



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



"To learn to classify is in itself an education"—ALEX. BAIN

6416
D50
100

Decimal Classification

and

Relative Index

for libraries, clippings, notes, etc.

Sixth edition

By

Melvil Dewey, A. M. (*Amherst*)

Director New York State Library

1899

Library Bureau

BOSTON: 530 Atlantic av. corner Congress st.

NEW YORK: 316 Broadway

CHICAGO: 156 Wabash av.

PHILADELPHIA: 112-116 N. Broad st. WASHINGTON, D. C. Colorado bldg. 14th & G st.

LONDON, W. C. 10 Bloomsbury st.

OFFICES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

No......

Matter of interest to users of this book will be sent from time to time to recorded owners. Prompt notice of any change in the address given on the slip inserted opposit this note should therefore be sent to

Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic av. Boston, Mass.

Copyright 1876, by Melvil Dewey

Copyright 1885, by Melvil Dewey

Copyright 1888, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1891, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1894, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1899, by Library Bureau

CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLANATION	6
INTRODUCTION	
Description	7-20
Origin and growth	7
Extent of use	8
What is the system?	8
Decimal form	9
Best known decimal form	9
Relativ Subject Index	10-12
What the Index includes	12
Explanation of tables	12
Choice and arrangement of heads	13
Sequence of allied subjects	13
Co-ordination	13
New subjects	14
Catch titles	14
Form distinctions	14
Minute classification	15
Mnemonics	16-17
Decimalism	17-19
Sizes on shelves	19
Catalogs	20-21
Name catalog	20
Shelf-list	20
Subject catalog	20
Dictionary catalog	21
Advantages	21-24
Shelves	21
Shelf-list	21
Accession book	22
Pamflets	22
Sale duplicates	22
Charging system	22
Subject references	23
Recataloging	23
Adaptability	23
Arabic numerals	23
Endowment of special departments	24
Summary	24

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

	Page
Suggestions to users	25-31
Plan of tables	25
" Index	25
Numeration	25
Familiarity with classification	25
How to find subject of book	26
Assigning class numbers	26-28
Number of figures used in class numbers	28
Building numbers	29
Book numbers	30
Variations practicable	31-37
Cautions	31
Letter notations for changes	32-35
Fiction and juvenils	33
Biografy	33
Travel	34
Parallel libraries	34
Combining language and literature	34
Reference library	34
Contractions for specialists	35
Alfabet or chronology for final subdivisions	35
Broken order	36
Pro and con division of topics	37
Other uses	37-39
Bookstores	38
Scrap books	38
Index rerums	38
Topical indexes	39
Acknowledgments	40-41

CONTENTS

TABLES AND INDEX

First summary, the ten main Classes	I	page
Second " the hundred main Divisions	I	"
Third " the thousand Sections	10	pages
Tables of the Sub-sections of General works	7	"
" " " Philosophy	10	"
" " " Religion	18	"
" " " Sociology	20	"
" " " Philology	6	"
" " " Natural science	43	"
" " " Useful arts	35	"
" " " Fine arts	16	"
" " " Literature	42	"
" " " History	25	"
		Page
Explanation of Index	405-406	
Relativ Subject Index	407-576	
Alphabetical table of topics divided geographically	577-9	
Alphabetical table of form divisions	580	
Alphabetical table of languages	580-581	
Alphabetical table of philological divisions	582-583	
Alphabetical table of literatures	584-5	
Supplement to Index	587-594	

EXPLANATION

The field of knowledge is divided into nine main classes and these are numbered by the digits, 1 to 9. Cyclopedias, periodicals, etc., so general in character as to belong to *no* one of these classes are marked nought, and form a tenth class. Each class is similarly separated into 9 divisions, general works belonging to *no* division having nought in place of the division number. Divisions are similarly divided into 9 sections and the process is repeated as often as necessary. Thus 512 means Class 5 (Natural Science), Division 1 (Mathematics), Section 2 (Algebra), and every Algebra is numbered 512.

The books on the shelves and the cards in the subject catalog are arranged in simple numerical order, all class numbers being decimals. Since each subject has a definite number, it follows that all books on any subject must stand together. These tables show the order in which subjects follow one another. Thus 512 Algebra precedes 513 Geometry and follows 511 Arithmetic.

Summaries. The first summary shows the ten Classes into which all topics are divided. The second summary shows the nine Divisions of each of the ten classes, and is useful as a bird's-eye view of the whole scheme on a single page. Then follow ten pages, one for each class, showing the nine Sections into which each of the nine divisions of each class are divided. These pages are to be used for a synoptic view on a single page of the scope of each class.

Sub-sections. Following these three summaries is the complete classification, which repeats, in proper order, all the classes, divisions, and sections with all the sub-sections given under each section. Synonymous terms, examples, brief notes, dates, and various catch-words are often added to the simple heads for the convenience of the user, who thus gets a fuller and clearer idea of the field which each number covers. Therefore all references to numbers should be looked up in the **full tables of sub-sections**; never in the Summaries, which are really only a table of contents of the Complete Tables.

Index. After the tables is an index, in which all the heads of the tables are arranged in one simple alphabet, with the class number of each referring to its exact place in the preceding tables. This index includes also, as far as they have been found, all the synonyms or alternative names for the heads, and many other entries that seemed likely to help a reader find readily the subject sought. Though the user knows just where to turn to his subject in the tables, by first consulting the index he may be sent to other allied subjects, where he will find valuable matter which he would otherwise overlook.

Full explanations. Detailed illustrations and rules for the many applications of this system and full explanations of its mnemonic and other important features will be found in the introduction to the full edition from which the "Tables and Index" are reprinted.

INTRODUCTION

[The simplified spellings used are strongly recommended for general adoption by both the American and English Philological Associations, including nearly all prominent scholars in English now living.]

Origin and growth.—The plan of the following Classification and Index was developed early in 1873. It was the result of several months' study of library economy as found in some hundreds of books and pamphlets, and in over 50 personal visits to libraries. In this study the author became convinced that the usefulness of these libraries might be greatly increased without added expenditure. Only a fraction of the good possible could be gotten from a library without catalogs, indexes, and aids, to tell librarians and readers what the collection contained on any given subject; yet, by the methods then used, this could be done satisfactorily only at a cost so great as to be prohibitive to all but a few wealthy libraries. With rare exceptions, libraries were growing rapidly. Catalogs, made at great cost, became antiquated soon after being finished. The methods used involved frequent remarking and re-arrangement of the books and remaking of catalogs and indexes, as the only escape from a confusion that seriously crippled usefulness. In this repetition of work experience and skill of previous librarians were largely lost. The great need was a system which should enable each librarian to stand on the shoulders of his predecessors, and fully utilize their labors; which should make the work done to-day permanent, instead of something to be superseded within a few years, and therefore not worth doing in the best way; which should supply the best appliances, instead of leaving the young librarian not only to learn how to work, but to make all his own tools.

Seventeen years' practical use of the system here explained proves that it will accomplish this result; for with its aid catalogs, shelf lists, indexes, and references, essential to this increased usefulness, can be made faster and cheaper than by any method not having its essential features, and, when done, are better and vastly more permanent.

Practical utility and economy are the keynotes of the entire system, and no theoretical refinement has been allowed to modify the scheme, if it would detract from its usefulness or add to its cost.

It was chiefly necessary to find a method that would index books and pamphlets on the shelves, the cards of a catalog, clippings and notes of scrap-books and index rerums, references to all these items, and indeed any literary material in any form, as readily as an ordinary index guides

to the proper page of a bound book. This difficult problem has been solved by using no reference marks except the simplest symbols known to the human mind—the Arabic numerals—and by aiding their simplicity with many practical mnemonic devices.

The system has been found on trial equally valuable for cataloging and indexing, and for numbering and arranging books and pamphlets on the shelves. For notes on other uses, see p. 37.

When the first edition was published in 1876, 12 pages of tables containing the thousand sections were criticised as being altogether too elaborate for use even in a large library. As fast, however, as the Relativ Index with its remarkable powers became known, users askt for further subdivisions, and both tables and Index have steadily grown since it has been found so easy to gain the admitted great advantages of close classification, and yet avoid the old difficulties by means of the Relativ Index.

Extent of use.—The register of libraries which have actually adopted the system, though growing rapidly, is known to be very incomplete. Names are often added of libraries which have used the system for five or 10 years without our learning the fact. A careful registry is kept of the buyer of each classification printed, but we make no assumption that a library has adopted the system because it has ordered a copy of the book.

We print below a brief table showing the growth of the four editions. The nearest estimate possible gives from 200–300 libraries, besides a large number of private book owners and literary workers having the system in daily use.

Edition	Date	No. of pages				Copies printed
		Preface, etc.	Tables	Index	Total	
1	1876	12	12	18	42	1,000
2	1885	66	162	86	314	500
3	1888	4	227	185	416	500
4	1891	41	234	191	466	1,000

What is the system?—A Relativ Index¹ with a subject classification, so numberd or letterd that reference is compact, accurate, and quickly made, is the essential feature, and anything beyond this is merely the application of this plan with various helps and accessories.

¹Tho the author is interested only in the usefulness of the system, not in questions of priority of its invention, extended investigation by others fails to show that this most important feature of the system—the relativ index, on which all else hinges—had ever before been used as here to index by a single reference the most diverse material. The relativ location had been used, but not in the present combination with the subject index, which gives it most of its value. The tables of classification, while adopting suggestions from many sources, are original in their system of arrangement and notation, and in many minor features. The decimal form and many mnemonic features of the system have not been found in earlier use, tho since their invention in 1873, this as well as the subject index and other features have been very frequently copied, often with, but oftener without, acknowledgment of their source. But the author is glad to find this system, which has cost him so much labor, doing good service even for those who neglect to mention where they found so valuable a labor-saving literary tool.

Any subject classification with a *relativ* index in which the one entry indexes a book in the ordinary way, and at the same time indexes shelves, cards, clippings, or any other literary material, is a form of this system.

Decimal form of the system.—The author has devised and experimented with several different plans of classification and notation by means of numbers, letters, and combined numbers and letters, with bases of 26, 35, (the latter accepted by Mr Cutter and now most admirably worked out in his Boston Athenæum classification), 50, 100, and 150, yet none have seemed good enough to warrant fully working out and publishing details, except that here printed, based on Arabic numerals used decimally. The wide adoption of this system is largely due to the fact that no one ever complains that a classification is too simple, while there is great danger of the complaint of complexity. The simplicity of the decimal form has so commended itself that many think of it as the only form, tho obviously it would be just as much the “relativ index system” if the classification were wholly marked by letters.

The Subject Index is the simplest application of the symbols next in simplicity to 1, 2, 3; viz. a, b, c. This use of the simplest two sets of symbols known, with their common meanings, has given the system its reputation as the simplest yet proposed.

Best known decimal form.—The decimal form means simply that the heads are grouped and numbered with the common arithmetical figures used decimally. As the system here printed is the only decimal form that has thus far been carefully elaborated and published, it is commonly thought and spoken of as if it alone were the only possible form of the author's original plan; tho obviously an infinite variety of “relativ index systems” in decimal form could be made by filling the outline with different heads, or with the same heads in different order.

To make out a new set of heads would involve labor and cost vastly beyond the dreams of any person who has not tried exactly this work. The time actually spent on the tables as here printed, by various competent workers, would aggregate several years and cost thousands of dollars. The uniform and urgent advice of the experienced is to adopt a poorer scheme already made rather than undertake so herculean a labor. When done, the maker may possibly be better suited with it, but it is doubtful if many others will be. It is vastly wiser for any man whose time is of value, to use it in something more practically useful to himself and his library than in trying to construct a “satisfactory” scheme of classification. No one yet ever wholly suited himself or any one else, and probably no one ever will. By adopting this scheme already worked out he saves much time and money, gains the immense advantage of using a system in common with hundreds of

others, so that he may utilize their labors and investigations and share with them the economies of coöperation.

Relativ Subject Index.—The alphabetical Index, the most important feature of the system, is as complete as could be made by combining the headings of leading catalogs and bibliographies, and adding such as users of the system have found desirable in 17 years' experience. After all these efforts, new headings will still be needed, and will be added in each new edition.

The Index is designed to guide both in numbering and in finding books. In assigning numbers, the most specific head that will contain the book having been determined, reference to that head in the Index gives the class number which should be assigned. Conversely, in finding books on any given subject, reference to the Index gives the number under which they are to be sought on the shelves, in the shelf list, or in the subject catalog. Whenever a new subject comes up, it and its synonyms, with the class-number decided on, should be interlined in the Index, so that the classifier may be uniform with himself in future work.

The Index aims to give similar or synonymous words, and the same words in different connections, so that any person of intelligence will hardly fail to get the right number. A reader wishing to know something of the tariff looks under T, and, at a glance, finds 337 as its class-number. This guides him to the shelves, to all the books and pamphlets, to the shelf catalog, to the subject catalog on cards, to the index of books charged at the loan desk, and, in short, in simple numerical order, throughout the whole library to anything bearing on his subject. If he turns to the tables, he will see that it means class 3, Sociology; division 3, Political economy; section 7, Protection and free trade; but the number alone is enough to classify the book or to find it, for either cataloger or reader. If he had looked under P for protection, or F for free trade, or D for duties, or C for customs, or under any other leading word relating to his subject, he would have been referred to 337, or some one of its sub-divisions.

Had he looked for "railroad" he would have found after it 16 separate entries, each preceded by a catchword indicating the phase of the subject in the scheme. A book on railroads may be a treatise on the desirability of government ownership, control, etc., and then is clearly a question of social science; or it may be a practical hand-book for an employe, explaining business methods of railroading, running trains, handling freight, etc., when it is as clearly one of the useful arts. The cataloger knows to which of these heads his book belongs, and the reader knows in which of its phases he wishes to examine the subject. Moreover, the 3 and 6 beginning the numbers indicate clearly the character of each class. But even if the significance of these figures were entirely disregarded, no confusion would result, for, on consulting either of the numbers in the catalog, in the scheme, or on the shelves, the difference would be clearly seen.

RELATIV SUBJECT INDEX

In other cases, it is more useful to keep the books on the same subject together, tho treated from different standpoints. A glance at the Index tells either reader or classifier which plan has been adopted for each case.

All topics printed in black-face type in the Index are further divided in the tables, where one may see the subheads. This saves reprinting all these subdivisions which would increase the bulk of the Index many-fold; e. g. if one having a book on "prison labor" looks in the Index for "Convict labor" or "Prison contracts," he finds at once its special number 331.5; but if, on the other hand, he thinks to look only for the general subject "Labor," he finds in black-face type the entry "Labor, political economy, 331," and turning to the tables he finds under 331 the subdivision "331.5, Convict labor," the exact topic in hand.

The greatest objection to a class catalog has always been the impossibility of knowing just where to put a book in cataloging, and just where to look for it when it is again wanted. Different librarians, or the same librarian at different times, class the same or similar books in widely different places. Where one man did all the work, and held his place for a long series of years, there was a certain degree of uniformity; but even then there was danger of looking at the same book from different standpoints, thus causing confusion. When the daily press is full of one phase of a subject, the tendency is strong to class all books on this particular subject from the current point of view; and next year, if a different side of this same subject is again before the public, there is the same tendency to class books from the new point of view, in this way separating books on the same and putting together books on different phases. But, fortunately, practical usefulness does not require that the ideas of this one or that one be followed, but only that books of the same character be always put in the same place, and that there be some means of knowing readily where that place is. The Relativ Index, with its catchwords, was designed and is found in use to meet both these requirements, for it insures that books on the same phase of any subject coming before the classifiers shall be assigned to the same place, and that any reader seeking these books shall be referred to that place. If this is done, all requirements of a good classification are filled. If it is not done, the system is a failure; for the only real test of any scheme is its helpfulness to workers in the library.

Some prominent opponents of class catalogs admit that the Relativ Subject Index, in deciding where to class a book at first, and where to look for it ever afterwards, has removed their strongest objections. Certainly it would be impossible to make an Index more compact or more easy of reference.

This Index allows a great portion of the work of classification to be

done in advance by experts, thus securing, at the merest fraction of the usual cost, better and more uniform results than would be possible to the ordinary cataloger, and reducing the labor of classing a library to much narrower limits than ever before.

Each of these thousands of subjects has been carefully assigned its number, many of them after long consideration and consultation with specialists. No individual is sufficiently learned to class wisely books on all subjects and sciences; but botanists can assign all botanical subjects to the right number, mathematicians all mathematical topics, and thus the Index will in time become as accurate as the best scholarship of the day can make it. Even if the decision reached were not the wisest possible, all practical purposes are served, because, as each cataloger copies the number from the same index, all books on that subject will be placed together; and, as each reader gets his number from this same Index, he will go directly to the books he seeks.

What the Relativ Index includes.—Most names of countries, towns, animals, plants, etc. have been omitted, the Index containing only those which are in the tables; e. g. it cannot enumerate all the species of trilobites, but when the classifier has found from the proper reference books that *Remopleurides* is a trilobite, the index will send him to 565.39, and he can classify his monograph on that subject.

Tables.—The essential complement of the Subject Index is the tables of classification, so mapped out as to show in four ways—viz., by size of type, face of type, indentation, and number of figures prefix—the rank of each subject in the classification.

The field of knowledge is divided into nine main classes, numbered by the digits 1 to 9. Cyclopedias, periodicals, etc., so general in character as to belong to *none* of these classes, are marked *nought*, and form a tenth class; e. g. class 1 is the library of Philosophy; class 5 is the library of Science; class 9, of History, etc. These special classes or libraries are then considered independently, and each one is separated again into nine special divisions of the main subject, numbered from 1 to 9, as were the classes, general works belonging to *no* division having *nought* in place of the division number. Thus 59 is the ninth division (Zoölogy) of the fifth class (Science). A third division is then made by separating each of these divisions into 10 sections, numbered in the same way with 0 and the nine digits; and this decimal subdivision is repeated, till it secures as many subsections as may be needed in any topic. Thus 513 is the third section (Geometry) of the first division (Mathematics) of the fifth class (Natural science). This number, giving class, division, section and sub-section, if any, is called the classification or the class number, and is applied to every book and pamphlet belonging to the library. All geometries are thus numbered 513, all mineralogies 549, and so throughout the library all books on any given subject bear the number of that subject in the scheme.

Where 0 occurs in a class number, it has its normal zero value. Thus a book numbered 510 is class 5, division 1, but *no* section; i. e. the book treats of division 51 (Mathematics) in general, and is limited to no one section, as is geometry, markt 513; 500 indicates a treatise on science in general, limited to no division. A naught occurring in the first place would in the same way show that the book is limited to no class; e. g. a general cyclopedia which treats of all nine classes.

Choice and arrangement of heads.—The selection and arrangement of the many thousand heads of the classification cannot be explaind in detail for want of space. In all the work, philosophical theory and accuracy have been made to yield to practical usefulness. The impossibility of making a satisfactory classification of all knowledge as preservd in books, has been appreciated from the first, and theoretical harmony and exactness have been repeatedly sacrificed to practical requirements.

Sequence of allied subjects.—Wherever practicable, heads have been so arranged that each subject is preceded and followd by the most nearly allied subjects, and thus added convenience is secured both in catalogs and on shelves; e. g. Building (690) follows Mechanic trades (680) at the end of Useful arts, and Architecture follows at the beginning of Fine arts.

The student of Biology (570) finds fossil life or Paleontology (560) before, and vegetable life or Botany (580) after, this followd in turn by animal life or Zoölogy (590), ending with Mammals (599); while Useful arts (600) begin with human Anatomy (611) under Medicine, thus giving a regular growth from the fossil plant thru the vegetable and animal kingdoms to the living man.

Co-ordination.—Theoretically, the division of every subject into just 10 heads is absurd. Practically, it is desirable that classification be as minute as possible, without use of added figures; and the decimal principle, on which our scheme hinges, allows 10 divisions as readily as a less number.

This principle has proved wholly satisfactory in practice, tho apparently destroying proper co-ordination in some places. The difficulty in such cases is entirely obviated by the use of another figure, giving nine sub-sections to any subject of sufficient importance to warrant closer classification. In history, where classification is made chiefly by countries, a single figure is added, as in the other classes, to give a tenfold geographical division, and a zero followd by another figure is added to give a division into periods.

As all history is by countries, and as minute geographical subdivisions are needed for travels, guide books, and various other uses, the rule is adopted always to use 0 before the time or period figure. The 0 shows that there is no further geographical division in that number, and that a period division is there introduced. This allows the use of

the same period division in various places, e. g. 942.05 England in time of the Tudors ; 942.905 Wales under the Tudors ; 942.7405 Yorkshire under the Tudors. As each figure added gives a tenfold division, any desired degree of minuteness may be secured in classing special subjects.

As in every scheme, many minor subjects are under general heads to which they do not strictly belong. In some cases, these heads are printed in a distinctiv type ; e. g. 429 Anglo-Saxon, under English philology. The rule has been to assign these subjects to the most nearly allied heads, or where it was thought they would be most useful. The only alternativ was to omit them altogether. If any such omission occurs, it will be supplied as soon as discovered, the intention being to provide a place in the tables for every known topic.

New subjects.—When any new topic arises, it is always closely related to some existing heads. If there be no blank space left for it, it is combined with the head nearest allied, and, if desired, by adding a decimal place abundant room is made for the new comer. The system is thus capable of unlimited expansion, and can never break down for lack of room for growth.

Catch-titles.—In naming headings, strict accuracy has often been sacrificed to brevity, for short familiar titles seemd more important than that the names given should express with fulness and exactness the character of all books catalogd under them. Many subjects, apparently omitted, will be found in the Index, assignd, with allied subjects, to a head which bears the name of the most important only. Reference to this Subject Index will decide at once many doubtful points.

Form distinctions.—The classification is mainly by *subject* or *content* regardless of form ; but an additional form distinction for general treatises is found practically useful.

Thus, in Science there are many compends, dictionaries, essays, periodicals, and societies, treating of Science in general, and so having 0 for the division figure, but treating it under different forms, and, therefore, divided into sections according to this form : 501 for philosophy or theories of Science, 502 for compends, 503 for dictionaries. This treatment is as nearly as practicable uniform in all classes. Creasy's "Fifteen decisive battles" is 904, the first figure being 9, because the book is clearly history ; the second figure 0, because limited to no division of class 9 ; and the third figure 4, because the book is a collection of essays.

These form distinctions are introduced at the beginning of the class because the number of general works is large, and these first numerals would otherwise be unused. They apply only to general treatises, which, without them, would have a class number ending in two naughts.

This form distinction is often used to subdivide general works on

MINUTE CLASSIFICATION

divisions or even sections; e. g. under 510, works on mathematics in general are divided by form into 510.3, dictionaries of mathematics; 510.4, essays; 510.5, periodicals, etc., just as works on Science in general were divided. A dictionary of mathematics is 510.3, not 503, because every book belongs to the most specific head that will contain it; so 503 is limited to dictionaries or cyclopedias of science in general. Books treating of many subjects, such as general cyclopedias or periodicals, go in class 0, and are then divided by form into cyclopedias, periodicals, or societies.

Form divisions always have the same set of numbers, preceded by 0, viz.: 1, philosophy, theories, etc.; 2, compends, outlines; 3, dictionaries, cyclopedias; 4, essays, lectures, letters, etc.; 5, periodicals, magazines, etc.; 6, societies, associations, transactions, reports, etc.; 7, education, study, teaching, training, etc.; 8, polygraphy, collections, etc.; 9, history. Thus a periodical on any subject has the subject number followed by 05; e. g. a periodical on public health, 614.05.

But if the number already ends in 0, 0 is not repeated before form-division figures; e. g. a zoological magazine is 590.5, not 590.05.

Minute classification.—On first publication in 1876, a common criticism was that 1,000 heads could never be successfully used, however desirable so close classification might be. As soon, however, as actual experience proved it as easy to use 1,000 heads in the new system as 100 in the old, the obviously great practical value of close classification led one user after another strongly to urge the publication of subdivisions. This is now done in such a way that one may use the whole or any part of the sub-sections and ignore the rest without difficulty or confusion, thus allowing each to use minute subdivisions where he wishes or needs them, without being forced into refinements in subjects where he has few books or little interest. The first three figures only may be used as before, and the rest show the scope of the subject. On many topics minute sub-sections are printed simply for this purpose, and for use in indexing periodicals, transactions of societies, and in keeping notes.

The advantage of close classification is unquestioned, if the user knows just what it is. With this plan it is not only practicable, but comparatively easy. If there are only 10 books on a given topic, it is useful to have them in groups among themselves, for otherwise they would have only accidental order, which is of service to no one. A reader wishing a specific book should go, not to the shelves, but to the Author-and-title catalog, where he can find its place quickest. If he wishes a specific subject, he is sent instantly to the exact place by the Subject-Index. If he wishes to study the library's resources at the shelves, he will be *greatly helped by the most minute classing*. A teacher showing his pupil the material on any subject, if there are only 20 books, would surely put together those covering the same points, if

there are even two. Much more should librarians group closely their greater collections, that readers may gain something of the advantages of an experienced guide.

Thus every specialist has his own special library. If a student of science in general, he is sent to class 5; if his department be zoölogy, his library is 59; if his specialty is shells, he finds **all** works and references on that subject in library 594. Whether a specialist needs it or not, every subject being a library by itself, shows resources and wants as no catalog can show them. A catalog cannot be made to take satisfactorily the place of handling books themselves. This advantage weighs most in a college or society library, where many go to the shelves; but even if librarians only are admitted, close classification is worth its cost in the added power it gives.

Mnemonics.—Arrangement of heads has been sometimes modified to secure mnemonic aid in numbering and finding books without the Index; thus China has always the number 1. In Ancient History, it has the first section, 931; in Modern History, under Asia, it has 951. Similarly the Indian number is 4; Egyptian, 2; English, 2; German, 3; French, 4; Italian, 5; Spanish, 6; European, 4; Asian, 5; African, 6; North American, 7; South American, 8; and so for all divisions by languages or countries. Italian 5, for instance, is in 035, 055, 065, 450, 850, 945, and many others. This mnemonic principle is specially prominent in Philology and Literature, and their divisions, and in *form* distinctions used in the first nine sections of each class. Philosophy, methods, or theory occurring as a head is always 1; dictionaries and cyclopedias, 3; essays, 4; periodicals, 5; associations, institutions, and societies, 6; education, 7; polygraphy or collections, 8; history, 9. In numerous cases several minor heads are grouped together as Other, always numbered 9.

While Italian is always 5, 5 is by no means always Italian. Grammar is 5, Periodicals are 5, Asia is 5, Oratory is 5, etc. Even were it possible, to limit 5 to Italian would waste numbering material, and results would not justify cost. The purpose is to give practical aid, not to follow a fanciful theory. A cataloger marking a German grammar, remembers that all Philology begins with 4, and, as German is always 3 and grammar 5, he knows the number must be 435. Italian (5), poetry (1), is as plainly 851 with no danger of being mistaken for "poetry of grammar" or "theory of Asia," because the numbers also have that meaning. This feature is an *aid*, not the regular method, and in all doubtful cases one refers at once to index or tables. Suggested difficulties are usually creations of ingenious theorists and not an outgrowth of practical experience in using this plan.

Wherever practicable, this mnemonic principle is used in subdividing sections. 558, Geology of South America, is subdivided by adding the *sections* of 980, History of South America. Geology of Brazil then

must be 558.1: mnemonically, the first 5 is the Science number; second 5, Geology; 8, South America; and 1, Brazil. Any library attendant or regular user of the scheme recognizes at a glance 558.1 as Geology of Brazil. This mnemonic feature occurs in several hundred places in the classification, and is of great practical utility in numbering and finding books without catalog or index, and in determining the character of any book simply from its call number. The extent of its use is shown in the four tables appended to the main Index, giving alphabetical lists of (1) subjects, with class number of each, which may be subdivided geographically; (2) form divisions, with the figures to be added in making such division; (3) languages, with their class numbers, which may be further subdivided philologically by adding the figures given in Index table 4; (4) philological divisions, with the figures to be added in subdividing any language in Index table 3.

As in close subdivision, the wish for mnemonic correspondence has never outweighed any claim of greater usefulness. In many cases choice between numbers was hardly perceptible, e. g.: whether in philology the order should be French, Spanish, Italian, or French, Italian, Spanish. In such cases mnemonic numbers were given preference, and 17 years has proved this wisest. Great gain, beside ease of remembering, results from this uniform use of the same numbers with the same meaning whenever a similar division is made. Wherever a division by languages or countries is made, it follows philology or history numbers, and in the tables, the note "Divided like 900" fully takes the place of reprinting all the history subdivisions. This saving justifies use of these numbers in some cases, even where a somewhat different order might seem more nearly fitted to the special case; e. g. in 342 an order which would put the constitutional history of Canada (342.71) and Australia (342.94) next that of England (342.42) would be better adapted to the special case than the actual order which separates them both from England and each other. Still by following the usual "procrustean" numbers, many topics can be subdivided minutely without further study, by simply applying the History or Language subdivisions. A single illustration of the astonishing power this principle gives will suffice, tho there are thousands that might be given: 016 is "Bibliography of special subjects, divided like the regular classification," therefore by aid of the tables under 581, 016.581974742 readily translates itself to users of the system into "Bibliography of the flora of Albany co., N. Y." While these 12 figures might never be used, if a specialist wishes minute division, it is ready to his hand, conforms to the Index, and will be clearly understood by any one familiar with the plan. A specialist in such cases would probably adopt a contraction for his long number, and use in full only the minute divisions. See p. 35 for such contractions.

Decimalism.—We have not sacrificed utility in order to force sub-

jects on the decimal procrustean bed. *Decimals have been used as servants, not as masters.* When subjects have been combined or separated into just 10 heads, it has been from no necessity of the scheme, but because it seemd the most useful way, all things considerd. In many cases there were at first only three to seven heads instead of 10; but usually, during three years of testing before first publication, it was found useful to divide some of these heads, and, as it took no added space or labor, there was no objection to it. On the other hand, there were cases where more than 10 heads seemd more natural; and, as any number up to 100 is provided for by adding one decimal place, this was done in most cases. As only 1000 sections were first printed, it was often necessary to put two or more closely allied topics together under the same number, as must still be done whenever a library limits the number of figures used to three; but during the 14 years that the system has been in print, subdivisions have multiplied, till now every important topic has its own special number. The scheme gives us for each topic, as it were, a case of nine pigeon-holes, with a large space at the top; and we use them as every practical business man uses such pigeon-holes about his desk. If, as in 220, there are less than nine main topics, it is often convenient to use the extra spaces for subdivisions. Thus we keep separate, under the Old Testament, the historical, poetical, and profetical books; and under the New Testament, the gospels, epistles, and apocalypse. The spaces are there, and it is convenient to use them,—a reason that experience proves a good answer to the charge of lack of coördination, tho indention and type in the tables make that charge baseless. Then in 280, having more than nine topics,—if we are using only three figures,—we put Congregational in the same space with Presbyterian, and all the little denominations together in the last box, just as the business man puts his papers in his pigeon-holes. If he insisted on having a different case made to order for each use, it would cost over twice as much; he could not group them together or interchange them, and they would not fit the shelves of his office as now.

There has been a perverse misapprehension of this feature, and critics oftenest stumble over "procrustean 10." In fact, this is an element of usefulness. A railroad also has the fault that it is procrustean in its path and in its times. It cannot come to your door nor wait your convenience, as did the stage-coach or carriage; it cannot go to the fields for its loads of produce; it cannot turn out for obstacles; and it is simply because it is procrustean that it can do its work so much better and quicker and cheaper. The parallel could be fairly extended to many other cases, but any thoughtful mind will recognize that the economy and ease of working the Decimal system are dependent on its being procrustean. Without it we should lose the great simplicity of the Relativ Index, many mnemonic correspondences, and the useful

O to indicate form and period divisions. Our intersecting lines of space and time in History, etc., of language and form in Literature and Philology, and scores of similar advantages, depend wholly on procrustean 10, or else on some other number equally procrustean, but lacking the advantages of exact correspondence to our arithmetic.

Relativ location.—Economy and simplicity called not only for the Subject Index, but also for some plan of consolidating the two sets of marks heretofore used; the one telling of what subject a book treats, the other where the book was shelvd. By relativ location and decimal class numbers we have made our simple Arabic numbers tell of each book and pamphlet, both *what* it is, and *where* it is.

In arranging books on the shelves, absolute location by shelf and book number is wholly abandond, relativ location by class and book number being one of the most valuable features of the plan. Accompanying the class number is the book number, which prevents confusion of different books on the same subject.¹ In finding books, the printed numbers on the backs are followd, the upper being the class and the lower the book number. The class is found in its numerical order among the classes, just as the shelf is found in the ordinary system. Shelves are not numberd, as increase of different departments, opening of new rooms, and any arrangement of classes to bring books most circulated nearest the delivery desk, will at different times bring different class numbers on any given shelf. New books, as receivd, are numberd and put in place, in the same way that new titles are added to the card catalog.

Thus all the books on any given subject are found standing together, and no additions or changes ever separate them. Not only are all the books on the subject sought found together, but the most nearly allied subjects precede and follow, they in turn being preceded and followd by other allied subjects as far as practicable. Readers not having access to the shelves find short titles arranged in the same order in the shelf list, and full titles, imprints, subject and cross references, notes, etc., in the subject catalog.

Parts of sets, and books on the same or allied subjects, are never separated as they are sure to be, sooner or later, in every library arranged on the common plan, unless it be frequently re-arranged and recatalogd. The great expense of this makes it impracticable except for a few wealthy libraries. In this system both class and book numbers remain unchanged thru all changes of shelving, buildings, or arrangement.

Among hundreds of points raisd by librarians as to its practical workings and usefulness, the only one in which it was not shown to be equal or superior to the old systems was that in this relativ location a

¹For suggestions regarding forms of book numbers best used with this scheme of classification, see p. 30.

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

book which this year stands, e. g. at the end of a certain shelf, may not be on that shelf at all another year, because of uneven growth of the parts of the library. This slight objection, however, inheres in any system where books are arranged by subjects, rather than by shelves, windows, doors, and similar non-intellectual distinctions.

Sizes on shelves.—Most libraries have abandoned close distinction of sizes. It is true that this distinction saves a little space, but at far too great a cost; for every distinction of sizes makes a parallel classification. If books are grouped in five sizes, one must look in five places before he can be sure of having seen all the books.

It is better to shelve octavos and all smaller books together in one series, and arrange in parallel libraries only quartos and folios, which are too large to stand on the regular shelves, showing the series in which any oversize book is put by a size letter prefix to the book number; e. g. 749 qA, to show that book A on Artistic furniture is too large for the regular shelves, and so is placed in the q or quarto series. Another way is to use a wood or pasteboard dummy, to show the location of a book not in its regular place. But, however solved, there is no conflict between the size problem and the Decimal Classification.

CATALOGS

Any system of catalogs may be used with this scheme. But the two essentials of even the simplest system are the author (or preferably name) catalog and the shelf list. The chief use of the system for catalogs is for the latter and for the class catalog on cards.

Name catalog.—In the name catalog on cards, arranged strictly by names of authors and of persons or places written about, the class number holds a subordinate place, yet is constantly useful. If printed, it appears in a single column as in the Relativ Index, and, where there is no subject catalog, one can rapidly pick out the books on any desired topic by glancing down the column for the class number wanted.

Shelf list.—In the shelf list the class number is again highly important, as it makes of the list the most useful form of brief subject catalog. Each page gives in columns accession number, author's name, and brief title of every book in the library on the specific subject bearing that class number.

Subject catalog.—In the card catalog of subjects the classification is mapped out above the cards by projecting guides, making reference almost instantaneous. Subjects are arranged in the 1, 2, 3 order of their decimal subject numbers exactly as in the classification tables, and the cards of each subject are then further arranged alphabetically by authors.

The printed subject catalog on this plan is also the most compact and satisfactory in use. Under each class number are given the resources of the library on that subject, the heading giving for conven-

ADVANTAGES

ience the name as well as the number of the subject ; e. g. "513 Geometry." General notes are printed in finer type under general heads, and an index at the end shows where to open the book to find any topic. As class numbers are put in place of page numbers, this index serves for any catalog, list or library arranged on this plan.

Dictionary catalog.— While it is as easy to use the dictionary catalog with this system as with any other, we find the common dictionary catalog inferior to the clast, for nearly all practical purposes. The dictionary plan, if used in a catalog, must give results very unsatisfactory to students, or else very expensiv to makers.

The failure of the dictionary catalog to meet the requirements of the scholar has been often pointed out. While it is far the best for an index, there still exists much of the same need of a good clast catalog as at the first. But the difficulties in the way both in making and using such a catalog have heretofore been so great that there has been a conviction among many practical librarians that notwithstanding its great advantages, the idea must be abandond as impracticable, while other eminent authorities have ably argued that the poorest clast catalog is better than one unclast, and that any use of such a catalog is in itself a lesson in bibliography. Now that the serious difficulties of making a good clast catalog have been so largely removed by the simple numbers and Relativ Index of the decimal plan, the merits of the clast over the more common dictionary system are becoming doubly prominent.

The Subject Index of this system is a skeleton dictionary catalog, covering everything not fully covered by the "name catalog." Instead of giving the book titles under each head, the number refers to all those titles simply and directly. The index may be made on any of the various dictionary plans, with all the advantages it may possess. To us the simplest seemd the best. We give only short headings with a brief indication in doubtful cases of the point of view taken in assigning the class number.

We therefore unite the advantages of the dictionary and clast catalogs, not by mingling them together, and so losing much of the simplicity of one and as much of the excellence of the other, but by really using both, each with its own merits. Only one set of titles is needed, for the class numbers make them available for both catalogs.

ADVANTAGES

Shelves.— The system on the shelves is the simplest form of relativ location. Many libraries have adopted it for shelf arrangement, where catalogs recently printed, or large investment in another plan, made it too expensiv to change anything else. The advantages here have been already mentiond under Relativ location, p. 19.

Shelf list.— By simply printing the shelf list at any time, a subject class list of the best kind is made for any topic on which there may be

present interest ; e. g. if a town contemplates a new water supply, interest is greatly stimulated, and everything about water-works is wanted. The librarian has only to open his shelf list to 628.1 and 352.6 and print it. This great advantage is gained with but slight variation from the form found best in its regular use as a shelf list for yearly examination of the shelves to detect losses and misplacements.

Accession book.—From the accession book, tables of the number of books added on each subject are readily made from the shelf mark columns. A glance at it shows the character, by subjects, of the books added during any given period, for, wherever this class number occurs, it tells not only where the book is shelved but also what it is about.

Pamphlets.—These class numbers applied to pamphlets have proved specially satisfactory. The number is written on the upper left corner, and the pamphlets are shelved in pamphlet cases side by side with books on the same subject, or they may be kept on special shelves divided every 10 cm. by perpendicular partitions. Little expense is incurred, and yet the entire pamphlet resources of the library on any subject can be produced almost instantly. The immense advantages of this plan over those in common use, both in economy and usefulness, will be appreciated by every librarian in charge of a pamphlet collection. A name or author catalog is made on slips if time allows. The pamphlets themselves are the best subject catalog. Uncataloged pamphlets treating of any subject bear the same class number, and are arranged on the shelves in a case immediately before or after the books of each section, or, if preferred, each pamphlet may be put in exact place as if bound.

The tendency grows to put all material under its class number on the regular shelves, for the same reasons that have led to giving up division by size of books. One examining a subject likes to see all the resources in one place so far as possible.

Sale duplicates.—The same arrangement is admirable here. They are so constantly changing that a catalog can hardly be afforded, and a subject arrangement on any other plan than this is difficult to maintain. Still, it is very essential that there be some means of knowing what duplicates there are on any given subject. By simply penciling the class number on the books and arranging them numerically, it is possible to give this information more quickly and more satisfactorily than by any other method, and at the same time with less expense.

Charging system.—Here as elsewhere it serves all ordinary purposes, with special advantages of its own. On the library accounts the character of each person's reading is clearly indicated by the numbers charged, and minutest statistics of circulation in any subject are made by simply counting the call slips in the register or check box, and entering the number against each class in the record. The whereabouts of any book wanted, or the amount of use of any subject, is seen at a glance. This decimal check box can be used in any system. Its

ADVANTAGES

peculiar advantage with this classification is that it always exhibits, correct to the hour, a complete table of all books off the shelves in each subject. The slips in box 53 show just how many and what books are out in Physics; the slips under 823 show all the English novels in circulation, and who have them. Such a table of circulation always at hand, and without an item of expense or labor,—for the check box is necessary as a record of loans,—is highly prized by all interested in the character of books read, and at no time has so much wise attention been given to educating the taste of readers in our public libraries as at the present. To convert this table into permanent statistics involves only the trifling labor of recording as often as desired.

Subject references.—In no place are the peculiar advantages felt more than here. Many users of the system are undertaking analyses and cross references to an extent not hitherto thought practicable or hardly possible. These few figures tell as clearly as a long heading exactly what the reference is, while the gain in ease of use is even greater than the time and space saved in recording. The clearness and directness of the method aid wonderfully in this work. References to transactions, or chapters in essays, may be made in the most compact and usable form.

Recataloging.—When Amherst College in 1873 adopted the plan, and began to recatalog its library, it was found entirely practicable to make the change to the new system gradually, as means allowed, without interfering in any appreciable degree with the circulation of the books. The methods employed for thus changing without interrupting use must vary according to the different conditions of each case. The essential feature is some distinction between old and new call-numbers, sufficiently marked to be easily recognized by attendants. Since call-numbers ordinarily consist wholly of figures, the initial letter of the Cutter author-numbers furnishes this requisit. All numbers consisting of figures only are then recognized as belonging to the old, and all numbers containing a letter as belonging to the new system.

Adaptability.—The system is so flexible that it adapts itself to almost any circumstances. It may be used in almost any one of its applications without the others, and with a proportionate result. It may be applied to pamphlets alone, bringing order out of chaos, and solving this vexatious and vexing problem; or it may be used for the catalogs, leaving the arrangement on the shelves as before; or it may be applied to the shelves, while the catalog is on the dictionary or any other plan, and so on.

Arabic numerals.—Arabic numerals can be written and found quicker, and with less danger of confusion or mistake, than any other symbols. Therefore, Roman numerals, capitals and small letters, and similar symbols usually found in systems of classification, are entirely discarded, and by exclusive use of Arabic numerals throughout the shelves,

indexes, catalogs, and records, there is secured the greatest accuracy, economy, and convenience. This advantage is specially prominent in comparison with systems where the name of the author or the title must be written, in calling for or charging books and in making references.

Endowment of special departments.—Another great advantage of this plan is its peculiar adaptability to the plan of endowing special departments. One specially interested in any subject can often be induced to endow that subject with a sum, of which the income shall each year buy all the best books that appear on it.

If John Doe is specially interested in the opera, the library says to him: "Give us \$1000 as an endowment of 782, and we will call it the Doe Library of Dramatic Music. There will be found every book, pamphlet, newspaper clipping, or ms. that the library has or can get on this subject. Gifts from others will be placed in the Doe Library, the donor's name being given on the book-plate, and for generations to come every person interested in the opera will be grateful for your foundation." In this way 782 is assigned to John Doe, and his pride is stimulated in developing it. If another man with larger means and interest will endow the whole subject of music 780, there is no difficulty or impropriety in including 782, the Doe Dramatic Music Library as the second section of 780, the Roe Music Library.

This is one of the most promising fields for development, for almost every library has among its readers some specially interested, who if properly approacht would endow some topic, even if a small one, and this relativ location, with its definit number expressing just the ground coverd, may be of great service in working up this plan of special endowments.

Summary.—The claims of the system may be sumd up as follows: Compared with other systems it is less expensiv; more easily understood, rememberd, and used; practical rather than theoretical; brief and familiar in its nomenclature; best for arranging pamphlets, sale duplicates, and notes, and for indexing; susceptible of partial and gradual adoption without confusion; more convenient in keeping statistics and checks for books off the shelves; the most satisfactory adaptation of the card catalog principle to the shelves. It requires less space to shelve the books; uses simpler symbols and fewer of them; can be expanded, without limit and without confusion or waste of labor, in both catalogs and on shelves or in catalogs alone; checks more thuroly and conveniently against mistakes; admits more readily numerous cross references; is unchangeable in its call numbers, and so gives them in all places where needed, as given in no other system; in its index affords an answer to the greatest objection to clast catalogs, and is the first satisfactory union of the advantages of the clast and dictionary system.

USE OF TABLES AND INDEX
SUGGESTIONS TO USERS

In referring to tables, hold the book in the right hand and turn with the left, then the class numbers show very plainly on the left margin and reference is greatly expedited. Some prefer to hold the book in the left hand, but in any case the eye should follow the left pages wholly.

PLAN OF BOOK

Tables.—The first page of tables shows the 10 classes into which all topics are divided. The next page, showing the nine divisions of each of the 10 classes, is a bird's-eye view of the whole scheme on a single page. Then follows a synoptic view of 10 pages, one for each class, showing the nine sections of each division of each class.

Following these synopses is the complete classification, which repeats in proper order classes, divisions, and sections, with all their subsections. For the convenience of the user, who thus gets a fuller and clearer idea of the field which each number covers, synonymous terms, examples, brief notes, dates, and various catch-words are often added to the main heads. Therefore all references to numbers should be looked up in the full tables of subsections, using the summaries when only a synoptic view is wanted.

Index.—Next is an alphabetical index of all the heads, referring by class number to the exact place of each in the preceding tables. This Index includes also, as far as found, all synonyms or alternative names for heads, and any other entries that seem likely to help a reader find his subject readily. Tho the user knows just where to turn to his subject in the tables, if he consults the Index, he may be sent also to other allied subjects, where he will find valuable matter which he might otherwise overlook.

Numeration.—In thinking or speaking of the class numbers, to avoid confusion always divide at the decimal point, and name it; e. g. read 942.27 "nine forty-two, point twenty-seven," never "ninety-four two twenty-seven." If "point" were omitted, the ear might readily interpret 270.2 as 272, while "two seventy, point two" can never be misunderstood.

USE OF TABLES AND INDEX

Familiarity with classification.—Get a general knowledge of the scheme by learning the 10 main classes [you will soon know the 100 divisions also without special study], so that you can tell to what subject a given number belongs from its first figure without referring to the tables. Specific knowledge of minute divisions will come gradually, but rapidly, from use. Using the tables alone, and then always verifying your result by the Index, you will more rapidly acquire knowledge of the classification and facility in its use. To do this, decide first to which of the 10 classes the subject belongs; next, take that class as if

there were no other, and decide to which of its 10 divisions the subject belongs; then, in the same way, select section and subsection, thus running down your topic in its grooves, which become tenfold narrower at each step. **As a check against error, use the index freely, even tho familiar with the scheme.**

Subject of a book.— To find out the subject of a book consult :—

1. **The title**, since it is generally chosen to show what the book is about. But as many titles are misleading, never class from title alone but always examin also

2. **Table of contents**, which is the best guide to the true subject. If there is no table of contents read

3. **Headings of chapters**, or marginal topics.

4. **Preface**.— Unless already certain, glance thru this to catch the author's point of view, and verify impressions gained from title and contents.

5. **Reference books**.— If preceding means fail, consult reliable bibliographies, clast and annotated catalogs, biographical dictionaries, histories of literature, cyclopedias, reviews, etc., for information about the character of the book.

6. **Subject-matter**.— If the five shorter methods above fail, examine the subject-matter of the book itself, and if still in doubt, to avoid mistakes, put aside on an "under consideration" shelf till you can examin more thuroly or consult

7. **Specialists**.— Experts, competent to define their true subject and relation, are usually glad to examin enough to class any new books in their departments. Old ones they know where to put already.

After deciding what the book is about, find this subject in the tables, either thru the Index or by using the tables directly, which for the beginner is a longer process, seldom to be trusted without subsequent reference to the Index; e. g. *Pollock's Land laws* might naturally be clast from the tables alone as "333, Land; ownership; rights; rent," which seems exactly to fit this book. The Index, however, shows two numbers, both referring to land laws, but from different points of view; viz. 347.2, legal, and 333, economic. The object of this book, as seen in the preface, is to give a popular presentation of English statutes pertaining to landholding, not to discuss the history and theory of land laws from the economist's point of view; and it should be clast "347.2, Realty," which might have been mist but for the Index.

Assigning class numbers.— 1. Practical usefulness is the chief thing. Put each book under the subject to the student of which it is most useful, unless local reasons "attract" it to a place still more useful in your library. See p. 27^a.

2. The *content* or the real subject of which a book treats, and not the *form* or the accidental wording of the title, determines its place.

ASSIGNING CLASS NUMBERS

Following this rule, put a philosophy of art with Art, not with Philosophy; a history of mathematics with Mathematics, not with History; for philosophy or history is simply the *form* which these books have taken. Their true content or subject is Art or Mathematics, and to the student of these subjects they are most useful.

3. Always remember that the question is not where one would probably look to find a particular book, but under what subject is the book of greatest value; e. g. it is of little consequence whether "one would be apt to look" under 595.1 for *Darwin's Formation of vegetable mould*, but of much consequence that one studying earth-worms should find that book in 595.1 Worms, since it is chiefly valuable as a study of the habits of earth-worms. Any one wanting that special book would look for it in the name catalog under Darwin.

4. Assign every book to the most specific head that will contain it. This will vary in different libraries according to the number of figures used, e. g. the specific head for "compulsory vaccination" is 614.4738; but in a library using only three figures, the most specific number possible is 614, which must take everything on Public health.

A library recently adopted the plan of putting all books of a division together, if they had but few; e. g. all mathematical works were marked 510. It took just as many figures, cost just as much labor in most cases, and, if a man wanted the one calculus in the whole library, he had to search through the 150 volumes in 510, when otherwise he would instantly have found it standing alone as 517. See also "Number of figures in class number," p. 287.

5. The predominant tendency or obvious purpose of a book usually decides its class number at once. Still a book often treats of two or more different subjects. In such cases assign it to the place where it will be most useful, and make references under all subordinate subjects. Give these reference numbers both on book plate and subject card, as well as on reference cards.

It is one of the marked advantages of the plan that these references, notes, etc., may be added from time to time as found convenient. It is necessary at first to find only the predominant tendency of the book in order to classify it. Subject references are added whenever necessary.

Add these numbers indicating more closely the character of the book as rapidly as possible, and invite all specialists to call the librarian's attention to every desirable subject reference noticed in their reading. These numbers take little room, are easily added, and in most cases are very valuable.

6. If two subjects have distinct page limitations, class under the first and make analytic reference under the second. But if the second is decidedly more important or much greater in bulk, class under the 8

with reference under the first. Always put a book under the first subject, unless there is good reason for entering it under another.

7. Consider not only the scope and tendency of each book, but also the nature and specialties of each library.

Any subject of which a library makes a specialty naturally "attracts" allied subjects. This influence is strongest in minute classification. To admit this variation, many subjects in the present scheme have two or more places, according to these different sides; e. g. a book on "school hygiene," which a medical library puts under 613, has also a place in 371.7, where the educational specialist requires it.

8. If a book treats of a majority of the sections of any division, give it the division number, instead of the most important section number with subject references. Unless some one section is so prominently treated as to warrant placing the book in it, class a book on four or more sections under the division number; e. g. class a volume on light, heat, and sound, under the head most fully discussed, and refer to it from the others; but if it treats also of mechanics, hydrostatics, and pneumatics, class as 530, or general physics, though no mention be made of electricity, magnetism, or molecular physics.

9. To secure uniformity, make for future reference full notes of all difficulties and decisions; for it is of more importance to put books on the same subject together than to put them in the absolutely correct place.

These notes should be written either on the broad margins of the classification tables, or on an interleaved copy, or on P slips arranged by class numbers, like the class catalog.

10. Keep collected works, libraries, etc., together, and assign like individual books to the most specific head that will contain them; or assign to the most prominent of the various subjects on which they treat, with subject references from the others; or separate and class the parts as independent works.

This last practice constantly grows in favor, and many librarians now largely disregard uniform bindings and "series" lettering, and, unless contents of volumes are so connected that they cannot be separated, class each under the most specific head that will contain it.

11. Class translations, reviews, keys, analyses, answers, and other books about specific books with the original book, as being there most useful.

Number of figures used in class number.—Decide this according to circumstances in each library. Small libraries often use the minute subsections beyond three figures only in certain divisions like Travel, etc. 919 (where a closer geographical division is needed) and where a most specific figure is necessary in 400 and 800 to separate different languages. In your very small collections two figures might do till growth required.

2. The division; but it is economy, and saves handling the books a
form 0

BUILDING NUMBERS

second time to use at least three figures at first, even in the smallest collection. In larger or rapidly growing libraries all subdivisions may be used for the same reason, tho the number of books may not at the time seem to justify it. Whether there are one or 1,000 books on any topic, they take no more space on the shelves if classed minutely, and the work is done once for all. When large accessions come, even if a century later, this number will not have to be altered. A library having but 20 books on Education might think it unwise to use the full scheme, but the whole 20 would go on a single shelf, and take no more room, and the Index would refer more accurately to what was wanted. The number of books you have on any subject has in this system no special weight. In a relative location, any number of consecutive topics without a book waste no space on shelves or in catalogs. The numbers are merely skipt. This plan not only does no harm, but has the considerable negative value that looking for the number and finding it blank or skipt, shows that you have nothing on the subject, — a piece of information second in value only to finding something, for one need no longer search.

The practical objection to close classing is that it gives a longer number to charge in a lending library. In a reference library full subsections should be used. Where a short number is imperative, it is well to give the full class number on another part of the book plate, not to be used in charging, but as a guide to the contents of the book. Thus when the classifier has once examined a book, and found out just what it is about, the record is preserved for the benefit of others.

BUILDING NUMBERS

Geographical divisions.—In dividing by countries according to the note "Divided like 930-99," found so often in the tables, add only the number following initial 9, for this 9 means not locality but simply class 9, History; e. g. 942, history of England, analyzed is 9, history, 42, England (4 Europe, 2 England). If geology of England is wanted, add to 55 (the number for geology) 42 (the number for England), and you have 554.2. History of N. Y. state is 974.7, of which 747 is the locality number, and the number for N. Y. state administration, 353.9747, is built up by adding to 353.9 (the number for State administration) 747 (the number for N. Y. state).

Language and literature.—In 890, where the direction is to "divide like 490," note that 890, Minor literatures, and 490, Minor languages, correspond exactly, so that only the figures following 49 are to be added to 89 to build a minor literature number; e. g. Polish language is 491.85; adding 185 to 89, Minor literatures, gives 891.85 Polish literature. In brief, to form literature from philology numbers substitute 8

in place of the first figure 4; e. g. Sanskrit language 491.2, Sanskrit literature 891.2.

If the direction is to "divide like the main classification," as in 016, the number for the required subject is added exactly as it stands in the tables; e. g. bibliography of Polish poetry, 016.891851.

Combining numbers in a way not printed in the tables must be done with great care or confusion results. Many users, fascinated with the possibilities of the system, make combinations more ingenious than useful; e. g. "the horse's foot and how to shoe it" was recently marked 636.1682, i. e. the blacksmithing number, 682, being added to the horse number, 636.1, making a very long, useless number. Horse-shoeing is now added to the tables as 682.1. Often it seems well to the classifier to add a figure to show some distinction. It is short and desirable, but later he may find he has shut himself off from using some other division which he would greatly prefer. Every added figure must be clearly written in the tables and index, for no man's memory can be trusted. See 9, p. 28; and Cautions, p. 31.

BOOK NUMBERS

Author numbers.—The invention of translation systems by which a name is represented by its initial with the rest translated into numbers, — e. g. Freeman, F 87,—has led most libraries to arrange books under each class number alphabetically by authors, or in local history by towns, or in biography by biographees. This keeps all works by the same author together, and in large classes enables one to find any book readily without consulting catalogs. One great advantage is that the same author has the same book number in every subject; i. e. the figures are significant like our class numbers and translate themselves into the name. Great practical mnemonic convenience results from this peculiar form of book number. By far the most widely used of these translation systems is that of the Boston Athenæum, devised by the librarian, C: A. Cutter, and known as the Cutter numbers.

Time numbers.—A second arrangement of books under class numbers is chronological by dates of first publication. Its advantage is in presenting the historical development of the subject, the book written earliest being on the left, the latest work on the right, and then of any given book it is evident that all those on the left were written before it, all those on the right after it. In science this has special value, while in literature the author arrangement is better. A translation system of dates devised by W. S. Biscoe, makes the numbering of the year more compact and satisfactory than to write the date in full.¹

¹ Full explanations of the best methods for both arrangements, with complete tables, can be had of the publishers of this work.

VARIATIONS

Accession order.— A third arrangement — simpler but otherwise less desirable — is in order of accession ; the first book in a class being 1, the second 2, the third 3.

It is entirely practicable to use two or even all three of these methods at the same time in the same library, one peculiarity of the system being the ease with which it may be adapted to almost any special circumstances. In fact, we use the chronological system in science where its advantages are most marked ; the alphabetical system in literature where authors' names outrank dates ; the old accession-order plan in special collections, which must be kept separate, and are no longer added to, since here the extreme simplicity of the 1, 2, 3 order is secured without any sacrifice. It is still better, if this last method is used, to number A, B, C, instead of 1, 2, 3, as 26 instead of nine books may be marked with one character, and chiefly, as it is highly desirable that each book number should begin with a letter which cannot be mistaken for the end of a class number, if the two are written on one line ; e. g. the first book under 513, if numbered 1, might be so written as to confuse with subsection 513.1, but 513 A could not be misinterpreted. If figures are used, care must be taken to write them as a fraction or with a mark of separation ; e. g. $5\frac{1}{3}$ or 513-1.

VARIATIONS PRACTICABLE IN ADJUSTING TO SPECIAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

Some users assume that adoption of the Decimal Classification and Relativ Index carries with it other parts of the system which the author has used at Amherst, Wellesley, or Columbia colleges or in the New York State Library. In fact, the plan in each of these libraries differs somewhat from all the others, and many of the 200 public and private libraries now using the plan have adopted still other variations ; for the special constituency, circumstances, and resources of each library must be considered in deciding what is best for it. This decision should be made by one familiar, not only with the library and its needs, but also with all methods of any merit and the comparative ease and cost of introducing them into any given library.

Cautions.— Having decided to adopt the system in its decimal form as worked out and printed, it must be determined whether to adopt certain variations, noted in 1-5 below as practicable, and in some cases useful and desirable. The inexperienced user is very likely to feel entirely competent, after once reading the tables (in fact, without reading more than a single page regardless of its bearings on hundreds of other places, and without so much as looking at the author's explanations), to institute a series of "improvements." Experience proves that nothing could be more disastrous. It seems a simple

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

matter to put a topic a line higher or lower, but in some cases this may affect over 100 different entries in the Index, and there is no possible way to be sure of correcting them except by examining each one of the 20,000 heads. Frequently proposed changes, carefully studied out and submitted as improvements, are shown by our old records to have been adopted and used in the exact form proposed till considerations which had not been foreseen forced us to change to the form as printed. Even after years of experience one is not safe in pronouncing on an apparent improvement without consulting the voluminous records of previous experiments.

Those who have used the system longest have been misled into adopting changes which on trial they were compelled to reject, going back to the original form at the cost and confusion of two changes. In so apparently simple a thing as introducing subdivisions on blank numbers, mistakes have often been made ; and after it was too late to correct them the makers have regretted their neglect to consult the author and secure the advice and coöperation of those most familiar with the manifold inter-relations. Even were the independent divisions equally good, their numbers do not agree with those which will be put in the printed tables and index, so that every copy of the printed scheme will have to be corrected in ms. before it is usable in that library. The only safe rule is to make no changes or subdivisions without submitting them to the author, who will gladly advise on such matters without charge, not on the ground of any superior wisdom, nor even because of larger experience in this special work, but because in this way only can it be learned if numbers have been already assigned with different meanings.

The user who adopts the printed form avoids the criticism sure to be aimed at any possible scheme. The moment he makes one "improvement" he must defend all the heads or alter them to suit each critic. Much time is saved by saying that the scheme is used as printed, and blunders are the author's, not the user's. A list of changes that have been made by others without such consultation was written for this note, but is omitted lest it should seem invidious. They illustrate how easy it is for able men to make what no one questions after explanation to have been outright blunders, in improving and adding to the printed scheme. The author is always grateful for suggestions from any one, and, having already given so much time in the effort to improve this system for the common good of all users, he invites the coöperation of those interested in completing needed subdivisions and eliminating any errors that may remain either in tables or index.

The following brief notes show the most important variations found practicable in the "relativ index system," oftener called the "Dewey system." For its essentials see p. 8⁷-9.

1. **Letter notations for changes.**—To protect other users from confusion, the publishers insist, as the copyright entitles them to, that our numbers shall not be printed with changed meanings without some clear indication of the fact in the number itself. If the reasons that led us to adopt the form printed are not conclusiv to another, we wish to remove any obstacles to his use of the system with such changes as shall satisfy him. This can be readily done by using a letter, or some other character than the 10 digits, to mark changes; e. g., if you wish a different set of subdivisions under any number, make it out to suit, and number it a, b, c, etc. It will arrange in its exact place and exact order without difficulty, and no other user of the system will be confused by the numbers. In the index, cancel the 1, 2, 3, etc., you have discarded, and write in the a, b, c, etc., adopted. **Whenever you use our exact numbers, use also our meanings for them as indext.** When you add any features of your own, add new numbers of your own that cannot be mistaken for ours, using, of course, as many of our figures as are not changed; e. g., if you want a new heading next to 551.34, Icebergs, it cannot properly go as decimal 1. Mark it 551.34a, and it arranges as wisht. If you wish to change a head from one place to another, cancel it where it stands, and *leave that number blank* in the tables. Then insert the head in its new place as above, as if it had never been in the tables.

This plan of introducing letters or other symbols wherever each user pleases, will give all needed freedom to the personal equation and desire for originality, and meets all real wants for peculiar classification in peculiar cases.

Fiction and juvenils.—In some cases it is usually best to modify class numbers by letters as above. In popular libraries half of the circulation is often in fiction. A great saving is effected here by omitting the class number entirely and using merely the book number, it being understood that *no* class number means fiction. After fiction, their great circulation makes juvenils a good place to economize, if they are kept separate, as is usually thought desirable in popular libraries. The books are clast exactly as if for adults, then a J is prefix to show their special character. This gives J alone as the class number for juvenil fiction, and e. g., J942, for a child's history of England. These are arranged in a parallel library by themselves, so that J942 comes between J941, juvenil history of Scotland, and J943, juvenil history of Germany.

If at any time it seems desirable to abandon the separate J library, it can be done, without altering a number, by distributing the J books among the regular classes, either ignoring the J entirely, or preferably by putting all the J books by themselves at the end of each class number.

There are thus three methods: 1, to have a separate J library; 2, to have the J books by themselves at the end of each class number; 3,

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

to have the J books in alphabetical order among other books on the same subject. In this last case the J is useful only to call attention plainly to their juvenile character.

The same marking is used for all these plans, and one can be changed into the other by simply distributing the books the other way, and telling the attendants that it has been done. Juvenile books go with adult books of the same class, unless a special J library is made, containing all juveniles.

Biography.—A similar plan is recommended for this large class, as to the best treatment of which there is great difference of opinion.

Beside the plan printed in the tables, two others are recommended, viz. ; to put all biographies in one alphabet of names of *persons written about*, marking all the books simply B for class number, and indicating the subject or biographee by a Cutter book number ; e. g. life of Grant, B G76. This is most compact for charging, and is preferred in popular libraries of large circulation.

The third plan is to distribute biography as far as possible to the subjects it illustrates, leaving, of course, under 920 lives not bearing specially on any subject ; e. g. all lives of musicians go under 780 and its subdivisions, the life of Wagner being 782.2 instead of 927.82 as in the tables. Even in this arrangement it is better to indicate that it is biography, putting B in place of the biography figures 92 ; i. e. mark Wagner's life B782.2 (927.822). Then it arranges either with 782.2 or with biography, as preferred, thus giving exactly the arrangement of the printed classification without changing a figure.

Travel.—By using T instead of B, the same principle gives a brief call number for the largely circulated class, description and travel.

Parallel libraries.—This treatment of fiction, juveniles, and biography illustrates the principle. Its other chief application is for language collections. Some libraries have a constituency not reading English, and so need a parallel library in German, or Swedish, or French, etc. This is most easily made by simply prefixing an initial to the class number. If to be arranged, as with us, in one series of subjects, this may be ignored, or all German books on each subject may be grouped under G at the end of each class number. The German parallel library is made by simply putting all G's together and arranging by class numbers. The initials used are G, German, F, French, I, Italian, Sp, Spanish, Sw, Swedish, Dn, Danish, Du, Dutch, N, Norwegian, R, Russian, W, Welsh, A, Arabic, etc. Where only one language is so marked in a given library, only one letter should be used, so as to avoid an extra letter in charging ; e. g. S will answer either for Spanish or Swedish if used in only one sense. This plan has proved very satisfactory in actual use.

Combining language and literature.—The same principle can be applied also in combining each language with its literature, if it is

preferred to abolish the class, Philology, and make it simply an appendix to Literature; and the reverse would hold true if a philologist wisht to abolish Literature and make it an appendix to Philology; e. g. using 82p for English philology, and adding philology subdivisions, English dictionaries would become 82p3, English grammars 82p5, etc., and arrange either just before (or just after) English literature, 82o, 821, etc. For a better plan see Broken order, p. 36⁷-37⁴.

Reference library.—To separate books most needed, the best plan is to mark R before class numbers, and arrange the books together, as an R library. When the books are to go into the general collection again, a line can be drawn thru this letter. In the same way it often happens that a general private library is given on condition that it be kept together; e. g. the Phoenix library of Columbia College. This has P prefix to the class number, and thus is a parallel library by itself. An initial is better in such cases than a * or similar mark, since the initial helps the memory and is just as brief. The same plan applies of course if the library has an "inferno" for books not used without permits, or more distant rooms where books worth keeping but seldom called for can be arranged in a parallel storage library.

Still another provision is made in o8o, 8 being the regular number for general collections (as in 5o8, 52o.8, etc.); for these special libraries which cannot be separated because of binding or conditions of gift. But instead of the three figures in o8o, a single letter, as described above, indicates the special collection, and it is easy to learn the location of the few special collections of any one library. Omission of initial o in the class "General works" was formerly recommended; e. g. 51 instead of o51 for an American periodical. But this usage is no longer advised, for the eye gets so in the habit of reading as *Science* any number beginning with 5, that there is a little mental hitch if, e. g., general periodicals are written 51, etc., instead of o51, etc.

Another reason is that the one and two figure numbers 1-99 are thus left available, and can be assignd to special use without confusion with tables or Index, for initial o is there printed for all numbers before 100. Yet in classification it sometimes happens that the first two figures are obvious at a glance, but time must be taken to determine the third. It is convenient to write these first figures, but if a mathematical book receives its first two figures (51), this unfinished number is liable to be confused with the two-figure number 51. This danger may be largely avoided by writing the decimal point after a blank; e. g. 51 ., to show that a figure is omitted.

2. Contractions for specialists.—The system is often used by specialists for very minute work when the decimals are run out to six or eight places. While the theory is better to write all these figures, thus showing the relation to the universe of knowledge, there is no

practical gain to justify the labor if a great quantity of slips must be numbered. A specialist working on "Swedish poetry of the age of Gustavus" can use a single letter instead of the full 839.715 and save five characters in numbering each note; or a dash may be written for all but the last figure, thus "—5". A body of such notes can be inserted together in their place in an index at 839.715, with a colored card to mark the special groups, with little danger of confusion. Still many prefer the theoretical completeness of writing a full index number for every separate slip.

3. **Use of alphabet or chronology for final subdivisions.**—While our plan is decimal as distinguished from the "dictionary system," we never hesitate to use the alphabet wherever that is more useful. Indeed, the main feature of our plan is its alphabetical index. Frequently in minute divisions it is economy to arrange alphabetically or by dates without using a translation system. This is specially true in index rerums and notes of specialists. After numbers have been used as far as that is the most useful form, then either the name chosen for the head or the year can be inserted at the end; e. g. towns in a given state, individual birds or insects coming under one number, names of men written about in biography, etc. Some may prefer to adopt this plan in places where we have chosen a grouping; e. g. in chemistry, to put all the metals in one alphabet under 546.3, instead of using the numbers 546.3–99. If this change is wisht, a more complete one will probably be better; viz. to put all the elements, non-metallic and metallic, in one alphabet under 546. Such use of the alphabet causes no confusion with the index, as it is simply subdividing more closely, unless, as in the last case (546.3), the alphabet replaces heads already printed. In this case, cancel all subsections in the tables by drawing a line obliquely thru the heads discarded, and mark in the margin "arranged alphabetically by elements," e. g. :—

546.3	Metals.	Arrange metals alphabetically.
~~.31~~	~~Alkali group.~~	
~~.32~~	~~Potassium.~~	
~~.33~~	~~Sodium.~~	
~~.33~~	~~Lithium.~~	
~~.34~~	~~Rubidium.~~	
~~.35~~	~~Caesium.~~	

Then find each of these heads in the index and cancel all figures after 546.3, e. g. :—

Potassium, inorganic chemistry, ~~546.32~~
 Rubidium, " " ~~546.34~~

This plan has special value in this place, as new elements are discovered from time to time, and can readily be inserted in alphabetic place. Still many chemists think it valuable to have similar metals grouped together for convenience of study, and to cover books written on the group as a whole, and also think it important to have a number

for rejected elements, because the literature and references about them remain, and must be provided for. The insertion of new elements is provided for, as explained on p. 14⁴.

4. **Broken order.**—Another common and often desirable variation for shelf arrangement is to break the sequence of the numbers, in order to get books most used nearest the delivery desk. The theory is to keep the whole 1000 numbers in strict sequence; but a higher rule to be obeyed everywhere is to sacrifice any theory for a substantial gain. Practically it will seldom happen that it is not best to break the order of the classes. Often divisions are best arranged out of numerical place; e. g. 520 Astronomy may be wanted in a room accessible at night; fiction, juvenils, and biography are always wanted near the delivery desk in a public library, and in strict order are as likely to come at the most distant point. Numberless local reasons may make a broken order desirable. There need be no hesitation in adopting it if enough is gained, but there should be charts clearly showing where each division starts; e. g. after 430 "Preceding 830;" after 520 "In observatory," it being necessary to specify room for books entirely removed from the general library arrangement. The page of 100 divisions is reprinted by the publishers, on cards with wide margins, for just this use. Opposit each division is marked its beginning on the shelves, and it is easy to vary the order as much as necessary, tho of course the nearer the divisions run in regular order 1 to 99, the easier it is for a stranger to find his way about. Variations in the order of the sections are less wise and seldom necessary. If made, a wood or card-board dummy in the regular place should have marked on its side the present location of the section removed.

This broken-order plan is best for bringing together the philology and literature of each language without altering numbers or prefixing any letter. Let 420 be shelved just ahead of 820, 430 ahead of 830, and so for all languages, making the general note that all 400's are shelved just ahead of the corresponding 800's, and remembering that after the main languages four or more figures are required to indicate language alone, so that Portuguese philology goes between 868 and 869, Russian between 891.69 and 891.7, and Welsh between 891.65 and 891.66.

5. **Pro and con division of topics.**—It is very useful in many cases to separate the books on a topic with strongly marked sides, so that either set of views and arguments may be seen by itself. This has been done by subdivision in some cases,—e. g. 337, Protection and Free trade. In others it is equally useful, and can be indicated by an added mark,—e. g. 324.3, Woman suffrage. The number may be used for general works, giving facts, etc., and advocates and opponents may be separated by + and — for positive and negative, or by p and c, the initials for pro and con, which tho short, are too long for a circulat-

ing library to charge. In reference libraries, on cards, etc., most will prefer to write out *pro* and *con*, to distinguish the two groups. The order on the shelves is, of course, alphabetical, viz. 324.3, 324.3c, 324.3p; or if + and — are used, the usual order is followed: +, —.

These five notes suggest the range of variations that may be made in the Decimal Classification and illustrate its adaptability to widely different conditions. For book numbers which decide the order of material after it is grouped into its final classes, see page 30.

OTHER USES

Tho the system was devised for library catalog and shelf arrangement, 17 years have developed many new applications. Nearly every administrative department feels directly the great economy, and in every field of literary activity this classification has been found a labor-saving tool, whose practical usefulness has exceeded the most sanguine hopes of its early friends.

Bookstores.—The plan is a great convenience to both dealers and customers, when applied to the miscellaneous stock of a bookstore. Very often a much wanted book, specially if not recently published, is reported "not in stock," when such an arrangement by subjects would have revealed its place at once. Specialists often find on the shelves books that they would never have ordered, but are glad to buy after examination. Experience proves it a profitable thing for a dealer to arrange his books so that each person may find those in which he is interested without examining the entire stock.

Scrap-books.—The plan has proved of great service in preserving newspaper clippings. Scrap-sheets of uniform size are used, with the class number of the subject written in the upper corner of the front edge of the page, and clippings are mounted on the sheet as in a common scrap-book. When one sheet is full, another is inserted at the exact place. Thus perfect classification is kept up without blank sheets, and at the smallest outlay of money and trouble. This "L. B. Scrap Book" is for most persons the best form. These sheets are then arranged numerically like the subject card catalog, the sheets of each class being farther arranged, when desirable, under alphabetic subheads. Scraps thus mounted are shelved either in manila pamphlet cases or in patent binders.

Index rerums.—These are best made on the standard P size (7.5 x 12.5 cm.), card or slip. Long study and experience prove that the stock "L200" is best for private indexes, etc. It costs only half as much as the "Br. 400," which is largely used for public library catalogs, takes only half the room, and gives great satisfaction. The class number is written in the upper left-hand corner, any alphabetic subject head follows at the right, and notes fill the card below. The cards are then filed in order of class numbers like the subject card catalog,

the cards of each class being further arranged, as in case of the scrap sheets, according to any alphabetical subheads. Scores of devices for convenient handling and storage of these slips and of scrap sheets and pamphlets are already manufactured. Details cannot be given here, but may be found in the full descriptive and illustrated catalog of the Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic avenue, Boston.

Another admirable form is similar to the L. B. Scrap Book or shelf list; in fact, is simply a shelf list without the printed headings and down lines. The subject number goes in the upper corner, and all notes on that subject are written on the sheet below. This book fits an ordinary shelf, has the advantage of a full letter page in sight at once, and holds over five times as much as the P card. Of course the system can be applied to slips or sheets of any size, but there are literally hundreds of accessories and conveniences exactly adapted to these two sizes, which are used tenfold more than all others combined; so it is folly for one to begin on another size, and lose the advantages of this uniformity. If intermediate sizes must be had, the ones most used and least objectionable are Billet 10x15 cm., Note 12½ x 20 cm., and Ms. 15 x 25 cm. There are repeated cases where users of some other size have finally found it profitable to change to either the P, 7½ x 12½, or to the L, 20 x 25 cm., even at the cost of re-writing many notes.

Note books are best in this last described form. The much poorer method is to take a bound blank book, and assign the class numbers in order, giving about the space it is thought each will require, and, when the pages so assigned are full, note at the bottom where the rest of the material may be found.

This has all the objections of the old fixed location as compared to the relative, and will hardly be adopted by any person who has ever seen the simplicity and economy of the shelf-list system.

Topical indexes.—The class numbers are used in indexing books read, usually by making the entries in the Index Rerum under proper numbers. The number takes the place of a series of words, and the results can be handled, arranged, and found much quicker because of the simple numerals.

The advantages that the system possesses for making topical indexes of collected works, periodicals, transactions, etc., will be evident to every librarian. These consolidated indexes may be arranged together with the card catalog of the books, or by themselves, as seems best in each case.

It would exceed the limits of this brief description to notice all the varied applications of the system. Enough have been mentioned to show its wide adaptability to the wants of the librarian and the student.

Too much elaborated and in some points altered, the essential character of the plan has remained unchanged from the first. Doubtless

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

other improvements are still possible, and users of the scheme are invited to suggest any needed new heads, and to note any omission to be supplied in the Subject Index.

In this brief account the author has probably failed to meet some objections which may be raised, and which he could easily answer. He therefore asks the privilege of replying personally to any such objections, where they arise, believing that it will be possible to answer, if not all, at least a very large proportion.

The labor involved in preparing the Classification and Index has been wholly beyond the appreciation of any who have never attempted a similar task. Much valuable aid has been rendered in many departments by specialists, over 100 of whom have assisted in developing the scheme. Among these are many well-known scholars, and to all a most cordial acknowledgment is made. Without such assistance, the present edition could not have been made, for many minds were necessary to supply the technical and special learning absolutely necessary in filling the minute heads. Indeed, in many subjects the author's share in the work has been limited to the modification necessary for technical adjustment to his scheme of the material prepared by specialists. To many prominent librarians the author is indebted for valuable suggestions and appreciative criticism. While these friends are in no way responsible for any remaining imperfections, they should have credit for many improvements in the scheme made in these 17 years of revision, during the first three of which it was kept in manuscript, in order that its many details might be subjected to actual trial, and modified where improvement was found possible.

In all the work from its first publication to the present, the most extended and valued assistance has come from my college classmate, associate, and friend, Walter Stanley Biscoe, my first assistant in Amherst College Library, in the charge of which he succeeded me, resigning to accept again in 1883 the place next me in the Columbia College Library, and again resigning in 1889 to become Librarian in charge of Classification and Catalogs in the New York State Library. Of the rare unselfishness with which he has given time taken from rest and recreation to advancing work in which he shared my interest, this book is the best witness.

In his varied reading, correspondence, and conversation on the subject, the author has doubtless received suggestions and gained ideas which it is now impossible for him specifically to acknowledge. The *Nuovo sistema di catalogo bibliografico generale* of Natale Battezzati, of Milan, adopted by the Italian publishers in 1871, though he has copied nothing from it, more than any other single system stimulated the author's study of the problem. The plan of the St Louis Public School Library and that of the Apprentices' Library of New York, which in some respects resemble his own, were not seen till all the essential

features were decided on, tho not given to the public. In filling the nine classes of the scheme, the inverted Baconian arrangement of the St Louis Library has been followd. The author has no desire to claim original invention for any part of his system where another has been before him, and would most gladly make specific acknowledgment of every aid and suggestion were it in his power to do so.

With these general explanations and acknowledgments he submits the scheme, which has cost so much time and strength, with the hope that it may prove as useful to others as it has to himself. It is a little book, but it came not forth except by grievous labor.

MELVIL DEWEY

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Dec. 25, 1890

The previous editions have been dated Amherst College Library, June 10, 1876; Columbia College Library, Aug. 10, 1885; and Columbia College Library, Aug. 30, 1888.

TABLES

FIRST SUMMARY

CLASSES

- 0 General works**
- 1 Philosophy**
- 2 Religion**
- 3 Sociology**
- 4 Philology**
- 5 Natural science**
- 6 Useful arts**
- 7 Fine arts**
- 8 Literature**
- 9 History**

DIVISIONS

000 General works	500 Natural science
010 Bibliography	510 Mathematics
020 Library economy	520 Astronomy
030 General cyclopedias	530 Physics
040 General collections	540 Chemistry
050 General periodicals	550 Geology
060 General societies	560 Paleontology
070 Newspapers	570 Biology
080 Special libraries. Polygraphy	580 Botany
090 Book rarities	590 Zoology
100 Philosophy	600 Useful arts
110 Metaphysics	610 Medicine
120 Special metaphysical topics	620 Engineering
130 Mind and body	630 Agriculture
140 Philosophical systems	640 Domestic economy
150 Mental faculties. Psychology	650 Communication. Commerce
160 Logic. Dialectics	660 Chemical technology
170 Ethics	670 Manufactures
180 Ancient philosophers	680 Mechanic trades
190 Modern philosophers	690 Building
200 Religion	700 Fine arts
210 Natural theology	710 Landscape gardening
220 Bible	720 Architecture
230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Theology	730 Sculpture
240 Devotional. Practical	740 Drawing. Decoration. Design
250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial	750 Painting
260 Church. Institutions. Work	760 Engraving
270 Religious history	770 Photography
280 Christian churches and sects	780 Music
290 Ethnic. Non-Christian	790 Amusements
300 Sociology	800 Literature
310 Statistics	810 American
320 Political science	820 English
330 Political economy	830 German
340 Law	840 French
350 Administration	850 Italian
360 Associations and institutions	860 Spanish
370 Education	870 Latin
380 Commerce. Communication	880 Greek
390 Customs. Costumes. Folklore	890 Minor languages
400 Philology	900 History
410 Comparative	910 Geography and travels
420 English	920 Biography
430 German	930 Ancient history
440 French	940 { Europe
450 Italian	950 { Asia
460 Spanish	960 { Africa
470 Latin	970 { North America
480 Greek	980 { South America
490 Minor languages	990 { Oceanica and polar regions

General Works

Limited to *none* of the nine classes

000

001

002

003

004

005

006

007

008

009

010 Bibliography

011 General bibliographies

012 Of individual authors

013 special classes of authors

014 " forms, pseudonyms, etc.

015 " countries

016 " subjects

017 Classed catalogs

018 Author "

019 Dictionary "

020 Library economy

021 Scope and founding

022 Buildings

023 Government and service

024 Regulations for readers

025 Administration. Departments

026 Libraries on special subjects

027 General libraries. Reports, etc.

028 Reading and aids

029 Literary methods. Labor savers

030 General cyclopedias

031 American

032 English

033 German

034 French

035 Italian

036 Spanish

037 Slavic

038 Scandinavian

039 Minor languages

040 General collected essays

041 American

042 English

043 German

044 French

045 Italian

046 Spanish

047 Slavic

048 Scandinavian

049 Minor languages

050 General periodicals

051 American

052 English

053 German

054 French

055 Italian

056 Spanish

057 Slavic

058 Scandinavian

059 Minor languages

060 General societies

061 American

062 English

063 German

064 French

065 Italian

066 Spanish

067 Slavic

068 Scandinavian

069 Minor languages

070 Newspapers. Journalism

071 American

072 English

073 German

074 French

075 Italian

076 Spanish

077 Slavic

078 Scandinavian

079 Minor languages

080 Special libraries. Polygraphy

081

082

083

084

085

086

087

088

089

Left blank to be used (if preferred to prefixing an initial) for general collections of books which by terms of gift or for other cause must be kept together. This must be kept distinct from 040 where the individual books are polygraphic, i. e. are bound pamphlets, essays, addresses, scrap or note books, etc. too general in scope to go under any single class. Juveniles could be put here, but are better kept in a separate class, marked J.

090 Book rarities

091 Manuscripts. Autographs.

092 Block books

093 Early printed. Incunabula

094 Rare printing. Privately printed

095 Rare binding

096 Rare illustrations or materials

097 Ownership. Bookplates

098 Prohibited. Lost. Imaginary

099 Other rarities. Curiosa

Philosophy

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 100 Philosophy | 150 Mental faculties |
| 101 Utility | 151 Intellect |
| 102 Compendis | 152 Sense perceptions |
| 103 Dictionaries | 153 Understanding |
| 104 Essays | 154 Memory |
| 105 Periodicals | 155 Imagination |
| 106 Societies | 156 Reason. Intuitive faculty |
| 107 Study and teaching | 157 Sensibility. Emotions |
| 108 Polygraphy. Maxims | 158 Instincts. Appetites |
| 109 History | 159 Will |
| 110 Metaphysics | 160 Logic. Dialectics |
| 111 Ontology | 161 Inductive |
| 112 Methodology | 162 Deductive |
| 113 Cosmology | 163 Assent |
| 114 Space | 164 Symbolic. Algebraic |
| 115 Time | 165 Sources of error. Fallacies |
| 116 Motion | 166 Syllogism. Enthymeme |
| 117 Matter | 167 Hypotheses |
| 118 Force | 168 Argument and persuasion |
| 119 Quantity. Number | 169 Analogy. Correspondence |
| 120 Metaphysical topics | 170 Ethics |
| 121 Knowledge: origin, limits | 171 Theories of ethics |
| 122 Causation. Cause and effect | 172 State ethics |
| 123 Liberty and necessity | 173 Family ethics |
| 124 Teleology. Final causes | 174 Professional and business ethics |
| 125 Infinite and finite | 175 Ethics of amusements |
| 126 Consciousness. Personality | 176 Sexual ethics |
| 127 Unconsciousness. Automata | 177 Social ethics |
| 128 The soul | 178 Temperance |
| 129 Origin of the individual soul | 179 Other ethical topics |
| 130 Mind and body | 180 Ancient philosophers |
| 131 Mental physiology and hygiene | 181 Oriental |
| 132 Mental derangements | 182 Early Greek |
| 133 Delusions. Witchcraft. Magic | 183 Sophistic and Socratic |
| 134 Mesmerism. Clairvoyance | 184 Platonic |
| 135 Sleep. Dreams. Somnambulism | 185 Aristotelian |
| 136 Mental characteristics | 186 Pyrrhonist. New Platonist |
| 137 Temperaments | 187 Epicurean |
| 138 Physiognomy | 188 Stoic |
| 139 Phrenology. Mental photographs | 189 Early Christian and medieval |
| 140 Philosophical systems | 190 Modern philosophers |
| 141 Idealism. Transcendentalism | 191 American |
| 142 Critical philosophy | 192 British |
| 143 Intuitionism | 193 German |
| 144 Empiricism | 194 French |
| 145 Sensationalism | 195 Italian |
| 146 Materialism. Positivism | 196 Spanish |
| 147 Pantheism. Monism | 197 Slavic |
| 148 Eclecticism | 198 Scandinavian |
| 149 Other philosophical systems | 199 Other modern |

Religion

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>200 Religion</p> <p>201 Philosophy. Theories</p> <p>202 Compendis</p> <p>203 Dictionaries</p> <p>204 Essays</p> <p>205 Periodicals</p> <p>206 Societies</p> <p>207 Education. Theological schools</p> <p>208 Polygraphy</p> <p>209 History of theology</p> <p>210 Natural theology</p> <p>211 Deism and atheism</p> <p>212 Pantheism. Theosophy</p> <p>213 Creation. Evolution</p> <p>214 Providence. Theodicy. Fatalism</p> <p>215 Religion and science</p> <p>216 Evil. Depravity</p> <p>217 Prayer</p> <p>218 Future life. Immortality</p> <p>219 Analogies. Correspondences</p> <p>220 Bible</p> <p>221 Old Testament</p> <p>222 Historical books</p> <p>223 Poetic "</p> <p>224 Prophetic "</p> <p>225 New Testament</p> <p>226 Gospels and Acts</p> <p>227 Epistles</p> <p>228 Apocalypse</p> <p>229 Apocrypha</p> <p>230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics</p> <p>231 God. Unity. Trinity</p> <p>232 Christ. Christology</p> <p>233 Man. The fall. Sin</p> <p>234 Salvation. Soteriology</p> <p>235 Angels. Devils. Satan</p> <p>236 Eschatology. Death. Judgment</p> <p>237 Future state</p> <p>238 Creeds. Catechisms</p> <p>239 Apologetics. Evidences</p> <p>240 Devotional. Practical</p> <p>241 Didactic</p> <p>242 Meditative</p> <p>243 Hortatory</p> <p>244 Miscellany. Fiction</p> <p>245 Hymnology. Religious poetry</p> <p>246 Ecclesiology. Symbolism</p> <p>247 Sacred furniture, vessels, etc.</p> <p>248 Personal religion. Asceticism</p> <p>249 Family devotions</p> | <p>250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial</p> <p>251 Homiletics. Preaching</p> <p>252 Sermons</p> <p>253 Pastoral visitations. Evangelistic</p> <p>254 Clerical support. Celibacy</p> <p>255 Brotherhoods. Sisterhoods</p> <p>256 Societies for parish work. Gilds</p> <p>257 Parochial schools, libraries, etc.</p> <p>258 Parish care of sick, fallen, etc.</p> <p>259 Other ministrations and work</p> <p>260 Church. Institutions. Work</p> <p>261 Church</p> <p>262 Ecclesiastical polity</p> <p>263 Sabbath Lord's day. Sunday</p> <p>264 Public worship. Ritual</p> <p>265 Sacraments. Ordinances</p> <p>266 Missions. Home and foreign</p> <p>267 Associations. Y. M. C. A. etc.</p> <p>268 Sunday schools</p> <p>269 Revivals. Retreats</p> <p>270 Religious history</p> <p>271 Monastic orders</p> <p>272 Persecutions</p> <p>273 Heresies</p> <p>274 Europe</p> <p>275 Asia</p> <p>276 Africa</p> <p>277 North America</p> <p>278 South America</p> <p>279 Oceanica</p> <p>280 Christian churches & sects</p> <p>281 Primitive and oriental</p> <p>282 Roman catholic</p> <p>283 Anglican and American P. E.</p> <p>284 Continental protestant</p> <p>285 Presbyterian. Congregational</p> <p>286 Baptist</p> <p>287 Methodist</p> <p>288 Unitarian</p> <p>289 Minor Christian sects</p> <p>290 Ethnic. Non-Christian</p> <p>291 Comparative & general mythology</p> <p>292 Greek and Roman</p> <p>293 Teutonic and Northern</p> <p>294 Brahmanism. Buddhism</p> <p>295 Parseeism</p> <p>296 Judaism</p> <p>297 Mohammedanism</p> <p>298 Mormonism</p> <p>299 Minor non-Christian religions</p> |
|--|---|

Sociology

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 300 Sociology | 350 Administration. Army |
| 301 Philosophy. Theories | 351 Administration of central gov't |
| 302 Compendis | 352 Local government. City. Town |
| 303 Dictionaries | 353 United States and state |
| 304 Essays | 354 Foreign states |
| 305 Periodicals | 355 Army. Military science |
| 306 Societies. <i>General</i> | 356 Infantry |
| 307 Education | 357 Cavalry |
| 308 Polygraphy | 358 Artillery |
| 309 History of sociology | 359 Navy. Naval science |
| 310 Statistics | 360 Associations. Institutions |
| 311 Theory. Methods | 361 Charitable |
| 312 Population | 362 Hospitals. Asylums |
| 313 Special topics | 363 Political |
| 314 Europe | 364 Reformatory |
| 315 Asia | 365 Prisons. Discipline |
| 316 Africa | 366 Secret societies |
| 317 North America | 367 Social clubs |
| 318 South America | 368 Insurance |
| 319 Oceanica | 369 Other |
| 320 Political science | 370 Education |
| 321 Form of state | 371 Teachers, methods, and discipline |
| 322 Church and state | 372 Elementary. Kindergarten |
| 323 Internal or domestic relations | 373 Intermediate |
| 324 Suffrage | 374 Self-education and culture |
| 325 Colonies and immigration | 375 Curriculum |
| 326 Slavery | 376 Education of women |
| 327 Foreign relations | 377 Religious, ethical and secular |
| 328 Legislative bodies and annals | 378 Colleges and universities |
| 329 Political parties | 379 Public schools. State education |
| 330 Political economy | 380 Commerce. Communication |
| 331 Capital. Labor. Wages | 381 Domestic trade |
| 332 Banks. Money. Credit. Interest | 382 Foreign trade. Consular reports |
| 333 Land. Ownership. Rights and rent | 383 Postoffice |
| 334 Cooperation | 384 Telegraph. Cable. Telephone |
| 335 Socialism and communism | 385 Railroad and express |
| 336 Finance. Public funds. Taxation | 386 Canal and highway transportation |
| 337 Protection and free trade | 387 River and ocean transportation |
| 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices | 388 City transit |
| 339 Pauperism | 389 Weights and measures. Metrology |
| 340 Law | 390 Customs. Popular life |
| 341 International law | 391 Costume and care of person |
| 342 Constitutional law and history | 392 Birth, home and sex customs |
| 343 Criminal law | 393 Treatment of dead |
| 344 Martial law | 394 Public and social customs |
| 345 U. S. statutes and cases | 395 Etiquet |
| 346 British statutes and cases | 396 Woman's position and treatment |
| 347 Treatises. American and British | 397 Gipsies. Nomads. Outcast races |
| 348 Canon law | 398 Folklore. Proverbs, etc. |
| 349 Foreign law. Roman | 399 Customs of war |

Philology

400 Philology

- 401 Philosophy
- 402 Compends
- 403 Dictionaries
- 404 Essays
- 405 Periodicals
- 406 Societies
- 407 Study and teaching
- 408 Polygraphy
- 409 History of language

410 Comparative

- 411 Orthography. Alphabets
- 412 Etymology
- 413 Dictionaries
- 414 Phonology
- 415 Grammar
- 416 Prosody
- 417 Inscriptions
- 418 Texts
- 419 Hieroglyphics

420 English

- 421 Orthography
- 422 Etymology
- 423 Dictionaries
- 424 Synonyms
- 425 Grammar
- 426 Prosody
- 427 Dialects
- 428 School texts

429 Anglo-Saxon

430 German

- 431 Orthography
- 432 Etymology
- 433 Dictionaries
- 434 Synonyms
- 435 Grammar
- 436 Prosody
- 437 Dialects
- 438 School texts

439 Minor Teutonic

440 French

- 441 Orthography
- 442 Etymology
- 443 Dictionaries
- 444 Synonyms
- 445 Grammar
- 446 Prosody
- 447 Dialects
- 448 School texts

449 Provençal

450 Italian

- 451 Orthography
- 452 Etymology
- 453 Dictionaries
- 454 Synonyms
- 455 Grammar
- 456 Prosody
- 457 Dialects
- 458 School texts
- 459 Rumansh and Wallachian

460 Spanish

- 461 Orthography
- 462 Etymology
- 463 Dictionaries
- 464 Synonyms
- 465 Grammar
- 466 Prosody
- 467 Dialects
- 468 School texts

469 Portuguese

470 Latin

- 471 Orthography
- 472 Etymology
- 473 Dictionaries
- 474 Synonyms
- 475 Grammar
- 476 Prosody
- 477 Dialects
- 478 School texts

479 Minor Italic

480 Greek

- 481 Orthography
- 482 Etymology
- 483 Dictionaries
- 484 Synonyms
- 485 Grammar
- 486 Prosody
- 487 Dialects
- 488 School texts

489 Minor Hellenic

490 Minor languages

- 491 Minor Indo-European
- 492 Semitic
- 493 Hamitic
- 494 Scythian. Turanian
- 495 Eastern Asiatic
- 496 African
- 497 North American
- 498 South American
- 499 Malay-Polynesian and other

Natural Science

500 Natural science

- 501 Philosophy
- 502 Compends
- 503 Dictionaries
- 504 Essays
- 505 Periodicals
- 506 Societies
- 507 Education. Museums
- 508 Polygraphy
- 509 History

510 Mathematics

- 511 Arithmetic
- 512 Algebra
- 513 Geometry. Conic sections
- 514 Trigonometry
- 515 Descriptive geometry
- 516 Analytic geometry. Quaternions
- 517 Calculus
- 518
- 519 Probabilities

520 Astronomy

- 521 Theoretic
- 522 Practical and spherical
- 523 Descriptive
- 524 Maps and observations
- 525 Earth
- 526 Geodesy
- 527 Navigation
- 528 Ephemerides
- 529 Chronology

530 Physics

- 531 Mechanics
- 532 Liquids. Hydraulics
- 533 Gases. Pneumatics
- 534 Sound. Acoustics
- 535 Light. Optics
- 536 Heat
- 537 Electricity
- 538 Magnetism
- 539 Molecular physics

540 Chemistry

- 541 Theoretic
- 542 Practical and experimental
- 543 Analysis
 - 544 Qualitative
 - 545 Quantitative
- 546 Inorganic
- 547 Organic
- 548 Crystallography
- 549 Mineralogy

550 Geology

- 551 Physical and dynamic geology
- 552 Lithology. Petrography
- 553 Economic geology
- 554 Europe
- 555 Asia
- 556 Africa
- 557 North America
- 558 South America
- 559 Oceanica. Polar regions

560 Paleontology

- 561 Plants
- 562 Invertebrates
 - 563 Protozoa. Radiates
 - 564 Mollusks
 - 565 Articulates
- 566 Vertebrates
 - 567 Fishes. Batrachia
 - 568 Reptiles. Birds
 - 569 Mammals

570 Biology Ethnology

- 571 Prehistoric archeology
- 572 Ethnology. Anthropology
- 573 Natural history of man
 - 574 Homologies
 - 575 Evolution. Species
 - 576 Origin and beginnings of life
 - 577 Properties of living matter
- 578 Microscopy
- 579 Collectors manuals

580 Botany

- 581 Physiologic and structural
- 582 Phanerogamia
 - 583 Dicotyledonae
 - 584 Monocotyledonae
 - 585 Gymnospermae
- 586 Cryptogamia
 - 587 Pteridophyta
 - 588 Bryophyta
 - 589 Thallophyta

590 Zoology

- 591 Physiologic zoology
- 592 Invertebrates
 - 593 Protozoa. Radiates
 - 594 Mollusks
 - 595 Articulates
- 596 Vertebrates
 - 597 Fishes. Batrachia
 - 598 Reptiles. Birds
 - 599 Mammals

Useful Arts

600 Useful arts

- 601 Philosophy
- 602 Compends
- 603 Dictionaries
- 604 Essays
- 605 Periodicals
- 606 Societies. Fairs. Exhibitions
- 607 Education. Schools of technology
- 608 Patents. Inventions
- 609 History of useful arts

610 Medicine

- 611 Anatomy
- 612 Physiology
- 613 Hygiene. Gymnastics. Training
- 614 Public health
- 615 Materia medica. Therapeutics
- 616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment
- 617 Surgery. Dentistry
- 618 Diseases of women and children
- 619 Comparative medicine. Veterinary

620 Engineering

- 621 Mechanical
- 622 Mining
- 623 Military. Naval
- 624 Bridge and roof
- 625 Road and railroad
- 626 Canal
- 627 River and harbor
- 628 Sanitary. Waterworks
- 629 Other branches

630 Agriculture

- 631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage
- 632 Pests. Hindrances. Blights. Insects
- 633 Grains. Grasses. Fibers. Tea, etc.
- 634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards
- 635 Kitchen garden
- 636 Domestic animals
- 637 Dairy. Milk. Butter. Cheese
- 638 Bees. Silkworms

639 Fishing. Trapping**640 Domestic economy**

- 641 Cookery. Gastronomy
- 642 Confectionery. Ices
- 643 Food. Dining. Carving
- 644 Fuel. Lights
- 645 Furniture. Carpets. Upholstery
- 646 Clothing. Toilet. Cosmetics
- 647 Servants: training, duties, wages
- 648 Laundry
- 649 Nursery. Children. Sickroom

650 Communication. Commerce

- 651 Office equipment and methods
- 652 Writing. Materials. Typewriters
- 653 Abbreviations. Shorthand
- 654 Telegraph. Cables. Signals
- 655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright
- 656 Transportation. Railroad, etc.
- 657 Bookkeeping. Accounts
- 658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables
- 659 Advertising and other topics

660 Chemical technology

- 661 Chemicals
- 662 Pyrotechnics. Explosives
- 663 Beverages: wines, liquors, ales, etc.
- 664 Foods: sugar, starch, etc.
- 665 Lights: gas, oil, candles, etc.
- 666 Ceramics: glass, clay, cement, etc.
- 667 Bleaching. Dyeing. Inks. Paints
- 668 Other organic chemical industries

669 Metallurgy. Assaying**670 Manufactures**

- 671 Articles made of metals
- 672 Of iron and steel; stoves, cutlery
- 673 Of brass and bronze; bells, etc.
- 674 Lumber and articles made of wood
- 675 Leather " " leather
- 676 Paper " " paper
- 677 Cotton, wool, silk, linen, etc.
- 678 Rubber and articles made of rubber
- 679 Celluloid and other

680 Mechanic trades

- 681 Watch and instrument making
- 682 Blacksmithing. Horseshoeing
- 683 Lock and gun making
- 684 Carriage and cabinet making
- 685 Saddlery and shoemaking. Trunks
- 686 Bookbinding
- 687 Clothesmaking. Hats

688 Other trades**690 Building**

- 691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives
- 692 Plans and specifications
- 693 Masonry. Plastering, etc.
- 694 Carpentry. Stairbuilding
- 695 Roofing. Slating and tiling
- 696 Plumbing. Gas and steam fitting
- 697 Heating and ventilation
- 698 Painting. Glazing. Paperhanging
- 699 Car and ship building

Fine Arts

700 Fine arts

- 701 Philosophy. Esthetics
- 702 Compends
- 703 Dictionaries
- 704 Essays
- 705 Periodicals
- 706 Societies
- 707 Education. Study
- 708 Art galleries
- 709 History of art

710 Landscape gardening

- 711 Public parks
- 712 Private grounds. Lawns
- 713 Walks. Drives
- 714 Water. Fountains. Lakes
- 715 Trees. Hedges. Shrubs
- 716 Plants. Flowers. Conservatories
- 717 Arbors. Seats. Outlooks
- 718 Monuments. Mausoleums
- 719 Cemeteries

720 Architecture

- 721 Architectural construction
- 722 Ancient and oriental
- 723 Medieval. Gothic
- 724 Modern
- 725 Public buildings
- 726 Ecclesiastical and religious
- 727 Educational and scientific
- 728 Residences
- 729 Design and decoration

730 Sculpture

- 731 Materials and methods
- 732 Ancient
 - Greek and Roman
- 734 Medieval
- 735 Modern
- 736 Carving. Seals. Dies. Gems
- 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals
- 738 Pottery. Porcelain
- 739 Bronzes. Bric-à-brac

740 Drawing. Decoration

- 741 Freehand. Crayon
- 742 Perspective
- 743 Art anatomy. Life school
- 744 Mathematical drawing
- 745 Ornamental design. Carpet, etc.
 - Art needlework
- 747 Interior decoration
- 748 Stained and iridescent glass
- 749 Artistic furniture

750 Painting

- 751 Materials and methods
- 752 Color
- 753 Epic. Mythic. Idealistic
- 754 Genre. Still life
- 755 Religious. Ecclesiastic
- 756 Historical. Battles, etc
- 757 Portrait
- 758 Landscape. Marine
- 759 Various schools

760 Engraving

- 761 Wood
- 762 Copper. Steel
- 763 Lithography
- 764 Chromolithography
- 765 Line. Stipple
- 766 Mezzotint. Aquatint
- 767 Etching. Dry point
- 768 Banknote. Machine
- 769 Collections of engravings

770 Photography

- 771 Photographic chemistry
- 772 Silver processes, etc.
- 773 Gelatine and pigment processes
 - " and printer's ink. Albertype
- 775 Photolithography, etc.
- 776 Photozincography, etc.
- 777 Photo-engraving. Photo-electros
- 778 Special applications
- 779 Collections of photographs

780 Music

- 781 Theory
- 782 Dramatic
- 783 Sacred
- 784 Vocal
- 785 Orchestral
- 786 Piano and organ
- 787 Stringed instruments
- 788 Wind
 - "
- 789 Percussion and mechanical

790 Amusements

- 791 Public entertainment
 - Theater. Opera
- 793 Indoor amusements
 - Games of skill. Chess
 - Games of chance. Cards
- 796 Outdoor sports
 - Boating and ball
 - Horsemanship. Racing
 - Fishing. Hunting. Shooting

Literature

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 800 Literature | 850 Italian literature |
| 801 Philosophy | 851 Poetry |
| 802 Compendis | 852 Drama |
| 803 Dictionaries | 853 Fiction |
| 804 Essays | 854 Essays |
| 805 Periodicals | 855 Oratory |
| 806 Societies | 856 Letters |
| 807 Study and teaching | 857 Satire. Humor |
| 808 Rhetoric. Treatises | 858 Miscellany |
| 809 History | 859 Rumansh and Wallachian |
| 810 American literature | 860 Spanish literature |
| 811 Poetry | 861 Poetry |
| 812 Drama | 862 Drama |
| 813 Fiction | 863 Fiction |
| 814 Essays | 864 Essays |
| 815 Oratory | 865 Oratory |
| 816 Letters | 866 Letters |
| 817 Satire. Humor | 867 Satire. Humor |
| 818 Miscellany | 868 Miscellany |
| 819 | 869 Portuguese literature |
| 820 English literature | 870 Latin literature |
| 821 Poetry | 871 Poetry |
| 822 Drama | 872 Dramatic |
| 823 Fiction | 873 Epic |
| 824 Essays | 874 Lyric |
| 825 Oratory | 875 Oratory |
| 826 Letters | 876 Letters |
| 827 Satire. Humor | 877 Satire. Humor |
| 828 Miscellany | 878 Miscellany |
| 829 Anglo-Saxon literature | 879 Minor Italic literatures |
| 830 German literature | 880 Greek literature |
| 831 Poetry | 881 Poetry |
| 832 Drama | 882 Dramatic |
| 833 Fiction | 883 Epic |
| 834 Essays | 884 Lyric |
| 835 Oratory | 885 Oratory |
| 836 Letters | 886 Letters |
| 837 Satire. Humor | 887 Satire. Humor |
| 838 Miscellany | 888 Miscellany |
| 839 Minor Teutonic literatures | 889 Minor Hellenic literatures |
| 840 French literature | 890 Minor languages |
| 841 Poetry | 891 Minor Indo-European |
| 842 Drama | 892 Semitic |
| 843 Fiction | 893 Hamitic |
| 844 Essays | 894 Scythian. Turanian |
| 845 Oratory | 895 Eastern Asiatic |
| 846 Letters | 896 African |
| 847 Satire. Humor | 897 North American |
| 848 Miscellany | 898 South American |
| 849 Provençal literature | 899 Malay-Polynesian and other |

History

- 900 History**
- 901 Philosophy
- 902 Compends. Chronologies
- 903 Dictionaries
- 904 Essays
- 905 Periodicals
- 906 Societies
- 907 Study and teaching
- 908 Polygraphy
- 909 Universal histories
- 910 Geography and travels**
- 911 Historical
- 912 Maps
- 913 Antiquities
- 914 Europe
- 915 Asia
- 916 Africa
- 917 North America
- 918 South America
- 919 Oceanica. Polar regions
- 920 Biography**
- 921 Of philosophy
- 922 " theology
- 923 " sociology
- 924 " philology
- 925 " science
- 926 " useful arts
- 927 " fine arts
- 928 " literature
- 929 Genealogy. Heraldry
- 930 Ancient history**
- 931 China
- 932 Egypt
- 933 Judea
- 934 India
- 935 Medo-Persia
- 936 Kelts
- 937 Rome. Italy
- 938 Greece
- 939 Minor countries
- 940 Europe**
- 941 Scotland. Ireland
- 942 England. Wales
- 943 Germany. Austria
- 944 France
- 945 Italy
- 946 Spain. Portugal
- 947 Russia
- 948 Norway. Sweden. Denmark
- 949 Minor countries

- 950 Asia**
- 951 China
- 952 Japan
- 953 Arabia
- 954 India
- 955 Persia
- 956 Turkey in Asia
- 957 Siberia [chistan
- 958 Afghanistan. Turkistan. Balu-
- 959 Farther India
- 960 Africa**
- 961 North Africa
- 962 Egypt. Nubia
- 963 Abyssinia
- 964 Morocco
- 965 Algeria
- 966 North Central Africa
- 967 South Central Africa
- 968 South Africa
- 969 Madagascar. Mauritiu
- 970 North America**
- 971 British America
- 972 Mexico. Central America
- 973 United States
- 974 North Atlantic states
- 975 South Atlantic states
- 976 South Central or Gulf states
- 977 Northeast Central or Lake-"
- 978 Western or Mountain "
- 979 Pacific states
- 980 South America**
- 981 Brazil
- 982 Argentina. Patagonia
- 983 Chile
- 984 Bolivia
- 985 Peru
- 986 Colombia. Ecuador
- 987 Venezuela
- 988 Guiana
- 989 Paraguay. Uruguay
- 990 Oceanica. Polar regions**
- 991 Malaysia
- 992 Sunda
- 993 Australasia
- 994 Australia
- 995 New Guinea
- 996 Polynesia
- 997 Isolated islands
- 998 Arctic regions
- 999 Antarctic regions

Complete Tables

INCLUDING ALL THE

SUB-SECTIONS

General works

010 Bibliography.

.1, Theory, Utility, etc.; .2, Compendia; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Training, see also 020-7; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

011 General Bibliographies. Universal Catalogs.

011 is by Authors. If by Subjects they go in 016.

012-016 include both bibliographies and catalogs. 017-019 is limited to catalogs of general collections.

012 Of Individual Authors.

Alphabetized by bibliographees, not by compilers; e. g. Chaucer, Dante, Ruskin, etc. Authors on whom special collections are being made (e. g. in 800s), attract their bibliographies to same number, leaving only a reference here.

013 Of Special Classes of Authors.

e. g. Books written by Jesuits, by Catholics, by members of the Bavarian Academy, etc. or these may go with the bibliography of the church, society, etc., with references here.

014 Of Special Forms. Anonyms, Pseudonyms, etc.

.1, American; .2, English; .3, German, etc.

015 Of Special Countries.

Books published in the country. Publishers' lists, current publications. Subdivided by countries like 940-999; e. g. 015.42, Bibliography of book published in England, as Lowndes or English Catalog.

The history of literature, i. e. belles lettres, poetry, drama, fiction, etc., goes, of course, with those topics in 800; but the literary history of any given place or period covering the writings on all subjects as well as in literature, is bibliography, and goes, usually, to 015, though the literary history of some special class is 013.

016 Of Special Subjects.

Subdivided like the main classification, from 000-999; e. g. 016.01, Bibliography of bibliographies; 016.091, of manuscripts; 016.5, of science; 016.942, of English history, etc.

Library and Sale Catalogs.

Catalogs of any special subject, whether subject, author, or dictionary, go under its subject number, in 016, which is the ruling heading wherever it conflicts with another. 017-019 therefore includes only catalogs of general collections, limited to no one class or subject.

017 Classed Catalogs. Systematic or Logical.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

For all forms of alphabetical subject catalogs, see 019. See 016 for Bibliographies.

018 Author Catalogs. See 011 for Bibliographies.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

A volume containing both author and subject catalogs is more useful in 017. For auction catalogs of private libraries use 018.2, not 018.3. 018 includes accession, chronological, and any other forms (except subject and dictionary) of catalogs of collections.

019 Dictionary Catalogs. Alphabetico-classed, etc.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

020 Library Economy.

.1. Coöperation; .2. Compendis; .3. Dictionaries; .4. Essays; .5. Periodicals; .6. Societies;
.7. Education, Training; .8. Polygraphy; .9. History.

021 Scope and Founding of Libraries.

- .1 Scope and Usefulness. See 331.85 for Laboring classes.
- .2 Library as an Educator; as People's University.
- .3 Library in Relation to Schools and the Young.
See 371.64 and 027.8, School libraries.
- .4 Library Lectures, Museums, Galleries, etc.
- .5 Library as a Public Recreation.
- .6 Founding. Extension.
- .7 Developing Interest; by Press, Lectures, School,
Pulpit, Societies, Circulars, etc.
- .8 Legislation; State and Local.
- .9 Raising Funds. Securing Gifts of Books, etc.
Subscriptions, bequests, lectures, fairs, membership fees, taxes, government aid
(remitted duties, public documents, foreign exchanges, etc.).

022 Buildings. See also 727.8, Architecture.

- .1 Location. Provision for Growth. Branches. Deliveries.
- .2 Materials and Protection against Fire. Library Fires.
- .3 Plans. Number. Size, and Arrangement of Rooms.
See 720.2.
- .4 Storage Rooms. Stacks. Alcoves. Galleries.
- .5 Reading Rooms. Central Halls. Small Study Rooms.
- .6 Administration and Special Rooms.
Cataloging, office, patent, newspaper, public document, duplicate, class, lecture,
museum, art, chess, conversation, waiting, coat, toilet, etc.
- .7 Lighting. Natural and Artificial. Electric, Gas, etc.
See 621.32, Electric lighting.
- .8 Heating and Ventilation as Affecting Books.
See 697, Building, Heating, etc. See 621.19, 628.8.
- .9 Fixtures. Furniture and Fittings. Shelving, Counters,
Hoists, Desks, Tables, Chairs, etc.

023 Government and Service.

- .1 Constitution and By-Laws for Managers.**
- .2 Appointment and Tenure of Officers.**
- .3 Trustees. Committees. Directors.**
- .4 Chief Librarian. Qualification. Duties.** See 020.2, *Lives*.
- .5 Staff. Assistants, Catalogers, Janitor.**
- .6 Daily Hours. Vacations.**
- .7 Titles and Duties.**
- .8 Salaries.**
- .9 Rules for Staff.**

024 Regulations for Readers.

- .1 Readers' Qualifications.**
User's age, Residence, Guarantees, References, Registration.
- .2 Fees and Assessments. Free Use.** See 027.2; 027.4.
- .3 Hours of Opening. Evening Opening.**
- .4 Closing. Sunday, Holiday, Vacation, Examination.**
See 203.7, *Sunday*; 025.8, *Examination*.
- .5 Reference Use.**
Access to Catalogs, Librarians, and Shelves. Reading-Room Rules. Decorum in Library.
- .6 Home Use.**
Number of Books, Time, Delinquencies, Fines, Re-lending, Restrictions, Renewals.
- .7 Special Privileges to Readers.**
Extra Books. Extra Time. Reservations. Suspension of Rules. Excuses
- .8 Injuries. Defacements. Mutilations. Losses. Thefts.**
- .9 Other Regulations for Users.**

025 Administration. Departments.

025 is for the librarian's part. The trustees build and furnish (022); make rules for government and service (023), and regulations for readers (024); but the administration involves questions of its own, which, however, are closely allied to topics in 021-024 and elsewhere; e. g. the librarian must know his side of binding, and be able to give proper directions and supervision, but need not know all the details of the binder's craft (686).

Administration includes .1, Supervision; .2, Acquisition; .3-6, Utilization; .7-9 Preservation; i. e. the librarian's duty to books is to Get, Use, Keep.

.1 Executive. General supervision.

Finances, accounts, salaries (see 023.8); Supplies, printing; Publications, statistics, reports, bulletins; Relations to readers, permits, privileges, visitors; Correspondence.

.2 Accession. Acquisition.

Selecting and buying books, serials, pamphlets, ephemera; Prices, discounts, duty free importation (see 337.8); Auctions, old book lists; Sale duplicates, exchanges, gifts (see also 021.9); Reception, checking bills, collation; Plating, pocketing, embossing, private marking; Accessioning; Order slips, index and book, order and serial blanks.

.3 Catalog. For printed catalogs themselves, see 017-019. This is for *cataloging*.

Printed, manuscript, or card; Author, subject, title, classed; Dictionary or combined; Coöperative rules; Size notation; Coöperative cataloging; Duplicated titles, print or photography; Mechanical accessories, cards, cases and fittings, drawers, trays, blocks, checks, guides, labels.

.4 Classification.

For philosophical classification of knowledge, see 112, Methodology. This is for practical classing of books, pamphlets, and notes, rather than theoretical speculation.

On shelves; in catalogs; in dictionary catalogs; Systems of notation, figures, letters, symbols, combined; Importance and advantages; Difficulties; Close *vs.* broad classing; Mnemonic features; Basis of division; Co-ordination of special subjects.

.5 Reference. Reference books. Aids to readers.

See 028 for general discussion of reading and aids. This is limited to library administration.

.6 Loan. See 024.1 and 024.6 for regulations.

Indicators; Charging systems, ledgers *vs.* cards; Book cards, marks, pockets; Call slips, readers' cards; Notices, reserves; Registers; Inter-library loans; Mechanical accessories, slip cases, trays, tills, stamps, etc.

.7 Binding and repair. See also 686, Bookbinding.

Materials, durability, tight *vs.* spring backs, sewing, color, lettering; Paper covers and temporary binders; Restoring, mending, cleaning, and oiling

.8 Shelf. See 022.9, Shelving.

Arrangement; Shelf numbers; Shelf and book labels; Fixed and relative locations; Sizes on shelves; Arrangement and preservation of public documents, pamphlets, papers, manuscripts, maps, drawings, and plans, music, broadsides, clippings; Injuries, heat, gas, insects; Stock taking; Shelf lists.

.9 Building. Care, cleaning, safety. Janitor. Police.

See 022 for building and fittings. This is janitor's department.

026 Libraries on special subjects.

Histories, reports, statistics, bulletins, handbooks, circulars, and everything about the library not more required in one of the sections above. Subdivided by adding the class number of subject; e. g. a Medical Library is 026.61; a Chess Library, 026.794; but the Catalog of a Chess Library is 016.794; Blanks, etc., from any library go under subjects in 025, as more used in studying topics; but, if history of individual libraries is specialized, duplicates are also desirable under the library in 026-7, thus making a complete set of its publications.

027 General libraries.

This includes both circulating and reference; i. e. all not limited to special subjects. Subdivided if wished by countries, like 930-999; e. g. 027.744, College libraries in France. Or if wished, group all by geographical location, using 0 in 4th place to indicate no division by *kinds* of libraries; e. g. 027.044, Libraries of France; 027.07471, Libraries of N. Y. City.

A private library is still classed 027.1, after it has been sold or merged in a public library. But a society library changed to a free public should take 027.4 for all publications after the change.

.1 Private and family.

.2 Proprietary, Society, Club and Athenæum.

.2 is limited to libraries that are semi-private, requiring an election for admission, while .3 includes all open to any one on payment of a fee. It is the difference between a club and a hotel. .3 is for libraries run as a business. A mercantile library, even though it has endowments, if open without individual election, goes in .3 as a subsidized public subscription library. Many private subscription libraries go in .2.

.3 Subscription. Circulating. e. g. Mudie's, etc.

.4 Free public. Rate supported. Endowed. See 33 84.

.5 State and government.

.6 For special classes.

Institution, prison, reformatory, asylum, monastic, workmen's, factory, railroad, sailors, lighthouse, itinerating. A workmen's library of books on engineering goes 026.62, not here, as the subject is more useful than the class of readers.

.7 College.

.8 School. Sunday-school. Parish. See also 371.64; 027.1

.9 Free news-rooms and reading-rooms. See also 331.84.

028 Reading and aids.

See 374.1-2, Self education by private reading and reading circles.

- .1 **Methods.**
Tasting, skipping, reviewing, making synopses, abstracts, extracts and index rerums (see 029), book marking.
- .2 **Choice of editions.** Annotations, indexes, paper, type.
- .3 **Courses of reading.**
- .4 **Fiction. Novel reading.**
- .5 **Reading of young. Juveniles.**
- .6 **Professorships of books and reading.**
Lectures. Stimulus and guidance in schools.
- .7 **Use of reference books.**
- .8 **Aids to readers.** Guidance, printed or personal, see also 028.6 and 025.3.
- .9 **Character of reading in libraries.**

029 Literary methods and labor-savers.

Much in 025 and 028 belongs equally under 029 in its full meaning, but practical convenience is best served by referring to 025 and 028 instead of repeating the heads.

- .1 **Methods.** e. g. Exact reference; standard sizes; use of colors; thought study; intercalation or card system (see 025.3); cooperative methods; records *vs* memory, etc.
See 653, abbreviations and shorthand; 154.1, mnemonics; 025.4, classification.
.1 is for what one *learns* how to do by an improved *method*.
.2 is for articles which one must make or buy in order to utilize. Where a pamphlet covers both appliance and method, class with predominant feature.
- .2 **Appliances. Labor-saving tools and devices.** See also 651.
Most literary labor-saving devices go also under 651, Office equipment and methods; and are best kept together there; e. g. ul office and study furniture, fittings and supplies, cases, bookholders, reading desks, pigeonholes, files, etc. For pamphlet, map, etc., cases, see 025.8; for binders, 025.7.
- .3 **Clippings. Scrapbooks or files.** See also Files 651.
- .4 **Notebooks, notetaking, abstracting, etc.**
- .5 **Indexing. Index rerums. Printed and patent indexes.**
For alphabeting and transliteration see 025.3.
- .6 **Authorship. Writing for press. Copy and proof.**
See also 655.25 Proofreading; 655.52 Relations to publishers.
- .7
- .8
- .9

The Divisions 030-070 below are all subdivided; 1, American; 2, English; 3, German; 4, French; 5, Italian; 6, Spanish; 7, Slavic; 8, Scandinavian; 9, Other.

030 General cyclopedias.

040 General collected essays.

050 General periodicals. Magazines.

060 General societies. Transactions.

e. g. Academies of Paris, Berlin, Vienna, etc.

070 General newspapers. Journalism.

In large collections use geographical divisions under 1, American; 2, English, etc., as in 070 and 040-9. Because of large size and very general character, it is better to keep newspapers together here than to class with local history of the place where published. They could not go on shelves with ordinary sized books, and a reference is made as easily to them under 070 as anywhere.

080 Special libraries. Polygraphy.

090 Book rarities.

Books about these topics, and those chiefly valuable because of their rarity, go here. A rare early edition of Shakspeare goes in 822.33 with reference from 099-090. 090 is mostly used for grouping references to books located elsewhere.

091 Manuscripts. Autographs.

Photographs of mss. go with subject rather than here.

For Diplomatics and Palæography, see 417, and under the special languages, 402.4-431.7, etc.

092 Block books.

093 Early printed books. Incunabula.

094 Rare printing.

Aldines, Elzevirs, Caxtons, etc.; Privately printed books; Unique books.

095 Rare binding.

Noted binders, costly ornament, curious bindings.

096 Rare illustrations or materials.

Illuminated. Illustrated by inserted plates. Printed on vellum, silk, paper, etc., in gold or silver letters, etc.

097 Ownership. Book plates. Ex libris.

098 Prohibited. Lost. Imaginary.

099 Other rarities. Curiosa. Minute size, etc.

Philosophy.

100 Philosophy in General.

Works limited to none of the nine Divisions.

- 101 Utility.
- 102 Compends, Outlines.
- 103 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias.
- 104 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.
- 105 Periodicals, Philosophical Magazines.
- 106 Societies, Transactions, etc.
- 107 Study and Teaching of Philosophy.
- 108 Polygraphy, Extracts, Maxims, etc.
- 109 History of Philosophy.

110 Metaphysics.

- 111 Ontology.
Nature of Being. Substance and Form.
- 112 Methodology.
Philosophical Classification of Knowledge. Terminology. For Book Classification see 023.4
- 113 Cosmology.
- 114 Space.
- 115 Time.
- 116 Motion.
- 117 Matter.
- 118 Force.
- 119 Quantity. Number.

120 Other Metaphysical Topics.

121 Theory of Knowledge. Origin. Limits.

122 Causation. Cause and Effect.

123 Liberty and Necessity.

See also 233.7, Freedom; 234.9, Predestination; 159, Will.

124 Teleology. Final Causes.

125 Infinite and Finite.

126 Consciousness. Personality. *See 233.6, Doctrine.*

127 Unconsciousness. Automata.

128 The Soul. *See 218, Natural theology; 237, Future state.*

129 Origin of the Individual Soul.

.1 By Special Creation. *See 213, Creation.*

.2 By Inheritance. Traduction.

See 575.1, Evolution; 136.3, Mental heredity; 233.3, Spiritual heredity.

.3 Pre-existence.

.4 Transmigration. Palingenesis.

.5 Emanation. *See also 147, Pantheism; 212, Natural theology.*

130 Mind and Body. Anthropology.

131 Mental Physiology and Hygiene.

For influence of mind on body, mind cure, etc., see 615.851; see also 613.8, Hygiene of nervous system.

132 Mental Derangements.

.1 Insanity. *See 362.2, Asylums; 920.8, Lives; 616.84, Disease.*

.2 Idiocy. *See 362.3, Asylums; 920.8, Lives; 371.93, Education.*

.3 Hypochondria. Melancholy. *See 616.852, Hysteria.*

.4 Catalepsy. *See 616.852, Hysteria.*

.5 Ecstatics.

.6 Kleptomania and other leading to crime.

.7 Dipsomania and other leading to vice.

See also 178, Temperance; 616.861, Alcoholism.

.8 Mnemonic derangements.

Not knowing in one state what passed in another. See 154, Memory.

133 Delusions. Witchcraft. Magic.

.1 Apparitions. Ghosts.

.2 Hallucinations.

.3 Divination. Oracles. Second Sight. Omens. Predictions.

.4 Witchcraft. Sorcery. *See 272.8, Persecutions.*

.5 Astrology. *See also 520.1, Astrology.*

.6 Palmistry.

.7 Humbugs. Quackery.

.9 Spiritism. Table-tipping, etc. *See also 289.9, Sects.*

134 Mesmerism. Animal Magnetism. Clairvoyance.

135 Sleep. Dreams. Somnambulism.

136 Mental Characteristics.

See also 131, Mental physiology.

As Influenced by

.1 **Sex.** See 376.2, Mental capacity of women.

.2 **Physical Surroundings.**

See 575.3, Evolution; 573.4, Natural history of man.

.3 **Ancestry (Mental Heredity).** See 575.1, Evolution; 233.3, *Spiritual* heredity; 129.2, Origin of soul; 613.92, Hygiene.

.4 **Race. Racial Characteristics.** See 572, Ethnology.

.5 **Age.**

.6 **Physical Structure and Conditions.**

137 Temperaments.

138 Physiognomy.

139 Phrenology. Mental Photographs, etc.

140 Philosophical Systems.

The heads 140-149.9 are for the discussion of the systems as such. The philosophical works of authors of these various schools are classed under 190, not here. From these heads refer in the catalogs to authors clearly falling under them, without attempting to label each writer as an exponent of some one system.

141 **Idealism. Transcendentalism.** e. g. Plato, see 184.1, 884.4; Berkeley, see 192.3; Fichte, see 193.3; Emerson, see 191.3, 314.36.

142 **Critical Philosophy.** e. g. Kant, see 193.2.

143 **Intuitionism.** e. g. Reid, see 192.5; McCosh, see 191.5.
See also 156, Intuitive faculty; 171.2, Ethics.

144 **Empiricism.** e. g. Descartes, see 194.1; Bacon, see 192.1.

145 **Sensationalism.** e. g. Locke, see 192.2.

146 **Materialism. Positivism.** e. g. Hobbes; Comte, see 194.8.
See also 149.2, Realism.

147 **Pantheism. Monism.** e. g. Spinoza. See 212, Natural theology.

148 **Eclecticism.** e. g. Cousin, see 194.7.

149 **Other Philosophical Systems.**

See 211, Rationalism, Scepticism; 214, Fatalism.

.1 **Nominalism.**

.2 **Realism.** See 146, Materialism.

.3 **Mysticism.** See 273.2, Heresies; 189.5, Medieval philosophy.

.4 **Associationalism.**

.5 **Optimism. Meliorism.**

.6 **Pessimism.** e. g. Schopenhauer, see 193.7.
See also 216, Evil; 233, Doctrine of man.

.7 **Agnosticism.** See 273.8, Agnostic heresy.

.8 **Nihilism.**

.9 **Other Systems.**

150 Mental Faculties. Psychology.

For mind in animals, see 591.51.

151 Intellect. Capacity for Knowing.

.1 Genius.

152 Sense. Sense Perceptions.

Passive or Receptive Faculty.

.1 Vision.

.2 Hearing.

.3 Smell.

.4 Taste.

.5 Touch.

.6 Muscular Sense.

153 Understanding.

Active or Thinking Faculty.

.1 Conception. The Concept or Notion.

.2 Association.

.3 Abstraction.

.4 Reflection.

.5 Judgment.

.6 Reasoning. Induction and Deduction. See 160, Logic.

154 Memory. Reproductive power.

See 132.8, Mnemonic derangements.

.1 Mnemonics.

155 Imagination. Creative Power.

.1 Fancy. Imaging Power.

156 Intuitive Faculty. Reason. For Reasoning, see 153.6.

157 Sensibility. Emotions. Affections.

158 Instincts. Appetites.

159 Will.

160 Logic. Dialectics.

See 153.6, Reasoning power. For logic of chance, see 519, Probabilities.

- 161 Inductive.
- 162 Deductive.
- 163 Assent. Faith. See also 234.2, Doctrinal theology.
- 164 Symbolic. Algebraic. Logical machines.
Logical topics.
- 165 Sources of error. Fallacies.
- 166 Syllogism. Enthymeme.
- 167 Hypotheses.
- 168 Argument and persuasion.
- 169 Analogy. Correspondence. See also 219, Natural theology.

170 Ethics. Theoretical and applied.

Many topics in applied ethics occur also in law, specially in 343, Criminal law. See also 377.2, Ethical education.

.1, ; .2, Compends; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies, Society for ethical culture; .7, Study and teaching; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

171 Theories. Philosophy of ethics.

- .1 Authority. Will of God. Christian.
- .2 Intuition. Moral sentiment.
See also 143, Intuitionism; 156, Intuitive faculty.
- .3 Perfection.
- .4 Happiness. Hedonism.
- .5 Utilitarianism.
- .6 Conscience. Casuistry.
- .7 Evolutionary or educational.
- .8 Altruism.
- .9 Egoism.

172 State Ethics.

- .1 Individuals and the state. Duties of citizens. Patriotism. See 320, Political science.
- .2 Duties of public officers.
- .3 Relations to church.
See 261.7, The church; 322, Church and state; 272, Persecutions.
- .4 International ethics. Peace and war.
See 341, International law.
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8
- .9

173 Family Ethics.

- .1 Marriage and Divorce. See 347.6, Family law.
- .2 Polygamy and Monogamy. See 268, Morn
- .3 Duties of Husbands and Wives.
- .4 Infanticide.
- .5 Duties of Parents.
- .6 Duties of Children.
- .7 Home Life.
- .8 Masters and Servants. See 647, Servants; 331, Labor
- .9

174 Professional and Business Ethics.

- .1 Clergy.
- .2 Physicians.
- .3 Lawyers.
- .4 Merchants. Business Men.
- .5 Speculation.
- .6 Gambling. See 175.
- .7 Compact. Promise.
- .8 Employers and Employed.
- .9.

175 Ethics of Amusements. For amusements, see 790.

- .1 Public Shows and Diversions. Rinks, Circuses, etc.
- .2 Theater. Opera. Private Theatricals.
- .3 Dancing. Balls. Round Dances.
- .4 Games of Skill. Billiards, Chess, etc.
- .5 Games of Chance. Cards, Dice, etc.
- .6 Prize Fighting. Animal Fighting. Bull, Dog, Cock, etc.
- .7 Racing. Horse. Boat. Pedestrian. Wheel, etc.
- .8 Novel Reading.
- .9 Betting. Poolselling, See 174.6.

176 Sexual Ethics.

- .1 Chastity.
- .2 Celibacy. See 254, Celibacy of clergy.
- .3 Continence.
- .4 Solitary Vice.
- .5 Social Evil. See 258, Parish care of fallen.
- .6 Adultery.
- .7 Immoral Art
- .8 Immoral Literature.
- .9

177 Social Ethics.

- .1 Courtesy.** See Etiquet, 395.
- .2 Conversation. Gossip.** See also 374.1, Self-culture.
- .3 Truth. Slander. Flattery.**
- .4 Dress. Display. Sumptuary Legislation.**
- .5 Caste. Class Feeling. Wealth and Rank.**
See 294, Brahmanism; 331, Capital and labor.
- .6 Friendship. Courtship. Coquetry.**
- .7 Philanthropy. Humanity.**
- .8 Solitude vs. Social Obligations.**
- .9**

178 Temperance. Stimulants and Narcotics.

General works on Temperance may be divided by form into .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Teaching; .09, History. See also 613.3, Beverages; 613.8, Nervous system; 331.84, Laboring classes.

- .1 Use of Intoxicating Drinks. Beer Drinking. Medicinal Use.**
- .2 Total Abstinence vs. Temperance.**
- .3 Social Drinking. Wine at Table. Treating.**
- .4 Traffic in Intoxicating Drinks. License. High License.**
See also 336.27, Taxation.
- .5 Prohibition.** See 329.81, Prohibition party.
- .6 Reformatories. Inebriate Asylums, etc.** See 362.
- .7 Tobacco.**
- .8 Opium. Hasheesh. Chloral. Ether and other Drugs.**
- .9 Gluttony and other Intemperance.**

179 Other Ethical Topics.

- .1 Morals of the Press. Newspapers.**
- .2 Cruelty to Children.** See 173.4; 331.3, Labor of children.
- .3 Cruelty to Animals.**
- .4 Vivisection.** See also 614.22, Vivisection laws.
- .5 Oaths.**
- .6 Heroism. Bravery. Cowardice.**
- .7 Life. Duelling. Suicide.** See 394.8, Customs.
- .8 Pride. Covetousness. Envy. Anger. Sloth. Jealousy. Hate, and other Vices.**
- .9 Humility. Liberality. Gentleness. Patience. Diligence. Charity. Modesty, and other Virtues.**

180 Ancient Philosophers.

See 921.9, Biography of Ancient Philosophy.

181 Oriental Philosophers.

- .1 Chinese. Confucius. Mencius.
- .2 Egyptian.
- .3 Jewish. Kabala. Philo. Maimonides.
- .4 Indian. Gymnosophists.
- .5 Persian. Sufism.
- .6 Chaldaean.
- .7 Sabeism.
- .8 Phœnician.
- .9 Syrian.

182 Early Greek Philosophers.

- .1 Ionic. Thales. Anaximander. Anaximenes.
Materialistic. Things are as they seem.
- .2 Italic or Pythagorean. Half Idealistic.
- .3 Eleatic. Xenophanes. Parmenides. Zeno. Melissus.
Idealistic. Existence denied. Thought is the only reality.
- .4 Heraclitus.
- .5 Empedocles.
- .6 Atomistic.
- .7 Democritus.
- .8 Anaxagoras.
- .9 Other Early Greek.

183 Sophistic and Socratic Philosophers.

- .1 Sophistic. Protagoras. Gorgias. Prodicus. Hippias.
- .2 Socrates.
- .3 Socratic.
- .4 Cynic. Antisthenes, Diogenes, Crates, etc.
- .5 Cyrenaic. Aristippus, Hegesias, etc.
- .6 Megaric. Euclid, Eubulides, Diodorus, etc.
- .7 Elian and Eretrian. Phædo, Menedemus, etc.

184 Platonic. Older Academy.

- .1 Plato. .2 Speusippus. .3 Xenocrates.

185 Aristotelian. Peripatetic. Lyceum.

- .1 Aristotle. .2 Theophrastus. .3 Eudemus. .4 Strato.

186 Pyrrhonist. New Platonist.

- .1 **Pyrrhonism. Scepticism. Pyrrho, Timon.**
- .2 **New Academy. Arcesilaus, Carneades. Plutarch.**
See 888.8.
- .3 **Eclecticism. Cicero.** See 875.4.
- .4 **Alexandrian. Neo-Platonic. Philo, Plotinus, Proclus, ***
Porphyry, Iamblichus. See 239.4, Apologetics; 273.1.

187 Epicurean. Epicurus. Lucretius. See also 871.1.

188 Stoic.

- .1 **Zeno.**
- .2 **Cleanthes.**
- .3 **Chrysippus.**
- .4 **Panaetius.**
- .5 **Posidonius.**
- .6 **Seneca.** See 878.5; 872.6.
- .7 **Epictetus.**
- .8 **Marcus Aurelius.**

189 Early Christian and Medieval Philosophers.

- .1 **Gnosticism.** See 273.1, Basilides, Marcion. See 273.2, Manicheism.
- .2 **Patristic. Tertullian. Augustine. Clement. Origen.**
- .3 **Arabian. Avicenna, Averroes.**
- .4 **Scholastic. Scotus, Aquinas, Anselm, Abelard.**
- .5 **Mystic. Reuchlin, Cornelius Agrippa, Paracelsus,**
Servetus, Böhme.

190 Modern Philosophers.

See also 921.1 to 921.8, Biography of Philosophy, or lives may be put here with works, with references only under 920, Biography. Philosophical works are put here, not under the School or System to which the author may be thought to belong. See note under 140.

191 American Philosophers.

These numbers may be left blank for future use or used for the well known names among American Philosophical writers given below.

- .1 **Jonathan Edwards.** **1703-1758.**
- .2 **O. A. Brownson.** **1803-1876.**
- .3 **Ralph Waldo Emerson.** **1803-1882.** See 814.36.
- .4 **Laurens P. Hickock.** **1798-1888.**
- .5 **James McCosh.** **1811-**
- .6 **Noah Porter.** **1811-1892.**
- .7 **Francis Bowen.** **1811-1890.**
- .8 **William T. Harris.** **1835-**
- .9 **Other American Philosophical Writers.**

192 British Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| .1 | Bacon. | 1561-1626. | See 144, Empiricism. |
| .2 | Locke. | 1632-1704. | See 145, Sensationalism. |
| .3 | Berkeley. | 1685-1753. | See 141, Idealism. |
| .4 | Hume. | 1711-1776. | See 824-64, English Essays. |
| .5 | Reid. | 1710-1796. | See 143, Intuitionism. |
| .6 | Dugald Stewart. | 1753-1828. | |
| .7 | John Stuart Mill. | 1806-1873. | |
| .8 | Spencer. | 1820- | |
| .9 | Other British Philosophical Writers. | | |

193 German Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| .1 | Leibnitz. | 1646-1716. | |
| .2 | Kant. | 1724-1804. | See 142, Critical Philosophy. |
| .3 | Fichte. | 1762-1814. | See 141, Idealism. |
| .4 | Schelling. | 1775-1854. | |
| .5 | Hegel. | 1770-1831. | |
| .6 | Schleiermacher. | 1768-1834. | |
| .7 | Schopenhauer. | 1788-1860. | See 149.6, Pessimism. |
| .8 | Lotze. | 1817-1882. | |
| .9 | Other German Philosophical Writers. | | |

194 French Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| .1 | Descartes. | 1596-1650. | See 144, Empiricism. |
| .2 | Malebranche. | 1638-1715. | |
| .3 | Condillac. | 1715-1780. | |
| .4 | Rousseau. | 1712-1778. | |
| .5 | Diderot. | 1713-1784. | |
| .6 | Lamennais. | 1782-1854. | |
| .7 | Cousin. | 1792-1867. | See 148, Eclecticism. |
| .8 | Comte. | 1798-1857. | See 146, Positivism. |
| .9 | Other French Philosophical Writers. | | |

195 Italian Philosophers.

196 Spanish Philosophers.

197 Slavic Philosophers.

198 Scandinavian Philosophers.

199 Other Modern Philosophers.

The heads of 180-199 are for discussions of the systems of these men and for their philosophical works not clearly belonging elsewhere, not for *all* their works. Mill's *Logic* is 160 not 192.7, but his *complete works* bound together are 192.7. Plato and Aristotle have individual numbers, 888.4 and 5, where their works are more useful than in 184-5 because of their classical prominence.

Religion

200 Religion General works.

201 Philosophy. Theories. Methods.

202 Compendis. Outlines. Systems.

203 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.

204 Essays. Lectures. Disputations. Addresses.

See 252, Sermons.

205 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.

206 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.

General conferences. Societies whose work is largely done by paid officers, most members merely contributing money; e. g. Pan-evangelical alliance, Bible and tract societies. Put history, reports, etc. here, but their publications of course go with subject.

207 Education. Theological seminaries. Training schools. Divided like 940-99.

208 Polygraphy. Collected works. Extracts, etc.

Many collections go under a more specific head; e. g. 240.

209 History of religion.

210 Natural theology.

211 Deism and atheism.

Scepticism. Infidelity. Rationalism, etc.

See 239, Apologetics; 231, God; 273.8, Agnostic heresy; 149.7, Agnosticism.

212 Pantheism. Theosophy. See 147, Pantheism; 129.5, Origin of soul.

213 Creation. See 113, Cosmology. Evolution. See 575, Science.

214 Providence. See 231.5, Doctrines. Theodicy. See 231.8, for Christian view.

215 Religion and science. See 239.8, Apologetics.

216 Evil. Depravity. See 149.6, Pessimism; 233.2, Sin.

217 Prayer. Prayer gauge. See 264.1, Prayer; 248, Personal religion.

218 Future life. Immortality. Eternity.

See 237, Future state; 128, The soul.

219 Analogies. Correspondences. See also 169, Logic.

220 Bible. General works.

For similar works limited to Old or New Testament, or individual books, see specific head below.

.1 Canon. Inspiration. Prophecy.

.2 Concordances. Analyses

.3 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.

.4 Original texts and early versions. Codices.

Heads for both old and new testaments are given, as they are also used for 221 and 225.

.42, Chaldee; .43, Syriac; .44, Hebrew; .45, Samaritan; .46, Other Semitic. Ethiopic, Arabic, etc.; .47, Latin. Itala. Vulgate; .48, Greek. Septuagint. Aquila. Symmachus. Theodotion. Hexa la; .49, Other early versions. Armenian. Coptic, Gothic, etc. 220.4 and 220.5 are pure texts. A Hebrew bible with commentary goes in 220.7, with reference from 220.44.

.5 Versions of Bible. Polyglots. Divide by languages, like 400.

These are translations from the original Hebrew and Greek. Translations from other early texts go with them in 220.4; e. g. an English translation of the Syriac goes in 220.43.

.6 Hermeneutics. Exegesis. Symbolism. Typology.

.7 Commentaries on whole Bible, and annotated editions.

For Notes, etc., on Portions of the Bible, see the most specific head in 221-229.

.8 Special topics.

Divided like General Classification; e. g. Natural Science of the Bible in 220.85.

.9 Biblical Geography and History.

.91, Biblical geography, description, etc.; (see 915.69, 913.33, Palestine); .92, Scriptural biography, (see also 922.1; 232.9, Lives of Christ); .93, Antiquities, archaeology; (see also 296, Jewish religion; 913, History of Jews); .94, Chronology; .95, History, see 933, Jews.

221 Old Testament. Texts. Introductions, etc.

Divided like 220, e. g. 221.7. Commentaries on O. T.

222 Historical books.

.1 Pentateuch.

.11, Genesis; .12, Exodus; .13, Leviticus; .14, Numbers; .15, Deuteronomy; .16, Decalogue.

.2 Joshua.

.3 Judges and Ruth.

.4 Samuel.

.5 Kings

.6 Chronicles.

.7 Ezra.

.8 Nehemiah.

.9 Esther.

223 Poetical books.

.1 Job.

.2 Psalms

.3 Authorship and Chronology.

.4 Special groups.

Messianic; Greater Hallel; Lesser Hallel; Vesper Psalms; Penitential. 6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143; Hebraic Five Books, Ps. 1-41; 42-72; 73-89; 90-106; 107-150.

.5 Liturgic use by Christians.

See 264.038, Anglican psalter; 245, Hymnology.

.6 Commentaries on Psalms.

.7 Proverbs.

.8 Ecclesiastes

.9 Song of Solomon or Canticles.

224 Prophetical Books.

- .1 Isaiah.**
- .2 Jeremiah.**
- .3 Lamentations.**
- .4 Ezekiel.**
- .5 Daniel.**
- .6 Hosea.**
- .7 Joel.**
- .8 Amos.**
- .9 Other Minór Prophets.**
- .91 Obadiah.**
- .92 Jonah.**
- .93 Micah.**
- .94 Nahum.**
- .95 Habakkuk.**
- .96 Zephaniah.**
- .97 Haggai.**
- .98 Zechariah.**
- .99 Malachi.**

225 New Testament. Texts, Introductions, etc.

Divided like 220.

226 Gospels and Acts.

- 1 Harmonies.**
- .2 Matthew.**
- .3 Mark.**
- .4 Luke.**
- .5 John.**
- .6 Acts of the Apostles.**
- .7 Miracles.**
- .8 Parables.**
- .9 Lord's prayer.**

227 Epistles.

- .1 Romans.**
- .2 1 Corinthians.**
- .3 2 Corinthians.**
- .4 Galatians.**
- .5 Ephesians.**
- .6 Philippians.**
- .7 Colossians.**

227.8 Other Pauline Epistles.

- .81 1 Thessalonians.
- .82 2 Thessalonians.
- .83 1 Timothy.
- .84 2 Timothy.
- .85 Titus.
- .86 Philemon.
- .87 Hebrews.

.9 Catholic Epistles.

- .91 James.
- .92 1 Peter.
- .93 2 Peter.
- .94 1 John.
- .95 2 John.
- .96 3 John.
- .97 Jude.

228 Apocalypse.

229 Apocrypha.

- .1 Esdras 1, 2.
- .2 Tobit, Judith, Esther.
- .3 Wisdom.
- .4 Ecclesiasticus.
- .5 Baruch, Epistle of Jeremy, Song of the three Children.
- .6 Story of Susanna, History of Bel and the Dragon, Prayer of Manasses.
- .7 Maccabees 1, 2, 3, 4.
- .8 Pseudo Gospels.
- .9 Apostolic Epistles and Canons. Clementines. See 281.1.

230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Theology.

General Doctrinal Works may be subdivided by churches like 280-289. See 252.3.

231 God. Unity. Trinity.

- .1 God the Father, Creator.
- .2 God the Son, Redeemer.
- .3 God the Holy Ghost, Giver of Life, Sanctifier.
- .4 Divine Attributes. Omniscience, Omnipresence, Omnipotence.
- .5 Divine Providence. See 214.
- .6 Divine Love and Wisdom.
- .7 Divine Law and Miracles.
- .8 Theodicy. Vindication of God's justice in permitting evil. See also 214, Nat. theology
- .9

232 Christology.

- .1 Incarnation. Messiah.**
- .2 Logos, the Word of God.**
- .3 Atonement.**
- .4 Sacrifice.**
- .5 Resurrection.**
- .6 Second Coming.** See also 289.3, Second Adventists
- .7 Judgment.**
- .8 Divine Humanity.**
- .9 Lives of Christ.**

233 Man.

- .1 The Fall.**
- .2 Sin.**
- .3 Moral and Spiritual Heredity.** See Biology, 575.1, 590.2, 590.3
- .4 Accountability.**
- .5 Natural and Spiritual Body.**
- .6 Personality.** See 126, Metaphysics.
- .7 Freedom.** See 234-9; 123; 159
- .8**
- .9**

234 Salvation. Soteriology.

- .1 Grace.**
- .2 Faith.**
- .3 Redemption.**
- .4 Regeneration.**
- .5 Repentance.**
- .6 Obedience.**
- .7 Justification.**
- .8 Sanctification.**
- .9 Predestination and Freewill.** See 233.7; 123; 159.

235 Angels. Devils. Satan.

236 Eschatology. Last Things.

- .1 Death.
- .2
- .3 Millennium.
- .4 Intermediate State. Sheol. Hades.
- .5 Purgatory.
- .6 Paradise. Limbus patrum.
- .7 Limbo. Limbus infantum
- .8 Resurrection.
- .9 Judgment. See 232.7, Christology.

237 Future State. See 218, Natural theology.

- .1 Eternity.
- .2 Immortality.
- .3 Conditional Immortality.
- .4 Heaven.
- .5 Hell. Gehenna.
- .6 Retribution. Future Punishment.
- .7 Eternal Punishment. See 289.1, Universalists.

238 Creeds. Confessions. Covenants. Catechisms

Divided more closely if wished like 280-289; e. g. 238.19, Greek church.

- .1 Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds.
- .2 Creed of Pius IV. (Trent); and later Roman.
- .3 Anglican. 39 Articles, A. D. 1551. See 264.037, Liturgy.
- .4 Continental Prot. Lutheran. Calvinist. Dort.
- .5 Westminster. Saybrook. Cong'l. Cambridge. Savoy.
- .6-9 Of other Sects. Divided like 286-289.

239 Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity.

If preferred, courses of Apologetic lectures may be kept together; e. g. 239.01, Bampton; .02, Boyle; .03, Hulsean; .04, Bohlen; .05, Paddock; .08, Miscellaneous. More usefully each book is classed under the most specific head that will contain it.

- .1 Apostolic Age.
- .2 Against the Jews.
- .3 Against the Heathen.
- .4 Against the Neo-Platonists. See 273.1, Gnostic heresy.
- .5 Against the English and Scotch Deists. See 211, Deism.
- .6 Against the French Encyclopedists.
- .7 Against the Rationalists.
See 211, Natural theology; 273.8, Agnostic heresy; 149.7, Agnosticism.
- .8 Against the Scientists. For non-Christian view, see 215.
- .9 Other Special Denials.

240 Devotional. Practical.

- 241 Didactic. For *Catechisms*, see 238.
- 242 Meditative. Contemplative. See 248, *Personal religion*.
- .1 Thomas à Kempis.
- 243 Hortatory. Evangelistic.
- 244 Miscellany. Religious novels, Sunday-school books, allegories, etc.
But class Bunyan in 823.42, because of his literary prominence.
- 245 Hymnology. Religious poetry.
See 223.5, *Psalms*; 264.038, *Psalter*.
Divided by languages, like 800, and then by churches, like 280, if denomination is clearly marked.
- 246 Ecclesiology. Symbolism. Religious art.
246-7 cover religious bearings. For art side see 700.
- .1 Byzantine and Gothic ecclesiology.
See 723, *Medieval architecture*; 726, *Religious architecture*.
- .2 Primitive church and heathen art.
- .3 Images in churches. Iconoclasts.
- .4 Protestantism and religious art.
- .5 Emblematic and cryptographic art. Catacomb symbols.
- .6 Liturgic symbolism. Altar. Colors. Lights.
See 264, *Public worship*.
- .7 Evangelistic use of music and art, pictorial and plastic.
Della Robbias.
- .8 Eucharistic music. Ambrose. Gregory the Great.
Later development. See 783, *Sacred music*; 264.2, *Public worship*.
- .9
- 247 Sacred furniture. Vestments. Vessels. Ornaments, etc.
- .1 Font. Baptistry. Lectern. Pulpit.
- .2 Tabernacle. Rood screen. Reredos.
- .3 Sculpture and mortuary design.
See 718, *Monuments*; 726.8, *Mortuary buildings*; 730, *Sculpture*.
- .4 Illumination. Mosaics. Enamels. Stained glass.
See 745, *Ornamental design*; 748, *Stained glass*.
- .5 Fresco and religious painting. See 750, *Painting*.
- .6 Pallium. Mitre. Crozier. Ring.
- .7 Vestments and altar cloths.
- .8 Eucharistic vessels. See 265.3, *Sacraments*.
- .9 Ornaments, etc. Crucifix. Banners. Thurible. Incense.
- 248 Personal religion. Asceticism. See also 273.2, *Ascetic heresy*.
- 249 Family devotions. See 264, *Public worship*.

250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial.

251 Homiletics. Preaching. See 264.6, Public worship.

Divided like 252, for matter *about* special kinds of sermons.

252 Sermons.

610

The collected sermons on various topics under 252 are divided by churches and sects, like 280. The sermons on specific topics are more useful, like other pamphlets, classed with the topics, e. g. a sermon on family devotions is 249, not 252.4; on strikes, is 331.89. The nine heads below are for collections and cross references, but can be used for separate sermons if the classifier prefers.

- .1 Episcopal charges. Pastorals.
- .2 Controversial. Polemic.
- .3 Doctrinal. Dogmatic. See also 230, Dogmatics.
- .4 Practical. Devotional.
- .5 Academic. Educational. See also 378.7, Baccalaureates.
- .6 Political. Public occasions and duties.
- .7 Consecration. Ordination.
See also 265.4, Ordination; 265.9, Consecration; 262.16, Polity.
- .8 Expository.
- .9 Memorial. Obituary. Biographical. Historical.

The memorial of a special church goes with that church in 280. See 920, Biography.

253 Pastoral visitations, evangelistic.

254 Clerical support. Celibacy.

See also 176.2, Sexual ethics; 248, Asceticism; 613.89, Hygiene.

255 Brotherhoods. Sisterhoods.

In the parish. For Monastic orders, see 271.

256 Societies for parish work. Guilds. Sodalities.

Local societies. Discussion of desirability of such work. For general societies see 206 and 267.

257 Parochial schools. Libraries, etc.

See 377.5, Education; 027.8, Parish libraries.

258 Parish care of sick, fallen, etc.

See 265.8, Ministry of sick; 176.5, Social evil.

259 Other ministrations and work.

260 Church. Institutions and work.

261 The church. Its influence on morals, civilization, etc.

- .1
- .2
- .3 Church vs. barbarism.
- .4 Church and morals.
- .5 Church and intellectual development. See 377.8, Education.
- .6 Church and civilization.
- .7 Church and civil government. See 172.3, State ethics; 322, Church and state.
- .8 National churches vs. organic unity.
- .9

262 Ecclesiastical polity.

- .1 **Ministry.**
- .11 Apostolic succession.
- .12 Episcopate.
- .13 Papacy. Primacy. Papal supremacy; infallibility, 18 July 1870.
- .14 Priest. Presbyter. Minister. Lay ministry.
- .15 Deacon. Deaconess. Evangelist.
- .16 Orders. Ordination. See 265.4, Sacraments; 252-7, Sermons.
- .17 Episcopal.
- .18 Presbyterian.
- .19 Congregational.
- .2 **Parish. Congregation.** See 250 for Parochial work.
- .3 **See. Diocese. Cathedral system.**
- .4 **Council. Synod. Presbytery. Congregation. Convention.**
Polity only, here. Proceedings go with churches, 281-9.
- .5 **General or œcumenical council.** See also 270.2.
- .6 **Canons. Decrees.**
- .7 **Traditions.**
- .8 **Authority. Church and ministerial. Private judgment.**
- .9 **Discipline. Courts. Trials.** For Canon law see 348.

263 Sabbath. Lord's day. Sunday.

- .1 **Hebraic sabbath.**
- .2 **Modern sabbath. Seventh day.**
- .3 **Lord's day. Christian Sunday.**
- .4 **Sunday observance.**
- .5 **Work.**
- .6 **Amusement.**
- .7 **Opening libraries and museums.**
See also 024.4, Library rules.
- .8 **Sunday laws.**
- .9

264 Public worship. Divine service. Ritual

See also 246, Ecclesiology; 247, Sacred furniture. General works are divided by Churches *like* 280. Under various Churches the services may be further divided, *as*, *c.* 2.

- .03 **Anglican and American P. E. ritual.**
- .031 Calendar. Festivals and fasts. See also 529.6, Chronology.
- .033 Lectionary and rubrics.
- .033 Morning prayer. Litany.
- .034 Evening prayer. Vespers. Compline.
- .035 Sacraments, ordinances, and services. See also 265, Sacraments.
- .036 Collects, epistles and gospels.
- .037 Ordinal. Articles. Creeds. See also 238.3, Creeds, doctrines.
- .038 Psalter and other. See 223.5, Psalms; 245, Hymnology.
- .039 History of successive prayer books.

264.1 Prayer. Extempore. Liturgic.

See also 248-249, Private and Family Prayer.

.2 Music. Singing. Instrumental. Praise Meeting.

See also 783, Sacred Music; 246.7, 246.8, Ecclesiology.

.3 Scripture Readings.

.4 Antiphonal or Responsive Readings.

.5 Confessions of Faith. Creeds. See also 238, Creeds.

.6 Sermons. Exhortations. Instructions.

See also 251 and 252, Preaching and Sermons.

.7 Prayer and Conference Meetings.

.8 Class and Covenant Meetings. Love Feasts.

.9 Sacramentals. See also 265, Sacraments.

265 Sacraments. Ordinances.

.1 Baptism.

.2 Confirmation. Church Fellowship.

.3 Eucharist. Holy Communion. Sacrifice.

.4 Holy Orders. Ordination. See also 262.16, Ministry; 252.7, Sermons.

.5 Marriage. See 173, Ethics of the Family.

.6 Penance. Confession. Absolution.

.7 Extreme Unction. Viaticum.

.8 Ministry of Sick and Dead. Faith Cure. Healing. Burial.

.9 Consecration. Dedication. See 262.16, Ordination; 252.7, Sermons.

266 Missions. Home and Foreign.

Subdivided by Churches, like 280. See also 377.6, Missionary schools.

Missions in special countries or places, including those of all churches, go under the geographically divided Religious History, 274-279, with references under 266.

267 Associations. General societies demanding of members active personal work. For local societies see 256. For Bible, tract, and similar general societies see 206.

.1 Religious societies of both men and women.

.11 U. S. Christian commission.

.15 Salvation army.

.2 Religious societies of men.

For Y. M. C. A. see 267.3; missionary societies, 266; ministerial education societies, 207; Bible societies, 206.

.21 17th century or earlier. } May be divided by countries like 940-99.

.22 18th century.

.23 19th century; inter- and undenominational.

.231 In educational institutions. Divided like 940-99. If preferred, cancel .231 and put all together in .234-9. For work of Y. M. C. A. see 267.361.

.232 "Nasmith" societies.

.233 Young men's Christian unions; i. e. not "evangelical," etc.

.234-.239 Others. Divided like 940-99.

.24 19th century; denominational.

.241 In educational institutions. Divided like 282-289. If preferred, cancel .241 and put all together in .242-9. For work of Y. M. C. A. see 267.361.

.242-.249 Others. Divided like 282-289.

.3 Young Men's Christian Associations.

Active membership confined to members of "evangelical" churches.

To shorten the number, X may be used for 267.3 throughout; i. e. X 19 would mean

"Work in small towns."

- 267.31 Objects, field and extension.**
- .311 Need and objects.
 - .312 Limits;— for and by young men and distinctively religious.
 - .313 Relation to the church.
 - .314 International work.
 - .315 National work.
 - .316 State work.
 - .317 District work.
 - .318 Work in towns able to support a general secretary.
 - .319 Work in small towns.
- } Methods only. For history, reports and periodicals see 267.39; for secretaries see 267.341.
- .32 Buildings.** See library buildings 022.
- .321 Location. Provision for growth.
 - .322 Materials and protection against fire.
 - .323 Plans. Number, size and arrangement of rooms.
 - .324 Reception, social rooms and parlors.
 - .325 Library. Reading, lecture, and class rooms. See 022.
 - .326 Administration and special rooms. Boys' rooms.
 - .327 Physical culture rooms.
 - .328 Lighting, heating, and ventilation.
 - .329 Fixtures, furniture, and fittings.
- .33 Organization.**
- .331 Incorporation. Constitution and by-laws.
 - .332 Branches and sub-organizations. Including women's work for young men.
 - .333 Managers. Officers serving without pay.
 - 1, Trustees (in charge of real estate).
 - 2, Directors.
 - 3, President.
 - 4, Treasurer.
 - 5, Recording secretary.
 - 6, Executive or Corresponding secretary.
- .334 Standing committees.**
- 1, Importance; enlistment and composition.
 - 2, Principles and methods of organization.
 - 3, Names and duties. See also Department work 267.35.
- .335 Membership.**
- 1, Membership committee.
 - 2, Classes of membership.
 - 3, Securing and retaining members.
 - 4, Development of active members.
 - 5, Associate membership and its relations.
- For members' meeting see Social work, 267.3544.
- .34 Salaried officers. Duties, qualifications, training.**
- .341 General secretary and assistants.** Including international and state secretaries. See also 267.314-.316.
- 1, Office and work.
 - 2, Qualifications.
 - 3, Relationship: 31, To churches and pastors; 32, To officers, directors, and committees; 33, To other employees; 34, To the members; 35, To the religious work; 36, To the business community; 37, To his fellow secretaries.
 - 4, Personal hints: 41, considering a call and beginning work; 42, Spiritual and intellectual growth and health; 43, Office work, system, and economy; 44, Personal appearance and conversation; 45, Ladies' company; 46, "Secretarialism."

- 267.342 Librarian and assistants. May be divided like 267.341. See also Library administration, 025 and 267.3532.
- .343 Physical director and assistants. May be divided like 267.341. See also 267.355 and 613.7.
- .344 Other salaried officers.
- .345 Training; need and methods, demand and supply.
- .346 Training schools.
- .347 Training by apprenticeship.
- .348 Institutes. }
- .349 Conferences. } Methods only; for reports see 267.39.

- .35 **Local work by departments.**
- .351 **Business department.**
 - 1, Finance committee.
 - 2, Annual budget.
 - 3, Endowments and other sources of income.
 - 4, Solicitation, collection and disbursement.
 - 5, Financial book-keeping.
 - 6, Debt, taxes, &c.
 - 7, Records and statistics.
 - 8, Advertising, including anniversaries and parlor conferences.
 - 9, Printed matter. Including bulletin, prospectus, etc.

- .352 **Religious department.**
 - 1, Committees.
 - 2, Individual Bible study. Methods and helps.
 - 3, Bible classes.
 - 4, Training classes. Personal work.
 - 5, Bible readings. Song services.
 - 6, Evangelistic meetings.
 - 7, Social religious meetings.
 - 8, Other meetings in the rooms.
 - 9, Work outside the rooms. In public institutions, sermons to young men, distribution of religious papers, invitations, etc.

- .353 **Educational department.**
 - 1, Committees.
 - 2, Library. See 267.342 and 025.
 - 3, Reading room.
 - 4, Classes.
 - 5, Lectures and talks.
 - 6, Literary societies.

- .354 **Social department.**
 - 1, Committees.
 - 2, Reception committee.
 - 3, Social rooms and fittings. See 267.32.
 - 4, Receptions. Socials. Entertainments.
 - 5, Music.
 - 6, Amusements. Including games of skill. See also 794.

- 267.355 Physical department.**
 1, Committees.
 2, Aim and benefit of department. For Physical director see 267.343; Equipment, methods, etc., 613.7.
- .356 Information, relief, etc., department.**
 1, Boarding house bureaus.
 2, Employment bureau.
 3, Savings bureau.
 4, Visitation of sick.
 5, Destitute young men.
- .357 Boys' department.**
 1, Committees.
 2, Religious work.
 3, Educational work.
 4, Social work.
 5, Physical work.
 6, Information, relief, etc.
- .358**
- .359 Janitor's department. Building; care, cleaning, safety. Police.**
- .36 Work among special classes.**
 Y. M. C. A. only; other religious societies of men go in 267.2.
- .361 College and school.**
 1, History and methods in general.
 2, International reports. Including Northfield meetings.
 3, International periodicals.
 For state and sectional reports and periodicals see 267.39.
- .362 Railroad employees.**
 1, History and methods in general.
 2, International reports.
- .363 Commercial travelers.**
- .364 Foreign-speaking. Divided like 400; e. g. 3, German, 4, French, 5, Italian, etc.**
- .365 Colored men.**
- .366 American Indians.**
- .367 Soldiers. U. S. Christian commission, 267.11.**
- .368 Sailors.**
- .369 Other. Policemen, firemen, fishermen, lumbermen, mutes, etc.**
- .37**
- .38**
- .39 History, reports, periodicals, etc. For methods see 267.314-319.**
- .391 International history.**
- .392 International reports, etc.** } Reports, etc., of international college and railroad work go in 267.361-362.
 1, Reports.
 2, Other pamphlets.
- .393 International periodicals. International college periodicals, 267.3613.**
- .394-.399 Divided like 940-999.**

267.4 Religious societies of women.

- .41
- .42
- .43 19th century; inter- and undenominational
- .431
- .432 Women's Christian associations.
Divided like 267.3. To shorten the number, W may be used for 267.432 throughout; e. g.,
W 1 would mean "Objects, field and extension."
- .433 King's daughters.
- .44 19th century; denominational. Divided like 282-289.

.5 Young Women's Christian Associations. Active membership confined to members of "evangelical" churches. Divided like 267.3-399. To shorten the number Y may be used for 267.5; e. g. Y 3, Organization, instead of 267.53.

.6 Religious societies of young people. For Sunday schools see 268.

.61 Inter- and undenominational.

.611

.612

.613 Young people's society of Christian endeavor. 1, Reports, etc. 2, Periodicals.

.62 Denominational. Divided like 282-289.

.7 Religious societies of boys. Not Y. M. C. A. Divided like 267.6.

.8 Religious societies of girls. Not Y. W. C. A. Divided like 267.6.

9.

268 Sunday Schools.

269 Revivals. Retreats. Parish Missions.

270 Religious History.

Ancient Period. To Conversion of Germans.

See 281.1-281.4, for collected works of early theological writers, etc. 270 is for religious history of these *periods*.

For religious history of special countries, either general or for special periods, see country divisions, 274-279; e. g. English reformation, 274.2.

.1 Apostolic. Nativity to Constantine.

.2 Period of Œcumenical Councils. Centralization. A. D. 325-787.

The Greek Church acknowledges these seven Councils as really Œcumenical. Anglicans generally recognize only the first six. See also 262.5, Polity.

- .21 First of Nice, A. D. 325.
- .22 First of Constantinople, 381.
- .23 First of Ephesus, 431.
- .24 Chalcedon, 451.
- .25 Second of Constantinople, 533.
- .26 Third of Constantinople, 681.
- .27 Second of Nice, 787.

Mediæval Period. Charlemagne to Luther.

- 270.3 Charlemagne. Papacy vs. Empire. A. D. 787-1054.**
 Church planted among the Germans. Feudalism. Great schism, east *vs.* west, 1054.
- .4 Hildebrand. Roman Supremacy. A. D. 1054-1200.**
 Temporal Power. Scholasticism. First three Crusades.
- .5 Later Mediæval. Renaissance. A. D. 1200-1517.**
 Innocent III. Papal Schism. Avignon. Nominalism *vs.* Realism. Greek Church under Moslems. Education. Arts. Inventions. Pre-Reformation.
- Modern Period. Reformation to present.**
- From A. D. 1517, Theology in Europe is in three types, viz : Roman, Lutheran, and Reformed or Calvinistic.
- .6 Reformation. Counter-Reformation. A. D. 1517-1648**
 Council of Trent, A. D. 1545-63. Diet of Augsburg. Luther. Melancthon. Calvin. Knox. Religious Wars. Jesuit Missions in East. See also Reformation in England, etc., 274.2.
- .7 Peace of Westphalia to French Revolution. A. D. 1648-1789.**
 Union of Church and State. Deism. Materialism.
- .8 Modern. Rationalistic. A. D. 1789-**
 Holy Alliance. Greek Church in Russia. Atheism. Pantheism. Protestant Missions.

271 Monastic Orders.

See also 255, Brotherhoods ; 377.3, Monastic schools.

- .1 Benedictines. Founded A. D. 529.**
- .2 Dominicans. " " 1170.**
- .3 Franciscans. " " 1182.**
- .4 Augustinians. " " 1256.**
- .5 Jesuits. " " 1540.**
- .6 Passicnists. 1720. Redemptorists. 1732.**
- .7 Lesser Roman Orders**
- .71** Carthusians. Founded A. D. 1086.
- .72** Cistercians. " " 1098.
- .73** Carmelites. 12th Century.
- .74** Trappists. 1150. Capuchins. 1525.
- .75** Sulpicians. 1642.
- .76** Oblates.
- .77** Lazarists. 1624.
- .78** Christian Brothers. 18th Century. De la Salle,
- .79** Other Lesser Roman Orders.
- .8 Anglican Brotherhoods.**
- .9 Sisterhoods.**
- .91** Sisters of Charity. Vincent de Paul. Founded A. D. 1629.
- .92** Sisters of Mercy. Augustinian. " " 1831.
- .93** Ladies of the Sacred Heart. Jesuit " " 1800.
- .94** Sœurs de bon Secours. Nurses.
- .95** Little Sisters of the Poor.
- .96** Contemplative. Cloistered Nuns.
- .97** Other Roman Sisterhoods.
- .971** Carmelites.
- .972** Second of St. Dominick.
- .973** Franciscans.
- .974** Ursulines. A. D. 1537.
- .975** Of the Visitation. " 1610.
- .976** Of St. Joseph " 1650.
- .977** Of the Presentation. " 1777.
- .98** Anglican Sisterhoods.
- .99** Other Protestant Orders. Deaconesses. (Kaiserwerth.)

272 Persecutions.

- .1 **Apostolic Church by Imperial Rome. 1st to 4th Century.**
- .2 **Heretics, by Inquisition or Holy Office. Since 1470. „**
- .3 **Waldenses and Albigenses. 11th and 12th Cent. By R.Ch.**
See also 284.4, Protestant sects.
- .4 **Huguenots. French Protestants. St. Bartholomew, 1572.**
Edict Nantes, 1598, Revocation, 1685. By Rom. Ch.
See also 284.5, Protestant sects.
- .5 **Molinists and Quietists. Close of 16th Century to destruction of Port Royal, A. D. 1709. By Roman Catholics.**
See also 273.7, Heresies.
- .6 **Marian. Anglican Reformers by Mary. A. D. 1553-8. „**
- .7 **Elizabethan. Later 16th Century. Rom. Ch. by Anglicans.**
- .8 **Quakers. Baptists. Witches. Later 17th Cty. By Puritans.**
See also 133.4, Witchcraft.
- .9 **Other Persecutions.**

273 Heresies.

For the history of special Doctrines see 230-239, Doctrinal Theology.

- .1 **Gnostic.—Reaction of Pantheism and Heathen Philosophy on Christianity. 1st three Centuries.**
See also 189.1, Gnostic philosophy; 186.4, Neo-Platonism; 239.4, Apologetics.
- .2 **Manichæism.—Parsee Dualism. Opposition of Good and Evil. Mystic. Ascetic. 3d Century.**
See 149.3, Mysticism; 248, Asceticism.
- .3 **Sabellian.—That the Trinity is not of persons, but of successive manifestations. About 250 A. D. (Held by Schleiermacher, Bushnell, Swedenborg.)**
- .4 **Arian.—Denying Divinity of Christ. 4th Century.**
- .5 **Pelagian.—Denying Original Sin and Supernatural Grace. 5th Century.**
- .6 **Antinomian.—Denying force of Law, under Gospel Dispensation. 16th Century.**
- .7 **Molinist and Jansenist. Pietists. Port Royal.—Augustine's doctrine of Grace, vs. the Roman doctrine of Good Works. A. D. 1580-1700.**
- .8 **Agnostic.—Denying possibility of Revelation. Holding that Theology and the Supernatural lie without the domain of Human Knowledge.**
See also 149.7, Philosophy; 211, Atheism; 239, Apologetics.
- .9 **Minor Heresies.**

274 to 279 General Religious History. By Countries.

274-279 is divided geographically like 940-999.

280 Christian Churches and Sects.

281-289.8 may be subdivided where needed like 940-999.

281 Primitive and Oriental Churches.

See also 270.1 to 270.7, Early Religious History.

- .1 **Apostolic Church, to time of Great Schism, A. D. 1054.**
Works of Apostolic and Christian Fathers here; use 270 for religious history of these periods. See also 229.9, Apocryphal books.
- .2 **Primitive Apostolic, to end of First Century.**
- .3 **Ante-Nicene, A. D. 100-325.** See also 270.1.
- .4 **Post-Nicene, A. D. 325-1054.** See also 270.2-3.
- .5 **Oriental Churches.**
- .6 **Armenian.**
- .7 **Coptic.**
- .8 **Nestorian.**
- .9 **Eastern or Græco-Russian or Holy Orthodox Church.**
The Great Schism, Mutual Ex-communication, A. D. 1054, separates the Catholic Church into Eastern and Western Churches, which from this time have separate histories.

282 Western or Roman Catholic Church.

Divided geographically like 940-999.

283 Anglican and American P. E. Church.

Divided geographically, when needed, like 940-999; e. g. the Anglican Church in Australia is 283.94; India, 283.54.

284 Continental Protestant Sects. Protestantism.

- .1 **Lutheran. Reformed.** See also 285.7, Reformed church in America.
- .2 **Calvinist; Zwinglian.** See 285, and 286.1.
- .3 **Hussites. Anabaptists. Leyden.** See 286.1.
- .4 **Albigenses. Waldenses. Vaudois.** See 272.3.
- .5 **Huguenots.** See 272.4.
- .6 **Moravian.**
- .7 **Scandinavian. Swedish.**
- .8 **Old Catholic.**
Here are classed those denying Papal Infallibility, or for other cause cut off from Rome, though Catholic in other respects.
- .9 **Other.**

285 Presbyterian. Reformed. Congregational.

- .1 **Presbyterian Church in America.**
- .2 **Presbyterian Church in Great Britain.**
- .3 **Cumberland Presbyterian.**
- .4 **United Presbyterian.**
- .5 **Reformed Presbyterian**
- .6 **Minor Presbyterian Sects.**
- .7 **Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.** e. g. 285-77424, in N. Y. City
- .8 **Congregational.**
- .9 **Puritanism.**

286 Baptist.

- .1 Calvinistic. .2 Free Will. .3 Seventh Day.

287 Methodist.

- .1 Wesleyan Methodist.
.2 Calvinistic Methodist.
.3 Welsh Calvinistic Methodist.
.4 Primitive Methodist.
.5 Primitive Wesleyan.
.6 Methodist Episcopal.
.7 Protestant Methodist.
.8 African Methodist.
.9 Minor Methodist Sects.

288 Unitarian. See 273.4.

289 Minor Christian Sects.

- .1 Universalist.
.2 Campbellite or Christian. Disciples.
.3 Adventist. See also 232.0, Second coming of Christ.
.4 New Church or Swedenborgian.
.5 Catholic Apostolic.
.6 Quakers. Friends. Hicksites.
.7 Mennonite.
.8 Shaker. Mystic.
.9 Other Minor Christian Sects.

290 Ethnic. Non-Christian.

291 Comparative and General Mythology.

292 Greek and Roman Mythology.

293 Teutonic and Northern Mythology.

294 Brahmanism. Buddhism. For other Indic Religions, see 299.11.
See also 891.2, Sanskrit literature; 177.5, Caste.

295 Parseeism. Zend Avesta. For other Iranic Religions, see 299.15.
See also 891.52, Zend literature.

296 Judaism. For other Semitic Religions, see 299.2.

297 Mohammedanism.

298 Mormonism. See 173.2, Polygamy.

299 Minor Non-Christian Religions.

Subdivided ethnically like 400-499; e. g. Egyptian religion, 299.31; Afghani religion, 299.158.

Sociology.

300 Sociology in General.

301-309 all have Sociology in General as their subject, but it is treated in these various forms. A periodical on Education goes 370.5, not 305, which is only for periodicals on Sociology in General. In Sociology, most works in these forms are limited to one Division; e. g. to Political Economy, Education, Law, etc. All these have the same subdivision of General Works; i. e. Essays on the various divisions are 310.4, 320.4, 330.4, and so on to Essays on Manners and Customs in General, 390.4. A Zero in any class number shows the subject to be general, not specific.

301 Philosophy. Theories.

See Philosophy of History, 901.

302 Compends, Outlines.

303 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.

304 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.

305 Periodicals, Magazines, Reviews.

306 Societies, Transactions, Reports.

307 Education, Teaching, Study, etc. See also 370.

308 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.

Put here collected works of statesmen; e. g. works of Adams, Jefferson, etc.

309 History of Social Science.

310 Statistics.

311 Theory, Methods. Science of.

312 Population. Progress of. Vital Statistics. Births. Deaths. Mortality. Longevity.

See also 614.1, Registration and vital statistics

Statistics are divided geographically like 330-777; e. g. Population of Maine is 312.742.

313 Special Topics.

314 to 319 General Statistics. Divided geographically like 340-999.

The Statistics of any special matter are put with the subject, e. g. of Domestic Animals in 636, of Short Hand in 653, of French Novels in 843, of Theaters in 792, etc. Statistics too general to be included in any topic are divided by countries. The Statistics of New York City would be 317.471, but the statistics of Medicine in New York would be put with 610, Medicine, i. e., the Topic outranks the Locality.

320 Political science.

.1, Theory of the state; .2, Compendis, statecraft; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History of political science, divided like 930-999.

321 Form of state.

This is for discussion of form of state, what should be; for what is, see 342, Constitution/ law and 353-354, Administration.

- .1 Family. Patriarchal age.
- .2 Tribes. Clans. Marks. Village communities.
- .3 Feudalism.
- .4 Democracy. Pure; e. g. Athens, Town meeting.
- .5 Aristocracy. e. g. Italian republics. Mediæval German cities.
- .6 Absolute monarchy.
- .7 Constitutional monarchy.
- .8 Republic. Modern democracy, delegated powers.

322 Church and state. See also 172.3, State ethics; 261.7, The church.

323 Internal or domestic relations.

Free speech, Liberty of the press; see also 070, Newspapers; 179.1, Morals of the press.

324 Suffrage.

- .1 Qualifications. Age. Property. Education. Color. Race, etc. See also 325.1, Naturalization.
- .2 Forms of suffrage. Universal. Limited. Minority representation. Class system. Cumulative, etc.
- .3 Woman suffrage. See also 396.3, Woman; 329 83, Woman suffrage party
- .4-9 In special countries. Divided like 940-999.

325 Colonies and immigration.

- .1 Immigrants and naturalization.
- .2 Emigrants. Divided by countries like 930-999.
- .3 Colonization. Divided by country like 940-999.
- .4-9 In special countries. Divided like 940-999, by country in which colonies

326 Slavery. See also 973.7, Civil war; 371.94, Education of freedmen.

- .1 Slave trade.
- .2 Coolies and contract slaves.
- .3 Serfs and serfdom.
- .4 Anti-slavery documents.
- .5 " periodicals.
- .6 " societies.
- .7 Pro-slavery.
- .8 Emancipation and freedom.
- .9 History of slavery. Divided geographically like 930-999.
- .92 Biography of slaves.

327 Foreign relations. Divided geographically like 930-999

328 Legislative bodies and annals.

.1 Parliamentary law.

.2

.3

.4-9 Of special countries.

Divided by countries like 940-999, and under each, works may be divided: .1, Journals; .2, Debates; .3, Abstracts; .4, Documents; .5, Rules; .8, Legislative manuals; .9, History of bodies.

329 Political parties. Party conventions.

329.01, U. S. presidential campaign documents of all parties, arranged by campaigns

.1 Federal.

.2 Anti-Federal.

.3 Democratic.

.4 Whig.

.5 American. Know-nothing.

.6 Republican.

.7

.8 Minor parties.

.81, Prohibition, see also 178.5, Ethics; .82, Greenback, see also 332.5, Paper money; .83, Woman suffrage, see also 324.3, Suffrage; .84, People's; .85, Labor, see also 331.8, Laboring classes.

.9 Parties in other countries. Divided geographically like 940-999.

330 Political economy.

.1, Theories; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and teaching; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

.92 *Biographies of economists.*

331 Capital, Labor and wages.

.1 Relations of capital to labor.

.2 Wages. Comparative wages. Profit sharing. Compulsory insurance. *.25 ~~Insurance~~ (Industrial)*

.3 Labor of children. See also 179.2, Cruelty to children.

.4 Labor of women. See also 396.5, Woman.

.5 Convict labor. Prison contracts. See also 365, Prisons.

.6 Pauper labor. Cheap foreign labor. Chinese.

See also 339, Pauperism; 362.5, Asylums.

.7 Skilled and unskilled labor.

.8 Laboring classes. See also 329.85, Labor party.

.81 Hours of labor.

.82 Places of labor. Dangers.

See also 613.6, Hygiene; 622.8, Mining; 614.8, Protection of life.

.83 Food. Clothes. Shelter. See also 640, Domestic economy.

.84 Morals and habits. Thrift. Temperance. Amusements. Temptations.
See also 170, Ethics; 700, Amusements; 263.6, Sunday.

.85 Helps. Lectures. Libraries. Reading-rooms, etc.

See also 374.5, Popular lectures; 020, Libraries; 263.7, Sunday.

.86 Training. Apprenticeship.

.87 Organization of labor.

.88 Trade unions and other labor societies. See also 338.6, Guilds.

.89 Strikes.

332 Banks. Money. Credit. Interest.

.1 Banks and Banking.

.11, National; .12, State; .13, Private; .14, Trust companies; .15, Foreign. See also 334.3
Co-operative banks.

.2 Savings Banks.

.3 Loan Institutes.

.31 Credit Institutes.

.32 Building Associations. See 334.1, Co-operation.

.33 Monts de Piété. Governmental.

.34 Pawn Shops. Private.

.4 Coins and Coinage. Mints.

.41 Coinage Metals. Production and Value. Gold. Silver. Nickel. Copper.

.42 Single and Double Standard.

.43 International Standards.

.44 Monetary Congresses.

.45 Comparative Value of Moneys.

.46 Mints.

.47 Coinage Laws.

.48

.49 History of Mints and Coinage. Divided geographically like 940-999.

.5 Paper Money. Public and Private Notes. See 329.82.

.6 Stocks and Stock Exchanges. Bonds.

.7 Credit. Credit System.

.8 Interest and Usury. See also 336.31, Public securities.

.9 Counterfeiting. Forging. See 343, Criminal Law.

333 Land. Ownership, Rights, and Rent.

See 338, Production; and 630, Agriculture.

.1 State Ownership.

.2 Community Ownership.

.3 Private Ownership.

.4 Absentee Owners. Alien Owners.

.5 Rent of Land for Cultivation.

.6 " " Building.

.7 Forests.

.8 Mines.

.9 Fisheries.

334 Co-operation.

.1 Building Societies. Loans. Organization. See also 332.32.

.2 Co-operative Banks. See also 332, Banks.

.3 " Insurance Societies. See also 308, Insurance.

.4 " Housekeeping. See also 640, Domestic economy.

.5 " Consumptive Associations. Stores.

.6 " Productive Associations. Factories.

.7 Friendly Societies.

.8 Burial Societies.

335 Socialism and Communism.

- .01, Theory of property.
- .1 English Socialism.
- .2 Saint Simonism.
- .3 Fourierism.
- .4 Communism.
- .5 German Socialism. Social Democracy.
- .6 State Socialism. Socialism of the Chair.
- .7 Christian Socialism.
- .8
- .9 Socialistic Communities.
Divided by countries like 930-999

336 Finance.

- .1 State Domain and Properties.
 - .11 Management and Income from Rents.
 - .12 Sale.
 - .13 Land Claims.
 - .14 Land Grants to Railroads, Colleges, etc. See also 379.12, Education.
 - .19 State Monopolies. e. g. French State Monopoly of Tobacco Trade.
See also 338.8, Monopolies
- .2 Taxation.
 - .21 Direct.
 - .22 Real Estate.
 - .23 Personal.
 - .24 Income.
 - .25 Poll.
 - .26 Customs. Specific or Ad Valorem. See 337, Protection.
 - .27 Excise. Licenses. Liquor. Dog. Legacies. Stamp Duties. See also 178.4.
 - .28 Local Taxes. See also 379.13, School funds.
 - .29 Assessment and Collection of Taxes.
- .3 Loans. Public Securities.
 - .31 Interest-bearing Securities. See also 332.8, Interest.
 - .32 Floating Debt.
 - .33 Sinking Fund.
 - .34 Public Credit.
 - .35 Annuities.
 - .36 Repudiation.
- .4-9 Finance of Special Countries. Divided geographically like 940-999.

337 Protection and Free Trade.

See also 336.26, Customs.

- .1 Absolute Free Trade. No Tariff.
- .2 Free Trade, i. e. Tariff for Revenue only.
- .3 Protection.
- .4 Subsidies.
- .5 Duties on Special Articles. Steel, Wool, etc.
- .6 " " Raw Materials.
- .7 " " Books and Works of Art.
- .8 Duty Free Importation for Colleges, etc. See also 021.9, Libraries
- .9 Reciprocity.

338 Production. Manufacture. Prices.

- .1 **Agricultural products.**
- .2 **Mining products.** See also 332.41, Coinage metals.
- .3 **Water** ,, **Fish, ice, etc.**
- .4 **Manufactured products. Machinery in industry.**
- .5 **Prices.**
- .6 **Guilds.** See also 331.88, Trades unions.
- .7 **Corporate industries.**
- .8 **Monopolies.** See also 336.19, State monopolies.
- .9 **Industrial legislation.** Divided geographically like 940-999.

339 Pauperism. See also 379.22, Illiteracy; 362.5, Pauper asylums; 331.6, Pauper labor.

340 Law.

General works.

Most periodicals belong in Private law, 347-05.

- .1 **Philosophy. Theories. Law of nature.**
- .2
- .3 **Antiquities. Torture. Trial by ordeal. Duel, etc.**
- .4 **Trial by jury.**
- .5 **Comparative legislation.**
- .6 **Medical jurisprudence.** See also 614.23, Expert testimony.
- .7 **Education. Law school. Office training.**
- .8 **Polygraphy. Collections.**
- .9 **Legal anecdotes and miscellany.**

Public law.

341 International law.

.01, Philosophy; .02, Compendis, etc., like 300.

- .1 **International congresses.**
Of diplomatic agents for settling international relations. Congresses on special topics go with their subjects; e. g. 332.44, on Coinage.
- .2 **Treaties. Texts and history.**
Class with most important countries, dividing like 940-999.
- .3 **Law of war. Captives. Neutrals.**
- .4 **International criminal law.**
- .5 **International private law.**
- .6 **Arbitration.**
- .7 **Diplomacy.**
- .8 **Consular systems.**

342 Constitutional law and history.

Divided by countries like 930-999. Under each, works may be divided: 1, Texts of constitution; 2, Conventions; 3, Systems; 4, Essays; 8, Polygraphy; 9, History.

For Administrative law, see 350.

343 Criminal law.

- .1 **Criminal trials.**
- .2 **Punishments.**
Corporal. Death penalty. Hard labor. Confinement.
- .3-9 **Of special countries.** Divided by countries like 930-999.
Under each country, works may be divided: 1, Penal codes; 2, Reports; 3, Criminal procedure; 4, Text books and manuals.

344 Martial law.

Private Law.

* 345 U. S. Statutes and Cases.

Divide each of the sections .1-5, using 1, U. S.; 2, Individual states arranged alphabetically;
e. g. Statutes at large of U. S., 345.11; Acts and resolves of Mass., 345.12.

- .1 Session Laws.
- .2 Codes. Revised Statutes.
- .3 Law Digests (of Statutes).
- .4 Reports.

Use .4, U. S. Supreme Court; .41, U. S. Circuit and District Courts; .415, Periodical collections of various states; e. g. Eastern Reporter, etc.; .42, Reports of individual states.

- .5 Digests of Cases.

* 346 British Statutes and Cases.

Divided like 345. Includes all reports in English language except U. S. reports.

347 Treatises. American and English Private Law.

.01, Philosophy; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies, Bar associations; .08, Polygraphy; .09, History.

Put law of special topics with the subject; e. g. Insurance law, 368. The divisions .1-8 may be disregarded and all English law text-books arranged in one alphabet by authors. An elaborate division, similar to Medicine, will be published after further revision.

- .1 Persons. Legal Capacity.
- .2 Realty.
- .3 Chattels. Movable.
- .4 Contracts.
- .5 Torts.
- .6 Family Law and Inheritance.
- .7 Commercial and Maritime.
- .8 Equity.
- .9 Civil Trials. Procedure.
 - .91 Civil Trials.
 - .92 Pleading.
 - .93 Forms.
 - .94 Evidence. Testimony in general not limited to civil trials.
 - .95 Remedies.
 - .96 Justices of the Peace. Notaries. Sheriff.
 - .97 Organization of Courts.
 - .98 Jurisdictions.
 - .99 History of Special Courts.

348 Canon Law.

349 Foreign Law.

Divided like 930-999, and under each modern state divided like 345 with decimals .71 to .79 used for Treatises like 347. e. g. 349.4475 is French Law of Torts. 349.442 is French Code. Roman Law is divided:

- .37 Roman Law
 - .01, Philosophy; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Education; .08, Polygraphy; .09, History.
 - .371 Sources. Ante-Justinian.
 - .372 " Justinian.
 - .373 History and Criticism of Sources.
 - .374 Institutes. Ancient Roman Law.
 - .375 Pandects. Modern " "
 - .477 Treatises on Special Topics. " "
- Divided like 347.

350 Administration.

Including Military science. .1, Theory; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History. A large number of the questions properly placed under Administration are classed with related topics elsewhere. Some of these are repeated here, both to show the scope of the subject "Administration" and to provide for cross references by those specially interested. See also 342, Constitutional law and history.

351 Administration of Central Government.

.1 Organization of Civil Service.

Officers. Method of election or appointment. Official functions and powers. Mutual relations.

.2 Civil Lists.

.3 Examination.

.4 Tenure of Office. Discipline. See 351.92, Power of removal.

.5 Pensions.

.6 Reform. Spoils System vs. Office-holding Class.

.7 Subjects of Administrative Action.

See also 352, United States; 354, Foreign states.

.71 Financial Administration.

See 336, Finance, Public property, Taxation.

.72 Budget. Public Accounts.

.73 Internal Affairs.

See also 323, Domestic relations.

.74 Police Measures.

.75 Public Safety and Order.

See also 352.2, Police; 365, Prisons, etc.

1, Press.

2, Reunion and Association.

3, Weapons.

.76 Vice and Good Manners.

1, Liquor Regulation. See 178, Temperance.

2, Public Gaming. See 174.6, Ethics.

3, Public Begging, etc. See 339, Pauperism.

4, Prostitution. See 176.5, Ethics.

.77 Sanitary Police.

See 352.4, Boards of health; 614, Public health, etc.

.78 Accidents. See 614.8, Public health.

1, Buildings. See 614.85.

2, Fires. See 614.84.

- 351.6 Promotion of Public Welfare.
- .81 Means of Communication.
- See 380, Commerce, Communication.
- 1, Highways. See 386; 352.7, Local government.
 - 2, Railways. See 385.
 - 3, Waterways. See 386; 387.
 - 4, Ferries.
 - 5, Bridges. See 352.7, Local government.
 - 6, Post Office. See 383.
 - 7, Telegraphs. See 384.
- .82 Trade and Industry.
- 1, Weights and Measures. See 389, Commerce.
 - 2, Coinage and Money. See 332, Banks, Money.
 - 3, Landed Industry.
 - Agriculture. See 630, Useful arts; 338.1, Production.
 - Forests. See 634.9, Agriculture; 333.7, Land.
 - Mines. See 622, Mining; 338.2, Production; 333.8, Land.
 - 4, Commercial and Manufacturing Industry.
 - See 380, Commerce; 338, Production.
 - 5, Institutions of Credit. See 332, Banks, Credit.
 - Savings Banks. See 332.2.
 - Mutual Benefit Societies. See 334, Coöperation.
 - Insurance. See 368; 334.3, Coöperative insurance.
 - Monts de piété. See 332.33.
- .83 Labor. See 331, Capital, Labor, Wages.
- .84 Public Charity.
- See 339, Pauperism; 360, Associations and Institutions.
- .85 Education and Worship.
- 1, Public Education. See 379, Education.
 - 2, Public Libraries. See 027.4, Library economy.
 - 3, Art Museums. See 708, Art.
 - 7, Worship. See 322, Church and State.
- Military and Naval. See 355-359, Army and Navy.
- Justice. See 340, Law.
- Foreign Affairs. See 341, International law; 327, Political science.
- .9 Control over the Administration.
- .91 Administrative Control.
- By superior officers.
- .92 Disciplinary Power.
- Power of removal. See also 351.4, Tenure of office.
- .93 Supervision.
- Power to annul or amend specific acts.
- .94 Judicial Control.
- 1, Ordinary Courts. See 347.5, Law of torts.
 - 5, Criminal Courts. See 343, Criminal law.
- .95 Administrative Courts.
- .96 Parliamentary Control.
- .97 Petitions and Addresses.
- .98 Investigations.
- .99 Impeachment.

352 Local Government. Town. City. County.

See also 379, Public schools; 020, Libraries.

General Questions of Municipal Administration.

- .001 Growth and importance of cities.
- .002 Cities and state control.
- .003 City as a juristic person,—a corporation.
See also 347.1, Law of corporations.
- .004 City organization, municipal elections.
- .005 Municipal civil service.

Local Administration of Special Countries and Cities.

.03-09, divided by countries like 930-999.

.042 Local Government in England.

Arrange matter relating to special cities alphabetically by name of city and subdivide the remaining works as follows:

- 1, County.
- 2, Municipal borough.
- 3, Parish.
- 4, Union. See 339, Pauperism.
- 5, Sanitary districts. See 614, Public health.
- 6, School districts. See 379, Education.
- 7, Highway areas. See 352.7.

.043 Local Government in Germany.

Special cities like 352.042.

- 1, Province. Landtag, Provincial Committee, Director.
- 2,
- 3, Circle, Circle Diet, Circle Committee, Landrath.
- 4, Commune.
- 5, Towns.
- 6, Township.

.044 Local Government in France.

Special cities like 352.042.

- 1, Department.
- 2, General council.
- 3, Departmental commission.
- 4, Prefect.
- 5, Arrondissement.
- 6, Commune.
- 7, Mayor.
- 8, Municipal council.

.1 Finances. City Property and Local Taxation.

See also 330, Finance.

.2 Police.

.3 Fire Department. See also 621.68, Fire engines; 614.84, Fires.

.4 Public Health. Board of Health. See also 614, Medicine.

.5 Public Buildings and Works.

.6 Water and Sewerage Works. See also 628, Sanitary engineering

.7 Streets. Highways. Bridges. Parks.

.8 Licenses. Hack, Huckster, Entertainment, etc.

.9 Other Topics.

353 United States and State Government.

See also 342-73, Constitutional law and history.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, President.

.04, Departments.

.05, Cabinet.

.1 State Department.

.2 Treasury “ See also 336-73, Finance of U. S.

.3 Interior “

.4 Post Office “ See 383.

.5 Judiciary “

.6 War “ See 355, Army. Military science.

.7 Navy “ See 359, Navy. Naval science.

.8 Other “

.9 State Government. Divided like 974-979.

Apply same decimals for State and Foreign Governments. For departments not here specified use .8 and .9, and any of above numbers left blank; e. g. for a state having no navy, .7 is free for some local use. Judiciary dept. of D. C. 353-97535.

353.9 includes history of regiments, unless covering a particular period of national history; e. g. the “history of the N. Y. 7th Regiment in the civil war” is attracted to 973-74, but a general history of the same regiment is 353.97476.

354 Organization of Central Government. Foreign States.

See also 342, Constitutional law and history.

Divided geographically by countries like 930-999. Under each country the U. S. divisions, 1, State, 2, Treasury, etc., may be used; e. g. State department of Great Britain, 354-421. Add also the following divisions:

.42 Administration of England. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, Monarch.

.04, Privy council.

.05, Cabinet.

.43 Administration of Germany. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, Empire.

.04, Bundesrath.

.05, Emperor.

.06, Ministry.

.07, States. Monarchs.

.08, Landtag. Ministers. Council of state.

.09, Free cities.

.44 Administration of France. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, President.

.04, Ministers.

.05, Council of state.

355 **Army. Military Science.** See 623, Military engineering.
Limited to military science, tactics, etc. For War department of U. S. or history of
regiments, see 353.6 and 353.9. Divided by a o, like 350. .07 *West Point*

356 **Infantry.**

357 **Cavalry.**

358 **Artillery.**

359 **Naval Science.** See 623.8, Naval engineering.

Divided by a o, like 350.

360 **Associations and Institutions.** .07 *Ample*

This covers what is best known as "Charities and Corrections," and general works on
this topic go in 360. Note. Under each section .9 is used as in 362.9, for grouping
by location; e. g. Clubs of London are 367.9421.

361 **Charitable.** See also 377.7, Charity schools. *Red Cross*

362 **Hospitals, Asylums, and Allied Societies.**

For Inebriate asylums, see 178.6, Temperance reformatories.

.1 **Sick and Wounded. Incurables. Eye and Ear In-**
firmarys. Lying-in Hospitals. Dispensaries.

.2 **Insane.** See also 132.1, Insanity.

.3 **Idiotic.** See also 132.2, Idiocy; 371.93, Education.

.4 **Blind. Deaf. Dumb.** See also 371.91 and 371.92, Education.

.5 **Paupers.** See also 339, Pauperism; 331.6, Pauper labor.

.6 **Aged.**

.7 **Children. Orphans. Foundlings.** See also 179.2, Cruelty, ethics.

.8 **Other.**

.9 **Special Countries.**

Divided like 930-999; e. g. 362.942 is Hospitals of England.

363 **Political.** Tammany, Primrose League, Ku Klux, etc.

364 **Reformatory.** Schools. Discharged convicts. Criminal classes.

365 **Prisons. Discipline.** See also 331.5, Convict labor.

366 **Secret Societies.** .1, Masons; .2, Knights of Pythias; .3, Odd Fellows;
.4, Rosicrucians.

See also 371.85, College secret societies.

367 **Social Clubs.**

368 **Insurance.** See also 334.3, Co-operative Insurance.

.1, **Fire**; .2, **Marine**; .3, **Life**, .31, Annuities; see also 336.35, Public
annuities; 519.3, Probabilities; .4, **Accident**; .5, **Animal and**
Crop; .6, **Plate Glass**; .7, **Boiler**; .8, **Credit and**
Bonds; **Land Titles**; .91, **Government Control**;
Commissioners. 93-99 divided geographically like 930-999; e. g. Insur-
ance in New York (including state reports, etc.) is 368.9747.

369 **Other.** Cincinnati.

369 Other associations and institutions

.I Hereditary and patriotic societies (American)

.11 General associations

- .111 Regular army and navy union
- .112 Society of veterans of the regular army and navy
- .113 Military and naval order of the United States
- .114 Medal of honor legion
- .115 Military order of foreign wars of the United States
- .116 Order of the old guard
(Incorporated 31 Jan. 1896; organized 15 Oct. 1896)
- .117 Naval order of the United States
- .118
- .119

.12 Colonial societies

- .121 Society of colonial wars
- .122 Society of colonial dames of America
- .123 Colonial dames of America
- .124 Society of the Mayflower descendants
- .125 Order of the founders and patriots of America
- .126
- .127
- .128
- .129

.13 Revolutionary societies

- .131 Society of the Cincinnati
- .132 Society of the daughters of the Cincinnati
- .133 Sons of the American revolution
- .134 Sons of the revolution
- .135 Daughters of the American revolution
- .136 Daughters of the revolution
- .137
- .138
- .139

.14

- .141 Society of the war of 1812
- .142 United States daughters of 1776-1812
- .143 Military society of the war of 1812
- .144
- .145 Aztec club of 1847
- .146
- .147
- .148
- .149

.15 Civil war societies, Union

- .151 G. A. R. (Grand army of the republic)
- .152 Military order of the Loyal legion
- .153 Society of loyal volunteers
- .154 Union veterans union
- .155 Union prisoners of war association
- .156
- .157 National association of naval veterans
- .158
- .159

.16	
.161	Woman's relief corps
.162	Woman's veteran relief union
.163	
.164	
.165	Society of the sons of veterans, U. S. army
.166	
.167	
.168	
.169	
.17	Civil war associations, Confederate
.171	Confederate survivors association
.172	Confederate veterans association

370 Education.

.1, Philosophy, Theory; .2, Essays, Addresses; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopædias; .4, Periodicals (for College Papers, see 378); .5, Societies, Associations; .6, Education, Teachers, Institutes, Normal Schools; .7, Polygraphy; .8, History divided by countries, like 930-999.

371 Teachers, Methods, and Discipline.

.1 Teachers.

- .11 Qualifications
- .12 Training.
- .13 Examination. Certificates.
- .14 Appointment. Tenure.
- .15 Permanent Profession vs. Stepping-stone Theory.
- .16 Salary and Promotion.
- .17 Pensions for Teachers.
- .18 Women as Teachers.
- .19

.2 School Organization.

- .21 Admission. Enrollment. Matriculation.
- .22 Tuition fees.
- .23 Terms. Vacations. Holidays. See also 613.76 and 613.77, Hygiene.
- .24 Hours. Recess.
- .25 Classes. Grades.
- .26 Marking System.
- .27 Examinations. Oral, Written. Cramming. See also 428.9, Language.
- .28 Promotions.
- .29 Graduation. Diplomas.

.3 Methods of Instruction.

- .31 Rote or Concert Teaching.
- .32 Text Books. Recitations.
- .33 Lectures.
- .34 Developing or Inductive Method.
- .35 Art of Questioning.
- .36 Topical Method.
- .37 Seminary Method.
- .38 Laboratory Work.
- .39 Other Methods. Correspondence.

.4 Systems of Education.

- .41 Bell and Lancaster, or Monitorial.
- .42 Fellenberg's or Manual Labor.
- .43 Military Organization.
- .44 Pestalozzian.
- .45 Jacotot's.
- .46 Fröbel's. See 372.2, Kindergarten.
- .47 "Quincy System."

.5 Government. Discipline.

- .51 Rules.
- .52 Attendance. Truancy. Tardiness.
- .53 Rewards. Prizes.
- .54 Punishment.
- .55 Corporal Punishment.
- .56 Confinement. Tasks.
- .57 Monitors.
- .58 Moral Government. Alcott.
- .59 Student Self-government.

371.6 School Furniture and Apparatus.

- .61 Furniture.**
- .62 Lavatories, etc.**
- .63 Globes, Maps, etc.** 912.
- .64 Libraries.** See 021.3. 027.8.
- .65 Museums.**
- .66 Apparatus.**
- .67 Laboratories.** 542.1.
- .68 Observatories.** 522.1

.7 School Hygiene. 613.

- .71 Health of Students. Over-study.**
- .72 Care of Eyes. Effect of Study.**
- .73 Care of Body. Gymnastics. Calisthenics.** See also 613.71, Hygiene.
- .74 Recreations. Games, etc.** See also 613.74, Play; 796, Out-door sports.
- .75 Championship Games. Boat-races.**
See also 175.7, Ethics; 613.73, Hygiene; 796, Out-door sports.
- .79 Other Special Topics.**

.8 Student Life and Customs.

- See 784.6, College Songs; 378.29, College Costumes.
- .81 Student Honor. Cribbing. Cheating. Keys. "Ponies."**
- .82 Fagging and Hazing.**
- .83 Student Organizations.**
- .84 Literary Societies.**
- .85 Secret Societies.** See also 366, Secret societies. Chapters in special college go here with reference from the college.
- .86 Society Houses. Halls. Temples, etc.**
- .87 Dormitories.**
- .88 Commons.**
- .89 Customs. Celebrations. Triumphs. Burnings, etc.**

.9 Education of Special Classes.

- .91 Blind.** See also Asylums, 362.4; 655.
- .92 Deaf and Dumb.** See also Asylums, 362.4.
- .93 Feeble-minded.** See also 362.3, 132.2, 920.8.
- .94 Freedmen. Negro.**
- .95 Indians.**
- .96 Orientals.**
- .97 Criminals. Reform Schools.** See also 364, Reformatories.
- .98 Special Nationalities. e. g. Germans in U. S.**
- .99 Co-education of Races.**

372 Elementary Education. Primary Schools.

- .1 Special Methods of Government.**
- .2 Kindergarten.**
- .3 Observing Powers. Object Teaching. Science.**
- .4 Reading. Alphabet. Phonics and Word Methods.**
See also 428.6, Elementary readers.
- .5 Elementary Writing and Drawing.** See also 741.
- .6 Elementary Grammar. Language Lessons.** See also 428.2.
- .7 Elementary Arithmetic.** See also 511.
- .8 Elementary Geography.** See also 910.7.

Some may prefer to put these Elementary Text Books with their subjects, but a Primer of Geography is more useful to the Student of Elementary Schools and Methods than to one interested in Description, Travels, and Geography. Text books, except primary, go with the subject.

.9 Special Countries and Schools. History, Reports, etc.

Subdivided like 940-979; e. g. 372.942, English elementary schools.

373 Intermediate. Academic. Preparatory.

The discussions of theories, methods, etc., are classed regardless of the public supp. #; but schools classed in 372.9, 373.4-9, 375.9, 377.3-7, and 378.4-9 are all private or endowed, except parts of Primary schools for women, and colleges which, even supported by public funds, are preferably classed in 372.9, 376, and 378. All other "public" schools, i. e. paid for from the public treasury, are grouped under 379.4-9. Besides schools, such topics as "American students in Europe" go naturally in 373.4 or, if the topic be "European universities," in 378.4. Peabody & Slater funds go in 373.75.

- .1 Home Education. Tutor. Governess.
- .2 Day Schools.
- .3 Boarding Schools.
- .4-9 Special Countries and Schools. History, Reports, etc.
Subdivided like 940-977; 373.42, Higher English Schools.

374 Self-education and Culture.

- .1 Private Reading. Conversation. See 028.
- .2 Reading Circles. Book and Periodical Clubs.
- .3 Lyceums. Literary Clubs.
- .4 Debating Societies.
- .5 Popular Lectures.
- .6 Popular Summer Schools.
See also 407, 507, for Schools of Science, etc., for specialists, which are classed with their subject not with these popular gatherings.
- .7 Chautauqua Courses.
- .8 Societies for Home Study, Correspondence Colleges.
- .9 Institutions. e. g. Cooper Union.

375 Curriculum.

.01, Order of Studies; .02, Single Course; .03, Parallel Courses; .04, Optional Studies; .1-9, Special Studies, in the order and subdivided like 100-999. e. g. 375.5, Place of Science in Curriculum; 375.82, Place of English Literature; use 375.84 also for General Questions on Modern Languages, and 375.88 for Classics.

376 Education of Women. 390.4

- .1 Physical Capacity of Women.
- .2 Mental Capacity of Women. See 136.1.
- .3 Domestic Education.
- .4 Fashionable Education.
- .5 Conventual Education.
- .6 Collegiate Education.
- .7 Co-education.
- .8 Colleges for Women. Degree conferring colleges go here. All other schools for women go in 376.9.
- .9 Special Countries and Schools. History. Reports, etc.
Subdivided like 940-999; 376.943, Education of women in Germany.

377 Religious, Ethical, and Secular Education.

- .1 Bible in public schools.
- .2 Ethical education. See also 170.7, Ethics.
- .3 Monastic schools. See also 271, Monastic orders.
- .4 Diocesan schools.
- .5 Parochial schools. See 257.
- .6 Missionary schools. See 266.
- .7 Charity schools. See also 361, Charitable institutions.
- .8 Church and education. See also 261.5, Church.
Subdivided like 280; e. g. 377.82, Relation of Roman Catholic church to education.
- .9 Non-Christian religions and education.
Subdivided like 290; e. g. 377.97, Relation of Mohammedanism to education.

378 Colleges and Universities. With power of conferring degrees.

- .1 University Education.
- .13 University extension.
- .2 Academic Degrees and Costume. See 614.21, Medical degrees.
- .21 Degree-conferring body. College, University, or State.
- .22 Graded degrees. Cum laude, etc.
- .23 Degrees in course.
- .24 Degrees on examination.
- .25 Honorary degrees.
- .26 Degrees by purchase or forgery.
- .27
- .28
- .29 Academic gowns and hoods.
- .3 Fellowships. Endowment of research.
- .4-9 Special countries and colleges. History, reports, etc.

For Women's colleges, see 376.8.

Subdivided like 940-999. e. g. 378.42, English universities; 378.741, Maine colleges.

The various colleges of any section may be given each a number or be arranged alphabetically. Under each college arrange publications by the following table, placing these letters *after* the letter (or letter and figure) used to designate the college; e. g. a history of Harvard college would be marked 378.744—HE, and a second history would be book numbered HE1. The practical convenience of this plan outweighs the objection that it introduces classification into the book numbers

X TABLE FOR SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS.

A	Charter and Statutes.
B	Trustees. Regents. Resolutions, reports, etc.
C	Administration. President, Chancellor. Reports, etc.
D	Finances. Treasurer's reports.
E	History. Foundation, growth, etc.
F	Biography. Necrology.
G	General Catalogs. Triennials, etc.
H	Annual Catalogs. Attendance, registers, etc.
I	Handbooks. Circulars of information.
J	Bulletins. Official periodicals.
K	Addresses. Inaugurals. Baccalaureates. Commencement, etc.
L	Programs. Tickets. Memorabilia.
M	Faculty (as a body). Publications. Regulations. Certificates for admission, etc.
N	Lectures. Class manuals. Examination questions.
O	Student theses. Oration, essays, etc.
P	Student catalogs. Society annuals, etc.
Q	Student periodicals.
R	Student societies, including periodicals.
S	Student miscellany. Songs. Class day, etc.
T	Alumni. Societies, committees, etc.
U	Classes. Histories, records, etc.
V	Pictures. Class albums.
W	Buildings and grounds. Descriptions, maps, etc.
Z	Schools. Divinity, law, medical, etc.

379 Public schools. State education.

.1 Public school system.

- .11 School funds.
- .12 National aid to education. Land grants. See also 333.14, Finance
- .13 Local Taxation. See also 336.28, Taxation.
- .14 School laws. School age.
- .15 School supervision; National, state, and local. Duties of parents.
- .16 National and State Universities.
Only discussion here; for special colleges, see 378.4-9.
- .17 Secondary schools. High schools. Academies. Grammar schools.
- .18 Primary schools.
- .19 Evening schools.

.2 Illiteracy.

- .21 Illiteracy and Crime.
- .22 Illiteracy and Pauperism. See also 339, Pauperism.
- .23 Compulsory education.
- .24

.3 Public vs. private and endowed schools.

-4-9 Special countries, sections, cities or schools.

Subdivided like 940-999. e. g. 379.73, Reports of U. S. Commissioner of Education;
379.74, Education in Massachusetts; 379.7471, in New York City.

380 Commerce, Communication.

The technical side of these questions goes mostly in 650, Useful Arts. Here belong discussions of social and political relations; e. g. government control of railroads, telegraphs, etc.

- 381 Domestic Trade.
- 382 Foreign Trade. Consular reports.
- 383 Post Office. See also 353-4, U. S. administration.
- 384 Telegraph. Cable. Telephone. See 654.
- 385 Railroad and Express. See 656, Railroadng.
- 386 Canal and Highway Transportation. "
- 387 River and Ocean Transportation. "
- 388 City Transit. See 623.
- 389 Weights and Measures. Metrology. See 654.

390 Customs. Costumes. Popular Life.

These heads are for discussions by topic. Customs, etc., of any special country go in 913-919. Books on a special topic in a special country go here, as the grouping by topics is the more important; e. g. Marriage in Japan is 392.5, but Japanese Customs, 915.2. For Customs of Primitive Man, see 571.

391 Costume and Care of Person. See 646, Clothing; 613-4, Hygiene.

- .1 Costumes of Men.
- .2 Women.
- .3 Children.
- .4 Extremities. Hats, Gloves, Sandals, Shoes. Stockings, etc.
- .5 Hair Dressing, Barbers.
- .6 Care of Person, Bathing, Toilet.
- .7 Ornaments and Jewelry.
- .8

392 Birth, Home, and Sex Customs.

- .1 Birth Customs, Christening, Circumcision.
- .2 Sacrifice and Exposure. See 173.4, Ethics.
- .3 Family and Home Relations.
- .4 Betrothal.
- .5 Marriage.
- .6 Sex Relations, Concubinage.
- .7

393 Treatment of the Dead. See 614.6, Public Health.

- .1 Earth Burial. See 719, Cemeteries.
- .2 Cremation.
- .3 Embalming, Mummies.
- .4 Exposure.
- .9 Special Funeral Customs. Wake, Suttce.

394 Public and Social Customs. - *Leisure*

- .1 Eating, Banquets.
- .2 Shows and Diversions.
- .3 Games, Dances, etc.
- .4 Ceremonies.
- .5 Processions.
- .6 Fairs.
- .7 Chivalry, Tournaments.
- .8 Duelling, Suicide.

See 179.7, Ethics; 340.3, Law, Trial by Ordeal.

395 Etiquet.

396 Woman's Position and Treatment.

For Costumes, see 391.2; Biography, 920.7.

If a special library about women is wished, 396 is the best place for it. Suffrage, education, and employment can then be put here, with references from 324.3, 376, 331.4, etc., but it would be unwise to bring everything about women here, e. g. to remove 618, Diseases of Women, from the rest of medicine. Books on woman in general go in 396.

- .1 Emancipation.
- .2 Legal Status, Property, Rights, etc.
- .3 Political Status. See 324.3, Suffrage; 329.83, Woman Suffrage Party.
- .4 Education. See also 376, Education of Women.
- .5 Employment. See 331.4, Labor of Women; 371.18, Teachers.
Divided like General Classification; e. g. Woman as scientist, 396.55; woman as painter, 396.575; woman as author, 396.58, etc.
- .6 Woman in Home.
- .7 Delineation of Woman in Art.
- .8 Delineation of Woman in Literature.
- .9 Woman in History, Politics, War. Amazons.

397 Gipsies. Nomads. Outcast Races.

People without nationalities who do not coalesce with the ruling people among whom they live. This includes Gipsy language, which has no place in the linguistic groups of 400, as the Gipsy people have no place in the geographical divisions of history.

398 Folk-lore. Proverbs, etc. See also 291.3, Mythology.

This section is for material needed in studying Folk-lore. Mere Stories for Children, unless having a value to students of Folk-lore, go in 823, or in J, if there be a Juvenile collection.

- .1 Primitive Traditions.
- .2 Legends, tales, traditions.
- .3 Folk-lore, traditional beliefs and customs, popular superstitions.
- .4 Fairies, Elves etc.
- .5 Chapbooks.
- .6 Riddles.
- .7 Dream Books.
- .8 Song Books. Including only popular collections, hardly ranking with Poetry or Music, but useful in the study of Folk-lore, etc.
- .9 Proverbs.

399 Customs of War.

Weapons. War Dances. Treatment of Captives. Scalping. Mutilation. Burning. Cannibalism.

Philology.

400 Philology in General.

In Philology the general works put under 400-419 deal almost entirely with the Indo-European languages. They are put here because they cover most of the divisions of this class, and in practice are most convenient here. Under 439, 479, and 489 are placed books limited to the Teutonic, Romance, or Hellenic groups, and under 491 are placed only such general works as are specifically limited to the Indo-European group.

401 Philosophy, Origin of Language.

402 Compends, Outlines.

403 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias.

404 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.

405 Periodicals.

406 Societies, Transactions, etc.

407 Education, Teaching Languages.

408 Polygraphy, Collections.

.9 Universal Language. .91 Volapük.

409 History of Language.

410 Comparative.

410-419 includes *comparative* works in *general* and also those on the Indo-European group in general, but general *and comparative* works on Teutonic group are 439; on Romance group 479; on Hellenic group 489. Everything about an individual language is put with that language.

411 Orthography, Orthoepy, Alphabets.

412 Etymology, Derivation.

413 Dictionaries, Lexicography.

414 Phonology. Visible Speech.

415 Grammar, Morphology, Syntax.

416 Prosody.

417 Inscriptions. Palæography. See 421.7, 471.7, 482.7, etc.
Rare early mss. are put in 091.

418 Texts.

419 Hieroglyphics. See 493.1.

.1 Sign Language. For deaf mute alphabets, see 371.42.

420 English Philology.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compenda; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .9, Study and Teaching; .8, Collective Works; .9, History of the Language.

421 Orthography.

See also this head treated in general grammars placed under 425.

- .1 Alphabet. For Deaf Mute Alphabets, see 371.92.
- .2 Vowels. Diphthongs. Aspirates.
- .3 Consonants.
- .4 Phonetic Spelling. Spelling Reform.
- .5 Orthoepy.
- .6 Accent.
- .7 Palæography. Inscriptions.
- .8 Abbreviations. For Stenographic and other uncommon contractions and abbreviations, see 653, Shorthand.
- .9 Punctuation.

422 Etymology. Derivation.

422 is limited to Derivation. For Inflection, also called Etymology, see 425.1.

- .1 Origin and Laws of Language.
- .2 Prefixes. Suffixes.
- .3 Reduplication.
- .4 Foreign Elements.
- .5 Noun Forms. Case, Number, Diminutives.
- .6 Adjectival Forms. Degrees of Comparison.
- .7 Pronominal Forms. Personal, Possessive, Relative, etc.
- .8 Verbal Forms. Moods, Tense, Voice, etc.
- .9 Particles. Adverbs, Prepositions, etc.

423 Dictionaries. Idioms.

.1, Idioms; .2, English; .3, German, etc. Put a dictionary of two languages with the less known language. Under 423 put only English-English dictionaries. Put an English-French dictionary with French, 443.2; a French-Latin dictionary with Latin, 473.4. If in several languages, put with 413, or with least known. Put French-French dictionaries 443, not 443.4, so the standard home dictionaries shall come first in each language. This plan brings together under each of the less known, all the dictionaries for translating either into or from that language. Some prefer to put each dictionary under the first language; i. e. that by which it is alphabetized. This gives under *each* language, regardless of its familiarity, *all* dictionaries for translating *from* it, but none for translating *into* it. These must be sought under the language from which the translation is to be made. For a cosmopolitan library this plan is simplest and best; but in an English library, the first plan, with only English dictionaries in 423, and both *in* and *out* dictionaries together under little known tongues is more convenient. References in either case show what may be found in the other place.

424 Synonyms. Homonyms.

425

Grammar.

425 includes General Works, covering also Orthography and Prosody.

- .1 Morphology. Inflection. Divided, as Nouns, etc. See 425.
- .2 Syntax.
- .3 Arrangement of Words and Clauses.
- .4 Particular Sentences; Conditional, Hypothetical, etc.
- .5 Nouns.
- .6 Adjectives. Articles.
- .7 Pronouns.
- .8 Verbs.
- .9 Particles.

426

Prosody.

See also the head Prosody, in General Grammar 409.

- .1 Quantity and Accent.
- .2 Versification.
- .3 Feet.
- .4 Figures of Prosody.
- .5 Meters.
- .6 Rhymes.
- .7 Strophe and Antistrophe.
- .8 Textbooks for Writing Verse.
- .9

427

Dialects. Early Forms of Language. Slang.

Subdivided by geographical divisions like 942. The Yorkshire dialect is 427.74; Gloucestershire dialect, 427.41. The dialects of other languages take the geographical subdivisions of their countries. Dialects not provided for in these heads are placed with the last, e. g. American and Scotch with 427.9. The division by time is made with a fifth figure after o; the earliest form of the language is marked .01; .09 is used for modern slang, e. g. 427.01, Old English.

428

School Books. Texts for Learning the Language.

Including only books for *learning* the language, with grammatical or philological notes, etc. For other works see the literature of the language, 820.

- .1 Spelling Books.
- .2 First Lessons. Elementary Composition. For Rhetoric see 808.
Including in other languages books like Fasquelle, Ollendorff, Latin Prose, etc.
See also 372.6, Elementary Grammars.
- .3 Errors of Speech. Vulgarisms. Use of Words.
See 427.09, Slang; 424, Synonyms.
- .4 Elementary Readers. See also 372.4, Education.
- .7 Selections.
- .8 Texts of Individual Authors.
- .9 Examination Papers.

429 Anglo-Saxon.

The above subdivisions of English are used for all other languages and for 410, Comparative Philology.

430 German.

437.01, Old High German; 437.02, Middle High German.

439 Minor Teutonic. Including general works on Teutonic group.

- .1 Low German.
- .2 Frisian. Old Saxon.
- .3 Dutch. Flemish.
- .4 Platt Deutsch.
- .5 Scandinavian.
- .6 Old Norse. Icelandic. Faroese.
- .7 Swedish.
- .8 Danish. Norwegian.
- .9 Gothic.

440 French.

449 Provençal

Old French, as the earliest form of the language, is 447.01.

450 Italian.

459 Wallachian.

- .9 Rumansh.

460 Spanish.

469 Portuguese.

470 Latin.

479 Minor Italic. Mediæval Latin.

Including general works on Romance group.

480 Greek.

Divide 487, Greek Dialects, like 930; e. g. 487.2, Alexandrian Greek; 487.9, New Testament Greek; 487.81, Macedonian; 487.923, Ionic, etc.

489 Minor Hellenic. Modern Greek.

Including general works on Hellenic group.

Works on Latin and Greek together, unless very clearly most useful in the Latin, go with the Greek, which here as elsewhere is made to include general works on the ancient classics.

490 Minor Languages.

Each language subdivided if wished like 420 English.

491 Minor Indo-European.

(Besides Teutonic, 420-439, Italic, 440-479, and Hellenic, 480-489.) This head, 491, includes general works on the Indo-European tongues, but general works on the Teutonic languages go in 439, on the Romance group in 479, on the Hellenic group in 489, while most of the material placed under 400-419 is really Indo-European; but see also 410.

- .1 Indic.
- .2 Sanskrit. Prakrit.
- .3 Pali.
- .4 Modern East Indian Languages.
 - Including Dravidian, which is 494.
 - .41 Sindhi.
 - .42 Panjabi.
 - .43 Hindustani. Hindi.
 - .44 Bengali.
 - .45 Uriya. Orissa.
 - .46 Marathi.
 - .47 Gujarati.
 - .48 Singhalese.
 - .49
- .5 Iranic.
 - .51 Old Persian
 - .52 Zend. (Avestan.) Old Bactrian.
 - .53 Pehlevi. (Huzwaresh.)
 - .54 Armenian.
 - .55 Modern Persian.
 - .56 Ossetic.
 - .57 Kurdish.
 - .58 Afghani.
 - .59
- .6 Keltic.
 - .61 Gadhelic Group.
 - .62 Irish.
 - .63 Gaelic or Scotch.
 - .64 Manx.
 - .65 Cymric Group.
 - .66 Welsh or Cymric.
 - .67 Cornish.
 - .68 Armorican or Bas Breton.
 - .69 Basque.
- .7 Russian.
 - .79 Ruthenian.

491.8

Other Slavonic.

South East Slavonic Group.

.81 Bulgarian. (Church Slavonic.)

.82 Servian.

.83 Kroatian.

.84 Slovenian.

West Slavonic Group.

.85 Polish.

.86 Bohemian.

.87 Moravian. Slovakian.

.88 Sorbian.

.89 Polabian.

.9 Lettic.

.91 Old Prussian.

.92 Lithuanian.

.93 Lettish. (Livonian.)

492

Semitic.

Northern Group.

.1 Aramaic.

.19 Babylon and Nineveh Cuneiform.

.2 Chaldee.

.3 Syriac. (Peshito.)

Central Group.

.4 Hebrew.

.5 Samaritan.

.6 Phenician. (Carthaginian.)

Southern Group.

.7 Arabic.

.8 Ethiopic. (Amharic.)

.9 Himyaritic.

493

Hamitic.

.1 Old Egyptian. See 429 Hieroglyphics.

.2 Coptic.

494

Scythian. Ural-Altaic. Turanian.

Dravidian. Tamil. Finnish. Turkish.

495

Eastern Asiatic. Chinese.

496

African.

Excluding 493 Hamic, 492.8 Ethiopic, etc., included in families above.

497

North American.

498

South American.

499

Malay-Polynesian and other.

The Gypsy language is not assigned to any group, but is placed for convenience with 999, Gypsies.

Natural Science.

500 Science in General.

501-509 all have *Science in General* as their subject, but it is treated in these various forms.
A periodical on *Chemistry* goes with 540.5, not 505, which is only for periodicals on Science in General. A Zero in any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general, not specific.

- 501 Philosophy, Theories, Utility, etc.
- 502 Compends, Outlines, Ancient and Mediæval Science.
- 503 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.
- 504 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.
- 505 Periodicals, Scientific Magazines.
- 506 Societies, Transactions, etc.
- 507 Education, Methods of Teaching and Studying, etc. Museums. See also 370.
- 508 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.
 - .1, Extracts; .2, ; .3, General scientific travels; .4—9, Travels and surveys (if general) divided geographically like 940-999.
- 509 History of Science.

510 Mathematics.

Works on Mathematics in General, not limited to any one or two sections, are grouped by form of treatment like Science in General above; & 2., into Mathematical.

510.1, Philosophy; .2, Collections, Compends; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Papers, Tracts, Letters; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Logarithmic and other Tables, Instruments; .9, History.

511 Arithmetic. See 372.7, Teaching arithmetic.

- .1 Systems of Arithmetic. See also 512.81.
- .2 Notation and Numeration. Fundamental Rules. Abacus.
- .3 Prime Numbers.
- .4 Fractions.
- .5 Analysis. Permutation and Combination.
- .6 Proportion and Progression. .61, Magic Squares.
- .7 Involution and Evolution.
- .8 Mercantile Rules. Interest. Alligation. Mensuration. Gauging. See 658, Business manuals.
- .9 Problems and Tables.

512 Algebra.

- .1 Systems of Algebra.**
- .2 Numerical Equations. Imaginary Expressions.**
 - .21 Equations, 1st to 4th degrees.**
 - .22 Higher Numerical Equations.**
 - .23 Indeterminate Equations. Diophantine Analysis.**
 - .24 Imaginary Expressions.**
- .3 Algebraical Equations. Maxima and Minima.**
- .4 Series. Fractions. Binomial Theorem. Taylor's Theorem.**
- .5 Combinatory Analysis.**
- .6 Proportion and Progression.**
- .7 Involution and Evolution.**
- .8 Higher Algebra.**
 - .81 Theory of Numbers. See 511.1, Systems of Arithmetic.**
 - .82 Theory of Equations. Complex Variable. See also 559.8.**
 - .83 Determinants.**
 - .84 Symmetric Functions.**
 - .85 Elimination. Eliminants and Discriminants.**
 - .86 Transformations. Substitutions.**
 - .87 Quantics.**
 - .88 Invariants. Covariants. Contravariants.**
 - .89**
- .9 Problems and Tables.**

513 Geometry.

Plane and Solid Geometry bound together is put 513. Descriptive Geometry is 515. See also Mathematical Drawing. 744.

- .1 Plane Geometry.**
 - .11 Right Lines.**
 - .12 Intersecting Lines.**
 - .13 Parallel Lines.**
 - .14 Triangles.**
 - .15 Quadrilaterals.**
 - .16 Other Polygons.**
 - .17 Similarity.**
 - .18 Areas.**
 - .19 Maxima and Minima**
- .2 Curves.**
 - .21 Circles.**
 - .22 Conic Sections.**
 - .23 Ellipse.**
 - .24 Hyperbola.**
 - .25 Parabola.**
 - .26 Higher Plane Curves.**

513.3 Volumetric or Solid Geometry.

- .31 Lines and Planes.**
- .32 Intersecting Planes.**
- .33 Parallel Planes.**
- .34 Polyhedrons.**
- .35 Pyramids.**
- .36 Prisms.**
- .37 Regular.**
- .4 With Curved Surfaces.**
- .41 Sphere.**
- .42 Cone.**
- .43 Cylinder.**
- .5 Modern Geometry.**
- .51 Points. Lines. Planes. Duality.**
- .52 Transversals.**
- .53 Cones. Conics. Involution.**
- .54 Radical Axes and Centres of Similitude.**
- .55 Poles and Polars. Reciprocal Polars.**
- .56 Harmonic and Anharmonic Properties.**
- .57 Correspondence. Correlation of Figures.**
- .58 Quadric Surfaces. Sphero-conics. Curves of Double Curvature.**
- .59 Surfaces of Higher Order. Cubics.**
- .6**
- .7**
- .8 Absolute or Non-Euclidean Geometry.**
- .9 Problems.**

514 Trigonometry.

- .1 Trigonometric Functions. General Formulæ. See 522.7.**
- .2 Trigonometric Series.**
- .3 Exponential Formulæ.**
- .4 Solution of Trigonometric Equations.**
- .5 Plane Trigonometry. Solution of Plane Triangles. Analytical.**
- .6 Spherical Trigonometry. General Formulæ.**
- .7 Solution of Spherical Triangles.**
- .8 Differences of Triangles, Plane and Spherical**
- .9 Problems.**

515 Descriptive Geometry and Projections.

See also 744, Mathematical drawing.

.1 Orthogonal Projection on Two Planes.

- .11** Straight Lines. Planes.
- .12** Single Curved Lines.
- .13** Double Curved Lines.
- .14** Single Curved Surfaces.
- .15** Double Curved Surfaces.
- .16** Surfaces of Revolution.
- .17** Warped Surfaces.
- .18** Intersections of Surfaces.

.2 Isometric and Analogous Projections.

.3 Oblique Projection.

.4 Conical Projection.

.5 Spherical Projection. See 526.8, Map projection.

- .51** Orthographic.
- .52** Globular.
- .53** Stereographic.
- .54** Polar.
- .55** Gnomonic.
- .56** Conical.
- .57** Cylindric.

.6 Perspective. See also 742, Drawing.

- .61** Plane. Parallel. Oblique. Angular.
See also Scene Painting.
- .62** Cylindrical.
See also Panorama Painting.
- .63** Shadows ; Natural and Artificial Light.
- .64** Reflections.
- .65** Circles, Cylinders and Spheres.
- .66** Distortions and Corrections.
- .67** Human Figure.
- .68** New Methods. Special devices.

.7 Shades and Shadows.

.8 Stereotomy.

- .81** Stone Cutting. See also 693.12, Masonry ; 730, Sculpture.
- .82** Carpentry. See also 694, Building.
- .83** Stair Building. See also 694.8, Building ; 729-39, Architectural design.

516 Analytical Geometry.

.1	Plane Loci.
.11	Right Lines.
.12	
.13	
.14	Transformation of Co-ordinates.
.2	Curves.
.21	
.22	Conic Sections.
.23	Ellipse.
.24	Hyperbola.
.25	Parabola.
.26	Higher Plane Curves.
.3	Loci in Space.
.31	Right Lines.
.32	Planes.
.33	
.34	Transformation of Co-ordinates.
.4	Curved Surfaces.
.41	
.42	Conicoids or Quadric Surfaces
.43	Ellipsoid.
.44	Hyperboloid.
.45	Paraboloid.
.46	Surfaces of Higher Order.
.5	Modern Analytical Geometry.
.51	Systems of Co-ordinates.
.52	Abridged Notation.
.53	Conics.
.54	Higher Plane Curves.
.55	Poles and Polars. Reciprocal Polars.
.56	Harmonic and Anharmonic Properties.
.57	Method of Projection.
.58	Quadric Surfaces. Sphero-conics. Curves of Double Curvatures.
.59	Surfaces of Higher Order. Cubics.
.6	
.7	
.8	Quaternions. Calculus of Direction and Position
.9	Problems.

517 Calculus.

- .1 **Infinitesimal. Method of Exhaustions.**
Differential and Integral Calculus, *bound together*, is put here.
- .2 **Differential.**
 - .21 Series.
 - .22 Indeterminate Forms.
 - .23 Change of the Independent Variable.
 - .24 Theory of Plane Curves. Curve Tracing
 - .25
 - .26 Theory of Curved Surfaces.
 - .27 Maxima and Minima.
 - .28
 - .29 Problems.
- .3 **Integral.**
 - .31 Formulæ of Reduction and Integration.
 - .32 Definite Integrals. Eulerian Integrals.
 - .33 Rectification. Quadrature. Cubature.
 - .34 Multiple Integrals.
 - .35 Laplace's Functions. Bessel's and Allied Functions.
 - .36 Elliptic and Hyperelliptic Functions. Abelian Functions.
 - .37
 - .38 Differential and Partial Differential Equations.
 - .39 Problems and Tables.
- .4 **Of Variations.**
- .5 **Of Functions.**
- .6 **Of Finite Differences.**
- .7 **Of Operations**
- .8 **Of Imaginaries. Complex Variables.** See also 512.2a.
- .9 **Problems.**

519 Probabilities.

- .1 **General Principles. Direct and Inverse Probabilities.**
- .2 **Mathematical and Moral Expectation.**
- .3 **Testimony. Decisions of Juries and Tribunals.**
- .4 **Probability of Future Events deduced from Experience.**
- .5 **Life Contingencies. Annuities. Life Insurance.** See 368.
- .6 **Errors of Observation. Mean or Average Values.**
- .7
- .8 **Method of Least Squares.**
- .9 **Problems.**

520 Astronomy.

520.1, Astrology, see 133.5; 520.2, Compendia; 520.3, Dictionaries; 520.4, Essays; 520.5, Periodicals; 520.6, Societies; 520.7, Study and Teaching of Astronomy; 520.8, Collections, etc.; 520.9, History of Astronomy. See Note under Natural Science in General, 500-509.

521 Theoretical Astronomy.

Mathematical investigation of celestial motions, specially of the Solar System. The motions of individual bodies are classed under separate heads in 523.

.1 Celestial Dynamics.

- .11 General Laws of Equilibrium and Motion. See also 531.2.
- .12 Law of Universal Gravitation and Motion Relative to the Sun. See also 531.2.
- .13 Problem of Three Bodies.
- .14 Figures of Heavenly Bodies.
- .15 Rotation of Heavenly Bodies.

.2 Geocentric and Heliocentric Place.

- .21 Plane of Orbit in Space.
- .22 Position of Orbit in its Plane.
- .23 Position of Body in its Orbit.
- .24 Position of Body in Space.
- .25 Heliocentric Longitude and Latitude.
- .26 Geocentric Longitude and Latitude.
- .27 Variations of Right Ascension and Declination.
- .28 Variations of Longitude and Latitude.
- .29

.3 Orbits.

- .31 Definitions of Orbits.
- .32 Determination from Three Observations.
- .33 Determination from Four Observations.
- .34 Variation of Elements of Orbit.
- .35 Correction of Approximate Elements of Orbit.
- .36 Application of Method of Least Squares.
- .37 Kepler's Problem.
- .38 Equation of Center and Radius Vector.
- .39

.4 Perturbations.

- .41 Mutual Action of Planets.
- .42 Action of Satellites.
- .43 Non-Sphericity of Planets.
- .44 Resisting Medium.

.5 Theory of Planets.

.6 Theory of Satellites.

.7 Theory of Comets.

.8 Theory of Eclipses.

.9 Precession and Nutation. See 522.93-6.

522 Practical and Spherical.

.1 Observatories.

- .11 General Plan, Location
- .12 Material and Mechanism of Dome, Drum, etc.
- .13 Transit Buildings, Wings, etc.
- .14 High Altitude Observatories.
- .15 Portable.
- .16
- .17
- .18
- .19 History Reports and Serial publications of Observatories.

.2 Telescopes. See 535-83, Optics.

- .21 Reflecting.
- .22 Refracting.
- .23 Eye Piece and Accessories.
- .24 Object Glass.
- .25 Mounting, Tube, etc.
- .26 Equatorial Mounting.
- .27 Transit Mounting.
- .28 Observing Chairs, etc.
- .29 Famous Telescopes.

.3 Meridional Instruments.

- .31 Finding Meridian Line.
- .32 Mural Circles.
- .33 Meridian Circles.
- .34 Transit, Placing in Position.
- .35 Collimation Constant.
- .36 Level Constant.
- .37 Azimuth Constant.
- .38 Other Constants, Flexure, Index Error, etc.
- .39

.4 Extra Meridional Instruments.

- .41 Sextant and Quadrant, Reflecting Circle, Astrolabe
- .42 Alt-azimuth.
- .43 Zenith Telescope.
- .44 Transit out of Meridian.
- .45 Heliometer.
- .46 Equatorial.
- .47 Prime Vertical.
- .48
- .49

522.5 Auxiliary Instruments.

- .51 Sidereal Clock and Chronometer
- .52 Electro-Chronograph.
- .53 Micrometers.
- .54 Personal Equation Machine. See 522.92.
- .55 For Illumination.
- .56 For Solar Observation.
- .57 Artificial Horizons.
- .58 Heliostat.
- .59

.6 Auxiliary Observations.

- .61
- .62 Photometry. See 535.2, Optics.
- .63 Photography. See 535.85, Optics; 770, Photography.
- .64
- .65 Polarization. See 535.5, Optics.
- .66
- .67 Spectroscopy. See 535.24, "
- .68
- .69

.7 Spherical Astronomy. See also 524.6.

- .71 Celestial Sphere. Spherical Co-ordinates.
- .72 Rectangular Co-ordinates.
- .73 Transformation of Co-ordinates.
- .74 Differential Variations of Co-ordinates.
- .75 Interpolation.
- .76 Meridian Line. Variation of Compass.
- .77 Reduction of Observations to the Meridian.
- .78 Use of Globes.
- .79

.9 Corrections.

- .91 Parallax.
- .92 Refraction. See 535.3, Optics.
- .93 Semi-Diameter of Celestial Bodies.
- .94 Aberration.
- .95 Precession. See 521.9.
- .96 Nutation. " "
- .97 Personal Equation. See 522.94.
- .98 Instrumental Errors.
- .99

523 Descriptive Astronomy.

.1 Universe.

- .11 Structure of Universe.
- .12 Nebular Hypothesis.
- .13 Plurality of Worlds.
- .14 Space and its Temperature.
- .15 Resisting Medium.
- .16 Cosmic Dust.
- .17 Repulsive Force.

.2 Solar System.

- .21 Distributive Laws of Planets.
- .22
- .23 Conjunctions and Oppositions.
- .24 Motion of Solar System in Space.
- .25 Constitution of Planetary System.
- .26 Stability of Solar System. Ecliptic.
- .27
- .28 Orrery, Planetarium, Gyroscope, etc. See 531-34, Rotation.
- .29 Zodiac.

.3 Moon.

- .31 Constants (Size, Mass), Distance and Parallax.
- .32 Heat and Light. Phases.
- .33 Orbit and Motions: Sidereal Month, Tropical, Perigee and Apogee, Sun and Earth's Attraction, Librations. See also 522.6 for Orbit.
- .34 Features of Surface, Mountains, Plains, etc.
- .35 Atmosphere.
- .36 Physical Condition.
- .37 Spectrum.
- .38 Eclipses.
- .39 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.4 Planets.

- .41 Mercury and intra-Mercurial.
- .42 Venus.
- .43 Mars.
- .44 Asteroids.
- .45 Jupiter.
- .46 Saturn.
- .47 Uranus.
- .48 Neptune and trans-Neptunian.
- .49 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.5 Meteors and Zodiacal Light.

- .51 Aerolites.
- .52 Fire-balls.
- .53 Meteoric Showers, Radiant Points, etc.
- .54 Systems of Meteors.
- .55
- .56 Connection of Comets and Meteors.
- .57 Spectrum.
- .58 Hight of Atmosphere from Observation.
- .59 Zodiacal Light. Aurora Borealis.

523.6 Comets.

.61 Appearance and Development.

.62

.63 Orbits.

.64 Remarkable Comets.

.65

.66 Physical Constitution

.67 Spectrum.

.68

.69 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.7

Sun.

.71 Constants, Dimensions.

.72 Heat and Light : Theories as to Source.

.73 Apparent Motion. Rotation. See 525.38, Tables.

.74 Spots, Faculae, and Other Features of Surface.

.75 Prominences, Chromosphere. Corona.

.76 Theories of Physical Constitution.

.77 Spectrum.

.78 Eclipses.

.79 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.8

Stars.

.81 Stellar Parallax, Distance.

.82 Heat and Light. Photometric Observations. Magnitude. Visibility.

.83 Proper Motion, Star-drift.

.84 Variable, Double, and Multiple Stars.

.85 Clusters and Nebulae.

.86 Physical Constitution.

.87 Spectrum.

.88

.89 Constellations, Maps, etc.

.9

Transits and Occultations.

.91 Transits of Mercury.

.92 Transits of Venus and Solar Parallax.

.93 Delisle's Method.

.94 Halley's Method.

.95 Photographic Method.

.96 Transits of Venus to 1874.

.97 Transit of 1882.

.98

.99 Occultations.

[524 Maps, Observations, and Tables.

Series of observatory publications may be kept together under 524, or under 522.19 with the History and Reports of the Observatory. Special maps or observations e.g. on Sun or Moon are better placed in sub-sections 9 *under these heads*, with Charts and Photographs, e.g. 523.79, thus leaving these bracketed Nos. 524 to 524.9 blank. They are printed to provide a place in case it is wished to keep *all* Maps and Observations together.

.3 Of Moon.

See also 523.39.

.4 Of Planets.

See also 523.49.

.5

.6 Of Comets.

See also 523.69.

.7 Of Sun.

See also 523.79.

.8 Star Catalogues. See also 523.89.]

525 Earth.

.1 Constants.

- .11 Mass. Weight.
- .12 Density.
- .13 Dimensions, Diameter.
- .14 Figure. Geomorph. Equatorial Beh.
- .15 Distance from Sun.
- .16 Parallax.

.2 Heat. Light.

.3 Orbits and Motions.

- .31 Period of Revolution.
- .32 Obliquity of Ecliptic to Equator.
- .33 Eccentricity.
- .34 Perturbations.
- .35 Rotation.
- .36 Foucault's Pendulum.
- .37 Deviation of Falling Bodies and Projectiles.
- .38 Tables of the Sun. Apparent Motion. See 523-73, Sun.

.4 Geographical Co-ordinates.

- .41 Finding Latitude. See also 527.1.
- .42 By Meridian Altitudes.
- .43 By Pole Star.
- .44 By Altitude of two or more Stars.
- .45 By Other Methods.
- .46 Finding Longitude. See also 527.2.
- .47 Terrestrial Means. Chronometers. Telegraph. Signals.
- .48 Celestial Signals. Eclipses. Occultations. Transits.
- .49 Lunar Methods.

.5 Seasons.

- .51 Effect of Inclination of Equator to Ecliptic.
- .52 Effect of Eccentricity of Earth's Orbit.
- .53 Secular Changes of Seasons.
- .54 Seasons on Mars and Other Planets.

.6 Tides.

- .61 Mathematical Theory.
- .62 Effect of Sun and Moon in Producing Tides.
- .63 Distribution, Diurnal Inequality, Spring and Neap, Priming and Lagging.
- .64 Establishment of a Port. Coast Form Modification.
- .65 Velocity of Height of Tide Wave.
- .66 Tides on Inland Seas.
- .67 Supposed Effect in Retarding Earth's Revolution.
- .68 Tide Registering and Predicting Machines.
- .69 Tide Tables.

.7 Twilight.

526 Geodesy.

.1 Theory and Determination of Earth's Figure.

- .11 Potentials of Ellipsoids.
- .12 Equilibrium of Rotating Spheroid.
- .13 Law of Ellipticity.
- .14 Airy's and Pratt's Theories as to Attraction of Mountains.
- .15 Determination of Figure by Airy, by Bessel, and by Clarke.
- .16 Ellipsoidal Figure and Position of Axes.
- .17 Geoidal Figure.

.18

.19

.2 Base Measuring and Apparatus.

- .21 Standards of Length and Temperature.
- .22 Apparatus of Struve, Bessel, Colby, U. S. Coast Survey, U. S. Lake Survey, etc.
- .23 Adjustments of Apparatus.
- .24 Location of Base Line.
- .25 Field Operations.
- .26 Calculation of Results and Corrections.
- .27 Verification.

.28

.29

.3 Field Work of Triangulation.

- .31 Reconnaissance.
 - .32 Stations: Names, Signals, Tripods, Scaffolds and Towers, Surface and Underground Monuments.
 - .33 Observations, Instruments and Records.
 - .34 Reduction to Station's Center.
 - .35 Corrections for Phase of Signal and Eccentricity.
 - .36 Spirit Levelling.
 - .37 Barometric Levelling.
 - .38 Trigonometric Levelling.
- } These are methods. See 551-53, for results, lists of heights, etc.

.39

.4 Computation of Triangulation.

- .41 Spherical Excess.
- .42 Legendre's Theorem.
- .43 Chord Process.
- .44 By Spherical Trigonometry.
- .45 By Spheroidal Trigonometry. See also application of Least Squares, 522.6.

.46 L. M. Z. Formulæ and Applications.

- .47 Direct Deduction by Bessel.
- .48 Deduction by Puissant.
- .49 Tables for Computation.

526.5 Theory of Least Squares in Adjustment of Figures, etc.

- .51 Method of Independent Angles.**
- .52 Adjustment of a Quadrilateral.**
- .53 Adjustment of Triangulation Net.**
- .54 Method of Directions.**
- .55 Adjustment for Closure of a Circuit.**
- .56 Method of Repetitions.**
- .57 Adjustments of Base Measures.**
- .58 Adjustments of Levelling.**

.6 Astronomic Determinations and their Connection with Geodetic Results.

- .61 Latitude Determinations.**
- .62 Longitude Determinations.**
- .63 Azimuth Determinations.**
- .64 Effect of Irregularities of Earth's Surface on Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth.**
- .65 Effect of same on Angles of Triangle.**

.7 Gravity Experiments and Results.

- .71 Mathematical Theory.**
- .72 Pendulum Apparatus.**
- .73 Pendulum Operations.**
- .74 Corrections.**
- .75 Reduction of Results.**

.8 Map Projections. See 515.5, Spherical projections.

- .81 Perspective Projections.**
- .82 Orthomorphic Projections.**
- .83 Development Projections.**
- .84 Zenithal Projections.**
- .85 Equivalent Projections.**

.9 Surveying.

- .91 Instruments and Methods. See 526.2.**
- .92 Measurement of Distances.**
- .93 Measurement of Angles.**
- .94 Measurement of Heights.**
- .95 Levelling. See 526.36-38.**
- .96 Plotting.**
- .97 Computation of Areas.**
- .98 Topographical Drawing.**
- .99 For Special Purposes. Military, Naval, Railroad, Mining, etc.**

527 Navigation.

- .1 Finding Latitude at Sea. See also 525.41.
- .2 Finding Longitude at Sea. See also 525.46.
- .3 Finding Time at Sea. See also 529.74.
- .4 Sumner's Method.
- .5 Great Circle Sailing.
- .6
- .7
- .8
- .9

528 Ephemerides.

- .1 American.
- .2 English.
- .3 German.
- .4 French.
- .5 Italian.
- .6 Spanish.
- .7 Slavic.
- .8 Scandinavian.
- .9 Construction of Ephemeris.

529 Chronology.

- .1 Sidereal and Solar Day: Apparent and Mean Time, Equation of Time, Causes of Inequality.
- .2 Solar Year, Months.
- .3 Calendars. Including early and Oriental.
- .4 Calendar of Julius Cæsar.
- .5 Calendar of Gregory.
- .6 Ecclesiastical Calendar. Determination.
For feasts, etc., and calendars themselves, see 264.021, 264.031, etc.
- .7 Horology.
 - .71 Finding Time by Transit.
 - .72 Finding by Equal Altitudes.
 - .73 Finding by Single Altitude.
 - .74 Finding by Sextant. See also 527.3.
 - .75 Time Systems, and Standards.
 - .76 Distribution of Time.
 - .77 Cosmic Time.
 - .78 Instruments for Measuring: Dials, Hour-glasses, Clocks, Watches, etc.
See 522.51 for Sidereal Clocks and Chronometers.
See 681 for Clock and Watch making.
 - .79

530 Physics.

Like Science in General, viz. 1

General works only are arranged: 530.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendes; .3, Dictionaries;
.4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Methods of
Teaching, Experiments; .8, Physical Units, Measuring Instruments; .9, History.

531 Mechanics.

- .1 Pure Motion. Kinematics.
- .2 Statics. Graphical statics.
 - .21 Force and its Measure.
 - .22 Composition of Forces and Motions.
 - .23 Moments.
 - .24 Parallel Forces. Centre of Gravity.
- .3 Dynamics. Kinetics.
 - .31 Rectilinear Motion.
 - .32 Vibration.
 - .33 Undulation.
 - .34 Rotation.
 - .35 Centrifugal and Centripetal Force.
- .4 Work. Friction. See 621.89, Lubrication.
 - .41 Unit of Work.
 - .42 Diagram of Work.
 - .43 Laws of Friction. Modulus of Machines.
 - .44 Sliding Friction.
 - .45 Rolling Friction.
- .5 Gravity.
 - .51 Law of Universal Gravitation.
 - .52 Laws of Falling Bodies.
 - .53 Pendulum.
 - .54 Mass, Density, etc.
 - .55 Projectiles.
 - .56
 - .57
 - .58 Apparatus for Illustration.
- .6 Conservation of Energy.
- .7
- .8 Machines. Transmission of Force.
 - .81 Lever and Balance.
 - .82 Wheel and Axle.
 - .83 Cord and Catenary.
 - .84 Pulley.
 - .85 Inclined Plane.
 - .86 Wedge.
 - .87 Screw.
 - .88
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

532 Liquids. Hydrostatics. Hydraulics.

- .1 Properties of Liquids. Pressure.
- .2 Equilibrium of Liquids.
- .3 Buoyant Effects. Floating Bodies.
- .4 Specific Gravity. Hydrometer.
- .5 Liquids in Motion.
 - .51 Theoretical Flow.
 - .52 Orifices, Adjutages, Fluid Vein.
 - .53 Weirs, Overfalls.
 - .54 Pipes, Open Channels, Rivers.
 - .55 Bends, Valves, sudden enlargements and contractions.
 - .56 Efflux; variable pressure.
 - .57 Hydrometry. Velocity.
 - .58 Impulse and Resistance.
 - .59 Theory of Waves.
- .6 Capillary Attraction.
- .7 Osmose. Absorption.
- .8 Applications. Machines. See 621.2, Water engines.

Except for libraries making Physics much more prominent than Useful Arts, all the "Applications" will be more useful under their proper heads in Useful Arts. It is better to keep all the material in one place, referring to it from the other, rather than attempt division.

 - .81 Hydraulic Press.
 - .82 Hydraulic Engine.
 - .83 Water Ram.
 - .84 Water Wheels.
 - .85 Water Blast.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

533 Gases. Pneumatics.

- .1 Properties of Gases and Vapors.
- .2 Laws of Compressibility.
- .3 Atmosphere.
- .4 Barometer.
- .5 Air Pump
- .6 ~~Aeronautics~~
- .7 Kinetic Theory of Gases.
- .8 Applications. See 621.6, Blowing and Pumping engines.

Preferably go in Useful Arts, see 532.8, Note.

 - .82 Manometer. Pressure Gauges See 621.18, Steam generation.
 - .83 Condensing Pump.
 - .84 Force Pump.
 - .85 Suction Pump.
 - .86 Diving Bell.
 - .87 Forge Bellows.
 - .88 Pneumatic Dispatch.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

534 Sound. Acoustics.

- .1 Theory. Undulations.
- .2 Propagation of Sound. Velocity. Diffraction.
- .3 Musical Sound. Tuning Forks. See also 781.1, Theory of Music.
- .4 Analysis of Sounds. Resonators.
- .5 Superposition of Vibrations.
- .6 Graphical Representations.
- .7 Physiological. Ear and Larynx. See also 611.85, Anatomy; 612.83, Physiology; 612.78, Voice; 617.8, Surgery; 362.1 and .4, Hospitals; 152.2, Psychology.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go with topics elsewhere. See 532.8, Note.
 - .81
 - .82
 - .83 Signals in Navigation. See also 654.9, Communication.
 - .84 Applications to Architecture.
 - .85 Musical Instruments. See also 780, Music.
 - .86 Phonograph.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

535 Light. Optics.

- .1 Theory.
- .2 Propagation. Velocity. Measurement of Light.
- .3 Reflection. Refraction. Absorption. See also 522.92, Astronomy.
- .4 Dispersion. Diffraction. Interference.
- .5 Polarization. Polaroscope. Double Refraction.
- .6 Color.
- .7 Physiological. Eye. See also 611.84, Anatomy; 612.84, Physiology; 617.9, Surgery; 362.1 and .4, Hospitals; 152.1, Psychology.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go with topics elsewhere. See 532.8, Note.
 - .81 Lenses.
 - .82 Microscopes and Magnifiers. See also 578, Microscopy.
 - .83 Telescopes. See also 522.2, Astronomy.
 - .84 Spectroscopes and Spectrum Analysis. See also 544.6, Chemistry; 522.67, Astronomy; 523.37, Moon; 523.57, Meteors, etc.
 - .85 Photography. See also 770.
 - .86 Other Applications of Lenses.
 - .87 Mirrors and Reflecting Instruments.
 - .88 Lighthouses. See also 627.9, Harbor Engineering; 656, Commerce.
 - .89
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

536 Heat.

- .1 Theory. Nature.
- .2 Communication.
- .3 Action of Bodies on Heat.
 - .31 Reflection.
 - .32 Refraction.
 - .33 Radiation.
 - .34 Absorption.
 - .35 Diathermancy.
- .4 Effects. Action of Heat on Bodies.
 - .41 Expansion.
 - .42 Liquefaction.
 - .43 Solidification.
 - .44 Vaporization and Condensation.
 - .45 Incandescence.
 - .46 Combustion. Flame.
- .5 Temperature. See also 551.52, Meteorology; 613.18, Hygiene.
 - .51 Thermometry.
 - .52 Pyrometry.
 - .53 Electric Methods of Measuring.
- .6 Calorimetry.
- .7 Thermodynamics. Mechanical Equivalent.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go in Useful Arts. See 539.8, Note.
 - .81 Steam Engines. See 621.1, Engineering.
 - .82 Gas Engines. See 621.43, Engineering.
 - .83 Heating. See 697, 621.19, 628.8, 644.
 - .84 Ventilating. See 697, 622.4, 628.8.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

537 Electricity.

- .1 Theory. Nature.
- .2 Statical.
 - .21 Quantity, Potential.
 - .22 Conduction, Distribution
 - .23 Machines.
 - .24 Condensers.
 - .25 Electrometers.
- .3
- .4 Atmospheric. Lightning Rods.
- .5 Dynamical.
 - .51 Theory of Coils. Constants.
 - .52 Induction Spark.
 - .53 Induction Spark in rarified gases

- 537.6 Electro Dynamics.**
- .7 Electrical Measurements.**
 - .8 Applications.** See 621.3. Preferably go in Useful Arts. See 532.8, Note.
 - .81** Telegraph. See 654.
 - .82** Telephone. Microphone.
 - .83** Dynamos. Electric Lighting.
 - .84** Transmission of Power. Storage.
 - .85** Electro-Metallurgy.
 - .86** Galvanometers. Batteries. Coils.
 - .87** Medicine. See also 615.84.
 - .88** Electric Signals.
 - .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.**

538 Magnetism.

For "Animal Magnetism," Mesmerism, etc., see 134.

- .1 Theory. Properties of Magnets. Lines of Force.**
- .2 Communication. Induction. Touch.**
- .3 Electro-Magnetism.**
- .4 Diamagnetism.**
- .5**
- .6**
- .7 Terrestrial Magnetism.**
- .8 Applied. Magnetic Machines.**
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.**

539 Molecular Physics.

- .1 Theory. Molecular Structure.** Vortex Rings.
- .2 Properties of Solids.**
- .3 Elasticity. Torsion.**
- .4 Strength of Materials.**
- .5 Permanent Displacement of Molecules.**
- .51** Malleability.
- .52** Ductility.
- .53** Hardness.
- .54** Tempering.
- .6 Intermolecular Forces.**
- .7**
- .8**
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.**

540 Chemistry.

.1, Theories, Alchemy, Phlogiston; .2, Compenda; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Methods of Teaching; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

541 Theoretical Chemistry.

- .1 Thermo Chemistry.
- .2 Atoms. Molecules. Atomic Weights. Equivalence.
- .3 Chemical Affinity. Combustion.
- .4 Salts. Acids. Bases.
- .5 Types.
- .6 Compound Radicles.
- .7 Allotropy. Isomerism.
- .8 Solubility. Water of Crystallization.
- .9 Classification. Nomenclature. Notation. Formulæ. Stoichiometry. Tables.

542 Practical and Experimental Chemistry.

- .1 Laboratory.
- .2 Apparatus and Manipulation.
- .3 Weighing and Measuring. Specific Gravity.
- .4 Heating. Baths. Distillation.
- .5 Blowpiping. See 544.3, 540.1.
- .6 Solution. Precipitation.
- .7 Gas Manipulation. Eudiometer. See 545.7.
- .8 Electric and Galvanic Manipulation. See 537.85.
- .9 Other Operations.

543 Analysis.

Divided by material analyzed. See also 614.3, Adulterations.

- .1 Food and Drink. See also 613.2, Hygiene; 612.30, Nutrition.
- .2 Milk.
- .3 Water. See also 613.3, Beverages.
- .4 Drugs and Medicines.
- .5 Poisons.
- .6 Rock Analysis.
- .7 Special Inorganic Substances. See also 514.774, Analysis of soils.
- .8 Special Vegetable Substances.
- .9 Special Animal Substances.

544 Qualitative Analysis.

- .1 Wet Method.
- .2 Dry Method. See 669.9, Assaying.
- .3 Blowpiping. See 549.5, 549.1, Mineralogy
- .4
- .5 Dialysis.
- .6 Spectrum Analysis. See 535.84.
- .7 Polarization. See 535.5
- .8
- .9

545 Quantitative Analysis.

- .1 Gravimetric.
- .2 Wet Method.
- .3 Electrolysis. See 537.85.
- .4 Dry Method.
For Assaying see 669.9.
- .5 Volumetric.
- .6 Solutions.
- .7 Gases. Eudiometry. See 549.7.
- .8 Colorimetric.

.9 Synthesis.

546 Inorganic Chemistry.

- .1 Non-Metallic Elements.
- .11 Hydrogen.
- .12 Halogen Group.
- .13 Chlorine.
- .14 Bromine.
- .15 Iodine.
- .16 Fluorine.
- .17 Nitrogen Group. Nitrogen.
- .18 Phosphorus.
- .19 Arsenic.
- .2 Oxygen Group.
- .21 Oxygen.
- .22 Sulphur.
- .23 Selenium.
- .24 Tellurium.
- .25 Carbon Group.
- .26 Carbon.
- .27 Boron.
- .28 Silicon.
- .29

546.3 Metals.

- .31 Alkali Group.**
- .32 Potassium.**
- .33 Sodium.**
- .34 Lithium.**
- .35 Rubidium.**
- .36 Caesium.**
- .37**
- .38**
- .39**
- .4 Alkaline Earths.**
- .41 Calcium.**
- .42 Strontium.**
- .43 Barium.**
- .44 Magnesium Group.**
- .45 Beryllium.**
- .46 Magnesium.**
- .47 Zinc.**
- .48 Cadmium.**
- .49**
- .5 Lead Group.**
- .51 Lead.**
- .52 Thallium.**
- .53 Silver Group**
- .56 Copper.**
- .57 Silver.**
- .58 Mercury.**
- .59**
- .6 Cerium Group.**
- .61 Yttrium.**
- .62 Cerium.**
- .63 Lanthanum.**
- .64 Didymium.**
- .65 Erbium.**
- .66 Aluminium.**
- .67 Indium.**
- .68 Gallium.**
- .69 Scandium**
- .7 Iron Group.**
- .71 Manganese.**
- .72 Iron.**
- .73 Cobalt.**
- .74 Nickel.**
- .75 Chromium Group.**
- .76 Chromium.**
- .77 Molybdenum.**
- .78 Tungsten.**
- .79 Uranium.**

546.8	Tin Group.
.81	Tin.
.82	Titanium.
.83	Zirconium.
.84	Thorium.
.85	Vanadium Group. Vanadium.
.86	Antimony.
.87	Bismuth.
.88	Tantalum.
.89	Niobium.
.9	Platinum Group.
.91	Gold.
.92	Platinum.
.93	Iridium.
.94	Osmium.
.95	Ruthenium Group.
.96	Ruthenium.
.97	Rhodium.
.98	Palladium.
.99	

547 Organic Chemistry.

.1	Cyanogen and its Compounds.
.2	Hydrocarbons. Fatty Series.
.21	Paraffins.
.22	Olefines.
.23	Acetylenes.
.24	Valylene. Dipropargyl, etc.
.25	Aromatic Series.
.26	Benzenes.
.27	Diphenyl Group.
.28	Naphthalene. Anthracene. Phenanthrene.
.29	Higher Series.
The seven heads 547.3 to 547.9 are sub-divided like 547.2.	
.3	Alcohols. Phenols.
.4	Ethers. Simple. Compound. Haloid.
.5	Aldehydes.
.6	Ketones. Quinones.
.7	Acids. Acid Halides. Acid Anhydrides. Sulpho-acids.
.8	Nitro-derivatives. Amines. Compound Ammoniums.
	Amids. Amic Acids. Azo-bodies. Azoxy-bodies.
	Hydrazo-bodies. Diazo-bodies.
.9	Compounds with Metals.

548 Crystallography.

- .1 Systems of Crystallization.
- .2 Twin Crystals. Crystalline Aggregations.
- .3 Cleavage. Isomorphism. Polymorphism.
- .4 Irregularities. Internal Imperfections.
- .5 Formation and Growth of Crystals.
- .6 Pseudomorphs.
- .7 Mathematical. Measurement of Angles.
- .8 Physical.
- .9 Optical.

549 Mineralogy.

.01, Philosophy, Classification; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays, Papers, etc.;
.05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and Teaching, Museums; .08, Collective
Works; .09, History.

- .1 Determinative. Blowpiping. See also 542.5; 544.3.
- .2 Native Elements.
- .3 Sulphides, Tellurides, Selenides, Arsenides, Antimonides, Bismuthides.
- .4 Compounds of Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, and Fluorine.
- .5 Oxygen Compounds. Oxids.
- .6 Silicates.
 - .61 Anhydrous.
 - .65 Hydrous.
- .7 Other Ternary Oxygen Compounds.
 - .71 Tantalates. Columbates.
 - .72 Phosphates. Arsenates. Vanadates. Antimonates. Nitrates.
 - .73 Borates.
 - .74 Tungstates. Molybdates. Chromates.
 - .75 Anhydrous Sulphates.
 - .76 Hydrous Sulphates.
 - .77 Tellurates.
 - .78 Carbonates.
 - .79 Oxalates.
- .8 Hydrocarbons.
- .9 Geographical Distribution.

550 Geology.

550.1, Philosophy, Theories, Geological Time; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Papers, Tracts, Letters; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

551 Physical and Dynamical Geology.

Including Physical Geography. For Cosmical Geography, see 523.

.1 Structure of Earth as a Whole.

- .11 Interior of Earth.
- .12 Internal Heat.
- .13 Earth's Crust.
- .14 Conductivity of Rocks.

.2 Seismology.

- .21 Volcanoes.
- .22 Earthquakes.
- .23 Hot Springs, Geysers.
- .24 Oscillations of the Earth's Crust.

.3 Erosion and Deposition.

- .31 Glaciers and Glacial Phenomena.
- .32 Moraines.
- .33 Transported Materials, Till.
- .34 Icebergs.
- .35 Aqueous Erosion.
- .36 Coast Changes.
- .37 Aerial Erosion.

.4 Surface Features of the Earth.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| .41 | Continents. | |
| .42 | Islands. | Division of Oceans for use under .46 and .49. |
| .43 | Mountains. Valleys. Orology. | 1, Atlantic. North Sea. Baltic. |
| .44 | Caves. | 2, Mediterranean. Black Sea. |
| .45 | Plains. | 3, Gulf of Mexico. Caribbean. |
| .46 | Oceans. | 4, Southern Atlantic. |
| | | 5, Pacific. |
| .47 | Ocean Currents. | 6, Eastern Pacific or American Coast. |
| .48 | Rivers. Lakes. | 7, Indian. Bay of Bengal. Red Sea. |
| .49 | Springs. Wells. Ground water. | 8, Arctic. |
| | | 9, Antarctic. |

.5 Meteorology.

- .51 Atmospheric Currents. Winds.
- .52 Thermometry, Heat. See also 536.5, Temperature; 613.18, Hygiene.
- .53 Hypsometry. See 526.36-8 for Methods.
- .54 Barometry, Pressure.
- .55 Storms.
- .56 Climate.
- .57 Moisture. Rainfall. Flow of Streams. Floods.
- .58 Prairies, Forests, and Deserts.

.6 Metamorphism.

.7 Stratigraphical Geology.

- .71 Archæan.
- .72 Cambrian.
- .73 Silurian. .731, Lower Silurian; .732, Upper Silurian.
- .74 Devonian. Old red sandstone.
- .75 Carboniferous.
- .76 Triassic and Jurassic. Lias. Oolite.
- .77 Cretaceous.
- .78 Tertiary. .781, Eocene. .782, Miocene. .783, Pliocene.
- .79 Quaternary. Postpliocene. Glacial. .791, Recent.

551.8 Structural Geology.

- .81 Stratification.
- .82 Curvature and Contortion.
- .83 Ripple Marks and Sun Cracks.
- .84 Joints. Cleavage. Polarity in Rocks.
- .85 Dip. Outcrop. Strike.
- .86 Anticlinal. Synclinal.
- .87 Faults and Folds. Dislocations.
- .88 Veins. Dykes. Necks. Bosses.
- .89

.9 Agents of Geological Work.

- .91 Frost.
- .92 Water.
- .93 Atmosphere.
- .94 Chemical Changes. Heat.
- .95 Animals.
- .96 Coral Reefs.
- .97 Plants.
- .98 Segregation and Concretion.
- .99 Other Agents.

552 Lithology, Petrography, Petrology.

.1 Igneous Rocks.

.2 Volcanic Rocks.

- .21 Lavas. Scoria.
- .22 Volcanic Ashes. Volcanic Tufa. Tuff.
- .23 Obsidian. Pumice. Pitchstone.
- .24 Trachyte.
- .25 Rhyolite.
- .26 Andesite. Dacite. Phonolite.
- .27 Felsites.
- .28 Basalt.
- .29 Other Volcanic Rocks

.3 Plutonic Rocks.

- .31 Porphyry. Porphyrite.
- .32 Syenite.
- .33 Granite.
- .34 Diabase and Gabbro.
- .35 Dolerite.
- .36 Diorite.
- .37 Norite.
- .38 Peridotite.
- .39 Other Plutonic Rocks.

.4 Metamorphic Rocks.

- .41 Granites and Syenites.
- .42 Gneiss.
- .43 Schists.
- .44 Slates. Argillite. Phyllite.
- .45 Quartzite. Novaculite. Itacolumite.
- .46 Marble. Crystalline limestone.
- .47 Serpentine.
- .48 Chrysolitic Rocks.
- .49 Other Metamorphic Rocks.

552.5 Sedimentary Rocks.

- .51 Sandstone. Conglomerate. Sand. Gravel.
- .52 Shale. Clay Silt.
- .53 Gypsum. Salt.
- .54 Limestone. Marl. Ooze.
- .55 Dolomite.
- .56 Oölite.
- .57 Infusorial or Diatomaceous Earth.
- .58 Glauconite. Greensand.
- .59 Other Sedimentary Rocks.

.6 Meteorites.

.7 Decay of Rocks.

.8 Microscopical Petrography.

- .81 Determination of Rock Minerals.

- .82 Rock Structure.

553 Economic Geology. See also 622.1, Mining engineering.

.1 Ore Deposits.

- .11 Formation and Structure.
- .12 Classification.
- .13 Superficial. Placers.
- .14 Stratified. Beds, etc.
- .15 Unstratified.
- .16 Disseminated through eruptive rocks.
- .17 Stockwerks. Fahlbands. Contacts.
- .18 Chambers and Pockets. Impregnations.
- .19 Mineral Veins.

.2 Carbon Series.

- .21 Peat.
- .22 Lignite and Jet.
- .23 Cannel Coal. Bituminous Shale.
- .24 Bituminous and Semi-Bituminous Coals.
- .25 Anthracite and Graphitic Anthracite.
- .26 Graphite. Plumbago.
- .27 Asphalt and Asphaltic Coals. Ozocerite.
- .28 Petroleum. Natural Gas.
- .29 Fossil Gums and Resins.

[While the history of all the other products goes here, the history of the metals is more useful in 665, Metallurgy.]

.3 Ores of Iron.

.4 Ores of Metals other than Iron.

- .41 Ores of Gold.
- .42 Ores of Silver.
- .43 Ores of Copper.
- .44 Ores of Lead.
- .45 Ores of Zinc and Tin. Mercury.
- .46 Ores of Manganese and Chromium.
- .47 Ores of Antimony and Arsenic.
- .48 Ores of Nickel and Cobalt.
- .49 Other Metallic Ores.

- 553-5 Building Stones.**
- .51 Marbles and Limestones.
 - .52 Granites and Syenites.
 - .53 Sandstones.
 - .54 Slates.
 - .55 Serpentine. Soapstones.
 - .56 Porphyries.
 - .57 Trap.
 - .58 Tufa. Peperino.
 - .59 Other Building Stones.
- .6 Earthy Economic Minerals.**
- .61 Fire Clays. Brick Clays. Potter's Clays.
 - .62 Sands.
 - .63 Rock Salt. Gypsum.
 - .64 Phosphates. Apatite. Guano. See also 631.
 - .65 Emery.
 - .66 Heavy Spar. Sulphur.
 - .67 Asbestos, etc.
 - .68 Limes and Mineral Cements.
 - .69 Other Earthy Economic Minerals.
- .7 Mineral Waters.**
- .71 Alkaline. Divide general works geographically like 930-999; e. g.
 - .72 Saline. Mineral waters of Germany, 553. 7043
 - .73 Chalybeate, Iron-bearing.
 - .74 Sulphuric.
 - .75 Calcic.
- See also 551.23.
- .8 Gems. Ornamental Stones.**
- .9 Other Economic Minerals.**
- 554 Geology of Europe.** 554-559 subdivided by countries like 940-999.
- 555 Geology of Asia.**
- 556 Geology of Africa.**
- 557 Geology of North America.**
- 558 Geology of South America.**
- 559 Geology of Oceanica. Polar Regions.**
- 560 Paleontology.** Use form divisions as in 550 and divide .9 geographically
like 930-999; e. g. Paleontology of Germany is 560.943.
- 561 Plants. 561 is subdivided like Botany, 580.
 - 562 Invertebrates. 562-569 is subdivided like Zoology, 592-599.
 - 563 Protozoa. Radiates.
 - 564 Mollusks.
 - 565 Articulates.
 - 566 Vertebrates.
 - 567 Fishes. Batrachia.
 - 568 Reptiles. Birds.
 - 569 Mammals.

570 Biology.

570.1, Philosophy; .2, Compenda; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

571 Prehistoric Archæology.

For Customs, see 390. For archæology of special countries, see 913.

.1 Paleolithic, or Early Stone Age.

- .11 Drift Remains.
- .12 Cave Men.
- .13 Remains of Animals. Shells.
- .14 Chipped Stones.
- .15 Flint Flakes. Arrow Heads. Knives, etc.
- .16 Other Stone Remains.
- .19 Other Remains.

.2 Neolithic, or Late Stone Age.

- .21 Stone Quarries.
- .22
- .23 Remains of Animals.
- .24 Polished Stones.
- .25 Sharpened Stones. Celts. Tools. Weapons.
- .26 Perforated Stones. Spindles. Net Sinkers. Pipes.
- .27 Hollowed Stones. Mortars. Cups. Food Vessels.
- .28 Other Stone Remains.
- .29 Other Remains.

.3 Bronze Age.

- .31 Ancient Copper and Tin Mining.
- .34 Bronze Remains.
- .35 Tools. Weapons, etc.
- .37 Cups. Vessels.
- .39 Other Remains.

.4 Iron Age.

.5 Other Remains.

- .51 Implements of Wood.
- .52 Implements of Bone.
- .53 Basket Work.
- .54 Textile Fabrics.
- .55 Pottery.
- .56 Glass.

.6

.7 Rudiments of Art. Ornaments.

- .71 Drawings.
- .72 Paint.
- .73 Sculptures.
- .74 Beads.

.8 Dwellings.

- .81 Natural Caves.
- .82 Earth Houses. Pit Dwellings. *Woomas*.
- .83 Lake Dwellings. Crannoges.
- .84 Cliff Dwellings.
- .85 Pueblos.
- .86 Tents as Dwellings.

571.9 Mounds and Monuments.

- .91 Mounds and Mound Builders.
- .92 Grave Mounds.
- .93 Kitchen Middens. Shell Banks
- .94 Monoliths. Cromlechs.
- .95 Circles. Labyrinths.
- .96 Cairns.
- .97
- .98
- .99

572 Ethnology. Anthropology.

See also 136.4, Mental race characteristics.

- .1 Unity of the Human Race.
- .2 Diversity of Races.
- .3 Migrations of Men.
- .4 Original Home of Man. Eden, Atlantis, etc.
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8 Races divided by Language like 400.
- .9 Races divided by Countries like 930-999.

Divide by countries where possible. Use language divisions for groups like *Semitic, Aryan, Teutonic, English*, etc.

573 Natural History of Man.

- .1 Man's Place in Nature.
- .2 Origin of Man.
- .3 Antiquity of Man.
- .4 Influence of Climate and Surroundings.
- .5 Color in Man.
- .6 Anthropometry.
- .7 Craniology.
- .8 Dwarfs and Giants.
- .9 Monstrosities. See also 613.91, Congenital defects; 617.3, Deformities.

574 Homologies.

575 Evolution. See also 213, Creation; 215, Religion and Science; 239.3, *Apologues*.

- .1 Heredity. See also 136.3, Mental; 233.3, Moral; 129.2, Origin of soul.
- .2 Variation. See also 591.15, Physiological zoölogy.
- .3 Environment. See also 136.2, Mental; 573.4.
- .4 Natural Selection.
- .5 Sexual Selection.
- .6 Development. Survival of the Fittest.
- .7 Degeneration.
- .8 Origin of Species.
- .9 Origin of Sexes. See also 591.36, Embryology.

576 Origin and Beginnings of Life.

- .1 Spontaneous Generation.**
- .2 Protoplasm. Bioplasm.**
- .3 Cells.**
- .4 Beginnings of Motion and Sensation.**
- .5**
- .6**

577 Properties of Living Matter.

- .1 Chemical. Difference between Organic and Inorganic.**
- .2 Life. Difference between Dead and Living Matter.**
- .3 Difference between Vital and Physical Phenomena.**
- .4 Conditions of Life. Moisture. Temperature.**
- .5 Difference between Plants and Animals.**
- .6 Vital Force.**
- .7 Death.**
- .8 Sex in Nature.**
- .9**

578 Microscopy. See also 535.82, Optics.

- .1 Varieties of Microscopes.**
- .2 Optical Parts.**
- .3 Mechanical Parts.**
- .4 Accessory Apparatus and Management of Microscope.**
- .5 Illuminating Apparatus.**
- .6 Preparation and Mounting of Objects.**
- .7 Special Preparation and Study of Inorganic Material.**
- .8 " Botanical Material. See 581.8, Histology.**
- .9 " Zoological Material. 591.8, "**

579 Collectors' Manuals.

- .1 Preparing Skeletons.**
- .2 Preservatives and Hardening Fluids.**
- .3 Injections.**
- .4 Taxidermy.**
- .5 Mounting Specimens.**
- .6 Collecting.**
 - .11, Alluring; Bait, Light, etc. .12, Hunting; Nets, Collecting bottle, etc. .13, Killing.**
 - .14, Exchange. Purchase. .15, Rearing. .16, Transporting.**
- .7 Arrangement of Specimens in Museums.**
 - .71, Cabinets. .72, Labels.**
- .8 Preservation of Specimens.**
 - .81, Museum Pests. .82, Pestifuges. .83, Prevention of moisture. .84, Retention of colors.**
- .9**

580 Botany.

580.1, Philosophy, Classification, Nomenclature; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Herbariums, Botanic Gardens; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

581 Physiological and Structural Botany.

Subdivided where wished like 591.

- .1 **Physiology.**
- .2 **Pathology. Teratology.**
- .21 Diseases.
- .22 Teratology.
- .23 Parasites.
- .3 **Embryology. Germination.**
- .4 **Morphology. Comparative Anatomy.**
- .5 **Habits.**
- .6 **Economic.**
- .7 **Organography. Descriptive Anatomy.**
- .8 **Histology.** See 578.8.

.9 Geographical.

- .91 **Distribution of Plants.**

.93-99 is subdivided like 930-999.

This Geographical Classification is to be used only for general works and cross-references. The "Flora of North America" is put 581.97; but "North American Cryptogams" is classed 586 with a reference from 581.97, but No. Am. Phanerogamia goes with 581.97 because it so completely covers the subject.

General Works covering both Phanerogamia and Cryptogamia are put under 580, as books on Vertebrates and Invertebrates are put under 590.

In applying these numbers to Fossil Plants, 561, note that one more figure must be used than in Fossil Animals. The Zoölogy numbers are already given in the third place in Paleontology, e. g. 592 Invertebrates, 562 Fossil Invertebrates, and so on to 599 Mammals, and 569 Fossil Mammals. But in Fossil Plants, 561, all eight sections are grouped together and the section number must be repeated. Fossil Phanerogams are 561, not 562, which is assigned to Invertebrate Zoölogy as more important. Lichens are 561.91, etc. In the same way the Fossil Flora of North America is 561.197, i. e., the first two Botany figures, 58, are changed to 561 to give the corresponding Fossil Botany number, while in Zoölogy the only change is from 59 to 56 for first two figures, except in 591 which cannot change to 561, which is assigned to Botany. The Fossil Fauna of North America must therefore go among general works under 560.97.

582 Phanerogamia See also Trees 715.

The sub-sections below are taken from the recognized authority, Bentham and Hooker's Genera Plantarum.

583 Dicotyledonæ

.1 Polypetalæ.

- .11 **Ranales.**
- .111 Ranunculaceæ.
- .112 Dilleniaceæ.
- .113 Calycanthaceæ.
- .114 Magnoliaceæ.
- .115 Anonaceæ.
- .116 Menispermaceæ.
- .117 Berberidæ.
- .118 Nymphaeaceæ.

583.12	Parietales.
.121	Sarraceniaceæ.
.122	Papaveraceæ.
.123	Cruciferae.
.131	Capparidææ.
.133	Resedaceæ.
.134	Cistineæ.
.135	Violarieæ.
.137	Canellaceæ.
.138	Bixineæ.
.14	Polygalineæ.
.141	Pittosporææ.
.142	Tremandreeæ.
.143	Polygaleæ.
.145	Vochysiaceæ.
.15	Caryophyllineæ.
.151	Frankeniaceæ
.152	Caryophylleæ.
.153	Sileneæ.
.154	Alsineæ.
.155	Polycarpeæ.
.156	Portulacææ.
.158	Tamariscineæ.
.16	Guttiferales.
.161	Elatineæ.
.162	Hypericineæ.
.163	Guttiferae.
.166	Ternstroemiaceæ.
.167	Dipterocarpeæ.
.168	Chlænaceæ.
.17	Malvales. Malvaceæ.
.18	Sterculiaceæ.
.19	Tiliaceæ.
.21	Geraniales.
.211	Lineæ.
.213	Humiriaceæ.
.214	Malpighiaceæ.
.221	Zygophylleæ.
.223	Geraniaceæ.
.23	Rutaceæ.
.241	Simarubeæ.
.245	Ochnaceæ.
.247	Burseraceæ.
.251	Meliaceæ.
.255	Chaillenaceæ.

383.26	Olacales.
.261	Olacineæ.
.269	Illicineæ.
.27	Celastrales.
.271	Celastrineæ.
.274	Stackhousieæ.
.275	Rhamneæ.
.279	Ampelideæ.
.28	Sapindales.
.281	Sapindaceæ.
.291	Sabiaceæ.
.292	Anacardiaceæ.
.297	Anomala.
.298	Coriariæ.
.299	Moringeæ.
.3	Rosales.
.31	Connaraceæ.
.32	Leguminosæ.
.37	Rosaceæ.
.38	Saxifrageæ.
.39	Crassulaceæ.
.393	Droseraceæ.
.394	Hamamelideæ.
.396	Bruniaceæ.
.398	Halorageæ.
.4	Myrtales.
.411	Rhizophoreæ.
.414	Combretaceæ.
.42	Myrtaceæ.
.43	Melastomaceæ.
.441	Lythriæ.
.445	Onagrariceæ.
.45	Passiflorales.
.451	Samydaceæ.
.453	Loaseæ.
.455	Turneraceæ.
.456	Passifloreæ.
.461	Cucurbitaceæ.
.468	Begoniaceæ.
.469	Datisceæ.
.47	Ficoidales.
.471	Cactææ.
.475	Ficoideæ.
.48	Umbellales.
.481	Umbelliferæ.
.491	Araliaceæ.
.497	Cornaceæ.

Gamopetalæ.

- .51 **Rubiales. Caprifoliaceæ.**
- .52 Rubiaceæ.
- .53 **Asterales.**
- .531 Valerianææ.
- .541 Dipsacææ.
- .546 Calycerææ.
- .55 Compositæ.
- .57 **Campanales. Stylidææ.**
- .58 Goodenoviææ.
- .59 Campanulacææ.
- .6 **Ericales.**
- .61 Vacciniacææ.
- .62 Ericacææ.
- .63' Monotropææ.
- .64 Epacridææ.
- .65 Diapensiaceææ.
- .66 Lennoacææ.
- .67 **Primulales.**
- .671 Plumbaginææ.
- .672 Primulacææ.
- .677 Myrsinææ.
- .68 **Ebenales.**
- .681 Sapotacææ.
- .685 Ebenacææ.
- .686 Styracææ.
- .7 **Gentianales**
- .71 Oleacææ.
- .716 Salvadoracææ.
- .72 Apocynacææ.
- .73 Asclepiadææ.
- .74 Loganiacææ.
- .75 Gentianææ.
- .76 **Polemoniales.**
- .761 Polemoniaceææ.
- .764 Hydrophyllacææ.
- .77 Boraginææ.
- .78 Convolvulacææ.
- .79 Solanacææ.
- .8 **Personales.**
- .81 Scrophularinææ.
- .821 Orobanchacææ.
- .825 Lentibulariææ.
- .829 Columelliaceææ.
- .83 Gesneracææ.
- .84 Bignoniaceææ.
- .85 Pedaliniææ.
- .86 Acanthacææ.
- .87 **Lamiales.**
- .871 Myoporinææ.
- .876 Selaginææ.
- .88 Verbenacææ.
- .891 Labiatææ.
- .899 **Ordo anomalus. Plantaginææ.**

- .91 **Curvembryæ.**
- .911 Nyctagineæ.
- .912 Illecebraceæ.
- .913 Amarantaceæ.
- .914 Chenopodiaceæ.
- .915 Phytolaccaceæ.
- .916 Batideæ.
- .917 Polygonaceæ.
- .92 **Multiovulatæ Aquaticæ.**
- .921 Podostemaceæ.
- .922 **Multiovulatæ Terrestres. Nepenthaceæ**
- .923 Cytinaceæ.
- .924 Aristolochiaceæ.
- .925 **Micrembryæ. Piperaceæ.**
- .926 Chloranthaceæ.
- .927 Myristiceæ.
- .928 Monimiaceæ.
- .93 **Daphnales.**
- .931 Laurineæ.
- .932 Proteaceæ.
- .933 Thymelæaceæ.
- .934 Penæaceæ.
- .935 Elæagnaceæ.
- .94 **Achlamydosporæ.**
- .941 Loranthaceæ.
- .943 Santalaceæ.
- .947 Balanophoreæ.
- .95 **Unisexuales.**
- .951 Euphorbiaceæ.
- .961 Balanopseæ.
- .962 Urticaceæ.
- .971 Platanaceæ.
- .972 Leitnerieæ.
- .973 Juglandææ.
- .974 Myricaceæ.
- .975 Casuarineæ.
- .976 Cupuliferæ.
- .98 **Anomali.**
- .981 Salicineæ.
- .983 Lacistemaceæ.
- .984 Empetraceæ.
- .987 Ceratophylleæ.

- .1 **Microspermæ.**
- .11 Hydrocharideæ.
- .13 Burmanniaceæ.
- .15 Orchideæ.
- .2 **Epigynæ.**
- .21 Scitamineæ.
- .22 Bromeliaceæ.
- .23 Hæmodoraceæ.
- .24 Irideæ.
- .25 Amaryllideæ.
- .26 Taccaceæ.
- .27 Dioscoreaceæ.
- .3 **Coronariæ.**
- .31 Roxburghiaceæ.
- .32 Liliaceæ.
- .34 Pontederiaceæ.
- .35 Philydraceæ.
- .36 Xyrideæ.
- .37 Mayaceæ.
- .38 Commelinaceæ.
- .39 Rapateaceæ.
- .4 **Calycineæ.**
- .41 Flagellariæ.
- .45 Juncaceæ.
- .5 Palmæ.
- .6 **Nudifloresæ.**
- .61 Pandanæ.
- .62 Cyclanthaceæ.
- .63 Typhaceæ.
- .64 Aroideæ.
- .68 Lemnaceæ.
- .7 **Apocarpeæ.**
- .71 Triurideæ.
- .72 Alismaceæ.
- .74 Naiadaceæ.
- .8 **Glumaceæ.**
- .81 Eriocaulæ.
- .82 Centrolepideæ.
- .83 Restiaceæ.
- .84 Cyperaceæ.
- .9 Gramineæ.

- .1 **Gnetaceæ.**
- .2 **Coniferæ.**
- .9 **Cycadaceæ.**

- .1 **Isoetæ.**
- .2 **Equisetæ.**
- .3 **Filicinæ.**
- .9 **Lycopodinæ.**

588

Bryophyta.

- .1 Sphagna.
- .2 Musci.
- .3 Hepaticæ.
- .4 Characææ.

589

Thallophyta.

- .1 Lichenes.
- .11 Basidiolichenes.
- .15 Ascolichenes.
- .16 Angiocarpæ.
- .17 Gymnocarpæ.
- .18 Gelatinosæ.
- .19 Byssacææ.
- .2 Fungi.
- .21 Carposporeæ.
- .22 Basidiomycetes.
- .221 Gasteromycetes.
- .222 Hymenomycetes.
- .224 Tremellinæ.
- .225 Uredinææ.
- .227 Ustilaginææ.
- .229 Entomophthorææ.
- .23 Ascomycetes.
- .231 Tubercacææ.
- .233 Discomycetes.
- .235 Pyrenomycetes.
- .238 Gymnoasceææ.
- .24 Oosporeæ.
- .25 Peronosporææ.
- .26 Saprolegniææ.
- .27 Zygosporææ.
- .28 Zygomycetes.
- .29 Myxomycetes.
- .3 Algæ.
- .4 Carposporææ.
- .41 Floridææ.
- .47 Coleochaetææ.
- .5 Oosporeæ.
- .6 Zygosporææ.
- .61 Conjugatææ.
- .67 Zoosporææ.
- .7 Protophyta.
- .8 Chlorophyllacææ.
- .9 Achlorophyllacææ.
- .91 Saccharomycetes. Yeast.
- .95 Schizomycetes. Bacteria. Microbes.

See also 614.41, Origin of infectious diseases; 616.01, Germ theory of disease.

590 Zoology.

590.1, Philosophy, Classification; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Zoological Gardens, Aquaria, Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

591 Physiological Zoology.

.1 Physiology.

.11 Circulation.

.12 Respiration.

1, Nature; 2, Dermal; 3, Aquivascular; 5, Branchial; 6, Tracheal; 7, Pulmonary; 9, Exhalation of Aqueous Vapor.

.13 Nutrition.

1, Acquisition of food; 2, Digestion of Food; 3, Assimilation of Food; 4, Growth; 5, Development; 6, Repair of Waste; 7, Production of Organic Material; 8, Conditions of Nutritive Activity; 9, Longevity, Vitality.

.14 Secretion and Excretion.

1, Mucous and Sebaceous; 2, Sericeous; 3, Digestive, salivary, gastric, pancreatic; 4, Odoriferous, sweet, etc.; 5, Poisonous, gall-formation, caprification; 6, Mammary, spermat; 7, Lachrymal; 8, Biliary; 9, Urinary and Fecal.

.15 Variation. See also 575.2, Evolution.

1, Polymorphic; 2, Geographic; 3, Heterophagic; 4, Polygoneutic; 5, Mimet; 6, Sexual; 7, Colorational; 8, Hybrids; 9, Monstrosities.

.16 Generation.

1, Abiogenesis; 2, Parthenogenesis, neuters; 3, Metagenesis, paedogenesis, nurses; 5, Fission and Gemmation; 6, Fecundation; 7, Hermaphrodites, 8, Vivipara; 9, Superfoetation.

.17 Histogenesis.

1, Development of Sperm-cells; 2, Development of Germ-cells, micropyle, 9, Reparation of Wounds.

.18 Nervous Functions and Sensation.

.19 Physiological chemistry.

.2 Pathology.

.3 Embryology.

.33, Development of Embryo; .34, Metamorphosis, larva, pupa, moulting; .35, Hypermetamorphosis; .36, Production of Sexes. See also 575.9, Origin of sexes.

.4 Morphology. Comparative Anatomy.

.41 Circulatory Organs.

.42 Respiratory Organs.

.43 Nutritory Organs.

.44 Secretory and Excretory Organs.

.45

.46 Generatory Organs.

.47 Motory Organs.

.48 Nervous System.

.49 Integument. Dermoskeleton. Skeleton.

.5 Habits and Behavior.

.51 Instinct. Reason.

.52 Abode. Migration.

.53 Food.

.54 Seasons. Hibernation.

.55 Sociability.

.56 Philoprogenitiveness. Breeding.

.57 Means of Protection. Fascination.

.58

.59 Other Habits.

591.6 Economic.

- .61 Usefulness.
- .62 In Nature.
- .63 As Food and Medicine for Man.
- .64 In Chemistry and Manufactures.
- .65 Noxiousness.
- .66 Offensive Animals.
- .67 Animals causing Diseases.
- .68 Injuring Vegetable and Animal Products and Inorganic Substances.
- .69 Injuring Living Plants and Animals. Parasites.
- .7 Organography. Descriptive Anatomy.
Subdivided like 591.4, Morphology.
- .8 Histology. See also 578.9, Microscopical zoölogy.
- .9 Geographical Distribution of Animals.
Subdivided like 930-999, using .98 for ocean.

592 Invertebrates.

593 Protozoans. Radiates.

- .1 Protozoans.
- .11 Rhizopoda.
- .12 Foraminifera.
- .13 Heliozoa.
- .14 Radiolaria. Polycystina.
- .15 Infusoria.
- .16 Flagellata.
- .17 Ciliata.
- .18
- .19 Gregarinidæ.
- .2 Radiates.
- .3 Cœlenterata. Acalepha (old use of term, now limited to 593.73).
- .4 Sponges. Porifera. Spongia.
- .5 Cnidaria.
- .6 Actinozoa. Polyps. Corals and Sea Anemones.
- .61 Rugosa. Tetracorolla.
- .62 Alcyonaria. Octocorolla.
- .63 Zoantharia. Hexacorolla.
- .64 Antipatharia.
- .65 Actinaria.
- .66 Madreporaria.
- .7 Hydrozoa.
- .71 Hydromedusæ.
- .72 Siphonophora.
- .73 Acalepha.
- .74 Calycozoa.
- .76 Marsupialida.
- .77 Discophora. Jelly Fish.
- .8 Ctenophora. Jelly Fish.

593-9	Echinodermata.
.91	Crinoidea. Sea Lillies.
.92	Asteroidea. Star Fish.
.93	Stelleridea.
.94	Ophiuridea.
.95	Echinoidea. Sea Urchins.
.96	Holothuroidea. Sea Cucumbers.
.97	Pedata.
.98	Apoda.
.99	Enteropneusta.

594 Mollusks.

.1	Lamellibranchiata. Bivalves.
.2	Scaphopoda.
.3	Gastropoda. Univalves. Snails. Slugs. See also 632, Pests.
.4	Pteropoda. Winged Shells.
.5	Cephalopoda. Squids and Cuttle Fish.
.6	Molluscoidea.
.7	Bryozoa. (Polyzoa.) Sea Mats.
.8	Brachiopoda. Lamp Shells.
.9	Tunicata. (Ascidia.) Sea Grapes.

595 Articulates.

.1	Worms. Vermes. See also 632, Pests.
.2	Arthropoda.
.3	Crustacea.
.31	Entomostraca. Cyclops, Shrimps, etc.
.32	Phyllopoda.
.33	Ostracoda.
.34	Copepoda.
.35	Cirripedia. Barnacles, etc.
.36	Malacostraca. Sandbugs, Crabs, Lobsters, etc.
.37	Arthrostraca.
.38	Thoracostraca.
.39	Gigantostraca. Trilobites.
.4	Arachnida. Spiders. Scorpions. Mites. See also 632, Pests.
.5	Onychophora.
.6	Myriopoda. Centipedes, etc. See also 632, Pests.
.7	Insects. Insecta. Hexapoda. See also 632, Pests.
.71	Thysanura. Bristle-tails, spring-tails, etc.
.72	Orthoptera. Grasshoppers, etc.
.73	Pseudoneuroptera. Dragon-flies, white ants, etc.
.74	Neuroptera. Caddice flies, etc.
.75	Rhynchota. (Hemiptera.) Bugs, etc.
.76	Coleoptera. Beetles.
.77	Diptera. Flies, etc.
.78	Lepidoptera. Butterflies, Moths.
.79	Hymenoptera. Bees, Wasps, etc.

596 **Vertebrates.**

597 **Fishes. Pisces.**

- .1 **Pharyngobranchii. Lancelet.**
- .2 **Marsipobranchii. Lampreys.**
- .3 **Elasmobranchii. Sharks, Rays, etc.**
- .4 **Ganoidei. Sturgeons, Garpikes, etc.**
- .5 **Teleostei. True bony fishes.**
- .6 **Batrachia. (Amphibia.)**
- .7 **Ophiomorpha.**
- .8 **Anura. Toads, Frogs.**
- .9 **Urodela. Salamanders.**

598 **Reptiles. Birds.**

- .1 **Reptiles.**
- .11 **Lacertilia. Lizards.**
- .12 **Ophidia. Snakes.**
- .13 **Chelonia. Turtles.**
- .14 **Crocodylia. Crocodiles.**
- .15 **Ichthyopterygia.**
- .16 **Sauropterygia.**
- .17 **Anomodontia.**
- .18 **Pterosauria.**
- .19 **Dinosauria.**
- .2 **Birds. Aves.**
- .3 **Grallatores. (Waders.)**
- .4 **Natatores. (Swimmers.)**
- .5 **Cursores. (Runners.)**
- .6 **Rasores. (Scratchers.)**
- .7 **Scansores. (Climbers.)**
- .8 **Insessores. (Perchers.)**
- .9 **Raptores. (Birds of Prey.)**

599 **Mammals. Mammalia.**

- .1 **Monotremata. Duck-billed Platypus.**
- .2 **Marsupialia. Kangaroos, Opossums.**
- .3 **Edentata. Rodentia. Insectivora. Sloths. Rodents.**
 Moles.
- .4 **Cheiroptera. Bats.**
- .5 **Cetacea. Sirenia. Whales, etc.**
- .6 **Proboscidea. Hyracoidea. Elephants. Hyrax.**
- .7 **Ungulata. Carnivora. Domestic Mammals. See also 636.**
- .8 **Quadrumana. Apes.**
- .9 **Bimana. Man. See also 573, Nat. hist. of man; 610, Medicine.**

Useful Arts.

600 Useful Arts.

601 Philosophy. Theories, etc.

602 Compendis. Outlines.

603 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.

604 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.

605 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.

606 Societies. Fairs. Exhibitions. *See 700-799*

Special exhibitions go with their topics. This is general only.

607 Education. Schools of Technology.

Divided like 940-99.

608 Patents. Inventions.

609 History of Useful Arts in General.

For its History, see each special department.

610 Medicine.

- .1, Philosophy, Theories; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and teaching; .71, Medical schools; .72, Medical education of women; .73, Training schools for nurses; .77, Medical museums; .8, Collections; .9, History of Medicine.

611. Anatomy. Histology.

May be subdivided by a o, like 610, if wished. Put Dissection in 611.07. For Malformations see 617.3, Orthopædic Surgery. See also 591.4, Comparative Anatomy; 591.8, Histology.

.1 Circulatory System.

- .11 Pericardium.
- .12 Heart.
- .13 Arteries.
- .14 Veins.
- .15 Capillaries.

.2 Respiratory System.

- .21 Nasal Passages.
- .22 Larynx.
- .23 Trachea. Bronchi.
- .24 Lungs.
- .25 Pleura.
- .26 Diaphragm and other muscles of respiration.

.3 Digestive System.

- .31 Mouth. Tongue. Teeth. Salivary Glands.
- .32 Pharynx. Oesophagus.
- .33 Stomach.
- .34 Intestine.
- .35 Rectum. Anus.
- .36 Liver. Gall Bladder.
- .37 Pancreas.
- .38 Peritoneum. Omentum. Mesentery.

.4 Glandular and Lymphatic System.

Put glands of any special system with that system. See 611.36, Liver; 611.46, Kidneys; 611.31, Salivary Glands; 611.69, Mammary Glands.

- .41 Spleen.
- .42 Lymphatics.
- .43 Thymus.
- .44 Thyroid.
- .45 Suprarenal Bodies.
- .46

.6 Genito-Urinary System. Breasts.

- .61 Kidneys. Ducts. Ureters.
- .62 Bladder. Urethra.
- .63 Testes. Spermatid Cord. Scrotum.
- .64 Penis.
- .65 Ovaries. Fallopian Tubes.
- .66 Uterus.
- .67 Vagina. Vulva.
- .68
- .69 Mammary Glands.

611.7 Motor and Integumentary System.

- .71 Bones. Skeleton.
- .72 Articulations. Joints. Cartilages.
- .73 Muscles.
- .74 Tendons. Fasciæ.
- .75 Bursæ. Sheaths of Tendons.
- .76 Connective Tissue.
- .77 Skin.
- .78 Hair. Nails.

.8 Nervous System. Sensory Apparatus.

- .81 Brain and its Meninges.
- .82 Spinal Cord and its Meninges.
- .83 Nerves.
- .84 Sight.
- .85 Hearing.
- .86 Smell.
- .87 Taste.
- .88 Touch.
- .89 Ganglia.

.9 Regional Anatomy.

- .91 Head.
- .92 Face.
- .93 Neck.
- .94 Chest.
- .95 Abdomen.
- .96 Pelvis.
- .97 Upper Extremities.
- .98 Lower Extremities.

612 Physiology.

May be subdivided by a o, like 610, if wished. For Vital Phenomena in general, see 577.
Properties of living matter. Use 612.01 for general works on Physiological Chemistry.
See also 591.1, *Physiology of Animals*.

.1 Blood and Circulation.

- .11 Blood and its Physical Properties. See also 612.23, *Changes in Blood*.
 - .1, Red Globules; .2, Leucocytes; .3, Arterial Blood; .4, Venous Blood; .5, Coagulation;
 - .6, Quantity; .7, Color; .8, Other Properties; .9, Blood-making. *Sanguification*.
- .12 Chemical Composition.
- .13 Hydraulic Principles of Circulation.
- .14 Blood Pressure.
- .15 Rapidity of Flow.
- .16 Pulse Wave.
- .17
- .18
- .19 Functions of Special Organs.

.2 Respiration.

- .21 Respiratory Movements.
- .22 Gas Exchange.
- .23 Changes in Blood. See also 612.11, *Blood*.
- .24 Capacity of the Lungs.
- .25 Exhalation of Vapor of Water.
- .26 Change of excreted Organic Particles.
- .27
- .28
- .29 Functions of Special Organs.

612.3

Digestion. Absorption. Nutrition.

- .31 Mouth. Teeth. Salivary Glands.
- .32 Stomach. Vomiting, see 616.33.
- .33 Intestine.
- .34 Pancreas. Pancreatic Fluid.
- .35 Liver.
- .36 Defecation.
- .37
- .38 Absorption.
 - .1, Imbibition; .2, Osmosis; .3, Diffusion; .4, Skin, see also 612.79 and 665.67; .5, Lungs, see also 612.29 and 615.64; .6, Alimentary Canal, see also 612.3; .7, Other Mucous Membranes, see also 615.66; .8, Parenchymatous Absorption.
- .39 Nutrition.
 - .1, Hunger and Thirst; .2, Nutriments; .3, Stimulants; .4, Growth; .5, Repair; .6, Carbohydrates; .7, Fats; .8, Albuminoids. For Diet, see 613.2.

.4

Secretion. Excretion.

Divided like 611.4. Add 612.46, Kidneys, Bladder, Urine, etc.; 612.49, for Vicarious Secretion. Put secretions of special systems with those systems; e. g. of the Liver, 612.35.

.5

Animal Heat.

- .51 Sources of Heat.
- .52 Loss of Heat.
- .53 Regulation of Heat.
- .54 Conditions Influencing Temperature.
- .55 Variations of Heat.
- .56 Temperature of Body.
- .57 Fever. See 616.92, Diseases.
- .58

.6

Reproduction. Development.

- .61 Male Functions of Generation.
- .62 Female Functions of Generation.
- .63 Impregnation.
- .64 Development of Embryo.
 - For abnormal development of embryo, see 617.3, Deformities.
- .65 Growth after Birth.
- .66 Period of full Development.
 - 1, Puberty; 2, Menstruation; 3, Fecundity; 4, Lactation.
- .67 Period of Decline. Death. See also 577.7, Biology.
- .68 Longevity. See 368.3, Life Insurance; 519.5, Probabilities; 614.12, Death Rates.
- .69

.7

Function of Motor and Vocal Apparatus and Skin.

- .71 Protoplasm. See 576.2, Origin of Life.
- .72 Cilia.
- .73 Smooth Muscles.
- .74 Striped Muscles.
 - For structure and chemical composition of muscles, see 611.73, Anatomy.
 - 1, Contraction; 2, Rigor; 3, Electrical Phenomena; 4, Chemical Changes; 5, Heat Production. See also 612.51, Animal Heat.
- .75 Bones. Joints.
- .76 Locomotion.
- .77
- .78 Voice and Speech. See 784.9, Vocal Hygiene; 808.5, Elocution; 534.7, Sound.
- .79 Skin. Hair. Nails.

612.8 Nervous Functions.

- .81** Nerve Fibres.
- .82** Central Nervous System. Brain.
- .83** Spinal Cord.
- .84** Sight. See also 152.1, Mental faculties; 535.7, Optics.
- .85** Hearing. See also 152.2, Mental faculties; 534.7, Acoustics.
- .86** Smell. Olfaction. See also 152.3.
- .87** Taste. Gustation. See also 152.4.
- .88** Touch. See also 152.5.
.1, Space; .2, Temperature; .3, Pressure; .4, Pain; .5, Muscular Sense; see also 152.6.
- .89** Sympathetic Nervous System. Ganglia.

613 Personal Hygiene.

Care of Health; Prophylaxis; Individual Health; Laws of Health.

.02, Compenda; .03, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and Teaching; .08, Sanitary Appliances; .09, History, Description, Reports, etc., divided like 930-999.

.1 Air and Light.

For Air Analysis, see 543.7; Air Pollution, 614.7; Ventilation, 628.8.

- .11** Climate. Acclimation. See 551.5, Meteorology; 615.834, Therapeutics; 614-62, Geographical distribution of disease.
- .12** Health Resorts. Mountain. Sea-shore.
Regions exempt from special diseases.
- .13** Seasons. Time of Day.
- .14** Malaria. Moisture. Ground Air. See Public Health, 614.775, 614.773, and 614.776.
- .15** Purification of Air.
- .16** Special Influences. Ozone, Electricity, etc.
- .17** Quantity of Air Necessary.
- .18** Temperature. See also 536.5, Heat; 551.52, Meteorology.
- .19** Sunlight.

.2 Food. Dietetics.

For Food Analysis, see 543.1; Adulterations, 614.31; Digestion and Nutrition, 622.9.

- .21** Dietaries.
Including food for special classes of people; literary men, soldiers, etc.
- .22** Food for Infants.
- .23** Food for the Sick.
Including means for giving nutrition, baths, enemata, forced alimentation, etc.
- .24** Fasting. Famine. Starvation.
- .25** Excess of Food.
- .26** Vegetable Food.
- .27** Fruits.
- .28** Animal Food. Meats.
- .29** Fish, Oysters, etc.

.3 Beverages.

For alcoholic beverages, see 613.81 and 178, Temperance Ethics; Inspection of beverages, 614.34.

- .31** Water as a Beverage.
- .32** Impurities in Water and Ice. See also 628.16, Water supply of towns.
- .33** Microscopical Analysis. For Chemical Analysis, see 543.3.
- .34** Biological Analysis.
- .35** Purification. Filtration, Boiling, Chemical, etc. See also 628.16, Water Supply.
- .36** Cold Drinks.
- .37** Hot Drinks. Tea, Coffee, etc. See also 614.347, Adulterations.
- .38** Mineral Waters, Carbonated Waters, etc. See also 614.348, Adulterations; 615.79, Therapeutics.
- .39** Other Beverages.

Cleanliness of Body. Clothing.

See also 646, Clothing, Toilet, etc.; 391, Customs, Care of Person, Bathing, Toilet.
For Therapeutic baths, electric, sulphur, etc., see 613.67.

- 41 Baths.
- 42 Warm.
- 43 Cold. For Swimming, see 796.
- 44 Douche or Shower.
- 45 Sea. Salt.
- 46 Hot Air. Turkish. Russian. Roman, etc.
- 47 Public.
- 48 Clothing.
 - 1, Material, wool, cotton, etc.
 - 2, Quantity.
 - 3, Cleanliness.
 - 4, Pressure. Corsets, garters, tight boots, support from hips, etc.

-49

-5 Human Habitation and Resort.

For Heating, see 697; Ventilation, 628.8; House drainage, 628.6; Sanitation of towns, 628.4; Industrial sanitation, 628.5.

These subjects, partly Public and partly Private Hygiene, are for convenience grouped together here.

- .51 Homes.
- .52 Hotels.
- .53 Tenements.
- .54 Schools. Colleges. See School hygiene, 372.7.
- .55 Churches, Theaters, Halls, etc.
- .56 Hospitals. Asylums.
- .57 Prisons. Reformatories.
- .58
- .59 House Furnishing.
 - 1, Bed and Bedding.
 - 2, Curtains. Tapestries.
 - 3, Carpets. Rugs. Floors.
 - 4, Wall Paper.
 - 9, House Cleaning.

.6 Hygiene of Employment.

For Labor of children, see 331.3; Mining dangers and accidents, 628.8; see also Laboring classes, 331.8; Industrial sanitation, 628.5; Nuisances, 614.7.

- .61 Over-hours. Over-work.
- .62 Occupations made Injurious.
 - By Inhalation of Vapors and Gases.
 - Bleachers, match-makers, lard refiners, etc.
 - By Inhalation of Dust or by Absorption.
 - Grinders, stone-cutters, millers, wool operatives, hair pickers, type foundry, grocers, etc.
 - By Elevated, Low, or Variable Temperature.
 - Bakers, forgemasters, mariners, fishermen, farmers, laborers, etc.
 - By Over-use of certain Organs. By Constrained Attitude and Sedentary Life.
 - Engravers, public speakers, copyists, printers, salesmen, clerks, literary men, etc. See also Mental hygiene, 131.
- .66 By Accidents. See Public health, 614.8, Protection from accidents.
- .67 Machinists, quarrymen, caisson-workers, manufacturers of explosives, etc.
- .68 Military Hygiene. Barracks, Camp and Tent Life.
- .69 Naval Hygiene. Ship Life.
- .69 Hygiene of Travel and Exploration.

- 613.7 Hygiene of Recreation and Sleep.**
- .71** **Gymnastics.** See also 371.73, School Hygiene, Care of Body.
 For Curative gymnastics, see 615.82, Massage.
 - .72** **Athletics and other Muscular Exercise.**
 See also 796, Out-door sports.
 - .73** **Training and Overstrain.** See also 371.75, Championship games.
 - .74** **Amusement or Play.**
 See also 796, Out-door sports, and 371.74, Recreations.
 - .75** **Parks.**
 Some subjects more properly placed in Public Health, are grouped here by attraction.
 - .76** **Vacations.** See also 371.23, School Vacations.
 - .77** **Holidays.** See also 371.23, School Holidays.
 - .78**
 - .79** **Rest and Sleep. Late Hours.** See 613.86, Insomnia.
 - .8** **Hygiene of Nervous System.**
 Including the action of Stimulants and Narcotics. See also 615.78, Drugs acting on Nervous System; 615.95, Neurotic Poisons.
 For Mental overwork, see 131, Mental Hygiene. See also 178, Temperance.
 - .81** **Alcohol.** See also Temperance, 178; Beverages, 613.3; Inspection of Beverages, 614.34.
 - .82** **Opium and Hasheesh.** See also 178.8.
 - .83** **Chloral and Caffeine.** See also 178.8.
 - .84** **Tobacco.** See also 178.7.
 - .85** **Other Narcotics.**
 - .86** **Insomnia.** See also 613.79, Rest and Sleep.
 - .87** **Morbid Habits. Bad Social Customs.** See also Social Ethics, 177.
 - .88** **Luxury. Privation.**
 - .89** **Celibacy. Monogamy. Polygamy.**
 See also Polygamy and Monogamy, 173.2; Sexual Ethics, 176; Celibacy of Clergy, 2941
 Asceticism, 248.
 - .9** **Hygiene of Offspring. Hereditv.**
 See also Heredity, 575.1.
 - .91** **Congenital Defects of Body.**
 See also Monstrosities, 573.9; and Orthopædic Surgery, 617.1.
 - .92** **Inherited Mental Disability.**
 See also Mental heredity, 136.3; Mental derangements, 132; and Mental physiology and hygiene, 131.
 - .93** **Transmitted Disease.**
 See also special diseases in 616.
 - .94** **Stirpiculture.**

614 Public Health.

Public Hygiene. Public Sanitation. State Medicine. Preventive Medicine. See also 628, Sanitary Engineering; 352.4, Boards of Health.

.02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries, Cyclopædias; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies, Conventions; .07, Education; .08, Sanitary Appliances, Exhibitions; .09, History, Description, Legislation, Reports, etc., divided like 930-999, e.g. 614.0942, Public Health in England.

.1 Registration and Vital Statistics. See 312, Population.

.11 Births and Birth-rates.

.12 Deaths and Death-rates.

Divided geographically like 930-999, e.g. Death-rate in England, 614.1242.

.13 Mortality at Different Ages.

For Life Insurance, Life Tables, Biometry, etc., see Life Insurance, 368.3, and Life Contingencies, 519.5; Longevity, 612.68.

.131 Still-births.

.132 Infant Mortality.

.133 Mortality in Childhood.

.134 " " Adult Life.

.135 " " Old Age.

.14 Mortality of Sexes, Races, etc.

.141 " " the Sexes.

.142 " " Males.

.143 " " Females.

.144 " " Races, Colored, White, Indian, etc.

.145 " " City and Country.

.15 " " Different Occupations. See also 613.6.

.16 " from Special Diseases. Causes of Death.

.17 Marriage.

.18 Divorce. See also 173.1, Family Ethics.

.2 State Control of Medicine.

.21 Medical Education and Degrees. See 610.7; 378.2, Academic Degrees.

.22 Anatomy and Vivisection Laws. See 179.4, Ethics.

.23 Expert Testimony and other Medico-Legal Relations. See 340.6, Medical Jurisprudence.

.24 Registration of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists, etc. License to Practice.

.25 Regulation of Medical Practice. See 174.2, Professional Ethics, Physicians.

.26 Quackery and Malpractice.

.27 Nostrums and Patent Medicines. See also 614.353, Adulterations.

.28 Sale of Poisons. See 615.9, Toxicology.

.29 Medical Police.

.3 Adulterations. Inspection of Articles Liabie to Affect Public Health. Public analysts. State laboratories. For chemical analysis see 543.

.31 Inspection of Food. For chemical analysis see 543.1; Hygiene, 613.2.

.311 Sugars. Syrups. Confectionery.

.312 Cereals. Starches. Bread.

.313 Lards. Fats. Oils. See 614.325-6, Butter, Oleomargarine.

.314 Spices. Condiments.

.315 Yeast. Baking Powders. Cream of Tartar.

.316 Vegetables. Fruits. (Fresh.)

.317 Meats. Fish. (Fresh.)

.318 Canned or Preserved Food. Vegetables. Fruits.

.319 Meat. Fish. Oysters. (Preserved.)

.32 Milk and Milk Products.

.321 Milk Analysis. See also 543.2, chemistry.

.322 Milk of Known Purity.

.323 Milk as Sold to Consumer.

.324 Cream. Skimmed Milk. Condensed Milk. Buttermilk. Kummel.

- 614.325 Butter and its Imitations.
- .326 Oleomargarine.
- .327 Cheese and its Imitations.
- .33 Other Articles of Food.
- .34 Inspection of Beverages. For chemical analysis see 543.1; Hygiene, 613.3.
- .341 Fermented.
- .342 Wine.
- .343 Brewed.
- .344 Beer.
- .345 Distilled.
- .346 Fruit Drinks. Lemonade, Shrub, etc.
- .347 Tea. Coffee. Chocolate. Cocoa. See also 613.37, Hygiene.
- .348 Mineral Waters. Soda Water. See also 613.38, Hygiene; 615.79, Therapeutics.
- .349 Mixed Drinks.
- .35 Inspection of Drugs. For chemical analysis see 543.4.
- .351 Official or Pharmacopœial Drugs.
- .352 Non-official Drugs.
- .353 Empirical or Patent Medicines. See also 614.27, State control.
- .354 Cosmetics.
- .355 Poisonous Cosmetics.
- .36 Inspection of Tobacco.
- .37 Inspection of Pigments, Wall and other Papers, Textile Fabrics, Toys, etc.
- .4 **Contagious and Infectious Diseases. General.**
- .41 Causes and Origin. See 589.95, Bacteria, Microbes; 616.01, Germ theory of disease.
- .42 Geographical Distribution. Climatology.
- .43 Modes of Propagation and Communication.
- .44 Prevention and Restriction. See Ambulances, 614.88a.
- .45 Isolation, Lazarettos, etc.
- .46 Quarantine, etc.
- .461 Maritime Quarantine.
- .462 Inland “
- .463 Control of Rags, etc.
- .47 Protective Inoculation.
- .471 Against Small-pox. See also 616.912, Pathology.
- .472 Variolation.
- .473 Vaccination.
 - .1, Bovine Vaccination; .2, Humanized Vaccination; .3, Vaccinal Syphilis; .4, Re-vaccination; .5, Vaccinisation; .6, Re-vaccinisation; .7, Retro-vaccination; .8, Compulsory Vaccination; .9, Optional Vaccination.
- .474 Anti-vaccination.
- .475 Against Cholera. See also 616.932, Pathology.
- .476 “ Yellow Fever. See also 616.928, Pathology.
- .477 “ Hydrophobia. Pasteurism. See also 616.953, Pathology.
- .48 Disinfection. Houses, Clothing, Rags, Workshops, Cars, Ships, Camps, Air, Soil, Persons, Sewers, Vaults, Excreta. Dead, see Embalming, etc., 614.64.
- .481 Fumigating and other Apparatus. 1, Stationary; 2, Portable.
- .482 Disinfectants. Antiseptics. Deodorizers.
 - Treated with reference to Public Health. See also Materia Medica 615.777 & 615.778.
- .483 Heat.
- .484 Chemical Disinfectants.
- .485 Carbolic.
- .486 Salicylic.
- .487 Chlorides.
- .488 Copperas.
- .489
- .49 Epidemics. Plagues.

614.5 Contagious and Infectious Diseases. Special.

These heads are for Public Health discussions only. For treatment, etc., see Pathology, 604.

- .51 Filth Diseases.
- .511 Typhoid or Enteric Fever.
- .512 Diphtheria.
- .513 Diarrhœal Diseases.
- .514 Cholera.
- .515 Cholera-infantum.
- .516 Dysentery.
- .517 Diarrhœa.
- .52 Exanthemata.
- .521 Small-pox.
- .522 Scarlet Fever.
- .523 Measles.
- .524 Rôtheln.
- .525 Chicken-pox.
- .526 Typhus.
- .53 Malarial Fevers.
- .531 Intermittent Fever.
- .532 Remittent Fever.
- .54 Other Contagious and Infectious Diseases.
- .541 Yellow Fever.
- .542 Phthisis.
- .543 Whooping-cough.
- .544 Mumps.
- .545 Puerperal Fever. See also 618.
- .546 Leprosy.
- .547 Syphilis.
- .548 Gonorrhea.
- .55 Parasitic Diseases.
- .56 Diseases Communicated from Lower Animals.
- .561 Anthrax. Charbon.
- .562 Trichiniasis.
- .563 Hydrophobia.
- .564 Glanders.

.6 Disposal of the Dead.

See 393, Customs. Treatment of the dead.

- .61 Burial.
- .611 Earth-burial.
- .612 Tomb-burial.
- .613 Burials in Churches. Intra-mural.
- .614 Use of Perishable Coffins.
- .62 Cremation. Crematories.
- .63 Transportation of the Dead.
- .64 Embalming and Disinfection of the Dead. Use of Ice.
See 614.48, Disinfection; 615.777, Disinfectants
- .65 Effect of Cemeteries on Health.
- .651 By Water Pollution.
- .652 " Air "

Hygiene of the Air and Ground. Nuisances.

See 613.1, Air, Hygiene; 613.6, Hygiene of employment; 628.5, Industrial sanitation.

- .71 Air Pollution by Dust and Smoke.
- .72 Air Pollution by Noxious Gases, Mineral Trades, Chemical Works.
- .721 Carbon Compounds.
- .722 Carbonic Oxide, Carbonic Acid. Carburetted Hydrogen.
- .723 Illuminating Gases. Gas Works.
- .724 Mineral Oil Refining.
- .725 Sulphur Compounds.
- .726 Chlorine "
- .727 Nitrogen "
- .728 Phosphorus "
- .729 Other.
- .73 Air Pollution by Vegetable Trades.
- .731 Brewing.
- .732 Distilling.
- .733 Vinegar Making.
- .734 Sugar Refining.
- .735 Charcoal Burning.
- .736 Varnish Making.
- .74 Air Pollution by Animal Trades.
- .741 Slaughter Houses. Abattoirs. Fish.
- .742 Rendering Works. Bone-boiling. Tripe and Gut Cleaning.
- .743 Pork Packing. Lard Refining.
- .744 Soap Making.
- .745 Tanning.
- .746 Glue Making.
- .747 Lampblack.
- .748 Commercial Fertilizers.
- .75 Storage and Handling of Noxious and Offensive Materials.
- .76 Other Air Pollutions. See 628, Sanitary engineering.
- .761 Stables. Stable Manure.
- .762 Hog Styes.
- .763 Offal. Dead and Diseased Animals and Fish.
- .764 Vaults. Cess-pools. Water Closets, Privies, Urinals, Night-soil.
- .765 Sewers and Sewer Outlets. Sewer Gas.
- .77 Conditions of Soil as Affecting Health. Topography. Sanitary Surveys.
- .771 Analysis of Soils. See 543.7, Chemistry.
- .772 Soil Moisture. Hygiene of Natural Water Courses and of Marshes.
See 613.14, Hygiene.
- .773 Ground Atmosphere. See 613.14, Hygiene.
- .774 Solid Constituents of Soil.
- .775 Malarious Soils. See 613.14, Hygiene.
- .776 Recovery of Soils from Pollution.
- .78 Air and Ground in Towns.
- .781 Laying Out of Towns and Streets.
- .782 Subways and Elevated Ways. See 628.47, Sanitation of Towns.
- .783 Parks. Air Spaces.
- .784 Height of Buildings and Proportion of Occupiable Area
See 614.85, Building Laws.

614.8 Protection of Human Life from Accidents, Casualties,

etc. See 613.66 Hygiene of employment.

.81 Drowning.

.811 Rescue of the Drowning.

.812 Resuscitation of the Drowned. First Help.

.82 Suffocation.

By gases, in vaults, mines, etc.; see 622.8, Mining dangers. By illuminating gases.

.83 Explosions.

.831 Manufacture and Storage of Explosives and Combustibles. See 66a.

Chemical technology.

.832 Gunpowder.

.833 Dynamite, etc.

.834 Inspection of Kerosene, etc.

.835 " of Illuminating Gas.

.836 " of Electric Apparatus.

.837 " of Steam Boilers.

.84 Fires.

.841 Fire Prevention.

.842 " Detection.

.843 " Extinction. See 352.3, Fire Department.

.844 Automatic.

.845 Chemical Extinguishers.

.846 Fire Engines. Water Towers. See 621.68, Pumping engines.

.847 " Escapes and Other Apparatus.

.848 " Exits, etc., from Public Buildings.

.85 Building Laws. Inspection of Buildings. See 614.784, Hight of Buildings.

.86 Protection of Travelers.

.861 Travel on Land.

.862 on Highways.

.863 " Railroads.

.864 Travel on Water.

.865 Light-houses, Buoys, etc.

.866 Pilots.

.867 Boats, Life-preservers, etc.

.868 Rescue of Shipwrecked. Life-saving Service.

.87 Exposure to Cold. Hospice of St. Bernard.

.88 Aid to Injured.

.881 Ambulance.

.882 Ambulance for Contagious Diseases. See also 614.44.

.883 "The Bed Wagon."

.9 Hygiene of Animals. Veterinary Sanitation.

.91 Infectious Diseases of Domestic Animals.

.92 Parasites of Animals. See 591.69, Economic zoölogy.

.93 Animal Diseases Communicable to Man. See also 614.95.

.94 Care and Housing of Animals.

.95 Feeding of Animals.

.96 Transportation of Animals.

.97 Methods of Slaughtering.

.971 Painless Extinction of Animal Life.

615 Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

.02, Compenda; .05, Pharmaceutical Journals; .06, Pharmaceutical Societies; .07, Education, Schools of Pharmacy; .09, History.

.1 Materia Medica. Drugs.

For Examining boards, Laws, etc., see 614.24, Registration of Pharmacists. See also 614.35, Adulteration of drugs; 543.4, Chemical analysis.

.11 Pharmacopœias.

.12 Dispensatories.

.13 Formularies.

.14 Prescription writing. Posology.

.2 Inorganic Drugs.

Divided like 546. 615.218, Phosphorus; 615.258, Mercury; 615.272, Iron.

.3 Organic Drugs.

.31 Carbon Compounds. Divided chemically like 547.

.32 Vegetable Products. Divided botanically like 580.

.33 Vegetable Products. Divided by character.

1, Starches; 2, Sugar; 3, Glucosides; 4, Tannins; 5, Gums; 6, Drugs containing Alkaloids; 7, Bitters; 8, Organic Acids.

.34 Fixed Oils and Acids.

.35 Ferments. Diastase, Pepsin, etc.

.4 Practical Pharmacy.

.5 Therapeutics. Action of Medicines in General.

.51 Certainty of Medicines.

.52 Antagonism of Medicines.

.53 Law of Similars. Homœopathy.

Homœopathic works are classed with the subjects treated. This head is for Hahnemann's theory only.

.54 Influence of Age.

Infant therapeutics. Therapeutics of old age.

.55 Influence of Sex.

.56 Influence of Environment.

.57 Influence of Idiosyncrasy.

.6 Administration of Medicines.

.61 By Stomach.

.62 " Rectum.

.63 " Subcutaneous tissue. Hypodermic medication.

.64 " Lungs. Inhalation. See also 612.385, Absorption.

.65 " Veins. Transfusion of blood.

.66 " Serous and Mucous Membranes. Peritoneum, Vagina, etc.

See also 612.387, Absorption.

.67 " Skin. Baths. See also 612.384, Absorption.

.7 Medicines grouped by Effects.

Treatises on specific drugs, Digitalis, Ergot, etc., are classed in the divisions of Materia Medica, 615.2-615.3; Iron, 615.272; Digitalis, 615.32381.

.71 Drugs acting on Circulatory System.

.711 Stimulants.

Alcohol, Ammonia, Digitalis, Coffee, Ergot.

.716 Depressants.

Aconite, Veratrum group, Nitrites.

.72 Drugs acting on Respiratory System.

.721 Expectorants.

.726 Errhines. Sneezing.

- 615.73 **Drugs acting on Digestive System.**
 .731 **Emetics.**
 Ipecac, Mustard, Metallic Salts, Apomorphine.
 .732 **Cathartics.**
 1, Laxatives; 2, Salines; 3, Purgatives; 4, Hydragogues; 5, Drastics; 6, Mercurials.
 .733 **Anthelmintics.**
 .734 **Aids to Digestion.**
 1, Bitters, Tonics; 2, Ferments, Pepsin, Pancreatine, etc.; 3, Acids, Antacids.
 .735 **Demulcents, Emollients, etc.**
 Bismuth, Oxalate of Cerium, etc.
- .74 **Drugs acting on Glandular System.**
 .741 **Sialagogues. (Saliva.)**
 .742 **Cholagogues. (Bile.)**
 .743 **Diaphoretics. (Perspiration.)**
 Pilocarpine, Heat, Exercise.
 .75 **Antipyretics. Antiperiodics.**
 Quinine, Salicylates, Coal-tar products, Kairin, Antipyrin, Antifebrin, Cold, Baths.
 See also 613.41, Baths.
- .76 **Drugs acting on Genito-Urinary System.**
 .761 **Diuretics.**
 Water, Citrates, Acetates, Digitalis, Caffeine, Copaiba.
 .766 **Uterines. Oxytocics.**
 Viburnum, Ergot, etc.
- .77 **External Agencies.**
 .771 **Irritating.**
 .772 **Astringents.**
 .773 **Rubefacients.**
 .774 **Epispastics. Blisters.**
 .775 **Escharotics. Caustic potassa.**
 .776 **Protective. Emollient.**
 Fats, Oils, Powders, Starch, Bismuth, Oxide of Zinc.
- .777 **Deodorants. Disinfectants. See 614.48, Disinfection; 614.64, Disinfection of dead**
 .778 **Antiseptics. Germicides.**
- .78 **Drugs acting on Nervous System. See also 615.95, Neurotic Poisons.**
 .781 **Anæsthetics. Chloroform, Ether.**
 .782 **Hypnotics. Chloral, Bromides.**
 .783 **Analgesics. Opium.**
 .784 **Mydriatics. Belladonna.**
 .785 **Excitants. Strychnine.**
 .786 **Depressants. Conium.**
 .788
 .789 **Other Drugs.**
 Camphor, Valerian, Asafetida.
- .79 **Mineral Waters. See also 613.38, Hygiene; 553.7, Occurrence in nature.**
- .8 Other Remedies.**
 .81 **Mechanical Remedies.**
 .811 **Blood-letting. Venesection. Cupping.**
 .812 **Setons and Issues.**
 .813 **Bandages. Ligatures.**
 .814 **Acupuncture.**
 .815 **Pneumatic Aspiration.**
 .82 **Massage. See also 613.71, Gymnastics.**

- 615.83 Imponderable Remedies.
 .831 Light. Blue glass.
 .832 Temperature. Heat. Cold.
 .833 Moisture.
 .834 Climate. See also 613.1, Hygiene.
 .835 Altitude.
 .836 Pneumatic Differentiation.
 .837 Music.
 .84 Electricity. Electro Therapeutics. See 537.87.
 .85 Cures.
 .851 Mind Cure. Influence of mind on body. See also 130, Mind and Body.
 .852 Faith Cure. See 265.8, Religion.
 .853 Water Cure.
 .854 Food Cures. Grapes, Milk, Beef, etc.
 .855 Thomsonianism. Herb Doctors.
 .856 Perkinism. Metallic Tractors.
 .86
 .87
 .88 Patent Medicines.
 .89 Ancient and Mediæval Remedies.
 Including those of modern uncivilized peoples.
- .9 Toxicology. Poisons.
 For detection of poisons, see 543.5; Sale of poisons, 614.28; Poisoned wounds, 617.148.
- .91 Irritant Poisons.
 .92 Mineral Irritants.
 .921 Acid Poisons.
 .922 Alkaline Poisons.
 .923 Non-metallic Poisons.
 .924 Phosphorus. See also 615.218, Drugs.
 .925 Metallic Poisons.
 .926 Arsenic. See also 615.219, Drugs.
 .927 Mercury. See also 615.258, Drugs.
 .928 Lead. See also 615.251, Drugs.
 .929 Copper. See also 615.256, Drugs.
 .93 Vegetable Irritants.
 Hellebore, Aloes, Croton oil, etc.
- .94 Animal Poisons.
 Cantharides, Diseased meat, Ptomaines, Tyrotoxin, etc.
- .95 Neurotic Poisons. See also 615.78, Drugs acting on nervous system.
- .96 Cerebral or Narcotic Poisons. Carbonic oxide and acid.
 .961 Opium.
 .962 Prussic Acid.
 .963 Cyanides.
 .964 Alcohol.
 .965 Ether.
 .966 Chloroform.
 .967 Chloral Hydrate.
 .97 Spinal Poisons.
 Nux vomica, Strychnia.
- .98 Cerebrospinal Poisons.
 Aconite, Belladonna, Lobelia.
- .99 Cerebrocardiac Poisons.
 Digitalis, Tobacco.

616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment.

May be subdivided by a o like 610, if wished. Use 616.01 for Etiology, Germ theory, Classification of diseases. Use 616.07 for Diagnosis, Study of disease, and subdivide it as follows: 1, Pulse; 2, Tongue; 3, Eye, Skin, etc.; 4, Auscultation, Percussion; 5, Thermometry; 6, Chemistry, Urine analysis; 7, Microscopy; 8, Pathological anatomy; 9, Post-mortem examination.

.1 Diseases of Circulatory System.

- .11 Membranes of the Heart.
- .12 Heart. Angina Pectoris.
- .13 Arteries.
- .14 Veins.
- .15 Blood.

.2 Diseases of Respiratory System.

01, Croup; 02, Hay Asthma, Hay Fever; 03, Influenza, Epidemic Catarrh; 04, Whooping Cough, see also 614.543; 05, Coryza, Catarrh; 06, Asphyxia.

- .21 Nose. Naso-pharyngeal Space.
- .22 Larynx.
- .23 Trachæa. Bronchi. Bronchitis. Asthma.
- .24 Lungs.

1, Pneumonia, Lung Fever; 2, Congestion; 3, Hemorrhage; 4, Abscess; 5, Gangrene; 6, Phthisis, Consumption, see also 614.542; 7, Embolism and Aneurism of Pulmonary Artery; 8, Emphysema; 9, Collapse.

- .25 Pleura. Pleurisy.

.3 Diseases of the Digestive System.

For diseases of teeth see 617.6.

- .31 Mouth. Tongue. Fauces.—Sore Throat. Quinsy. Mumps. See also 614.544.
- .32 Pharynx. Œsophagus.
- .33 Stomach.—Gastritis. Dyspepsia. Vomiting.
- .34 Intestines.—Hernia. Diarrhea. Constipation. Colic.
- .35 Rectum. Anus.—Piles.
- .36 Liver. Gall-Bladder.—Jaundice.
- .37 Pancreas.
- .38 Peritoneum. Omentum. Mesentery.—Peritonitis.
- .39 Dietetic Diseases.

Surfeit. Starvation. Scurvy. Dyspepsia.

.4 Diseases of the Lymphatic System.

- .41 Spleen.
- .42 Lymphatics. Thoracic Duct.
- .43 Thymus.
- .44 Thyroid Body. Goitre.
- .45 Suprarenal bodies.

.5 Dermatology. Skin Diseases.

- .51 Inflammatory Affections.
 - Diffuse, Papular, Scaly. Nettlerash. Hives.
- .52 Catarrhal, Vesicular, Pustular. Eczema. Shingles. See also 614.961.
- .53 Disorders of Sebaceous Glands.
- .54 Hypertrophies. Atrophies.
 - Corns. Warts. White hair. Baldness.
- .55 New Formations. Pigmentary Changes.
 - Albinism. Freckles.
- .56 Disorders of Sweat Glands.
- .57 Parasitic Diseases. See 616.96, Parasitic Diseases.
- .58 Other Skin Diseases.
 - Chilblain. Frostbite. Chaps.

616.6 Diseases of Genito-Urinary System.

For Diseases of women, see 618.

- .61** Kidneys. Ducts.—Bright's Disease.
- .62** Bladder.—Calculus.
- .63** Urinary Disorders.—Diabetes.
- .64** Male Urethra.
- .65** Prostate.
- .66** Penis.
- .67** Scrotum.
- .68** Spermatic cord. Testes.
- .69** Functional Diseases of Male Generative Organs.—Spermatorrhœa. Impotence.

.7 Diseases of the Organs of Locomotion.

- .71** Bones (except spine).
- .72** Joints (except spine).
- .73** Spine.—Curvature.
- .74** Muscles.
- .75** Tendons. Fasciæ.
- .76** Bursæ. Sheaths of Tendons.
- .77** Connective Tissue.

.8 Diseases of Nervous System.

- .81** Diseases relating to Cerebro-Spinal Circulation. Apoplexy.
- .82** Diseases relating to Cerebro-Spinal Meninges.
- .83** Structural Diseases of Brain and Cord.
- .84** Functional Diseases of Brain and Cord.

1, Vertigo; 2, Paralysis; 3, Neurasthenia; 4, Spinal Irritation; 5, *Eclampsia*, Convulsions.

For Insanity see 132.1.

.85 Neuroses.

1, Chorea, St. Vitus's Dance; 2, Hysteria, see 135 Somnambulism, 132.4 Catalepsy, 132.3 Hypochondria; 3, Epilepsy; 4, Tetanus, Lockjaw; 5, Aphasia; 6, Anæsthesia, Hyperæsthesia; 7, Migrain, Sick-headache.

.86 Neuroses due to special Poisons.

1, Alcoholism, see also Dipsomania, 132.7; 2, Metallic Tremor.

.87 Diseases of Nerves.—Neuralgia. Cramp.

.88 Diseases of Sympathetic System.

.9 General Diseases.

.91 Infectious Diseases.

1, Eruptive Fevers; 2, Small Pox, see also 614.471 and 614.521; 3, Cow Pox; 4, Chicken Pox, see also 614.525; 5, Measles, see also 614.523; 6, Rubcola, see also 614.524; 7, Scarlet Fever, Scarlatina, see also 614.522.

.92 Other Fevers. General Works on Fevers. See 612.57, Animal Heat.

1, Dengue, Break-bone Fever; 2, Typhus, see also 614.526; 3, Plague; 4, Relapsing Fever, Famine Fever; 5, Cerebro-spinal Fever; 6, Simple Continued Fever; 7, Enteric Fever, Typhoid Fever, see also 614.511; 8, Yellow Fever, see also 614.476 & 614.541.

.93 Diphtheria. Cholera. Malarial Fever.

1, Diphtheria, see also 614.512; 2, Asiatic Cholera, see also 614.475 and 614.514; 3, Sporadic Cholera; 4, Epidemic Diarrhœa, see also 614.517; 5, Dysentery, see also 614.516; 6, Malarial Fever, see also 614.53.

.94 Septic Diseases.

1, Phagedæna; 2, Erysipelas; 3, Pyæmia; 4, Septicæmia.

.95 Venereal Diseases. Hydrophobia, etc.

1, Syphilis, see also 614.547; 2, Gonorrhœa, see also 614.548; 3, Hydrophobia, see also 614.477 and 614.503; 4, Glanders, see also 614.564; 5, Horse Pox; 6, Splenic Fever.

- 616.96 Parasitic Diseases. See also 614.53.
 .961 Animal Parasites. See 591.69, Economic Zoölogy; 614.92, Parasites of animals.
 .962 Entozoa.
 .963 Trematoda. Flukes.
 .964 Cestoda. Tape-worms.
 .965 Nematoda. Round worms. Thread worms, Trichinae. See also 614.96a.
 .966 Acanthocephala. Thorn-headed worms.
 .967 Insecta parasitica. Maggots.
 .968 Ectozoa.
 1, Insecta parasitica, Mosquitoes, Gnats, Bed bugs, Fleas, Lice; 2, Arachnida parasitica, Mites, Ticks; 3, Suctoria parasitica, Leeches.
 .969 Vegetable Parasites. See 581.69, Economic Botany.
 .97 Effects of Poisons. See 615.9, Toxicology.
 .98 Effects of Injuries and Climate.
 1, Presence of foreign bodies; 2, Mechanical injuries; 3, Excessive Exertion and Strain; 4, Excessive Venery; 5, Privation; 6, Exhaustion; 7, Chemical agents; 8, Climate.
 .99 Other General Diseases.
 .991 Rheumatism, Rheumatic Fever. Gout.
 .992 Tumors.
 .993 Non-malignant. Cysts. Wens.
 .994 Malignant. Cancer.
 .995 Tubercle.
 .996 Scrofula. Rickets.
 .997 Myxædema. Cretinism.
 .998 Leprosy. See also 614.546.

617 Surgery.

May be subdivided by a o like 610, if wished.

- .1 Injuries.
 .11 Burns and Scalds.
 .12 Lightning and Electric Shock.
 .13 Contusions and Abrasions.
 .14 Wounds.
 1, Incised; 2, Contused; 3, Lacerated; 4, Punctured; 5, Gun-shot, see 617.99 Military surgery; 6, With lodgment of foreign bodies; 7, With extensive separation of parts; 8, Poisoned, see 615.9 Toxicology.
 .15 Fractures.
 .16 Dislocations.
 .17 Sprains.
 .18 Asphyxia.
 .2 Results of Injuries.
 Constitutional effects and other complications. See also 616.94, Septic diseases.
 .21 Shock.
 .22 Inflammation.
 .23 Abscess. Sinus. Fistula.
 .24 Ulcers. Sores.
 .25 Mortification. Gangrene.
 .26 Traumatic Fever.
 .27 Tetanus. See also 616.854.

Orthopædic Surgery. Deformities.

For convenience the whole subject of deformities is classed here, though many of them have no surgical treatment. See also 573.8, Dwarfs and Giants; 573.9, *Monstrosities*; 613.91 Congenital defects.

- .31 Incomplete Development or Growth.
Divided like 611, Anatomy.
- .32 Incomplete Coalescence of Parts. Harelip.
- .33 Coalescence of Parts.
- .34 Extension of Commissure (Apparent Duplication).
- .35 Coalescence of Fœtuses. Siamese Twins.
- .36 Supernumary Parts or Organs. Extra Fingers or Toes.
- .37 Disproportionate Growth of Parts.
- .38 Transposition or Displacement of Parts.
- .39 Congenital Distortions, including Talipes, Club Foot.

.4 Surgical Operations.

- .41 Circulatory System.
- .42 Respiratory System.
- .43 Digestive System.
- .44 Glandular and Lymphatic System.
- .45
- .46 Genito-Urinary System.
- .47 Motor and Integumentary System.
- .48 Nervous System.

.5 Regional Surgery.

- .51 Head. Trephining.
- .52 Face. Mouth. See 617.6, Dentistry; 617.7, Eye; 617.8, Ear.
- .53 Neck. Throat.
- .54 Chest.
- .55 Abdomen.
- .56 Pelvis.
- .57 Upper Extremities. Artificial Arms, Hands, etc.
- .58 Lower Extremities. Artificial Legs, Feet, etc.

.6 Dentistry. Diseases of Teeth.

- .61 Diseases of Dental Pulp.
- .62 Diseases of Dentine and Cementum.
- .63 Diseases of Dental Periosteum.
- .64 Malposition and Malformation of Teeth.
- .65 Odontalgia. Toothache.
- .66 Extraction of Teeth.
- .67 Stopping Teeth.
- .68 Transplanting Teeth.
- .69 Artificial Teeth.

.7 Ophthalmic Surgery. Diseases of the Eye.

- .71 Conjunctiva. Cornea. Sclerotic. Ophthalmia.
- .72 Iris. Choroid. Ciliary Body.
- .73 Optic Nerve. Retina.
- .74 Lens and its Capsule. Vitreous Humor. Affections of the Globe. Cataract.
- .75 Disorders of Vision.
Myopia, Short-sightedness, Astigmatism, Color-blindness.
- .76 Muscular Apparatus. Lachrymal Apparatus.
Strabismus, Squint.
- .77 Eyelids.
- .78 Orbit and Neighboring Parts.
- .79 Artificial Eyes.

617.8 Diseases of the Ear.

- .81 Affections of External Ear.
- .82 Auricle.
- .83 Auditory Canal.
- .84 Affections of Middle Ear.
- .85 Membrana Tympani.
- .86 Eustachian Tubes.
- .87 Mastoid Cells.
- .88 Affections of Internal Ear.
- .89

.9 Operative Surgery.

See 615.781, Anæsthetics.

- .91 Armamentaria. Surgical Instruments.
- .92 Orthopædic Appliances. Splints, Trusses, etc.
See 617.3, Orthopædic surgery
- .93 Surgical Dressings.
- .94 Amputation. Resection.
- .95 Plastic Surgery.
- .96
- .97
- .98
- .99 Military Surgery.

618 Diseases of Women and Children. Obstetrics.

.1 Gynæcology. Diseases of Women.

- .11 Ovary.
- .12 Fallopian Tube.
- .13 Periûterine Diseases.
- .14 Uterus and Cervix.
- .15 Vagina.
- .16 Vulva.
- .17 Functional and Symptomatic Disorders.
Diseases of Menstruation. Leucorrhœa. Sterility.
- .18
- .19 Diseases of Breast.

.2 Obstetrics.

.21 Pregnancy. Physiology.

- .22 Diagnosis. Signs of Pregnancy.
- .23 Duration.
- .24 Hygiene. Management.
- .25 Multiple Pregnancy. Twins, etc.

.3 Pathology of Pregnancy.

Diseases of Pregnancy and their Treatment.

- .31 Ectopic Gestation. Extra-uterine Pregnancy.
- .32 Pathology of Ovum.
- .33 Death and Retention of Fœtus.
- .34 Pathology of Fœtal Appendages.
- .35 Decidua.
- .36 Placenta.
- .37 Amnion.
- .38 Umbilical Cord.
- .39 Abortion. Miscarriage. Stillbirth. Molar Pregnancy.
See 173.4, Infanticide; 340.6, Medical jurisprudence; 343, Criminal law.

618.4 Parturition. Labor. Physiology.

- .41 Mechanism of Labor.
- .42 Presentations. Positions.
- .43 Clinical Course and Phenomena.
- .44 Conduct of Normal Labor. Management.

.5 Pathology of Labor.

- Abnormal Labor from Faults
 - .51 of Powers. Anomalies of Expellent Forces.
 - .52 of Passages. Mechanical Obstacles to Expulsion of Fœtus.
 - .53 of Child. Abnormalities of Fœtus. See 617.3, Deformities.
Complications.
- .54 Hemorrhage.
- .55 Rupture or Laceration of Genital Tract.
- .56 Retention of Placenta.
- .57 Inversion of Uterus.
- .58 Prolapsus Funis.
- .59 Other Complications.

.6 Puerperal State. Physiology.

Management, including care of child.

.7 Pathology of Puerperal State. Puerperal Diseases.

- .71 Diseases of Lactation. Milk Fever. Mastitis, etc.
- .72 Puerperal Fever. See 614.545, Public health.
- .73 Metritis. Peritonitis, see also 616.38. Cellulitis.
- .74 Septicæmia, see also 616.944. Pyæmia, see also 616.943.
- .75 Convulsions. See 616.845, Eclampsia.
- .76 Puerperal Mania. See 132.1, Insanity.
- .77 Phlebitis. Venous Thrombosis. Phlegmasia Dolens.
See 616.14, Diseases of veins.
- .78 Other Puerperal Affections.
- .79 Sudden Death after Delivery.

.8 Obstetric Operations.

- .81 Application of Lever and Forceps.
- .82 Version.
- .83 Embryotomy.
- .84 Dilatation of Os and Cervix.
- .85 Symphyseotomy.
- .86 Cæsarian Section.
- .87 Removal of Placenta.
- .88 Induction of Labor. Removal of Ovum.
- .89 Intra-uterine Injections. Antiseptics in Midwifery.

.9 Pædiatrics. Diseases of Children.

619 Comparative Medicine. Veterinary.

- .1 Horses.
- .2 Cattle.
- .3 Sheep, Goats.
- .4 Swine.
- .5 Poultry.
- .6 Birds.
- .7 Dogs.
- .8 Cats.
- .9 Other.

620 Engineering. *Civil*

.01, Statistics; .02, Quantities and Cost; .03, Contracts and Specifications; .04, Designs and Drawings; .05, Executive; .06, Working and Maintenance; .07, Laws; .08, Patents; .09, Reports.
.1, Strength of Materials; .2, Compends; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Tables and Calculations; .9, History of Engineering.

621 Mechanical Engineering.

May be subdivided like 620 and 620.0.

- .1 **Steam Engineering.** See 536.81.
- .11 Mechanism of Steam Engine.
- .12 Marine Engines and Ship Propulsion. See 699.
- .13 Locomotive Engines.
- .14 Traction Engines.
- .15 Portable Engines.
- .16 Stationary Engines.
- .17
- .18 Steam Generation. Boilers. Furnaces.
- .19 Steam Heating. See 697, 536.83, 628.8, 644.
- .2 **Water Engines or Motors.**
- .21 Water Wheels. See 532.84.
- .22 Overshot and Breast Wheels.
- .23 Undershot Wheels.
- .24 Turbines.
- .25 Water Pressure Engines. See 532.8a.
- .26 Hydraulic Presses. See 532.81.
- .27 Hydraulic Ram. See 532.83.
- .28
- .29 Mill Dams. Sluices, etc. See 627.2.
- .3 **Electrical Engineering.**
- .31 Dynamo Machines. See 537.83.
- .32 Electric Lighting. See 537.83.
- .33 Electric Railways.
- .34 Transmission of Electric Force. See 537.84.
- .35 Storage of Electric Force. See 537.84.
- .4 **Air and Gas Engines and other Motors.**
- .41 Caloric Engines.
- .42 Compressed Air Engines.
- .43 Ignited Gas Engines. See 536.82.
- .44 Binary Vapor Engines.
- .45 Windmills.
- .46 Animal Motors. Tread Mills.
- .47 Solar Engines.
- .5 **Air Compressors. Ice Machines.**
- .6 **Blowing and Pumping Engines.**
- .61 Piston Blowers.
- .62 Rotary Blowers. Fans.
- .63 Centrifugal Blowers.
- .64 Steam Pumps and Pumping Engines.
- .65 Piston Pumps.
- .66 Rotary Pumps.
- .67 Centrifugal Pumps.
- .68 Fire Engines. See 352.3, Fire Dep't; 614.84, Fire.
- .69

621.7 Mills and Manufacturing Works.

.8 Mill Work and Mechanism of Transmission.

- .81 Principles of Mechanism. See 531.8.
- .82 Journals, Shafting, etc.
- .83 Toothed Wheels.
- .84 Valve Motions and Gears.
- .85 Machinery and Mill Gearing.
- .86 Hoisting and Conveying Machinery.
- .87 Cranes and Elevators.
- .88
- .89 Lubricants. Friction. See also 531.4, Mechanics.

.9 Machine Tools.

- .91 Planing Machines.
- .92 Grinding and Filing.
- .93 Cutting and Sawing.
- .94 Turning and Milling. Lathes.
- .95 Perforating. Drills.
- .96 Punching and Shearing.
- .97 Hammers. Riveting.
- .98 Bending. Straightening. Shaping.
- .99 Fastening. Bolts. Rivets. Screws.

622 Mining Engineering. See also 338.4, Mining products.

May be subdivided like 620 and 620.0; e. g. Societies, 622.06, *History*, 622.09.

.1 Exploration and Prospecting.

- .11 Theory. Applied Geology, etc.
- .12 Prospecting. Practical Methods.
Including Divining Rods.
- .13 Mineral Surveys.
- .14 Mine Surveying.
- .15 Magnetic Surveys.
- .16 Theory of Faults. See 551.87 and 553.19.
- .17
- .18
- .19 Mining Prospectuses. See 553

.2 Practical Mining.

- .21 Excavation.
- .22 Quarrying.
- .23 Drilling and Blasting.
- .24 Deep Boring.
- .25 Shaft Sinking.
- .26 Tunneling and Drifting.
- .27 Stopping.
- .28 Timbering. Masonry lining. See also 622.52.

.3 Working of Mines. Exploitation.

- .31 Open Workings.
- .32 Hydraulic Mining and Sluicing.
- .33 Coal Mining. See 553.2.
- .34 Metal Mining. See 553.3 and .4
- .35 Working Thick Deposits.
- .36 Salt Mining. See 553.61

622.4 Ventilation and Lighting of Mines.

- .41 Theory. Gases met with, etc.
- .42 Natural Ventilation.
- .43 Furnaces. Steam Jets, etc.
- .44 Fans. See 621.62.
- .45 Airways. Stoppings. Regulators.
- .46 Measurement of Ventilation.
- .47 Lighting. Safety Lamps, etc.

.5 Drainage.

- .51 Theory of Infiltration of Water.
- .52 Natural Drainage.
- .53 Cornish Pumps. See 621.64.
- .54 Steam Pumps. See 621.64.
- .55 Hoisting of Water.
- .56 Dams and Watertight Linings. See also 622.28, Timbering.
- .57 Acid Waters.

.6 Extraction. Hoisting and Transportation.

- .61 Handling Mineral in Working Place.
- .62 Underground Roads.
- .63 Mine Cars. Trams, etc.
- .64 Gravity Roads and Planes.
- .65 Trimming and Animal Haulage. See 625.7.
- .66 Mechanical Haulage.
- .67 Hoisting Engines. Drums. Ropes.
- .68 Cages. Skips. Buckets.
- .69 Surface Transportation.
Including Mineral Roads, Wire Rope-ways, Transshipment, Loading and Unloading, etc.

.7 Mechanical Preparation. Ore Dressing.

- .71 Theory. Preliminary Operations.
- .72 Hand Dressing.
- .73 Crushing. Stamping Engine.
- .74 Screening.
- .75 Jigging. Ore Concentrators.
- .76 Slime Treatment.
- .77 Magnetic Separation.
- .78 Coal Washing.
- .79 Dressing Works.

.8 Dangers and Accidents. See also 613.6, Hygiene; 331.82, Laboring classes.

- .81 Explosions of Fire-Damp.
- .82 Mine Fires.
- .83 Crushing and Fall of Ground.
- .84 Flooding of Mines.
- .85 Accidents to Miners.
- .86 Rescue and Relief.
- .87
- .88
- .89

623 Military and Naval Engineering.

For Military and Naval Science, Maneuvers, Strategy and Tactics, see 355 to 369.

- .1 Fortifications. Field and Permanent.**
- .2 Siege Operations ; Mines, etc.**
- .3 Defensive Operations.**
- .4 Ordnance and Projectiles. Arsenals.**
- .5 Gunnery.**
- .6 Military Roads and Bridges.**
- .7 Military Signals ; Telegraph, Ballooning, etc.**
- .8 Naval Architecture.** See also 699, Ship building.
- .9 Armored Vessels, Torpedoes, etc.**

624 Bridges and Roofs.

- .1 Piers. Foundations, etc.**
- .2 Girders. Stresses and Strains.**
- .3 Trussed Bridges.**
- .4 Tubular Bridges.**
- .5 Suspension Bridges.**
- .6 Arched Bridges.**
- .7 Compound Structures.**
- .8 Movable Bridges.**
- .9 Roofs.**

625 Railroad and Road Engineering.

See also 624, Bridges; 622 2, Tunnels; 622 26, Excavations, etc.; 621.33, Electric railways.

- .1 Route. Road Bed, Rails, Ties, etc.**
- .2 Trains. Brakes, Couplings, Wheels, etc.** See 621.13, Locomotives.
- .3 Inclines and Mountain Railways.**
- .4 Elevated and Underground Roads. Subways.** See also 614-782.
- .5 Cable Roads.**
- .6 Horse Cars. Tramways.**
- .7 Roads. Highways.**
- .8 Pavements.** See also 628.47, Sanitation of towns
- .9 Ship Railways.**

626 Canal Engineering.

- .1 Route.
- .2 Water Supply.
- .3 Size and Shape.
- .4 Locks.
- .5 Lifts and Inclined Planes.
- .6 Canal Boats. Size, Shape, etc. See 699, Shipbuilding.
- .7 Towing. Power, etc.
- .8 Irrigation Canals and other Irrigation Works.
- .9 Ship Canals.

627 River, Harbor, and General Hydraulic Engineering

- .1 Rivers. Force of Water. Discharge. Bars.
- .2 Harbors. Breakwaters.
- .3 Docks. Piers. Quays. Shipping Facilities.
- .4 Dikes and Levees. Embankments.
- .5 Other Protection and Reclamation of Land from T and Waves. Drainage. For Agricultural Drainage see 631.
- .6 Jetties.
- .7 Dredging. Dredging Machinery.
- .8 Dams.
- .9 Lighthouses. Buoys.

628 Sanitary Engineering. Water-works.

.01, Theories, Utility; .02, Compends; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodical Societies; .07, Study and Teaching; .08, Polygraphy .09, History and Descriptive Sanitation and General Sanitary Works, divided geographically like 930-999.

- .1 Water Supply of Towns. For isolated supply see 628.7.
 - .11, Sources of Water Supply; Lakes, Rivers, Springs, Wells, and Pumping. .12, P vs. Gravitation Systems; Pump-well; Stand-pipe; High Service; Holly; .13, Storage and Service Reservoirs. .14, Conduits; Aqueducts; Tunnels (see .15, Mains and Service Pipes; Freezing; Iron; Lead. .16, Impurities and Removal; Filter-basins, etc. .17, Public (Sprinkling, Fire, Flushing), Manufactory and Domestic Use and Waste; Meters.
- .2 Sewerage Works.
- .21 Sewerage Systems.
 - 1, Combined System; 2, Separate System; 3, Liernur System; 4, Shone System; 5, Berliet System; 6, Other Systems; 7, The Outfall; 8, Depth and Alluvium; 9, Grade and Velocity.

- 628.22 Shape and Size of Sewers.
 1, Storm-water Flow; 2, Ordinary Flow; 3, Circular Section; 4, Ordinary Egg-Shape; 5, Other Egg-Shapes; 6, Other Forms; 7, Formulas for Size.
- .23 Ventilation of Sewers.
 1, Openings in streets; 2, Lamp Posts; 3, Flues in Houses; 4, Pipes on Houses; 5, House Drains; 6, Chimneys and Furnaces; 7, Charcoal and Chemicals to deodorize sewerage gas; 8, Special Mechanism; 9, Special Construction.
- .24 Design and Construction of Sewers.
- .25 Sewer Appurtenances.
 1, Junctions; 2, House Connections; 3, Manholes and Lampholes; 4, Flushing Shafts and Fixtures; 5, Catch Basins and Inlets; 6, Traps and Ventilators; 7, Valves and Penstocks; 8, Overflows and Regulators; 9, Miscellaneous.
- .26 River Crossing.
- .27 Intercepting and Outfall Sewers.
- .28 Reservoirs and Tank Sewers.
- .29 Pumping Stations.
- .3 Disposal of Sewage.
- .31 Physical Properties of Sewage.
- .32 Deodorization and Disinfection of solids and liquids. See 628.237.
- .33 Subsidence.
- .34 Precipitation.
 1, Precipitation tanks; 2, Mixing Machinery; 3, Filter Presses; 4, Precipitation by Salts of Alumina; 5, By Lime; 6, By Salts of Iron; 7, By Other Methods; 8, Disposal of Sludge; 9, Miscellaneous.
- .35 Filtration.
- .36 Irrigation.
 1, Broad Irrigation; 2, Ridge and Furrow Irrigation; 3, Flat Bed Irrigation; 4, Sub-surface Irrigation; 5, Intermittent Downward Filtration; 6, Carriers and Appurtenances; 7, Drains and Drainage of Sewage Farms; 8, Filtration Areas; 9, Miscellaneous.
- .37 Sewage Farming. Required modifications of ordinary methods.
- .38 Sewage Manures.
- .39 Discharge into Sea, etc.
- .4 Sanitation of Towns.
- .41 Middens and Privies.
- .42 Pail Systems.
- .43 Earth Closet Systems.
- .44 Domestic Ashes and Garbage.
- .45 Public Urinals and Latrines.
- .46 Street Cleaning and Sprinkling.
- .47 Pavements and Subways.
- .48 Trees in Streets and Squares.
- .49 Manufacture of Fertilizers from Town Wastes.
- .5 Industrial Sanitation.
- .51 Factories and Trades.
 1, Prevention of Dust and Fumes; 2, Protection of Throat and Eyes; 3, Protection against Infection; 9, Special Trades.
- .52 Effluvium Nuisances.
 1, Situation of Works; 2, Use of High Chimneys; 3, Condensation in Water; 4, Combustion in Furnaces; 9, Special Trades.
- .53 Smoke Nuisance.
 8, From Steam Generators; 9, From Special Industries.
- .54 Disposal of Solid and Liquid Wastes.
 1, Discharge into Streams; 2, Absorbing Wells and Burial; 3, Clarification by Subsidence; 4, Chemical Treatment; 5, Filtration; 6, Purification by the Soil; 9, Special Methods and Special Trades.
- .6 House Drainage.
- .7 Rural Water Supply. Villages and Country houses.
- .8 Ventilation and Heating. See 697, 644, 628.23, 622.4, 621.19.
 This head is chiefly for Ventilation. Most matter on Heating goes in 697.
- .9 Lighting. See 621.32, 537.83, 644, 665.

630 Agriculture.

1, ; 2, Compendis; 3, Dictionaries, cyclopedias; 4, Essays; 5, Periodicals,
6, Societies; 7, Study and teaching; 8, ; 9, History, divided like 930-99.

631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage.

632 Pests. Hindrances. Blights. Insects.

633 Grains. Grasses. Fibres. Tea. Tobacco, etc

634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards.

.9, Forestry. See also 715, Landscape gardening.

635 Kitchen garden. See 716 for Flower gardens.

636 Domestic animals. See also 619, Veterinary medicine; 599-7, Zoölogy.

.1 Horses. Asses. Mules. See 682.1, Horseshoeing.

.2 Cattle.

.3 Sheep. Goats.

.4 Swine.

.5 Poultry.

.6 Birds.

.7 Dogs.

.8 Cats.

.9 Other. Camels, etc.

637 Dairy. Milk. Butter. Cheese.

638 Bees. Silkworms.

639 Fishing. Trapping.

640 Domestic economy. Hotels. Flats.

See also 334.4, Coöperative housekeeping; 331.83, Laboring classes.

641 Cookery. Gastronomy.

642 Confectionery. Ices.

643 Food. Dining. Carving.

See also 613.2-3, Hygiene; 663, Beverages; 394.1, Customs.

644 Fuel. Lights. See also 697, 665, 621.32, 621.19.

645 Furniture. Carpets. Upholstery. Plate.

646 Clothing. Toilet. Cosmetics.

See also 613.4, Hygiene; 391, Costume and care of person.

647 Servants. Training. Duties. Wages.

648 Laundry.

649 Nursery. Children. Sick-room.

650 Communication. Commerce.

651 Office equipment and methods.

652 Writing. Materials, typewriters, cipher.

653 Abbreviations. Shorthand.

- .01 Theories. Available material. Shading. Position. Detached vowels.
- .02 Practicability for general use. Teaching in public schools.
For methods see 653.07.
- .03 Speed. See also 653.046, Verbatim reporting.
- .04 Applications.
 - .041, Personal notes and records; .042, Correspondence; .043, Amanuensis work; .044, Newspaper work; .045, Shorthand job offices; .046, Official reporting, court and legislative; .047,
- .05 Periodicals. If strictly limited to one system, class with that system.
- .06 Societies. " " "
- .07 Education. Shorthand schools. Teaching, privately or in classes.
- .08
- .09 History. Divided by countries like 930-999.
- .1 **Abbreviations. Omissions of silent letters, vowels, etc.**
Covers desirability, dangers, lists, and all general matter about use of recognized abbreviations. See also 421.4, Phonetic spelling; 421.8, Abbreviations.
- .2 **Abbreviation systems.**
Brief longhand. Fonoscribing, etc. For telegraphic codes, see 652.
Covers only systems of quick writing with common characters.
- .3 **Stenographies.**
Includes both discussions and systems with arbitrary signs and new characters.
.31, Before 1837; .32, Gurney; .33, Gabelsberger; .34, Stolze (Dettmann); .35, Taylor (Baker; Harding; Odell); .36, Cross; .37, Scovil; .38, Duployé (Pernin, Sloan).
- .4 **Phonetic shorthand. Phonographies.**
Limited to phonetic stenography, i. e. brief sound writing. .5 and .6 include only systems using Isaac Pitman's consonants.
.41, Before Pitman (1837); .42, Bell; .43, Jones; .44, Williams; .45,
- .5 **Pitman old vowel scale systems.**
.51, Benn Pitman; .52, Graham; .53, Scott-Brown; .54, Marsh; .55, Thornton; .56 Haven; .57, Allen; .58,
- .6 **Pitman new vowel scale systems.**
.61, Isaac Pitman; .62, Munson; .63, Longley; .64, Burnz; .65,
- .7 **Connected vowel systems.**
.71, Lindsley's takigrafy; .72, Everett; .73, Barrows; .74, Bishop.
- .8
- .9 **Foreign systems.** Divided by languages like 400.
The heads above are for English systems or (as in .33) foreign systems adapted to and used for English. Other systems are grouped here by languages, but history of shorthand in special countries is in 653.09.

654 Telegraph. Cables. Signals. For codes see 652.

- .1 Telegraphic instruments.
- .2 Duplex, quadruplex, multiplex telegraphs, etc.
- .3 Printing, perforating, dial telegraphs, etc.
- .4 Telegraphic construction; poles, wires, conduits, etc.
- .5 Cables. Submarine.
- .6 Telephones.
- .7 Alarms; burglar, fire. Annunciators, bells.
- .8 **Speaking tubes. Pneumatic tubes.**
- .9 **Signals.** See also 534.83, Navigation signals; 623-7, Military signals.

655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright.

.1 History of printing.

- .11 Origin. Invention.
- .111 Claims of Gutenberg, Mainz.
- .112 Claims of Coster, Haarlem.
- .12 Celebrations, anniversaries.
1, 1640; 2, 1740; 3, 1823; 4, 1840.
- .13-19 Printing in special countries. Divided like 930-999.

.2 Type and Type Setting.

- .21 Type founding. Tools of the art.
- .22 Electro and stereotyping, etc. Patent blocks.
For Photo-electrotyping, see 777.
- .23 Patent types. Logotypes, etc.
- .24 Faces; sizes; styles. Specimen books.
- .25 Type setting. Composition. Proof reading.
- .26 Artistic composition. Taste. Display. Job work.
- .27 Imposition. Locking up, etc.
- .28 Type setting and distributing machines. Linotype.

.3 Practical printing. For Calico printing, see 667.2

- .31 Printing presses.
- .32 Press work. Making ready. Colors. Cuts.
- .33 Drying. Hydraulic pressing, etc.
- .34
- .35 Stamps, stencils, etc.
- .36 Machines. Paging, numbering, addressing, etc.
See also 654.3, Printing telegraphs; 651, Type writers.
- .37 Nature printing. From plants, etc.
- .38 Printing for blind. See also 371.91, Education of blind.

.4 History of publishing and bookselling.

Divided by countries like 930-999.

.5 Publishing and bookselling.

- .51 Selection of mss.
For Freedom of press *vs.* censorship, see 323; Morals of press, 179.2.
- .52 Relations to authors. Copyright payments. Prices of mss. bought.
- .53 Size, paper, type, illustrations, binding.
- .54 Cost of manufacture. Retail prices and discounts to dealers.
- .55 Advertising, press copies and notices. See 659, Advertising.
- .56 Retail bookselling. Prices and discounts to buyers.
- .57 Subscription book publishing. Canvassing.
- .58 Publishing societies.
- .59 Publishing by governments, institutions, etc.

.6 Copyright. Literary property.

- .61 Perpetual or common law right. Including ethics of copyright.
- .62 Copyright in other matter than books. Music, mss., lectures, trademarks.
- .63 International copyright. See also 341.5, International private law.
- .64-69 Copyright in special countries. Divided like 940-999.

656 Transportation. Railroading, etc.

657 Book-keeping. Accounts.

658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables.

659 Advertising and other topics.

660 Chemical Technology.

.1, ; .2, Compenda; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals,
.6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, ; .9, History of Chemical
Technology.

661 Chemicals.

- .1 Chemical Elements. Divided like 546.
- .2 Acids. Sulphuric, Nitric, etc.
- .3 Alkalies. Potash, Soda, Ammonia.
- .4 Salts. For Common Salt see 664.4.
- .5 Ammonia Salts.
- .6 Sulphates and Nitrates.
- .7 Cyanides.
- .8

662 Pyrotechnics, Explosives, Matches, etc.

- .1 Pyrotechnics.
- .2 Explosives. See Blasting 622.23; Ordnance 623.4.
- .3 Gunpowder.
- .4 Fuses. Percussion Caps.
- .5 Matches.
- .6 Fuel. Coal, peat, natural gas, etc.
- .7 Charcoal. Coke. See also 644, Domestic economy; 669.8, Metallurgy.
- .8 Artificial fuel. See also 644, Domestic economy; 669.8, Metallurgy.
- .9

663 Beverages. See also 178, Temperance; 614.35, Adulterations.

- .1 Fermented.
- .2 Wine.
- .3 Brewed.
- .4 Beer.
- .5 Distilled.
- .6 Artificial mineral waters. Soda water.
- .7
- .8 Mixing drinks. Bar-keepers' manuals.
- .9 Chocolate. Cocoa. Commercial mixing of teas,
coffees, etc.

664 Foods.

For Adulterations see 614.31, Public health. See also 641 and 643, Domestic economy.

- .1 Sugar, molasses, glucose, etc.
- .2 Starch, tapioca, sago, etc.
- .3 Artificial butter. Oleomargarine. Lard, compound
lard.
For butter, milk, and cheese see 637, Dairy.
- .4 Salt.
- .5 Spices. Condiments.
- .6 Yeast. Baking powder.
For Bread see 641, Cookery.
- .7
- .8 Preservation of fruits and vegetables.
- .9 " " meat and fish.

- 665 Oils. Gases. Candles. Lamps.**
- .1 Candles. Torches.
 - .2 Animal oils and fats. See also 664.3, Foods.
 - .3 Vegetable oils and fats.
 - .4 Mineral oils. Paraffine. Ozocerite. Asphaltum.
 - .5 Petroleum. Kerosene.
 - .6 Lamps. See also 644, Domestic economy.
 - .7 Illuminating gases. Calcium light.
 - .8 Other gases.
 - .9

- 666 Ceramics. Glass, etc.**
- .1 Glass. See also 748, Stained glass.
 - .2 Enamel.
 - .3 Ceramics. See also 738, Pottery, porcelain.
 - .4 Clay. See also 553.61, Economic geology.
 - .5 Porcelain.
 - .6 Stoneware. Earthenware. Pottery.
 - .7 Bricks. Tiles. See also 691.4, Building materials; 695.3, Roofing.
 - .8 Artificial stone. See also 691.3, Building materials.
 - .9 Cements. Limes. Mortars. See also 691.5, Building materials.

- 667 Bleaching, dyeing, etc.**
- .1 Bleaching.
 - .2 Dyeing. Artificial colors. Silk and wool.
 - .3 Cotton dyeing and calico printing.
 - .4 Inks. Writing inks. Indelible inks.
 - .5 Printing inks.
 - .6 Paints and pigments. See also 698.1, House painting; 751, Fine arts.
 - .7 Varnishes. Polish. Lacquer. See also 698.3, Varnishing.
 - .8 Japan. Blacking.
 - .9

- 668 Other organic chemical industries.**
- .1 Soap.
 - .2 Glycerine.
 - .3 Glue.
 - .4 Gums and resins.
 - .5 Essences, perfumery, essential oils and ethers, etc.
See also 646, Toilet.
 - .6 Fertilizers. See also 631, Agriculture.
 - .7 Distillation. Coal tar, etc.

669 Metallurgy and assaying.

History of metals goes here, not in 553, 622, nor 671.

- .1 Iron and steel.
- .2 Gold and silver.
- .3 Copper.
- .4 Lead.
- .5 Zinc.
- .6 Tin.
- .7 Mercury and other metals.
- .8 Fuels and furnaces. Slags.
- .9 Assaying

670 Manufactures.

Specific topics go where of most interest. These heads are for the *general* subject of metal, wood, etc., manufactures, and for such specific manufactures as are not of more interest elsewhere. But an account of a specific manufacture is commonly most useful with its own subject; e. g., a steam engine is certainly made of metal, but its manufacture should go under 621.1, not 672. The character of the library often decides the place of greatest interest. An agricultural library would prefer the manufacture and everything about wood churns with the dairy, 637, while a manufacturing library might prefer it with other wood manufactures in 674. A general library will incline to the special subject, as a more minute classification is thus obtained, and references under 670 answer inquiries for all the library has on the subject of brass or rubber or paper manufactures. Whether grouped by use or material, if sought from the other standpoint, the references show the resources promptly. As a rule the use is the better classification, being more minute and oftener wanted. But if the uses are various the general head is better: e. g., bells are for scores of distinct uses, but their manufacture is a unit; but all churns are for the dairy.

- 671 Articles made of Metals.
- 672 Of Iron and Steel; Stoves, Cutlery, etc.
- 673 Of Brass and Bronze; Bells, etc. See also 739.
- 674 Lumber and Articles made of Wood.
- 675 Leather " " " " Leather.
- 676 Paper " " " " Paper.
- 677 Cotton, Wool, Silk, Linen, etc.
- 678 Rubber and Articles made of Rubber.
- 679 Celluloid and other.

680 Mechanic Trades. Amateur Manuals.

- 681 Watch and Instrument-making.
- 682 Blacksmithing.
- .1 Horseshoeing.
- 683 Lock and Gun-making.
- 684 Carriage and Cabinet-making.
- 685 Saddlery and Shoe-making. Trunks.
- 686 Bookbinding.
- 687 Clothes-making. Hats.
- 688
- 689 Other Trades.

690 Building. For Architectural Construction, see 721.

.1, Theories of Construction; .2, Compenda, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies, Exhibitions; .7, Education, Study, Training, Apprenticeship, Tools and their Use (for the use of special tools see special trade); .8, Collections, Patents, Inventions; .9, History of Building Construction.

691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives.

See also 620.1, Strength of Materials.

- .1 Wood. Creosoting, etc.
- .2 Natural Stone. Parafining, etc.
- .3 Artificial Stone. Concrete.
- .4 Bricks. Tiles. Other Ceramic Productions.
- .5 Lime. Cement. Plaster.
- .6 Glass.
- .7 Iron. Steel. Anti-rust Processes.
- .8 Other Metals.
- .9 Other Materials.

692 Plans. Specifications, etc.

- .1 General Drawings.
- .2 Detail Drawings.
- .3 Specifications.
- .4 Contracts. Agreements. Bids. Advertisements.
- .5 Estimates. Quantities. Cost.
- .6 Superintendence.
- .7 Supervision of Accounts.
- .8 Professional Services. Fees. Commissions.
- .9 Building Laws. Liabilities of Architects, Owners, and Contractors.

693 Masonry. Plastering. Fire Proofing.

- .1 Stone Construction.
 - .11 Bonds of Stone Work.
 - .12 Cutting and Dressing of Stone. See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving.
- .2 Brick Construction.
 - .21 Bonds of Brick Work.
 - .22 Adobe or. Sun-dried Brick, etc.
- .3 Terra Cotta Construction.
- .4 Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.
- .5 Concrete and Beton Construction.
- .6 Plastering.
 - .61 External Plastering and Stucco.
 - .62 Internal Plastering.
 - .63 Ornamental Plaster-work.
 - .64 Scagliola.
 - .65 Wooden Lath.
 - .66 Metal Lath. (Wire, etc.)
 - .67 Mineral Wool Linings, etc.
- .7
- .8 Fire Proofing.
- .9

694 Carpentry. Joinery. Stair-building.

- .1 Wood Construction, General.
- .2 Joints of Wood-work. Framing.
- .3 Strengthened Beams.
- .4 Posts. Columns. See 721.31.
- .5 Panelled and Latticed Construction.
- .6 Joinery, General. For Finishing, varnish, polish, etc., see 698.9.
- .7 Ornamental Joinery. Cabinet-work.
- .8 Stair-building. See 515.83, Stereotomy.
- .9 Other branches. See 721.87-89.

695 Roofing. Slating. Tiling. See 721.4, Roof Constructions.

- .1 Shingle.
- .2 Slate.
- .3 Tile.
- .4 Metal. Tin. Copper. Lead. Zinc.
- .5 Iron.
- .6 Asphalt. Tar. Concrete. (Melted.)
- .7 Felt. Asbestos. Paper. (In rolls.)
- .8 Textile. Duck. Canvas.
- .9 Thatch and other Coverings.

696 Plumbing. Gas and Steam-fitting, etc.

- .1 Plumbing. See 628, Principles of Sanitation.
- .2 Gas-fitting.
- .3 Steam-fitting.
- .4 Rivets and Riveted Joints.
- .5 Screws and Screw Joints.
- .6 Rust or Calked Joints.
- .7 Anchors. Band Irons.
- .8 Other branches.
- .9 Plumbing Laws. See also 614.

697 Heating and Ventilation. See San. Eng., 628.8; Domestic Econ., 644.

- .1 Fireplaces.
- .2 Stoves.
- .3 Furnaces.
- .4 Hot Water, high and low pressure.
- .5 Steam, high and low pressure. For Boilers, see 621.12.
- .6 Gas. Coal Gas, Water Gas, Natural Gas.
- .7 Electric and Other Methods.
- .8 Smoke Flues and Chimneys.
- .9 Ventilation. Air Ducts. Conduits. Fans.

698 Painting. Glazing. Paper-hanging.

- .1 Painting. Oil.
- .2 Distemper and Fresco.
- .3 Varnishing. Polishing.
- .4 Other Modes of Protection.
- .5 Glazing. See 748, Stained Glass.
- .6 Paper-hanging.
- .7 Textile Hangings. Tapestry.
- .8 Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.
- .9 Other branches.

Fine Arts.

700 Fine Arts.

- 701 Philosophy. Theories. Utility. *Æst*
- 702 Compends. Outlines.
- 703 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 704 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- 705 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 706 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.
- 707 Education. Study and Teaching of Art
- 708 Art Galleries and Museums.

- .1 American. Corcoran, Metropolitan, Boston.
- .2 English. National, Hampton Court, Windsor
- .3 German. Dresden, Munich, Berlin, Vienna.
- .4 French. Louvre, Luxembourg.
- .5 Italian. Vatican, Sistine, Pitti, Medici, Borbo
- .6 Spanish. Madrid, Seville.
- .7 Russian. St. Petersburg, Hermitage.
- .8 Scandinavian. Copenhagen.
- .9 Other Countries.

- 709 History of Art in General. Divided like 930-909

710 Landscape Gardening.

- 711 Public Parks.
- 712 Private Grounds. Lawns.
- 713 Walks. Drives.
- 714 Water. Fountains. Lakes.
- 715 Trees. Hedges. Shrubs.

See also 634.9, Forestry; 582, Botany.

- 716 Plants. Flowers.

.1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.

- 717 Arbors. Seats. Outlooks.

- 718 Monuments. Mausoleums.

- 719 Cemeteries. See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health.

720 Architecture.

.1, Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics; .2, Compendes, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.

721 Architectural Construction.

.1 **Foundations.** See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations.

.11 Dimension Stone.

.12 Rubble Stone.

.13 Concrete.

.14 Sand or Gravel.

.15 Timber Gratings.

.16 Piles. Sand Piles.

.17 Sunken Wells.

.18 Sunken Tubes.

.19 Other Foundations.

.2 **Walls.**

.21 Wooden and Half-timbered.

.22 Stone.

.23 Artificial Stone, Concrete, Pisé, etc.

.24 Brick.

.25 Bases. Water Tables. Belt Courses.

.26 Arcades. Colonnades.

.27 Cornices.

.28 Gables and Pediments. See also 721.58, Gable Roofs.

.29 Other Walls.

.3 **Piers. Columns.**

.31 Wooden. See also Carpentry, 694.4.

.32 Stone.

.33 Concrete. Artificial Stone.

.34 Brick. Terra Cotta.

.35 Iron. Steel.

.36 Fire-proof. Protected.

.37

.38

.39

.4 **Arched Constructions.**

See 624.6, Arched Bridges; and 729.33 and 729.37, elementary forms.

.41 Arches, Circular.

.42 Arches, other forms.

.43 *Vaults, Cylindrical.

.44 Vaults, Groined.

.45 Vaults, other forms.

.46 Domes, Circular.

.47 Domes, other forms.

.48

.49

721.5 Roofs. See 695, Roof Coverings; 624.9, Engineering, Roofs.

- .51 Wooden.
- .52 Masonry.
- .53 Glass.
- .54 Metallic.
- .55 Windows. Openings in Roofs.
- .56 Roof Decoration. Cresting, Repoussé work, Colored Tiles, etc. See 695.3.
- .57 Spires and Domes.
- .58 Gables. See also 721.38, Gable Walls.
- .59 Other forms of Roofs.

.6 Floors and Flooring.

- .61 Wooden. Construction and Coverings.
- .62 Stone. " "
- .63 Brick and Hollow Tile. " "
- .64 Metallic. Compound. " "
- .65 Composite. " "
- .66 Parquetry. Coverings only.
- .67 Mosaics. "
- .68 Tiles. See 695.3, Roofing Tile.
- .69 Other Coverings.

.7 Ceilings.

- .71 Wooden.
- .72 Stone.
- .73 Brick or Tiles with Iron.
- .74 Metallic.
- .75 Concrete. Plaster.

.76
.77
.78
.79

For vaulted ceilings, see 721.4 and 729.34.

.8 Doors. Gates. Grilles. Windows.

- .81 Doors, Wooden.
- .82 Doors, Metallic.
- .83 Doors, Sash, Lattice, Screen, etc.
- .84 Windows, External.
- .85 Windows, Internal.
- .86 Enclosures of Doors and Windows.
 - Architraves. Pilasters. Jambs. Pediments. Lintels, etc
- .87 Shutters. Blinds. Screens. Grilles.
- .88 Fastenings. Locks.
- .89 Other details.

.9 Iron and Composite Structures.

For Strength of Material, see Engineering, 620.1.

- .91 Cast Iron.
- .92 Wrought Iron.
- .93 Steel.
- .94 Composite.
 - .95 Iron and Wood.
 - .96 Iron and Stone.
 - .97 Iron and Brick, Tile, Terra Cotta.
 - .98 Iron and Glass.
 - .99 Wood and Glass.

722 Ancient and Oriental Architecture. (Pagan.)

See also 571.8 Prehistoric Dwellings.

- .1 Chinese. Japanese.
- .2 Egyptian.
- .3 Phenician. Tyrian. Jewish. Carthaginian. Cypriote.
- .4 Indian (Asiatic).
Hindoo, Buddhist, Jaina, Himalayan, Dravidian, Chalukyan, Indo-Aryan, Burmese, Siamese, Cambodian.
- .5 Chaldean. Assyrian. Babylonian. Ancient Persian. Sassanian.
- .6 Pelasgian. Etruscan.
- .7 Roman. See 729.32 for Roman Orders.
- .8 Grecian. See 729.32 for Greek Orders.
- .9 Other. Aztec. Peruvian. Maya. Yucatan, etc.

723 Mediæval. (Christian. Mohammedan.)

- .1 Early Christian.
- .2 Byzantine. Armenian. Russian.
- .3 Mohammedan. Saracenic. Moorish. Persian, Turkish, Indian. For Ancient Indian see 722.4.
- .4 Romanesque.
 - .41 Scotch. Irish.
 - .42 English. Saxon. Norman.
 - .43 German. Austrian.
 - .44 French. Provençal. Norman. Angevin.
 - .45 Italian. Sicilian Norman.
 - .46 Spanish. Portuguese.
 - .47
 - .48 Danish. Swedish. Norwegian.
 - .49 Minor Countries.
- .5 Gothic or Pointed. Divided like 723.4

724 Modern.

All the sub-sections of 724 are subdivided geographically like 940-999

- .1 Renaissance.
- .2 Grecian Revival.
- .3 Gothic Revival.
- .4 Victorian Gothic. Tudor.
- .5 Queen Anne.
- .6 Néo-Grec.
- .7 Swiss. Timber.
- .8 Romanesque Revival.
- .9 Other Styles.

725 Public Buildings.

.1 Administrative. Governmental.

- .11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.
- .12 Ministries of War, State, etc.
- .13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices.
- .14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.
- .15 Court Houses. Record Offices.
- .16 Post Offices, General and Special.
- .17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.
- .18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.
- .19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.

.2 Business and Commercial.

- .21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.
- .22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.
- .23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance.
- .24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.
- .25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.
- .26 Markets.
- .27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.
- .28 Abattoirs.
- .29 Other Business Buildings.

.3 Transportation and Storage.

- .31 Railway Passenger Stations.
- .311 Small (country) Stations.
- .312 Large (city) " "
- .313 Union " "
- .314 Stations on two levels.
- .315
- .316
- .317 Street-car Stations.
- .318 Elevated R. R. Stations.
- .319 Underground R. R. Stations.
- .32 Railway Freight Houses.
- .33 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.
- .34 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.
- .35 Warehouses. Cold Storage. Safe Deposit Storage.
- .36 Elevators, Grain.
- .37
- .38
- .39 Other.

.4 Manufactories.

- .41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.
- .42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.
- .43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.
- .44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.
- .45 Carriage and Car Factories.
- .46 Paper Mills.
- .47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.
- .48 Pottery, Glass, Terracotta, Brick Works.
- .49 Other Manufactories.

725.5 Hospitals and Asylums. See also 725.6. Reformatories.

- .51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.
- .52 Insane.
- .53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.
- .54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.
- .55 Paupers. Almshouses.
- .56 Aged.
- .57 Children. Orphans.
- .58 Foundling.
- .59 Soldiers' Homes.

.6 Prisons and Reformatories.

- .61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.
- .62 Jails. Cell Houses.
- .63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.
- .64 Reform Schools.
- .65 Washingtonian Homes. Inebriate Asylums.
- .66

.7 Refreshment. Baths. Parks.

- .71 Cafés. Restaurants.
- .72 Saloons.
- .73 Baths; Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.
- .74 Swimming Baths.
- .75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.
- .76 Buildings for Parks.

.8 Recreation.

- .81 Music Halls.
- .82 Theatres. Opera Houses.
- .83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.
- .84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.
- .85 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.
- .86 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.
- .87 Boat Houses.
- .88 Riding Halls and Schools.
- .89 Shooting Galleries.

.9 Other Public Buildings.

- .91 Exhibition Halls.
- .92 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wigwags.
- .93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.
- .94

726 Ecclesiastical and Religious.

- .1 Temples.
- .2 Mosques.
- .3 Synagogues.
- .4 Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.
- .5 Churches.
- .6 Cathedrals.
- .7 Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.
- .8 Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Receiving Vaults.
Tombs
- .9 Other. Y. M. C. A. etc.

727 Educational and Scientific.

.1 Schools.

Study and Recitation Rooms. Not including dormitory or boarding.

.2 Academies. Seminaries. Boarding Schools.

.3 Colleges. Universities.

.4 Professional and Technical Schools. Law, Theology

.5 Laboratories; Physical, Chemical see 542.1, Biology etc. Zoölogical and Botanic Gardens see also 590.7 at

.6 Museums. Herbariums see 580.7.

.7 Art Galleries. Studios.

.8 Libraries. See 022, Library Buildings.

.9 Other. Learned Societies, etc.

728 Residences.

.1 Tenement Houses.

.11 City Homes of Poor.

.12 Country " "

.13 Cités Ouvrières.

.2 Apartment Houses. Flats. Family Hotels.

.3 City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.

.31 Between party-walls. Stone.

.32 " " Brick.

.33 " " Partly wood.

.34 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Stone.

.35 " " " Brick.

.36 " " " Partly wood.

.37 Detached. Stone.

.38 " Brick.

.39 " Partly wood.

.4 Club Houses. Buildings for Secret Societies.

.5 Hotels. Inns.

.51 City Hotels.

.52 Summer Resorts.

.53 Country Inns.

.6 Village and Country Homes.

.61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.

.62 Stone.

.63 Brick.

.64 Concrete or stucco.

.65 Part masonry, part wood.

.66 All wood.

.67 Farm Houses.

.68 Laborers' Cottages.

.7 Seaside and Mountain Cottages. Chalets.

.8 Country Seats.

.81 Castles.

.82 Chateaux.

.83 Manor Houses.

.84 Villas.

728.9

Out-Buildings.

- .91 Porter's Lodges.
- .92 Servants' Quarters.
- .93 Kitchens and Laundries.
- .94 Stables. Carriage Houses.
- .95 Barns. Granaries.
- .96 Dairies.
- .97 Ice Houses.
- .98 Conservatories. Green Houses. Graperies.
- .99 Other.

729

Architectural Design and Decoration.

mural painting

.1 The Elevation.

- .11 Composition.
- .12 Distribution.
- .13 Proportion.
- .14 Light and Shade.
- .15 Perspective effect.
- .16
- .17
- .18
- .19

For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7.

.2 The Plan.

- .21 Elements required.
- .22 Distribution.
- .23 Proportion.
- .24
- .25
- .26
- .27
- .28
- .29

.3 Elementary Forms. For construction of these forms see 721.

- .31 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices.
- .32 Piers, Columns, Pilasters, Pedestals and the Orders. Colonnades.
- .33 Arches and Arcades.
- .34 Vaults and Domes.
- .35 Roofs. Spires. Dormers.
- .36 Towers.
- .37 Gables and Pediments.
- .38 Doors and Windows. Bays. Oriels.
- .39 Stairs and Balustrades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy; 694.4, Building.

.4 Painted Decoration.

See also 729.7. Mosaic.

- .41 Vegetable forms.
- .42 Animal forms.
- .43 Grotesque forms.
- .44 Conventional and Geometric Forms.
- .45 Painted Moldings.
- .46 Painted Friezes and Panels.
- .47 Painted Columns and Pilasters.
- .48 Painted Ceilings and Vaults.
- .49 Painted Walls.

729.5

Decoration in Relief. For Bas Relief and Figure Carving see 730.

- .51 Vegetable forms.
- .52 Animal forms.
- .53 Grotesque forms.
- .54 Conventional and Geometric forms.
- .55 Carved Moldings.
- .56 Carved Friezes and Panels.
- .57 Carved Columns and Pilasters.
- .58 Carved Ceilings and Vaults.
- .59 Other Carved Ornament.

.6 Incrustation and Veneering.

- .61 Of External Walls (in brick, stone, or marble, tiles, etc.).
- .62 Of Interiors.
- .63 Intarsia and Inlay.
- .64 Niello-work.
- .65 Enamel Decoration.
- .66
- .67
- .68
- .69

.7 Mosaic.

- .71 Mosaic Ceilings.
- .72 Mosaic Walls.
- .73 Mosaic Floors.
- .74 Other Mosaic designs.
- .75
- .76
- .77
- .78
- .79

.8 Stained Glass Design. For technical processes see 666.1; for history see 748

- .81 Geometric Windows.
- .82 Medallion Windows.
- .83 Canopy Windows.
- .84 Figure Windows.
- .85 Mosaic Windows.
- .86 Other kinds of stained glass.
- .87
- .88
- .89

.9 Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.

- .91 Altars.
- .92 Pulpits. Tribunes.
- .93 Dais. Thrones.
- .94 Buffets.
- .95 Mantels. Overmantels.
- .96 Screens. Rood Screen. Reredos.
- .97
- .98
- .99

730 Sculpture.

- 731 Materials and Methods.
- 732 Ancient.
- 733 Greek and Roman.
- 734 Mediæval.
- 735 Modern.
- 736 Carving. Seals. Dies. Gems. Cameos.
- 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals.
- 738 Pottery. Porcelain.
- 739 Bronzes. Brasses. Bric-a-brac.

740 **Drawing. Decoration. Design.**

- 741 Free-hand. Crayon. Sketching from Nature.
Caricatures. Cartoons.

Collections on any subject go with that subject with reference from 741.

- 742 Perspective. See also 515.6.
743 Art Anatomy. Life School.
744 Mathematical and Scientific Drawing. See 515.
745 Ornamental Design. Woven Fabrics. Carpets. Wall Paper, etc.
746 Art Needlework. Fancy Work.
747 Interior Decoration. Distemper. Fresco. Polychrome.
748 Stained and Iridescent Glass. For Leading, see 698.5.
749 Artistic Furniture. Fireplaces. Frames, etc.

750 **Painting.**

- 751 Materials and Methods.
752 Color. See 535.6, Optics.
753 Epic. Mythic. Idealistic. See 759.3, German School.
754 Genre. Still Life. See 759.4, French; and 759.9, Belgian.
755 Religious. Ecclesiastic. See 759.5, Italian; and 759.6 Spanish.
756 Historical. Battle Scenes.
757 Portrait.
758 Landscape and Marine. Animals. Flowers.
759 Various Schools of Painting.

1, American; 2, English; 3, German; 4, French; 5, Italian; 6, Spanish; 7, Slavic; 8, Scandinavian; 9, Other Schools. *Russian*

760 Engraving.

- 761 Wood.
- 762 Copper and Steel.
- 763 Lithography.
- 764 Chromolithography.
- 765 Line and Stipple.
- 766 Mezzotint and Aquatint.
- 767 Etching. Dry Point.
- 768 Bank Note and Machine.
- 769 Collections of Engravings.

770 Photography.

- 771 Materials. Photographic Chemistry.
- 772 Silver Processes. Daguerreotype. Talbotype. Collodion Process. Ambrotype, etc. Dry-Plate Processes.
- 773 Gelatine and Pigment Processes. Woodburytype. Carbon Process. Lambertype. Autotype, etc.
- 774 Gelatine and Printer's Ink Processes. Albertype. Heliotype. Artotype, etc.
- 775 Photo-lithography, etc.
- 776 Photo-zincography, etc.
- 777 Photo-engraving and Photo-electrotyping.
- 778 Special Applications. See 522.63, Astronomy. See 578, Microscopy.
- 779 Collections of Photographs.

780 Music.

.1, Philosophy and *Æsthetics* of Music; .2, Compenda; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Conservatories; .8, Polygraphy, Libraries; .9, History, divided by countries, like 930-999. All heads include both the *music itself* and everything about it: Score, Libretto, History, Criticism, etc.

781 Theory of Music.

- .1 Mathematical and Physical.
- .2 Elementary and General.
- .3 Harmony. Thoroughbass.
- .4 Counterpoint.
- .5 Musical Form.
- .6 Composition and Instrumentation.
- .7 Oriental Theories and Forms. Russian Music.
- .8 Ancient Grecian Theories, Modes, and Forms.
- .9

782 Dramatic Music.

- .1 Grand Opera.
- .2 Epic. Wagnerian.
- .3 Other German Grand Opera.
- .4 French Grand Opera.
- .5 Italian Grand Opera.
- .6 Comic and Satirical.
- .7 Opera Bouffe.
- .8 Operettas and Cantatas. See 783.4.
- .9 Pantomimes. Masks, etc.

783 Sacred Music. See 245, Hymnology, Sacred Poetry for hymns alone; if with tunes they go in 783.9; 786.8, Organ; 246.7-8, Evangelistic use and Eucharistic music; 264.2, Public Worship.

- .1 Organ and Orchestral. Accompaniment.
- .2 Cathedral Services. Masses. Vespers, etc.
 - .21, Mass. Communion Services; .22, Common of the Mass; Kyrie, Gloria in Excelsis, Credo, Benedictus, Agnus Dei; .23, Proper of the Season; Offertory, Sequence, Gradual, Tract; .24, Choral Service; Antiphonal, Responsive; .25, Plain Song; .26, Litanies; .27, Lenten and Penitential; Good Friday, "Reproaches"; .28, Festival; Christmas, Easter, etc.; .29, Processional. Recessional.
- .3 Oratorio. Passion Music.
- .4 Anthem. Motet. Sacred Cantata. Polyphonic School, Palestrina. 16th Century.
- .5 Chant. Gregorian. Anglican.
- .6 Chorale. Tune. Carol.
- .7 Evangelistic. Mission. Revival. Sunday School.
- .8 Choir. Men and Boys. Quartet. Chorus.
- .9 Congregational Singing. Psalmody. Hymnody.

784 Vocal Music.

- .1 Glee. Madrigal. Round. Catch.
- .2 Aria. Cavatina. Recitative. e. g. in Oratorio, Mass, Opera.
- .3 Ballad and Song. Romantic. Idyllic. Sentimental. e. g. Modern German.
- .4 Popular Ballads. Volkslied e. g. Irish, Scotch, etc.
- .5 Festival. e. g. Sængerbund. Eisteddfod. Competitive.
- .6 College, Society Songs, and Choruses.
- .7 Negro Minstrelsy. Plantation Songs.
- .8 Collected Songs.
 - .81 Solos; .82, Duets; .83, Trios; .84, Quartets; .85, Other Part Songs; .86, Choruses; .87, Collections for Male Voices; .88, Collections for Female Voices; .89, Other Special Collections.
- .9 Vocal Hygiene, Culture, Development, and Methods. Tonic-Sol-Fa.

785 Orchestral Music. For Dramatic Orchestral Music, see 782; Sacred, 783.1.

- .1 Symphony, Three or more movements; e. g. Adagio, Andante, Allegro, Allegretto, Scherzo, Finale, etc.
- .2 Dramatic, Illustrative, Descriptive, Imitative.
e. g. Mendelssohn's Mid-Summer Night's Dream.
- .3 Romantic. Idyllic.
- .4 Program Music.
- .5 Overture. e. g. Beethoven's "Leonores.
- .6 Concerto. Orchestral with Solo Instrument.
- .7 Chamber Music.
- .8 Suite.
- .9 Arrangements. Transcriptions. Pot Pourris.

786 Piano and Organ.

- .1 Piano. History.
- .2 Manufacture. Tuning. Temperament.
- .3 Instruction.
- .4 Piano Music. General Collections. For Piano Concerto. see 785.6.
 - .41 Sonata. Sonatina. Rondo.
 - .42 Fantasia. Arabesque.
 - .43 Nocturne. Meditation. Songs without Words. Romantic. Descriptive.
 - .44 March and March-form. Polonaise. Polka. Mazourka.
 - .45 Dance-form. National. Classical. Idealized.
 - .46 Modern Dance Music. Society. Festive.
 - .47 Etudes. Artistic. For Etudes for Instruction, see 786.3.
 - .48 Variations. Transcriptions.
 - .49 Arrangements. Four Hands and more. e. g. Orchestral Music arranged for Piano.

786.5 Organ. History.

.6 Building.

.7 Instruction.

.8 Organ Music. See 783, Sacred Music.

.81 Sonata. .82 Fugue. .83 Preludes. .84 Interludes. .85 Postludes. .86
Offeratories. .87 Voluntaries. Improvisation. .88 Organ and Piano.
.89 Organ, Piano, and Orchestra.

.9 Cabinet Organ. Melodeon.

787 Stringed Instruments.

Including with each, History, Manufacture, Instruction, Music, etc. **Music for two instruments**
is put with the one most prominent in the composition.

Bowed.

.1 Violin.

.2 Viola.

.3 Violoncello.

.4 Double Bass. Contra Bass.

Plectral.

.5 Harp.

.6 Guitar. Lute. Mandolin, etc.

.7 Banjo.

.8 Zither.

.9 Other Stringed Instruments. Harpsichord.

788 Wind Instruments.

Including with each, History, Manufacture, Instruction, Music, etc.

Brass.

.1 Trumpet. Slide and Valve.

.2 Trombone.

.3 Cornet.

.4 Horns and other Brass Wind Instruments.

.41 French Horn.

.42 Saxhorn.

.43 Saxophone.

.44 Euphonium.

.45 Ophicleide.

.46 Key Bugle.

.47 Valve Bugle.

.48 Bass. Tuba and Contrabass Tuba. Serpent.

.49 Other.

Wood. Flute Group.

.5 Flute. Waldflute. Piccolo. Fife. Flageolet.

Wood. Reed Group.

.6 Clarinet. Bass Clarinet. Bassethorn.

.7 Oboe. D'amore. Da Caccia. Cor Anglais.

.8 Bassoon. Double Bassoon. Bombardon.

.9 Other Reed Wind Instruments. Bagpipe.

789 Percussion and Mechanical Instruments.

Percussion.

- .1 Drum.
- .2 Cymbals.
- .3 Triangle.
- .4 Tambourine. Castanets. Bones.
- .5 Bells. Chimes. Carillon.
- .6 Other Percussion Instruments. Xylophone.

Mechanical.

- .7 Orchestrion.
- .8 Music Box.
- .9 Other Mechanical Instruments.

790 Amusements. For Ethics of amusements, see 174.

791 Public Entertainment.

Concert, Panorama, Circus, Menagerie, Summer Resort, Garden, Rink, Museum, Fair, Festival.

792 Theater. Pantomime. Opera. See also 782, Dramatic music.

793 In-door Amusements.

Private Theatricals, Tableaux, Charades, Dancing.

794 Games of Skill.

Chess, Checkers, Billiards, Bowling, Bagatelle.

795 Games of Chance.

Cards, Dice, Backgammon, Dominoes.

796 Out-door Sports.

Children's Sports, Athletic Sports, Coasting, Skating, Cycling, Quoits, Archery, Croquet, Lawn Tennis.

797 Boating and Ball.

Rowing, Yachting, Base-ball, Foot-ball, Cricket, Polo.

798 Horsemanship and Racing.

799 Fishing, Hunting, Target Shooting.

Literature.

The classification of literature is by *language* not country, except that North and South American are separated from other English. Canadian French goes with 840; Australian and Indian English with 820; South American Spanish with 860, etc. Numbers assigned to individual authors include only their *literary* works of that section and complete works which cannot be divided. Books on other subjects go with their proper subjects, unless a "special library" attracts all the authors' works, lives, etc. An author writing in two periods has all his books put in the one where most of them belong.

800 Literature. General Works.

- 801 Philosophy. Theories. Literary Æsthetics.
- 802 Compends. Outlines.
- 803 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 804 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- 805 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 806 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.
- 807 Study and Teaching of Literature.
- 808 Rhetoric. Treatises. Collections.

Divided .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; see also 784.9, Vocal Culture; .6, Letters, Epistolography; .7, Satire, Humor; .8, Collections too general to go with any one language, e. g. a book of Quotations from many languages. These heads, and the same under 809, include only works about Poetry, etc., regardless of language.

- 809 History of Literature in general. Including general histories of books and knowledge; e. g. Hallam's *Literature of Middle ages*.
Divided like 808. .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction, etc.

810 American Literature. Includes Canadian English.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compends; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on American Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History of American Literature.

811 American Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .08, Collections; .09, History of American Poetry.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|
| .11 | Sandys, George | 1577-1644. |
| .12 | Bradstreet, Anne | 1612-1672. |
| .13 | Wigglesworth, Michael | 1631-1705. |
| .14 | Green, Joseph | 1706-1780. |
| .15 | Livingston, William | 1723-1790. |
| .16 | Ferguson, Elizabeth | 1739-1801. |

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------|
| .21 | Trumbull, John | 1750-1831. |
| .22 | Dwight, Timothy | 1752-1817. |
| .23 | Barlow, Joel | 1755-1812. |
| .24 | Freneau, Philip | 1752-1832. |
| .25 | Alsop, Richard | 1761-1841. |
| .26 | Pierpont, John | 1785-1866. |
| .27 | Dana, Richard Henry | 1787-1879. |
| .28 | Sprague, Charles | 1791-1875. |
| .29 | Minor Poets. | |

811.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Halleck, Fitz-Greene	1790-1867.
.32	Poe, Edgar Allan	1809-1849.
.33	Bryant, William Cullen	1794-1878.
.34	Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth	1807-1882.
.35	Read, Thomas Buchanan	1822-1872.
.36	Whittier, John Greenleaf	1807-1892.
.37	Lowell, James Russell	1819-1891.
.38	Whitman, Walt	1819-1892.
.39		

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Stoddard, Richard Henry	1825-
.42	Hayne, Paul Hamilton	1831-1886.
.43	Stedman, Edmund Clarence,	1833-
.44	Winter, William	1836-
.45	Miller, Cincinnatus Hiner, (Joaquin.)	1841-
.46	Taylor, Bayard	1825-1878.
.47		
.48		
.49		

812 *Early 20th century* American Drama.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.11	Warren, Mercy	1728-1814.
.12	Godfrey, Thomas	1736-1763.

.13

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Tyler, Royall	1757-1826.
.22	Dunlap, William	1766-1839.
.23	Hillhouse, James Abraham	1789-1841.
.24	Ingersoll, Charles Jared	1782-1862.
.25		

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Ritchie, Anna Cora Mowatt	1818-1870.
.32	Mathews, Cornelius	1817-1889.
.33	Boker, George Henry	1823-1890.
.34		

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41

813 American Fiction.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Brackenridge, Hugh Henry	1748-1816.
.22	Rowson, Susanna	1762-1824.
.23	Brown, Charles Brockden	1771-1810.
.24	Cooper, James Fenimore	1789-1851.
.25	Ware, William	1797-1852.
.26	Neal, John	1793-1876.
.27		
.28		
.29		

813.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Thompson, Daniel Pierce	1795-1868.
.32	Kennedy, John Pendleton	1795-1870.
.33	Hawthorne, Nathaniel	1804-1864.
.34	Judd, Sylvester	1813-1853.
.35	Simms, William Gilmore	1806-1870.
.36	Melville, Herman	1819-1891.
.37	Stowe, Harriet Beecher	1812-

.38

.39

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Alcott, Louisa May	1832-1888.
.42	Eggleston, Edward	1837-
.43	Howells, William Dean	1837-
.44	Aldrich, Thomas Bailey	1836-
.45	Harte, Francis Bret	1839-
.46	James, Henry	1843-
.47	Hawthorne, Julian	1846-
.48	Burnett, Frances Hodgson	1849-
.49	Minor Novelists.	

814 American Essays.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Rush, Benjamin	1745-1813.
.22	Webster, Noah	1758-1843.
.23	Channing, William Ellery	1780-1842.

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Ossoli, Margaret Fuller	1810-1850.
.32	Giles, Henry	1809-1882.
.33	Tuckerman, Henry Theodore	1813-1871.
.34	Holland, Josiah Gilbert	1819-1881.
.35	Whipple, Edwin Percy	1819-1886.
.36	Emerson, Ralph Waldo	1803-1882. See also 197.3.
.37	Curtis, George William	1824-1892.

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Burroughs, John	1837-
-----	-----------------	-------

.42

.43

.44

815 American Oratory.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.11

.12

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Hamilton, Alexander	1757-1804.
.22	Ames, Fisher	1758-1808.
.23	Wirt, William	1772-1834.
.24	Randolph, John	1773-1833.
.25	Clay, Henry	1777-1852.
.26	Calhoun, John Caldwell	1782-1850.
.27	Webster, Daniel	1782-1852.

.28

.29

815.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------|
| .31 | Everett, Edward. | 1794-1865. |
| .32 | Choate, Rufus. | 1799-1859. |
| .33 | Sumner, Charles. | 1811-1874. |
| .34 | Phillips, Wendell. | 1811-1884. |
| .35 | Chapin, Edwin Hubbell. | 1814-1880. |
| .36 | Beecher, Henry Ward. | 1813-1887. |

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

- .41
.42
.43

816 American Letters. Subdivided by periods, like 812.

817 American Satire and Humor.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------|
| .11 | Ward, Nathaniel. | 1570-1653. |
| .12 | Alsop, George. | 1638- ? |
| .13 | Byles, Mather. | 1706-1788. |
| .14 | Hopkinson, Francis. | 1737-1791. |
| .15 | Peters, Samuel Andrew. | 1735-1826. |

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|
| .21 | Story, Isaac. | 1774-1803. |
| .22 | Fessenden, Thomas Green. | 1771-1837. |
| .23 | Paulding, James Kirke. | 1779-1860. |
| .24 | Irving, Washington. | 1783-1859. |
| .25 | Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin. | 1786-1870. |

- .26
.27

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|
| .31 | Neal, Joseph Clay. | 1807-1847. |
| .32 | Holmes, Oliver Wendell. | 1809-1894. |
| .33 | Shelton, Frederick William. | 1814-1881. |
| .34 | Shillaber, B. P. (Mrs. Partington.) | 1814-1890. |
| .35 | Saxe, John Godfrey. | 1816-1887. |
| .36 | Cozzens, Frederick Swartout. | 1818-1869. |
| .37 | Browne, C. F., (Artemus Ward.) | 1834-1867. |
| .38 | Haliburton, Thomas Chandler. | 1796-1865. |
| .39 | Minor Satirists and Humorists. | |

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Warner, Charles Dudley. | 1829- |
| .42 | Locke, David Ross, (Nasby.) | 1833-1888. |
| .43 | Burdette, Robert J. | 1844- |
| .44 | Clemens, S. L., (Mark Twain.) | 1835- |
| .45 | Carleton, William. | 1845- |
| .46 | Shaw, Henry W., (Josh Billings.) | 1818-1885. |

- .47

818 American Miscellany.

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| .31 | Thoreau, Henry David. | 1817-1862 |
| .32 | Mitchell, Donald Grant. (Ik Marvel.) | 1822- |

820 English Literature.

820.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendia; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on English Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

821 English Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .08, Collections; .09, History of English Poetry

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

.11	Layamon	1150-1207.
.12	Ormin	1187-1237.
.13	Robert of Gloucester	1245-1307.
.14	Minot, Lawrence	1313-1352.
.15	Langland, William	1332-1399.
.16	Barbour, John	1316-1395.
.17	Chaucer, Geoffrey	1340-1400.
.18	Gower, John	1325-1408.
.19	Minor Writers.	

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

.21	Lydgate, John	1369-1461.
.22	Skelton, John	1460-1529.
.23	Dunbar, William	1460-1520.
.24	Douglas, Gavin	1474-1522.
.25	Hawes, Stephen	1483-1509.
.26	Lyndsay, Sir David	1490-1555.
.27	Wyatt, Sir Thomas	1503-1542.
.28	Surrey, Henry Howard, earl of	1517-1547.
.29	Minor Writers.	

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

.31	Spenser, Edmund	1553-1599.
.32	Sidney, Sir Philip	1554-1586.
.33	Daniel, Samuel	1562-1619.
.34	Drayton, Michael	1563-1631.
.35	Davies, John	1569-1626.
.36	Drummond, William	1585-1649.
.37	Fletcher, Giles and Phineas	1585-1650.
.38	Herbert, George	1593-1633.
.39	Minor Writers.	

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

.41	Suckling, Sir John	1609-1641.
.42	Crashaw, Richard	1616-1650.
.43	Herrick, Robert	1591-1634.
.44	Waller, Edmund	1605-1687.
.45	Lovelace, Richard	1618-1658.
.46	Cowley, Abraham	1618-1667.
.47	Milton, John	1608-1674.
.48	Dryden, John	1631-1700.
.49	Minor Writers.	

821.5 Queen Anne, Early 18th Century, 1702-1745.

- .51 Prior, Matthew 1664-1721.
- .52 Parnell, Thomas 1679-1717.
- .53 Pope, Alexander 1688-1744. See also 827.55.
- .54 Ramsay, Allan 1686-1758.
- .55 Young, Edward 1684-1765.
- .56 Thomson, James 1700-1748.
- .57 Collins, William 1721-1759.
- .58 Shenstone, William 1714-1763.
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Later 18th Century, Pre-Revolutionary, 1745-1800.

- .61 Gray, Thomas 1716-1771.
- .62 Akenside, Mark 1721-1770.
- .63 Chatterton, Thomas 1752-1770.
- .64 Goldsmith, Oliver 1728-1774. See also 823.64 and 824.66.
- .65 Cowper, William 1731-1800.
- .66 Macpherson, James 1738-1796.
- .67 Burns, Robert 1759-1796.
- .68 White, Henry Kirke 1785-1806.
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, Post-Revolutionary, 1800-1837.

- .71 Wordsworth, William 1770-1850.
- .72 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 1772-1834.
- .73 Southey, Robert 1774-1843.
- .74 Scott, Sir Walter 1771-1832. See also 823.73.
- .75 Moore, Thomas 1779-1852.
- .76 Byron, Geo. Gordon Noel 1788-1824.
- .77 Shelley, Percy Bysshe 1792-1822.
- .78 Keats, John 1795-1821.
- .79 Minor Writers.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

- .81 Tennyson, Alfred 1809-1892.
- .82 Browning, Elizabeth Barrett 1809-1861.
- .83 Browning, Robert 1812-1889.
- .84 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 1828-1882.
- .85 Morris, William 1834-1896.
- .86 Swinburne, Algernon Charles 1837-
- .87
- .88
- .89 Minor Writers.

822 English Drama.

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

- .11 Chester Plays.
- .12 Coventry Plays.
- .13 Townley Plays.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

- .21 Heywood, John 1506-1565.
- .22 Udall, Nicholas 1505-1564.
- .23 Bale, John 1495-1563.

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

- .31 Greene Robert 1561-1592.
- .32 Marlowe, Christopher 1564-1593.
- .33 Shakespere, William 1564-1616.
- .34 Jonson, Ben 1574-1637.
- .35 Beaumont, Francis and Fletcher, John 1576-1625.
- .36 Webster, John 1582-1652.
- .37 Massinger, Philip 1584-1640.
- .38 Ford, John 1586-1639.
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

- .41 Davenant, Sir William 1605-1668.
- .42 Etherege, Sir George 1637-1688.
- .43 Crowne, John 1644-1699.
- .44 Wycherly, William 1640-1715.
- .45 Otway, Thomas 1651-1685.
- .46 Congreve, William 1670-1729.
- .47 Vanbrugh, Sir John 1666-1726.
- .48 Farquhar, George 1678-1707.
- .49 Minor Writers.

.5 Queen Anne, Early 18th Century, 1702-1745.

- .51 Dennis, John 1657-1734.
- .52 Southerne, Thomas 1660-1746.
- .53 Centlivre, Mrs. Susannah (Freeman) 1668-1723.
- .54 Cibber Colley 1671-1757.
- .55 Rowe, Nicholas 1674-1718.
- .56 Gay, John 1688-1732.
- .57 Lillo, George 1693-1739.
- .58
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800

- .61 Garrick, David 1716-1779.
- .62 Foote Samuel 1721-1777.
- .63 Colman, George, the elder 1732-1794.
- .64 Home, John 1724-1808.
- .65 Cumberland, Richard 1732-1811.
- .66 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley 1751-1816. See also 825.64.
- .67 Inchbald, Mrs. Elizabeth (Simpson) 1753-1821.
- .68
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

- .71 Baillie, Joanna 1762-1851.
- .72 Knowles, James Sheridan 1784-1862.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

823 English Fiction.

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, (More's Utopia,) 1400-1558.

.3 Elizabethan, (Lyly's Euphues,) 1558-1625.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

.41 Harrington, James 1611-1677.

.42 Bunyan, John 1628-1688.

.43 Mackenzie, George 1636-1691.

.44 Behn, Aphra 1640-1689.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

.51 DeFoe, Daniel 1661-1731.

.52 Fielding, Henry 1707-1754.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

.61 Richardson, Samuel 1689-1761.

.62 Sterne, Laurence 1713-1768.

.63 Smollett, Tobias George 1721-1771.

.64 Goldsmith, Oliver 1728-1774.

.65 Mackenzie, Henry 1745-1831.

.66 Arblay, Frances (Burney), madame d' 1752-1840.

.67

.68

.69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

.71 Lewis, Matthew Gregory 1775-1818.

.72 Edgeworth, Maria 1767-1849.

.73 Scott, Sir Walter 1771-1832.

.74 Austen, Jane 1775-1817.

.75 Porter, Jane 1776-1850.

.76 Peacock, Thomas Love 1785-1866.

.77 Galt, John 1779-1839.

.78 Marryat, Frederick 1792-1848.

.79 Minor Writers.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

.81 Brontë, Charlotte 1816-1855.

.82 Thackeray, William Makepeace 1811-1863.

.83 Dickens, Charles 1812-1870.

.84 Lytton, Edw. Geo. Bulwer, 1st baron 1803-1873.

.85 Kingsley, Charles 1819-1875.

.86 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of 1805-1881.

.87 Trollope, Anthony 1815-1882.

.88 Eliot, George 1819-1880.

.89 Minor Writers.

See also 821.64 and 824.66

See also 821.74.

824 English Essays.

.3 Elizabethan, (Bacon,) 1558-1625.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, (Locke), 1625-1702.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

.51 Shaftsbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3d earl of 1671-1713.

.52 Addison, Joseph 1672-1719.

.53 Steele, Sir Richard 1671-1729.

.54 Budgell, Eustace 1686-1737.

.55

.56

.57

.58

.59

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

.61 Moore, Edward 1712-1757.

.62 Kames, Henry Home, lord 1696-1782.

.63 Johnson, Samuel 1709-1784.

.64 Hume, David 1711-1776. See also 192 4.

.65 Hawkesworth, John 1715-1773.

.66 Goldsmith, Oliver 1728-1774. See also 821.64 and 823.04

.67 Gibbon, Edward 1737-1794.

.68

.69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

.71 Mackintosh, Sir James 1765-1832.

.72 Smith, Sydney 1771-1845.

.73 Jeffrey, Francis, lord 1773-1850.

.74 Brougham, Henry, 1st baron 1778-1868.

.75 Lamb, Charles 1775-1834.

.76 Hazlitt, William 1778-1830.

.77 Hunt, Leigh 1784-1859.

.78

.79 Minor Writers.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-.

.81 De Quincey, Thomas 1785-1859.

.82 Carlyle, Thomas 1795-1881.

.83 Macaulay, Thomas Babington, 1st baron 1800-1859.

.84 Helps, Sir Arthur 1817-1875

.85 Arnold, Matthew 1822-88

.86 Ruskin, John 1810-

.87

.88

.89 Minor Writers.

825 English Oratory. For Speakers see 808.5.

Subdivided by periods like 821.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| .61 | Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of | 1708-1778. |
| .62 | Burke, Edmund | 1729-1797. |
| .63 | Fox, Charles James | 1749-1806. |
| .64 | Sheridan, Richard Brinsley | 1751-1816. See also 822.66. |
| .65 | Grattan, Henry | 1750-1820. |
| .66 | Pitt, William | 1759-1806. |

826 English Letters.

Subdivided by periods like 821.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, (Paston Letters,) 1400-1558.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| .51 | Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley | 1690-1762. |
| .52 | Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of | 1694-1773. |

.53

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|
| .61 | Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of | 1717-1797. |
| .62 | Montagu, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robinson) | 1720-1800. |

827 English Satire and Humor.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|
| .21 | Barclay, Alexander | 1475-1552. |
|-----|--------------------|------------|

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------|
| .31 | Gascoigne, George | 1537-1577. |
| .32 | Harington, Sir John | 1561-1612. |
| .33 | Hall, Joseph | 1574-1656. |
| .34 | Marston, John | 1575-1634. |
| .35 | Donne, John | 1573-1631. |

.36

.37

.38

.39

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|
| .41 | Wither, George | 1588-1667. |
| .42 | Butler, Samuel | 1612-1680. |
| .43 | Marvell, Andrew | 1620-1678. |
| .44 | D'Urfey, Thomas | 1625-1723. |
| .45 | Oldham, John | 1653-1683. |
| .46 | Brown, Thomas | 1663-1704. |
| .47 | King, William | 1663-1712. |
| .48 | Garth, Sir Samuel | 1665-1719. |
| .49 | Minor Writers. | |

827.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

- .51 Ward, Edward 1667-1731.
- .52 Swift, Jonathan 1667-1745.
- .53 Mandeville, Bernard de 1670-1733.
- .54 Arbuthnot, John 1675-1735.
- .55 Pope, Alexander 1688-1744. See also 82...43.

.56

.57

.58

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- .61 Churchill, Charles 1733-1765.
- .62 Amory, Thomas 1691-1788.
- .63 Whitehead, Paul 1710-1774.
- .64 Junius 1679-1772.
- .65 Wolcott, John 1738-1819.
(pseud. Peter Pindar.)

.66

.67

.68

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

- .71 Gifford, William 1757-1826.
- .72 Hood, Thomas 1798-1845.

.73

.74

.75

.76

.8 Victorian, 1837-

- .81 Jerrold, Douglas 1803-1857.

.82

.83

.84

.85

.86

828 English Miscellany.

Anecdotes, Ana, Epigrams, Quotations, etc., if illustrative of any special subject (e. g., biography, history, science, art), go with that subject. If general they go in 828; if limited to any period, they take the same divisions as 821. For Riddles, see 398.6; Proverbs, see 398.9. The same rule applies to other languages in 838, 848, etc.

829 Anglo-Saxon Literature.

- .1 Poetry.
- .2 Cædmon.
- .3 Beowulf.
- .4 Cynewulf.
- .5 Homilies and Religious.
- .6 Ælfric.
- .7 Alfred the Great.
- .8 Miscellaneous.
- .9 Historical and Biographical.

830 German Literature.

830.1, Philosophy; .2, Compenda; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on German Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

831 German Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of German Poetry.

.1 Before the Crusades, -1150.

- .11 "Hildebrandslied."
- .12 Otfried.
- .13 "Ludwigslied."
- .14 "Muspilli."

.2 Middle High, 1150-1300.

- .21 "Nibelungenlied."
- .22 "Gudrun," and minor folk epics.
- .23 Heinrich von Veldeke -1200. See also 839.3112.
- .24 Wolfram von Eschenbach.
- .25 Gottfried von Strassburg.
- .26 Hartmann von Aue 1170-1220.
- .27 Walther von der Vogelweide 1170-1230.
- .28 Ulrich von Lichtenstein 1199-1276.
- .29 Minor Writers.

.3 Period of Decline, 1300-1517.

- .31 Horneck, Ottokar von.
- .32 Hadamar von Laber.
- .33 Hermann von Sachsenheim -1458.
- .34 Böheler, Hans. "Die sieben weisen Meister," 1414-
- .35 Kaspar von der Röhn. "Das Heldenbuch."
- .36 "Theuerdank."
- .37 "Die Haimonskinder."
- .38 Mastersingers.
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Reformation. New High, 1517-1625.

- .41 Agricola, Martin 1486-1556.
- .42 Waldis, Burkard 1490-1558.
- .43 Alberus, Erasmus 1500-1553.
- .44 Sachs, Hans 1494-1576.
- .45 Ringwaldt, Bartholomäus 1530-1599.
- .46 Rollenhagen Georg 1542-1609.
- .47 Andreä, Johann Valentin 1586-1654.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

[The Silesian Schools.]

- .51 Opitz von Boberfeld, Martin 1597-1639.
- .52 Flemming, Paul 1609-1640.
- .53 Logau, Friedrich von 1604-1655.
- .54 Gerhardt, Paul 1607-1676.
- .55 Hofmannswaldau, Christian Hofmann von 1618-1679.
- .56 Zesen, Philipp von 1619-1689.
- .57 Brockes, Barthold Heinrich 1680-1747.
- .58 Bodmer, Johann Jakob 1698-1783.
- .59 Minor Writers.

831.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

• [For Göthe and Schüller, see 832.6.]

.61	Gellert, Christian Fürchtegott	1715-1767
.62	Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb	1724-1803.
.63	Bürger, Gottfried August	17.8-1794.
.64	Herder, Johann Gottfried von	1744-1803.
.65	Voss, Johann Heinrich	1751-1826.
.66	Körner, Karl Theodor	1791-1813.
.67	Hölderlin, Johann Christian Friedrich	1770-1843.
.68	Platen Hallermünde, August, graf von	1796-1835.
.69	Minor Writers.	

.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

.71	Arndt, Ernst Moritz	1769-1860.
.72	Eichendorff, Joseph, freiherr von	1788-1857.
.73	Uhland, Johann Ludwig	1787-1862.
.74	Rückert, Friedrich	1789-1866.
.75	Heine, Heinrich	1799-1856.
.76	Niembsch von Strehlenau, Nikolaus	1802-1850.
.77	Auersperg, Anton Alexander, graf von [Anastasius Grün.]	1806-1881.
.78	Freiligrath, Ferdinand	1810-1876.
.79	Minor Writers.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

.81	Schefer, Leopold	1784-1862.
.82	Kinkel, Johann Gottfried	1815-1832.
.83	Geibel, Emanuel	1815-1834.
.84	Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin	1819-18 2.

.85

.86

.87

.88

.89 Minor Writers.

832 German Drama.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

.51	Gryphius, Andreas	1616-1664.
.52	Lohenstein, Daniel Caspar	1635-1683.
.53	Weise, Christian	1642-1708.
.54	Gottsched, Johann Christoph	1700-1775.
.55	Gottsched, Luise Adelgunde Victorie (Culmus)	1713-1762.

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

.61	Lessing, Gottlob Ephraim	1729-1781.
.62	Göthe, Johann Wolfgang von	1749-1832.
.63	Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich	1759-1805.
.64	Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian	1753-1831.
.65	Iffland, August Wilhelm	1759-1814.
.66	Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von	1761-1819.
.67	Werner, Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias	1768-1823.
.68	Kleist, Heinrich Bernt Wilhelm von	1777-1811.
.69	Minor Writers.	

832.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

.71	Grabbe, Christian Dietrich	1801-1836.
.72	Griepenkerl, Wolfgang Robert	1810-1836.
.73	Grillparzer, Franz	1791-1872.
.74	Birch-Pfeiffer, Charlotte	1800-1868.
.75	Münch-Bellinghausen, Eligius Franz Joseph. [Friedrich Halm.]	1806-1866
.76	Laube, Heinrich	1806-84
.77	Hebbel, Friedrich	1815-1863.
.78	Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand	1811-1878.
.79	Minor Writers.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

.81	Benedix, Julius Roderich	1811-1873.
.82	Mosenthal, Salomon Hermann	1821-1877.
.83	Brachvogel, Albert Emil	1824-1878.
.84	Gottschall, Karl Rudolph	1823-
.85	Lindau, Paul	1839-
.89	Minor Writers.	

833 German Fiction.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

.51	Buchholtz, Andrew Heinrich	1607-1671.
.52	Grimmelshausen, Hans Jakob Christoffel von	1625-1676.
.53	Anselm, Heinrich	1653-1697.
.54	"Robinsonaden."	
.55	"Der Neue Amadis."	

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

.61	Wieland, Christoph Martin	1733-1813.
.62	Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich	1763-1825.
.63	Hardenberg, Friedrich von [Novalis]	1772-1801.
.64	Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Wilhelm	1776-1822.
.65	La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich H; C;	1777-1843.
.66	Arnim, Ludwig Achim von	1781-1831.
.67	Hauff, Wilhelm	1802-1827.
.68	Chamisso, Adelbert von	1781-1838.
.69	Minor Writers.	

.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

.71	Zschokke, Johann Heinrich Daniel	1771-1848.
.72	Brentano, Clemens	1778-1842.
.73	Tieck, Ludwig	1773-1853.
.74	Postl, Karl [Charles Sealsfield]	1793-1864.
.75	Häring, Wilhelm [Wilibald Alexis]	1798-1871.
.76	Hahn-Hahn, Ida, gräfin von	1805-1880.
.77	Gerstäcker, Friedrich	1816-1872.
.78	Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm	1816-1877.
.79	Minor Writers.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

.81	Auerbach, Berthold	1815-1882.
.82	Freytag, Gustav	1816-1895.
.83	Scheffel, Joseph Viktor von	1826-1896.
.84	Spielhagen, Friedrich	1829-
.85	Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig	1830-
.86	Ebers, Georg	1837-1898.
.89	Minor Writers.	

834 German Essays. Subdivided by periods like 831.

835 German Oratory. " "

836 German Letters. " "

837 German Satire and Humor.

.2 Middle High. Minnesingers, 1150-1300.

.21 [Stricker, Der.] "Der Pfaffe Amis" und "Beispiele."

.22 "Salomon und Morolf."

.3 Period of Decline, 1300-1517.

.31 "Reineke Vos." See also 839-371.

.32 Brant, Sebastian 1458-1521

.4 Reformation. New High, 1517-1625.

.41 Murner, Thomas "Tyll Eulenspiegel." 1475-1537.

.42 Fischart, Johann 1550-1589.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

.51 Moscherosch, Johann Michael 1601-1669.

.52 Rachel, Joachim 1618-1669.

.53 Wernicke, Christian 1660-1720.

.54 Liscow, Christian Ludwig 1701-1760.

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

.61 Rabener, Gottlieb Wilhelm 1714-1771.

.62 Blumauer, Aloys 1755-1798.

838 German Miscellany. See 828, note.

839 Minor Teutonic Literatures.

Subdivided by form, Poetry, Drama, etc., like 830.

.1 Low German.

.2 Frisian. Old Saxon.

.3 Dutch Literature. Flemish.

.31 Dutch Poetry.

.311 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.

[.1, Jacob van Maerlant 1235-1291; (.2, Heinric van Veldeke 1200, see 831.23); .3, Jan I. van Brabant 1250-1294; .4, Melis Stoke 1310; .5, Dirc Potter 1428.]

.312 Chambers of Rhetoric. 1450-1600.

[.1, Antonius de Rovere 1482; .2, Anna Bijns 1500; .3, Matthijs de Castelein 1488-1548; .4, Cornelis Everaert 1550; .5, Jan I. van Hooft 1533-1599; .6, Dirk Volkcrszoon Coornhert 1522-1590; .7, Philipp Marnix 1538-1598; .8, Cornelis van Ghiste 1600; .9, Minor Writers.]

.313 Period of the Republic. 1600-1700.

[.1, Jacob Cats, 1577-1660; .2, Joost van der Vondel 1587-1679; .3, Marie Tesselschade Visscher 1594-1649; .4, Constantijn Huygens 1596-1687; .5, Reyer Anslor 1626-1669; .6, Geraert Brandt 1626-1685; .7, Jan Antoniszoon van der Goes (Atonides) 1647-1684; .9, Minor Writers.]

.314 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.

[.1, Lucas Rotgans 1654-1710; .2, Hubert Corneliszoon Poot 1689-1733; .3, Arnold Hoogvliet 1687-1763; .4, Subrand Feitama 1694-1758; .5, Willem van Haren 1710-1768; .6, Jacob Bellamy 1757-1786; .7, Hieronymus van Alphen 1746-1803; .9, Minor Writers.]

.315 Modern Period. 1800-

[.1, Willem Bilderdijk 1756-1831; .2, Jan Frederik Helmers 1767-1813; .3, Cornelis Loois 1765-1834; .4, Hendrik Tollens 1780-1856; .5, Isaac da Costa 1798-1860; .6, Jan Jacob Lodewijk ten Kate 1819-; .9, Minor Writers.]

- 839.32 Dutch Drama.
 .323 Period of the Republic. 1600-1700.
 [1. Gerbrand Adriaenszoon Bredero 1585-1618; 2. Corneliszoon Hooft 1581-1647; 3. Samuel Costa 1580-1650; 4. Jan Vos 1620-1667; 5. Guilelmus Ogier 1619-1689; 6. Joachim Oudaan 1628-1692; 9. Minor Writers.]
- .324 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800
 [1. Pieter Langendijk 1683-1756; 2. Andries Pels; 3. Balthasar Huydecoper 1605-1778; 4. Onno Zwier van Haren 1713-1779; 5. Jan Nomaz 1738-1803; 9. Minor Writers.]
- .325 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1. Samuel Iperuszoon Wiselius 1760-1845; 2. Helvetius van den Bergh 1795-1865; 3. Hendrik Jan Schimmel 1824-.]
- 839.33 Dutch Fiction.
 .334 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800
 [1. Elisabeth Bekker Wolff 1738-1804; 2. Agatha Deken 1741-1804; 3. Rhijn-vis Feith 1753-1824.]
- .335 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1. Adriaan Loosjes 1761-1818; 2. Jacob Vosmaer 1763-1834; 3. Jan Frederik Oltmans 1800-1854; 4. Jacob van Lennep 1802-1868; 5. Hendrik Conscience 1812-1883; 6. Anna Louisa Geertruida Bosboom-Toussaint 1812-.]
- 839.34 Dutch Essays.
 .344 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Justus Van Effen 1684-1735.]
- .345 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1. Johannes Henricus van der Palm 1763-1840; 2. Reinier Cornelis Bakhuizen van den Brink 1810-1865; 3. Everhardus Johannes Potgieter 1808-1875; 4. Niclas Beets 1814; 5. Coenraad Busken Huet 1826-1886.]
- 839.37 Dutch Satire and Humor.
 .371 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.
 [Reinaert (van den vos Reinaerde) see 837.31.]
- .374 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Arend Simonszoon Fokke 1755-1812.]
- 839.38 Dutch Miscellany.
 The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc.
- .381 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.
 [Jan van Boendale (Jan de Clerc), *Chronicles*, 1280-1365.]
- .384 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Simon Stijl, *History*, 1731-1804; Jan Wagenaar, *History*, 1709-1773.]
- .4 Platt Deutsch.
- .5 Scandinavian.
- .6 Old Norse. Icelandic. Faroese.
- 839.7 Swedish Literature.
 .71 Swedish Poetry.
 .711 Middle Ages. 1200-1580.
 [1. Nicolaus Hermann 1391; 2. Bishop Tomas 1443; 3. Ericus Olai 1406; 4. Ballads (Folkvisor).]
- .712 Reformation. 1580-1640.
 [1. Olaus Petri 1496-1552; 2. Laurentius Petri 1499-1573.]
- .713 Age of Stjernhjelm. 1640-1740.
 [1. Georg Stjernhjelm 1598-1672; 2. Lars Johansson (Lucidor) 1640-1674; 3. Haquin Spigel 1645-1714; 4. Israel Holmström 1600-1708; 5. Gunno Kurelius Dahlstjerna 1661-1700; 6. Johan Runius 1679-1713; 7. Jacob Frese 1691-1729; 8. Samuel von Triewald 1688-1743; 9. Minor Writers.]
- .714 Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
 [1. Olof Carelius 1758; 2. Olof von Dalin 1708-1763; 3. Hedvig Charlotta Nordenflycht 1718-1763; 4. Anders Odel 1718-1773; 5. Gustaf Filip Creutz 1729-1785; 6. Gustaf Fredrik Gyllenberg 1731-1808; 7. Olof Bergklint 1733-1805; 9. Minor Writers.]
- .715 Age of Gustavus. 1780-1800.
 [1. Karl Mikael Bellman 1740-1795; 2. Johan Henrik Kellgren 1751-1795; 3. Bengt Lidner 1757-1793; 4. Johan Gabriel Oxenstjerna 1750-1804; 5. Tomas Thorild 1759-1808; 6. Anna Maria Lenngren 1754-1817; 7. Karl Gustaf af Leopold 1756-1829; 8. Frans Mikael Franzén 1772-1847; 9. Minor Writers.]
- .716 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1. Per Henrik Ling 1776-1839; 2. Johan Olof Wallin 1779-1839; 3. Esaias Tegnér 1782-1846; 4. Erik Johan Stagnelius 1791-1823; 5. Per Daniel Amadeus Atterbom 1790-1855; 6. Karl Jonas Ludvig Almqvist 1793-1864; 7. Johan Ludvig Runeberg 1804-1877; 8. Karl Vilhelm Böttiger 1807-1870; 9. Minor Writers.]

- 839.72
.72a Swedish Drama.
Reformation. 1520-1640.
[.1, Johan Messenius 1570-1637; .2, Magnus Olaf Asteropherus -1647; .3, Andreas Johannis Prytz 1590-1655.]
- .723 Age of Stjernihjelm. 1640-1740.
[Isak Börk -1701.]
- .725 Age of Gustavus. 1780-1800.
[.1, Karl Israel Hallman 1732-1800; .2, Gustaf III. (King) 1746-1792; .3, Olof Kexel 1748-1796; .4, Karl Envallsson 1756-1806.]
- .726 Modern Period. 1800-
[.1, Johan Börjesson 1700-1866; .2, Bernhard von Beskow 1796-1868; .3, August Teodor Bianche 1811-1868; .4, Johan Kristofer Jolin 1818-1884; .5, Frans Hedberg 1828; .6, Per Johan Euvard Bäckström 1841-.]
- 839.73
.73a Swedish Fiction.
Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
[.1, Jakob Henrik Mörk 1714-1763; .2, Jakob Vallenberg 1746-1778.]
- .736 Modern Period. 1800-
[.1, Sofia Margareta von Knorring 1797-1848; .2, Magnus Jakob Crusenstolpe 1795-1865; .3, Fredrika Bremer 1801-1865; .4, Karl Anton Wetterberg (Onkel Adam) 1804; .5, Emilie Flygare Carlén 1807-1892; .6, Zakris Topelius 1818-1898; .7, Viktor Rydberg 1829-1895; .9, Minor Writers.]
- 839.74
.746 Swedish Essays.
Modern Period. 1800-
[.1, Benjamin Karl Henrik Höijer 1767-1812; .2, Lorenzo Hammarsköld 1785-1827; .3, Bernhard Elis Malmström 1816-1865; .4, Karl Julius Lénström 1811; .5, Gustaf Håkan Jordan Ljunggren 1825; .6, Karl Rupert Nyblom 1832-.]
- 839.77
.776 Satire and Humor.
Modern Period. 1800-
[.1, Johan Anders Wadman 1777-1837; .2, Erik Sjöbeck (Pseud.) 1794-1828; .3, Kristian Erik Fahlcrantz 1790-1866; .4, Vilhelm August Detlof von Braun 1813-1860; .5, Gunnar Wennerberg 1817-.]
- 839.78
Swedish Miscellany.
The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc.
- .781 Middle Ages. 1200-1520.
[Canon Mattias, *Bible Translation*, -1350; Peder Månsson, *Encyclopedia*, -1534.]
- .782 Reformation. 1520-1640.
[.1, Peder Andersson Svart, *History*, -1562; .2, Erik Göransson Tegel, *History*, 1580-1636; .3, Aegidius Girs, *History*, 1580-1639; .4, Gustavus Adolphus (King), *History*, 1594-1632.]
- .783 Age of Stjernihjelm. 1640-1740.
[.1, Olof Rudbeck, *Medicine*, 1630-1702; .2, Urban Hjärne 1641-1724; .3, Johan Peringskjöld, *History*, 1654-1720; .4, Anders Rydelius, *Philosophy*, 1671-1738; .5, Anders Celsius, *Astronomy*, 1701-1744; .6, Emanuel Swedenborg, *Theology*, 1688-1772.]
- .784 Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
[.1, Karl Gustaf Tessin, *History*, 1695-1770; .2, Karl von Linné, *Poetry*, 1707-1778; .3, Johan Ihre, *Philology*, 1707-1780; .4, Sven Lagerbring, *History*, 1707-1787; .5, Anders Johan von Högken, *History*, 1712-1789; .6, Olof Celsius, *History*, 1716-1794; .7, Anders af Botin, *History*, 1724-1790; .8, Torbern Olof Bergman, *Chemistry*, 1735-1784; Karl Vilhelm Scheele, *Chemistry*, 1742-1786.]
- .786 Modern Period. 1800-
[.1, Erik Gustaf Geijer, *History*, 1783-1847; .2, Anders Magnus Strinnholm, *History*, 1786-1862; .3, Anders Fryxell, *History*, 1795-1881; .4, Frederik Ferdinand Carlson, *History*, 1811-1887.]
- 839.8 Danish and Norwegian Literature.
- .81 Danish and Norwegian Poetry.
- .811 Middle Ages. 1100-1500.
[.1, Anders Sunesen; .2, Ballads (Kjæmpeviser).]
- .812 Reformation. 1500-1500.
[Hans Tavsén 1494-1561.]
- .813 Learned Period. 1560-1700.
[.1, Anders Arrebo 1587-1637; .2, Anders Bording 1610-1677; .3, Peder Syv 1631-1702; .4, Thomas Kingo 1634-1703; .5, Peder Dass 1647-1708; .6, Dorthe Engelbrektsdatter 1635-1716; .7, Sören Ter Kelsen 1661; .8, Jacob Vorm 1642-1693.]
- .814 Age of Holberg. 1700-1750.
[.1, Jørgen Sorterup 1662-1723; .2, Tøger Reenberg 1656-1742; .3, Kristian Falster 1690-1752; .4, Hans Adolph Brorson 1694-1764; .5, Ambrosius Stub 1705-1758; .6, Kristian Frederik Wadskjær 1712-1779.]

- 839.813 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Kristian Braumann Tullin 1728-1765; 2, Johannes Evald 1743-1781; 3, Johan Herman Vessel 1742-1785; 4, Edvard Storm 1749-1794; 5, Kristen Henrikken Pram 1756-1821; 6, Jens Baggesen 1764-1826; 7, Knud Lyne Rahbek 1670-1830; 8, Malte Konrad Bruun 1775-1826; 9, Minor Writers.]
- 836 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Adam Gottlob Oehlenschläger 1779-1850; 2, Bernhard Severin Ingemann 1780-1862; 3, Nicolai Frederik Severin Grundtvig 1783-1872; 4, Johannes Carsten Hauch 1790-1871; 5, Henrik Wergeland 1808-1845; 6, Ludvig Böttcher 1793-1874; 7, Frederik Paludan-Müller 1809-1876; 8, Carl Ploug 1813-1894; 9, Minor Writers.]
- 839.82 **Danish and Norwegian Drama.**
823 **Learned Period.** 1660-1700.
[1, Hieronimus Justesen Rauch 1539-1607; 2, Hans Kristensen Sthen 1544-1603; 3, Peder Jensen Hegelund 1542-1614; 4, Hans Thomsen Stege; 5, Jens Lönberg 1663-1700.]
- 824 **Age of Holberg.** 1700-1750.
[1, Ludvig Holberg 1684-1754.]
- 825 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Charlotte Dorothea Biehl 1731-1788; 2, Johan Nordal Bruun 1745-1816; 3, Ole Johan Samsøe 1759-1796; 4, Enevold Falen 1755-1808; 5, Thomas Thaarup 1749-1821; 6, Kristian Levin Sander 1756-1819; 7, Olaf Kristian Olufsen 1764-1827; 8, Peter Andreas Heiberg 1758-1841; 9, Minor Writers.]
- 826 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Caspar Johannes Boye 1791-1853; 2, Johan Ludvig Heiberg 1791-1860; 3, Henrik Hertz 1798-1870; 4, Thomas Overskou 1798-1873; 5, Christian Knud Frederik Molbech 1821-1888; 6, Henrik Ibsen 1828-.]
- 839.83 **Danish and Norwegian Fiction.**
836 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Thomasine Christine Gyllembourg-Ehrens-värd 1773-1856; 2, Steen Steensen Blicher 1782-1848; 3, Christian Winther 1796-1876; 4, Hans Christian Andersen 1805-1875; 5, Meyer Aaron Goldschmidt 1819-1887; 6, Holger Drachmann; 7, Bjørnstjerne Bjørnson 1832-.]
- 839.84 **Danish and Norwegian Essays.**
845 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[Rasmus Nyerup 1759-1829.]
- 846 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Niels Mathias Petersen 1781-1862; 2, Sören Aaby Kjerkegaard 1813-1855; 3, Rudolph Keyser 1803-1864; 4, Peter Andreas Munch 1810-1863; 5, Johan Sebastian Cammermeyer Welhaven 1807-1873; 6, Georg Brandes 1842-.]
- 839.87 **Danish and Norwegian Satire and Humor.**
875 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Peder Magnus Trojel 1743-1796; 2, Peder Koford Trojel 1754-1784; 3, Thomas Kristoffer Bruun 1750-1834.]
- 839.88 **Danish and Norwegian Miscellany.**
The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc
- 881 **Middle Ages.** 1100-1500.
[1, Saxo (Longus) Grammaticus, *History*, -1208; 2, Svend Aagesen, *History*]
- 882 **Reformation.** 1500-1560.
[1, Kristiern Pedersen, "*The Father of Danish Literature*," 1480-1554; 2, Povel Eliesen, *Sermons*, 1480-; 3, Hans Mikkelsen, *Bible Translation*, -1532; 4, Peder Plade (Palladius) 1503-1560; 5, Henrik Smith, *Medicine*, -1563.]
- 883 **Learned Period.** 1560-1700.
[**History:** Hans Svaning 1508-1584; Anders Sörensen Vedel 1542-1616; Peder Klausen 1545-1614; Arild Hvitfeld 1549-1609; Klaus Lyskander 1558-1623; Ole Worm 1588-1654; Peder Resen 1625-1688.]
[**Theology:** Niels Hemmingsen 1513-1600; Holger Rosenkranz 1574-1642; Jesper Brochmand 1585-1652.]
[**Science:** Tyge Brahe, *Astronomy*, 1546-1601; Kaspar Bartholin, *Medicine*, 1585-1629; Thomas Bartholin, *Anatomy*, 1616-1680; Ole Borch, *Medicine*, 1626-1690; Niels Stensen, *Anatomy*, 1638-1686; Ole Römer, *Astronomy*, 1644-1710.]
- 884 **Age of Holberg.** 1700-1750.
[1, Erik Pontoppidan, *History*, 1698-1764; 2, Jacob Langebek, *History*, 1710-1775; 3, Frederik Kristian. Ellschov, 1725-1750; 4, Gerhard Schöningh, *History*, 1722-1780; 5, Peder Frederik Suhm, *History*, 1728-1798.]

.9 Gothic.

840 French Literature.

840.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on French Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

841 French Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of French Poetry.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- .11 "Chanson de Roland." "Chanson de Geste."
- .12 Wace, Robert.
- .13 Marie de France.
- .14 Chrestien de Troyes -1191.
- .15 Quesnes de Bethune -1228.
- .16 Thibaut 4th, comte de Champagne 1201-1253.
- .17 Rutebeuf 1230-
- .18 "Roman de la Rose."
Guillaume de Loris, 1195-1260. Jean de Meung, 1280-1320.
- .19 Minor Poets.

.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- .21 Chartier, Alain 1386-1458.
- .22 Orléans, Charles duc d' 1391-1465.
- .23 Coquillart, Guillaume 1421-1510.
- .24 Baude, Henri 1430-1495.
- .25 Villon, François 1431-1485.
- .26
- .27
- .28
- .29 Minor Poets.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Daurat, Jean 1510-1588.
- .32 Du Bellay, Joachim 1524-1560.
- .33 Belleau, Remy 1528-1577.
- .34 Ronsard, Pierre de 1524-1585.
- .35 Thiard, Pontus de 1521-1605.
- .36 Baif, Jean Antoine de 1532-1589.
- .37 Saluste du Bartas, Guillaume de 1544-1590.
- .38 Desportes, Philippe 1546-1606.
- .39 Minor Poets.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Malherbe, François de 1555-1628.
- .42 Maynard, François 1582-1646.
- .43 Racan, Honorat de Bueil, marquis de 1589-1670.
- .44 Chapelain, Jean 1595-1674.
- .45 La Fontaine, Jean de 1621-1695.
- .46 Deshoulières, Antoinette (du Ligier de la Garde), Madame 1637-1694.
- .47 Chaulieu, Guillaume Amfrye de 1639-1720.
- .48
- .49 Minor Poets.

841.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .51 | Rousseau, Jean Baptiste | 1670-1741. |
| .52 | Racine, Louis | 1692-1763. |
| .53 | Pompignan, Jean Jacques de Franc, marquis de | 1709-1784. |
| .54 | Delille, Jacques | 1738-1813. |
| .55 | Roucher, Jean Antoine | 1745-1794. |
| .56 | Chénier, André Marie de | 1762-1794. |
| .57 | Parny, Evariste Désiré Desforges, vicomte de | 1753-1814. |
| .58 | | |
| .59 | Minor Poets. | |

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .61 | Lebrun, Ponce Denis Écouchard | 1729-1807. |
| .62 | Fontanes, Louis, marquis de | 1757-1821. |
| .63 | Parseval Grandmaison, François Auguste | 1759-1834. |
| .64 | Luce de Lancival, Jean Charles Julien | 1764-1810. |
| .65 | Désaugiers, Marc Antoine Madeleine | 1772-1827. |
| .66 | Campeon, François Nicolas Vincent | 1772-1843. |
| .67 | Millevoye, Charles Hubert | 1782-1816. |
| .68 | | |
| .69 | Minor Poets. | |

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------------------|
| .71 | Béranger, Pierre Jean de | 1780-1857. |
| .72 | Delavigne, Jean François Casimir | 1793-1843. See 842.72. |
| .73 | Deschamps, Émile | 1791-1871. |
| .74 | Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de | 1792-1869. |
| .75 | Reboul, Jean | 1796-1864. |
| .76 | Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de | 1799-1863. See 842.75. |
| .77 | Musset, Louis Charles Alfred de | 1810-1857. See 842.76. |
| .78 | Hugo, Victor Marie, comte | 1802-1885. See 842.78 and 843.78. |
| .79 | Minor Poets. | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| .81 | Laprade, Pierre Marin Victor Richard de | 1812-1883. |
| .82 | Dupont, Pierre | 1821-1870. |
| .83 | Banville, Theodore Faullain de | 1820-1891. |
| .84 | Sully-Prudhomme, René François Armand | 1839- |
| .85 | Coppée, Francis Édouard Joachim | 1842- See 842.88. |
| .86 | Deroulède, Paul | 1846- |
| .87 | | |
| .88 | | |
| .89 | Minor Poets. | |

842 French Drama.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|
| .11 | Mysteries and Miracles. | |
| .12 | Adam de la Halle | 1240-1286. |
| .13 | Bodel, Jean. | |
| .14 | | |
| .15 | | |
| .16 | | |
| .17 | | |
| .18 | | |
| .19 | Minor Dramatists. | |

842.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- .21 Gresban, Arnoul.
- .22 Michel, Jean -1493.
- .23 Gringoire, Pierre 1480-1544.
- .24
- .25
- .26
- .27
- .28

.29 Minor Dramatists.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Le Coq, Thomas.
- .32 Baif, Lazare de.
- .33 La Peruse, Jean Bastier de 1530-1553.
- .34 Jodelle, Étienne 1532-1573.
- .35 Grévin, Jacques 1538-1570.
- .36 La Taille, Jean de 1540-1608.
- .37 Garnier, Robert 1545-1601.
- .38 Larivey, Pierre de 1550-1612.
- .39 Minor Dramatists.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Corneille, Pierre 1606-1684.
- .42 Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, *called* 1622-1673.
- .43 Corneille, Thomas 1625-1709.
- .44 Loursault, Edme 1638-1701.
- .45 Racine, Jean 1639-1699.
- .46 Brueys, David Augustin de 1640-1723.
- .47 Dufresny, Charles Rivière 1648-1724.
- .48 Baron, Michel Boyron, *called* 1653-1729.
- .49 Minor Dramatists.

.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 La Motte, Antoine Houdart de 1672-1731.
- .52 Crebillon, Prosper Jolyot de 1674-1762.
- .53 Destouches, Philippe Nericault 1680-1754.
- .54 Marivaux, Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 1688-1763. See 843.52.
- .55 Piron, Alexis 1689-1773.
- .56 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 1694-1778. See 843.54.
- .57 Sédaine, Michel Jean 1719-1797.
- .58 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de 1732-1799.
- .59 Minor Dramatists.

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- .61 Ducis, Jean François 1733-1816.
- .62 Collin-Harleville, Jean François 1735-1806.
- .63 La Harpe, Jean François de 1739-1803. See 844.62.
- .64 Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe François Nazaire 1755-1794.
- .65 Andrieux, François Guillaume Jean Stanislas 1759-1833.
- .66 Chenier, Marie Joseph 1764-1811.
- .67 Picard, Louis Berolt 1769-1828.
- .68 Lemercier, Louis Jean Népomucène 1771-1840.
- .69 Minor Dramatists.

842.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|-----------------------|
| .71 | Soumet, Alexandre | 1788-1845. | |
| .72 | Delavigne, Jean François Casimir | 1793-1843. | See 841.72. |
| .73 | Scribe, Augustin Eugène | 1791-1861. | |
| .74 | Ancelot, Jacques Arsène François Polycarpe | 1794-1864. | |
| .75 | Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de | 1795-1863. | See 841.76. |
| .76 | Musset, Louis Charles Alfred de | 1810-1857. | See 841.77. |
| .77 | Dumas, Alexandre, the elder | 1806-1870. | See 843.76. |
| .78 | Hugo, Victor Marie, comte | 1802-1885. | See 841.78 and 843.78 |
| .79 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| .81 | Labiche, Eugène Marin | 1815-88 | |
| .82 | Ponsard, François | 1824-1867. | |
| .83 | Augier, Guillaume Victor Émile | 1822-89 | |
| .84 | Dumas, Alexandre, fils | 1824-1895. | |
| .85 | Bornier, Henri de | 1825- | |
| .86 | Sardou, Victorien | 1831- | |
| .87 | Pailleron, Édouard | 1834- | |
| .88 | Coppée, Francis Édouard Joachim | 1842- | See 841.85. |
| .89 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

843 French Fiction.

.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------|
| .21 | Christine de Pisan | 1363-1431. |
| .22 | Jean de Tuim. | |
| .23 | La Sale, Antoine de | 1398-1462. |
| .24 | Chastelain, Georges | 1403-1475. |

.25
.26

.27
.28

.29 Minor Writers.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .31 | Marguerite de Navarre | 1492-1549. |
| .32 | Desperriers, Bonaventure | 1500-1544. |
| .33 | Herberay, Nicolas d' | -1552. |
| .34 | Du Fail, Noël | -1585. |
| .35 | Bouchet, Guillaume | 1526-1606. |
| .36 | Beroalde de Verville, François | 1556-1612. |

.37
.38

.39 Minor Writers.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| .41 | Urfé, Honoré d' | 1568-1625. |
| .42 | Gomberville, Marin Le Roy de | 1600-1647. |
| .43 | La Calprenède, Gauthier de Costes de | 1602-1663. |
| .44 | Scudéry, Georges de | 1601-1667. |
| .45 | Scudéry, Madeleine de | 1607-1701. |
| .46 | Cyrano de Bergerac, Savinien | 1620-1655. |
| .47 | Perrault, Charles | 1628-1703. |
| .48 | Lafayette, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de | 1634-1693. |
| .49 | Minor Writers. | |

843.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 Le Sage, Alain René 1668-1747.
- .52 Marivaux, Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 1688-1763. See 842.54.
- .53 Prevost d'Exiles, Antoine François 1697-1763.
- .54 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 1694-1778. See 842.56.
- .55 Crébillon, Claude Prosper Jolyot de, fils 1707-1777.
- .56 Rousseau, Jean Jacques 1712-1778.
- .57 Restif de la Bretonne, Nicolas Edme 1734-1806.
- .58 Florian, Jean Pierre Claris de 1755-1794.
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- .61 St. Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de 1737-1814.
- .62 Staël Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker),
baronne de 1766-1817.
- .63 Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin 1767-1830.
- .64 Maistre, Xavier de 1763-1852.
- .65 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de 1768-1848.
- .66
- .67
- .68
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- .71 Beyle, Marie Henri [de Stendhal] 1783-1842.
- .72 Nodier, Charles 1790-1844.
- .73 Balzac, Honoré de 1799-1850.
- .74 Sue, Marie Joseph, *called* Eugène 1804-1857.
- .75 Souvestre, Émile 1806-1854.
- .76 Dumas, Alexandre, the elder 1806-1870. See 842.77.
- .77 Gautier, Theophile 1811-1872.
- .78 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte 1802-1885. See 841.78 and 842.78.
- .79 Minor Writers.

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- .81 Mérimée, Prosper 1803-1870.
- .82 Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin [George Sand] 1804-1876.
- .83 Feuillet, Octave 1822-1890.
- .84 Flaubert, Gustave 1821-1881.
- .85 Erckmann-Chatrian { Erckmann, Émile 1822-
Chatrian, Alexandre 1826-1890.
- .86 About, Edmond François Valentin 1828-1885.
- .87 Cherbuliez, Victor 1832-
- .88 Daudet, Alphonse 1840-1897.
- .89 Minor Writers.

844 French Essays.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de 1533-1592.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Du Vair, Guillaume 1556-1621.
- .42 Saint-Evremond, Charles de Marguetel de Saint-denis de 1613-1703.

844.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 Fontenelle, Bernard le Bovier de 1657-1757.
- .52 Montesquieu, Charles le Secondat, baron de 1689-1755.
- .53 Alembert, Jean le Rond d' 1717-1783.

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- .61 La Harpe, Jean François de 1739-1803. See 842.5g.
- .62 Joubert, Joseph 1754-1824
- .63 Courier de Méré, Paul Louis 1772-1825.
- .64 Senancour, Étienne Pivert de 1770-1846.

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- .71 La Mennais, Hugues Félicité Robert de 1782-1854.
- .72 Villemain, Abel François 1790-1870.
- .73 Planche, Jean Baptiste Gustave 1808-1857.
- .74 Sainte Beuve, Charles Augustin 1804-1869.
- .75 Saint-Marc Girardin 1801-1873.
- .76 Janin, Jules Gabriel 1804-1874.
- .77 Nisard, Jean Marie Napoléon Désiré 1806-1888

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- .81 Quinet, Edgar 1803-1875.
- .82 Renan, Ernest 1823-1892.
- .83 Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe 1828-1903.

845 French Oratory. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

846 French Letters. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

847 French Satire and Humor.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- .11 Guyot de Provins.
- .12 "Roman du Renard." See 837.31 and 839.37E.
- .13 Deschamps, Eustache 1320-1400.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Marot, Clement 1495-1544.
- .32 Rabelais, François 1495-1553.
- .33 "La Satyre Ménippée" 1594.
- .34 Aubigné, Théodore Agrippa d' 1550-1630.
- .35 Regnier, Mathurin 1573-1613.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Viau, Théophile de 1590-1626.
- .42 Saint Amant, Marc Antoine Gérard 1594-1661.
- .43 Scarron, Paul 1610-1660.
- .44 Benserade, Isaac de 1612-1691.
- .45 Furetière, Antoine 1620-1688.
- .46 Boileau Despréaux, Nicolas 1636-1711.
- .47 Regnard, Jean François 1655-1709.

.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 Gresset, Jean Baptiste Louis 1709-1777.
- .52 Gilbert, Nicolas Joseph Laurent 1751-1780.

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- .71 Barthélemy, August Marseille 1796-1867.
- .72 Barbier, Henri Auguste 1805-1882.

848 French Miscellany. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

849 Provençal Literature.

.1 Provençal poetry.

.11 1st Period. 900-1100.

Poetry in hands of clergy. No folk poetry preserved. Form mainly epic. Language not yet fixed. Country under rule of counts, nominally subject to Emperor, really independent till 1486, then reunited to France.

.111 Epic Poetry.
Boethius.

.112 Lyric Poetry.

.119 Minor poetry. Didactic.

.12 Golden Age. 1100-1300.

Poets mainly knights, but after 1250 almost exclusively burghers. Lyric most important.

.121 Romances of Chivalry.
Girart de Rossilho.

.122 Historical Poetry.
Croisade contre les Albigeois.

.123 Romans d'Aventures.
Flamenca.

.124 Lyric Poetry.

.125 Bernart de Ventadorn flourished about 1140-1195.

.126 Born, Bertran de " " 1180-1195.

.127 Arnaut Daniel " " 1180-1200.

.128 Borneill, Guiraut de, " " 1175-1220.

.129 Minor poetry.

Nearly 500 poets named, beside anonymous poems. Form prevails over content; great variety of poetic forms. These lyric poets are the real Troubadours.

.13 Aftermath 1300-1500.

Downfall of language and literature owing to lack of content and to political and social causes, especially the Crusade against the Albigenes.

.131 Poets of school of Toulouse.

Arnaut Vidal, first recipient of the Golden Violet, 1324. Poetry artificial—a craft. Las Leys d'Amors is the code of poetic laws, by Guillem Molinier, Chancellor of "Consistory de la gaya sciensa" established at Toulouse 1324. First prize a golden violet. When in danger of perishing, Consistory revived in 1484 and poetic exercises styled "Jeux Floraux."

.132 La Noble Leyczon.

Religious poetry of Waldenses.

.133 Minor poetry.

.14 Decadence. 1500-

Provençal sinks to position of a dialect despite fitful attempts to revive it, the most recent, that connected with publication of Li Provençalo 1852.

.141 Goudouli, Pierre de 1579-1649.

.142 Despourrins, Cyprien 1698-1755.

.143 Jasmin, Jacques 1798-1864.

.144 Roumanille, Joseph 1818-

.145 Aubanel, Jos. Marie J. Baptiste Theodore 1829-

.146 Mistral, Frederic 1830-

.149 Minor poetry.

849.9 Catalan Literature.

.91 Catalan poetry.

.911 1st Period 1200-1350.

Catalonia before 1137 ruled by French Counts, then united to Aragon. Language is closely allied to Provençal, in which first poets wrote. MSS. scattered; few as yet printed; Literature begins with James 1st (1213-'76) who made Catalan the state language.

For Ramon Muntaner see 849.981.3.

.1, Raimon Lull 1225-1315; .2, Febler 1250; .9, Minor poets.

.912 Second Period. 1350-1450.

Imitation of Neo Provençal, French and Italian, specially of Dante, Petrarch and Boccaccio. Some flashes of originality. Fra Rocaberti. Imitation of Dante.

.913 Age of Perfection 1450-

From 16th Century, Catalan literature merged in Spanish, tho some writers still employ idiom, e. g. "Balaguer."

.1, March, Ausias -1460, greatest of Catalan poets; .2, Fenolla, Bernard; .3, Jacme Roig (satiric); .4, Farrer; .5, Serafi; .6, Pujol; .7, Garcia; .9, Minor Poets.

.93 Catalan Fiction.

.933 Age of Perfection 1450-

Joanet Martorel -1460. *Tirant lo Blanch*, a chivalric romance.

.98 Miscellany.

.981 1st Period. 1200-1350.

Prose superior to poetry. Chronicles of great importance, culminating in Muntaner.

.1, James 1st (The Conqueror) 1213-'76; .2, Desclot, Bernardo; .3, Muntaner, Ramon 1265-1340; .4, Ximenes; .9, Minor authors.

.982 Second period. 1350-1450

Prose resists foreign influences better than poetry. Many philosophical and theological writings beside historical works.

.1, Tomich; .2, Turell; .9, Minor writers.

850 Italian Literature.

850.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on Italian Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

851 Italian Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of Italian Poetry.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375

To death of Boccaccio, 1375.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|
| .11 | Protonotario, Stefano | -1250. |
| .12 | Arezzo, Guittone d' | -1294. |
| .13 | Guinicelli, Guido | -1276. |
| .14 | Cavalcanti, Guido | 1260-1300. |
| .15 | Alighieri, Dante | 1265-1321. |
| .16 | Pistoia, Cino da | 1270-1336. |
| .17 | Uberti, Fazio degli | -1369. |
| .18 | Petrarca, Francesco | 1304-1374. |
| .19 | Minor Poets. | |

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

From death of Boccaccio, 1375, to death of Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1492.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| .21 | Frezzi, Federigo | -1416. |
| .22 | Bojardo, Matteo | 1430-1494. |
| .23 | Medici, Lorenzo dei (Il Magnifico) | 1448-1492. |
| .24 | Poliziano, Angelo | 1454-1494. See 852.22. |
| .25 | Berivieni, Girolamo | 1453-1542. |
| .26 | Sannazzaro, Jacopo | 1458-1530. |
| .29 | Minor Poets. | |

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

From death of Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1492, to Convocation of Council of Trent, 1542.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|
| .31 | Bembo, Pietro | 1470-1547. |
| .32 | Ariosto, Lodovico | 1474-1533. |
| .33 | Rucellai, Giovanni | 1475-1526. |
| .34 | Molza, Francesco | 1483-1544. See 853.33. |
| .35 | Tasso, Bernardo | 1493-1569. |
| .36 | Alamanni, Luigi | 1495-1556. |
| .37 | Guidiccioni, Giovanni | 1500-1541. |
| .38 | Casa, Giovanni della | 1503-1556. |
| .39 | Minor Poets. | |

4. Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

From Convocation of Council of Trent, 1542, to Pontificate of Sixtus V., 1585.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Costanzo, Angelo di | 1507-1591. |
| .42 | Rota, Bernardino | 1509-1575. |
| .43 | Tansillo, Luigi | 1510-1568. |
| .44 | Magno, Celio | 1536-1602. |
| .45 | Guarini, Giovambattista | 1537-1612. |
| .46 | Tasso, Torquato | 1544-1595. |
| .47 | Baldi, Bernardino | 1553-1617. |
| .49 | Minor Poets. | |

851.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

From Pontificate of Sixtus V., 1585-90, to Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748.

.51	Chiabrera, Gabriello	1552-1637.
.52	Marini, Giovambattista	1569-1625.
.53	Testi, Fulvio	1593-1646.
.54	Filicaja, Vincenzo	1642-1707.
.55	Guidi, Alessandro	1650-1712.
.56	Manfredi, Eustachio	1674-1738.
.57	Frugoni, Carlo Innocenzo	1692-1768.
.58	Algarotti, Francesco	1712-1764.
.59	Minor Poets.	

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

From Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748, to Congress of Vienna, 1814.

.61	Paradisi, Agostino	1736-1783.
.62	Mascheroni, Lorenzo	1750-1800.
.63	Pindemonte, Ippolito	1753-1828.
.64	Monti, Vincenzo	1754-1828.
.65	Cassi, Francesco	1778-1846.
.66	Foscolo, Ugo	1779-1827.
.67	Arici, Cesare	1782-1836.
.68	Sestini, Bartolommeo	1792-1822.
.69	Minor Poets.	

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

From Congress of Vienna, 1814, to War of Independence, 1859.

.71	Berchet, Giovanni	1783-1851.
.72	Rossetti, Gabriello	1783-1854.
.73	Manzoni, Alessandro	1785-1873. See 853.72.
.74	Marchetti, Giovanni	1790-1852.
.75	Leopardi, Giacomo	1798-1837.
.76	Carrer, Luigi	1801-1850.
.77	Regaldi, Giuseppe	1809-1883.
.78	Prati, Giovanni	1815-1884.
.79	Minor Poets.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

From War of Independence, 1859, to

.81	Aleardi, Aleardo	1810-1878.
.82	Zanella, Giacomo	1820-1888.
.83	Gnoli, Domenico	1836-
.84	Carducci, Giosuè	1836-
.85	Fogazzaro, Antonio	1842-
.86	Rapisardi, Mario	1843-
.87	Guerrini, Olinda	1845-
.88		
.89	Minor Poets.	

852 Italian Drama.

- .1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375.**
- .2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1432.**
 - .21** Belcari, Feo 1410-1484.
 - .22** Poliziano, Angelo 1454-1494. See 832.24.
 - .29** Minor Dramatists.
- .3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.**
 - .31** Machiavelli, Niccolò 1469-1527. See 834.31.
 - .32** Dovizi, Bernardo (Cardinal Bibbiena) 1470-1520.
 - .33** Trissino, Gian Giorgio 1478-1550.
 - .34** Aretino, Pietro 1492-1556.
 - .35** Ambra, Francesco d' -1558.
 - .39** Minor Dramatists.
- .4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.**
 - .41** Speroni, Sperone 1500-1588.
 - .42** Giraldi, G. B. Cinzio 1504-1573. See 834.44.
 - .43** Cecchi, Giovanni Maria 1517-1587.
 - .44** Asinari, Federigo 1527-1576.
 - .45** Porta, Giovambattista della 1538-1615.
 - .49** Minor Dramatists.
- .5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.**
 - .51** Buonarroti, Michelangiolo, Jr. 1564-1646.
 - .52** Rinuccini, Ottavio 1565-1622.
 - .53** Andreini, Giovambattista 1578-1650.
 - .54** Gigli, Girolamo 1660-1722.
 - .55** Zeno, Apostolo 1669-1750.
 - .56** Maffei, Scipione 1675-1755.
 - .57** Trapassi, Pietro (Metastasio) 1698-1782.
 - .59** Minor Dramatists.
- .6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.**

For Manzoni, see 351.73 and 853.72.

 - .61** Goldoni, Carlo 1707-1793.
 - .62** Gozzi, Carlo 1722-1806.
 - .63** Capacelli Albergati, Francesco 1728-1804.
 - .64** Alfieri, Vittorio 1749-1803.
 - .65** Nota, Alberto 1775-1847.
 - .66** Biondi, Luigi 1776-1820.
 - .67** Benedetti, Francesco 1785-1821.
 - .69** Minor Dramatists.
- .7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.**
 - .71** Niccolini, Giovambattista 1782-1861.
 - .72** Pellico, Silvio 1788-1854.
 - .73** Giacometti, Paolo 1816-1881.
 - .74** Gherardi del Testa, Tommaso 1818-1872.
 - .75** Ferrari, Paolo 1822-89.
 - .79** Minor Dramatists.

852.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|
| .81 | Bersezio, Vittorio | 1830- |
| .82 | Cossa, Pietro | 1833-1882. |
| .83 | Carrera, Valentino | 1834- |
| .84 | Marenco, Leopoldo | 1836- |
| .85 | Cavallotti, Felice | 1842- |
| .86 | Torelli, Achille | 1844- |
| .87 | | |
| .88 | | |
| .89 | Minor Dramatists. | |

853 Italian Fiction.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------|
| .1 | Early Italian; Age of Dante, | -1375. |
| .11 | "Cento Novelle Antiche" (Gualteruzzi's Collection). | |
| .12 | Barberino, Francesco da | 1264-1348. |
| .13 | Pisa, Guido da | -1350. |
| .14 | Gubbio, Bosone da | |
| .15 | Boccaccio, Giovanni | 1313-1375. |
| .19 | Minor Writers. | |
| .2 | Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492. | |
| .21 | Sacchetti, Franco | -1400. |
| .22 | Fiorentino, Ser Giovanni | |
| .23 | Manetti, Antonio | 1423-1497. |
| .24 | Mangabotti, Andrea dei | |
| .25 | Prato, Giovanni da | |
| .29 | Minor Writers. | |
| .3 | Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542. | |
| .31 | Salernitano, Masuccio | |
| .32 | Bandello, Matteo | 1480-1561. |
| .33 | Molza, Francesco | 1483-1544. See 851.34. |
| .34 | Firenzuola, Agnolo | 1493-1548. |
| .39 | Minor Writers. | |
| .4 | Later 16th Century, 1542-1585. | |
| .41 | Grazzini, Antonfrancesco (Lasca) | 1503-1583. |
| .42 | Doni, Antonfrancesco | 1513-1574. |
| .43 | Erizzo, Sebastiano | 1525-1585. |
| .44 | Giraldi, G. B. Cinzio | 1504-1573. See 852.42. |
| .45 | Parabosco, Girolamo | -1560. |
| .49 | Minor Writers. | |
| .5 | Period of Decline, 1585-1748. | |
| .6 | Period of Renovation, 1748-1814. | |

853.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

.71	Rosini, Giovanni	1776-1855.	
.72	Manzoni, Alessandro	1785-1873.	See 851.73.
.73	Grossi, Tommaso	1791-1853.	
.74	Guerrazzi, Francesco Domenico	-1873.	
.75	Bresciani, Antonio	1798-1862.	
.76	Cantù, Cesare	1807-1895.	
.77	Carcano, Giulio	1812-1883.	
.78	Azeglio, Massimo d'	1800-1866.	
.79	Minor Writers.		

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

.81	Castellazzo, Luigi	1827-	
.82	Barrili, Anton Giulio	1836-	
.83	Capuana, Luigi	1839-	
.84	Verga, Giovanni	1840-	
.85	Faldella, Giovanni	1846-	
.86	Farina, Salvatore	1846-	
.87	Giovagnoli, Raffaello		
.88	Serao, Matilde	1856-	
.89	Minor Writers.		

854 Italian Essays.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375.

.11	Cavalca, Fra Domenico	-1342.	
.12	Passavanti, Fra Jacopo	-1357.	

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

.21	Alberti, Leone Battista	1404-1472.	
.22	Palmieri, Matteo	1405-1475.	
.23	Bisticci, Vespasiano da	1421-1498.	
.24	Collenuccio, Pandolfo	-1504.	
.25	Vinci, Leonardo da	1452-1519.	
.29	Minor Essayists.		

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

.31	Machiavelli, Niccolò	1469-1527.	See 852.22.
.32	Nardi, Jacopo	1476-1555.	
.33	Castiglione, Baldassare	1478-1529.	
.34	Guicciardini, Francesco	1482-1540.	
.35	Giannotti, Donato	1494-1573.	
.36	Giambullari, Pier Francesco	1495-1555.	
.37	Gelli, Giovambattista	1498-1563.	
.38	Varchi, Benedetto	1503-1566.	
.39	Minor Essayists.		

854.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

.41	Castelvetro, Ludovico	1505-1571.
.42	Piccolomini, Alessandro	1508-1578.
.43	Borghini, Vincenzo	1515-1580.
.44	Davanzati, Bernardo	1529-1606.
.45	Salviati, Leonardo	1540-1589.
.46	Ammirato, Scipione	1531-1601.
.47	Paruta, Paolo	1540-1598.
.48	Botero, Giovanni	1540-1617.
.49	Minor Essayists.	

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

.51	Sarpi, Paolo	1550-1623.
.52	Galilei, Galileo	1564-1642.
.53	Bartoli, Daniele	1608-1685.
.54	Dati, Carlo	1619-1675.
.55	Gravina, Giovanni Vincenzo	1664-1718.
.56	Muratori, Ludovico Antonio	1672-1750.
.57	Giannone, Pietro	1676-1748.
.58	Zanotti, Francesco Maria	1692-1777.
.59	Minor Essayists.	

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

.61	Bettinelli, Saverio	1718-1808.
.62	Denina, Carlo	1730-1813.
.63	Tiraboschi, Girolamo	1731-1794.
.64	Lanzi, Luigi	1732-1810.
.65	Beccaria, Cesare	1735-1793.
.66	Filangeri, Gaetano	1752-1788.
.67	Cesari, Antonio	1760-1828.
.68	Perticari, Giulio	1779-1822.
.69	Minor Essayists.	

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

.71	Costa, Paolo	1771-1836.
.72	Giordani, Pietro	1774-1848.
.73	Troya, Carlo	1785-1859.
.74	Balbo, Cesare	1789-1853.
.75	Capponi, Gino	1792-1878.
.76	Mamiani della Rovere, Terenzio	1800-1885.
.77	Gioberti, Vincenzo	1801-1853.
.78	Tommaséo, Niccolò	1802-1874.
.79	Minor Essayists.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

.81	Sanctis, Francesco de	1818-
.82	Bonghi, Ruggiero	1827-1895.
.83	Conti, Augusto	1827-
.84	Villari, Pasquale	1827-
.85	Ardigò, Roberto	1828-
.86	Comparetti, Domenico	1835-
.87	Zumbini, Bonaventura	1840-
.88	Panzacchi, Enrico	1841-
.89	Minor Essayists.	

855 Italian Oratory.

856 Italian Letters.

857 Italian Satire and Humor.

.1 Early Italian ; Age of Dante, -1375.

- .11 Gemignano, Folgore da San
- .12 Chitarra, Cene dalla
- .13 Angiulieri, Cecco
- .14 Pucci, Antonio -1377.
- .19 Minor Writers.

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

- .21 Burchiello, Domenico 1395-1448
- .22 Pulci, Luigi 1432-1484
- .23 Vinciguerra, Antonio
- .29 Minor Writers.

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

- .31 Folengo, Teofilo (Merlin Cocai) 1491-1544
- .32 Berni, Francesco 1496-1535
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

- .41 Nelli, Pietro
- .42 Beccuti, Francesco 1509-1553
- .43 Caporali, Cesare 1531-1601
- .49 Minor Writers.

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

- .51 Tassoni, Alessandro 1565-1635
- .52 Bracciolini, Francesco 1566-1645
- .53 Lalli, Giovambattista 1572-1637
- .54 Lippi, Lorenzo 1606-1664
- .55 Rosa, Salvatore 1615-1673
- .56 Menzini, Benedetto 1646-1704
- .57 Sergardi, Ludovico 1660-1720
- .58 Fortiguerra, Niccolò 1674-1736
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

- .61 Gozzi, Gasparo 1713-1786
- .62 Passeroni, Gian Carlo 1713-1803
- .63 Casti, Giovambattista 1721-1803
- .64 Parini, Giuseppe 1739-1799
- .65 Baretti, Giuseppe 1716-1780
- .66 Elci, Angelo Maria d' 1754-1824
- .67 Pananti, Filippo 1766-1837
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

- .71 Giusti, Giuseppe 1809-1859

858 Italian Miscellany.

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

- .81 Gubernatis, Angelo de 1840-
- .82 Amicis, Edmondo de 1846-

859 Wallachian Literature.

.1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

.9 Rumansh Literature

Subdivided like 859.

860 Spanish Literature.

860.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendia; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

861 Spanish Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of Spanish Poetry.

.1 Early Spanish. -1369.

In 711 the Visigothic kingdom, founded in the 5th cent. was overthrown by Arabs; 711-1492 Arabic Period or Age of Reconquest.

Literature began in first half of 12th cent. Earliest poetry, epic; subjects national, themes war and religion (861.11-12). These were followed by an erudite tendency toward classic tradition neglecting national themes (861.13 and 14) which were however revived toward the close of the period (861.15) by continued victories over Moors under Alfonso 11th, 1312-50, thereafter reaction again toward didactic (861.16). Under Alfonso the wise, 1252-84, a general intellectual awakening, but leading to greater results in prose than in poetry. Through him (1) Provençal (and Galician) and (2) Oriental influences were introduced. In Provençal literature chief attention was given to perfection of poetic form. The Oriental was didactic in content, symbolic in form.

.11 "Primitive Monuments."

.12 "Poema de mio Cid."

.13 Berceo, Gonzalo de 1196-1266.

.14 Segura de Astorga, Juan Lorenzo 1250.

.15 Yañez Ruy (Cronica del Rey Alfonso Onceno).

.16 Sem Tob, Rabbí 1350.

.19 Minor Poets.

.2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.

Henry 2d to Carlos 1st, Charles 5th of Germany. 1479, Union of Castile and Arragon. Under Ferdinand and Isabella all Spain was brought under one scepter. Provençal and didactic tendencies continue; a third element was Italian influence. There were three distinct schools:

1. Provençal, specially influential at court.

2. Italian (Dante) or Allegorical, introduced by Francisco Imperial, a Genoese. (Mena, 861.22.)

3. Didactic. A protest against the Italian school in behalf of national literary traditions. (Ayala, 861.21).

.21 Lopez de Ayala, Pedro 1332-1407.

.22 Mena, Juan de 1411-1456.

.23 Mendoza, Íñigo Lopez de, Marqués de Santillana 1398-1458.

.24 Manrique, Jorge 1440-1479.

.25 Los "Cancioneros" } Collections of poetry.

.26 Los "Romances" }

.27 Romancero del Cid.

"Romances" popular poetry, peculiar to Spain, and generally anonymous; period of production, from earliest times to 18th cent. Golden Age during reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, a grand reawakening coming with the fall of Granada, 1492.

.29 Minor Poets.

Rule of House of Austria. Painting culminates in this period: Morales 1509-86; Coello 1515-90; Joanes 1523-79; The Herrera—16th cent.; Ribera 1588-1656; Zurbaran 1598-1662; Velazquez 1599-1660; Cano 1601-1667; Murillo 1618-1682, etc.

Fierce opposition to the Reformation intensified religious sentiment and produced a school of mystics. The sentiment of nationality became a dream of universal monarchy. The chivalric cult of woman was replaced by an exaggerated conception of female honor, the least suspicion of frailty being visited with death.

Great number of poets. Nothing notable in Epic; Lyric very prominent; at first Italian influences more intensified, Petrarch the model. This movement, begun by Juan Boscan 1500(?)—1543, culminated in Garcilaso (861.31). The protest against this in favor of national traditions is best represented by Castillejo (861.32). Mendoza (861.36) represents a conciliation. A fusion of two schools follows in which the Italian wins the major influence. Thereafter appear two new schools:

1. Classic, opposed to the fusion and represented by Leon (861.33) and the Argensolas (861.34) and
2. Sicilian or Oriental (inspired specially by the Bible) of which Herrera (861.35) is standard bearer. First manifestations of "bad taste" appear; founded by Alonso de Ledesma 1552-1623 represented by Gongora (861.37) which despite opposition (Rioja 861.38) produces rapid decadence. "Bad taste" consisted in artificialities, exaggerations, obscurities, etc.

31	Vega, Garcilaso de la	1503-1536.
32	Castillejo, Cristóbal de	1494-1596.
33	Leon, Luis Ponce de	1528-1591.

Leon is equally important in prose.

34	Los Argensolas: Lupericio, 1563-1613; Bartolomé Leonardo	1564-1631.
35	Herrera, Fernando de	1534-1597.
36	Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de	1503-1575.
37	Góngora y Argote, Luis de	1561-1627.
38	Rioja, Francisco de	1600-1659.
39	Minor Poets.	

4 18th century. 1700-1800.

At death of Carlos 2nd (1700) war of succession resulted in firm establishment of House of Bourbon, which, with brief interruptions, has continued to rule. Spanish political importance lost. At opening of century complete decadence, "bad taste" every where dominant. Attempts made to regenerate Spanish letters according to principles of French classicism. Little advance, however, till close of century, despite foundation of academies (Spanish Academy, 1714), and doctrinal reform in French sense, proclaimed by Luzan (1702-54) in "La Poetica," etc. Thereafter a kind of revival. Three schools formed:

1. Classic French. Moratin the elder (861.41); Cadalso (861.42); Yriarte (861.45) and Samaniego (861.44).
2. Antique National, protesting against introduction of French taste. Huerta (861.43).
3. Salamanca School, an attempt to reconcile the first two, avoiding their extravagances and conserving what was good in each. Valdés (861.46); Iglesias (861.47); Cienfuegos (861.48); Moratin the younger (862.42) and Jovellanos (868.42). "Prosaism" production of exaggerated opposition to Gongorism or "bad taste" also characterizes period. Influence of French Encyclopedism also manifest. Development of science checked by religious (Inquisition) and political despotism.

Rich development of fables and apologues in verse. Samaniego (861.44) and Yriarte (861.45). In epic, complete poverty.

41	Moratin (The elder), Nicolás Fernandez de	1737-1780.
42	Cadalso, José de	1741-1782.
43	Huerta, Vicente Antonio García de la	1734-1787.
44	Samaniego, Félix María de	1745-1801.
45	Yriarte, Tomás de	1750-1791.
46	Valdés, Juan Melendez	1754-1817.
47	Iglesias de la Casa, José	1748-1791.
48	Cienfuegos, Nicasio Álvarez de	1764-1809.
49	Minor Poets.	

861.5 19th century.

1800-

Abdication of Carlos 4th, 1808; Joseph 1st (Bonaparte) 1808-13. Ferdinand 7th restored. Salic law abrogated, opening succession to daughter Isabella. Carlist insurrections (upholding Salic law) quelled. Isabella driven from throne by revolution 1868; 1871-Amadeo (Savoy house), 1873, abdicates and republic is proclaimed; Restoration of monarchy in person of Alfonso 12th in 1875.

Age, till close of Ferdinand's reign, very unfavorable to letters. Under Carlos 4th (1788-1808) despotism re-introduced and revolution followed. Policy of Ferdinand 7th, after restoration (1813-33), retrograde. An interregnum in letters. First real awaking with Espronceda (861.52). Same fluctuations as in previous period. Romantic school introduced by Zorrilla (861.53).

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Quintana, Manuel José | 1772-1857. |
| .52 | Espronceda, José de | 1810-1842. |
| .53 | Zorrilla y Moral, José | 1817-90 |
| .54 | Gutierrez, Antonio García | 1812- |
| .55 | Gil y Zárate, Antonio | 1792-1861. |
| .56 | Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio | 1806-1880. |
| .59 | Minor Poets. | |

862 Spanish Drama.

.2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.

Evidences of existence of "mysteries" but no remains.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|----------------|
| .21 | Enzina, Juan del | (?) 1468-1534. |
| .22 | Vicente, Gil | (?) 1450-1536. |

.3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.

Drama of this period is chief glory of Spanish letters; writers show a phenomenal fecundity (at 70 "Lope" had written 1500 dramas), 30,000 dramas composed by beginning of 18th cent. At opening of period Church tried to check development of profane drama placing nearly all in the "Index." Torres Naharro (works pub. 1517) and Lope de Rueda (d. 1567) form transition from preceding period. Latter, reputed father of national theater. Lope de Vega (862.31) real founder. Drama culminates in Calderon (862.35); thereafter decadence.

- | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|
| .31 | Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de | 1562-1635. |
| .32 | Castro y Belvis Guillen de | 1567-1621. |
| .33 | Tellez, Gabriel (Tirso de Molina, pseud. | (?) 1570-1648. |
| .34 | Alarcon y Mendoza, Juan Ruiz de | (?) 1580-1639. |
| .35 | Calderon de la Barca, Pedro | 1600-1681. |
| .36 | Rojas y Zorrilla, Francisco de | 1607- |
| .37 | Moreto y Cabaña, Agustin | 1618-1669. |
| .39 | Minor Dramatists. | |

.4 18th Century. 1700-1800.

Complete decadence of drama in last years of old monarchy. Revival in 18th cent., following French classic drama. Culminates in Moratin the younger (862.42). Opposition of National School voiced in Huerta (861.43). Discussions provoke abundant productions, fecundity rather than merit characterizing mass of writers, Comella (862.41). Period of unrest; old ideas cannot be reestablished, new cannot be naturalized.

For Moratin the elder, see 861.41 and Huerta, 861.43.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Comella, Luciano Francisco | 1716-1779. |
| .42 | Moratin, Leandro Fernandez de | 1760-1828. |
| .43 | Cruz, Ramon de la (Light comedies) | 1731-1795. |
| .49 | Minor dramatists. | |

.5 19th Century. 1800-

Zorrilla (861.53), Gutierrez (861.54), and Rubí (862.52) represent "romantic" movement in Spanish drama. For Gil y Zárate, see 861.55; Hartzenbusch, 861.56.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Martinez de la Rosa, Francisco | 1789-1862. |
| .52 | Rodriguez Rubí, Tomas | 1817- |
| .53 | Breton de los Herreros, Manuel | 1796- |
| .59 | Minor dramatists | |

863 Spanish Fiction.

- .2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.**
Immense vogue of books of chivalry despite legislation till publication of *Don Quijote*; thereafter only one written. [First part of *Quijote* printed 1605.]
- .31 "Books of Chivalry."**
- .22 "Amadis de Gaula."**
- .23 "Celestina."**
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
Real novel replaces old books of chivalry about 1500. "Picaresca," or "rogue" novel characteristic of this period; a result of the state of society following wars of Charles 1st and Phillip 2d, e. g. Mendoza's "*Lazarillo de Tormes*." For Mendoza, see 861.36.
- .31 Montemayor, Jorge de 1520-1561.**
- .32 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de 1547-1616.**
- .39 Minor novelists.**
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.**
- .5 19th Century. 1800-**
For Breton de los Herreros, see 862.53; and Rodriguez Rubí, 862.52.
- .51 Larra, Mariano José de [Figaro] 1809-1837.**
- .52 Romanos, Ramon Mesonero de 1803-**
- .53 Arrom, Cecilia Boehl de [Fernan Caballero] 1797-1877.**
- .59 Minor writers.**

864 Spanish Essays.

865 Spanish Oratory.

Hardly any forensic and little sacred eloquence. When language and culture advanced, privileges of Cortes restrained. Sacred eloquence less employed by Spanish church than by French or English. Gongorism or "bad taste" conquers here as elsewhere.

- .1 Early Spanish. -1369.**
- .2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.**
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
For Luis de Leon, see 861.33; and Luis de Granada, 862.32.
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.**
For Jovellanos, see 868.42; and Valdés, 861.46.
- .5 19th Century. 1800-**
- .51 Olozaga, Salustiano de 1803-1873.**
- .52 Castelar, Emilio 1832-**

866 Spanish Letters.

- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
Naturalness of old times changed with majestic court and rigid etiquette of Charles 5th
For Santa Teresa, see 862.35.
- .31 Avila, Juan de 1502-1569.**
- .32 Perez, Antonio 1540-1611.**
- .39 Minor writers.**

867 Spanish Satire.

- .1 **Early Spanish.** -1369.
Ruiz, Juan (Arcipreste de Hita) 1350.
- .2 **Age of Imitation.** 1369-1516.
"Coplas de Mingo Revulgo."
- .3 **Golden Age.** 1516-1700.
Quevedo Villegas, Francisco Gomez de 1580-1645.
- .4 **18th Century.** 1700-1800.
For Cadalso, see 861.42; and Moratin the younger, 862.42.
- .41 Jorge Pitillas (a pseudonym).
- .42 Isla, José Francisco de (el Padre) 1703-1781.

868 Spanish miscellany.

- .1 **Early Spanish.** -1369.
.11 Alfonso X., El Sábio 1221-1284.
.12 Sancho El Bravo (IV. of Castile) 1258-1295.
.13 Manuel, Juan 1282-1347.
.14 Alfonso XI. 1310-1350.
.19 Minor writers.
- .2 **Age of Imitations.** 1369-1516.
General and special histories, books of travel, works called forth by Boccaccio's "Decamerone," etc.
- .3 **Golden Age.** 1516-1700.
Didactic prose. Considerable development, though less than poetry, owing in a great measure to restraints political and religious. "Bad Taste" manifests itself here as elsewhere. Luis de Granada, Santa Teresa, San Juan de la Cruz, Pedro de Rivedeneyra and Luis de Leon, representatives of Mystic School.
For Luis de Leon, see 861.33; and Quevedo y Villegas, 867 3.
- .31 Mariana, Juan de, Founder of Spanish History 1536-1623.
- .32 Granada, Luis de 1504-1588.
- .33 Teresa de Jesús, Santa 1513-1582.
- .34 Cruz, San Juan de la 1542-1591.
- .35 Rivedeneyra, Pedro de 1527-1611.
- .36 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de 1584-1648.
- .39 Minor Writers.
- .4 **18th Century.** 1700-1800.
Under Carlos 3d (1759-'88) scientific studies took a fresh start, due largely to Feijóo who attempted intellectual emancipation of Spain. Prose advances under French influence — Gallicisms introduced.
- .41 Feijóo y Montenegro, Benito Jerónimo 1676-1704.
- .42 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de 1744-1811.
- .49 Minor writers.
- .5 **19th Century.** 1800-
For Hartzembusch, J. E., see 861.96.
- .51 Gayangos, Pascual de 1809-
- .52 Rios, José Amador de los 1818-1874.
- .53 Milá y Fontanals, Manuel 1818-1884.
- .59 Minor writers.

869 Portuguese Literature.

.1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3 Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany

870 Latin Literature.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History of Latin Literature.

871 Latin Poetry in General.

See Dramatic, Epic and Lyric below.

- .1 **Lucretius Carus, Titus.** See also 187.
- .2 **Ovid. (Publius Ovidius Naso.)**
- .3 **Hyginus, Caius Julius.**
- .4 **Faliscus, Gratus.**
- .5 **Manilius, Marcus.**
- .6 **Phædrus.**
- .7 **Lucilius Junior. "Ætna."**
- .8

872 Latin Drama.

- .1 **Andronicus, Livius.**
- .2 **Nævius, Cnæus.**
- .3 **Plautus, Titus Maccius.**
- .4 **Ennius.**
- .5 **Terence. (Publius Terentius Afer.)**
- .6 **Seneca, Lucius Annæus.** See also 8, 45.
- .7

873 Latin Epic Poetry.

- .1 **Virgil. (Publius Virgilius Maro.)**
- .2 **Lucanus, Marcus Annæus.**
- .3 **Flaccus, Caius Valerius.**
- .4 **Silius Italicus, Caius.**
- .5 **Statius, Publius Papinius.**
- .6

874 Latin Lyric Poetry.

- .1 **Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius.**
- .2 **Catullus, Valerius.**
- .3 **Tibullus, Albius.**
- .4 **Propertius, Sextus Aurelius.**
- .5 **Horace. (Quintus Horatius Flaccus.)** See also 8; 7.3
- .6 **Calpurnius Siculus.**
- .7

875 Latin Oratory.

- .1 **Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Complete Works.**
For Cicero's Letters see 876.1.
- .2 **Orations.**
- .3 **Rhetorical Works.**
- .4 **Philosophical Works.** See also 186.3.
- .5 **Messala Corvinus, Marcus Valerius.**
- .6 **Quintilian. (Marcus Fabius Quintilianus.)**
- .7

876 Latin Letters.

- .1 **Cicero, Marcus Tullius.** For his other works see 875.1-875.4.
- .2 **Pliny. (Caius Plinius Cæcilius Secundus.)**
- .3 **Fronto, Marcus Cornelius.**
- .4

877 Latin Satire and Humor.

- .1 **Lucilius, Caius.**
- .2 **Cato, Valerius.**
- .3 **Horace.** See 874.5.
- .4 **Persius Flaccus, Aulus.**
- .5 **Petronius Arbiter, Caius.**
- .6 **Martial. (Marcus Valerius Martialis.)**
- .7 **Juvenal. (Decimus Junius Juvenalis.)**

878 Latin Miscellany.

- .1 **Cæsar, Caius Julius.**
- .2 **Sallust. (Caius Sallustius Crispus.)**
- .3 **Nepos, Cornelius.**
- .4 **Livy. (Titus Livius Patavinus.)**
- .5 **Seneca, Lucius Annæus.** See also 872.6 and 188.6.
- .6 **Tacitus, Caius Cornelius.**
- .7 **Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius.**
- .8 **Curtius Rufus, Quintus.**
- .9 **Minor Writers.**

879 Mediæval and Modern Latin.

Subdivided like 820. .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6 Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

880 Greek Literature.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on Greek Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; 9, History of Greek Literature.

881 Greek Poetry in General.

See Dramatic, Epic, and Lyric, below.

- .1 Theognis.
- .2 Aratus.
- .3 Lycophron.
- .4 Babrius.

882 Greek Dramatic Poetry.

- .1 Æschylus.
- .2 Sophocles.
- .3 Euripides.
- .4 Aristophanes.
- .5 Epicharmus.
- .6 Menander.

883 Greek Epic Poetry.

- .1 Homer.
- .2 Hesiod.
- .3 Apollonius Rhodius.
- .4 Oppian.
- .5 "Orphic Poems."

884 Greek Lyric Poetry.

- .1 Tyrtæus.
- .2 Sappho.
- .3 Anacreon.
- .4 Simonides of Ceos.
- .5 Pindar.
- .6 Theocritus.
- .7 Bion.
- .8 Callimachus.
- .9 Minor Greek Lyric Poets.

885 Greek Oratory.

- .1 Andocides.
- .2 Lysias.
- .3 Isæus.
- .4 Isocrates.
- .5 Æschines.
- .6 Demosthenes.
- .7 Hyperides.
- .8 Lycurgus.
- .9 Minor Greek Orators.

886 Greek Letters.

- .1 Themistocles.
- .2 Alciphron.
- .3 Phalaris.

887 Greek Satire and Humor.

For Comedies of Aristophanes see 882.4.

- .1 Archilochus.
- .2 Simonides of Samos.
- .3 Hipponax.

888 Greek Miscellany.

- .1 Herodotus.
- .2 Thucydides.
- .3 Xenophon.
- .4 Plato. See 184.1, Platonic Philosophy.
- .5 Aristotle. See 185.1, Aristotelian Philosophy.
Or if preferred the works of Plato and Aristotle may be put in 184.1, and 185.1
- .6 Æsop.
- .7 Lucian.
- .8 Plutarch. See also 186.2.
- .9 Minor Writers.

889 Medieval and Modern Greek.

.1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

890 Literature of Minor Languages.

Subdivided like 490, Philology of Minor Languages. If wished the .1, Poetry; .2, Drama, etc., numbers can be used after the language number. e. g., Russian Drama is 891.72; Hebrew Poetry 892.41; Bengali Poetry 891.441.

History.

900 History in General.

901-909 all have *History in General* as their subject, but it is treated in these various *forms*.

A periodical on English History goes with 942, not 905, which is only for periodicals on History in General. A Zero in any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general, not specific.

901 Philosophy, Theories, etc. History of Civilization.

902 Compends, Chronologies, Charts, Outlines.

For Chronology as a Science, see 529.

903 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.

904 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.

905 Periodicals, Historical Magazines.

906 Societies, Transactions, etc.

907 Education, Methods of Teaching, Writing, etc.

See also 371.3.

908 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.

909 Universal and General Modern Histories.

For General Ancient Histories, see 930.

.1 A. D. 476-1199.	.5 1500-1599.
.2 1200-1299.	.6 1600-1699.
.3 1300-1399.	.7 1700-1799.
.4 1400-1499.	.8 1800-1899.

910 Geography and Travels.

Including Topography, Maps, Antiquities, Descriptions, etc.

For map projection, see 526.9. See also 310 Statistics, 390 Customs and Costumes.

For Directories, Guide Books, Gazetteers, etc., of special countries or geographical sections, see under those sections, 914-919.

.1

.2 Traveler's Manuals, Guidebooks.

.3 Dictionaries, Gazetteers.

.4 Circumnavigations, Ocean Travel, Ship Wrecks and Disasters, Pirates.

.5 Periodicals.

.6 Societies.

.7 Study and Teaching of Geography. School Map Drawing.

See 372.8, Primary Teaching of Geography.

.8 Collections of Travels, etc.

.9 History of Geography. Travels, Explorations, etc.

911 Historical. Growth and Changes in Political Divisions, etc. Subdivided like 930-999.

912 Maps, Atlases, Plans of Cities, etc. Subdivided like 930-999.

913 Antiquities, Archæology, of Special Countries.

See also 220.93, biblical antiquities; 340.3, legal antiquities; 571, prehistoric archæology; 934, ancient history; 390, special customs. 913 is divided like 930-999. Note that this 3 is not the ancient history 3. Keltic antiquities are 913.36, not 913.6, which is African.

914 Europe.

915 Asia.

916 Africa.

— 917 North America.

918 South America.

919 Oceanica and Polar Regions.

920 Biography.

Including Autobiography, Diaries, Personal Narratives, Eulogies, Biographical Dictionaries, &c. All Biography is here grouped together under the main classes, and subdivided in the same way with the variations indicated below for Philosophy, Theology, and Sociology, i. e., the biography of science is divided like science itself, see 500-599. Lives of chemists are 925.4; of botanists, 925.8; of sailors, 926.56; of actors, 927.92; of the inventor of hard rubber, 926.78, &c. The rule is to give each life the number of the subject it illustrates most, or to the student of which it will be most useful.

Another plan is to scatter biography with the other books, leaving 920-928 blank, or using them only for general works, cross references, &c. This simply omits the first two figures 92, and the life of a botanist is 580 instead of 925.8, and goes with the botanical books.

Lives which will not go under any head without "forcing" are best put in a single alphabet under the three figures 920 for men and 920.7 for women.

General and Collective by Localities.

Including only collected lives too general to go under any subject heading.

- .01 Universal.
- .02 Partial Collections not limited to any special country or subject.
- .03 Ancient.
- .04 Of Europe.
- .05 " Asia.
- .06 " Africa.
- .07 " North America.
- .08 " South America.
- .09 " Oceanica.

Individual and Collective by Subjects.

- 920.1 **Bibliographers.**
- .2 **Librarians.**
- .3 **Encyclopædists.**
- .4 **Publishers. Booksellers.**
- .5 **Journalists.**
- .6 **Academicians.**
- .7 **Women.** Collected, and individual lives not clearly going with any subject.
- .8 **Eccentrics, Cranks, Fools, Insane, &c.** See also 132.1, *Insanity.*
- .9 **Other special classes not included in 921-928, e. g.,**
Phrenologists, Somnambulists, Mind Readers, Magicians, &c.

921 Of Philosophy.

- .1 **American.**
- .2 **English. Scotch.**
- .3 **German.**
- .4 **French.**
- .5 **Italian.**
- .6 **Spanish.**
- .7 **Slavic.**
- .8 **Scandinavian and Other Modern.**
- .9 **Ancient. Oriental. Patristic. Scholastic.** See 180-189.

922 Of Religion. Clergy, Missionaries, Preachers

922.1-922.88 may be subdivided for nationality like 930-999.

- .1 **Primitive (Apostles, Fathers, &c.), Oriental, Greek Russian.** See 225.92, *New Testament biography.*
- .2 **Roman Catholic. Popes, Cardinals, &c.**
 - .21 **Lives of popes.**
- .3 **Anglican and Protestant Episcopal.**
- .4 **Continental Protestant. Lutheran, Huguenot.**
- .5 **Presbyterian and Congregational.**
- .6 **Baptist.**
- .7 **Methodist.**
- .8 **Unitarian, Universalist, and other.**
 - .81 **Unitarian. Universalist.**
 - .82 **Campbellite.**
 - .83 **Adventist.**
 - .84 **New church or Swedenborgian.**
 - .85 **Catholic apostolic.**
 - .86 **Quaker.**
 - .87 **Mennonite.**
 - .88 **Shaker.**
 - .89 **Other minor Christian sects.**

922.9 Non-Christian. Atheists.

- .91 Atheists
- .92
- .93
- .94 Brahman. Buddhist.
- .95 Parsee.
- .96 Jews.
- .97 Mohammedan.
- .98 Mormon.
- .99 Minor non-Christian religions.

923 Of Sociology.

923.1-923.8 may be subdivided for nationality, as in 930-999; e. g., the life of an English king is 923.148; of a Russian czar, 923.147; of a Chinese general, 923.551.

- .1 Chief Rulers. Kings, Queens, Emperors, Presidents.
- .2 Political Science. Legislative Dept., Governors, Politicians, Statesmen, Nobles, &c. For slaves, see 326.92.
- .3 Political Economy. Bankers, Capitalists, Financiers.
- .4 Law. Judiciary Dept., Lawyers. Judges.
- .41 Criminals.
- .5 Administration. Army and Navy, Civil Service.
- .6 Associations and Institutions. Philanthropists, &c.
- .7 Education. Teachers, School Officers, Educators.
- .8 Commerce and Communication. R. R. Officials, Merchants, &c.
- .9 Manners and Customs. Society, Travelers, Discovery.

924 Of Philology.

- 925 „ Science.
- 926 „ Useful Arts.
- 927 „ Fine Arts.
- 928 „ Literature.

See note under 920 about subdividing. It is seldom wise to use more than 4 figures, unless in a large special collection; e. g., in a music library, lives of pianists may be separated as 927.86. Professors known as specialists go with the subject taught rather than with teachers; e. g., a professor of geology 925.5; but if more prominent as an educator than as a geologist he goes in 923.7.

In adding figures for the subdivisions of Literature (as in 810-899) Historians are put with miscellaneous authors as 8, i. e., Gibbon's life is 928.28; 928.31 is life of a German poet, and 928.691 is life of a Portuguese poet.

929 Genealogy and Heraldry.

- .1 Genealogies.
- .2 Families.
- .3 Registers of Births, Baptisms, Marriages, Deaths.
- .4 Names of Persons and Places.
- .5 Epitaphs.

929.6 Heraldry.

.7 Peerage, precedence, titles of honor.

.71 Orders of knighthood.

.711 St. John of Jerusalem.

.712 Templars.

.713 Teutonic knights.

.714 Garter.

.715 Golden Fleece.

.716 Holy Ghost.

.717

.718

.719

.72 Great Britain and Ireland.

.721 Peerage.

.722 Baronetage.

.723 Knightage.

.724 Dignities, precedence.

.725 Landed gentry.

.726 Visitations. Alphabeted by counties.

.73 Germany

.74 France

.75 Italy

.76 Spain

.77 Russia

.78 Scandinavia

.79 Minor countries.

} Divided like 929.72.

Divided like 949; minor countries outside Europe are put together in 929.799.

.8 Coats of Arms, Crests.

.9 Flags.

930 Ancient History. To A. D. 476

931 China.

932 Egypt.

933 Judea.

934 India.

935 Medo-Persia.

- .1 Chaldæa.
- .2 Assyria. Nineven.
- .3 Media.
- .4 Babylonia.
- .5 Persia.
- .6 Parthia.
- .7 New Persian or Sassanian.
- .8 Mesopotamia.
- .9 Susiana.

936 Kelts.

937 Rome. Italy.

Period Divisions.

.01	Kings.	753-509	B. C.
.02	Republic.	509- 31	"
.03	Conquest of Italy.	509-264	"
.04	Punic Wars.	264-146	"
.05	Civil Strife.	146- 31	"
.06	Empire.	31 B. C.-476	A. D
.07	Constitutional.	31 " -284	"
	Augustus—Illyrian Emperors		
.08	Absolute.	284-476	"
.09	Division of Empire.	395-476	"
	Barbarian Conquests and Fall of Western Empire.		

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Liguria.
- .2 Gallia Cisalpina.
- .3 Venetia. Istria.
- .4 Umbria. Picenum. Sabini, etc.
- .5 Etruria.
- .6 Latium, Rome.
- .7 Southern Italy: Campania, Samnium, Apulia, etc.
- .8 Sicily, Syracuse.
- .9 Sardinia. Corsica.

938 Greece.

Period Divisions.

.01	Mythical Age.	To 776 B. C.
.02	Growth of States.	775-500 "
.03	Persian Wars. Union of Greece.	500-479 "
.04	Athenian Supremacy.	479-431 "
.05	Peloponnesian War.	431-404 "
.06	Spartan and Theban Supremacy.	404-362 "
.07	Macedonian Supremacy.	362-323 "
.08	Roman Conquest of Greece.	323-146 "
.09	Greek Subjection	146 B. C.-323 A. D.
	Byzantine Empire is put 949-5.	

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Macedonia.
- .2 Thessaly. Epirus.
- .3 Acarnania. Ætolia. Locris. Doris. Phocis. Ithaca.
- .4 Bœotia. Megaris. Eubœa.
- .5 Attica.
- .6 Peloponnesus.
- .7 Corinthia. Achaia.
- .8 Elis. Arcadia. Argolis.
- .9 Messenia. Laconia. Sparta.

939 Minor Countries.

- .1 Grecian Archipelago.
 - .11, Northern Islands: Thasos, Lemnos, etc.; .12, Lesbos; .13, Chios, etc;
 - .14, Samos, etc; .15, Cyclades; .16, Rhodes, etc; .17, Carpathos;
 - .18, Crete.
- .2 Western Asia Minor.
 - .21, Mysia, Troas; .22, Lydia; .23, Ionia; .24, Caria; .25, Bithynia;
 - .26, Phrygia; .27, Pisidia; .28, Lycia; .29, Pamphylia.
- .3 Eastern Asia Minor.
 - .31, Paphlagonia; .32, Galatia; .33, Pontus; .34, Cappadocia; .35,
 - Cilicia; .36, Commagene; .37, Cyprus.
- .4 Syria.
 - .41, Upper Syria; .42, Cœle Syria; .43, Palmyra; .44, Phenicia, Tyre;
 - .45, Palestine: Hittites, Philistines, etc; .46 Edom, Moab, Bashan, etc;
 - .47, Arabia; .48, Arabia Petræa, Sinai.
- .5 North Western Asia.
 - .51, Scythia; .52, Sarmatia Asiatica; .53, Colchis; .54, Iberia; .55, Ar-
 - menia; .56, Albania.
- .6 South Central Asia.
 - .61, Sogdiana; .62, Hyrcania; .63, Margiana; .64, Bactriana; .65, Ariana.
- .7 Minor African Countries.
 - .71, Mauritania; .72, Numidia; .73, Africa Propria, Carthage; .74,
 - Syrtica Regio; .75, Cyrenaica; .76, Marmarica; .77, Libya, Gætulia;
 - .78, Æthiopia.
- .8 South Eastern Europe.
 - .81, Sarmatia Europa; .82, Dacia; .83, Vindelicia; .84, Rhætia; .85,
 - Noricum; .86, Pannonia; .87, Illyria; .88, Mœsia; .89, Thracia.

Modern History.

940 Europe.

From the fall of Western Empire (Rome), A. D. 476.

- .1 Medieval Europe. 476-1453.
For Byzantine Empire see 949.5.
- .2 Rise of New Nations. 476-800.
- world war* .3 ~~Age of Feudalism.~~ 800-1100.
See 321.3.
Charlemagne. 768-814.
Norman Conquests.
- .4 Age of Chivalry. 1100-1453.
The Crusades. To fall of Eastern Empire (Constantinople), 1453
For Church History see 270.4-270.5.
- .5 Modern Europe. 1453—
- .6 The Renaissance Period. 1453-1517.
Discoveries and Inventions.
- .7 Age of the Reformation. 1517-1789.
The 30 Years' War. 1618-1648.
- .8 Napoleonic Period. 1789-1815.
- .9 Current History. 1815—
940913 European War.
1914-

941 Scotland.

Period Divisions.

- .01 Gaelic Period. -1097.
- .02 English Period. 1097-1314.
Struggle for National Freedom.
- .03 Independent Kingdom. 1314-1424.
- .04 The Jameses. 1424-1557.
- .05 Reformation. 1557-1603.
- .06 Union of Crowns and Parliaments. 1603-1707.
- .07 Hanover. 1707-1837.
- .08 Victoria. 1837-
- .09

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Northern Scotland.
.11, Shetland; .12, Orkney; .13, Caithness; .14, Sutherland; .15, Cromarty; .16, Ross; .17, Hebrides.
- .2 North Central Scotland.
.21, Inverness; .22, Nairn; .23, Elgin; .24, Banff; .25, Aberdeen; .26, Kincardine.
- .3 South Central Scotland.
.31, Forfar; .32, Perth; .33, Fife; .34, Kinross; .35, Clackmannan; .36, Sterling; .37, Dunbarton; .38, Argyll; .39, Bute.
- .4 Southern Scotland.
.41, Renfrew; .42, Ayr; .43, Lanark; .44, Linlithgow, Edinburgh; .45, Haddington, Berwick; .46, Peebles, Selkirk; .47, Roxburgh; .48, Dumfries; .49, Kirkcudbright, Wigton.

941.5 Ireland.

Period Divisions.

.51	Early History.	-1086.
.52	Separate Kingdoms.	1086-1172.
	Conquest by Henry II.	
.53	Plantagenet.	1172-1399.
.54	Lancaster and York.	1399-1485.
.55	Tudors.	1485-1603.
.56	Stuarts.	1603-1691.
	Closing with Treaty of Limerick.	
.57	Hanover.	1691-1801.
	Closing with the Union.	
.58	19th Century.	1801-
.59		

Geographical Divisions.

.6 Ulster.

.61, Antrim; .62, Londonderry; .63, Donegal; .64, Tyrone; .65, Down;
.66, Armagh; .67, Monaghan; .68, Fermanagh; .69, Cavan.

.7 Connaught.

.71, Leitrim; .72, Sligo; .73, Mayo; .74, Galway; .75, Roscommon.

.8 Leinster.

.81, Longford, West Meath; .82, Meath, Louth; .83, Dublin; .84, Wick-
low; .85, Kildare; .86, King's Co.; .87, Queen's Co.; .88, Carlow,
Wexford; .89, Kilkenny.

.9 Munster.

.91, Waterford; .92, Tipperary; .93, Clare; .94, Limerick; .95, Cork;
.96, Kerry.

942 England.

Period Divisions.

For specially minute work the 6th figure printed for each sovereign may be used; e. g., Henry VII is 942.051.

.01	Anglo-Saxon.	B. C. 55-A. D. 1066.
	Prehistoric, Roman, British, Danish.	
.02	Norman.	1066-1154.
	1, William I. 1066-1087; 2, William II. 1087-1100; 3, Henry I. 1100-1135; 4, Stephen 1135-1154.	
.03	Plantagenet.	1154-1399.
	1, Henry II. 1154-1189; 2, Richard I. 1189-1199; 3, John 1199-1216; 4, Henry III. 1216-1272; 5, Edward I. 1272-1307; 6, Edward II. 1307-1327; 7, Edward III. 1327-1377; 8, Richard II. 1377-1399.	

- 942.04 Lancaster and York. 1400-1485.
1, Henry IV. 1399-1413; 2, Henry V. 1413-1422; 3, Henry VI. 1422-1461; 4, Edward IV. 1461-1483; 5, Edward V. 1483; 6, Richard III. 1483-1485.
- .05 Tudor. 1485-1603.
1, Henry VII. 1485-1509; 2, Henry VIII. 1509-1547; 3, Edward VI. 1547-1553; 4, Mary 1553-1558; 5, Elizabeth 1558-1603. See 272.7.
- .06 Stuart. 1603-1714.
1, James I. 1603-1625; 2, Charles I. 1625-1649; 3, Commonwealth 1649-1653; 4, Oliver Cromwell 1653-1658; 5, Richard Cromwell 1658-1659; 6, Charles II. 1660-1685; 7, James II. 1685-1688. 8, William III. 1689-1702; 9, Anne 1702-1714.
- .07 Hanover. 1714-1837.
1, George I. 1714-1727; 2, George II. 1727-1760; 3, George III. 1760-1820; 4, George IV. 1820-1830; 5, William IV. 1830-1837.
- .08 Victoria. 1837-

Geographical Divisions.

.1 Middlesex. London.

.2 Southeastern.

.21, Surrey; .23, Kent; .25, Sussex; .27, Hants; .28, Isle of Wight; .29, Berks.

.3 Southwestern.

.31, Wilts; .33, Dorset; .34, Channel Islands; .35, Devon; .37, Cornwall; .38, Somerset.

.4 West Midland

.41, Gloucester; .43, Monmouth; .44, Hereford; .45, Salop; .46, Stafford; .47, Worcester; .48, Warwick.

.5 North and South Midland.

.51, Derby; .52, Notts; .53, Lincoln; .54, Leicester, Rutland; .55, Northampton; .56, Huntingdon, Bedford; .57, Oxford, Buckingham; .58, Hertford; .59, Cambridge.

.6 Eastern.

.61, Norfolk; .64, Suffolk; .67, Essex.

.7 Northwestern and Yorkshire.

.71, Cheshire; .72, Lancashire; .74, Yorkshire.

.8 Northern.

.81, Durham; .82, Northumberland; .85, Cumberland; .88, Westmoreland; .89, Isle of Man.

.9 Wales.

.91, Anglesey; .92, Carnarvon, Merioneth; .93, Denbigh, Flint; .94, Montgomery; .95, Cardigan; .96, Radnor, Brecknock; .97, Glamorgan; .98, Carmarthen; .99, Pembroke.

943 Germany and Austria.

Period Divisions.

- .01** Formative Period.
Wars with Rome. Charlemagne 800-814; Louis I 814-840; Lothaire I 840-843.
- .02** Empire before the Reformation.
 - 1, **Carolingian**, 843-911: Louis II 843-876; Charles II 876-877; Charles III 877-887; Arnulf 887-899; Louis III 900-911.
 - 2, **House of Franconia**: Conrad I 911-918; House of **Saxony**, 919-1024: Henry I 919-936; Otto I 936-973; Otto II 973-983; Otto III 983-1002; Henry II 1002-1024.
 - 3, **House of Franconia**, 1024-1125: Conrad II 1024-1039; Henry III 1039-1056; Henry IV 1056-1106; Henry V 1106-1125; House of **Saxony**: Lothaire II 1125-1137.
 - 4, **House of Hohenstaufen**, 1137-1197: Conrad III 1138-1152; Frederick I 1152-1190; Henry VI 1190-1197.
 - 5, **House of Hohenstaufen and Interregnum**, 1195-1272: Philip 1198-1208; Otto IV 1208-1212; Frederick II 1212-1250; Conrad IV 1250-1254; William of Holland 1254-1256; Richard of Cornwall 1256-1272.
 - 6, **Houses of Hapsburg, Luxemburg, etc.**, 1273-1378: Rodolph I 1273-1291; Adolphus 1291-1298; Albert I 1298-1308; Henry VII 1308-1313; Louis IV 1313-1347; Charles IV 1347-1378.
 - 7, **Interregnum**, 1378-1437: Wenceslaus 1378-1400; Rupert 1400-1410; Sigismund 1410-1437.
 - 8, Albert II 1438-1439; Frederick III 1440-1493.
 - 9, Maximilian I 1493-1519.
- .03** Reformation to 1618. 1517-1618.
1, Charles V 1519-1556; 2, Ferdinand I 1556-1564; 3, Maximilian II 1564-1576; 4, Rodolph II 1576-1612; 5, Matthias 1612-1619.
- .04** Disintegration. 1618-1705.
1, **Thirty Years' War** 1618-1648; 2, Ferdinand II 1619-1637; 3, Ferdinand III 1637-1657; 4, Leopold I 1658-1705.
- .05** Rise of Prussia. 1705-1789.
1, Joseph I 1705-1711; 2, Charles VI 1711-1740; 3, 1740-1742; 4, Charles VII 1742-1745; 5, Francis I 1745-1765; 6, *Seven Years' War* 1756-1763; 7, Joseph II 1765-1790.
- .06** Napoleonic Wars. 1789-1815.
Leopold II 1790-1792; Francis II 1792-1806; Confederation of the Rhine 1806-1815.
- .07** Reorganization. 1815-1866.
- .08** New German Empire. 1866-
1, North German Confederation 1866-1871; 2, Franco-German War 1870-1871; 3, William I 1871-88; 4, Frederick 1888; William II 1888-

Geographical Divisions of Germany and Austria.

943.1 Prussia and Northern Germany.

- 943 .11**, East Prussia; .12, West Prussia; .13, Posen; .14, Silesia; .15, Brandenburg; .16, Pomerania; .17, Mecklenburg and Lubeck; .18, Prussian Saxony; .19, Anhalt.

.2 Central Germany.

- .21**, Saxony; .22, Thuringia; .23, Saxe-Weimar; .24, Saxe-Altenburg; .25, Saxe-Gotha-Coburg; .26, Saxe-Meiningen; .27, Schwartzburg; .28, Reuss.

943-3 Bavaria.

.31, Upper Franconia; .32, Middle Franconia; .33, Lower Franconia; .34, Upper Palatinate; .35, Lower Bavaria; .36, Upper Bavaria; .37, Suabia.

.4 Southern Germany.

.41, Hesse Darmstadt; .42, Rhenish Prussia; .43, Rhenish Bavaria; .44, Alsace; .45, Lorraine; .46, Baden; .47, Wurtemberg; .48, *Black Forest* and *Danube*; .49, Hohenzollern.

.5 Northwest Germany.

.51, Schleswig-Holstein and Hamburg; .52, Oldenburg and Bremen; .53, Hanover; .54, Brunswick; .55, Lippe; .56, Westphalia; .57, Waldeck; .58, Hesse-Nassau.

943.6 Austria.

.61, Lower Austria; .62, Upper Austria; .63, Salzburg; .64, Tyrol; .65, Styria; .66, Carinthia; .67, Carniola; .68, Istria; .69, Dalmatia.

.7 Bohemia, etc.

.71, Bohemia; .72, Moravia; .73, Silesia; .74, Galicia; .75, Bukowina.

.8 Poland. Including the history before the division.

.9 Hungary, etc.

.91, Hungary; .92, Transylvania; .93, Slavonia; .94, Croatia, Fiume; .95, Bosnia; .96, Herzegovina.

944 France.

Period Divisions.

.01 Early History.

-987.

Ancient Celts -59 B. C.; Roman Dominion 59 B. C.-418 A. D.; Merovingian Dynasty 428-752; Carolingian 752-987.

.02 Capet and Valois.

987-1589.

House of Capet.

- 1, Hugh Capet 987-996; Robert II 996-1031; Henry I 1031-1060.
- 2, Philip I 1060-1108; Louis VI 1108-1137; Louis VII 1137-1180.
- 3, Philip II 1180-1223; Louis VIII 1223-1226; Louis IX 1226-1270.
- 4, Philip III 1270-1285; Philip IV 1285-1314; Louis X 1314-1316; John I 1316; Philip V 1316-1322; Charles IV 1322-1328.

House of Valois.

- 5, Philip VI 1328-1350; John II 1350-1364; Charles V 1364-1380.
- 6, Charles VI 1380-1422; Charles VII 1422-1461.
- 7, Louis XI, 1461-1483; Charles VIII 1483-1498; Louis XII 1498-1515.

House of Angoulême.

- 8, Francis I 1515-1547; Henry II 1547-1559.
- 9, Francis II 1559-1560; Charles IX 1560-1574; Henry III 1574-1589.

.03 Bourbon.

1589-1789

- 1, Henry IV 1589-1610; 2, Louis XIII 1610-1643; 3, Louis XIV 1643-1715;
- 4, Louis XV 1715-1774; 5, Louis XVI 1774-1789.

.04 Revolution.

1789-1804.

- 1, National Assembly 1789-1792; 2, First Republic 1792-1799; 3, Convention, 1792-1795; 4, Reign of Terror; May 1793-July 1794; 5, Directory 1795-1799; 6, First Consulate, Napoleon, 1799-1804.

.05 First Empire.

1804-1815.

Napoleon I 1804-1814; Louis XVIII 1814-1815; The Hundred Days March 20-June 29, 1815.

- 944.06** Restoration. 1815-1848.
1, Louis XVIII 1815-1824; 2, Charles X 1824-1830; 3, Louis Philippe 1830-1848.
- .07** Second Republic and Second Empire. 1848-1870.
Revolution of 1848; Second Republic, Louis Napoleon, Pres., 1848-1852. Napoleon III 1852-1870.
- .08** Third Republic. 1870-
Franco-German War, Government of National Defence 1870-1871; National Assembly 1871; Presidency of Thiers 1871-1873; McMahon 1873-1879; Grévy 1879-87, Sadi-Carnot 1887-94; Casimir Périer 1894-95; Faure 1895-99; Loubet 1899-

Geographical Divisions of France.

- 944.1** **Brittany. Maine. Anjou.**
.11, Finistère; .12, Côtes du Nord; .13, Morbihan; 14, Loire Inférieure; 15, Ile et Vilaine; 16, **Maine**: Mayenne; 17, Sarthe; 18, **Anjou**: Maine et Loire.
- .2** **Normandy. Picardy.**
.21, Manche; .22, Calvados; .23, Orne; 24, Eure; 25, Seine Inférieure; 26, **Picardy**: Somme; 27, **Artois**: Pas de Calais; 28, Nord.
- .3** **Champagne. Isle de France. Lorraine.**
.31, Ardennes; .32, Marne; .33, Aube, Haute Marne; .34, **Isle de France**: Aisne; .35, Oise; 36, Seine et Oise, Paris; .37, Seine et Marne; .38, **Lorraine**: Meuse, Moselle; 39, Meurthe, Vosges.
- .4** **Burgundy. Franche Comte. Savoy.**
.41, Yonne; .42, Côte d'Or; .43, Saône et Loire; .44, Ain; .45, **Franche Comté**: Haute Saône, Belfort; .46, Doubs; .47, Jura; .48, **Savoy**: Savoie; .49, Haute Savoie.
- .5** **Orleans, etc. Auvergne.**
.51, Eure et Loir; .52, Loiret; .53, Loir et Cher; 54, **Touraine**: Indre et Loir; .55, **Berry**: Indre, Cher; .56, **Nivernais**: Nièvre; .57, **Bourbonnais**: Allier; .58, **Lyonnais**: Loire, Rhône; .59, **Auvergne**: Puy de Dôme, Cantal.
- .6** **Poitou. Limousin.**
.61, Vendée; .62, Deux Sèvres; .63, Vienne; .64, Charente Inférieure; .65, Charente; .66, **Limousin**: Haute Vienne; .67, Corrèze; .68, **Marche**: Creuse.
- .7** **Guienne. Gascony.**
.71, Gironde; .72, Dordogne; .73, Lot; .74, Aveyron; .75, Tarn et Garonne; .76, Lot et Garonne; .77, **Gascony**: Landes, Gers; .78, Hautes Pyrénées; .79, **Bearn**: Basses Pyrénées.
- .8** **Languedoc.**
.81, Haute Loire, Lozère; .82, Ardèche; .83, Gard; .84, Hérault; .85, Tarn; .86, Haute Garonne; .87, Aude; .88, **Foix**: Ariège; .89, Pyrénées Orientales.
- .9** **Provence. Dauphiny.**
.91, Bouches du Rhône; .92, Vaucluse; .93, Var; .94, Alpes Maritimes; .95, Basses Alpes; 96, **Dauphiny**; 97, Hautes Alpes; 98, Drôme; 99, Isère.

945 Italy.

Period Divisions.

.01	Gothic and Lombard Kingdoms.	476-774.
.02	Frankish Emperors.	774-961.
.03	German Emperors.	962-1122.
	Hildebrand and Papal Supremacy.	
.04	Age of the Communes.	1100-1300.
	Free Cities. Strifes of Guelphs and Ghibelines.	
.05	Age of the Despots.	1300-1492.
.06	Age of Invasions.	1492-1527.
.07	Spanish-Austrian Ascendancy.	1527-1796.
.08	Struggle for Independence.	1796-1870.
.09	United Italy.	1870-
	Victor Emanuel, Cavour, Garibaldi.	

Geographical Divisions of Italy.

- 945.1 Piedmont and Liguria.
- .2 Lombardy.
- .3 Venetia.
- .4 Emilia.
- .5 Tuscany.
- .6 Marches, Umbria and Latium.
- .7 Naples.

.7, Abruzzo and Molise; .72, Campania; .73, Napoli; .74, Salerno;
 .75, Apulia; .76, Lecce, Terra di Otranto; .77, Basilicata, Potenza;
 .78, Calabria; .79, Reggio di Calabria.

- .8 Sicily. Malta.
- .9 Sardinia and Corsica.

946 Spain.

Period Divisions.

.01	Early History. Roman Dominion. Gothic Kingdom.	— 711.
.02	Moorish Kingdom.	711-1479
.03	Ferdinand V and Isabella.	1479-1516
	Discovery.	
	Expulsion of the Moors.	
.04	Charles I and Philip II.	1516-1598.
	Inquisition. War with the Netherlands. Armada. Charles I (V of Germany) 1516-1556; Philip II 1556-1598.	
.05	Philip III.—Charles IV.	1598-1808.
	Degeneration. 1, Philip III 1598-1621; 2, Philip IV 1621-1665; 3, Charles II 1665-1700; 4, House of Bourbon; 5, Philip V 1700-1746; 6, Ferdinand VI 1746-1759; 7, Charles III 1759-1788; 8, Charles IV 1788-1808.	
.06	Peninsular War.	1808-1814.
	Joseph Bonaparte.	
.07	Bourbon Restoration.	1814-1868.
	Attempts at Reform.	
	Ferdinand VII 1814-1833; Isabella II. 1833-1868.	
.08	Later 19th Century.	1868 —
	Revolution of 1868-1870; Amadeus 1870-1873; Republic 1873-1875; Alfonso XII 1875-85; Alfonso XIII 1886-	

Geographical Divisions of Spain.

- 946.1 Galicia. Asturias.
 - .2 Leon. Estramadura.
 - .3 Old Castile.
 - .4 New Castile.
 - .5 Aragon.
 - .6 Basque Provinces.
 - .7 Catalonia. Balearic Isles. Valencia. Murcia.
 - .8 Andalusia. Canary Isles.
 - .9 Portugal.
- .98, Madeira; .99, Azores.

947 Russia.

Period Divisions.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .01 | Primitive Russia. | — 862. |
| .02 | Varangian Kingdom. | 862-1237. |
| | Conversion to Christianity. | |
| .03 | Mongolian Invasion. | 1237-1462. |
| | Civil Wars. | |
| .04 | Ivan III—Ivan V. | 1462-1689. |
| | Origin of Serfdom. | |
| .05 | Peter the Great. | 1689-1725. |
| | Wars with Sweden and Turkey. | |
| .06 | Catharine I—Catharine II. | 1725-1796. |
| | Partition of Poland. | |
| .07 | Paul I—Nicholas I. | 1796-1855. |
| | War with Napoleon. | |
| | Insurrection of Poland. | |
| | Crimean War. See also 942.08; 944.07; 945.08; 949.6. | |
| .08 | Alexander II— | 1855-1881. |
| | Emancipation of the Serfs. | |
| | Turko-Russian War. | |
| | Alexander III— | 1881- |

Geographical Divisions of Russia.

- 947.1 Finland. Lapland.
- .2 Northern Great Russia.
Archangel; Vologda; Olonetz; Novgorod.
- .3 Southern Great Russia.
- .4 Baltic Provinces.
Courland; Livonia; Esthonia; St. Petersburg.
- .5 Russian Poland.
- .6 West Russia.
- .7 Little Russia. South Russia.
- .8 East Russia.
- .9 Caucasia.

948 Norway, Sweden, and Denmark.

Period Divisions.

.01	Legendary Period.	— 800.
.02	Consolidation. Migration.	801-1397.
	Introduction of Christianity.	
	Discovery of Iceland, Greenland, and America.	
	Conquest of Britain and Normandy.	
.03	Union of the three kingdoms.	1397-1523.
	Civilization. Foreign relations.	
.04	The Reformation.	1523-1648.
	Edict of Toleration, 1527.	
	30 Years' War. Gustavus Adolphus.	
.05	Decline.	1648-1792.
	Wars, vs. Denmark, Poland, Russia.	
	Political changes.	
.06	Napoleonic Wars.	1792-1818.
	Union of Norway and Sweden, 1814.	
.07	Charles XIV. (Bernadotte).	1818 —
	Peace. Internal reform.	
.08		

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Norway.
- .2 Christiania.
- .3 Christiansand. Bergen.
- .4 Hamar. Throndhjem. Tromso.
- .5 Sweden.
- .6 Gothland.
- .7 Svealand.
- .8 Norrland.
- .9 Denmark.

949 Minor Countries of Europe.

- .1 Iceland. Faroe Islands.
01, Commonwealth, -1264; 02, Mediævalism, 1264-1551; 03, Absolute Rule, Decay, 1551-1848; 04, Modern Iceland, 1848 —.
- .2 Netherlands.
01, Early History, -1477; 02, Austrian Dominion, 1477-1566; 03, Wars for Independence, 1566-1648; 04, Age of Prosperity, 1648-1795; 05, Revolutionary, 1795-1830; 06, 19th Century, 1830 —.
- .3 Belgium.
- .4 Switzerland.
01, Early History, -1300; 02, Struggle for Independence, 1300-1499; 03, Reformation, 1499-1648; 04, Period of Tranquillity, 1648-1789; 05, Period of Revolution, 1789-1815; 06, 19th Century, 1815 —.

949.5 Byzantine Empire and Modern Greece.

- 01, Greek Revival. 323-716.
Constantine the Great — Theodosius III.
- 02, Byzantine Prosperity. 716-1057.
Leo III — Michael VI.
- 03, Byzantine Decline. 1057-1204.
Isaac I — Latin conquest of Constantinople.
- 04, Greek Survival. 1204-1453.
Constantinople taken by the Turks, 1453.
- 05, Turkish Power. 1453-1821.
- 06, Greek Independence. 1821 —.
- .6 Turkey in Europe. .61, Constantinople.
- .7 Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro.
- .8 Roumania: Wallachia, Moldavia.
- .9 Islands of Grecian Archipelago.
Divided like 939.1.

950 Asia.

951 China.

- .1, N. E. China, Peking; .2, S. E. China, Canton, Hong Kong, Formosa;
.3, S. W. China; .4, N. W. China; .5, Thibet; .6, East Turkestan; .7,
Mongolia; .8, Manchuria; .9, Corea.

952 Japan.

953 Arabia.

- .1, Sinai; .2, Hejaz, Mecca; .3, Yemen; .4, Hadramaut, Mahrah; .5, Oman;
.6, Hasa; .7, Dahna; .8, Nejd; .9, Syrian Desert.

954 India.

- .1, Bengal, Orissa, Assam, Bhotan; .2, Northwest Provinces, Oudh, Nepal;
.3, Central Provinces; .4, Rajputana; .5, Punjab, Delhi, Lahore; .6,
Cashmere; .7, Bombay, Sind, Baroda; .8, Madras, Mysore, Travancore,
Ceylon; .9, Hyderabad.

955 Persia.

956 Turkey in Asia. See also 949.6.

- .1, Khodavendikyar; .2, Aidin, Smyrna; .3, Kastamuni, Angora; .4, Konieh,
Adana, Cyprus; .5, Trebizond, Sivas; .6, Erzerum, Diarbekr, Karpoot;
.7, Bagdad, Kurdistan; .8, Aleppo; .9, Damascus, Phenicia, Palestine.

957 Siberia.

958 Afghanistan. Turkestan. Baluchistan.

- .1, N. E. Afghanistan, Cabul; .2, South Afghanistan, Candahar; .3, N. W.
Afghanistan, Herat; .4, Turkestan; .5, Kiva; .6, Bokhara; .7, Ferghana
or Khokan; .8, Baluchistan.

959 Farther India.

- .1, British Burmah; .2, Burmah; .3, Siam; .4, Laos; .5, Lower Siam, Malay
Peninsula; .6, Cambodia; .7, French Cochin China; .8, Anam; .9,
Tonkin.

960 Africa.

961 North Africa.

.1, Tunis; .2, Tripoli; .3, Fezzan.

962 Egypt.

.1, Lower Egypt, Alexandria, Cairo; .2, Middle Egypt; .3, Upper Egypt, Thebes; .4, Nubia; .5, Dongola; .6, Egyptian Soudan, Kartum; .7, Darfur; .8, Kordofan; .9, Sennaar.

963 Abyssinia.

964 Morocco.

965 Algeria.

966 North Central Africa.

.1, Sahara; .2, Soudan; .3, Senegambia; .4, Sierra Leone; .5, Upper Guinea; .6, Liberia; .7, Ashantee; .8, Dahomey; .9, Gold Coast.

967 South Central Africa.

.1, Lower Guinea; .2, Loango, Congo; .3, Angola, Benguela; .4, Interior; .5, Congo Basin; .6, Central Lake Region; .7, Somali; .8, Zanzibar; .9, Mozambique.

968 South Africa.

.1, Sofala; .2, Transvaal; .3, Zululand; .4, Natal; .5, Orange Free State; .6, Kaffraria; .7, Cape Colony; .8, West Coast; .9, Interior.

969 Madagascar. Mauritius.

970 North America.

.1, Indians, Aborigines; .2, Lives of Indians; .3, Special Tribes; .4, Special States; .5, Government Relation and Treatment; .6, Special Subjects, Character, Civilization, Agriculture, etc.

See 371.95, Education; 372.97, Ethnology; 497, Languages.

971 Canada. British America.

.1 British Columbia.

.2 North-West Territory.

.21, ; .22, Athabasca; .23, Alberta; .24, Saskatchewan; .25, Assiniboia; .26, Keewatin; .27, Manitoba; .28, N. E. Territory.

.3 Ontario.

.4 Quebec.

.5 New Brunswick.

.6 Nova Scotia.

.7 Prince Edward Island.

.8 Newfoundland.

.9 Labrador.

972 Mexico. Central America.

Period Divisions.

.01	Ancient Civilization.	— 1516.
	1, Toltec; 2, Chichimec; 3, Tarascan; 4, Aztec ; 5, Maya .	
.02	Discovery and Spanish Rule.	1516-1810.
.03	Independence.	1810-1822.
.04	First Empire. Iturbide I. Pronunciamientos.	1822-1845.
.05	War with U. S. See also 973.6.	1845-1848.
.06	Constitution of '57. Reform.	1848-1861.
.07	French Intervention.	1861-1867.
.08	Later History.	1867 —

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 **Free Zone and Northern States.**
Tamaulipas, Nuevo Leon, Cohahuila, Chihuahua, Sonora, Durango.
- .2 **Lower California and Islands.**
- .3 **Central Pacific States.**
Sinaloa, Jalisco, Colima, Michoacan.
- .4 **Interior States.**
Zacatecas, San Luis Potosi, Aguascalientes, Guanajuato, **Querétaro**, Hidalgo, Puebla, Tlascala, Morelos.
- .5 **Mexico. Federal District.**
- .6 **Southern Gulf States.**
Veracruz, Tabasco, Campeche, Yucatan.
- .7 **Southern Pacific States.**
Guerrero, Oaxaca, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, **Chiapas**.

.8 Central America.

- .81 Guatemala.
- .82 British Honduras. **Belize.**
- .83 Honduras.
- .84 San Salvador.
- .85 Nicaragua.
- .86 Costa Rica.

.9 West Indies.

- .91 Cuba.
- .92 Jamaica.
- .93 Santo Domingo.
- .94 Hayti.
- .95 Porto Rico.
- .96 Bahamas.
- .97 Leeward Islands.
- .98 Windward Islands, Barbados.
- .99 Bermudas.

SUMMARY OF 973

.1	Discovery	- 1607
.2	Colonial	1607-1773
.3	Revolution	1775-1789
.4	Constitutional	1789-1809
.5	War of 1812	1809-1845
.6	War with Mexico	1845-1861
.7	Civil war	1861-1865
.8	Later 19th century	1865-1901

See 342.73 U. S. constitutional law and history; 328.73 U. S. legislative bodies and annals; 329 Political parties

.1 Discovery — 1607

From earliest times to settlement of Jamestown

See 970.1-6 American Indians; 913.7 American antiquities; 571.97 Mounds and mound builders; 571.85 Pueblos

.11 Pre-Columbian

For pre-Columbian claims of Chinese, Norse, Welsh, etc., see .12 to .18 below

Arabs

Jews

Africans

Irish

Poles

Germans. Martin Behaim

Italians

.12 Chinese**.13 Norse**

Gunnbiorn

Eric the Red

Leif Ericson

Bjarni Herjulfson

Thorwald

Thorfinn Karlsefne

.14 Welsh

Prince Madoc

.15 Columbus**.16 Spanish and Portuguese**

Dates of voyages are added to names

Amerigo Vespucci 1497-1504

Gaspar and Miguel Cortereal 1500-02. Labrador

Juan Ponce de Leon 1513-21. Florida

Vasco Nufiez de Balboa 1513. Pacific ocean

Hernando Cortés 1518-40. See also 972.02 History of Mexico

Fernando da Magalhaens 1518-21. Magellan straits

Francisco Pizarro 1524-41. See also 985 History of Peru

Hernando de Soto 1539-42. Mississippi river

Francisco Vasquez de Coronado 1540-42. New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado

.17 English

John and Sebastian Cabot 1497-1530

Sir John Hawkins 1562-69

Sir Francis Drake 1570-80

Sir Martin Frobisher 1576-78

Sir Humphrey Gilbert 1578-83

Sir Walter Raleigh 1578-1602

John Davis 1585-87

Bartholomew Gosnold 1602-07

973.18 French

Giovanni da Verrazano 1524
Jacques Cartier 1534-44. Canada
Jean Ribault 1562-65. Florida
René de Laudonnière 1564-66. Florida
Samuel de Champlain 1603-35. See also 971 History of Canada

19 Other nations

.2 Colonial

1607-1775

See also histories of separate colonies

.21 Virginia settlement 1607-20

Settlement of Jamestown 13 May 1607. See 375.5 Virginia history
Hudson's voyage 1609. See also 974.7 N. Y. history

James I 1603-25

.22 New England settlement 1620-43

Settlement of Plymouth 21 Dec. 1620. See 974.4 Mass. history
Pequot war 1636-37. Connecticut

Charles I 1625-49

.23 New England confederacy 1643-64

'United colonies of New England' 19 May 1643

*Commonwealth 1649-53
Oliver Cromwell 1653-58
Richard Cromwell 1658-59*

.24 Conquest of New Netherlands 1664-89

King Philip's war 1675-76. Massachusetts
War with eastern Indians 1675-78. Maine
Sir Edmund Andros, governor of New England 1680-89

*Charles II 1660-85
James II 1685-88*

.25 Early French wars 1689-1732

Witchcraft in New England. See 133.4
King William's war 1689-97
Sometimes called in Europe War of the Palatinate
Queen Anne's war 1702-13
Known in Europe as War of the Spanish succession

*William III 1689-1702
Anne 1702-14
George I 1714-27*

.26 Extension of English rule 1732-63

Settlement of Georgia 1732. See 975.8 Georgia history
King George's war 1744-48
Known in Europe as War of the Austrian succession
Albany convention assembled 19 June 1754
French and Indian war 1755-63
Known in Europe as Seven years war
Braddock's defeat 9 July 1755
Crown Point and Ticonderoga 1758-59
Capture of Louisburg 27 July 1758
Capture of Quebec 18 Sep. 1759; Montcalm and Wolfe
Peace of Paris 10 Feb. 1763

George II 1727-60

.27 Last years of the colonies 1763-75

See also specially 973.311 Causes of the revolution
Conspiracy of Pontiac 1763-64
Bouquet's expedition 1763-64
Lord Dunmore's war Apr.-Oct. 1774. Virginia

George III 1760-1820

SUMMARY OF 973.3

- .31 Political history
- .32 Diplomatic history
- .33 Special campaigns and battles
- .34 General military history
- .35 Naval history
- .36 Celebrations
- .37 Prisons, hospitals
- .38 Personal narratives
- .39 Illustrative material
- .31 Political history; causes, results
 - For financial history see 336.73
- .311 Causes 1775
 - 1 Stamp act 1765
 - 2 Navigation acts; mercantile policy
 - Burning of the Gaspé 17 June 1772
 - 3 Boston massacre 5 Mar. 1770
 - 4 Taxation and representation
 - 5 Tax on tea 1767. Boston tea party 16 Dec. 1773
 - 6 Boston port bill 1774
- .312 Political history 1775-83
 - Continental congress See 328.73 U. S. legislative bodies
- .313 Declaration of independence 4 July 1776. See also 973.362
 - Mecklenburg declaration 20 May 1775
- .314 Loyalists, tories. See also 973.381 Treason and traitors
- .315 Relations of special classes to the Revolution.
 - Clergy and churches
 - Lawyers
 - College graduates
- .316
- .317 Treaty of peace 1783
 - Concluded at Paris 3 Sep. 1783; ratified 14 Jan. 1784
- .318 Confederation 1783-89
 - Shay's rebellion 1786-87. Massachusetts
 - Cession of western territory to United States
- .319
- .32 Diplomatic history; relations with other nations
 - Divided like 940; e. g. 973.324 Relations with France; 973.326 Relations with Spain
- .33 Special campaigns and battles
- .331 Campaigns of 1775
 - 1 Lexington and Concord 19 Ap. See also 973.362
 - 2 Bunker Hill 17 June. See also 973.366
 - 3 Siege of Boston June 1775-Mar. 1776
 - 4 Ticonderoga 10 May
 - Crown Point 12 May
 - 5 Canadian expeditions
 - Montgomery
 - 6 Arnold
 - 7
 - 8 Events in the south

Campaigns of 1776

- 1 Campaign for the Hudson
- 2 Battle of Long Island 27 Aug
- 3 British occupation of New York
- 4 American retreat Sep - Nov. 1776
 - Harlem Heights 16 Sep.
 - White Plains 28 Oct.
 - Fort Washington 16 Nov
- 5 Washington in the Jerseys Dec. 1776 - Jan. 1777
- 6 Trenton 26 Dec.
- Princeton 3 Jan. 1777
- 7
- 8 Events in the south
 - North Carolina
 - Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's island 28 June

.333

Campaigns of 1777

- 1 Events in Connecticut and Rhode island
- 2 Burgoyne's campaign
 - Ticonderoga evacuated 6 July
 - Hubbardton, Vt. 7 July
 - Bennington, Vt. 16 Aug.
- 3 Freeman's farm or Bemis Heights or Stillwater 19 Sep.
- Bemis Heights or Saratoga 7 Oct.
- Burgoyne's surrender 17 Oct.
- 4 Fort Stanwix or Fort Schuyler or Oriskany 2-22 Aug
- 5 Clinton's advance up the Hudson
 - Forts Clinton and Montgomery 6 Oct.
- 6 Howe's campaign
 - Brandywine 11 Sep.
 - Paoli 20 Sep.
- 7 Philadelphia taken by British 27 Sep.
- Germantown 4 Oct.
- Forts on the Delaware
 - Red Bank, or Fort Mercer 22 Oct.
 - Mud Island, or Fort Mifflin 10-16 Nov.
- 8 Events in south. Including Kentucky.

.334

Campaigns of 1778

- 1 Washington at Valley Forge 1777-78
- 2 Events in middle states
 - Battle of Monmouth 28 June
- 3 Evacuation of Philadelphia June
- 4 Indian depredations. See also 973-343
 - Wyoming 1-4 July
 - Mohawk valley
 - Cherry valley 11 Nov.
 - Brant. See also 970.2 Indian biography
- 6 Rhode Island campaign, August. See also 973-354 Naval history
- 7 Events in the south
 - Capture of Savannah 29 Dec.
- 8 Events in northwest 1778-79
 - Clark's expedition
 - Vincennes, Ind. 2 Jan. and 20 Feb. 1779

- 973-335 Campaigns of 1779
- 1 Events in New England
 - Tryon in Connecticut July
 - 2 Penobscot expedition Aug. and Sep.
 - 3 Events in middle states
 - Minisink 19 July
 - 4 Wayne at Stony Point 16 July
 - 5 Paulus Hook 19 Aug.
 - 6 Sullivan's expedition July-Sep.
 - 7 Events in the south
 - Briar creek 3 Mar.
 - Siege of Savannah 23 Sep. and 18 Oct.
 - 8 Events in northwest. See 973-334⁸
- .336 Campaign of 1780
- 1 Southern campaigns
 - Waxhaws, N. C. 29 May
 - Ramsour Mills, N. C. 20 June
 - Leslie's expedition into Virginia Oct.
 - 2 Siege of Charleston Mar. - May
 - 3 Camden, S. C. 16 Aug.
 - 4 Kings mountain, S. C. 7 Oct.
 - 5 Events in middle states
 - Springfield, N. J. 23 June
 - Bull's Ferry, N. Y. 21 July
 - 6 Northern invasion
- .337 Campaigns of 1781
- 1 Southern campaigns
 - 2 Events in Carolinas Jan. - Ap.
 - Cowpens, S. C. 17 Jan.
 - Guilford, N. C. 15 Mar.
 - Hobkirks hill, S. C. 25 Ap.
 - 3 Events in Carolinas May-Dec.
 - Fort Ninety-Six, S. C. May-June
 - Eutaw Springs, S. C. 8 Sep.
 - 4 British in Virginia
 - 5 Siege of Yorktown Sep.-Oct.
 - Surrender of Cornwallis 19 Oct.
 - 6 Events in the north
 - 7 Arnold in Connecticut Sep.
- .338 Campaigns of 1782
- .339 Events of 1783
 - British evacuation of New York 25 Nov. See also 973-363

- 973.34 General military history**
- .341 English side
 - .342 Mercenaries; Hessians
 - .343 Indians
 - .344 American side
 - Part taken by special states, specially the northern states. Under the number for each state use the book numbers A1-A19 for official publications, A2 for lists of revolutionary soldiers.
 - 1
 - 2 New Hampshire
 - 3 Vermont. Not then a state, admitted 1791
 - 4 Massachusetts
 - 5 Rhode Island
 - 6 Connecticut
 - 7 New York
 - 8 Pennsylvania
 - 9 New Jersey
 - .345 Southern states
 - 1 Delaware
 - 2 Maryland
 - 5 Virginia
 - 6 North Carolina
 - 7 South Carolina
 - 8 Georgia
 - .346 American auxiliaries
 - .347 French
 - .348
 - .349 Special topics
 - Conway cabal 1777-78
 - Mutiny of Pennsylvania line Jan. 1781
 - Newburg addresses 1782-83
 - .35 Naval history
 - .351 Events of 1775
 - Capture of the Margareta June 12
 - .352 Events of 1776
 - Escape of British sloop of war Glasgow 6 Ap.
 - Battle of Lake Champlain 11-13 Oct.
 - Gen. Benedict Arnold
 - .353 Events of 1777
 - Lexington and Alert 20 Sep.
 - .354 Events of 1778
 - French fleet at Newport
 - .355 Events of 1779
 - Bon Homme Richard and the Serapis 23 Sep.
 - .356 Events of 1780
 - Trumbull and Watt 2 June
 - .357 Events of 1781
 - Alliance and British brigs Atalanta and Trepassey 28 May
 - .358 Privateers

Celebrations, anniversaries, commemorations

These should usually be classed with the special event commemorated, but some anniversaries are of such general character as to be better classed here. For Patriotic societies of the revolution see 569.13

- .361 Fourth of July. See also 973.313
- .362 19th of April. See also 973.3311
- .363 Evacuation day, New York. See also 973.339
- .364
- .365 Monuments, memorials. See also 718
- .366 Bunker Hill monument. See also 973.3312
- .367 Washington's various headquarters
 - Newburg, N. Y.
 - Morristown, N. J.
- .37 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
- 371 English prisons
 - 1 Jersey prison ship
 - 2 Sugar house prison
- .372 American prisons
- .373 Exchange of prisoners
- .374
- .375 Medical dep't; surgeons, nurses, etc.
- .376 Hospitals
- .377
- .378
- .379
- .38 Personal narratives, vindications, secret-service
- .381 Treason and traitors. See also 973.314 Loyalists, Tories
- .382 Benedict Arnold
- .383 Charles Lee
- .384
- .385 Secret-service, spies
 - American side. Nathan Hale
 - British side. Major John André
- .386
- .39 Illustrative material

These numbers should be used mainly for references. Poems, dramas etc. should usually be classed under their own numbers, 811, 812, etc. but special collections should be classed here.

 - .391 Poetry
 - .392 Drama
 - .393 Fiction
 - .394 Addresses
 - .395 Sermons
 - .396 Humor
 - .397 Pictures
 - Paintings, drawings, caricatures, engravings, photographs, sculpture
 - .398 Music
 - .399 Maps

973.4 Constitutional period

1789-1809

See 342.73 U. S. constitution; 329.1 Federal party 1789-18; 329.2 Anti-federal party 1789-92

.41 George Washington 30 Ap. 1789—4 Mar. 1797

Born 22 Feb. 1732; died 14 Dec. 1799

Sworn into office 30 Ap. 1789

National bank established 25 Feb. 1791. See 332.11

Vermont admitted, 14th state, 4 Mar. 1791. See 974.3

Kentucky admitted, 15th state, 1 June 1792. See 976.9

.42 Indian wars

Harmar's expedition 1790

St Clair's expedition 1791

.43 Washington's second term 4 Mar. 1793—4 Mar. 1797

Neutrality proclamation 22 Ap. 1793 See also 341.3

Whisky insurrection July-Nov. 1794

Wayne's expedition Oct. Nov. 1794, and treaty 3 Aug. 1795

Jay's treaty 28 Oct. 1795. See also 341.2

Treaty with Spain 27 Oct. 1795. See also 341.2

Tennessee admitted, 16th state, 1 June 1796. See 976.8

.44 John Adams 4 Mar. 1797—4 Mar. 1801

Born 31 Oct. 1735; died 4 July 1826

Alien act 25 June 1798. See 341.5

Sedition act 14 July 1798. See 323

Removal of capitol to Washington

.45 Troubles with France

Naval battles; Constellation and L'Insurgent 9 Feb. 1800

.46 Thomas Jefferson 4 Mar. 1801—4 Mar. 1809

Born 2 Ap. 1743; died 4 July 1826

Ohio admitted, 17th state, 19 Feb. 1803. See 977.1

Purchase of Louisiana 2 May 1803

.47 Wars with Barbary states

.48 Jefferson's second term 4 Mar. 1805—4 Mar. 1809

Aaron Burr's conspiracy 1806

See also 921.27 lives of Burr; and 343.1 Trials

Embargo act 22 Dec. 1807

.5 War of 1812

1809-45

.51 James Madison

4 Mar. 1809—4 Mar. 1817

Born 16 Mar. 1751; died 28 June 1836

Engagement between ships President and Little Belt 16 May 1811

Defeat of indians by Gen. Harrison at Tippecanoe 7 Nov. 1811

Louisiana admitted, 18th state, 30 Ap. 1812. See 976.3

Indiana admitted, 19th state, 11 Dec. 1816. See 977.2

- 973.52 War of 1812
 War declared 18 June 1812. Treaty of peace 24 Dec. 1814
- .521 Political history; causes, results
 Hartford convention
- .522 Diplomatic history
- .523 Special campaigns and battles
- 1 Campaign in northwest
 Includes all west of New York
 Surrender of Detroit 16 Aug. 1812
 - 2 Events in northwest 1813-14
 - 3 Campaign in New York, New England and Canada
 Battle of Queenstown 13 Oct. 1812
 - 4 Events in New York and New England 1813
 Capture of Fort Niagara 19 Dec.
 - 5 Events in Canada 1813
 Capture of Fort George 27 May
 Battle of Thames 5 Oct.
 - 6 Events in New York and New England 1814
 Bombardment of Stonington, Conn. 9-12 Aug.
 - 7 Events in Canada 1814
 Capture of Fort Erie 3 July
 Battle of Chippewa 5 July
 Battle of Lundy's Lane 25 July
 - 8 Campaign in the south
 Battle of Bladensburg 24 Aug. 1814
 Burning of Washington 24 Aug. 1814
 Bombardment of Fort McHenry 13 Sep. 1814
 - 9 Events in Louisiana
 Battle of New Orleans 22 Dec. 1814-8 Jan. 1815
- .524 General military history
- 1 English side
 - 2 Indian allies
 - 3
 - 4 American side in general
 Divided like 974. Under the number for each state use the book numbers A1-A12 for official publications, A2 for lists of soldiers.
 - 5 South Atlantic states
 Divided like 975
 - 6 Gulf states
 Divided like 976
 - 7 Lake states
 Divided like 977

Naval history

- 1 Events of 1812
 - Constitution and Guerrière 19 Aug.
 - Wasp and Frolic 13 Oct.
 - United States and Macedonia 25 Oct.
 - Constitution and Java 29 Dec.
 - 2 Events on inland waters
 - 3 Events of 1813
 - Hornet and Peacock 24 Feb.
 - Chesapeake and Shannon 1 June
 - Pelican and Argus 14 Aug.
 - Enterprise and Boxer 5 Sep.
 - 4 Events on inland waters
 - Battle of Lake Erie 10 Sep.
 - 5 Events of 1814
 - Essex against Phoebe and Cherub 28 Mar.
 - Peacock and Epervier 29 Ap.
 - Wasp and Reindeer 28 June
 - Wasp and Avon 1 Sep.
 - Wasp and Atlanta 21 Sep.
 - 6 Events on inland waters
 - Battle on Lake Champlain 11 Sep.
 - 7 Events of 1815
 - Capture of frigate President 15 Jan.
 - Capture of Cyane and Levant by the Constitution 20 Feb.
 - Hornet and Penguin 23 Mar.
 - 8 Privateers
- .526 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries, etc.
 See note under 973.30
 See 369.14 societies of the war of 1812
- .527 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
- 1 English prisons. Dartmoor
- .528 Personal narratives, vindications, secret service
- .529 Illustrative material. Divided like 973.39
- .53 Algerine war
- .54 **James Monroe** 4 Mar. 1817—4 Mar. 1825
 Born 28 Ap. 1758; died 4 July 1831
 Mississippi admitted, 20th state, 10 Dec 1817. See 976.2
 Illinois admitted, 21st state, 3 Dec. 1818. See 977.3
 Purchase of Florida 25 Feb. 1819
 Alabama admitted, 22d state, 14 Dec 1819. See 976.1
 Maine admitted, 23d state, 15 Mar. 1820. See 974.1
 Missouri compromise. See 326.373 and 973.7113
 Missouri admitted, 24th state, 10 Aug. 1821. See 977.8
 Monroe doctrine Dec. 1823. See 327.73
 Tariff act 22 May 1824. See 337
- .541 Seminole war 1818
- .55 **John Quincy Adams** 4 Mar. 1825—4 Mar. 1829
 Born 11 July 1767; died 23 Feb. 1848
 Erie canal completed 1825. See 386
 Panama congress 1826. See 341.1
 Removal of Creek Indians 1825-29. See 970.3
 Tariff act 19 May 1828. See 337

- 973.56 Andrew Jackson** **4 Mar. 1829—4 Mar. 1837**
 Born 15 Mar. 1767; died 8 June 1845
 Rotation in office. See 351.6
 United States bank. See 332.11
 Whig party. See 329.4
 Compromise tariff act 3 Mar. 1833. See 337
 Independence of Texas 2 Mar. 1836. See 976.4
 Arkansas admitted, 25th state, 15 June 1836. See 976.7
 Specie circular 11 July 1836. See 336.73
 Michigan admitted, 26th state, 26 Jan. 1837. See 977.4
 .561 Nullification. See also 342.73
 Webster and Hayne debate 25-27 Jan. 1830
 Nullification ordinance, South Carolina 24 Nov. 1832
 .562 Black Hawk war 1832
- .57 Martin Van Buren** **4 Mar. 1837—4 Mar. 1841**
 Born 5 Dec. 1782; died 24 July 1862
 Panic of 1837. See 332
 Alton riot 7 Nov. 1837. See 326.973
 Burning of Caroline 26 Dec. 1837
 Northeast boundary, Aroostook war, Feb., Mar. 1839
 Amistad case 1839
 .571 Second Seminole war 1835-42
- .58 William Henry Harrison** **4 Mar. 1841—4 Ap. 1841**
 Born 9 Feb. 1773; died 4 Ap. 1841
John Tyler **4 Ap. 1841—4 Mar. 1845**
 Born 29 Mar. 1790; died 18 Jan. 1862
 Dorr's rebellion May-June 1842. See 974.5
 Ashburton treaty, northeast boundary
 Texas annexation resolution 28 Feb. 1845
 Florida admitted, 27th state, 3 Mar. 1845
- .6 War with Mexico** **1845-61**
- .61 James Knox Polk** **4 Mar. 1845—4 Mar. 1849**
 Born 2 Nov. 1795; died 15th June 1849
 Texas annexed, 28th state, 29 Dec. 1845. See 976.4
 Wilmot proviso adopted by house 8 Aug. 1846 See also 973.7113
 Iowa admitted, 29th state, 28 Dec. 1846. See 977.7
 Wisconsin admitted, 30th state, 29 May 1848. See 977.5
 Free soil party; Buffalo convention Aug. 1848. See 329.6
 .611 Northwest boundary; Oregon; treaty with England 12 June 1846
 .62 Mexican war. 1845-48.
 War declared 13 May 1846; treaty of peace 30 May 1848
 .621 Political history; causes, results
 Annexation of Texas
 Acquisition of California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, etc.
 .622 Diplomatic history
 .623 Special campaigns and battles
 1 Kearny in New Mexico
 2 Fremont in California
 3 Taylor's campaign
 4 On the Rio Grande
 Palo Alto 8 May 1846
 Resaca de la Palma 9 May
 Matamoras 18 May
 5 In Mexico
 Monterey 20-25 Sep. 1846
 Buena Vista 22-23 Feb. 1847

- 973-623 6 Scott's campaign
7 Vera Cruz 22-29 Mar. 1847
Cerro Gordo 17-18 Ap.
8 Battles near Mexico
Contreras 19-20 Aug.
San Antonio 20 Aug.
Churubusco 20 Aug.
9 Capture of Mexico
Molino del Rey 8 Sep.
Chapultepec 12-13 Sep.
Mexico 14 Sep.
.624 General military history
.625 Naval history
.626 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries
See note under 373.36; also 369.145 Aztec club of 1847
.627 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
.628 Personal narratives
.629 Illustrative material. See note under 973.39
.63 Zachary Taylor 5 Mar. 1849—9 July 1850
Born 24 Sep. 1784; died 9 July 1850
Inaugural ceremony 5 March
Compromise of 1850, Omnibus bill, introduced by Henry Clay
29 Jan. 1850. See 326.973 and 973.7113
.64 Millard Fillmore 9 July 1850—4 Mar. 1853
Born 7 Feb. 1800; died 7 Mar. 1874
Clayton-Bulwer treaty 4 July 1850. See 386
California admitted, 31st state, 9 Sep. 1850. See 970.4
Fugitive slave law 18 Sep. 1850. See 326.973
Popular sovereignty, or squatter sovereignty. See 342.73 and 326.972
Filibustering expeditions to Cuba 1849-51. See 972.91
.65
.66 Franklin Pierce 4 Mar. 1853—4 Mar. 1857
Born 23 Nov. 1804; died 8 Oct. 1869
Know-nothing party. See 324.5
Republican party. See 329.6
Com. Perry's expedition to Japan 1852-54. See 915.2 and 341.273
Gadsden treaty with Mexico for purchase of southern Arizona
and New Mexico 30 June 1854
Kansas-Nebraska bill 30 May 1854. See 326.973, 978.1 and 978.2
Ostend manifesto 18 Oct. 1854. See 972.91
Walker's filibuster expedition against Nicaragua 1855. See also 972.85
.67
.68 James Buchanan 4 Mar. 1857—4 Mar. 1861
Born 23 Ap. 1791; died 1 June 1868
Dred Scott decision 6 Mar. 1857. See 326.973 and 973.7113
Lecompton constitution, Kansas; proslavery 7 Nov. 1857. See 978.1
Minnesota admitted, 32d state, 11 May 1858. See 977.6
Oregon admitted, 33d state, 14 Feb. 1859. See 979.5
John Brown's raid 16-17 Oct. 1859. See 973.7116 and 326.973
Kansas admitted, 34th state, 29 Jan. 1861. See 978.1
.69

SUMMARY of 973.7

- .71 Political history
- .72 Diplomatic history
- .73 Special campaigns and battles
- .74 General military history
- .75 Naval history
- .76 Celebrations
- .77 Prisons, hospitals
- .78 Personal narratives
- .79 Illustrative material

Abraham Lincoln**1861—1865**

Born 12 Feb. 1809; died 15 Ap. 1865

1st term 4 Mar. 1861—4 Mar. 1865; 2d term 4 Mar. 1865—15 Ap. 1865

.71 Political history; causes, results

West Virginia admitted, 35th state, 19 June 1863. See 975.4

Nevada admitted, 36th state, 31 Oct. 1864. See 979.3

.711 Causes

- 1 Slavery. See also 326
- 2 Extension of slavery
 - Annexation of territory
 - Slavery in the territories
- 3 Compromises
 - Missouri compromise 1820. See also 973.54
 - Wilmot proviso 1846. See also 973.61
 - Compromise of 1850. See also 973.63
- 4 Abolition movement
 - Murder of Elijah P. Lovejoy 7 Nov. 1837
 - Assault on Charles Sumner by Preston S. Brooks, 22 May 1856
- 5 Fugitive slaves
 - Underground railway
 - Dred Scott case. See also 973.68
- 6 John Brown's raid. See also 973.68
- 7 States' rights
- 8 Tariff See also 337

.712 Efforts to preserve peace

Crittenden compromise introduced 18 Dec. 1860

Peace conference 4—27 Feb. 1861

.713 Secession of southern states

South Carolina 20 Dec. 1860

Mississippi 9 Jan. 1861

Florida 10 Jan.

Alabama 11 Jan.

Georgia 19 Jan.

Louisiana 26 Jan.

Texas 1 Feb.

Confederate states of America formed 4 Feb.

Virginia 17 Ap.

Arkansas 6 May

North Carolina 20 May

Tennessee 8 June

For constitutional conventions see subdivisions of 342; proceedings and documents of Confederate Congress and of state legislatures see subdivisions of 348.

.714 Results of the civil war

Emancipation proclamation 1 Jan. 1863. See 326.8

Freedmen's bureau. See 361

For the present condition of negro, see 325.26

For negro colony in Africa, Liberia, see 325.6; history of Liberia 966.6

- 973-715 **Relations of special classes to the civil war**
 Clergy and churches. Colleges, students and graduates
- .716 Southern side
- .717 Unionists in the south
- .718 Secessionists in the north
- .72 **Diplomatic history; relations with other nations**
 Divided like 940; e. g. 973-722 Relations with England; 973-727 Russia
- .721 **Diplomatic history of confederate states**
 Divided like 940; e. g. 973-7214 Relations of confederate states with France
- .73 **Special campaigns and battles**
 General arrangement of topics is based on *Official records of the Union and confederate armies*, pub. by the U. S. The indexes of those volumes can be used as a minute subject index for subdivisions of 973-73
- .731 **Campaign of 1861**
- 1 Operations in Charleston harbor, S. C. 20 Dec. 1860-14 Ap. 1861
 Bombardment of Fort Sumter 12-14 Ap.
 - 2 Operations in other southern states (see *Official records*, v. 1)
 - 3 Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, 16 Ap.-31 July
 Riot at Baltimore, Md. 19 Ap.
 Engagement at Big Bethel, or Bethel Church, Va. 10 June
 - 4 Battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, Va. 21 July
 - 5 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian territory 10 May-19 Nov.
 - 6 Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 11 June-1 Feb. 1862
 Kentucky, Tennessee 1 July-19 Nov.
 North Carolina, southeastern Virginia 1 Aug.-11 Jan. 1862
 - 7 Maryland, northern Virginia, West Virginia 1 Aug.-17 Mar. 1862
 - 8 Engagement at Ball's Bluff, Va. 21 Oct.
 Action near Edwards Ferry, Va. 22 Oct.
 - 9 S. Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 21 Aug.-11 Ap. 1862
- .732 **Campaign of 1862**
- 1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana
 1 Sep. 1861-12 May 1862
 Capture of New Orleans, La. 18 Ap.-1 May
 - 2 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, southwest Virginia
 19 Nov. 1861-4 Mar. 1862
 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn. 6 Feb.
 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn. 12-16 Feb.
 - 3 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian T. 19 Nov. 1861-10 Ap. 1862
 Battle of Pea Ridge, or Elkhorn tavern, Ark. 6-8 Mar.
 - 4 Southeastern Virginia 11 Jan.-17 Mar.
 Battle of Merrimac and Monitor. See 973-752
 North Carolina 11 Jan.-20 Aug.
 Burnside expedition
 Battle of Roanoke island, N. C. 8 Feb.
 Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 1 Feb.-20 Sep.
 - 5 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Mississippi, north Alabama, southwest Virginia 4 Mar.-10 June
 Siege of Corinth, Miss. 29 Ap.-10 June
 - 6 Battle of Pittsburg Landing, or Shiloh, Tenn. 6-7 Ap.
 - 7 Peninsular campaign, Va. 17 Mar.-2 Sep.
 Siege of Yorktown, Va. 5 Ap.-4 May
 Battle of Fair Oaks, or Seven Pines, Va. 31 May-1 June
 Seven-days battles 25 June-1 July
 - 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland 17 Mar.-2 Sep.
 Battle of Cedar Run, or Cedar (Slaughter) mountain, Va. 9 Aug.
 Second battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, Va. 30 Aug.
 - 9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian T. Dep't of N. W. 10 Ap.-20 Nov.

Campaign of 1862 continued

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 Ap. 1862-11 June 1863
- 2 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana 12 May 1862-14 May 1863
Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 20 Sep. 1862-14 May 1863
- 3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 10 June-31 Oct.
- 4 West Tennessee, northern Mississippi 10 June-20 Jan. 1863
Battle of Corinth, Miss. 3-4 Oct.
- 5 North Carolina, southeastern Virginia 20 Aug. 1862-3 June 1863
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 3 Sep.-14 Nov.
Battle of South Mountain, Md. 14 Sep.
Battle of Antietam, or Sharpsburg, Md. 16-17 Sep.
- 7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 1 Nov.-20 Jan. 1863
Battle of Stone river, or Murfreesboro, Tenn. 31 Dec. 1862-3 Jan. 1863
- 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 15 Nov.-25 Jan. 1863
- 9 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va. 11-15 Dec.

.734

Campaign of 1863

- 1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian territory, Dep't of North-west 20 Nov. 1862-31 Dec. 1863
- 2 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 21 Jan.-10 Aug.
Middle Tennessee, or Tullahoma campaign 23 June-7 July
Morgan's Ohio raid 2-26 July
- 3 Mississippi, west Tennessee 20 Jan.-10 Aug.
- 4 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss. 19 May-4 July
- 5 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 26 Jan.-3 June
- 6 Chancellorsville, Va. campaign 27 Ap.-6 May
- 7 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, New Mexico 14 May-31 Dec.
Siege of Port Hudson, La. 21 May-8 July
- 8 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Dep't of East 3 June-3 Aug.
- 9 Battle of Gettysburg, Pa. 1-3 July

Campaign of 1863, *continued*

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 June-31 Dec.
Operations on Morris island, S. C. 10 July-7 Sep.
Occupation of Battery Wagner, S. C. 6-7 Sep.
Bombardment of Fort Sumter, S. C. 17 Aug.-31 Dec.
Bombardment of Charleston, S. C. 21 Aug.-31 Dec.
- 3 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 4 Aug.-31 Dec.
Bristoe, Va. campaign 9-22 Oct.
Mine Run, Va. campaign 26 Nov.-2 Dec.
- 4 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, north Georgia 11 Aug.-19 Oct.
- 5 Chickamauga, Ga. campaign 16 Aug.-22 Sep.
Battle of Chickamauga, Ga. 19-20 Sep.
- 6 East Tennessee campaign 16 Aug.-19 Oct.
- 7 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, north Georgia 20 Oct.-31 Dec.
- 8 Knoxville, Tenn. campaign 4 Nov.-23 Dec.
Siege of Knoxville, Tenn. 17 Nov.-4 Dec.
- 9 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign 23-27 Nov.
Battle of Lookout mountain, Tenn. 24 Nov.
Battle of Missionary ridge, Tenn. 25 Nov.

.736

Campaign of 1864

- 1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, north Georgia 1 Jan.-30 Ap.
Meridian, Miss. expedition 3 Feb.-6 Mar.
Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky 16 Mar.-14 Ap.
Capture of Fort Pillow, Tenn. 12 Ap.
- 2 N. Carolina, Virginia, W. Va. Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 Jan.-30 Ap.
Expedition against New Berne, N. C. 28 Jan.-10 Feb.
Engagement at Morton's Ford, Va. 6-7 Feb.
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, Va. 28 Feb.-4 Mar.
- 3 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 Jan.-30 June
Red river, La. campaign 10 Mar.-22 May
Camden, Ark. expedition 23 Mar.-3 May
- 4 South Carolina, Florida, Georgia coast 1 Jan.-13 Nov
Charleston, S. C. harbor and vicinity
Florida expedition 5-22 Feb.
Engagement at Olustee or Ocean Pond, Fla. 20 Feb.
- 5 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 1 May-12 June
Engagement at Proctor's Creek and Drewry's Bluff or Fort Darling, Va. 12-16 May
Operations on the Bermuda Hundred, Va. front 17 May-2 June
Engagement at Petersburg, Va. 9 June
- 6 Battle of the Wilderness, Va. 5-7 May
- 7 Operations about Spottsylvania Court-House, Va. 8-21 May
- 8 Operations at and about Cold Harbor, Va. 31 May-12 June
- 9 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 May-3 Aug.
Engagement at New Market, Va. 15 May
Lynchburg, Va. campaign 26 May-29 June
Battle of the Monocacy, Md. 9 July
Action near Fort Stevens, D. C. 12 July

Campaign of 1864, *continued*

- 1 Northern Georgia 1 May-8 Sep.
Atlanta, Ga. campaign
Battle of Atlanta, Ga. 22 July
- 2 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama
north Georgia 1 May-13 Nov.
Engagement at Harrisburg, near Tupelo, Miss. 14-15 July
Operations in Mobile bay, Ala. 2-23 Aug.
Engagement at Allatoona, Ga. 5 Oct.
- 3 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 13 June-31 July
Richmond, Va. campaign
Assaults on the Petersburg lines 15-18 June
Explosion of the mine and assault on the crater 30 July
- 4 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 July-31 Dec.
Price's Missouri expedition 29 Aug.-2 Dec.
- 5 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 1 Aug.-31 Dec.
Richmond, Va. campaign
Expedition to Fort Fisher, N. C. 7-27 Dec.
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania
4 Aug.-31 Dec.
- 7 Shenandoah valley campaign, Va. 7 Aug.-28 Nov.
Battle of Winchester, or the Opequon, Va. 19 Sep.
Battle of Cedar creek, Va. 19 Oct.
- 8 South Carolina, Georgia, Florida 14 Nov.-31 Dec.
Savannah, Ga. campaign, or Sherman's march to the sea
15 Nov.-21 Dec.
- 9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, north Georgia 14 Nov.-23 Jan. 1865
Battle of Franklin, Tenn. 30 Nov.
Battle of Nashville, Tenn. 15-16 Dec.

.738

Campaign of 1865

- 1 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 Jan.-30 June
- 2 Richmond, Va. campaign 1 Jan.-3 Ap.
- 3 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C. 3-17 Jan.
- 4 Appomattox, Va. campaign 29 Mar.-9 Ap.
Battle of Five Forks, Va. 1 Ap.
Surrender of Gen. Lee 9 Ap.
- 5 North Carolina, South Carolina, southern Georgia, east Florida
1 Jan.-30 June
Campaign of the Carolinas 1 Jan.-26 Ap.
- 6 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 Jan.-30 June
- 7 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama, west Florida 1 Jan.-30 June
Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala. and Macon, Ga.
22 Mar.-24 Ap.
- 8 Mobile, Ala. campaign 17 Mar.-4 May
- 9 Pacific coast 1 Jan. 1861-30 June 1865

973.74 General military history

.741

Northern side

- 1** Regular army
- 2** Volunteers, quotas
- 3** Bounties
- 4** Drafts
- 5** Negro troops
- 6** Special armies or corps
 - Army of the Cumberland
 - Army of the Potomac
 - 2d army corps
 - 18th army corps etc.
- 7** Special branches or services
 - Cavalry
 - Artillery
 - Engineers
 - Signal service
 - Guerrillas
 - Commissariat
- 8** General orders
- 9** Regimental losses

742

Southern side

Guerrillas

.743

Foreign elements

Divided like 940

.744-.749

Separate states and regimental histories

Divided like 974-979; 973-7444, Massachusetts; 973-7447, New York. Under each state arrange books by the following book numbers.

A for official publications

A 1 Adjutant-general's reports

A 2 Lists of soldiers

B-D, General works on the part taken by the state in the conflict

E Histories of cavalry regiments

F Heavy artillery

G Light artillery

J-L Infantry

J regiments 1-99

K regiments 100-199

L regiments 200-299

The individual regiment is marked by adding its number after the letter; **E 5**, 15th regiment of cavalry; **K 49**, 149th regiment of infantry. When there are more than 9 regiments **o** must be prefixed to the number for the 1st 10 regiments, **Jog 9th** regiment of infantry.

For the border states which also had regiments on the confederate side use similarly **P-S**.

P Cavalry

Q Heavy artillery

R Light artillery

S Infantry

For those states which passed ordinances of secession (see list under 973.713) reverse these numbers using **E-L** for confederate regiments and **P-S** for Union regiments.

Special numbers must be arranged for unnumbered and peculiarly numbered regiments **a. 1** companies.

- 973-75 Naval history**
 During the civil war the navy was mainly used as an auxiliary to the army and nearly all naval actions are also described in connection with special campaigns and battles 973-73 and its subdivisions.
- .751 Events of 1861**
 Hatteras inlet, N. C. 28 Aug. See also 973-7216
 Port Royal, S. C. 7 Nov. See also 973-7319
 Belmont, Mo. 7 Nov. See also 973-7315
 Trent affair 8 Nov. See also 973-722
- .752 Events of 1862**
 Fort Henry, Tenn. 6 Feb. See also 973-7322
 Roanoke island, N. C. 7-8 Feb. See also 973-7324
 Fort Donelson, Tenn. 14 Feb. See also 973-7322
 Monitor and Merrimac 8-9 Mar.
 Island no. 10, Ky. 16 Mar.-8 Ap. See also 973-7325
 New Orleans, La. 18 Ap.-1 May. See also 973-7321
 Memphis, Tenn. 6 June. See also 973-7325
- .753 Events of 1863**
 Charleston, S. C. 7 Ap. See also 973-7331
 Vicksburg, Miss. 16 Ap. See also 973-7343
 Grand Gulf, Miss. 29 Ap. See also 973-7343
- .754 Events of 1864**
 Red river, La. expedition 10 Mar.-22 May. See also 973-7363
 Sassacus and Albemarle, Albemarle sound, N. C. 5 May
 See also 973-7365
 Alabama and Kearsarge, off Cherbourg, France 19 June
 Mobile bay, Ala. 5-22 Aug. See also 973-7372
 Fort Fisher, N. C. 24 Dec. See also 973-7375
- .755 Events of 1865**
 Fort Fisher, N. C. 14-15 Jan. See also 973-7383
- .756 History of special squadrons or ships**
 Atlantic squadron
 Gulf squadron
- .757 Confederate navy**
 Including the history of special squadrons or ships.
 Alabama
 Shenandoah
 Florida
- .758 Blockade and blockade running**
- .759 Privateers**
- .76 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries, commemorations**
 See note under 973-36
 For patriotic societies commemorating the civil war see 369-15-17
- .761 War meetings**
- .762**
- .763 Flags; presentations of flags; Battle-flag day**
- .764**
- .765 Monuments, memorials. See also 718**
- .766**
- .767 Roll of honor. List of dead. For national cemeteries, see 719**
- .768 Memorial day**

- 973-77 Prisons, hospitals, charities, etc.**
- .771 Southern prisons, prison life
- 1 Andersonville
- 2 Libby prison
- .772 Northern prisons
- .773 Exchange of prisoners, paroles
- .774
- .775 Medical dep't, surgeons, nurses. For military surgery see 617.99
- .776 Hospitals, hospital sketches
- .777 Charities
- 1 U. S. sanitary commission
- 2 Sanitary fairs
- Soldiers homes, see 362.8
- Soldiers orphan asylums, see 362.7
- Freedmen's bureau, see 361
- Pensions, 351.5
- .778 Religious life, chaplains, revivals
- 1 U. S. Christian commission. See also 267.11
- .78 Personal narratives, vindication, secret service
- Personal narratives when relating to some special battle or event should be classed according to their subject
- .781 Personal narratives, northern side
- Including volumes of G. A. R. papers and Loyal legion
- .782 Personal narratives, southern side
- .783 Army life
- .784 Southern army life, southern home life
- .785 Secret service, spies
- .786 Southern side
- .79 Illustrative material
- See note under 973.39
- .791 Poetry
- .792 Drama
- .793 Fiction
- .794 Addresses
- .795 Sermons
- .796 Humor
- .797 Pictures
- .798 Music
- .799 Maps
- .8 Later 19th century 1865-1901**
- Period of reconstruction and civil service reform
- .81 Andrew Johnson 15 Ap. 1865-4 Mar. 1869**
- Born 29 Dec. 1808; died 31 July 1875
- 13th amendment abolishing slavery, adopted 18 Dec. 1865
- See 326.8 and 342.739
- Fenian invasion of Canada 31 May-2 June 1866. See 971
- Nebraska admitted, 37th state, 1 Mar. 1867. See 978.2
- Cession of Alaska by Russia 20 June 1867
- Impeachment of Pres. Johnson Mar.-May 1868. See 351.99
- 14th amendment guaranteeing citizenship, adopted 28 July 1868
- See 342.739

- 973.82 Ulysses Simpson Grant** **4 Mar. 1869—4 Mar. 1877**
 Born 27 Ap. 1822; died 23 July 1885
 Treaty for annexation of Santo Domingo, signed 29 Nov. 1869;
 rejected by senate 30 June 1870. See 972.93
 15th amendment guaranteeing suffrage, adopted 30 Mar. 1870
 See 324.1 and 342.739
 First provision for civil service reform 3 Mar. 1871. See 351.6
 Geneva arbitration award 14 Sep. 1872. See 341.6; 973.722; 973.757
 Northwestern or San Juan boundary decision, Emperor William I
 of Germany, arbitrator, 23 Oct. 1872
 Credit Mobilier investigation Dec. 1872-Feb. 1873
 Coinage act 12 Feb. 1873. See 332.47
 Modoc war, California, Nov. 1872-June 1873
 Financial panic 19-30 Sep. 1873. See 332
 Virginius incident Oct.-Dec. 1873
 Whisky ring 1872-75. See 336.73
 Civil rights act 1 Mar. 1875
 Colorado admitted, 38th state, 1 Aug. 1876. See 978.8
 Centennial exposition, Philadelphia, 10 May-10 Nov. 1876. See 606
 Electoral commission, Feb. 1877
- .83 Rutherford Birchard Hayes** **4 Mar. 1877—4 Mar. 1881**
 Born 4 Oct. 1822; died 17 Jan. 1893
 Halifax fishery award 23 Nov. 1877
 Bland silver act 28 Feb. 1878. See 332.47
 Resumption of specie payment 1 Jan. 1879. See 332.5 and 336.73
- .84 James Abram Garfield** **4 Mar. 1881—19 Sep. 1881**
 Born 19 Nov. 1831; died 19 Sep. 1881
- Chester Alan Arthur** **19 Sep. 1881—4 Mar. 1885**
 Born 5 Oct. 1830; died 18 Nov. 1886
 International cotton exposition 5 Oct.-31 Dec. 1881. See 606
 Edmund act to suppress polygamy 22 Mar. 1882. See 298
 Pendleton civil service reform act 11 Jan. 1883. See 351.6
- .85 Grover Cleveland** **4 Mar. 1885—4 Mar. 1889**
 Born 18 Mar. 1839
 Act regulating the presidential succession 19 Jan. 1886. See 353.03
 Mexican war pension act 29 Jan. 1887. See 351.5
 Act creating Inter-state commerce commission 4 Feb. 1887. See 385
 Dependent pension bill vetoed 11 Feb. 1887. See 351.5
 Centennial anniversary of Constitution, Philadelphia, Pa.
 15-17 Sep. 1887
 Act to establish the Dep't of labor 13 June 1888. See 331
 Fisheries treaty, signed 15 Feb. 1888; rejected by senate 21 Aug.
 1888. See 333.9 and 341.273
 Act to make Dep't of agriculture an executive dep't 9 Feb. 1889
 See 630.6 and 353.8

- Born 20 Aug. 1833
- Opening of Oklahoma 2 Ap. 1889. See 976.6
- North Dakota admitted, 39th state, 2 Nov. 1889. See 9:8.4
- South Dakota admitted, 40th state, 2 Nov. 1889. See 978.3
- Montana admitted, 41st state, 8 Nov. 1889. See 978.6
- Washington admitted, 42d state, 11 Nov. 1889. See 979.7
- International American conference 2 Oct. 1889-19 Ap. 1890
- See 341.1
- Idaho admitted, 43d state, 3 July 1890. See 979.6
- Wyoming admitted, 44th state, 10 July 1890. See 978.7
- Sherman silver act, repealing silver act of 1878, 14 July 1890.
- See 332.47
- McKinley tariff act 1 Oct. 1890. See 337.3
- Controversy with Chile Oct. 1891-July 1892. See 983
- Geary Chinese exclusion act 5 May 1892. See 325.251
- Bering sea arbitration treaty 23 Aug. 1892
- Hawaiian annexation treaty sent to senate 15 Feb. 1893; withdrawn 9 Mar. 1893. See 996.9
- .87 Grover Cleveland, second term** 4 Mar. 1893—4 Mar. 1897
 - World's Columbian exposition, Chicago, 1 May-30 Oct. 1893. See 606
 - Decision of Bering sea court of arbitration 15 Aug. 1893
 - Voorhees silver act 1 Nov. 1893. See 332.47
 - Wilson tariff act 27 Aug. 1894. See 337.2
 - Income tax law decided unconstitutional by U. S. supreme court 8 Ap. 1895. See 336.24
 - U. S. commission on boundary between Venezuela and British Guiana appointed 1 Jan. 1896. See 987
 - Utah admitted, 45th state, 4 Jan. 1896. See 979.2
- .88 William McKinley** 4 Mar. 1897—
 - Born 29 Jan. 1844
 - Dingley tariff act 24 July 1897
 - Annexation of Hawaii 7 July 1898
- .89 War with Spain**
 - War declared 21 Ap. 1898
 - Protocol signed 12 Aug. 1898
 - Treaty of peace signed at Paris 10 Dec. 1898; ratified 11 Aprh 1899
- .891 Political history; causes, results**
 - Spanish misrule in Cuba
 - Destruction of battleship Maine 15 Feb. 1898
- .892 Diplomatic history**
- .893 Special campaigns and battles**
 - Siege of Santiago 22 June-17 July 1898
 - Battle of El Caney 1 July 1898
- .894 General military history**
 - May be subdivided like 973-74
- .895 Naval history**
 - Battle of Manila 1 May 1898
 - Sinking of the Merrimac 3 June 1898
 - Destruction of Cervera's squadron 3 July 1898
- .896 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries**
- .897 Prisons, hospitals, etc.**
- .898 Personal narratives**
- .899 Illustrative materials**

974 North-Eastern or North Atlantic. New Eng-
land.

.1	Maine.
.11	Aroostook.
.12	Somerset. Piscataquis.
.13	Penobscot.
.14	Washington. Hancock.
.15	Waldo. Knox. Lincoln.
.16	Kennebec.
.17	Franklin. Oxford.
.18	Androscoggin. Sagadahoc.
.19	Cumberland. York.

New Hampshire.

- .21 Coos.
- .22 *White Mts.*
- .23 Grafton.
- .24 Carroll. Belknap.
- .25 Strafford.
- .26 Rockingham.
- .27 Merrimac. Sullivan.
- .28 Hillsborough.
- .29 Cheshire.

.3

Vermont.

- .31 Grand Isle. Franklin. Chittenden.
- .32 Orleans. Essex.
- .33 Caledonia. Lemoille.
- .34 Washington.
- .35 Addison.
- .36 Orange. Windsor.
- .37 Rutland.
- .38 Bennington.
- .39 Windham.

.4

Massachusetts.

- .41 Berkshire.
- .42 Franklin. Hampshire. Hampden.
- .43 Worcester.
- .44 Middlesex.
- .45 Essex.
- .46 Suffolk. *Boston.*
- .47 Norfolk.
- .48 Plymouth. Bristol.
- .49 Barnstable. Dukes. Nantucket.

.5

Rhode Island.

- .51 Providence.
- .52 *Providence city.*
- .53 *Pawtucket.*
- .54 Kent.
- .55 Bristol.
- .56 Newport.
- .57 *Newport city.*
- .58 *Block Island.*
- .59 Washington.

.6

Connecticut.

- .61 Litchfield.
- .62 Hartford.
- .63 *Hartford city.*
- .64 Tolland. Windham.
- .65 New London.
- .66 Middlesex.
- .67 New Haven.
- .68 *New Haven city.*
- .69 Fairfield.

New York.

- .71** New York City.
- .72** Vicinity of New York City.
1, Long Island; 2, Kings Co.; 3, *Brooklyn*; 4, Queens Co.; 5, Suffolk Co.; 6, Richmond Co., Staten Island; 7, Westchester Co.; 8, Rockland Co.
- .73** Southeast counties.
1, Orange, *West Point*; 2, Putnam; 3, Dutchess; 4, Ulster; 5, Sullivan; 6, Delaware; 7, Green; 8, *Catskill Mts.*; 9, Columbia.
- .74** Middle east counties.
1, Rensselaer, *Troy*; 2, Albany; 3, *Albany City*; 4, Schenectady; 5, Schoharie; 6, Montgomery; 7, Fulton; 8, Saratoga; 9, Washington.
- .75** Northern counties.
1, Warren, *Lake George*; 2, Hamilton; 3, Essex, *Adirondacks*; 4, Clinton, *Lake Champlain*; 5, Franklin; 6, St. Lawrence; 7, Jefferson; 8, *The Thousand Islands*; 9, Lewis.
- .76** North central counties.
1, Herkimer; 2, Oneida; 3, *Utica*; 4, Madison; 5, Onondaga; 6, *Syracuse*; 7, Oswego; 8, Cayuga; 9, Seneca.
- .77** South central counties.
1, Tompkins; 2, Cortland; 3, Chenango; 4, Otsego; 5, Broome; 6, *Binghamton*; 7, Tioga; 8, Chemung; 9, *Elmira*.
- .78** West central counties.
1, Schuyler; 2, Yates; 3, Steuben; 4, Alleghany; 5, Livingston; 6, Ontario; 7, Wayne; 8, Monroe; 9, *Rochester*.
- .79** Western counties.
1, Orleans; 2, Genesee; 3, Wyoming; 4, Cattaraugus; 5, Chautauqua; 6, Erie; 7, *Buffalo*; 8, Niagara; 9, *Niagara Falls*.

.8 Pennsylvania.

- .81** Southeast counties. Philadelphia and Chester group.
1, Philadelphia; 2, Montgomery; 3, Chester; 4, Delaware; 5, Lancaster; 6, Berks; 7, Schuylkill; 8, Dauphin; 9, Lebanon.
- .82** Eastern counties. Bucks group.
1, Bucks; 2, Northampton; 3, Wayne; 4, Pike; 5, Monroe; 6, Carbon; 7, Lehigh.
- .83** Northeast counties. Northumberland group.
1, Northumberland; 2, Luzerne; 3, *Wilkes-Barre*; 4, Susquehanna; 5, Wyoming; 6, Lackawanna; 7, *Scranton*; 8, Columbia; 9, Montour.
- .84** Southeast central counties. Cumberland group.
1, York; 2, Adams; 3, Cumberland; 4, Franklin; 5, Perry; 6, Mifflin; 7, Juniata; 8, Union; 9, Snyder.
- .85** Northeast central counties. East Lycoming group.
1, Lycoming; 2, ; 3, Centre; 4, Clinton; 5, Potter; 6, Tioga; 7, Bradford; 8, ; 9, Sullivan.
- .86** Northwest central counties. West Lycoming group.
1, Clearfield; 2, Jefferson; 3, McKean; 4, ; 5, Elk; 6, Cameron; 7, Warren; 8, Forest; 9, Clarion.
- .87** Southwest central counties. Bedford group.
1, Bedford; 2, Fulton; 3, Huntingdon; 4, ; 5, Blair; 6, *Altoona*; 7, Cambria; 8, ; 9, Somerset.
- .88** Southwest counties. Westmoreland group.
1, Westmoreland; 2, Washington; 3, Greene; 4, Fayette; 5, Allegheny; 6, *Pittsburg*; 7, *Allegheny City*; 8, Armstrong; 9, Indiana.
- .89** Northwest counties. Alleghany group.
1, Butler; 2, Beaver; 3, Lawrence; 4, ; 5, Mercer; 6, Venango; 7, Crawford; 8, ; 9, Erie.

- 974.9 New Jersey.**
- .91 East Jersey.**
- .92 Northern counties.**
 1, Bergen; 2, ; 3, Passaic; 4, *Paterson*; 5, ;
 6, Hudson; 7, *Jersey City*; 8, *Hoboken*.
- .93 Central counties.**
 1, Essex; 2, *Newark*; 3, *Orange*; 4, ; 5, ;
 6, Union; 7, *Elizabeth*; 8, *Rahway*.
- .94 Southern counties.**
 1, Middlesex; 2, *New Brunswick*; 3, ; 4, Somerset;
 5, ; 6, Monmouth; 7, ; 8, Ocean.
- .95 West Jersey.**
- .96 Central counties.**
 1, Burlington; 2, ; 3, ; 4, ;
 5, Mercer; 6, *Trenton*; 7, *Princeton*.
- .97 Northern counties.**
 1, Hunterdon; 2, *Raritan*; 3, ; 4, Morris; 5, ;
 6, Sussex; 7, ; 8, Warren.
- .98 Upper southern counties.**
 1, Gloucester; 2, ; 3, ; 4, Atlantic; 5, ;
 6, ; 7, Camden; 8, *Camden city*.
- .99 Lower southern counties.**
 1, Salem; 2, *Salem city*; 3, ; 4, Cumberland; 5, *Bridge-*
ton; 6, ; 7, ; 8, Cape May.

975 South-Eastern or South Atlantic.

Including general works on "the South."

975.1 Delaware

Area 2,050 sq. mi.

Population 168,493 in 1890

3 counties

	<i>Population</i>	
.11 Newcastle	97 182	
.12 <i>Wilmington</i>		<i>61 431</i>
.14 Kent	32 664	
.17 Sussex	38 647	

975.2 Maryland

Area 12,210 sq. mi.
Population 1,042,390 in 1890
23 counties and Baltimore city

.21	Eastern Maryland	<i>Population</i>	
.221	Worcester	19 747	
.223	Somerset	24 155	
.225	Wicomico	19 930	
.227	Dorchester	24 843	
.231	Caroline	19 903	
.232	Talbot	19 736	
.234	Queen Anne	18 461	
.236	Kent	17 471	
.238	Cecil	25 851	
.24	Southern Maryland		
.241	St Mary	15 819	
.244	Calvert	9 860	
.247	Charles	15 191	
.251	Prince George	26 080	
.255	Anne Arundel	34 094	
.256	Annapolis	7 604	
.26	Baltimore (city)	434 439	
.27	North Central		
.271	Baltimore	72 909	
.274	Harford	25 993	
.277	Carroll	32 376	
.281	Howard	16 269	
.284	Montgomery	27 185	
.287	Frederick	49 512	
.288	Frederick (city)	8 193	
.29	Western		
.291	Washington	39 782	
.292	Hagerstown	10 118	
.294	Allegany	41 571	
.295	Cumberland	12 729	
.297	Garrett	14 213	
.3	District of Columbia.		
.4	West Virginia.		
.5	Virginia.		
.6	North Carolina.		
.7	South Carolina.		
.8	Georgia.		
.9	Florida.		

976 South Central or Gulf.

- .1 Alabama.
- .2 Mississippi.
- .3 Louisiana.
- .4 Texas.
- .5
- .6 Indian Territory. Oklahoma.
- .7 Arkansas.
- .8 Tennessee.
- .9 Kentucky.

977 North Central or Lake.

- .1 Ohio.
- .2 Indiana

1809 Indiana territory with present boundaries established

1816 Indiana admitted

Area 36,350 sq. mi.

Population 2,192,404 in 1890
92 counties

.21 Southeast counties		<i>Population</i>	
.211	Dearborn	23 364	
.212	Ohio	4 955	
	Switzerland	12 514	
.213	Jefferson	24 507	
.214	Ripley	19 350	
.215	Franklin	18 366	
.216	Decatur	19 277	
.217	Jennings	14 608	
.218	Scott	7 833	
	Clark	30 259	
	<i>Jeffersonville</i>		10 666
.219	Floyd	29 458	
	<i>New Albany</i>		21 059
.22 Central south counties			
.221	Harrison	20 786	
.222	Washington	18 619	
.223	Jackson	24 139	
.224	Bartholomew	23 867	
.225	Brown	10 300	
	Monroe	17 673	
.226	Lawrence	19 792	
.227	Orange	14 678	
.228	Crawford	13 941	
.229	Perry	18 240	

Indiana

977.23	Southwest counties	<i>Population</i>	
.231	Spencer	22 060	
.232	Warrick	21 161	
.233	Vanderburg	57 809	
	<i>Evansville</i>		50 756
.234	Posey	21 529	
.235	Gibson	24 920	
.236	Pike	18 544	
.237	Dubois	20 253	
.238	Martin	13 973	
	Daviess	26 227	
.239	Knox	28 044	
.24	West central counties		
.241	Sullivan	21 877	
.242	Greene	24 379	
.243	Owen	15 040	
.244	Clay	30 536	
.245	Vigo	50 195	
	<i>Terre Haute</i>		30 217
.246	Vermilion	13 154	
	Parke	20 296	
.247	Fountain	19 558	
.218	Montgomery	28 025	
.249	Putnam	22 335	
.25	Central counties		
.251	Morgan	18 643	
	Johnson	19 561	
.252	Marion	141 156	
	<i>Indianapolis</i>		105 436
.253	Hendricks	21 498	
.254	Boone	26 572	
.255	Clinton	27 370	
	Tipton	18 157	
.256	Hamilton	26 123	
.257	Madison	36 487	
	<i>Anderson</i>		10 741
.258	Hancock	17 829	
.259	Shelby	25 454	
.26	East central counties		
.261	Rush	19 034	
.262	Fayette	12 630	
	Union	7 006	
.263	Wayne	37 628	
	<i>Richmond</i>		16 608
.264	Henry	23 879	
.265	Delaware	30 131	
	<i>Muncie</i>		11 345
.266	Randolph	28 085	
.267	Jay	23 478	
.268	Blackford	10 461	
.269	Grant	31 493	

Indiana

977.27	Northeast counties		
		<i>Population</i>	
.271	Huntington	27 644	
.272	Wells	21 514	
.273	Adams	20 181	
.274	Allen	66 680	
	<i>Fort Wayne</i>		35 392
.275	Whitley	17 768	
.276	Noble	23 359	
.277	Dekalb	24 307	
.278	Steuben	14 478	
.279	Lagrange	15 615	
.28	Central north counties		
.281	Elkhart	39 201	
.282	Kosciusko	28 645	
.283	Wabash	27 126	
.284	Miami	25 823	
.285	Howard	26 186	
.286	Cass	31 152	
	<i>Logansport</i>		13 328
.287	Fulton	16 746	
.288	Marshall	23 818	
.289	St Joseph	42 457	
	<i>South Bend</i>		21 819
.29	Northwest counties		
.291	Laporte	34 445	
	<i>Michigan City</i>		10 776
.292	Starke	7 339	
	Pulaski	11 233	
.293	White	15 671	
.294	Carroll	20 021	
.295	Tippecanoe	35 078	
	<i>Lafayette</i>		16 243
.296	Warren	10 955	
.297	Benton	11 903	
	Newton	8 803	
	Jasper	11 185	
.298	Porter	18 052	
.299	Lake	23 886	

977.3 Illinois

1809 Illinois territory formed
 3 Dec. 1818 Illinois admitted
 Area 56,550 sq. mi.
 Population 3,826,351 in 1890
 102 counties

		<i>Population</i>	
		I 191	922
.31	Cook		
	<i>Chicago</i>		1 099 850
.32	Northeast counties		
.321	Lake	24	235
.322	McHenry	26	114
.323	Kane	65	061
	<i>Aurora</i>		19 688
	<i>Elgin</i>		17 823
.324	Dupage	22	551
.325	Will	62	007
	<i>Joliet</i>		23 264
.326	Kendall	12	106
	Grundy	21	024
.327	Lasalle	80	798
	<i>Streator</i>		11 414
.328	Dekalb	27	066
.329	Boone	12	293
.33	Northwest counties		
.331	Winnebago	39	938
	<i>Rockford</i>		23 584
.332	Ogle	28	710
.333	Stephenson	31	338
	<i>Freeport</i>		10 189
.334	Jo Daviess	25	101
	Carroll	18	320
.335	Whiteside	30	854
.336	Lee	26	187
.337	Bureau	35	014
	Putnam	4	730
.338	Henry	33	338
.339	Rock Island	41	917
	<i>Rock Island (city)</i>		13 534
	<i>Moline</i>		12 000
	Mercer	18	545
.34	West central counties		
.341	Henderson	9	876
	Warren	21	281
.342	McDonough	27	467
.343	Hancock	31	907
.344	Adams	61	888
	<i>Quincy</i>		31 494
.345	Pike	31	000
	Scott	10	304
.346	Morgan	32	636
	<i>Jacksonville</i>		12 935
	Cass	15	963
.347	Brown	11	951
	Schuyler	16	013
.348	Fulton	43	110
.349	Knox	38	752

Illinois

977.35	Central counties		
		<i>Population</i>	
.351	Stark	9 982	
	Marshall	13 653	
.352	Peoria	70 378	
	Peoria (city)		41 024
.353	Woodford	21 429	
.354	Tazewell	29 556	
.355	Mason	16 067	
	Menard	13 120	
.356	Sangamon	61 195	
	Springfield		24 963
.357	Logan	25 489	
.358	Macon	38 083	
	Decatur		16 841
	Dewitt	17 011	
.359	McLean	63 036	
	Bloomington		20 434
.36	East central counties		
.361	Livingston	38 455	
.362	Ford	17 035	
.363	Kankakee	28 732	
.364	Iroquois	35 167	
.365	Vermilion	49 905	
	Danville		11 491
.366	Champaign	42 159	
.367	Piatt	17 062	
	Moultrie	14 431	
.368	Douglas	17 669	
.369	Edgar	26 787	
.37	Southeast counties		
.371	Clark	21 899	
.372	Coles	30 093	
.373	Cumberland	15 443	
.374	Jasper	18 188	
.375	Crawford	17 283	
.376	Lawrence	14 693	
.377	Richland	15 019	
.378	Wabash	11 866	
.379			
	1 Edwards	9 444	
	2 Wayne	23 806	
	3 Jefferson	22 590	
	4 Marion	24 341	
	5 Clay	16 772	
	6 Effingham	19 358	
	7 Fayette	23 367	
	8 Shelby	31 191	

Illinois

977.38	Southwest counties	<i>Population</i>	
.381	Christian	37 531	
.382	Montgomery	30 003	
.383	Macoupin	40 380	
.384	Greene	23 791	
.385	Calhoun	7 652	
	Jersey	14 810	
.386	Madison	51 535	
	<i>Alton</i>		10 294
.387	Bond	14 550	
	Clinton	17 411	
.388	Washington	19 262	
.389	St Clair	66 571	
	<i>Belleville</i>		15 361
	<i>East St Louis</i>		15 169
.39	Southern counties		
.391	Monroe	12 948	
.392	Randolph	25 049	
.393	Perry	17 529	
.394	Franklin	17 138	
.395	Hamilton	17 800	
.396	White	25 005	
.397	Gallatin	14 935	
.398	Hardin	7 234	
.399			
	1 Pope	14 016	
	2 Saline	19 342	
	3 Williamson	22 226	
	4 Jackson	27 809	
	5 Union	21 549	
	6 Johnson	15 013	
	7 Massac	11 313	
	8 Pulaski	11 355	
	9 Alexander	16 563	
	<i>Cairo</i>		10 324

977.4 Michigan

1805 Organized as separate territory

1837 Admitted

Area 78,915 sq. mi

Population 2,093,889 in 1890

84 counties

Lower peninsula

.41 Southwest counties

		<i>Population</i>	
.411	Berrien	41 285	
.412	Cass	20 953	
.413	Van Buren	30 541	
.414	Allegan	38 961	
.415	Ottawa	35 358	
.416	Barry	23 783	
.417	Kalamazoo	39 273	
.418	<i>Kalamazoo (city)</i>		17 853
.419	St Joseph	25 356	

.42 Central south counties

.421	Branch	26 791	
.422	Calhoun	43 501	
	<i>Battle Creek</i>		13 197
.423	Eaton	32 094	
.424	Clinton	26 509	
.425	Shiawassee	30 952	
.426	Ingham	37 666	
.427	<i>Lansing</i>		13 102
.428	Jackson	45 031	
	<i>Jackson (city)</i>		20 798
.429	Hillsdale	30 660	

.43 Southeast counties

.431	Lenawee	48 448	
.432	Monroe	32 337	
.433	Wayne	257 114	
.434	<i>Detroit</i>		205 876
.435	Washtenaw	42 210	
.436	Livingston	20 858	
.437	Genesee	39 430	
.438	Oakland	41 245	
.439	Macomb	31 813	

.44 Southeast central counties

.441	St Clair	52 105	
	<i>Port Huron</i>		13 543
.442	Lapeer	29 213	
.443	Sanilac	32 589	
.444	Huron	28 545	
.445	Tuscola	32 508	
.446	Saginaw	82 273	
	<i>Saginaw (city)</i>		46 322
.447	Bay	56 412	
	<i>Bay City</i>		27 839
	<i>West Bay City</i>		12 981
.448	Midland	10 657	
.449	Gratiot	28 668	

Michigan

977-45 Southwest central counties

Population

.451	Isabella	18 784
.452	Mecosta	19 697
.453	Montcalm	32 637
.454	Ionia	32 801
.455	Kent	109 922

.456 *Grand Rapids* 60 278

.457 Muskegon 40 013

Muskegon(city) 22 702

.458 Newaygo 20 476

.459 Oceana 15 698

.46 Northwest central counties

.461 Mason 16 385

.462 Manistee 24 230

Manistee (city) 12 812

.463 Benzie 5 237

Leelanaw 7 944

.464 Grand Traverse 13 355

.465 Kalkaska 5 160

.466 Missaukee 5 048

.467 Wexford 11 278

.468 Lake 6 505

.469 Osceola 15 630

.47 Northeast central counties

.471 Clare 7 558

.472 Gladwin 4 208

.473 Arenac 5 683

.474 Iosco 15 224

.475 Ogemaw 5 583

.476 Roscommon 2 033

.477 Crawford 2 962

.478 Oscoda 1 904

.479 Alcona 5 409

.48 Northern counties

.481 Alpena 15 581

.482 Presque Isle 4 687

.483 Montmorency 1 487

.484 Otsego 4 272

.485 Antrim 10 413

.486 Charlevoix 9 686

.487 Cheboygan 11 986

.488 Emmet 8 756

.489 Manitou 860

Michigan

977.49	Upper peninsula	<i>Population</i>	
.491	Chippewa	12 019	
.492	Mackinac	7 830	
	Luce	2 455	
.493	Alger	1 238	
	Schoolcraft	5 818	
.494	Delta	15 330	
.495	Menominee	33 639	
	<i>Menominee (city)</i>		10 630
	Dickinson	Formed after 1890	
.496	Marquette	39 521	
	<i>Ishpeming</i>		11 197
.497	Baraga	3 036	
	Iron	4 432	
.498	Gogebic	13 166	
	Ontonagon	3 756	
.499	Houghton	35 389	
	Keweenaw	2 894	
	Isle Royale	135	

.5 Wisconsin.

.6 Minnesota. —

.7 Iowa.

.8 Missouri.

.9

978 Western or Mountain.

Including general works on "the West."

.1 Kansas.

.2 Nebraska.

.3 South Dakota. Including works on Dakota as a whole.

.4 North Dakota.

.5

.6 Montana.

.7 Wyoming.

.8 Colorado.

.9 New Mexico.

979 Pacific.

.1 Arizona.

.2 Utah.

.3 Nevada.

.4 California.

.5 Oregon.

.6 Idaho.

.7 Washington.

.8 Alaska.

980 South America.

981 Brazil.

982 Argentine Republic. ^{982.5} Patagonia.

983 Chile.

984 Bolivia.

985 Peru.

986 U. S. of Colombia. New Granada. Ecuador.

987 Venezuela.

988 Guiana.

989 Paraguay. Uruguay.

990 Oceanica. Polar Regions.

991 Malaysia.

.1, Borneo; .2, Celebes; .3, Moluccas or Spice Islands; .4, Philippine Islands.

992 Sunda.

.1, Sumatra; .2, Java.

993 Australasia.

.1, New Zealand; .2, New Caledonia; .3, Loyalty Islands; .4, New Hebrides; .5, Solomon Islands; .6, New Britain, New Ireland; .7, Admiralty Islands.

994 Australia.

.1, Western Australia; .2, South Australia; .3, Queensland; .4, New South Wales; .5, Victoria; .6, Tasmania.

995 New Guinea.

996 Polynesia.

.1, Fiji, Friendly and Navigator's Islands; .2, Society, Austral and Cook's Islands; .3, Marquesas Islands and Low Archipelago; .4, Minor Polynesian Islands; .5, Micronesia; .6, Caroline and Pelew Islands; .7, Ladrone Islands; .8, Marshall and Gilbert Islands; .9, Hawaii.

997 Isolated Islands.

998 Arctic Regions.

999 Antarctic Regions.

RELATIV SUBJECT INDEX

HOW TO USE THIS INDEX

Find the subject desired in its alphabetical place in the index. The number after it is its class number and refers to the place where the topic will be found, in numerical order of class numbers, on the shelves or in the subject catalogs. All class numbers are decimals; i. e., 571.34, Bronze remains, comes before 571.4, Iron age, and both of them before 572, Ethnology. Printed labels on the shelves or drawer fronts guide readily to the class number sought.

Under this class number will be found the resources of the library on the subject desired. Other subjects near the one sought may often be consulted with profit; e. g., Communism is the topic wanted and the index refers to 335.4, but 335, Socialism, and even the inclusive division 33c, Political economy, also contain much on this subject. The reverse is equally true; the full material on Socialism can only be had by looking at its divisions 335.3, Fourierism, 335.4, Communism, etc. The topics which are thus subdivided are plainly marked in the index by heavy faced type.

Topics accidentally omitted from the index will be found in a supplement at the end.

THIS INDEX CONTAINS

in a single alphabet all the subjects named in the Complete Tables of the Decimal Classification together with their synonyms and such other useful topics as could be found in a selection of the largest dictionary and subject catalogs.

Where nothing is found under any number it shows that the library does not yet possess any book on that topic.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE

all names of places, minerals, plants, etc., but gives only those used in the full tables and a farther selection of the most common and useful. It is not a biographical dictionary and gives **no names of persons** as biographical headings, but only such as appear in the tables in connection with some subject like Philosophy, Literature, or History.

To avoid swelling the index by frequent repetitions of long lists of sub-divisions under every country, language, etc., five general tables have been prepared: viz. 1, Geographical divisions; 2, Form divisions; 3, Languages; 4, Philological divisions; 5, Literatures. These are placed at the end and referred to from all such topics in the index. Explanations precede each index table.

RELATIV SUBJECT INDEX

Aagesen, Svend, Danish miscellany	839.8812	Aborigines	Amer. history	970.2
Abacus	arithmetic	511.2	ethnology	572.97
Abattoirs	architecture	725.28	prehistoric archaeology	571
	public health	614.741	ethics	173.4
	sanitary engineering	628.549	law	343
Abbassides	history	956	pathology of pregnancy	618.39
Abbeville, treaty of inter. law		341.2	About, E. F. V. French fiction	843.86
Abbeys	architecture	726.7	Abrasions	surgery
	history	271	Abraxas	gems
Abbot of misrule	customs	394		Gnostics
Abbots	monastic orders	271		273.1
Abbreviations	English palæography	421.8	Abridged notation	
	Greek palæography	481.8	mod. analyt. geom.	516.52
	Latin palæography	471.8	Abridging	literary methods
	other languages			shorthand
	literary methods	029		653
	shorthand	653	Abridgments	English law
Abchasian language		494		U. S. law
Abdication	absolute monarchy	321.6		345.5
	constitutional history	342	† Abruzzo, Italy, history	945.71
	" monarchy	321.7	travels	914.571
Abdomen	anatomy	611.95	Abscess	surgery
	surgery	617.55		in lungs
Abduction	criminal law	343		diseases
Abecedarians	christian sect.	284.3		616.244
Abelard	medieval philosophy	189.4	Absent-mindedness	philosophy
Abelian functions		517.36		151.4
† Aberdeen, Scotland, history		941.25	Absenteeism	Irish history
" "	travels	914.125		941.5
Aberration, astron.	corrections	522.94	Absolute geometry	513.8
	chromatic optics	535.4	" The, ontology	111
	mental disease	616.8	Absolution	sacrament
	hospitals	362.2		265.6
	insanity	132	Absolutism	
	spherical optics	535.3		predestination
Abeysance		347.6		234.9
Ability, human, doctrine		233.4	Absorbent system	animals
Abiogenesis	animals	591.161		plants
	biology	576.1		581.13
	plants	581.161	Absorbing wells, sanitation	628.542
Abipones	history	982	Absorption	heat physics
Abjuration, oath of religious history		283.42		536.34
Ablative	Latin syntax	475.5		hygiene
Ablaut	English orthography	421.2		613.63
	German orthography	431.2		liquids physics
	other languages			532.7
†				light optics
Ablution	Anglican ritual	264.035		535.3
Abnormal development of embryo		617.3		physiology
	labor obstetrics	618.5		612.38
Abol, peace of treaties		341.2	Abstinence	asceticism
Abode of animals, geog. distrib.		591.9		248
	habits	591.52		temperance
Abolition	political science	326.8		178.2
	U. S. history	973.7114	Abstraction	philosophy
Abolitionists' lives		923.6		153.3
Aborigines	Amer. antiquities	913.7	Abstracts of titles	law
				347.2
			Abutments	bridges
				624.1
			† Abyssinia history	
				language
				492.8
			Academic degrees and costume	378.2
				sermons
				252.5
			Academicians, biography of	920.6
			Academies	architecture
				727.2
				female
				376.9
				learned general societies
				060
				of special subject see subject
				national general societies
				060
				of special subject see subject
				private
				373
				public, history
				379
				theory
				379.17
				scientific
				506
			Academy, New	186.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Academy

Age

Academy	Older, Plato	184
¹ Acadia, Nova Scotia, history		971.6
Acalepha	zoölogy	593.73
Acanthaceæ	botany	583.86
Acanthocephala	parasites	616.966
Acarnania, Greece, ancient history		938.3
Acceleration of the moon		523.33
³ Accent pronunciation Eng. language		421.6
³	prosody " "	426.1
Accession dept. library admin.		025.2
Accessories, architectural		729.9
Accidence	English language	425.1
³	other languages	
Accident insurance		368.4
Accidents	dangerous occupations	613.66
	medicine	617.1
	to miners	622.85
	police measures	351.74
	protection of public	614.8
Acclimation	hygiene	613.11
Acclimatization of animals		591.52
	evolution	575.3
	man	573.4
	mental influence	136.2
	plants	581.52
Accomplices	criminal law	343
Accordeon	music	788.9
Accountability doctrine		233.4
Accounts, book-keeping		657
	library admin.	025.1
	supervision of building	692.7
Accoutrements	military science	355
Accubation	social customs	394.1
Accumulation capital		331
Accumulators, electrical engin.		621.35
	science	537.84
Accusative	etymology, Greek	482.5
³	etymology, Latin	472.5
³	other languages	
	syntax, Greek	485.5
	syntax, Latin	475.5
³	other languages	
Acephala	zoölogy	594.1
Acetates	diuretics	615.761
Acetylenes	organic chemistry	547.23
Achaia, Greece, ancient history		938.7
Achaian league, " "		938.08
Achlamydosporeæ	botany	583.94
Achlorophyllæ	botany	589.9
Achromatism	optics	535.4
Acid poisons	therapeutics	615.921
	waters	mining engineering
Acids	aids to digestion	615.7343
	chemical technology	661.2
	disinfectants	614.484
	fixed materia medica	615.34

INDEX

Acids	organic chemistry	547.7
	theoretical chemistry	541.4
	vegetable drugs	615.338
Acology	medicine	615.5
Aconite	botany	583.111
	economic botany	581.6
	medicines	615.323111
	poisons	615.98
	therapeutics	615.716
Acoustics, applications to architecture		534.84
	music	781.1
Acrididæ	entomology	595.73
Acrobats	amusements	791
	ethics	175.1
Acropolis	architecture	722.8
	Grecian antiquities	913.385
Acrostics	English language	828
Actinaria	zoölogy	593.65
Acting	ethics	175.2
	theater	792
Actinism	optics	535.85
	photography	771
Actinozoa	zoölogy	593.6
Actions	legal procedure	347.9
Actors' lives		927.92
Acts and resolves	Am. statutes	345.1
	Eng. " "	346.1
Acts of learned societies general		060
³	for special subjects see topic	
	legislative bodies, U. S.	345.1
Acts of the Apostles		226.6
Acupuncture	therapeutics	615.814
Acute diseases		616
Ad valorem duty	customs	336.26
Adages	English literature	828
³	other literatures	
	folk-lore	398.9
Adam, Onkle	Swedish fiction	839.7364
Adam de la Halle	French drama	842.12
Adamites	heresy	273.9
Adams, J: presidency of		973.44
	J: Q. " "	973.55
¹ Adana, Asiatic Turkey	history	956.4
Addison, J., Eng. essays		824.52
Addison's disease		616.45
Addition	arithmetic	511.2
Addresses and petitions	control of	
	admin.	351.97
²	on special topics see topic	
Addressing machines	printing	655.36
Adhesion	physics	539.2
¹ Adirondacks	history	974.753
³ Adjective forms, etymol. Eng. lang.		422.6
	inflection " "	425.16
³	syntax " "	425.6
³	other languages	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX.

Academy Age

Adjutages	532.52	Aërial erosion, geology	551.37
Adjutant General's reports, U. S.	353.6	navigation	533.6
Administration, library	025	Aërodynamics	533
of medicines, therapeutics	615.6	Aërolites	astronomy 523.51
political sci.	350	geology	552.6
Administrative action, subjects of	351.7	Aëronautics	533.6
buildings, architec- ture	725.1	Aërophytes	lichens 589.1
control	351.91	orchids	584.15
law	350	Æschines	Greek oratory 885.5
reform	351.6	Æschylus	" drama 882.1
Administrator	347.6	Æsop	" fables 888.6
Admirals' lives	923.5	Æsthetics	701
Admiralty	English navy 354.427	architecture	720.1
foreign countries	354	Æthiopia	ancient history 939.78
Admiralty Islands	history 993.7	" Ætna "	Latin poem 871.7
Admiralty law	347.7	Ætolia	ancient history 938.3
Admission	school 371.21	Ætolian league	Greek history 938.08
Adobe	masonry 693.22	Affections	157
Adolphus	German history 943.026	Affidavits	347.94
Adoption	family law 347.6	Affinity	chemical 541.3
Adoptionists	heresies 273.9	family law	347.6
Adult mortality	public health 614.134	Affixes	English language 422.2
Adulterations, chemical analysis	543	other languages	
" technology	660	Affliction	
public health	614.3	¹Afghani language	491.58
Adultery	ethics 176.6	¹Afghanistan	history 958
law	343	travel	915.8
Adults, reformatories for, architecture	725.63	¹Africa	960
Ad valorem duty	taxes 336.26	antiquities	913.6
protection	337	botany	581.96
Advent	Anglican festivals 264.031	geology	556
Second christology	232.6	statistics	316
Adventists, Second sect	289.3	travels	916
Adventures	biography 923.9	other topics see table 1	
travels, etc.	910	Africa, North	history 961
Adverbs, etymology	Eng. lang. 422.9	travels	916.1
other lang.		¹Africa, North Central, history	966
syntax	Eng. lang. 425.9	Propria, ancient "	939.73
other lang.		South Central, "	967
Adverse possession	law 347.2	African colonization, sociology	325.6
Adversity	pauperism 339	history	960
Advertisements	building 692.4	languages	496
Advertising	659	Ethiopic	492.8
newspaper directories	016.07	Hamitic	493
publishing	655.55	Methodist church	287.8
Advocacy	347.92	mortality	public health 614.144
Advocates, Faculty of	347.06	slave trade	326.1
lives	923.4	Agamogenesis	animals 591.165
Advowsons	canon law 348	Age, influence of	therapeutics 615.54
Ædiles	Roman antiquities 913.37	mental characteristics	136.5
Ælfric	Anglo Saxon lit. 829.6	Age of animals	591.139
Æolian harp	music 787.5	man	612.69
Æolic dialect	Greek language 487.921	natural hist. of man	573.3
Æreate bread	643	statistics	312
waters	hygiene 613.38	pupils	379.14
		the world	550.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Age
Alpine

INDEX

Age of voters	324.1
Aged, homes for	725.56
hospitals for	362.6
Agents, consular	341.8
external therapeutics	615.77
geological	551.9
law	347.4
Ages, archæological	571
geological	551.7
Agglutination	philology 401
Agiotage	stock exchange 332.6
Agnosticism	natural theology 211
	philosophy 149.7
Agnostics	religious heresy 273.8
Agnus Dei	music 783.22
Agrarian laws	political science 333
	Roman history 937
Agreements	building 692.4
	ethics 174.7
	law 347.4
Agricola, M.	German poetry 831.41
Agricultural	botany 581.6
	chemistry 631
	classes pol. econ. 331.8
	colonization 325
	colleges 630.7
	geology agriculture 631
	econ. geol. 553.6
	implements 630
	law 347.2
	pests 632
	" zoölogy 591.69
	products pol. econ. 338.1
	societies 630.6
	system pol. econ. 330.1
Agriculture	630
	administration 351.823
	coöperative 334.6
	Department of 630.6
	Indians 970.6
	rent of land 333.5
Agrippa	medieval philosophy 189.5
Agua Calientes, Mexico	history 972.4
Ague	diseases 616.936
Aid societies	charitable associations 361
	coöperation 334
Aid to the injured	614.88
Aidin, Asia	Turkish history 956.2
Aids to digestion	therapeutics 615.734
	readers library economy 028
Ain, France	history 944.4
Air analysis	chemistry 543.7
	baths, hot, hygiene 613.46
	brakes railroad engineering 625.2
	compressors mech. engineering 621.5
	disinfection contagious diseases 614.48

Air ducts	ventilation 697.9
engines	mech. engineering 621.4
gun	military engineering 623.4
	mechanic trades 683
hygiene	613.1
	public health 614.7
in towns	public health 614.78
meteorology	551.5
passages, anatomy	611.2
	diseases 616.2
	physiology 612.29
plants	lichens 589.1
	orchids 584.15
pneumatics	533
pollution, by cemeteries	614.652
	public health 614.7
pressure of	meteorology 551.54
pump	533.5
spaces	public health 614.783
ventilation	628.8
Airways	mining engineering 622.45
Airy's theory	geodesy 526.14
Aisne, France	history 944.34
Aix-la-Chapelle	inter. congress 341.1
	treaties 341.2
Akenside, M.	English poetry 821.62
Alabama, U. S.	history 976.1
	travel 917.61
Alabama	privateers 341.3
Alabama claims, arbitration	341.6
	England 942.08
	international law 341
	neutrals 341.3
	United States 973.722
Alamanni, L.	Italian poetry 851.36
Alarcon y Mendoza	Span. drama 862.34
Alarms, fire	local government 352.3
	protection of public 614.842
	signals 654.7
Alaska	history 979.8
	purchase U. S. history 973.81
	travel 917.98
Albania, Asia, ancient history	939.56
" Turkey	modern history 949.6
	travels 914.96
Albany city	history 974.743
" Co., N. Y., history	974.742
Albert I.	German history 943.026
	II. 943.028
	N'yanza travels 916.76
Alberta, Canada	history 971.23
Alberti, L. B.	Italian essays 854.21
Albertypes	774
Alberus, Erasmus, German poetry	831.43
Albigenses	persecutions 272.3
	sect 284.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Age
			Alpine
Albigenses	secular history	944.023	Alimentary canal physiology 612.3
Albinism	animals	591.157	Alimentation, forced hygiene 613.23
	dermatology	616.55	Alimony law 347.6
Albuminoids	physiology	612.398	Alismaceæ botany 584.72
Alchemy		540.1	Alkalies chemical technology 661.3
Alciphron	Greek letters	886.2	chemistry 546.31
Alcohol	hygiene	613.81	Alkaline earths chemistry 546.4
	narcotic poisons	615.964	poisons therapeutics 615.922
	stimulants	615.711	waters econ. geology 553.71
Alcoholic liquors, manufacture		663	Alkaloid drugs materia medica 615.336
	temperance	178	Alkoran Mohammedanism 297
Alcoholism	diseases	616.861	All-fools' day customs 394
Alcohols	organic chemistry	547.3	All-Hallows' eve customs 394
Alcoran	Mohammedanism	297	All-Saints, feast of, Anglican festival 264.031
Alcott, A. B.	moral government	371.58	All Souls " " " 264.031
L. M.	American fiction	813.41	¹ Alleghany Co., N. Y., history 974.784
Alcoves	lib. econ.	022.4	mountains travels 917.5
Alcyonaria	zoölogy	593.62	Allegiance English private law 347.1
Aldehydes	organic chemistry	547.5	international law 341.5
Aldermen	local government	352.0	naturalization 325.1
Aldine editions	rare printing	094	¹ Allegories English literature 828
Aldrich, T. B.	American fiction	813.44	religious 244
Aleardi, A.	Italian poetry	851.81	Allegretto orchestral music 785.1
Alembert, J. le R. d'	French essays	844.53	Allegro orchestral music 785.1
¹ Aleppo, Asia,	Turkish history	956.8	Alliance, Evangelical 206
Ales	manufacture	663.3	Holy treaties 341.2
¹ Aleutian islands	history	979.8	Alliances international law 341.2
Alexander II.	Russian "	947.08	¹ Allier, France, history 944.57
Alexandria, Egypt	ancient history	932	Alligation arithmetic 511.8
	modern "	962.1	Alligators 598.14
	travels	916.21	Alliterative poems, English poetry 821.1
Alexandrian library		027.032	Allodium land ownership 333.3
	philosophy	186.4	law 347.2
Alferi, V.	Italian drama	852.64	Allopathy medicine 615.5
Alfonso X.	Spanish literature	868.11	Allotropism chemistry 541.7
XI.	" "	868.14	Allotment system 333.5
XII.	Spanish history	946.08	Alloys 671
Alfred the Great, Ang. Sax. lit.		829.7	Alluvium geology 551.35
Algæ		589.3	Almanacs, general 529.5
Algarotti, F.	Italian poetry	851.58	nautical 528
Algebra		512	statistical 310
	higher	512.8	Almqvist, K: J. L. Swedish poetry 839.7166
Algebraical logic		164	Alms ethics 177.7
¹ Algeria, Africa, history		965	Almshouses 362.5
¹ Algerine war		965	architecture 725.55
	U. S. history	973.53	pauperism 339
Algiers, Africa	history	965	Aloes poisons 615.93
	travels	916.5	Alpes Maritimes, France history 944.94
Alhambra	architecture	723	Alphabet elementary education 372.4
	history	946.8	English orthography 421.1
Alien laws		341.5	³ other languages
Aliens	international law	341.5	Alphabetic-classed catalogs 019
	owners of land, pol. econ.	333.4	¹ Alphabets philology 411
	naturalization	325.1	ornamental design 745
Alighieri, Dante	Italian poetry	851.15	Alphen, H. van Dutch poetry 839.3147
Alimentary canal	human anat.	611.3	Alpine plants botany 581.9494

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Alpine

Aneurism

Alpine travels	914.94
'Alps history	949.4
'Alsace-Lorraine, Germany history	943.44
Alsinææ botany	583.154
Alsop, George American satire	817.12
Richard " poetry	811.25
Altar cloths sacred ornaments	247.7
Altars architectural accessories	729.91
ecclesiology	246.6
Alt-azimuth instruments	522.42
Alternate generation zoölogy	591.163
Altitude imponderable remedies	615.835
Altruism ethics	171.8
Aluminium inorganic chemistry	546.66
metallurgy	669.7
Alumni biography	378
Alwato universal language	408.9
Amadeus Spanish history	946.08
Amadis de Gaula Spanish fiction	863.22
Amalgamation, metallurgy	669.2
Amalgams manufactures	671
Amarantaceæ botany	583.913
Amaryllideæ "	584.25
Amateur manuals mech. trades	680
theatricals amusements	793
ethics	175.2
Amaurosis diseases of eye	617.73
Amazon river, travel	918.1
Amazons customs	396.9
Ambassadors international law	341.7
political science	327 .
Amber geology	553.29
jewelry	391.7
mineralogy	549.8
Ambra, F. d' Italian drama	852.35
Ambrosia antiquities	913.38
mythology	292
Ambrotype	772
Ambulances	614.881
for contagious diseases	614.882
Amendments U. S. constitution	342.731
'America, Central history	972.8
travel	917.28
discovery of	973.1
history	970
North botany	581.97
geology	557
history	970
statistics	317
travel	917
other topics see table 1.	
Norwegian history	948.02
Russian, history	979.8
travels	917.98
South, history	980
travel	918

American and Eng. private law	347
American Antiquarian society	913.7
antiquities	913.7
art galleries	708.1
bibliography	015.7
biographical dict.	920.07
colleges	378.7
colonies history	973.2
constitution	342.731
constitutional history	342.739
cyclopedias	031
Independence, U. S. hist.	973.313
Indians	970.1
languages No. Am.	497
So. Am.	498
literature	810
painting	759.1
party	329.5
periodicals	051
philosophers biography	921.1
philosophy	191
poetry	811
poets' lives	928.11
political parties	329
P. E. church	283.7
Rebellion history	973.7
revolution	973.3
slavery	326
statutes law	345
'Americana history	970
Americanisms	427.9
Ames, Fisher, American oratory	815.22
'Amharic language	492.8
Amherst College	378.744
Amic acids organic chemistry	547.8
Amicis, Edmondo de Ital. misc.	858.82
Amids organic chemistry	547.8
Amiens, Peace of treaties	341.24
Amines organic chemistry	547.8
Ammergau passion play theatre	792
Ammirato, Scipione Italian essays	854.46
Ammonia chemical technology	661.3
salts chem. tech.	661.5
stimulants	615.711
Ammoniums organic chemistry	547.8
Ammunition military engineering	623.4
Amnesty	341.3
Amnion pregnancy	618.37
Amory, T. English humor	827.62
Amos, Book of, Bible	224.8
Ampelideæ botany	583.279
Amphibians	597.6
Amphictyonic council, Grecian history	938
Amphitheatre antiquities	913.376
architecture	722.7
Amputation surgery	617.94

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Alpine Aneurism

Amsterdam history	949.2	Anatomy comparative plants	581.4
travels	914.92	descriptive animals	591.7
Amusement or play hygiene	613.74	plants	581.7
Amusements	790	human	611
ethics	175	laws public health	614.22
of laboring classes	331.84	pathological	616.078
Sunday	263.6	regional	611.9
Ana English literature	828	vivisection ethics	179.4
Anabaptists sects	284.3	Anaxagoras Greek philosophers	182.8
Anacardiaceæ botany	583.292	Anaximander , " "	182.1
Anacreon Greek poetry	884.3	Anaximenes , " "	182.1
Anæsthesia diseases	616.856	Ancelot, J. A. F. P. French drama	842.74
Anæsthetics therapeutics	615.781	Ancestry evolution	575.1
Anagrams English literature	828	genealogy	929.1
pseudonyms	014	mental science	136.3
Analgesics therapeutics	615.783	spiritual heredity	233.3
Analogous projections descri. geom.	515.2	traductionism	129.2
Analogy comparative anatomy	591.4	Anchor ice occurrence in nature	551.31
English language	422.1	Anchors plumbing	696.7
other languages		Ancient architecture	722
logic	169	countries description	913.3
plants	581.4	customs	913.3
theology	219	customs and costume	390
Analysis air chemistry	543.7	geography desc.	911.3
arithmetic	511.5	history	930
blowpipe chemistry	544.3	law	349.3
botanical	581	maps	912.3
chemical	543	music	781.8
combinatory algebra	512.5	philosophers' lives	921.9
diophantine algebra	512.23	philosophies	180
grammar English	425.3	sculpture	732
other languages		therapeutics	615.89
logic	160	Ancients, council of French legisla-	
microscopical	578	ture	328.44
milk, adulterations	614.321	French revolution	944.045
mineralogy	549.1	Andalusia, Spain history	946.8
qualitative, chem.	544	travel	914.68
quantitative, chem.	545	Andante orchestral music	785.1
soil hygiene	614.771	Andersen, H. C. Danish fiction	839.8364
sounds acoustics	534.4	Andersonville prison U. S. history	973.7711
spectrum astronomy	522.67	Andes, description	918
" chemistry	544.6	Andesite lithology	552.26
" optics	535.84	Andocides Greek oratory	885.1
water biol. hygiene	613.34	Andorra	946.7
chemistry	543.3	Andreä, J. V. German poetry	831.47
micros. hygiene	613.33	Andreini, G. Italian drama	852.53
Analysts, public adulterations	614.3	Andrieux, F. G. J. S. , French drama	842.65
Analytical chemistry	543	Andronicus, Livius Latin drama	872.1
geometry	516	Anecdotes legal	340.9
trigonometry	514.5	miscel. Eng. lit.	828
Anam, Asia history	959.8	personal, see biography	
travel	915.98	religious	244
Anarchists socialism	335	on spec. topics, see subject.	
Anastatic printing	655	Anemometer meteorology	551.51
Anatomy, art	743	Aneroid barometer physics	533.4
comparative animals	591.4	Aneurism pulmonary disease	616.247

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Aneurism

Apoda

Aneurism	surgery	617.41
Angels		235
Angevin architecture	Romanesque	723.44
Angina pectoris	diseases	616.12
Angiocarpæ	botany	589.16
Angiulieri, C.	Italian satire	857.13
Angle, facial	craniology	573.7
	visual physiological optics	535.7
Angles, measurement of	astron.	526.93
	crystallography	548.7
¹ Anglesey	history	942.91
Anglican	biography	922.3
	brotherhoods	271.8
	chant music	783.5
	church	283
	creed	238.3
	missions	266.3
	ordination	262.17
	persecutions by Eng. hist.	942.055
	“ by relig. “	272.7
	“ of Eng. “	942.054
	“ of relig. “	272.6
	relig. hist. of Eng.	274.2
	ritual	264.03
	sisterhoods	271.98
Anglicisms	English language	427
Angling		799
Anglo-Catholics		283
Anglo-Saxon history		942.01
	homilies	829.5
¹	language	429
	literature	829
	poetry	829.1
Anglomania	customs	390
¹ Angola, Africa	history	967.3
¹ Angora, Asia	Turkish history	956.3
Angoulême, House of Fr.	history	944.028
Angular perspective	geometry	515.61
	drawing	742
¹ Anhalt, Germany	history	943.19
Anharmonics, geometry		513.56
	analytical geometry	516.56
Anhydrides	organic chemistry	547.7
Anhydrous silicates	mineralogy	549.61
	sulphates mineralogy	549.75
Aniline, colors, chemical technology		667.2
Animal chemistry		547
	diseases commun. to man	614.93
	electricity	134
	food hygiene	613.28
	forms, decoration in relief	729.52
	“ painted decoration	729.42
	heat physiological zoölogy	591.11
	“ physiology	612.5
	hygiene public health	614.9
	intelligence zoölogy	591.5

INDEX

Animal irritant poisons, therapeutics	615.94
kingdom	590
life, painless extinction of	614.971
magnetism	134
oils chemical technology	665.2
parasites diseases	616.961
plagues veterinary med.	619
psychology, zoölogy	591.51
substances, chemical analysis	543.9
trades air pollution	614.74
worship, non-Christian re-	
ligions	290
Animalculæ	593
Animals	agents of geol. work
	551.95
	and plants differences
	577.5
	care of, animal hygiene
	614.94
	cruelty to ethics
	179.3
	dead air pollution
	614.763
	domestic
	636
	infect. diseases
	614.91
	evolution
	575
	feeding of animal hygiene
	614.95
	geographical distribution
	591.9
	insurance
	368.5
	locomotion of
	591.47
	menageries
	590.7
	mind in
	591.51
	palæontology
	560
	remains of, early stone age
	571.13
	“ late stone age
	571.23
	training of domestic
	636
	transportation of hygiene
	614.96
Animism	metaphysics
	128
¹ Anjou, France	history
	944.18
Anne, queen	architecture
	724.5
	English history
	942.069
Annealing	manufactures
	671
	molecular physics
	539.54
Annelida	worms
	595.1
Annexation	intern. law
	341
Annihilation	doctrines
	237.3
	natural theology
	218
Anniversaries	of invention of
	printing
	655.12
Annals, statistical	
	310
	special, see subject.
Annuities	insurance
	368.31
	mathematics
	519.5
	public finance
	336.35
Annunciation, feast of	Anglican ch.
	264.031
Annunciators	signals
	654.7
Anodynes	therapeutics
	615.78
Anointing	sacraments
	265
Anomala	botany
	583.297
Anomali	“
	583.98
Anomodontia	reptiles
	598.17

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Anonaceæ	botany	583.115	Antiquities	countries	913	Aneurism
Anonyms	bibliography	014		customs	390	Apoda
Ansaryii	history	955		Jewish antiq.	913.33	
Anselm	medieval philosophy	189.4		history	933	
Anselm, H.	German fiction	833.53		religion	296	
Anslo, Reyer	Dutch poetry	839.3135		legal	340.3	
Ant	insects	595.79		prehistoric archaeology	571	
Antacids	aids to digestion	615.7343		see also special subjects.		
Antagonism of medicines, therapeutics		615.52	Antiquity of man		573.3	
Antarctic current	ocean currents	551.47	Anti-rust processes	building	691.7	
	explorations, travels	919.9	Antiseptics	in midwifery	618.89	
	ocean oceans	551.46		public health	614.482	
	regions history	999		therapeutics	615.778	
Ante-reformation	religious history	270.5	Anti-slavery	documents	326.4	
Anthelmintic drugs	therapeutics	615.733		periodicals	326.5	
Anthems	music	783.4		societies	326.6	
	public worship	264.2		U. S. history	973.7111	
	religious poetry	245	Antisthenes	Greek philosophers	183.4	
Anthologies	Eng. literature	820.8	Antistrophe	English prosody	426.7	
Anthracene	organic chemistry	547.28		Greek prosody	486.7	
Anthracite	econ. geology	553.25		other languages		
	fuel	644	Anti-Trinitarians	heresies	273.4	
	metallurgy	669.8		Unitarians	288	
Anthrax	public health	614.561	Anti-vaccination	public health	614.474	
Anthropoid apes	mammals	599.8	Antonides	Dutch poetry	839.3137	
Anthropology	mind and body	130	Antrim	Irish history	941.61	
	nat. hist. of man	573	Ants	insects	595.79	
	relig. doct. of man	233	Antwerp	history	949.3	
Anthropometry		573.6		travels	914.93	
Anthropomorphism	metaph.	125	Anura	fishes	597.8	
Anthropophagy	cannibalism	399	Anus	anatomy	611.35	
Anti-burghers	presbyterians	285.6		diseases of	616.35	
Anti-Christ		235	Aorist	Greek etymology	482.8	
Anticlinal strata	geology	551.86		Greek syntax	485.8	
Anti-corn law league	free trade	337.2	Aorta	anatomy	611.13	
Antidotes	materia medica	615.9	Apartment and office buildings		725.22	
Antifebrin	therapeutics	615.75	houses	architecture	728.2	
Anti-federal party		329.2		domestic economy	640	
Antilles	history	972.9	Apatite	economic geology	553.64	
	travel	917.29		fertilizers	631	
Anti-Masonry		366.1		mineralogy	549.72	
Antimonates	mineralogy	549.72	Apes		599.8	
Antimonides	mineralogy	549.3	Apetalsæ	botany	583.9	
Antimony	inorganic chemistry	546.86	Aphasia	diseases	616.855	
	ores	553.47		mental derangements	132.8	
Antinomianism		273.6	Aphelion	astronomy	521.3	
Antipatharia	zoölogy	593.64	Aphonia	diseases	616.22	
Antiperiodics	therapeutics	615.75	Aphorisms	English literature	828	
Antiphonal choral service	music	783.24		folk-lore	398.9	
	readings pub. worship	264.4	Apiary	bees	638	
Antipyretics	therapeutics	615.75	Apocalypse		228	
Antipyrin	"	615.75	Apocarpeæ	botany	584.7	
Antiquarian societies		913	Apocrypha		229	
Antiquarians' lives		923.9	Apocryphal gospels	Bible	229.8	
Antiquities	biblical	220.93	Apocynaceæ	botany	583.72	
	classical	913.38	Apoda	zoölogy	593.98	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Apogee
Armies

INDEX

Apogee	moon	523.33	Aqueducts	waterworks	628.14
	tides	525.63	Aqueous erosion	geology	551.35
Apollo Belvedere	sculpture	733		rocks	552.5
Apollo-worship		292	Aquinas	medieval philosophy	189.4
Apollonius Rhodius	Greek poetry	883.3	Aquivascular respiration	zoölogy	591.123
Apologetics		239	Arabesque decoration	design	745
Apomorphine	emetics	615.731	Arabesques	ornaments	747
Apoplexy	diseases	616.81		piano music	786.42
Apostasy	heresies	273	Arabia	ancient history	939.47
Apostles, acts of		226.6		modern history	953
Apostles' creed		238.1		travels	915.3
	lives, scriptural biography	225.92	Arabia Petræa	ancient history	939.48
Apostolic age	apologetics	239.1		modern	953.1
	canons apocrypha	229.9		travel	915.31
	Catholic, sects	289.5	Arabic architecture		723.3
	church	281.1		language	492.7
	persecutions	272.1		literature	892.7
	epistles	229.9		numerals arithmetic	511.2
	fathers	281.1		philosophy	189.3
	period religious history	270.1	Arabs in Spain	Spanish history	946.02
	succession	262.11	Arachnida parasitica	ectozoa	616.9685
Apostolical constitutions		281.1		zoölogy	595.4
Apothegms	English literature	828	Aragon, Spain	history	946.5
	folk-lore	398.9	Araliaceæ	botany	583.491
Apparatus	manufacture	681	Aramaic language		492.1
	practical chemistry	542.2	Aratus	Greek poetry	881.2
	see special subject		Arbitrage	stock exchange	332.6
Apparent motion	earth	525.38	Arbitrary power	absolute monarchy	321.6
	sun	523.73	Arbitration and award	law	347.4
	time	529.1		capital and labor	331.1
Apparitions		133.1		international ethics	172.4
Appellate proceedings	law	347.9		law	341.6
Appetites	mental faculties	158	Arblay, F. (Burney) d'	English fict.	823.66
	temperance	178	Arboriculture		715
Appian way	Roman antiquities	913.37		forestry	634.9
Apple culture		634	Arbors	landscape gard.	717
Applied chemistry	chem. tech.	660	Arbuthnot, J.	English humor	827.54
	mechanics mech. eng.	621	Arc, Joan of	French history	944.026
Appliqué work		746	Arcades	architectural design	729.33
Appointment of civil service officers		351.1		walls	721.26
	teachers education	371.14	Arcadia	Greek anc. history	938.8
Apportionment	representation	324	Arcani disciplina	primitive church	281.1
	taxation	336.2	Arcesilaus	Greek philosophy	186.2
Apprentices, duties of	ethics	174.8	Archæan age	geology	551.71
Apprenticeship	building trade	690.7	Archæology	anc. description, etc.	913
	polit. econ.	331.86		Biblical	220.93
Appropriation bills	U. S. finance	336.73		prehistoric	571
Approximations	algebra	512.22	Archaisms	English language	427
Apulia, Italy	ancient history	937.7	Archangel, Russia	history	947.2
	modern history	945.75	Archbishops	ecclesiastical polity	262.12
	travels	914.575		lives Anglican	922.3
Aquaria		590.7		Roman Catholic	922.2
Aquatic rights, law		347.2	Arched constructions	arch.	721.4
Aquatint	engraving	766	Archegony	biology	576.1
Aqueducts	canals	626.2		physiological zoölogy	591.16
	Roman antiquities	913.376	Archery		796

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Apogee Armies

Arches	architectural design	729.33	Argentine Republic	administration	354.82
	arch. constr.	721.4		botany	581.982
	engineering	624.6		finance	336.82
	triumphal, Rom. antiq.	913.37		geology	558.2
Archilochus	Greek satire	887.1		history	982
Archimedes screw	physics	532.8		maps	912.82
Archipelago, East Indian		991		schools, public	379.82
	Greek, ancient hist.	939.1		statistics	318.2
	modern hist.	949.9		travel	918.2
Architectonics, architecture		720.1		treaties	341.282
Architects, liability of building		692.9		other topics see table 1.	
Architects' lives		927.2	Argillite	geology	552.44
Architectural accessories		729.9	Argolis	Greek ancient history	938.8
	construction	721	Argonauts	Greek mythology	292
	decoration	729	Argot	French language	447.09
	design	729		other languages	
	drawing	744	Argument	law	347.92
Architecture		720		logic	168
	acoustics	534.84		from design apologetics	239
	East Indian	722.4	Argyll, Scotland	history	941.38
	Gothic	723.5	Aria	vocal music	784.2
	military	623.1	Ariana, Asia	ancient history	939.65
	castles	728.81	Arianism	heresies	273.4
	modern	724	Arici, Cesare	Italian poetry	851.67
	naval building	699	Ariège, France	history	944.88
	naval engineering	623.8	Ariosto, Lodovico	Italian poetry	851.32
	Norman	723	Aristippus	Greek philosophers	183.5
	plans	692	Aristocracy	polit. science	321.5
	warships	623.8	Aristolochiaceæ	botany	583.924
Architraves	arch. construction	721.86	Aristophanes, Greek drama		882.4
Archives, see history			Aristotelian philosophy		185
	" manuscripts		Aristotle	Greek literature	838.5
	of special topics see topic			philosophy	185.1
Archons	Greek history	938	Arithmetic		511
Arctic currents		551.47		elementary education	372.7
	explorations travels	919.8		political statistics	310
	explorers' lives	923.9	Arithmetical progression	algebra	512.6
	ocean	551.46		arithmetic	511.6
	regions, history	998	Arithmometer, math. instruments		510.8
Ardèche, France	history	944.82	Arizona, U. S.	history	979.1
Ardennes, France	history	944.31	Arkansas, "	"	976.7
Ardent spirits	manufactures	663	Arm	anatomy	611.97
	temperance	178	Armada, Spanish	English history	942.055
Ardigo, I.	Italian essays	854.85		Spanish "	946.04
Area, occupiable, proportion of,			Armagh, Ireland	history	941.66
	ground hygiene	614.784	Armamentaria, surgery		617.91
Areas	geometry	513.18	Armaments	ordnance	623.4
	surveying	526.97	Armed neutrality	international law	341.3
Areolar tissue	anatomy	611.76	Armenia	ancient history	939.55
Areometer	specific gravity	532.4	Armenian architecture		723.2
Areopagus	Grecian antiquities	913.385		church	281.6
Aretino, Pietro	Italian drama	852.34		language	491.54
Arezzo, G. d'	" poetry	851.12		literature	891.54
Argand lamp	chemical technology	695.6	Armies	Amer. civil war	973.74
Argensola, B. L.	Spanish poetry	861.34		military engineering	623
	L. " "	861.34		military science	355

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Armes

Astronomic

Armies	war customs	399
Arminianism	continental prot. sects	284.9
	Methodism	287
Armistice	international law	341.3
Armor	war costumes	399
Armored vessels	military engin.	623.9
	shipbuilding	699
Armorican language		491.68
Armories	architecture	725.18
	military engineering	623.4
Arms	artificial	617.57
	coats of heraldry	929.8
	gun-making	683
	military engineering	623.4
	" science	355
	war customs	399
Army	British	354.426
	foreign countries	354
	lists	355
	military science	355
	of Cumberland	973.7416
	officials, lives	923.5
	regulations	355
	United States	353.6
	worm agriculture	632
	zoölogy	591.69
Arnaut, Daniel	Provençal poetry	849.127
Arndt, E. M.,	German poetry	831.71
Arnim, L; A. von	German fiction	833.66
Arnold, M.	English essays	824.85
Arnulf	German history	943.021
Aroidæ	botany	584.64
Arondissement	French loc. gov.	352.0445
Arrangement of words	Eng. syntax	425.3
	other languages	
Arrearages	law	347.7
Arrebo, Anders	Danish poetry	839.8131
Arrest	civil trials	347.9
	criminal law	343
Arrom, C. B. de F. C.,	Spanish fiction	863.53
Arrow head inscriptions		492.1917
	heads, stone prehist. arch.	571.15
	war implements	399
Arrows	archery	796
Arsacidæ	history	935.6
Arsenals	architecture	725.18
	military engineering	623.4
Arsenates	mineralogy	549.72
Arsenic	drugs	615.219
	inorganic chemistry	546.19
	medical jurisprudence	340.6
	metallic poisons	615.926
	ores	553.47
Arsenides	inorganic chemistry	546.19
	mineralogy	549.3
Arson	criminal law	343

INDEX

Art anatomy, drawing	743
biography	927
Christian, ecclesiology	246
decorative furniture	749
education	707
embroidery	746
fine	700
galleries	708
architecture	727.7
history	709
industrial, useful arts	600
interior decoration	747
museums internal affairs	351.853
needlework	746
religious	246
rudiments, prehistoric	571.7
sacred furniture	247
schools	707
studios architecture	727.7
useful	600
woman in	396.7
Arterial blood, physiology	612.113
Arteries anatomy	611.13
diseases	616.13
Artesian wells, sanit. engineering	628.11
Arthropoda zoölogy	595.2
Arthrostraca "	595.37
Arthur, C. A., presidency of	973.84
Arthurian romances	398.2
Articles English syntax	425.6
Greek syntax	485.6
other languages	
of confederation, U. S. const.	
hist.	342.73
Thirty-nine Anglican creed	238.3
Articulates paleontology	585
zoölogy	595
Articulations anatomy	611.72
Artificial butter, chemical technology	664.3
eyes	617.79
flowers ornamental design	745
fuel chemical technology	662.8
horizons astronomy	522.57
ice manufacture	621.5
light perspective	515.63
limbs	617.5
mineral waters, chem. tech.	663.6
stone, building m. erials	691.3
chemical technology	666.8
piers and columns	721.33
walls	721.23
teeth dentistry	617.69
Artillery army dep't	358
ordnance, mil. eng.	623.4
Artisans' lives	926
Artists' lives	927

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Armies Astronomic

*Artois, France history	944.27	Ass	zoölogy	599.7
Artotype photography	774	*Assam, India, history		954.1
Arts and trades	600	Assassination criminal law		343
fine	700	Assassins lives		923.4
biography of	927	Persian history		955
graphic fine arts	700	Assault and battery law		343
useful	600	Assaults military engineering		623.2
biography of	926	Assaying		669.9
Arundel marbles Greek inscrip.	481.7	Assembly, legislative		328
Aryan languages	491	Assent logic		163
literatures	891	Assessment taxes		336.29
races ethnology	572.891	Assignats French finance		336.44
Asafetida therapeutics	615.789	" revolution		944.04
Asbestos econ. geol.	553.67	Assignments law		347.7
roofing	695.7	Assimilation of food animals		591.133
Ascension of Christ Christology	232.5	man		612.39
right theoretical astronomy	521.27	plants		581.133
Ascensions, balloon aeronautics	533.6	*Assiniboia, Canada history		971.25
Asceticism	273.2	Assize, courts of law		347.99
personal religion	248	Associated press Amer. journalism		071
Ascidia zoölogy	594.9	Association mental faculties		153.2
Asclepiadæ botany	583.73	public order		351.752
Ascolichenes botany	589.15	Associationalism philosophy		149.4
Ascomycetes "	589.23	Associations		360
*Ashango land, history	967.2	building		332.32
travel	916.72	business coöpera.		334
*Ashantee history	966.7	charitable		361
travel	916.67	educational		370.6
Ashburton treaty inter. law	341.2	guilds		338.6
Ashes fertilizers	631	labor		331.88
volcanic, lithology	552.22	musical		780.6
Asia antiquities	913.5	relig. Y. M. C., etc.		267
botany	581.95	for special object see topic		
geology	555	Assurance		368
history	950	Assyria ancient history		935.2
statistics	315	antiquities		913.352
travels	915	architecture		722.5
Asia Minor, Eastern anc. hist.	939.3	*Assyrian language		492.19
Western anc. hist.	939.2	Astacidae lobsters		595.36
history, modern	956	Asterales botany		583.53
travels	915.6	Asteroidea zoölogy		593.92
Asiatic cholera diseases	616.932	Asteroids astronomy		523.44
languages	491-495	Asteropherus, M. O., Swedish drama		839.7222
eastern	495	Asthma diseases		616.23
societies	490.6	Astigmatism eye diseases		617.75
Asinari, Federigo Italian drama	852.44	Astringents external irritants		615.772
Asphalt economic geol.	553.27	Astrolabe astronomy		522.41
pavement	625.8	Astrology		133.5
roofing	695.6	astronomy		520.1
Asphyxia pathology	616.206	Astronomers' lives		925.2
surgery	617.18	Astronomic almanacs chronology		529.5
Aspirates English language	421.2	determinations, geodesy		526.6
Greek language	481.2	instruments		522
other languages		maps		524
Aspiration, pneumatic therapeutics	615.815	observations		522.19
Ass domestic animals	636.1	observations		524

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Astronomic

Bair

Astronomic physics	521
Astronomy	520
descriptive	523
in relation to geodesy	526.6
physical	521
practical	522
spherical	522.7
theoretical	521
Astrophytidae star fishes	593.94
¹ Asturias, Spain history	946.1
Asylum, right of legal antiquities	340.3
Asylums	725.5
architecture	613.56
hygiene	725.65
inebriate arch.	178.6
temperance	362
sociology	971.22
¹ Athabasca, Canada: history	238.1
Athanasian creed	239
Atheism	apologetics
natural: theol.	211
Atheists' lives	922.91
Athenæum libraries	927.2
Athenian supremacy, Grecian history	938.04
Athens	ancient history 938.5
¹	modern history 949.5
	travel 914.95
Athletic sports	796
hygiene	613.72
school hygiene	371.74
training hygiene	613.73
Atlantic ocean, physical geography	551.46
travel	916.4
telegraph sociology	384
useful arts	654.5
Atlantis	antiquities 913.39
	mythology 292
	original home of man 572.4
Atlases, maps, etc.	912
celestial astr.	524
school furniture	371.63
see also special topics	
Atmosphere	erosion 551.37
	geological agent 551.93
	ground pub. health 614.773
	hight of astr. 523.58
	meteorology 551.5
	moon 523.35
	pneumatics 533.3
Atmospheric currents	551.51
electricity	537.4
engines pneumatics	533.8
pressure	533.4
railways	625.5
vibrations sound	534.1
Atolls	physical geology 551.96
Atomic theory	541.2

INDEX

Atomic weights	541.2
Atomistic philosophy	182.6
Atoms	541.2
Atonement	christology 232.3
Atrophies	skin diseases 616.54
Atropine	materia medica 615.336
Attack	military science 623.2
Attendance	school 371.52
Atterbom, P. D. A., Swedish poetry	839.7165
Attica, Greek	ancient history 938.5
Attitude, constrained	hygiene 613.65
Attorneys	law 340
	lives 923.4
Attraction,	capillary liquids 532.6
	chemical affinity 541.3
	gravity 531.5
	magnetism 538
	of mountains, geodesy 526.14
	sun and earth 523.33
Attributes of God	231.4
Aubanel, J. M.	Provençal poetry 849.145
¹ Aube, France	history 944.33
Aubigné, T. A. d'	French satire 847.34
Auburn prison system	prisons 365
Auction catalogs	bibliography 018.3
Auctions	book, library econ. 025.2
	law of 347.7
¹ Aude, France, history	944.87
Audiphone	acoustics 534.7
Auditory canal	ear diseases 617.83
	nerve anatomy 611.85
	physiology 612.85
Auerbach, B.	German fiction 833.81
Auersperg, A. J., "	poetry 831.77
Augier, G. V. E.	French drama 842.83
¹ Augment	Greek etymology 482.8
Augsburg confession, Lutheranism	284.1
	Reformation 270.6
Augustine	medieval philosophy 189.2
Augustinian monks	271.4
Augustinism	doctrines 230.14
Auricle	ear diseases 617.82
Auricular confession	ordinances 265.6
Aurora borealis	523.59
Auscultation	pathology 616.074
Austen, J.	English fiction 823.74
¹ Austerlitz	European history 940.8
	French " 944.05
¹ Austral Islands	history 996.2
¹ Australasia	" 993
Australia	administration 354.94
	botany 581.994
	finance 336.94
	geology 559.4
	history 994
	maps 912.34

Figures in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Astronomic Bait

Australia	schools, public	379.94	Avesta, Zend, religion	295
	statistics	319.4	¹ Aveyron, France history	944.74
	travel	919.4	Avicenna medieval philosophy	189.3
	other topics see table 1		Avignon, council of, religious history	270.5
Austria	administration	354.43	Avilla, J. de Spanish letters	866.31
	antiquities	913.436	Avoirdupois weights metrology	389
	architecture	720.9436	Axes, position of geodesy	526.16
	botany	581.9436	Axle physics	531.82
	colleges	378.436	¹ Ayr, Scotland history	941.42
	constitutional law	342.43	Azeglio, M. d' Italian fiction	853.78
	education	370.9436	Azimuth constant	522.37
	finance	336.436	determinations	526.63
	geology	554.36	instrument astronomy	522.42
	history	943.6	Azo-bodies organic chemistry	547.8
	laws	349.43	Azoic rocks stratigraphical geology	551.71
	maps	912.436	¹ Azores history	946.99
	religious history	274.36	Azoxy-bodies organic chemistry	547.8
	schools, public	379.436	Aztec architecture	722.9
	statistics	314.36	history	972.014
	travel	914.36	language	497
	treaties	341.2436	¹ Baalbec ancient history	939.42
	zoölogy	591.9436	Babrius, Greek poetry	881.4
	other topics see table 1		Babylon ancient history	935.4
Austrian architecture	Romanesque	723.43	architecture	722.5
	ascendency in Italy	945.07	⁴ language cuneiform	492.19
	Netherlands	949.202	religion	299.219
Authenticity of Scripture	Bible	220.1	Baccalaureate sermons	252.5
Authority church and ministerial		262.8	colleges	378
	ethics	171.1	Bacchanalia social customs	394.1
Author catalogs, bibliography		018	Bacchus mythology	292
Authors and publishers		655.52	Bachelors celibacy	176.2
	anon. bibliography	014	Back-bone anatomy	611.71
	bibliography of special	012	Backgammon games	795
	lives	928	ethics	175.5
	rights of copyright	655.6	Bäckström, P. J. E., Swedish drama	839.7266
	" " law	347.7	Bacon, Francis Brit. philosophers	192.1
Authorship	literary methods	029	empiricism	144
Auto-da-fe	Spanish history	946.04	English essays	824.3
	" inquisition	272.2	Baconian philosophy	192.1
Autobiography		920	Bacon's rebellion Virginian history	975.5
Autocracy	form of state	321.6	Bacteria botany	589.95
Autographs	book rarities	091	theory of diseases	616.01
Automata, mechanical		791	fermentation	663.1
	metaphysics	127	⁴ Bactrian, Old language	491.52
Automatic fire extinguishers		614.844	Bactriana ancient history	939.64
Autotypes		773	Bad social customs nervous hygiene	613.87
Autumnal catarrh	diseases	616.202	¹ Baden, Germany history	943.46
¹ Auvergne, France history		944.59	Badges heraldry	929.8
¹ Ava, Burmah, history		959.2	¹ Baffin's bay travels	919.8
Avalanches	physical geology	551.31	Bagatelle amusements	794
Average	maritime law	347.7	¹ Bagdad history	956.7
	probabilities	519.6	Baggesen, Jens Danish poetry	839.8156
	values, alligation	511.8	Bagpipe	788.9
Averroes	medieval philosophy	189.3	¹ Bahamas history	972.96
⁴ Avesta, Zend, language		491.52	travel	917.296
	literature	891.52	Baïf, J. A. de French poetry	841.36

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Baif

Bavaria

Baïf, L. de	French drama	842.32
Bail	criminal law	343
Baillie, Joanna	English drama	822.71
Bailments		347.4
Bait for specimens	collecting	579.611
Bakers' occupation	hygiene	613.64
Baking	cookery	641
	powder chem. techn.	664.6
	adulterations	614.315
Balance machines		531.81
	metrology	389
	of power political science	320.1
	trade commerce	382
	spring watch-making	681
Balances, chemical		542.3
Balanophoreæ, botany		583.947
Balanopseæ	"	583.961
Balbo, Cesare, Italian essays		854.74
Baldi, Bernardino	" poetry	851.47
Baldness	dermatology	616.54
Bale, J.	English drama	822.23
¹ Balearic Islands	history	946.7
¹ Balize	history	972.82
	travels	917.282
Ball playing	amusements	797
	school hygiene	371.74
Ballads	Danish poetry	839.8112
¹	English literature	821.04
	song books	398.8
	Swedish poetry	839.7114
	vocal music	784.3
Ballast	transportation	656
Ballet	amusements	792
	ethics	175.2
Ballistics	military engineering	623.4
Ballooning		533.6
	military	623.7
Ballot		324
Balls	dancing	793
	ethics	175.3
	projectiles	623.4
¹ Baltic provinces, Russia	history	947.4
	sea travels	914.74
¹ Baltimore	history	975.26
	travels	917.526
¹ Baluchistan	history	958.8
Balustrades	architectural design	729.39
Balzac, Honoré de	French fiction	843.73
Bampton lectures		239.01
Bandages	therapeutics	615.813
Band irons	plumbing	696.7
	saws machine tools	621.93
Bandello, Matteo	Italian fiction	853.32
Banditti	biography	923.4
	law	343
¹ Banff, Scotland	history	941.24

INDEX

¹ Bangkok	history	959.3
	travel	915.93
Bangorian controversy	Anglican ch.	283.42
Banishment	criminal law	343.2
Banjo		787.7
Bankers' lives		923.3
Banking		332.1
Bank note engraving		768
	notes counterfeiting	332.9
	money	332.5
	of England banks and banking	332.15
	the U. S. " " "	332.11
Bankruptcy		347.7
Bankrupt laws		347.7
Banks	administration	351.825
	and banking law	347.7
	architecture	725.24
	co-operative co-operation	334.2
	polit. econ.	332
	savings banks and banking	332.2
Banners	heraldry	929.9
	sacred ornaments	247.9
Banquets	social customs	394.1
Banting	dietetics	613.24
Banville, T. F. de	French poetry	841.83
Baptism of infants		265.1
	sacrament	265.1
Baptismal fonts	sacred furniture	247.1
	regeneration salvation	234.4
Baptisms	registers of	929.3
Baptistery	sacred furniture	247.1
Baptists		286
	lives	922.6
	persecuted by Puritans	272.8
Bar	legal	340
	legal biography	923.4
Bar-keeper's manuals	chem. tech.	663.8
	association	347.06
	tending ethics	178.4
¹ Barbadoes	history	972.98
	travels	917.257
Barbarian invasions of Rome		937.09
Barbarians, antiquities	see country	
	N. American Indians	970.1
	prehistoric archaeology	571
	S. American Indians	960
	war customs	399
Barbarism vs. church		261.3
Barbarisms	English language	428.3
¹	other languages	
¹ Barbary States, history		961
Barberini vase	pottery	738
Barberino, F. da	Italian fiction	853.12
Barbers		391.5
Barbier, H. A.	French satire	847.72
Barbour, J.	English poetry	821.16

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

					Baif Bavaria
*Barcelona	history	946.7	Basilisk	legends	398.2
	travel	914.67		zoölogy	598.11
Barclay, A.	English satire	827.21	Basins	catch, sewers	628.255
Bards and minstrels	English lit.	821		physical geography	551.43
	French literature	841	Basket work, prehistoric		571.53
	German "	831	*Basle	history	949.4
	other literatures			travel	914.94
Barebones parliament	English hist.	942.064	*Basque	language	491.69
Baretti, G.	Italian satire	857.65		provinces history	946.6
Barium	inorganic chemistry	546.43	Bas-relief	sculpture	736
Barley	agriculture	633	Bass clarinet		788.6
	brewing	663.3		horn wind instruments	788.48
Barlow, Joel	Am. poetry	811.23	* Basses Alpes, France history		944.95
Barnacles	zoölogy	595.35	" Pyrénées history		944.79
Barns	architecture	728.95	Bassethorn	music	788.6
* Barnstable Co., Mass. history		974.49	Bassoon	"	788.8
* Baroda, India history		954.7	Bastardy	law	347.6
Barometer	pneumatics	533.4	Bastile	prisons	365
Barometric levelling	geodesy	526.37		French history	944.041
Barometry	hypsimetry	551.53	* Batavia	history	992.2
	meteorology	551.54		travel	919.22
Baron, M. B.	French drama	842.48	Bath, order of the heraldry		929.71
baronage	heraldry	929.7	Bathing	customs	391.6
Baronetage	"	929.7		hygiene	613.41
Barons' war	English history	942.034	Baths	administration of medicine by	615.67
Barracks	architecture	725.18		antiquities Greek	913.38
	hygiene	613.67		Roman	913.37
Barrel-organs	music	789.9		architecture	725.73
Barricade	military engineering	623.3		hygiene	613.41
Barrili, A. G.	Italian fiction	853.82		nutritive, hygiene	613.23
Barrows	British	571.92		practical chemistry	542.4
Bars	harbor engineering	627.1		therapeutics	615.75
Barter	commerce	380	Batideæ	botany	583.916
Barthélemy, A. M.	French satire	847.71	Batrachia	paleontology	567.6
Bartholin, Kaspar, Danish miscellany		839.883		zoölogy	597.6
T: " "		839.883	Bats		599.4
Bartholomew fair	public customs	394.6	Battalion drill, military tactics		356
	St., religious persecution	272.4	Batteries, electric		537.86
Bartoli, D.	Italian essays	854.53		floating naval engineering	623.9
Baruch	Apocrypha	229.5		military "	623.4
* Bas Breton language		491.68	Battering ram	customs of war	399
Basalt	geology	552.28	Battle paintings		756
Base ball	amusements	797		wager of legal antiquities	340.3
line	geodesy	526.24	Battledoor	out-door sports	796
measures, adjustment of, geodesy		526.57	Battles, see history of special countries		
measuring	"	526.2		land military science	355
Bases	theoretical chemistry	541.4		naval naval "	359
	walls	721.25		special, American civil war	973.73
Bashan	ancient history	939.46	Baude, Henri	French poetry	841.24
Bashfulness	ethics	179.9	* Bavaria	history	943.3
Basidiolichenes	botany	589.11		travels	914.33
Basidiomycetes	"	589.22		Lower history	943.35
Basilica	architecture	726.5		travels	914.335
	Roman antiquities	913.37	" Rhenish, history		943.43
Basilican code, law		349.37	" Upper history		943.36
* Basilicata, Italy history		945.77		travels	914.336

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Bay
Bible

INDEX

Bay windows	architectural design	729.38
Bayeux tapestry	art needlework	746
Bayonet	drill military sci.	356
	weapons	399
Bays, hydrography of	surveying	526.99
Beaches, formation of		551.36
Beacons	navigation	656
	river engineering	627.9
Beaconsfield (Disraeli), Eng. fiction		823.86
Beads	archaeology	571.74
	devotional	247.9
Beam and scales	metrology	389
Beams	building	694
	strengthened carpentry	694.3
Bear-baiting	customs	394.2
Beards	"	391.5
¹ Bearn, France, history		944.79
Beasts	zoölogy	599
	of burden domestic animals	636
Beatitudes	Gospels	226.2
Beaumarchais	French drama	842.58
Beaumont, F., Eng.	"	822.35
⁵ Beauties, selections, Eng. lit.		828
Beauty	æsthetics	701
Beauty, personal	æsthetics	701
Beaux	social ethics	177.6
Beaver	animals	599.3
Beccaria, C. B.	Italian essays	854.65
Beccuti, Francesco	" satire	857.42
Bed-bugs	animal parasites	616.9681
Bed wagon	aid to injured	614.883
Bedding	furniture	645
¹ Bedford, England	history	942.56
Bedouins	Arabian history	953
	travel among	915.3
Beds and bedding	hygiene	613.591
Bee-keeping		638
Beecher, H. W.	Am. oratory	815.36
Beef cure	therapeutics	615.854
	food	643
	production domestic animals	636.2
Beer	adulterations	614.344
	analysis, chem.	543.1
	drinking ethics	178.1
	manufacture	663.4
Bees	insects	595.79
Beet sugar	chemical technology	664.1
Beethoven's overtures		785.5
	sonatas piano music	786.41
	symphonies orches. music	785.1
Beetles	insects	595.76
Beets, Nicholas	Dutch essays	839.3454
Beets	garden	635
Beggars	charity	177.7
	pauperism	339
<i>Begging</i>	public administration	351.763

Begoniaceæ	botany	583.468
Behavior		177
Beheading	punishments	343.2
Behistun inscription		492.1917
Behn, Aphra	English fiction	823.44
Behring's straits	travels	917.98
Being, nature of	ontology	111
Beispiele	German satire	837.21
Bel and the dragon	Apocrypha	229.6
Belcari, F.	Italian drama	852.21
¹ Belfast	history	941.61
	travels	914.161
¹ Belfort, France	history	944.45
Belgium	administration	354.493
	antiquities	913.493
	architecture	720.9493
	botany	581.9493
	colleges	378.493
	constitutional law	342.493
	education	370.9493
	finance	336.493
	geology	554.93
	history	949.3
	laws	349.493
	maps	912.493
	religious history	274.93
	schools, public	379.493
	statistics	314.93
	travel	914.93
	treaties	341.2493
	zoölogy	591.9493
	other topics see table 1	
Belief	salvation	234
	theory of knowledge	121
¹ Belize	history	972.82
	travels	917.282
Bell, book and candle	church discipline	262.9
Bell-ringing		789.5
Bell system	education	371.41
Belladonna	cerebro-spinal poisons	615.98
	mydriatics	615.784
Bellamy, Jacob	Dutch poetry	839.3146
Belleau, Remy	French poetry	841.33
Belles-lettres		800
Belligerents, rights of	inter. law	341.3
Bellman, K: M.	Swedish poetry	839.7151
Bells	diving, hydraulic eng.	627
	manufacture	673
	music	789.5
	signals	654.7
¹ Beloochistan	history	958.8
Belt courses	walls	721.25
	equatorial	525.14
Belting	mechan. eng.	621.85
Belts of Jupiter	descriptive astron.	523.45

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bay
Bible

Bembo, Pietro, Italian poetry	851.31	¹Berry, France, history	944.55
¹Benares history	954.2	Bersezio, Vittorio Italian drama	852.81
travel	915.42	¹Berwick, Scotland history	941.45
Bench and bar biography	923.4	Beryllium inorganic chemistry	546.45
Bending machines	621.98	Beskow, B. von Swedish drama	839.7262
Bends hydraulics	532.55	Bessel's base measuring apparatus	526.22
Benedetti, Francesco Italian drama	852.67	deduction, L. M. Z. formula	526.47
Benedictine monks	271.1	determ. of earth's figure	526.15
Benediction	264.9	functions	517.35
Benedictus sacred music	783.22	Bessemer process metallurgy	669.1
Benedix, J. R. German drama	832.81	Best reading	028
Benefactors' lives	923.6	Beton artificial stone	666.8
Beneficence ethics	177.7	construction masonry	693.5
Benefices, church clerical support	254	Betrothal customs	392.4
Benefit of clergy legal antiquities	340.3	Betterments law	347.2
societies insurance	368	Bettinelli, S. Italian essays	854.61
Benevolence ethics	177.7	Betting ethics	175.9
Benevolent institutions	361	Beverages adulterations	614.34
societies	361	alcoholic, hygiene	613.81
parish work	256	hygiene	613.3
¹Bengal, India, history	954.1	manufacture	663
⁴Bengali language	491.44	temperance	178
¹Benguela history	967.3	water hygiene	613.31
Benivieni, G. Italian poetry	851.25	Beyle, M. H. French fiction	843.71
Benserade, I. de French satire	847.44	Bézique amusements	795
Benzenes organic chemistry	547.26	Bezoar stones medicine	615.89
Denzole light chemical technology	665.7	Bhagavat Ghita Sanscrit literature	891.2
Beowulf Anglo Saxon poetry	829.3	¹Bhotan, India history	954.1
Bequests law	347.6	Bible	220
Béranger, P. J. de French poetry	841.71	aids to study	220
Berberideæ botany	583.117	and science apologetics	239.8
Berbers description	916.1	antiquities	220.93
Berceo, G. de Spanish poetry	861.13	Jewish	913.33
Berchet, G. Italian "	851.71	archæology	220.93
¹Bergen, Norway history	948.3	biography	220.92
Bergh, H. van den Dutch drama	839.3252	canon	220.1
Bergklint, Olof Swedish poetry	839.7147	chapter and verse division	220.1
Bergman, T. O. " miscellany	839.7848	chronology	220.94
Berkeley, George Brit. philosophers	192.3	classes Sunday schools	268
idealism	141	codices	220.4
¹Berks, England history	942.29	commentaries	220.7
¹Berkshire Co., Mass., history	974.41	concordances	220.2
Berlier sewerage system	628.215	criticism	220.6
¹Berlin history	943.15	cyclopædias	220.3
travels	914.315	dictionaries	220.3
congress, international law	341.1	evidences	220.1
decree "	341.3	exegesis	220.6
¹Bermudas history	972.99	geography ancient geography	911.33
Bernadotte Swedish history	948.07	biblical	220.91
Bernardines monastic orders	271.79	hermeneutics	220.6
Bernart de Ventadorn Provençal		history biblical	220.95
poetry	849.125	Jewish history	933
¹Berne history	949.4	in public schools education	377.1
travels	914.94	inspiration	220.1
Berni, F. Italian satire	857.32	legends of	398.1
Beroalde de Verville, F. French fict.	843.36	manuscripts	220.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bible			
Boils			
Bible parallels	Gospels	226.1	
	patriarchs	220.92	
	polyglots	220.5	
	revision, English	220.52	
	science in	220.85	
	societies	206	
Bibliographies, general		011	
Bibliographers' lives		920.1	
Bibliography		010	
	national	015	
	of special authors	012	
	subjects	016	
Bibliomania	bibliography	010	
Bicycle		796	
	rinks	725.86	
Bids	architecture	692.4	
Biehl, C. D.	Danish drama	839.8251	
Bigamy	ethics	173.2	
	law	343	
Bignoniaceæ	botany	583.84	
Bigotry	ethics	179.8	
Bijns, Anna	Dutch poetry	839.3122	
Bilderdijk, Willem	Dutch poetry	839.3151	
Bile	therapeutics	615.742	
Biliary concretion	surgery	617.43	
	secretion	591.148	
	animals	612.35	
	man	616.36	
Bilious fever	diseases	616.36	
Biliousness	"	616.36	
Bill of exchange	banks and banking	332.45	
	law	347.7	
	rights	342.429	
Billiard saloons	architecture	725.84	
Billiards	ethics	175.4	
	game	794	
Billings, Josh	American humor	817.46	
Billon	coins and coinage	332.41	
Bills and notes, law		347.7	
	of credit, law	347.7	
	mortality	312	
	statistics	347.3	
	sale	347.3	
Bimana	mammals	599.9	
Bimetallism	coinage	332.42	
Binary stars	astronomy	523.84	
	vapor engines	621.44	
Binding, book, library	economy	025.7	
	mechanic trades	686	
	publishing	655.53	
	rare	095	
*Binghamton, N. Y.	history	974.776	
Binocular vision	physiological optics	535.7	
Binomial theorem	algebra	512.4	
Biogenesis	zoölogy	591.16	
Biographical sermons		920	
	homiletics	252.9	
Biography		920	
Biography	miscellaneous	920	
	of Indians	970.2	
	slaves	326.92	
	scriptural	220.92	
	universal	920.01	
Biological laboratories	architecture	727.5	
Biology		570	
Biometry	life insurance	368.3	
Bion	Greek lyric poetry	884.7	
Biondi, L.	Italian drama	852.66	
Bioplasm		576.2	
Birch-Pfeiffer, C.	German drama	832.74	
Birds		598.2	
	cage	636.6	
	domestic pets	598.2	
	eggs	591.52	
	oölogy	598.2	
	flight of, migration	568.2	
	nests of, zoölogy	942.48	
	palæontology	914.248	
*Birmingham	history	392.1	
	travels	612.65	
Birth	customs	617.3	
	growth after	618.2	
	physiology	614.11	
	marks	392.1	
	obstetrics	929.3	
	rates	312	
	public health	262.3	
Birthday	customs	922	
Births	registers of	615.735	
	statistics	615.776	
Bishops	ecclesiastical polity	546.87	
	lives of	549.3	
Bismuth	drugs, digestive system	599.7	
	external agents	854.23	
	inorganic chemistry	939.25	
Bismuthides	mineralogy	615.7341	
Bison	zoölogy	615.337	
Bisticci, V. da,	Italian essays	553.24	
Bithynia	ancient history	553.24	
Bitters	aids to digestion	553.23	
	vegetable drugs	564.1	
Bitumen	economic geology	594.1	
Bituminous coal		583.138	
	shale	839.8367	
Bivalves	palæontology	133.4	
	zoölogy	943.48	
Bixineæ	botany	914.348	
Björnson, B.	Norwegian fiction	614.49	
Black-art	magic	917.83	
*Forest, Germany	history	954.1	
	travel	914.77	
	death	667.8	
	plague	343	
	hills, Dakota	682	
	travel		
	hole, Calcutta		
	sea		
	travels		
Blacking	chemical technology		
Blackmail	law		
Blacksmithing			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bible
Boils

Bladder	anatomy	611.62	Board of health, sanitary eng.	628
	diseases	616.62	reports of	614.09
'Blanc, Mont	travels	914.449	of trade architecture	725.25
Blanche, A. T.,	Swedish drama	839.7263	reports commerce	381
Blasphemy	ethics	179.5	Boarding schools architecture	727.2
	law	343	education	373.3
Blast furnace		669.8	Boards timber	674
Blasting	explosives	662.2	Boat building	699
	mining engineering	622.23	houses architecture	725.87
	sub-marine	622.23	racing ethics	175.7
Blazonry	heraldry	929.8	school hygiene	371.75
Bleachers' occupation	hygiene	613.62	Boating amusements	797
Bleaching		667.1	Boats, life life saving service	656
Bleeding	therapeutics	615.811	ship building	699
	wounds	617.14	wharf architecture	725.34
Blicher, S. S.	Danish fiction	839.8362	Boccaccio, Giovanni Italian fiction	853.15
Blights	agriculture	632	Bodel, Jean French drama	842.13
	bacteria	589.95	Bodenstedt, F. M. German poetry	831.84
Blind	asylums	62.4	Bode's law astronomy	523.21
	architecture	725.54	Bodily strength athletics	613.72
	education of	371.91	Bodleian library	027.742
	printing for	655.38	Bodmer, J. J. German poetry	831.58
	schools "	371.91	Bödcher, Ludvig Danish poetry	839.8166
Blindness		617.7	Body and mind	130
Blinds	arch. construction	721.87	care of, hygiene	613.4
Blisters	external irritants	615.774	school hygiene	371.73
Blizzards	meteorology	551.55	cleanliness of, hygiene	613.4
Block books		092	congenital defects of, hygiene	613.91
Blockade	war	341.3	influence of mind on, cures	615.851
Blocks, patent	printing	655.22	measurements of	573.6
Blood changes in	respiration	612.23	natural and spiritual, dogmatics	233.5
	diseases	616.15	symmetry of, art anatomy	743
	letting therapeutics	615.811	temperature of, physiology	612.56
	making physiology	612.119	training of, hygiene	613.73
	physiology	612.1	weight of, anthropometry	573.6
	poisoning diseases	616.94	Boendale, J. van Dutch miscellany	839.381
	purification physiol.	612.23	Boeotia ancient history	938.4
	transfusion therapeutics	615.65	Boers history	968
	vessels anatomy	611.1	Boethius Provençal poetry	849.111
Bloomer costume		391.2	Bog iron ore.	553.3
Blowing engine		621.6	'Bohemia history	943.71
Blowpiping	apparatus	542.5	travel	914.371
	mineralogy	549.1	Bohemian brethren sects	284.3
	qualitative analysis	544.3	language	491.86
Blue books	lists of officers	351.2	literature	891.86
	parliamentary	328.42	Bohemianism customs	394
	United States	328.73	Bohlen lectures	239.04
	glass therapeutics	615.831	Böhme medieval philosophers	189.5
	laws, Connecticut	345.22	Boileau-Despréaux, N. French satire	847.46
	prints photography	771	Boiler explosions steam engineering	621.18
Blumauer, Aloys	German satire	837.62	Boilers construction	621.18
Blunders	English language	428.3	heat	536.81
	other languages		insurance	368.7
	etiquet	395	Boiling heat	536.44
Board of health	city gov't	352.4	points chemistry	541
	medicine	614	Boils diseases	616.52

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bojardo

Breasts

Bojardo, M.	Italian poetry	851.22
Boker, G. H.	Am. drama	812.33
¹ Bokhara	history	958.6
¹ Bolivia	"	984
Bollandists	monastic orders	271.5
Bologna	history	945.4
	travels	914.54
Bolting	political parties	329
Bolts	machine tools	621.99
Bombardon	wind instruments	788.8
¹ Bombay, India	history	954.7
	travel	915.47
Bombs	military engineering	623.4
Bonaparte, Jos., in Spain		946.06
Bonaparte, N., French hist. consulate		944.046
	empire	944.05
Bondage	slavery	326
Bonded warehouses	architecture	725.14
Bonds and stocks		332.6
	civil trials	347.91
	criminal law	343
	finance	336.31
	insurance of	368.8
	municipal	332.5
	of brick work masonry	693.21
	stone " "	693.11
Bone boiling	air pollution	614.742
	caves prehistoric archæology	571.81
	implements, archæology	571.52
Bones	descriptive anatomy	591.79
	diseases of	616.71
	human anatomy	611.71
	musical instruments	789.4
	paleontology	566
	physiology	612.75
	skeleton of animal	591.49
Bonghi, R.	Italian essays	854.82
Bonn conference	religious history	284.8
Bonnets	costume	391.4
	toilet	646
Book auction catalogs	author	018.3
	classed	017.3
	dictionary	019.3
auctions		655.56
binding	library	025.7
	rare	095
	trade	686
catalogs,	author	018
	classed	017
	dictionary	019
	publishers' bibliog.	015
	subject	017
clubs	self-culture	374.2
	collecting	025.2
	illustration inserted plates	096
	typography	655.32

Book-keeping, accounts	657
library	025.1
making typography	655
ownership rarities	097
plates	097
rarities	090
trade typography	655.5
history	655.4
worm library economy	025.8
Book of Common Prayer, Episco.	264.03
Books, bibliography	010
classification of lib. econ.	025.4
commonplace " "	029.4
condemned to be burnt	098
enemies of library economy	025.4
guides to selection of, lib. econ.	028
library economy	020
lists of best library economy	028.3
of prints	769
preservation of, library econ.	025.9
privately printed	094
prohibited	098
reading and aids	028
restricted library economy	024.6
sizes of " "	025.3
tariff on " "	025.1
Booksellers' catalogs, author	018.4
classed	017.4
dictionary	019.4
lives biography	920.4
Bookselling publishing	655.5
Boomerang customs of war	399
Boot-making	685
Boots, tight hygiene	613.484
Booty law	341.3
Boragineæ botany	583.77
Borates mineralogy	549.73
Borch, Ole Danish miscellany	839.883
¹Bordeaux history	944.71
travels	914.471
Border ballads, Scottish Eng. poet.	821
ruffians, Kansas history	978.1
U. S. history	973.66
Bording, Anders Danish poetry	839.8132
Bores social ethics	177
Borghini, Vincenzo Italian essays	854.43
Boring mining engineering	622.24
Börjesson, Johan Swedish drama	839.7261
Börk, Isak " "	839.723
Born, B. de Provençal poetry	849.126
Borneill, G. de " "	849.128
¹ Borneo history	991.1
travel	919.11
Bornier, H. de, French drama	842.85
Boron inorganic chemistry	546.27
Borough Eng. local gov.	352.0422

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

¹ Bosnia	history	943.95
Bosphorus	travels	914.96
Bosses	geology	551.88
¹ Boston, Mass.	history	974.46
	massacre U. S. history	973.3113
	port bill " "	973.3116
	schools, public	379.7446
	statistics	317.446
	tea party U. S. history	973.3115
	travel	917.446
	other subjects see table 1	
Botanic gardens	architecture	727.5
	mus. botany	580.7
Botanical chemistry		581.1
Botanists' lives	biography	925.8
Botany		580
	agricultural	630
	classification of	580.1
	fossil	561
	geographical distribution	581.9
	medical	615
	of the Bible	220.858
	structural	581
	systematic	580
Botero, Giovanni	Italian essays	854.48
Botin, Anders af, Swedish	miscellany	839.7847
Böttiger, K. V.	poetry	839.7168
Bottom of ocean	physical geography	551.46
	zoology	591.92
Bouches du Rhône, France,	history	944.91
Bouchet, Guillaume	French fiction	843.35
Boulders, drift		551.33
Boundaries	law	347.2
	national foreign rel.	327
	intern. law	341
Bounties	army	355
	protection	337.4
	U. S. army	353.6
⁴ Bounty " mutiny, 1789	Pitcairn's island	997
¹ Bourbonnais France,	history	944.57
Bourbons	French "	944.03
	restoration	944.06
	Spain history	946.054
	restoration	946.07
Boursault, E.	French drama	842.44
Bourse	stock exchange	332.6
Bovine vaccination	contag. dis.	614.4731
Bowen, Francis	Amer. philos.	191.7
Bowling alleys, architecture		725.84
Bowls	amusements	796
Boxing	athletics	796
Boycotting	laboring classes	331.88
Boye, C. J.	Danish drama	839.8261
Boyle lectures, apologetics		239.02
Bracciolini, F.	Italian satire	857.52

Braces	carpentry	694.3
Brachiopoda	palæontology	564.8
	zoology	594.8
Brachvogel, A. E., German	drama	832.83
Brachygraphy,	shorthand	653
Bracing	engineering	624.3
Brackenridge, H. H.	Am. fiction	813.21
Bradstreet, Anne	Am. poetry	811.12
Brahe, Tyge	Danish miscellany	839.883
Brahmanism		294
Brahmo Somaj, Indian religion		299.11
Brain	anatomy	611.81
	functional diseases of	616.84
	mental derangements	132
	mental physiology	131
	physiology	612.82
	structural diseases of	616.83
Brakes	railroad engineering	625.2
Branch libraries	library economy	022.1
Branchial respiration	animals	591.125
¹ Brandenburg, Germany	history	943.15
	travels	914.315
Brandes, Georg	Danish essays	839.8466
Brandt, Geraert	Dutch poetry	839.3136
Brandy	manufacture	663
	stimulant	615.711
	temperance	178
Brant, Sebastian	German satire	837.32
Brass instruments	music	788
	manufacture	673
Brasses, monumental	ecclesiology	247.3
	sculpture	739
Braun, V. A. D. von, Swedish	satire	839.7764
Bravery	ethics	179.6
Brazil	administration	354.81
	botany	581.981
	finance	336.81
	geology	558.1
	history	981
	maps	912.81
	schools, public	379.81
	statistics	318.1
	travel	918.1
	treaties	341.281
	other topics see table 1.	
Breach of promise	law	347.6
Bread	adulterations	614.312
	cookery	641
	food	643
	and-cheese war, 1491, Netherlands	949.202
Breadstuffs	production	338.1
Break-bone fever	diseases	616.921
Breakwaters	harbor engineering	627.2
Breast wheels	engineering	621.22
	hydrostatics	532.84
Breasts	anatomy	611.69

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Breasts

Burking

Breasts	diseases of women	618.19
Breathing	animals	591.12
	man	612.2
Breathings	Greek language	481.2
¹ Brecknock, Wales, history		942.96
Bredero, G. A., Dutch drama		839.3231
Breech-loading guns		683
Breeding	agriculture	636
	animals	591.56
Brehon laws	Irish law	349.415
¹ Bremen, Germany, history		943.52
	travel	914.352
Bremer, Fredrika	Swedish fiction	839.7363
Brentano, C.	German fiction	833.72
Bresciani, A.	Italian fiction	853.75
¹ Breslau	history	943.14
	travel	914.314
Brethren, United sects		284.6
Breton de los Herreros, M.	Spanish	
	drama	862.53
⁴	language	491.68
	literature	891.68
Breviaries	Greek church	264.019
	Roman catholic	264.02
Brewed beverages	adulterations	614.343
	chemical technology	663.3
Breweries	architecture	725.42
Brewing		663.3
	air pollution	614.731
Bribery	criminal law	343
Bric-a-brac		739
Brick and hollow tile floors	arch.	721.63
"	iron ceilings	architecture 721.73
"	iron structures	" 721.97
city houses	"	728.32
"	" detached	" 728.38
"	" semi "	" 728.35
clays	economic geology	553.61
construction	masonry	693.2
piers		721.34
sun-dried	masonry	693.22
village houses	architecture	728.63
walls		721.24
work, bonds of	masonry	693.21
works	architecture	725.48
Bricks	building material	691.4
	manufacture	666.7
Bridal customs		392.5
Bridge-building		624
Bridges	administration	351.815
	engineering	624
	local government	352.7
	military engineering	623.6
Bridgewater	treatises	215
Brigandage	criminal law	343
Brigands	law	343

INDEX

¹ Brighton, Eng.	history	942.25
	travel	914.225
Bright's disease of the kidneys		616.61
Brink, R. C. B. van den, Dutch essays		839.3452
¹ Bristol, England	history	942.41
¹ Bristol Co., Mass.	history	974.48
Briticisms	philology	427
¹ British America	history	971
	army	354.426
	barrows	prehist. arch. 571.92
"	Burmah	history 959.1
	travels	915.91
"	colonies	polit. sci. 325
"	Columbia	history 971.1
	constitution	342.42
"	empire	history 942
"	Guiana	history 988
	travel	915.4
"	Honduras	history 972.82
"	India	history 954
	travel	915.4
	museum	062
	library	027.542
	navy	354.427
	philosophers	192
	statutes	346
Britons	history	942
¹ Brittany, France	history	944.1
Broad church	Anglican church	283
Broadsword exercise, military science		356
Brochmand, Jesper	Danish misc.	839.883
Brockes, B. H.	German poetry	831.57
Brokerage	law	347.7
Bromeliaceæ	botany	584.22
Bromides	hypnotics	615.782
Bromine	compounds, mineralogy	549.4
	inorganic chemistry	546.14
Bronchi	anatomy	611.23
Bronchitis	diseases	616.23
Brontë, C.	English fiction	823.81
Bronze age	pre-hist. archaeology	571.3
	manufactures	673
	remains, pre-hist. arch.	571.34
Bronzes		739
Brook Farm	socialism	335.97
¹ Brooklyn, N. Y.	history	974.723
	travels	917.4723
¹ Broome Co., N. Y.,	history	974.775
Brooms	domestic economy	645
Brorson, H. A.	Danish poetry	839.8144
Brothels	ethics	176.5
Brotherhoods	monks	271
	parish work	255
Brothers, Christian	monks	271.78
Brougham, H.	English essays	824.74
Brown, C. B.	Am. fiction	813.23

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Breasts
Burking

Brown, T.	English humor	827.46
Brown coal	economic geology	553.22
Browne, C. F. (Artemus Ward) Am.	humor	817.37
Brownian motion, molecular physics		539.6
Browning, E. B. English poetry		821.82
Robert " "		821.83
Brownists	congregationalists	285.8
Brownson, O. A. Am. philosophers		191.2
Brueys, D. A. de French drama		842.46
Brumaire	French history	944.045
Bruniaceæ	botany	583.396
¹ Brunswick, Germany, history		943.54
Brunswick, house of, English history		942.08
¹ Brussels	history	949.3
	travel	914.93
Brutes, immortality of	zoölogy	591.51
Bruun, J. N. Danish drama		839.8252
M. K. " poetry		839.8158
T. K. " satire		839.8753
Bryant, W. C., Am. poetry		811.33
Bryology	botany	588.2
Bryophyta	botany	588
Bryozoa	molluscoidea	594.7
Bubble, Mississippi	French finance	336.44
	South sea stocks	332.6
Buccaneers	adventures, etc.	910.4
	law	343
Buchanan, J.	presidency of, hist.	973.68
¹ Bucharest	history	949.8
	travel	914.98
Buchholtz, A. H. German fiction		833.51
Buckets	mining engineering	622.68
¹ Buckingham, England, history		942.57
Buckshot war	Penn. history	974.78
¹ Bucolic poetry, English poetry		821.06
¹ Buda Pesth	history	943.91
Buddhism		294
Buddhist architecture		722.4
Budgell, E.	English essays	824.54
Budget	English finance	336.42
	financ. administration	351.72
¹ Buenos Ayres, history		982
	travels	918.2
¹ Buffalo, N. Y., history		974.797
	travels	917.4797
Buffalo	zoölogy	599.7
Buffets	fixed furniture	729.94
Bugle, key	wind instruments	788.46
valve " "		788.47
Bugs	rhynchota	595.75
Büheler, H.	German poetry	831.34
Buhlwork		749
Building		690
	accidents internal affairs	351.781
	accounts, supervision of	692.7

Building architecture		720
associations, coöperative		334.1
	loan institutes	332.32
construction, history of		690.9
contracts		692.9
laws, building		692.9
	protection of life	614.85
	rent of land for	333.6
	stones econ. geol.	553.5
Buildings, hight of public health		614.784
	inspection of	614.85
	library admin.	025.9
	economy	022
out architecture		728.9
public " "		725
	local government	352.5
	transit, astronomical	522.13
¹ Bukowina	history	943.75
¹ Bulgaria	history	949.7
⁴	language	491.81
Bull fights		791
	ethics	175.6
Bull, Golden	Germany	342.43
Bulletins	library admin.	025.1
Bullets	military engineering	623.5
Bullion	coins and coinage	332.4
Bulls and bears	stock exchange	332.6
	Irish English humor	827
	papal eccles. polity	262.8
	Roman church	282
Bulwer, E. G.	English fiction	823.84
Bundesrath	German empire	354.4304
Bundling	customs	392.4
Bunker hill monument		718
Bunsen pump, pneumatics		533.5
Bunyan, J.	English fiction	823.42
Buonarroti, M.	Italian drama	852.51
Buoys	harbor engineering	627.9
	protection of life	614.865
Burchiello, D.,	Italian satire	857.21
Burdette, R. J.	Am. humor	817.43
Bureaucracy	administration	351.1
Bureaus	architecture	725.13
	cabinet making	684
Burettes	practical chem.	542.3
Bürger, G. A.	German poetry	831.63
Burglar alarms	signals	654.7
Burglary	criminal law	343
Burgundy, France	history	944.4
Burial	cemeteries	719
	church rituals	265.8
	customs	393.1
	public health	614.61
	societies coöperation	334.8
Burke, E.	English oratory	825.62
Burking	criminal law	343

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Burlesque
Caoutchouc

INDEX

¹Burlesque	English literature	827
¹Burmah	history	959.2
¹	British, "	959.1
	Burmanniaceæ, botany	584.13
	Burmese architecture	722.4
	Burnett, F. H. Amer. fiction	813.48
	Burney, F. English "	823.66
	Burning glass optics	535.81
	the dead customs	393.2
	Burnings customs of war	399
	student life	371.89
	Burns, R. English poetry	821.67
	Burns and scalds surgery	617.11
	Burroughs, John Am. essays	814.41
	Bursæ anatomy	611.75
	diseases of	616.76
	Burseraceæ botany	583.247
	Burying grounds cemeteries	719
	public health	614.65
Business	arithmetics	511.8
	buildings architecture	725.2
	colleges	650.7
	commerce, sociology	380
	coöperation	334
	ethics	174
	manuals	658
	methods	658
Butchers		689
¹Bute, Scotland	history	941.39
Butler, S.	English humor	827.42
Butter	adulterations	614.325
	artificial chem. tech.	664.3
	dairy	637
Butterflies		595.78
Buttermilk	adulterations	614.324
Buttons	manufactures	679
Byles, Mather	Am. satire	817.13
Byron, G. G. N.	English poetry	821.76
Byssaceæ	botany	589.19
Byzantine	architecture	723.2
	art	709.495
	ecclesiology	246.1
	empire history	949.5
Cab	manufactures	684
Cabinet	council, English	354.4205
	making	684
	officers, U. S. gov.	353.05
	organ musical instruments	786.9
	work joinery	694.7
Cabinets in museums		579.71
Cable roads	road engineering	625.5
	submarine	654.5
	telegraphic, sociology	384
	useful arts	654
Cables	manufactures	677
¹Cabul, Afghanistan	history	958.1

Cabul, Afghanistan	travels	915.81
Cachet, lettres de	French history	944.03
Cactææ	botany	583.471
Cadalso, J. de,	Spanish poetry	861.42
Cadets	military schools	355.07
¹Cadiz	history	946.8
	travels	914.68
Cadmium	inorganic chemistry	546.48
Cædmon	Anglo Saxon poetry	829.2
¹Caen	history	944.22
	travels	914.422
Cæsar	Latin literature	878.1
Cæsarian section	obstetrics	618.86
Cæsars	lives	923.137
	Roman history	937
Caesium	inorganic chemistry	546.36
Cafés	architecture	725.71
Caffeine	diuretics	615.762
	hygiene	613.83
Caffres	history	968.6
Cage birds	domestic pets	636.6
Cages	mining engineering	622.68
Cairns	prehistoric archæology	571.96
¹Cairo, Egypt,	history	962.1
	travels	916.21
Caisson workers	hygiene	613.66
¹Caithness, Scotland	history	941.13
¹Calabria, Italy	"	945.78
¹Calais	history	944.27
	travels	914.427
Calçic waters	economic geology	553.75
Calcium	inorganic chemistry	546.41
	light chemical technology	665.7
Calculators	mathematics	510.8
Calculus	diseases	616.62
	mathematics	517
	of direction analyt. geom.	516.8
¹Calcutta	history	954.1
	travels	915.41
Calderon de la Barca, P.	Sp. drama	862.35
¹Caledonia	history	941
Calendar		529
	ecclesiastical, Anglican	264.031
Calendering	paper manufacture	676
	textile fabries	677
Calhoun, John Caldwell, Am.	oratory	815.26
Calico	manufactures	677
	printing, chemical technology	667.3
¹California	history	979.4
¹	Lower, "	972.2
Caligraphs	writing machines	651
Caliphs	Mohammedanism	297
Calisthenics	hygiene	613.71
	school hygiene	371.73
Calked joints	plumbing	696.6
Calligraphy	writing	651

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Burlesque Caoutchouc.

Callimachus	Greek lyric poetry	884.8	Canada	geology	557.1	
Calmucks	history	950		history	971	
Caloric	engines	621.41		maps	912.71	
	physics	536		schools, public	379.71	
Calorimeter		536.6		statistics	317.1	
Calpurnius Siculus, Lat. lyric poetry		874.6		travels	917.1	
¹Calvados, France	history	944.22		other topics see Table 1		
Calvinism	sects	284.2	¹	East, history	971.4	
Calvinism vs. free will	dogmatics	234		travels	917.14	
Calvinistic Baptist church		286.1	¹	West, history	971.3	
	confession	238.4		travels	917.13	
	Methodist church	287.2	Canal engineering		626	
Calvinists' lives		922.4		Suez	626.9	
Calycanthaceæ	botany	583.113		transit sociology	386	
Calyceræ	"	583.546	Canals, interoceanic	engineering	626.9	
Calycineæ	"	584.4	Canary birds	care of	636.6	
Calycosoa	zoölogy	593.74		zoölogy	598.8	
Cambistry	money	332.45	¹	Isles	history	946.8
	metrology	389	Cancer	diseases	616.994	
¹Cambodia	history	959.6	Cancioneros, Los	Spanish poetry	861.25	
Cambodian architecture		722.4	¹Candahar	history	958.2	
¹Cambria, Wales	history	942.9		travels	915.82	
Cambrian age	geology	551.72	Candles	chemical technology	665.1	
¹Cambridge, Eng.	history	942.59	Candor	ethics	177.3	
	travels	914.259	Candy making		642	
	university	378.42	Cane, sugar	agriculture	633	
¹	Mass., history	974.44		botany	584.9	
	travels	917.444	Canellaceæ	"	583.137	
	confession	238.5	Cannel coal	economic geology	553.23	
	platform creeds	238.5	Cannibalism	customs of war	399	
Camel	domestic animals	636.9	Canning of fruits and vegetables,			
	zoölogy	599.7		chem. technology	664.8	
Cameos		736		meats and fish, chem. tech.	664.9	
Camera	photography	771	Cannon	military engineering	623.4	
	lucida optics	535.86	Canoes and canoeing		797	
Cameralistic science		336	Canon	law	348	
Cameronians	sects	285.5		music	781.5	
Camp life	hygiene	613.67		of scripture	220.1	
	meetings	269	Canonization			
¹Campagna, Italy	history	945.6	Canons, Apostolical	eccles. polity	262.6	
	travel	914.56		church	262.6	
Campaigns	American civil war	973.73	Cañons	rivers	551.48	
Campanales	botany	583.57	¹	of Colorado River descr.	917.91	
Campania	ancient history	937.7	Canopy windows	arch. decoration	729.83	
¹	modern "	945.72	¹Cantal, France	history	944.59	
Campanulaceæ	botany	583.59	Cantata	dramatic music	782.8	
Campbellism	sects	289.2		sacred music	783.4	
¹Campeche, Mexico	history	972.6	Canterbury convocation,	eccles. hist.	283.42	
Campenon, F. N. V.	French poetry	841.66	Cantharides	animal poisons	615.94	
Camphor	therapeutics	615.789	Canticles	Bible	223.9	
Camping out		796	¹Canton, China	history	951.2	
Camps, disinfec. cont. disease		614.48		travels	915.12	
	hygiene	613.67	Cantù, C.	Italian fiction	853.76	
¹Canada	administration	354.71	Canvas roofing	building	695.8	
	botany	581.971	Canvassing	bookselling	655.57	
	finance	336.71	Caoutchouc	rubber manufacture	678	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Capacelli Albergati, F., Italian drama	852.63
Capacity for knowing mental facul.	151
¹ Cape Breton history	971.6
travels	917.16
Colony, Africa history	968.7
of Good Hope "	968.7
Verde islands "	997
travels	919.7
Capet, Hugh French history	944.021
house of, " "	944.02
Capillaries anatomy	611.15
Capillary attraction in plants	581.11
of liquids	532.6
Capital and labor	331
punishment law	343.2
Capitalists' lives	923.3
Capitation-tax	336.23
Capitols architecture	725.11
Caporali, C. Italian satire	857.43
Cappadocia ancient history	939.34
Capparidæ botany	583.131
Capponi, G. Italian essays	854.75
Caprification secretions	591.145
Caprifoliaceæ botany	583.51
Caps, percussion, chemical technology	662.4
Capsule of eye-lens eye diseases	617.74
Captives international law	341.3
war customs	399
Captivities among the Indians	970.3
Captivity prison discipline	365
Captures international law	341.3
Capuana, Luigi Italian fiction	853.83
Capuchins religious history	271.74
Car-building	699
factories architecture	725.45
houses, R. R. "	725.33
Caravans transportation	656
Carbines military science	355
Carbo-hydrates nutrition	612.396
Carbolic acid materia medica	615.313
disinfectants cont. diseases	614.485
Carbon inorganic chemistry	546.26
compounds air pollution	614.721
materia med.	615.31
organic chem.	547
group inorganic chemistry	546.25
series economic geology	553.2
Carbonari secret societies	366
Carbonated waters hygiene	613.38
Carbonates mineralogy	549.78
Carbonic acid, air pollution	614.722
toxicology	615.96
oxide air pollution	614.722
narcotic poisons	615.96
Carboniferous age geology	551.75
fossils	560

Carburetted hydrogen air pollution	614.722
Carcano, Giulio Italian fiction	853.77
Card catalogs, library admin.	025.3
playing	795
ethics	175.5
Cardiff giant humbugs	133.7
¹ Cardigan, Wales history	942.95
Cardinals ecclesiastical polity	262.13
lives	922.2
Roman church	282
Carducci, Giosuè Italian poetry	851.84
Care of animals animal hygiene	614.94
body, hygiene	613.4
school hygiene	371.73
eyes " "	371.72
person	391.6
Carelius, Olof, Swedish poetry	839.7141
Caria ancient history	939.24
Caribbean sea travels	917.29
¹ Caribbee Islands history	972.97
Caricature drawing	741
Carillon music	789.5
¹ Carinthia, Austria, history	943.66
Carlén, Emilie, Swedish fiction	839.7365
Carleton, William American humor	817.45
Carlist wars in Spain Spanish hist.	946.07
Carlovingian cycle legend	398.2
¹ Carlow, Ireland history	941.88
Carlson, F. F., Swedish miscellany	839.7864
Carlyle, T. English essays	824.82
¹ Carmarthen, Wales history	942.98
Carmelites monks	271.73
sisterhoods	271.971
¹ Carnarvon, Wales history	942.92
Carneades Greek philosophy	186.2
¹ Carniola, Austria history	943.67
Carnivora mammals	599.7
Carnivorous plants botany	581.53
Carol sacred music	783.6
¹ Caroline Islands	996.6
Carolingian dynasty, French history	944.01
German "	943.021
Carpathos ancient history	939.17
modern "	949.97
Carpentry	694
stereotomy	515.82
Carpets designing	745
domestic economy	645
manufacture	677
Carpocratian heresy	273.1
Carposporeæ, algæ	589.4
fungi	589.21
Carrer, L. Italian poetry	851.76
Carrera, V. " drama	852.83
Carriage and car factories archit.	725.45
houses architecture	728.94

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Capacelli
Cats

Carriage making	684	Castrametation	military science	355
Carrier pigeon	domestic birds	636.6	Castro y Bélvis G. de, Spanish drama	862.32
Carriers in irrigation	sanitary eng.	628.366	Casts	730
law		347.4	Casualties	protection from
Cars	building	699		public health
	disinfect., cont. dis.	614.48	Casuarinæ	botany
	horse engineering	625.6	Casuistry	ethics
	railroad engineering	625.2	Catacomb symbols	ecclesiology
¹ Cartagena	history	986	Catacombs	antiquities
	travels	918.6		cemeteries
Cartesianism	philosophical systems	144		symbols
Carthage	ancient history	939.73	⁴ Catalan language	449.9
Carthaginian architecture		722.3		literature
⁴	language	492.6	Catalepsy	132.4
	war Roman history	937.04	Catalog dept.	library economy
Carthusian monks		271.71	Catalogers	library economy
Cartilages	anatomy	611.72	Cataloging	025.3
Cartography	maps, atlases, etc.	912	Catalogs	author
Cartoons		741		book publisher's
Cartridges	military science	623.4		college
Carved decoration	architecture	729.5		dictionary
Carving	dining	643		of special authors
	sculpture	736		countries
Caryophyllæ	botany	583.152		subjects
Caryophyllinæ	"	583.15		star maps
Casa, G. della, Italian poetry		851.38		stars
Casements	fortifications	623.1		subject
Cases	English syntax	425.5		universal
	Greek	485.5	¹ Catalonia, Spain history	946.7
	Latin	475.5	Cataracts	eye diseases
¹	other languages			physical geography
law	American digests	345.5	Catarrh	diseases
	reports	345.4		epidemic diseases
	English digests	346.5	Catarrhal affections of skin	616.52
	reports	345.4	Catch	vocal music
¹ Cashmere	history	954.6		basins of sewers, sanitary eng.
¹ Caspian Sea	travels	914.78	Catechisms	238
Cassi, F.	Italian poetry	851.65	Catenary curve	physics
Cassia tree	botany	583.32	Cathari	persecutions
Cassinoid curve	anal. geom.	516.26		sects
Cast iron structures	architecture	721.91	Catharine I.	Russian history
Castanets	musical instr.	789.4	II.	" "
Caste in India, social ethics		177.5	Cathartics	therapeutics
Castelar, E.	Spanish oratory	865.52	¹ Cathay	history
Castelein, M. de	Dutch poetry	839.3123		travels
Caste	ethics	177.5	Cathedral canons	eccles. polity
Castellazzo, L., Italian fiction		853.81		services musical
Castelvetro, L., " essays		854.41		system ecclesiastical
Casti, G.	" satire	857.63	Cathedrals	architecture
Castiglione, B.	" essays	854.33	Catholic apostolic church	
¹ Castile, New, history		946.4		church
¹	Old	946.3		epistles Bible
Castillejo, C. de	Spanish poetry	861.32	Catholicism and Protestantism	282
Casting	foundries	671	Catholics' lives	biography
Castles	architecture	728.81	Cato, Valerius, Latin satire	877.2
Castor and Pollux	mythology	292	Cats, Jacob	Dutch poetry

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Cats

Charlatanry

Cats	636.8
¹ diseases of medicine	619.8
Catskills, N. Y. history	974.738
travels	917.4738
¹ Cattaraugus Co., N. Y. history	974.794
Cattle	636.2
diseases contag. hygiene	614.91
vet. med.	619.2
markets architecture	725.27
Catullus Latin lyric poetry	874.2
Tibullus, and Propertius	874.1
¹ Caucasia history	947.9
Caucuses	324
Cauls anatomy	611.38
Causation philosophy	122
Cause and effect "	122
Causes final "	124
of contagious diseases	614.41
Caustic potassa external irritants	615.775
Cavalca, D. Italian essays	854.11
Cavalcanti, G. " poetry	851.14
Cavallotti, F. " drama	852.85
Cavalry	357
¹ Cavan, Ireland history	941.69
Cavatina music	784.2
Cave men prehistoric archæology	571.12
temples Indian arch.	722.4
Caves geology	551.44
natural dwellings	571.81
Cavour Italian history	945.09
¹ Cawnpore, India "	954.2
¹ Cayenne Island "	988
¹ Cayuga Co., N. Y. "	974.768
Cecchi, G. M., Italian drama	852.43
Ceilings architecture	721.7
carved arch. decoration	729.58
mosaic " "	729.71
painted " "	729.48
vaulted architecture	721.4
Celastrales botany	583.27
Celastrineæ "	583.271
¹ Celebes history	991.2
Celebrations, invention of printing	655.12
Celestial dynamics	521.1
sphere	522.71
Celestina Spanish fiction	863.23
Celibacy ethics	176.2
hygiene	613.89
of clergy	254
Cell houses prison architecture	725.62
Cells biology	576.3
histology botany	581.8
zoölogy	591.8
physiological botany	581.1
Cellular confinement prisons	365
punishments	343.2

INDEX

Cellular tissue, botany	581.8
Cellulitis diseases	616.77
Celluloid manufactures	679
Cellulose botany	581.8
Celsius, Anders, Swedish miscellany	839.7835
Olof " "	839.7846
Celtic antiquities	913.36
Druids, religion	299.16
⁴ language	491.6
Celts ancient history	936
French "	944.01
stone archæology	571.25
Cements building material	691.5
manufacture	666.9
mineral, econ. geol.	553.68
Cementum, diseases of dentistry	617.62
Cemeteries	719
earth burial	393.1
effect on health	614.65
Cemetery chapels architecture	726.8
Censors sacred vessels	247.9
Censorship of the press	323
Censuses statistics	310
Cent-gramme-second system physics	530.8
Centenarians physiology	612.68
Centennial celebrations see subject	
exhibition, United States	606
Centipedes zoölogy	595.6
Centlivre, Mrs. English drama	822.53
"Cento novelle antiche" Ital. fict.	853.11
¹ Central Africa history	967
travel	916.7
North history	966
travels	916.6
¹ America history	972.8
travel	917.28
¹ Asia history	958
nervous system, physiol.	612.82
Pacific railroad	385
Park	711
Centralization, administrative, Eng.	354.4201
France	354.4401
Germany	354.4301
U. S. gov.	353.01
political science	320.1
Centre of gravity physics	531.24
Centrifugal blowers engineering	621.63
force physics	531.35
pumps engineering	621.67
Centripetal force physics	531.35
Centrolepideæ, botany	584.82
Cephalization, zoölogy	591.4
Cephalopoda "	594.5
Ceramic productions building	691.4
Ceramics fine arts	738
manufacture	666.3

Figures in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Cats Charlatanry

Ceratophylleæ, botany	583.987	Chance, games of amusements	795
Cereals		ethics	175.5
adulterations	614.312	natural theology	214
agriculture	633	probabilities	519
botany	584.9	vs. cause metaphysics	122
trade in agric. products	338.1	Chancellors' lives	923.4
Cerebral poisons therapeutics	615.96	Chancels ecclesiology	246.1
Cerebration, unconscious	153	Chancery, court of	347.99
Cerebria diseases	616.83	law	347.8
Cerebro-cardiac poisons	615.99	reports American law	345.4
spinal circulation, diseases	616.81	English law	346.4
fever	616.925	Chances mathematics	519
meninges	616.82	Chandeliers	749
meningitis	616.82	Change of air, hygiene	613.12
poisons, therapeutics	615.98	seasons	525.53
Ceremonies customs	394.4	Changes of blood respiration	612.23
religious ritual	264	Channel Islands history	942.34
Cerium group inorganic chem.	546.6	Channels, hydrography of surveying	526.99
inorganic chemistry	546.62	open, hydraulics	532.54
oxalate of therapeutics	615.735	Channing, William Ellery, Am. essays	814.23
Certainty knowledge	121	Chanson de Geste French poetry	841.11
of medicines therapeutics	615.51	Roland " "	841.11
Certificates of, teachers	371.13	Chant, Gregorian ecclesiology	246.8
Cervantes Saavedra, M. de Sp. fict.	863.32	Chants sacred music	783.5
Cervix dilatation, obstet. operations	618.84	Chapbooks	398.5
diseases of women	618.14	Chapelain, J. French poetry	841.44
Cesari, A. Italian essays	854.67	Chapels architecture	726.4
Cess-pools air pollution	614.764	cemetery "	726.8
Cestoda parasitic diseases	616.964	Chapin, Edwin Hubbell, Am. oratory	815.35
Cestoids worms	595.1	Chaplains ministry	262.1
Cetacea zoölogy	599.5	Chaps skin disorders	616.58
Ceylon history	954.8	Chapter-and-verse division Bible	220.1
travel	915.48	Characeæ botany	588.4
Chaillietiacæ botany	583.255	Character ethics	170
Chalcography, engraving	762	formation of	374
Chaldæa ancient history	935.1	of reading	028.9
Chaldean architecture	722.5	Charades	793
philosophy	181.6	Charbon public health	614.561
Chaldee language	492.2	Charcoal and chemicals in sewers	628.237
Chalets architecture	728.7	burning air pollution	614.735
Chalices sacred vessels	247.8	chemical technology	662.7
Chalk lithology	552.54	drawing	741
beds economic geology	553.68	fuel	644
Challenger expedition, 1873-76	508.3	Charente, France history	944.65
Challenges duels	394.8	Inférieure, France, history	944.64
Chalukyan architecture	722.4	Charging systems libraries	025.6
Chalybeate waters economic geology	553.73	Charitable associations	361
Chamber music	785.7	institutions	361
Chambers of commerce reports	381	Charities American civil war	973.777
Chameleon zoölogy	598.11	and corrections	360
Chamisso A. von German fiction	833.68,	Charity ethics	177.7
Champagne, France history	944.3	political economy	361
Championship games amuse-		public administration	351.84
ments	790	schools	377.7
ethics	175.7	sisters of	271.91
school hygiene	371.75	Charlatanry quackery	133.7
Champlain, lake travels	917.4754		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Charlemagne
Chorea

INDEX

Charlemagne, age of, European hist.	940.3	Cheating	ethics	174
French history	944.01		student life	371.81
German "	943.01	Checkers		794
legends	398.2	Checks	banks	332.1
Charleston, S. C. history	975.7		commercial law	347.7
Charles I. English history	942.062	Cheese	adulterations	614.327
II.	942.066		dairy	637
Charles IV. French history	944.024	Cheiroptera	mammals	599.4
V.	944.025	Chelonia	reptiles	598.13
VI.	944.026	Chemical affinity		541.3
VII.	944.026		agents, effects of diseases	616.987
VIII.	944.027		analysis	543
IX.	944.029		apparatus	542.2
X.	944.062		disinfectants con. dis.	614.484
Charles II. German history	943.021		elements chemical tech.	661.1
III.	943.021		equations	541.9
IV.	943.026		fire extinguishers	614.845
V.	943.031		industries	660
	949.202		jurisprudence law	340.6
	946.04		laboratories	542.1
VI. German "	943.052		architecture	727.5
VII.	943.054		manipulation	542.2
Charles I. Spanish history	946.04		nomenclature	541.9
II.	946.053		physics	541
III.	946.057		physiology	591.1
IV.	946.058		technology	660
Charles XIV. Swedish history	948.07		treatment of wastes	628 544
travels	917.57		works air pollution	614.72
Charters of cities	352	Chemicals in sewers sanitary eng.		628.237
Chartier, A. French poetry	841.21	manufacture of		661
Chartism Eng. constitut. history	342.42	Chemistry		540
Chartists political party	329.942		agricultural	631
Chartography maps, atlases, etc.	912		analytical	543
Charts geography	912		and natural religion	215
history	902		applied to the arts	660
maps	912		economic zoölogy	591.54
of comets astronomy	523.69		industrial chem. tech.	660
moon "	523.39		inorganic	546
planets "	523.49		legal law	340.6
stars "	523.89		medical materia med.	615
sun "	523.79		of poisons chem. analysis	543.5
Chase hunting	799		toxicology	615.9
Chasing sculpture	736		organic	547
Chastelain, G. French fiction	843.24		physiological	612.01
Chastity ethics	176.1		study of disease	616.076
Chateaubriand, F. A. R. vicomte de		Chemists' lives biography		925.4
French fict.	843.65	¹ Chemung Co., N. Y. history		974-778
Chateaux architecture	728.82	¹ Chenango Co., N. Y. "		974-773
Chatham, William Pitt, Eng. oratory	825.61	Chénier, A. M. de French poetry		841.56
Chatrian, A. French fiction	843.85	M. J. de drama		842.66
Chattels law	347.3	Chenopodiaceæ botany		583.914
Chatterton, T. English poetry	821.63	Cheques commercial law		347.7
Chaucer, G. "	821.17	¹ Cher, France, history		944.55
Chaulieu, G. A. de French poetry	841.47	Cherbuliez, V., French fiction		843.87
Chautauqua self-education	374.7	¹ Cheshire, England history		942.71
Co., N. Y. history	974.795	Chess amusements		794

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Charlemagne
Chorea

Chess	ethics	175.4	China	schools, public	379.5 ¹
Chest	anatomy	611.94		statistics	315.1
	diseases	616.2		travels	915.1
	surgery	617.54		treaties	341.25 ¹
Chester plays	English drama	822.11		other topics see table 1	
Chesterfield	" letters	826.52	ware	fine art	738
Chiabrera, G.	Italian poetry	851.51		useful arts	666.5
* Chiapas, Mexico	history	972.7	Chinese architecture		722.1
¹ Chicago	history	977.31		art	709.51
	travels	917.731		immigration	325.251
Chichimec civilization	Mex. history	972.012		labor polit. economy	331.6
Chicken-pox	diseases	616.914		language	495
	public health	614.525		literature	395
Chief justices' lives		923.4		philosophy	181.1
	librarian library economy	023.4		religion	299.5
¹ Chihuahua, Mexico	history	972.1	Chios	ancient history	939.13
Chilblains	skin disorders	616.58	"	modern "	949.93
Child labor	political economy	331.3		travels	914.993
Childbirth	obstetrics	618.2	Chirography	penmanship	652
Children, asylums for	architecture	725.57	Chiromancy	palmistry	133.6
	sociology	362.7	Chitarra, C. dalla	Italian satire	857.12
	care of	649	Chivalry	age of Europ. hist.	940.4
	cruelty to ethics	179.2		customs	394.7
	diseases of	618.9	Chlænaceæ	botany	583.166
	duties of ethics	173.6	Chloral	hydrate, poisons	615.967
	education of	372		hygiene	613.83
	games of out-door	796		hypnotics	615.782
	hospitals for	362.7		temperance	178.8
	moral care for	377	Chloranthaceæ	botany	583.926
Children's crusade	European history	940.4	Chlorides as disinfectants		614.487
Chile	administration	354.83	Chlorine compounds	air pollution	614.726
	botany	581.983		mineralogy	549.4
	finance	336.83		inorganic chemistry	546.13
	geology	558.3	Chloroform	anæsthetics	615.781
	history	983		poisons	615.966
	maps	912.83	Chlorophyll	botany	581.8
	schools, public	379.83	Chlorophyllaceæ	botany	589.8
	statistics	318.3	Choate, Rufus, American oratory		815.32
	travels	918.3	Chocolate	adulterations	614.347
	treaties	341.283		manufactures	663.9
	other topics see table 1		Choctaw language		497
Chiliasm	millennium	236.3		literature	897
Chimes of bells	music	789.5	Choice, freedom of	mental faculties	159
Chimney pieces	architecture	729.95		metaphysics	123
	sweeping, domestic economy	644		of editions	028.2
Chimneys	heating	697.8		vocation	
	high sanitary eng.	628.522	Choir	music	783.8
	masonry	693	Cholagogues	therapeutics	615.742
	sewer ventilation	628.236	Cholera	diseases	616.93
China	administration	354.51		infantum, pub. health	614.515
	botany	581.951		protective inoculation	614.475
	finance	336.51		public health	614.514
	geology	555.1	Choral service	sacred music	783.24
	history, ancient	931	Chorale	" "	783.6
	modern	951	Chord process	geodesy	526.43
	maps	912.51	Chorea	diseases	616.851

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Choriambics

Clans

Choriambics	Greek prosody	486.3
Choroid	eye diseases	617.72
Chorus	sacred music	783.8
	vocal "	784.86
Chrestien de Troyes	French poetry	841.14
³ Chrestomathy	English language	428.7
Christ	doctrinal theology	232
	lives	232.9
Christening	baptism	265.1
	customs	392.1
Christian antiquities		
	apologetics	239
	architecture eccles.	726
	medieval	723
	art	247
	associations	267
	Brothers monks	271.78
	church	260-289
	doctrines	230
	education	377
	ethics	171.1
	fathers relig. hist.	270
	fathers' works	281.1
	iconography	246
	sculpt.	732
	institutions	260
	life personal religion	248
	names	929.4
	philosophy patristic	189.2
	science therapeutics	615.851
	sects	280
	socialism	335.7
	Sunday	263.3
	union	280
¹ Christiania, Norway	history	948.2
	travels	914.82
Christianity and science	apologetics	239.8
	evidences	239
	history	270-289
	primitive	270.1
Christians	biography	922
¹ Christiansand, Norway	history	948.3
Christine de Pisan	French fiction	843.21
Christmas	customs	394
	festival sacred music	783.28
Christology	doctrinal theology	232
Chromates	mineralogy	549.74
Chromatic aberration	optics	535.4
	scale theory of music	781
Chromatics	optics	535.6
Chromatography		752
Chromium	economic geology	553.46
	group inorg. chem.	546.75
	inorganic chem.	546.76
Chromolithography		764
Chromometry	colorimetry	545.8

INDEX

Chromosphere, sun	523.75
Chronic diseases pathology	616
Chronicles Bible	222.6
history	see special subject
Chronograph astronomy	522.52
Chronologies history	902
Chronology astronomy	529
biblical Bible	220.94
Chronometer astron. instr.	522.51
longitude determ.	525.47
manufacture	681
Chrysippus stoic philosophy	188.3
Chrysolitic rocks	552.48
Church	260-289
and clergy law	348
education	377.8
state eccl. polity	261.7
ethics	172.3
political science	322
Apostolic	281.1
architecture	726
authority	262.8
bells manufactures	673
music	789.5
benefices clerical support	254
Christian	260-289
decoration, sacred orn.	247
discipline eccles. polity	262.9
fathers	281.1
fellowship	265.2
festivals, worship	264
furniture	247
government	262
history	270-289
membership ordinances	265.2
music	783
needlework	247
of England	283
Rome	282
Scotland Presbyterian	285.2
polity	262
primitive	270.1
property	
rates clerical support	254
religious history	270-289
sacraments	265
schools	377
sects	280
services public worship	264
sociology	322
vestments	247.7
work	260
yards, cemeteries	719
Churches architecture	726.5
burials in public health	614.613
hygiene	613.55

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Choriambics

Clans

Churches	national vs. organic unity	261.8	Cisterns	rural water supply	628.7
	various christian	280	Cistineæ	botany	583.134
Churchill, C.	English satire	827.61	Cités ouvrières, architecture		728.13
Chyle	blood-making	612.119	Cities	administration	352
Cibber, Colley, English drama		822.54		ancient description	913.3
Cicero, complete works		875.1		buried "	913.3
	Greek philosophy	186.3		free, German gov.	354.4309
	letters	876.1		growth of, administration	352.001
Cid, Poema de mio	Spanish poetry	861.12		health of	614.145
	Romancero del " "	861.27		plans of	912
Cienfuegos, N. A. de, Spanish poetry		861.48		scavenging of	628.4
Cilia	physiology	612.72		water and sewage works	628.09
Ciliary body	eye diseases	617.72	Citizens, duties of	ethics	172.1
Ciliata	zoölogy	593.17	Citizenship	law	347.1
Cilicia	ancient history	939.35	Citrates	diuretics	615.761
"	modern "	956.4	City governments, administration		352
	travel	915.64		halls architecture	725.13
Cinchonia	materia medica	615.336		homes of poor "	728.11
"Cincinnati, O.	history	977.1		hotels "	728.51
	travels	917.71		houses "	728.3
Cincinnati	society of	369.131		life	
Cinematics	mechanics	531.1		mortality public health	614.145
Cinerary urns, treatment of the dead		393.2		property local gov.	352.1
Cipher writing		651		transit sociology	388
"Circassia	history	947.9	Civil authority	local government	352
Circle	German local gov.	352.0433		engineering	620
	sailing, great navig.	527.5		government and the church	322
Circles	perspective	515.65		ethics	172.3
	plane geometry	513.21		relig.	261.7
	prehistoric archæology	571.95		government, polit. science	320
Circuit court reports, U. S.		345.41		law	349
Circular arches	architecture	721.41		liberty political science	323
	domes "	721.46		lists	351.2
	functions trigonometry	514.1		pensions administration	351.5
	section of sewers	628.223		procedure law	347.9
Circulating libraries		027.3		rights	
Ci-culation and blood, physiology		612.1		service	
	cerebro-spinal diseases	616.81		administration	351
	in animals zoölogy	591.11		municipal gov.	352.005
	in plants botany	581.11		officials, lives	923.5
	oceanic ocean currents	551.47		reform admin.	351.6
				U. S. hist.	973.8
Circulatory organs	comp. anat.	591.41	trials		347.9
	descr. "	591.71	war	ethics	172.4
	system anatomy	611.1		slavery	326
	diseases of	616.1		U. S. history	973.7
	drugs acting on	615.71	Civility	ethics	177.1
	surgery	617.41	Civilization and the church		261.6
Circumcision		392.1		history	901
Circumnavigations		910.4		philosophy of	901
Circumpolar stars	maps	523.89		primitive	571
Circumstantial evidence	law	347.94	"Clackmannan, Scotland	history	941.35
Circuses	amusements	791	Claims against governments		336
	ethics	175.1		U. S. court of	347.99
Cirripedia	zoölogy	595.35		history	345.41
Cisoid curves, anal. geometry		516.26		reports	134
Cistercian monks		271.72	Clairvoyance		134
			Clans	political science	321.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Clans
Colleges**

INDEX

Clans	Scottish history	941
¹ Clare, Ireland	history	941.93
Clarinet	wind instruments	788.6
Class feeling	ethics	177.5
meetings	public worship	264.8
re-unions, colleges		378
	student customs	371.89
system	suffrage	324.2
Classed catalogs	bibliography	017
	lib. admin.	025.3
Classes, school		371.25
Classical antiquities		913.38
	biography	920.03
	education	375.88
	geography	912.3
	literature, Greek	880
	Latin	870
	mythology	292
	philology	Greek lang. 480
	Latin	470
	schools, private, educ.	373
	public, "	379
Classics	Greek literature	880
	Latin	870
Classification of animals	zoölogy	590.1
	books library econ.	025.4
	chemistry	541.9
	diseases medicine	616.01
	knowledge method-	
	ology	112
	languages philology	401
	library	025.4
	philosophy	112
	plants botany	580.1
	sciences nat. sci.	501
Clavichord	musical instruments	786.1
Clay, Henry	Am. oratory	815.25
Clay	chemical technology	666.4
	petrography	552.52
Clays, brick, fire, potters'	geology	553.61
Cleanliness of body	hygiene	613.4
	clothing	613.483
Cleanthes	stoic philosophy	188.2
Clearing house, banking		332
Cleavage	crystallography	548.3
	geology	551.84
Clemency	ethics	179.9
Clemens, S. L.	Am. humor	817.44
Clement	philosophy	189.2
Clementines	apocrypha	229.9
Cleopatra's needle	monuments	718
Clepsydra	chronology	529.78
Cleptomania	derangements	132.6
Clerc, Jean de	Dutch miscellany	839.381
Clergy, benefit of	legal antiquities	340.3
	canon law	348

Clergy, celibacy of	ethics	176.2
	pastoral theol.	254
	ethics	174.1
	holy orders	262.1
	lives of	922
	pastoral work	250
Clerical support		254
	tithes	336.21
Clerks' occupation	hygiene	613.65
Cleveland, G.	first presidency of	973.85
¹ Cleveland, O.	history	977.1
	travels	917.71
Cliff dwellings, prehistoric arch.		571.84
Climacterics	physiology	612.6
	vital statistics	614.13
Climate effects of	diseases	616.988
	therapeutics	615.834
	hygiene	613.11
	influence on man	573.4
	meteorology	551.56
	seasons	525.5
Climatology	contagious diseases	614.42
	physical geography	551.56
Climbers	birds	598.7
Climbing plants	habits	581.5
Clinics	medical education	610.7
¹ Clinton County, N. Y.	history	974.754
Clock, sidereal		522.51
Clock-making		681
Clocks	chronology	529.78
Cloistered nuns		271.96
Close communion	Baptists	286
	sacrament	265.3
Closet, earth	sanitary engineering	628.43
Cloth	manufactures	677
Clothes-making		687
Clothing	disinfection, contag. dis.	614.48
	domestic economy	646
	hygiene	613.48
	of laboring classes	331.83
	support from hips	613.484
Clouds	meteorology	551.57
Club foot	surgery	617.39
	houses architecture	728.4
	libraries	027.2
Clubs, literary, education		374.3
	social	367
	workingmen's, architecture	725.93
Clusters and nebulae	stars	523.85
Cnidaria	zoölogy	593.5
Coach building	carriage making	684
Coaching	amusements	798
	business	656
Coagulation of blood	physiology	612.115
Coal, economic geology		553.2
	fuel chemical technology	662.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Clans Colleges
Coal fuel, domestic economy	644	Cog wheels	mech. eng. 621.83
metallurgy	669.8	Cognition	metaphysics 126
gas	644	¹ Cohahuila, Mexico	history 972.1
heating	697.6	Cohesion	physics 539.2
illuminating gas	665.7	Coils	electric apparatus 537.86
mineralogy	549.8	theory of	dynamic electricity 537.51
mining	622.33	Coinage	administration 351.822
oil	665.4	political economy	332.4
chemical tech.	644	Coins	numismatics 737
domestic lights	553.28	Coke	chemical technology 662.7
economic geology	549.8	fuel, domestic econ.	644
mineralogy	667.2	metallurgy	669.8
tar colors	668.7	Colchis, Asia	ancient history 939.53
products	615.75	Cold	antipyretics 615.75
therapeutics	622.78	baths	hygiene 613.43
washing	617.35	drinks	" 613.36
Coalescence, foetus deformities	617.32	exposure to, protection of life	614.87
incomplete	617.33	imponderable remedies	615.832
of parts	551.36	physics	536
Coast changes, erosion	623.3	storage	architecture 725.35
defence, military eng.	656	Colds	catarrh 616.205
pilot	526	Colenso controversy	pentateuch 222.1
Survey, U. S.	525.64	Coleoptera	595.76
tides	796	Coleridge, S. T.	English poetry 821.72
Coasting	526.99	Colic	diseases 616.34
Coasts, hydrography of	929.8	Coleochaetæ	botany 589.47
Coats of arms, heraldry	546.73	¹ Colima, Mexico	history 972.3
Cobalt	553.48	Coliseum	Roman antiquities 913.376
ores, economic geology	613.85	Collapse	lung diseases 616.249
Coca	959.7	Collected	biography 920
¹ Cochin China, French	667.2	sermons	252
Cochineal	796	travels	910.8
Cock fighting	175.6	works, see subject.	
ethics	614.347	Collecting	biology 579.6
Cocoa	663.9	book	library economy 025.2
adulterations	638	bottle	biology 579.612
manufacture	639	Collection of taxes	finance 336.29
Cocoon	349.442	Collections	art galleries 708
Code Napoleon	345.22	engravings	769
Codes, American law	220.4	of poetry	Eng. lit. 821.08
Codices	345.2	photography	779
Codification of law	376.7	useful knowledge	602
Co-education	371.99	vocal music	784
of races	939.42	other topics, see subject.	
Cœle Syria	593.3	Collectors' manuals, biology	579
Cœlenterata	614.347	Collects	Anglican ritual 264.036
Coffee	633	College degrees	378.2
adulterations	583.52	founders' lives	923.7
agriculture	663.9	libraries	027.7
botany	641	regattas	athletics 371.75
commercial mixing of	394.1	societies	student life 371.83
domestic economy	613.37	songs	784.6
houses	615.711	Colleges	agricultural 630.7
hygiene	627.8	and universities	378
stimulants	393.1	architecture	727.3
Coffer-dams	614.614	business	630.7
Coffins			
burial customs			
perishable			
pub. health			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Colleges
Condensing

INDEX

Colleges	for women	376.8	Columns, arch. const.	721.3
	hygiene	613.54	architectural design	729.32
Collegiants	sects	284.9	carpentry	694.4
Collegiate education	women	376.6	carved arch. decoration	729.57
Collenuccio, P.	Italian essays	854.24	painted " "	729.47
Collier controversy	Shakspeare	822.33	sculpture	730
Collieries	mining eng.	622.23	Combat, judicial legal antiquities	340.3
Collimation constant, astron. inst.		522.35	Combination arithmetic	511.5
Collin-Harleville, J. F.	Fr. drama	842.62	Combinations of labor, polit. econ.	331.87
Collins W:	English poetry	821.57	capital " "	331.1
Collisions at sea	maritime law	347.7	Combinatory analysis algebra	512.5
Colman, G. sr.	English drama	822.63	Combined system of sewerage	628.211
Cologne	history	943.42	Combretaceæ botany	583.414
	travel	914.342	Combustibles, storage pub. safety	614.831
Colombia, So. Am.	history	986	Combustion chemistry	541.3
	travels	918.6	heat	536.46
Colonial history, U. S.		973.2	in furnaces, ind. sanit.	628.524
law	English statutes	346.1	Comedy English drama	822
system, political science		325	Comella, L. F.	Spanish " 862.41
Colonies	" "	325	Comets	523.6
Colonization, African		325.6	charts	523.69
history of Africa		960	connection with meteors	523.56
political science		325.3	maps, observations	524.6
Colonnades	architectural design	729.32	theory	521.7
walls		721.26	Comic journals English literature	827
Color blindness	eye diseases	617.75	music dramatic	782.6
in man	natural hist. of man	573.5	works English lit.	827
plants	botany	581.157	Commagene, Asia ancient history	939.36
of animals	zoölogy	591.157	Commanders' lives biography	923.5
blood	physiology	612.117	Commelinaceæ botany	584.38
optics		535.6	Commemorations Amer. civil war	973.76
painting		752	Commemorative sermons	252.9
suffrage		324.1	Commensalism zoölogy	591.5
sense	mental faculty	152.1	Commentaries, Bible	220.7
Colorado, U. S., history		978.8	law	347
Colorational variation zoölogy		591.157	Commerce, regulation of law	347.7
Colored races	natural hist. of man	573.5	sociology	380
tiles	roofs	721.56	useful arts	650
Colorimetric analysis chemistry		545.8	Commercial arithmetics, mathematics	511.8
Coloring dyeing		667.2	buildings, architecture	725.2
matters, org. chem.		547	fertilizers air pollution	614.748
Colors, artificial chem. tech.		667.2	industry, admin.	351.824
ecclesiology		246.6	law	347.7
manufacture of paints		667.6	morals ethics	174
painting		752	panics political economy	332
practical printing		655.32	travelling commerce	658
Colosseum	Roman antiquities	913.376	Commissions, building	692.8
Colossians	epistles	227.7	Commisure, extension of, deformities	617.34
Colossus of Rhodes	monuments	718	Common carriers law	347.7
Colportage	parochial	259	Common law, American	345
Columbææ	mineralogy	549.71	British	346
Columbia Co., N. Y.	history	974.739	right copyright	655.51
District of	"	975.3	treatises	347
travels		917.53	pleas, court of	347.99
Colum. bia college		378.747	prayer Anglican ritual	264.03
Columelliaceæ, botany		583.829	schools, public	379

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Colleges
Condensing

Commonplace books lit. methods	029.4	Composition artistic type-setting	655.26
Commons, House of Eng. legis.	328.42	elementary English	428.2
student life	371.88	music	781.6
Commonwealth English history	942.063	rhetoric	808
Roman "	937.02	type-setting	655.25
Commonwealths, ideal polit. science	320.1	with creditors law	347.7
Commune, French local gov.	352.0446	Compound floors and flooring	721.64
German	352.0434	Compounds with metals. org. chem.	547.9
of 1871 French history	944.08	Compressed air engines	621.42
political economy	335	Compressibility of air pneumatics	533.2
Communes, age of, in Italy	945.04	Compression of gases physics	533.2
Communication, administration	351.81	Compromise bill, 1850 U. S. history	973.63
heat	536.2	ethics	171
magnetism	538.2	Compulsory education	379.23
mode of, cont. dia.	614.43	insurance	331.2
sociology	380	vaccination, pub. health	614.4738
useful arts	650	Compurgation, legal antiquities	340.3
Communion, close baptists	286	Computation arithmetic	511
holy sacrament	265.3	Comte French philosophy	194.8
services, sacred music	783.21	positivism	146
Communism political economy	335.4	Concept mental philosophy	153.1
Communists, French	335	Conception, immaculate Christology	232.1
Community of land political econ.	333.2	physiology	612.63
Compact ethics	174.7	Concert teaching	371.31
Companies associations	360	Concertina music	786.9
Companies, joint stock law	347.7	Concerto orchestral music	785.6
Comparative anatomy animals	591.4	Conchifera brachiopoda	594.8
plants	581.4	lamellibranchiata	594.1
embryology zool.	591.3	Conchoid curve anal. geometry	516.26
legislation	340.5	Conchology	594
medicine	619	Conclave, papal eccles. polity	262.13
mythology	291	Concord philosophy, Emerson	191.3
philology	410	Concordances Bible	220.2
physiology zoölogy	591.1	" special, see subject.	
religion	290	Concordat eccles. polity	262.13
theology dogmatics	230	internat. law	341.2
wages polit. econ.	331.2	Concrete building material	691.3
Comparetti, D. Italian essays	854.86	ceilings	721.75
Compass magnetism	538.7	construction	693.5
variations of, astron.	522.76	foundations	721.13
*Compendis, see subject.		pavements	625.8
Competition prices	338.5	piers and columns	721.33
wages	331.2	roofing	695.6
Competitive examinations, civil ser.	351.3	village houses	728.64
examinations, schools	371.27	walls	721.23
musical festivals	784.5	Concretion geological agent	551.08
Complex ores metallurgy	669	Concubinage sex customs	392.6
variables calculus	517.8	Concussion injuries	617.21
Complications in labor, obstetrics	618.5	Condemned books book rarities	098
Compline Anglican ritual	264.034	Condensation action of heat	536.44
Composers' lives	927.8	of effluvium, sanit. eng.	628.523
Compositæ botany	583.55	vapor pneumatics	533.1
Composite floors and flooring	721.65	Condensers chemistry	542.4
order of architecture	729.32	electricity	537.24
structures, arch. const.	721.94	steam engineering	621.11
Composition architectural design	729.11	Condensing pump pneumatics	533.83

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Condillac
Conviviality

INDEX

Condillac	French philosophy	194.3
Condiments	adulterations	614.314
	chemical technology	664.5
Conditional immortality		237.3
	sentences Eng. gram.	425.4
	Greek "	485.4
	other languages	
Conditions influencing animal temper-		
	ature	612.54
Conduct of life	ethics	170
Conduction	electricity	537.22
	heat	536.2
Conductivity of rocks	geology	551.14
Conduits	telegraph	654.4
	ventilation	697.9
	water works	628.14
Cone	modern geometry	513.53
	solid "	513.42
Confectionery		642
	adulterations	614.311
Confederate States U. S., civ. war		973.7
Confederation, American colonies		973.3
	N. German	943.081
	of the Rhine	943.06
	1783-89 U. S. history	973.318
Conference meetings	pub. worship	264.7
Confession and absolution, sacrament		265.6
	Augsburg	238.4
	auricular sacraments	265.6
Confessional	Roman church	282
Confessions	creeds	238
	of faith ritual	264.5
Confinement, punishment		343.2
	schools	371.56
	solitary, criminal law	343.2
	prison discipline	365
Confirmation	sacraments	265.2
Conflagrations		614.84
Conflict of duties		171
	laws, international law	341.5
Conformity	Anglican church	283.42
Confucianism	religion	299.5
Confucius	Chinese philosophy	181.1
Congelation	physics	536.43
Congenital defects of body	hygiene	613.91
	distortions	617.39
	surgery	616.242
Congestion of the lungs	diseases	616.242
Conglomerate	lithology	552.51
¹ Congo, Africa, history		967.2
¹	Basin, "	967.5
	travel	916.75
Congregation, ecclesiastical polity		262.2
Congregational	church	285.8
	creed	238.5
	orders in ministry	262.19
	singing	783.9

Congregationalism	sects	285.8
Congregationalists' lives		922.5
Congress of nations	inter. law	341.1
	Vienna, European history	940.8
	international law	341.1
	U. S.	328.73
Congressional	debates, U. S.	328.732
	directories, U. S.	328.738
	documents, U. S.	328.734
Congreve, W.	English drama	822.46
Conic sections	analytical geom.	516.22
	geometry	513.22
Conical projections	descript. geom.	515.4
	spherical	515.56
Conicoids	analytical geometry	516.42
Conics	analytical	516.53
	modern	513.53
Coniferæ	botany	585.2
Conium	nervous depressants	615.786
Conjugate forms	invariants	512.88
Conjugateæ	botany	589.61
Conjugation	English grammar	425.18
	French	445.18
	German	435.18
	Greek	485.18
	Latin	475.18
	other languages	
Conjunctions	etymology English	422.9
	Greek	482.9
	Latin	472.9
	other languages	
	solar system	523.23
	syntax English	425.9
	Greek	485.9
	Latin	475.9
	other languages	
Conjunctiva	eye diseases	617.71
Conjunctive mood, etymology	Greek	482.8
	Latin	472.8
	other languages	
	syntax English	425.8
	French	445.8
	Greek	485.8
	Latin	475.8
	other languages	
Conjuring	sorcery	133.4
Connaraceæ	botany	583.31
¹ Connaught, Ireland	history	941.7
¹ Connecticut, U. S.	history	974.6
Connective tissue	anatomy	611.76
	diseases of	616.77
Conquest	international law	341.3
	Norman, English hist.	942.02
	of Greece by Roman	938.08
	Mexico by Spanish	972.02
Conrad I.	German history	943.022

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Condillac
Conviviality

Conrad II.	German history	943.023	Consumptive assoc. coöperative	334.5
III.	" "	943.024	Contagious diseases pathology	616.91
IV.	" "	943.025	pub. health, gen.	614.4
Consanguinity, law		347.6	" " spec.	614.5
Conscience, Hendrik, Dutch fiction		839.3355	Contemplative personal religion	248
Conscience, ethics		171.6	sisterhoods	271.96
Consciousness philosophy		126	theology	242
Conscription military science		355	Contested elections legis. bodies	328
U. S. history		973.7414	suffrage	324
Consecration		265.9	Conti, Augusto Italian essays	854.83
sermons		252.7	Continence ethics	176.3
Conservation of energy physics		531.6	Continental heraldry	929.6
forces		531.6	protestant sects	284
Conservatism			travels	914
Conservatories, architecture		728.98	Continents physical geography	551.41
music		780.7	Continued fever, simple, diseases	616.926
plants		716	Contraband of war, international law	341.3
Consols English finance		336.42	Contrabass tuba wind instruments	788.48
³ Consonants language		421.3	Contrabasso stringed	787.4
Conspiracies criminal law		343	Contract system labor of convicts	331.5
Constables		352.2	prisons	365
Constance, council of, 1414-8, Hussites		284.3	Contraction of muscles physiology	612.748
religious hist.		270.5	Contractions short hand	653.1
Constant de Rebecque, Fr. fiction		843.63	Contractors, liability of building	692.9
Constantine the Great, Byzant. hist.		949.501	Contracts building	692.4
⁴ Constantinople history		949.61	ethics	174.7
Latin conquest		949.503	law	347.4
travels		914.961	marriage family law	347.6
Turkish conquest		949.504	Contravariants, algebra	512.88
Constantinopolitan creed, A. D. 381		238.1	Control over administration	351.9
Constants, earth,		525.1	Controversial divinity	230
electricity		537.51	sermons	252.2
moon		523.31	Contused wounds surgery	617.148
sun		523.71	Contusions surgery	617.13
Constellations, astronomy		523.89	Conundrums amusements	793
Constipation pathology		616.34	English literature	828
Constitution and by-laws libr. econ.		023.1	Convection heat	536.2
English law		342.42	Convention ecclesiastical polity	262.4
of '57 Mexican history		972.06	1792-5, French hist.	944.043
United States history		973.4	Conventional forms decoration in	
United States law		342.73	relief	729.54
Constitutional conventions		342	painted decoration	729.44
diseases		616.9	Convents	271
history		342	architecture	726.7
law		342	Conventual education of women	376.5
monarchy, polit. sci.		321.7	Conversation art of	374.1
Constrained attitude hygiene		613.65	ethics	177.2
Construction, arched		721.4	self education	374.1
architectural		721	Conversion	248
carpentry		694	revivals	269
masonry		693	Conveyances law	347.2
Consular reports		382	Conveyancing realty	347.2
systems international law		341.8	Convict labor political economy	331.5
Consulate, 1st French history		944.046	Convicts criminal law	343
Consuls		327	discharged, reformatory assoc.	364
Consumption lung diseases		616.246	Conviviality social customs	394.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Convocation
Covenanters

INDEX

Convocation	ecclesiastical polity	262.4
Convolvaceæ	botany	583.78
Convulsions	diseases	616.845
	puerperal disease	618.75
Cook books	domestic economy	641
Cookery		641
Cooking schools		641
¹ Cook's Island	history	996.2
	travel	919.62
Coolies		326.2
Cooper, A. A.	English essays	824.51
	J. F. American fiction	813.24
Cooper Union, education		374.9
Cooperage	manufactures	674
Coöperation	library economy	020.1
	political economy	334
Coöperative building associations		334.1
	cataloging lib. admin.	025.3
	insurance	334.3
Coördinates	anal. geom. of space	516.34
	geographical	525.4
	mod. analytical geom.	516.51
	plane anal. geom.	516.14
	spherical astronomy	522.7
Coornhert, D. V.	Dutch poetry	839.3126
Copaiba	diuretics	615.761
² Copenhagen	history	948.9
	travel	914.89
Copepoda	articulates	595.34
Copernican theory	astronomy	521
Coplas de Mingo Revulgo	Spanish	
	satire	867.2
Coppée, F. É. J.	French drama	842.88
	" poetry	841.85
Copper	coins money	332.41
	drugs	615.256
	engraving	762
	implements archæology	571.34
	inorganic chemistry	546.56
	manufacture	671
	metallic poisons	615.929
	metallurgy	669.3
	mineralogy	549.2
	mining, prehist. archæology	571.31
	ores economic geology	553.43
	roofing	695.4
	toxicology	615.929
Copperas	disinfectant	614.488
Coptic church	sects	281.7
⁴	language	493.2
	literature	893.2
Copts	history	962
Copy-books	elementary education	372.5
Copying processes	writing	652
Copyists' occupation	hygiene	613.65
Copyright	international	341.5

Copyright	law	347.7
	publishing	655.6
Coquetry	ethics	177.6
Coquillart, G.,	French poetry	841.23
Cor-Anglais	wind instruments	788.7
Coral reefs	geology	551.96
Corallines	algæ	589.3
Corals	zoölogy	593.6
Cord machine, physics		531.83
Cordials	liquors	663.5
Cordilleras	description	918
¹ Corea	history	951.9
Coriariæ	botany	583.298
Corinthia	ancient history	938.7
Corinthians I.,	epistles	227.2
	II. "	227.3
¹ Cork, Ireland	history	941.95
Corn	agriculture	633
	laws	337.5
	trade polit. econ.	338.1
Cornaceæ	botany	583.497
Cornea	eye-diseases	617.71
Corneille, P.	French drama	842.41
	T. " "	842.43
Cornelius Agrippa,	mystic philosophy	189.5
Cornell university		378.747
Cornet	wind instruments	788.3
Cornices	archit. constr.	721.27
	architectural design	729.31
⁴ Cornish language		491.67
	pumps drainage of mines	622.53
Corns	dermatology	616.54
¹ Cornwall, England	history	942.37
Corollifloræ	botany	583.5
Corona of sun		523.75
Coronariæ	botany	584.3
Coronation	ceremonies	394.4
Coroners	law	
	local government	352.9
Corporal punishment		371.55
Corporate industries		338.7
Corporation, city	administration	352.003
Corporations		360
	business	380
	charitable	361
	law of	347.1
	mining	622
	municipal	352
	railroad	385
Corpulence		
Corpuscular theory of light		535.1
Correction, houses of		364
	architecture	725.63
Corrections	astronomy	522.9
	gravity experiments	526.73
	of orbit astronomy	521.35

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Convocation.
Covenanters.

Corrections perspective	515.66	Cotton manufactures	677
Correlation of figures mod. geom.	513.57	mills architecture	725.41
forces	531.6	trade agricultural products	338.1
Correspondence college, self-educ.	374.8	worm economic zoology	591.69
English literature	826	pests	632
letter writing	808.6	Coughs and colds pathology	616.205
library admin.	025.1	Council, ecclesiastical polity	262.4
logic	169	general French local govt.	352.0442
methods of teaching	371.39	history, religious	270
modern geometry	513.57	municipal, Fr. local govt.	352.0448
natural theology	219	œcumenical eccles. pol.	262.5
Swedenborgian	289.4	of State French admin.	354.4405
¹ Corrèze, France history	944.67	German "	354.4308
Corrosion	541.3	privy Eng. "	354.4204
Corruption, public		Counsel, Christian, practical religion	241
Corsets hygiene	613.484	Counter-irritation therapeutics	615.771
Corsica, Italy, ancient history	937.9	Counterfeiting, banks and money	332.9
modern "	945.9	law	343
Cortez, H. Mexican "	972.02	Counterpoint music	781.4
¹ Cortland County, N. Y. history	974.772	Countrÿ homes architecture	728.6
Coryza diseases	616.205	of poor, architecture	728.12
Cosmetics adulterations	614.354	inns "	728.53
toilet	646	mortality public health	614.145
Cosmic dust astronomy	523.16	seats architecture	728.8
philosophy metaphysics	113	County government admin.	352
time chronology	529.77	Eng. admin.	352.0421
Cosmogony metaphysics	113	histories, British	942
natural theology	213	U. S.	974-979
Cosmography phys. geog.	551.4	Couplings railroad engineering	625.2
Cosmology metaphysics	113	Courage ethics	179.6
natural theology	213	Courier de Méré, P. L., French essays	844.63
Cossa, Pietro Italian drama	852.82	¹ Courland, Russia history	947.4
Cossacks Russian history	947	Courses, belt walls	721.25
Cost building	692.5	of reading reading and aids	028.3
Costa, I: da Dutch poetry	839.3155	Court baron English law	347.99
Paolo Italian essays	854.71	etiquette customs	395
S: Dutch drama	839.3233	fools "	394.2
¹ Costa Rica history	972.86	houses architecture	725.15
Costanzo, A. di Italian poetry	851.41	of claims U. S. law	347.99
Coster hist. of printing	655.112	star chamber English law	347.99
Costiveness diseases	616.34	supreme U. S. law	347.99
Costume academic	378.29	Courtesy ethics	177.1
ecclesiastical	247.7	Courts administration	351.94
hygiene	613.48	authority of	340
military	355	ecclesiastical	262.9
Costumes	391	history of	347.99
¹ Côte d' Or, France history	944.42	martial	344
Co-tenancy law	347.2	Courtship ethics	177.6
¹ Côtes du Nord, France history	944.12	Cousin eclecticism	148
Cottages, laborers' architecture	728.68	French philosophy	194.7
mountain "	728.7	Cousins, marriage of law	347.6
seaside "	728.7	Coutumes French law	349.442
Cottoid fishes zoology	597.5	Covariants higher algebra	512.88
Cotton agriculture	633	Covenant meetings public worship	264.8
clothing, hygiene	613.481	Scotch, creeds	238.5
dyeing chem. technol.	667.3	Covenanters religious history	274.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Covenanters
Cymric

INDEX

Covenanters	Scottish history	941.06
Covenants for titles	law	347.2
	religious creeds	238
Coventry plays	English drama	822.12
Coverture	law	347.9
Covetousness	ethics	179.8
Cow-pox	diseases	616.913
Cowardice	ethics	179.6
Cowley, A.	English poetry	821.46
Cowper, W.	" "	821.65
Cows	domestic animals	636.2
Cozzens, F. S.	American humor	817.36
Crabs	zoölogy	595.36
Cramp	diseases	616.87
Cranberries		634
Cranes and elevators	mill work	621.87
Craniidæ	zoölogy	594.8
Craniology	nat. hist. of man	573.7
Crannoges	prehistoric dwellings	571.83
Crashaw, R.	English poetry	821.42
¹ Crasis	" language	421.2
Crassulaceæ	botany	583.39
Craters	seismology	551.21
Crates	Greek philosophers	183.4
Crayfish	zoölogy	595.37
Crayon drawing		741
Cream	adulterations	614.324
Cream of Tartar	adulterations	614.315
Creation	evolution	575
	metaphysics	113
	natural theology	213
Creative power	mental faculties	155
Creator	doctrinal theology	231.1
Crébillon, C. P. J. de fils	French fiction	843.55
	P. J. de French drama	842.52
Credibility of the Scriptures		220.1
Credit and bonds	insurance	368.8
	institutes loan institutes	332.31
	institutions administration	351.825
	mobilier U. S. history	973.82
	political economy	332.7
Credo	sacred music	783.22
Credulity		
Creeds	Anglican ritual	264.037
	dogmatic theology	238
	public worship	264.5
Cremation of the dead	customs	393.2
	public health	614.62
Crematories	" "	614.62
Creosoting	building material	691.1
Cresting	roofs	721.56
Crests	heraldry	929.8
Cretaceous era	geology	551.77
	fossils, paleontology	560
Crete	ancient history	939.18

² Crete	modern history	949.98
Cretinism	diseases	616.997
¹ Creuse, France	history	944.68
Creutz, G. F.	Swedish poetry	839.7145
Crevasse	glaciers	551.31
Crewel work	art needlework	746
Cribbage	games	795
Cribbing	student life	371.81
Cricket	amusements	797
Crime and illiteracy	public schools	379.21
	law	343
¹ Crimea	history	947.7
Crimean war	English history	942.08
	Russian "	947.07
Crimes and punishments	law	343.2
Criminal classes	reformatory assoc.	364
	courts administration	351.945
	law	343
	international	341.4
	trials, criminal law	343.1
Criminals, education of		371.97
	juvenile	343
	lives	923.4
Crinoidea	zoölogy	593.91
Crises, commercial, political economy		332
Criterion	ethics	171
Critical philosophy		142
Criticism	art	701
	biblical	220.7
	dramatic	792
	literary	801
	musical	780.1
	rhetoric	808
¹ Croatia	history	943.94
⁴ Croatian language		491.83
	literature	891.83
Crocheting		746
Crockery	pottery	738
Crocodiles		598.14
Crofton system	prisons	365
Croisade contre les Albigeois	Pro-	
	vençal lit.	849.122
¹ Cromarty, Scotland	history	941.15
Cromlechs	prehistoric arch.	571.94
Cromwell, O.	English history	942.064
	R. " "	942.065
Crop	insurance	365.5
Crops	agriculture	633
Croquet		796
Cross (G: Eliot)	English fiction	823.88
Cross	Christian symbol	247.9
	legends concerning	398.2
Croton aqueduct	water-works	628.14
	oil vegetable poisons	615.93
Croup	diseases	616.201
Crowne, J.	English drama	822.43

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Covenanters
Cymric

Crozier	sacred furniture	247.6	Curiosity			
Crucibles	metallurgy	669	Curling	amusements	796	
	practical chem.	542.4	Currency	banking	332.5	
Cruciferae	botany	583.123	Currents, atmospheric, phys. geog.		551.51	
Crucifix	sacred furniture	247.9		oceanic	551.47	
Cruelty to animals	ethics	179.3	Curriculum		375	
	children	179.2	Cursores	birds	598.5	
Cruising	boating	797	Curtius Rufus, Quintus, Latin misc.		878.8	
Crusade, children's, European history		940.4	Curvature	geology	551.82	
Crusades	European history	940.4		of spine diseases	616.73	
	religious	270.4	Curve tracing	calculus	517.24	
Crusenstolpe, M. J., Swedish fiction		839.7362	Curved surfaces	analyt. geom.	516.4	
Crushing	mining dangers	622.83		theory of calculus	517.26	
	ore preparation	622.73	Curvembryae	botany	583.91	
Crust of the earth	geology	551.13	Curves, analytic geometry		516.2	
Crustacea	palaeontology	565.3		geometry	513.2	
	zoölogy	595.3		of double curvat., mod. geom.	513.58	
Cruz, R. de la, Spanish drama		862.43		mod. analyt.	516.58	
San Juan de la	Spanish miscel.	868.34		plane, theory of calculus	517.24	
Cryptogamia		586	Curvilinear motion	physics	531.3	
Cryptographic art	religious art	246.5	Custom houses	architecture	725.14	
Cryptography, secret writing		652	Customs and duties	tariff	337	
Crystalline aggregations	crystallog.	548.2		manners	390	
	limestone	552.46		bad social hygiene	613.87	
Crystallography		548		of war	399	
Crystalloids		541.8		student life	371.89	
Ctenophora	zoölogy	593.8		taxation	336.26	
¹ Cuba	history	972.91	Cutaneous absorption	physiology	612.384	
	travels	917.291		diseases	pathology	616.5
Cubature	calculus	517.33	Cutlery	manufecture	672	
Cubics	analytic geometry	516.59	Cuts	practical printing	655.32	
	modern	513.59	Cutting of stone	masonry	693.12	
Cucurbitaceae	botany	583.461	Cuttle fish		594.5	
Culdees	religious history	274.1	Cyanides	chemical technology	661.7	
Cultivated plants	landscape gard.	716		narcotic poisons	615.963	
Cultivation, land	rent for	333.5	Cyanogen	organic chemistry	547.1	
Culture		301	Cycadaceae	botany	585.9	
	and religion	261.6	Cyclades	ancient history	939.15	
	self education	374	¹	modern	949.95	
	vocal	784.9	Cyclanthaceae, botany		584.62	
Cumberland, R: English drama		822.65	Cycloidal curves	anal. geometry	516.26	
¹	England history	942.85	Cyclones	meteorology	551.55	
	army of U. S. history	973.7416	Cyclopean remains	Greek archit.	722.8	
	Presbyterian, sect	285.3	Cyclopedias, general		030	
Cuneiform inscriptions		492.1917	¹	special, see subject.		
⁴	language	492.19	Cyclops	zoölogy	595.31	
Cupping	therapeutics	615.811	Cylinder bridge	engineering	624.4	
Cups	bronze age	571.37		solid geometry	513.43	
	stone	571.27	Cylinders	perspective	515.65	
Cupuliferae	botany	583.976	Cylindric perspective	descrip. geom.	515.62	
Curative electricity	therapeutics	615.84		projections	515.57	
	gymnastics	615.82	Cylindrical vaults	architecture	721.43	
Cures, miraculous	miracles	231.7	Cymbals	musical instruments	789.2	
	therapeutics	615.85	Cymric	group of languages	491.65	
Curia regis		347.99	⁴	language	491.66	
Curiosa	books	099		literature	891.66	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Cynewulf
Denmark

INDEX

Cynewulf	Anglo Saxon poetry	829.4
Cynic philosophy		183.4
Cynicism		
Cyperaceæ	botany	584.84
Cypher writing		651
Cypriote	architecture	722.3
Cyprus	ancient history	939.37
'	modern "	956.4
Cyrano de Bergerac, S.	French fict.	843.46
Cyrenaic philosophy		183.5
Cyrenaica	ancient history	939.75
Cysts	diseases	616.993
Cytinaceæ	botany	583.923
Da Caccia	wind instruments	788.7
Dacia	ancient history	939.82
Dacites	*lithology	552.26
Daguerreotype		772
Dahlstjerna, G. E.	Swedish poetry	839.7135
' Dahna, Arabia	history	953.7
' Dahomey, Africa	history	966.8
Dairies	architecture	728.96
Dairy		637
Dais	architec. accessories	729.93
' Dakota, U. S.	history	978.3
Dalin, Olof von	Swedish poetry	839.7142
' Dalmatia, Germany		943.69
Daltonism	eye diseases	617.75
Damascus	ancient history	939.42
'	modern "	956.9
	travel	915.69
Damnation	doctrinal theology	237.6
D'amore	wind instruments	788.7
Dams	mill engineering	621.29
	mining "	622.56
	river "	627.8
Dana, R. H.	American poetry	811.27
Dance-form	piano music	786.45
	music modern "	786.46
	of death emblems	246.5
Dances, war	customs	399
Dancing	amusements	793
	customs	394.3
	ethics	175.3
Danes, English history		942.01
	in England and Normandy	948.02
Dangerous classes	criminal law	343
Dangers and accidents, min. eng.		622.8
	to workmen, political econ.	331.82
Daniel	Bible	224.5
Daniel, S.	English poetry	821.33
Danish architecture	Romanesque	723.48
	England English history	942.01
'	language	439.8
	literature	839.8
Dante Alighieri	Italian poetry	851.15
' Dantzig	history	943.12

Dantzig	travel	914.312
Danube river	travels	914.96
Danubian provinces	history	949.6
	travels	914.96
Daphnales	botany	583.93
Darc, Jeanne	French history	944.026
' Darfur, Egypt	history	962.7
Darien expedition	colonies	325.86
	emigrants	325.241
	foreign trade	382
	isthmus history	986
	ship canal engineering	626.9
Dark ages	European history	940.1
Darwinism	biology	575
Dass, Peder	Danish poetry	839.8135
Dates	chronology	902
Dati, Carlo	Italian essays	854.54
Datisceæ	botany	583.469
Dative case	syntax Greek	485.5
	Latin	475.5
'	other languages	
Daudet, Alphonse	French fiction	843.88
' Dauphiny, France	history	944.96
Daurat, Jean	French poetry	841.31
Davanzati, Bernardo	Italian essays	854.44
Davenant, Sir W.	English drama	822.41
Davies, J.	English poetry	821.35
Day of judgment	doctrinal theology	236.9
	schools intermed. education	373.2
	sidereal and solar	529.1
	time of hygiene	613.13
Days of the year	chronology	529.2
Deacon, Deaconess	eccl. polity	262.15
Dead animals	air pollution	614.762
	disposal of the pub. health	614.6
	ministry of sacraments	265.8
' Sea	description	915.69
	transportation of, public health	614.63
	treatment of the, customs	393
Deaf and dumb asylums, architecture		725.54
	education of	371.92
	institutions	362.4
Deafness	diseases	617.8
Death after delivery	obstetrics	618.79
	and resurrection	236
	biology	577.7
	dance of, emblems	246.5
	of fœtus, pregnancy	618.33
	penalty, criminal law	343.2
	physiology	612.67
	rates public health	614.12
	theology	236.1
Deaths	public health	614.12
	registers of	929.3
	registration of, official	352.4
	statistics	312

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Cynewulf
Denmark

Debates	parliamentary	328	Defensive operations, military eng.	623.3
	rhetoric	808.5	Definite integrals	calculus 517.3²
Debating societies	self-culture	374.4	Definitions of orbits	astronomy 521.3¹
Debility	diseases	616.986	Deflections of beams, girders, etc.	624.2
Debt	ethics	174.7	De Foe, D.	English fiction 823.5¹
	floating, pol. econ.	336.32	Deformities	surgery 617.3
	public " "	336.3	Degeneration	evolution 575.7
Debtor and creditor	law	347.7	Degrees, academic	378.2
Decalogue	Bible	222.16		medical public health 614.2¹
Decay of rocks, lithology		552.7	Deism	natural theology 211
Decidua	pregnancy	618.35	Deists	apologetics 239.5
Decimal system	arithmetic	511.1	Deity	doctrinal theology 231
	weights and measures	389	Deken, Agatha	Dutch fiction 839.334²
Decision of character	ethics	170	Delavigne, J. F. C.	French drama 842.72
Decisions of juries	math. prob.	519.3		" poetry 841.72
Declamation	rhetoric	808.5	¹ Delaware, U. S.	history 975.1
Declaration of Independence, U. S.		973.313	¹	Co., N. Y. " 974.736
	Savoy creeds	238.5	¹ Delhi	history 954.5
	war internat. law	341.3		travels 915.45
Declarations	law	347.92	Delille, J.	French poetry 841.54
Declension of nouns	English gram.	425.15	Delineation of woman in art	396.7
³	other languages			literature 396.8
Declination, variations of, astronomy		521.27	Delirium tremens	pathology 616.86¹
Decline, period of	physiology	612.67	Delisle's method	astronomy 523.93
Decomposition, chemistry of		541.3	Deliveries and branches	lib. econ. 022.1
Decoration, architectural		729	Deltas	physical geography 551.48
	day U. S. history	973.76	Deluge	Genesis 222.1¹
	in relief architecture	729.5		geological agents 551.92
	interior	747	Delusions	133
	roof " "	721.56		religious
Decorations	heraldry	929.7	Demagogy	politics 329
Decorative art		740	Demand and supply	prices 338.5
Decorum	ethics	177.1		wages 331.2
Decrees, ecclesiastical polity		262.6	¹ Demerara	history 988
Decretals	ecclesiastical polity	262.6		travels 918.8
	Roman Catholic church	282	Democracy	form of state 321.4
Dedication	church ordinances	265.9		social 335.5
	sermons	252.7	Democratic party	329.3
Deduction by Bessel	geodesy	526.47	Democritus	Greek philosophers 182.7
	Puissant "	526.48	Demography	statistics 311
	mental faculties	153.6	Demonetization	332.47
Deductive logic		162	Demoniac possession, doctrinal theol.	235
Deeds	law	347.2	Demonology	dogmatics 235
Deep boring	mining eng.	622.24		witchcraft 133.4
	sea dredging		Demosthenes	Greek oratory 885.6
	scientific voyages	508.3	Demulcents	therapeutics 615.735
	life botany	581.92	¹ Denbigh, Wales, history	942.93
	zoölogy	591.92	Dendrology	botany 582
	sounding		Dengue	diseases 619.216
	scientific voyages	508.3	Denials, special	apologetics 239.9
Deer stalking	sports	799	Denina, Carlo, Italian essays	854.62
	zoölogy	599.7	Denmark	administration 354.489
Defacements of books, library econ.		024.8		antiquities 913.489
	laws	021.8		architecture 720.9489
Defamation	law	347.5		botany 581.9489
Defecation	physiology	612.36		colleges 378.489
Defects of body, congenital	hygiene	613.91		
Defence of religion	apologetics	239		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Denmark
Diluvial

INDEX

Denmark	constitutional law	342.489	Dervishes	297
	education	370.9489	Désaugiers, M. A. M., French poetry	841.65
	finance	336.489	Descartes	empiricism 144
	geology	554.89		French philosophy 194.1
	history	948.9	Descent	genealogy 929
	laws	349.489		of man evolution 575.8
	maps	912.489		rules of law 347.6
	religious history	274.89	Deschamps, Émile	French poetry 841.73
	schools, public	379.489		Eustache, " satire 847.13
	statistics	314.89	Desclot, Bernardo	Catalan misc. 849.9812
	travel	914.89	Description	travel 910
	treaties	341.2489	Descriptive anatomy	botany 581.7
	zoölogy	591.9489		man 611
	other topics see table 1.			zoölogy 591.7
Dennis, J.	English drama	822.51		astronomy 523
Denominations, Christian		280		geometry 515
Density	gravity	531.54	Deserts	physical geography 551.58
	of earth, astronomy	525.12	Deshoulières, A.	French poetry 841.46
Dental periosteum, diseases of		617.63	Design, architectural	729
pulp, diseases of dentistry		617.61		arguments from 239
Dentine, diseases of dentistry		617.62		arts of 740
Dentistry		617.6	Designing	decoration 745
Dentists' registration, State control of		614.24	Designs	engineering 620.04
Denudation	geology	551.3		mosaic arch. 729.7
Deodorants	external therapeutics	615.777	Desmidiaceæ	algæ 589.61
Deodorization of sewage		628.32	Desperriers, B.	French fiction 843.32
Deodorizers	contagious diseases 614.482		Desportes, P.	" poetry 841.38
Departmental commission	French		Despotism	form of state 321.6
	local government	352.0443	Despots	Italian history 945.05
Departments	French local gov. 352.0441		Despourrins, C.	Provençal poetry 849.142
	library admin.	025	Destouches, P. N.	French drama 842.53
	U. S. government	353.04	Detached city houses	architect. 728.3
Deposition	geology	551.3	Detection of fire	protection of life 614.842
Depositions	evidence	347.94	Detectives	352.2
Deposits, thick, working of	mining	622.35	Determinants	algebra 512.83
Depravity	natural theology 216		Determination of earth's figure	526.1
	pessimism	149.6		orbits astron. 521.3
	total, theology	233.2	Determinations, astron.	geodesy 526.6
Depressants, circulatory, therapeutics		615.716	Determinative mineralogy	549.1
nervous	"	615.786	Determinism	doctrinal theology 234.9
Depressions, industrial	polit. econ.	338		philosophy 159
Depth and alignment of sewers		628.218	Detritus	geology 552.51
De Quincey, T.	English essays	824.81	¹ Detroit, Mich., history	977.434
Derangement, mental		132		travels 917.743.1
¹ Derby, England	history	942.51	Deuteronomy	Bible 222.15
Derivation of words, com. philol. 412			⁴ Deutsch, Platt	language 439.4
³	Eng. language	422		literature 839.4
Dermal respiration	zoölogy	591.122	¹ Deux Sèvres, France	history 944.62
Dermatology	anatomy	611.77	Developing interest in libraries	021.7
	animals	591.49		method of teaching 371.34
	pathology	616.5	Development	
	physiology	612.79		incomplete, deformities 617.31
Dermoskeleton, comparat. anatomy		591.49		intellectual, and church 261.5
	descriptive anatomy	591.79		nutrition 591.135
Deroulède, P., French poetry		841.86		of embryo abnormal 617.3
Derricks	engineering	621.86		embryology 591.33

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Denmark
Diluvial

Development of embryo	physiology	612.64	Dice	games	795	
	germ-cells	zoölogy	591.172	Dickens, C:	English fiction	823.83
	sperm-cells	"	591.171	Dicotyledonæ	botany	583
	period of full, phys.		612.66	Dictatorship		321.6
	physiology		612.6	³ Dictionaries	English language	423
	projections, geodesy		526.83	'	of quotations, Eng. lit.	828
	theory	apologetics	239.8	'	special, see subject.	
		evolution	575.6	Dictionary catalogs		019
Deviat.on of falling bodies	astron.	525.37		library admin.		025.3
	the compass, magnetism	538.7	Didactic poetry	American poetry		811.05
Devices, special, perspective		515.68		English	"	821.05
Devil, personal	theology	235		theology		241
	worship	290	Diderot	French philosophers		194.5
Devils	dogmatics	235	Didymium	metals		546.64
¹ Devon, England	history	942.35	Die sinking			736
Devonian age	geology	551.74	Diet, circle	German local gov.		352.0433
	fossils, paleontology	560		hygiene		613.2
Devotional exercises	prayer	264.1	Dietaries	hygiene		613.21
	sermons	252.4	Dietetic diseases	pathology		616.39
	theology	240	Dietetics	hygiene		613.2
Dew	meteorology	551.57	Differences, finite	calculus		517.6
Dextrose	chem. technology	664.1		of triangles	trigonom.	514.8
Diabase	lithology	552.34	Differential calculus			517.2
Diabetes	diseases	616.63		equations	calculus	517.38
Diabolism	doctrine	235		variations	astronomy	522.74
Diagnosis of pregnancy		618.22	Differentiation	evolution		575.2
	pathology	616.07	Diffraction	acoustics		534.2
Diagram of work	physics	531.42		optics		535.4
Dial telegraphs	communication	654.3	Diffuse affections of skin			616.51
Dialectics	logic	160	Diffusion	absorption	physiology	612.383
³ Dialects	English language	427	Digestion, aids to	therapeutics		615.734
	literature			animals		591.132
Dialing		529.78		man		612.3
Dialogues	entertainments	793		plants		581.132
Dials	chronology	529.78	Digestive secretion in animals			591.143
Dialysis	qualitative analysis	544.5		system, anatomy		611.3
Diamagnetism, magnetism		538.4		diseases of		616.3
Diameter of earth		525.13		drugs acting on		615.73
Diamonds	economic geology	553.8		surg. operations		617.43
	mineralogy	549.2	Digests of cases, American law			345.5
Diapensiaceæ, botany		583.65		Eng. "		346.5
Diaphoretics	therapeutics	615.743		statutes	Am. "	345.3
Diaphragm	anatomy	611.26			Eng. "	346.3
¹ Diarbekr, Asiatic Turkey	history	956.6	Digitalis	cerebro-cardiac poisons		615.99
Diaries	biography	920		diuretics		615.761
Diarrhœa, epidemic diseases		616.934		materia medica		615.32381
	pathology	616.34		stimulants		615.711
	public health	614.517	Digits, extra	deformities		617.36
Diarrhœal diseases	pub. health	614.513	Dignities	heraldry		929.7
Diastase	materia medica	615.35	Dikes	geology		551.88
Diatessaron	harmonies of gospels	226.1		river and harbor eng.		627.4
Diathermancy, heat		536.35	Dilatation	gases		533.2
Diatomaceous earth, petrography		552.57		of os and cervix, obstet. operat.		618.84
Diatoms		589.61	Diligence	ethics		179.9
Diazo-bodies	organic chemistry	547.8	Dilleniaceæ	botany		583.112
Dice	ethics	175.5	Diluvial deposits	geology		551.35

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Dimension
Dongola

INDEX

Dimension, fourth geometry	513.8
stone foundations	721.11
Dimensions of earth	525.13
sun	523.71
Diminutives, Latin etymology	472.5
Dimorphism crystallography	548.3
Dining domestic economy	643
Dinners	643
Dinosauria reptiles	598.19
Diocesan schools education	377.4
Diocese ecclesiastical polity	262.3
Diodorus Greek philosophers	183.6
Diogenes	183.4
Diophantine analysis algebra	512.23
Dioptrics optics	535.3
Diorite lithology	552.36
Dioscoreaceæ, botany	584.27
Dip of rocks geology	551.85
Diphenyl group organic chemistry	547.27
Diphtheria diseases	616.931
public health	614.512
Diphthongs English language	421.2
Diplomacy	327
international law	341.7
Diplomas school organization	371.29
Diplomatic hist. Amer. civil war	973.72
Diplomatics English language	421.7
paleography	417
Dipropargyl organic chem.	547.24
Dipsacæ botany	583.541
Dipsomania mental derangements	132.7
temperance	178
Diptera insects	595.77
Dipterocarpeæ botany	583.167
Direct probabilities mathematics	519.1
taxation, political economy	336.21
Direction, calculus of, analyt. geom.	516.8
Directions, method of, geodesy	526.54
Directories	910
Directors library government	023.3
Directory, 1795-99, French history	944.045
Disabilities, political suffrage	324.1
Disability, inherited mental hygiene	613.92
Disasters at sea adventures	910.4
navigation	656
Discharge of sewage into sea	628.39
wastes into streams	628.541
water engineering	627.1
Disciples of Christ sects	289.2
Disciplinary power administration	351.92
Discipline, civil service	351.4
college education	371.5
ecclesiastical polity	262.9
education	371.5
mental education	370.1
military military science	355

Discipline, prison	365
Discomycetes botany	589.233
Discophora zoölogy	593.77
Discount banking	332.8
Discounts library book-buying	025.3
Discourses theology	252
see subject	
Discoverers' lives	923.9
Discoveries geography	910
science, history	509
useful arts	608
Discovery, art of	
Discriminants, algebra	512.85
Discussion, freedom of free speech	323
Disease germs, medicine	616.01
Diseased meat, poisons	615.94
Diseases	616
animals veterinary med.	619
zoölogy	591.2
contag., gen., pub. health	614.4
of domes. animals	614.91
spec., pub. health	614.5
eye surgery	617.7
of pregnancy	618.3
teeth dentistry	617.6
plants	581.21
classification of, nosology	616.01
commun. to man, animal hyg.	614.93
pub. health	614.56
inherited hygiene	613.93
mental, medicine	616.8
mind and body	132
of children medicine	618.9
ear surgery	617.8
women pathology	618
puerperal obstetrics	618.7
Disfranchisement suffrage	324.1
Dishes pottery	738
Disinfectants, contagious dis.	614.482
external therapeutics	615.777
Disinfection, contagious diseases	614.48
of sewage	628.32
the dead, pub. health	614.64
Disintegration geol. agents	551.9
Dislocations geology	551.87
surgery	617.16
Disorders of vision eye diseases	617.75
Dispensaries institutions	362.1
pharmacy	615.4
Dispensatories, materia medica	615.12
Dispersion optics	535.4
Displacement of molecules, phys.	539.5
parts deformities	617.38
Display in printing	655.26
social ethics	177.4
Disposal of sewage, san. eng.	628.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Dimension
Dongola

Disposal of the dead, pub. health	614.6	Divinity theology	230
wastes	628.54	Divorce	173.1
Disproportionate growth, deformities	617.37	ethics	347.6
Disputations	204	law	614.18
religion	204	public health	614.18
see subject		Dochmii	Greek prosody 486.3
Disraeli, B.	English fiction 823.86	Dock buildings	architecture 725.34
Dissection	anatomy, animal 591.7	Docks	harbor engineering 627.3
human	611.07	Dockyards	" " 627.3
ethics	179.4	Doctors' lives	926.1
laws	state control of 614.22	Doctrinal sermons	252.3
Dissenters	English religious hist. 274.2	theology	230
Dissipation	ethics 178	Doctrines, heresies, religious hist.	273
Distance of earth from sun	525.15	Documents, public	328
moon	523.31	library economy	025.8
stars	523.81	Dog fighting	ethics 175.6
Distances, measurement, surveying	526.92	taxation	political economy 336.27
Distemper	painting 698.2	Dogma	230
Distillation	chemical technology 668.7	Dogmas	religious history 273
practical chemistry	542.4	Dogmatic sermons	252.3
Distilled beverages	adulterations 614.345	Dogmatics	230
chem. tech.	663.5	Dogs, diseases of comparative med.	619.7
Distilleries	architecture 725.42	domestic animals	636.7
Distilling	air pollution 614.732	zoölogy	599.7
Distortions and corrections, geom.	515.66	Dolerite	lithology 552.35
congenital surgery	617.39	Dolmens	prehist. arch. 571.94
Distributing machines	printing 655.28	Dolomite	lithology 552.55
Distribution, arch.	elevation 729.12	Domain, eminent law	347.2
plan	729.22	state	finance 336.1
of animals	591.9	Domes	architectural design 729.34
plants	581.9	architecture	721.46
time chronology	529.76	observatories	astron. 522.12
political economy	338	roofs	721.57
statical electricity	537.22	Domesday book	Eng. finance 336.42
tide astronomy	525.63	Domestic animals	636
wealth, political economy	331	infect. diseases of	614.91
Distributive co-operation	334.5	architecture	728
laws, solar system	523.21	ashes and garb., san. eng.	628.44
† District of Columbia, U. S., history	975.3	duties	ethics 173
court reports, "	345.41	economy	640
Dithyrambics	Greek lyrics 884	education	376.3
Diuretics	therapeutics 615.761	mammals	599.7
Diurnal inequality of tides	525.63	medicine	616.02
Divination	magic 133.3	relations	law 347.6
Divine attributes	doctrinal theol. 231.4	political sci.	323
healing	265.8	service	647
humanity	Christology 232.8	trade	381
justice	231.8	use and waste of water	628.17
Providence	doctrinal theol. 231.5	worship, family prayer	249
natural	" 214.	Domestication, effect on animals and	
right of kings	pol. sci. 321.6	plants	575.2
service	public worship 264	Domicile	law 347.1
Diving bells	pneumatics 533.86	Dominicans	monastic orders 271.2
submarine	627	Dominoes	games 795
Divining rod	622.12	Donatists	sects 281.4
Divinity schools	architecture 727.4	† Donegal, Ireland	history 941.63
theology	207	† Dongola, Egypt	" 962.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Doni
Dwarfs

INDEX

Doni, Anton Francesco, Italian fiction	853.42
Donkeys domestic animals	636.1
Donne, J. English satire	827.35
Doors arch. construction	721.8
" design	729.38
* Dordogne, France history	944.72
Dorian migration Greek history	938.01
Doric order architecture	729.32
Doris ancient history	938.3
Dormer windows arch. construction	721.55
design	729.35
Dormitories architecture	727.2
student life	371.87
* Dorset, England history	942.33
Dort confession	238.42
synod of	284.2
Douay Bible Eng. version	220.52
Double bass stringed instruments	787.4
bassoon, wind "	788.8
curvature, curves of geom.	513.58
mod. anal."	516.58
of spine	616.73
curved lines, descriptive "	515.13
surfaces "	515.15
flowers floriculture	716.2
morphology	581.4
refraction optics	535.5
standard coins, money	332.42
stars astronomy	523.84
* Doubs, France history	944.46
Doubt metaphysics	121
Douche baths hygiene	613.44
Douglas, G. English poetry	821.24
Dovizi, Bernardo Italian drama	852.32
Dower law	347.6
* Down, Ireland history	941.65
Drachmann, Holger Danish fiction	839.8366
Draco's code Grecian history	938.01
Dragon flies insects	595.73
Drainage agriculture	631
engineering	627.5
house	628.6
land	627.5
natural min. eng.	622.52
of cities	628.2
mines	622.5
sewage farms	628.367
public health	614.77
* Drama, English literature	822
French "	842
German "	832
Greek "	882
Italian "	852
Latin "	872
miracle plays Eng. lit.	822.1
gen. hist.	809.2

Drama, miracle plays religion	244
moral influence of ethics	175.2
sacred	244
Spanish literature	862
Dramas Amer. civil war	973.792
Dramatic amusements	792
art theatre	792
biography actors	927.92
Eng. authors	928.22
composition	808.2
criticism	792
history	792
music	782
orchestral music	785.2
Dramatists' lives, Eng.	928.22
Drastics cathartics	615.7325
Draughts games	794
Dravidian architecture	722.4
language	494
literature	894
Drawbridges engineering	624.8
Drawing	740
architectural	744
books	740
elementary education	372.5
engineering	744
mechanical	744
room amusements	793
topographical	526.98
Drawings, architectural	729
detail building	692.2
general "	692.1
linear	741
prehistoric arch.	571.71
Drayton, M. English poetry	821.34
Dream books folk-lore	398.7
Dreams	135
Dredging engineering	627.7
machinery	627.7
scientific voyages	508.3
* Dresden history	943.21
travels	914.321
Dress costume	391
ecclesiastical	247.7
ethics	177.4
Dressing hair	391.5
of stone masonry	693.12
ore mining engineering	622.7
works " "	622.79
Dressmaking	646
Drift remains prehist. archæol.	571.11
Drifting and tunneling mining	622.26
Drill military science	355
Drilling mech. engineering	621.95
mining "	622.23
Drink chem. analysis	543.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Drinking, social ethics	178.3	¹ Dukes Co., Mass. history	974.49
usages customs	394.1	Dulcimer music	787.9
Drinks, cold hygiene	613.36	Dumas, A. fils drama	842.84
hot "	613.37	A. D., the elder Fr. "	842.77
intoxicating ethics	178.1	fiction	843.76
mixing of, manufactures	663.8	Dumb asylums	362.4
Drives landscape gardening	713	bells gymnastics	613.71
Driving	798	education of	371.92
¹ Drôme, France history	944.98	¹ Dumbarton, Scotland history	941.37
Dropsy diseases	616	¹ Dumfries, " "	941.48
Droseraceæ botany	583.393	Dunbar, W: English poetry	821.23
Droughts meteorology	551.57	¹ Dunbarton Scotland	941.37
Drowning protection of life	614.81	Dunes	551.33
Drugs	615.1	Dunkers Baptists	286
adulteration of	614.35	Dunlap, W: American drama	812.22
analytic chemistry	543.4	Duns Scotus medieval philosophers	189.4
economic botany	581.63	Duodecimals arithmetic	511.1
intoxicating ethics	178.8	Duodenum diseases	616.34
Druids	299.16	Duplex telegraphs communication	654.2
Drum musical instruments	789.1	Duplicates, sale of library economy	025.2
Drummond, W. English poetry	821.36	Duplication, apparent deformities	617.34
Drummond light	665.7	Dupont, Pierre French poetry	841.82
Drums mining engineering	622.67	¹ Durango, Mexico history	972.1
Drunkennes criminal law	343	D'Urfey, T. English humor	827.44
Druses religion	297	¹ Durham, England history	942.81
Dry docks engineering	627.3	Dust, air pollution	614.71
goods trade production	338.4	cosmic descriptive astronomy	523.16
method qualitative anal.	544.2	inhalation of hyg. of employ.	613.63
quantitative "	545.4	prevention of, in factories	628.511
point engraving	767	¹ Dutch East Indies history	991
rot building	691.1	Guiana "	988
Dryden, J: English poetry	821.48	travels	918.8
Drying practical printing	655.33	⁴ language	439.3
Dualism ontology	111	literature	839.3
Parsee heresies	273.2	painting	759.9
Parseeism	295	Reformed church	284.1
Duality mod. geometry	513.51	in America	285.7
Du Bellay, J. French poetry	841.32	republic history	949.2
¹ Dublin, Ireland history	941.83	Dutchess Co., N. Y. history	974.733
travel	914.183	Duties and customs, tariff	337
university	378.415	moral ethics	170
Ducis, J. F. French drama	842.61	of children ethics	173.6
Duck-billed platypus zoölogy	599.1	citizens "	172.1
Duck roofing building	695.8	husbands and wives "	173.3
Ductility molecular physics	539.52	parents "	173.5
Ducts air, ventilation	697.9	public officers "	172.2
kidney anatomy	611.61	servants "	173.8
diseases	616.61	domestic econ.	647
Dudevant, A. L. A. D. French fict.	843.82	public, sermons	252.6
Duelling ancient law	340.3	remitted library aid	021.9
criminal "	343	social ethics	177
customs	394.8	stamp, political economy	336.27
ethics	179.7	Duty free import. for colleges	337.8
Ducts vocal music	784.82	religion	233.4
Du Fail, Noël, French fiction	843.34	Du Vair, Guillaume French essays	844.41
Dufresny, C. R. " drama	842.47	Dwarfs biology	573.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Dwelling
Egypt**

INDEX

Dwelling houses	architecture	728	Earth's figure	526.1
	hygiene	613.51	surface, irregularities of	526.64
	sanitation	628.6	Earthwork	engineering
Dwellings	prehistoric	571.8	Earthworks	fortifications
Dwight, Timothy, American poetry		811.22		623.1
Dyadic arithmetic		511.1	Easements	law
¹ Dyaks	history	991.1		347.2
Dyeing	chem. technology	667.2	East and West, religious schism	270.3
Dyes, aniline	" "	667.2	India Company	382
Dykes	engineering	627.4	Indian archipelago, history	991
	geology	551	languages	491.4
Dynamical electricity		537.5	Indies	"
geology		551	Dutch	"
Dynamics		531.3	Prussia	"
celestial		521.1	travels	914.311
electro		537.6	River bridge	engineering
Dynamite	chemical technology	662.2	Russia	history
storage	prot. of life	614.833	travels	914.78
Dynamo-machines, engineering		621.31	Turkestan	history
Dynamometer		531.21	travels	915.16
Dynamos	electro dynamics	537.83	Easter	Anglican calendar
Dysentery	diseases	616.935	chronology	264.031
public health		614.516	music	529.6
Dyspepsia	dietetic diseases	616.39	Eastern churches	281.5
dis. of digestive sys.		616.33	empire	949.5
Ear anatomy		611.85	Pacific ocean	phys. geog.
deaf and dumb asylums		362.4	question, Turkish history	949.6
	arch.	725.54	states	U. S. history
diseases	surgery	617.8	Eating	customs
hospitals		362.1	diet, hygiene	394.1
	architecture	725.51	Ebenaceæ	botany
physics		534.7	Ebenales	"
physiology		612.85	Ebers, G:	German fiction
psychology		152.2	Eccentricity in manners	ethics
Early Christian architecture		723.1	of orbit of earth	525.33
Christians	history	270.1	seasons	525.52
education, elementary		372	Eccentrics, lives of	920.8
English Text Society		820.6	machinery	621.85
forms of English language		427.01	Ecclesiastes	Bible
Greek philosophy		182	Ecclesiastical antiquities	209
institutions	political science	321.1	architecture	726
printed books		093	art ecclesiology	246
rising	hygiene	613.79	biography	922
Earth, astronomy		525	calendar	chronology
burial of dead	customs	393.1	ceremonies	customs
	pub. health	614.611	costume	247
closet system	sanitation	628.43	councils	262.4
figure of		526.1	courts	348
internal heat of	geology	551.12	fasts	person. relig.
physical geology		551	public worship	264
rotation of	astronomy	525.35	feasts	264
structure of, physical geol.		551.1	furniture	ecclesiol.
surface features		551.4	history	270
Earthenware	chemical technology	666.6	Latin, modern	philol.
Earthquakes		551.22	law	canon law
Earth's attraction of moon		523.33	legends	209
			for special topics	see topic
			music	783

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Dwelling
Egypt

Ecclesiastical polity	262	Education of voters	324
statistics	209	women	376
trials	262.9	young	372
vestments, eccles.	247.7	public administration	351.851
Ecclesiastics lives biography	922	self	374
Ecclesiasticus Bible	229.4	systems of	371.4
Ecclesiology church	261	useful arts	607
symbolism	246	special, see subject.	
Echinoderms, paleontology	563.9	Educational buildings architect.	727
zoölogy	593.9	ethics	171.7
Echinoidea	593.95	reports, public	379
Eclampsia diseases	616.845	sermons	252.5
Eclectic medicine	615.5	Educator, library as	021.2
philosophy	148	Educators' lives	923.7
Eclipses, finding longitude by	525.48	Edward I. English history	942.035
of moon	523.38	II.	942.036
sun	523.78	III.	942.037
theory	521.8	IV.	942.044
Ecliptic, inclination of equator to	525.51	V.	942.045
plane of astronomy	525.32	VI.	942.053
solar system	523.26	Edwards, J. American philosophers	191.1
Economic botany	581.6	Effect and cause metaphysics	122
chemistry, chem. tech.	660	perspective arch. design	729.15
geology	553	Effen, J. van Dutch essays	839.344
zoölogy	591.6	Effigies, monumental	718
Economics political economy	330	Effluvium nuisances san. eng.	628.52
Economy, domestic	640	Efflux hydraulics	532.56
ethics	174	Egg-shape of sewers	628.224
library	020	Eggleston, Edward, American fiction	813.42
political	330	Eggs oölogy	598.2
Ecstasy religion	248	Egina marbles, anc. sculpt.	733
Ecstatics mental derangements	132.5	Egoism ethics	171.9
Ectopic gestation, diseases of women	618.31	Egypt administration	354.62
Ectozoa animal parasites	616.968	antiquities	913.32
Ecuador history	986	architecture	722.2
travels	918.6	art	709.32
Ecumenical council eccles. polity	262.5	botany	581.962
religious hist.	270.2	finance	336.62
Eczema dermatology	616.52	geology	556.2
Eddas Norse literature	839.6	hieroglyphics	493.1
Eden original home of man	572.4	history, ancient	932
Edentata mammals	599.3	modern	962
Edgeworth, M. English fiction	823.72	language, old	493.1
Edict of Nantes Huguenot hist.	284.5	maps	912.62
Edinburgh, Scotland history	941.44	mythology	299.31
travels	914.144	obelisks monuments	718
university	378.41	philosophers	181.2
Editions, choice of reading and aids	028.2	pyramids antiquities	913.32
Editorial work	070	religion	299.31
Edom ancient history	939.46	schools	379.62
Education	370	Soudan history	962.6
and the church	261.5	travels	916.26
" " "	377.8	statistics	316.2
in relation to labor	331.85	travel	916.2
industrial systems	371.42	treaties	341.262
useful arts	607	other topics see table 1.	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Egyptology
England

INDEX

Egyptology	antiquities	913.32	Electrolysis	quantitative analysis	545.3
Ehrensward, T. C. Gyllembourg-			Electrometers		537.25
	Danish fiction	839.8361	Electrostatics	statical	537.2
Eichendorff, J.,	German poetry	831.72	Electrotyping	printing	655.22
Eilschov, F. K.	Danish miscellany	839.8843	Eleemosynary institutions		361
Ejectment	law	347.2	¹Elegiac poetry, English lit		821.04
Elæagnaceæ	botany	583.935		Greek "	884
Elasmobranchii	fishes	597.3		Latin "	874
Elasticity	physics	539.3	Elementary education		372
Elateridæ	zoölogy	595.76		forms arch. design	729.3
Elatineæ	botany	583.161	³	readers Eng. language	428.6
Elci, A. M. d'	Italian satire	857.66		theory of music	781.2
Elders	ecclesiastical polity	262.15	Elements, chemical	chem. tech.	661.1
Eleatic Greek philosophers		182.3		chemistry	546
Election	doctrinal theology	234.9		required architect. design	729.21
	frauds, U. S.	324.73	Elephants	mammals	599.6
	sermons	252.6	Eleusinian mysteries	Greek antiq.	913.38
Elections, city	administration	352.004		mythol.	292
	political science	324	Elevated ground	hygiene	613.12
	U. S. law	324.73		railroad, engineering	625.4
Elective franchise		324		stations architect.	725.318
	system education	375.04		temperature hygiene	613.64
Electoral commission	U. S. history	973.82		ways public health	614.782
	system polit. science	321.8	Elevation	architect. design	729.1
Electric apparatus, inspection	pro-		Elevations	meteorology	551.53
	tection of life	614.836	Elevators, grain	architecture	725.36
	engineering	621.3		mech. engineering	621.87
	heating building	697.7	¹Elgin, Scotland	history	941.23
	light libraries	022.7		marbles	733
			Elia	philosophers Greek philos.	183.7
	mech. eng.	621.32	Eliesen, Povel, Danish miscellany		839.8822
	physics	537.83	Eliminants	algebra	512.85
	manipulation chemistry	542.8	Eliot, George	English fiction	823.88
	measurements	537.7	Elis	ancient history	938.8
	measuring of temperature	536.53	Elixir of life	alchemy	540.1
	phenom. of muscles, physiol.	612.743	Elizabeth, Queen	English history	942.055
			Elizabethan persecutions	"	272.7
	physics	537.4	Ellipse	analytical geometry	516.23
	railways engineering	621.33		geometry	513.23
	shock surgery	617.12	Ellipsis	English language	425.3
	signals	537.88	³	other languages	
	telegraph, communication	654	Ellipsoid	analytical geometry	516.43
Electricity		537	Ellipsoidal figure	geodesy	526.16
	applied	537.8	Ellipsoids, potentials of		526.11
	hygiene	613.16	Elliptic functions	calculus	517.36
	therapeutics	615.84	Ellipticity, law of	geodesy	526.13
Electro-ballistic machines	projectiles	623.4	¹Elmira, N. Y.	history	974.779
	biology animal magnetism	134	Elocution		808.5
	blasting mining	622.23		vocal culture	784.9
	chronograph, astronomy	522.52	Eloquence		808.5
	dynamics	537.6	³	English oratory	825
	magnetism	538.3	Elves	folk-lore	398.4
	metallurgy	537.85	Elzevir editions	rare printing	094
	motors machines	621.31	Emanation	metaphysics	129.5
			Emancipation of slaves		326.8
	science	537.83		U. S. history	973.714
	physiology, animal magnetism	134			
	plating metallurgy	537.85			
Electrokinetics	dynamical	537.5			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Egyptology England

Emancipation of woman	396.1
Embalming of the dead	393.3
customs	614.64
pub. health	627.4
Embankments, river engineering	627.4
Embargo	344
of 1808-12 U. S. history	973.48
Embassadors	341.7
international law	341.7
political science	327
Emblematic art	245.5
Emblems	246
Embolism of pulmonary artery	616.247
Embossing, book	025.2
library economy	746
Embroidery	746
Embryo, development of, physiology	612.64
zoölogy	591.33
Embryology	591.3
animals	591.3
botany	581.3
Embryotomy	618.83
obstetric operations	617.1
Emergencies	617.1
surgery	814.36
Emerson, R. W.	191.3
Am. essays	191.3
philosophers	141
transcendentalism	553.65
Emery	615.731
economic geology	615.731
Emetics	325.2
therapeutics	325
Emigrants	945.4
political science	347.2
Emigration	615.776
" "	615.735
Emilia, Italy, history	157
Eminent domain	182.5
law	354.4305
Emollients	923.1
external therapeutics	583.984
internal	616.248
Emotions	949.5
psychology	944.05
Empedocles	944.07
Greek philosophers	354.4303
Emperor	937.06
German empire	937.09
Emperors' lives	614.353
botany	144
Empetraceæ	614.26
lung diseases	174.8
Emphysema	331.1
Empire, Eastern history	613.6
French 1st, "	179.9
2d, "	331.4
German gov.	396.5
Roman	923.1
Western, fall of	179
Empirical medicines	425.2
adulterations	729.65
philosophy	666.2
Empiricism in medicine	614.26
quackery	174.8
Employers and employed, ethics	331.1
polit. econ.	613.6
Employment, hygiene	179.9
of time	331.4
ethics	396.5
women	923.1
labor	179
customs	425.2
Empresses' lives	729.65
ethics	666.2
Emulation	425.2
English syntax	729.65
Enallage	666.2
arch. decoration	666.2
Enamel	666.2
chem. technology	666.2

Enamel	751
painting	247.4
sacred ornamentation	751
Encaustic painting	751
Enclosures of doors and windows	721.86
Encyclical letters	262.8
eccles. polity	030
Encyclopedias, general	239.6
special, see subject	920.3
Encyclopedists, French	616
apologetics	614.42
lives	237.7
Endemic diseases	532.7
Endemics	027.4
medical geography	373
Endless punishment	379.3
future state	378.3
Endosmose	613.23
liquids	531.6
Endowed libraries	839.8136
schools	725.19
education	620
vs. public schools	621.13
Endowment of research	621
colleges	526.9
Enemeta, nutritive	926.2
hygiene	621
Energy, conservation of	531.6
Engelbrektsdatter, D., Danish poet.	839.8136
Engine houses	725.19
architecture	620
Engineering, civil	621.13
locomotive	621
mechanical	526.9
topographical	926.2
Engineers	621
lives	621
Engines	354.42
England, administration	913.42
antiquities	720.942
architecture	354.426
army	332.15
bank of	920.042
biography	581.942
botany	283
church	378.42
colleges	342.42
education	376.942
constitution	336.42
education	554.2
finance	323
geology	942
government	942
pol. sci.	420
history	346
language	027.042
law	820
libraries	352.042
literature	912.42
local government	354.427
maps	759.2
navy	192
painting	921.2
philosophers	347
philosophers' lives	274.2
private law	723.42
religious history	379.42
Romanesque architecture	379.42
schools, public	379.42

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

England
Euchre

INDEX

England	sculpture	735	Eocene fossils	paleontology	550
Euchre	slavery	326		period geology	551.781
England	societies, general	062	Eolian harp		787.9
	statistics	314.2	Epacrideæ	botany	583.64
	travel	914.2	Ephemerides		528
	treaties	341.242	Ephesians	Bible	227.5
	universities education	378.42	Ephesus, first council of, relig.		270.23
	zoölogy	591.942		history ancient	939.23
English	composition	808		modern	956.2
	cyclopedias	032	Epic dramatic music		782.2
	Deists apologetics	239.5		painting	753
	ephemerides	528.2		poetry English literature	821.03
	newspapers	072		Greek	883
	periodicals, general	052		Latin	873
	philology	420	Epicharmus	Greek drama	882.5
	socialism	335.1	Epictetus	" philosophers	188.7
Engravers	lives	927.6	Epicurean philosophy		187
	occupation hygiene	613.65	Epidemic catarrh diseases		616.203
Engraving		760		monomania, mental derange-	
	books of	769		ments	132.1
	of seals and gems	736	Epidemics	contagious diseases	611.5
Engravings, catalogues of		016.76		diseases	616
	collections "	769		public health	614.49
Enharmonic organ music		786.9	Epigenesis	spontan. generation	576.1
Enigmas	amusements	793	Epigrams	English literature	828
	English literature	828	Epigynæ	botany	584.2
Enlistment	army	355	Epilepsy	diseases	616.853
Ennius	Latin drama	872.4	Epiphany	Anglican festival	264.031
Enoch, Book of		229	Epirus	ancient history	938.2
Enrollment	school organization	371.21	Episcopacy	sects	283
Ensigns	flags	929.9	Episcopal charges	sermons	252.1
Ensilage	agriculture	633		church	283
Entail	law	347.2		in Scotland	283.41
Enteric fever	diseases	616.927		orders ministry	262.17
	public health	614.511	Episcopalian's lives		922.3
Enteropneusta	zoölogy	593.99	Episcopate	ministry	262.12
Entertaining collections, Eng. lit.		828	Epispastics	external irritants	615.774
Entertainments, licenses for		352.8	Epistles	Anglican ritual	264.036
	public	791		Bible	227
Enthusiasm	psychology	157	Epistolary writers' lives, English		928.26
	religious	269	Epistolography		808.6
Enthymeme	logic	166	Epitaphs		929.5
Entomology	zoölogy	595.7	Epizoa	parasites, zoölogy	591.69
Entomophthoræ	botany	589.229	Epizootic diseases, veterinary med		619
Entomostraca	zoölogy	595.31	Equador	history	986
Entosoa	parasitic diseases	616.962	Equality	social ethics	177.5
	zoölogy	595.1	Equation-machine	astron. instru.	522.54
Entropy	physics	536.7		of center orbits	521.38
Enunciation	elocution	808.5		time chronology	529.1
Envallsson, K:	Swedish drama	839.7254		personal, astron. corrections	522.97
Environment	evolution	575.3	Equations, algebraical		512.3
	influence of, therap.	615.56		chemical	541.9
	on man	573.4		indeterminate	512.23
	mental characteris.	136.2		numerical	512.2
Envy	ethics	179.8		theory of	512.82
Enzima, J. del	Spanish drama	862.21		trigonometric	514.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

England
Euchre

Equator, inclination of	seasons	525.51	Essences	chem. tech.	668.5
Equatorial belt	earth	525.14	Essenes	Jewish religion	296
	mounting	522.26	Essential oils	chem. tech.	668.5
	telescope	522.46	¹ Essex, England	history	942.67
Equestrian exercise		798	¹ Mass.	"	974.45
Equilibrium	astronomy, laws	521.11	¹ Essex County, N. Y.	"	974.753
	of liquids	532.2	Established church, Anglican		283
	rotating spheroid	526.12	Estates	law	347.6
Equinoxes	astronomy	525.5	Esther	Apocrypha	229.2
Equipment of	armies	355		Bible	222.9
	navies	359	Esthetics	architecture	720.1
Equisetæ	botany	587.2		fine arts	701
Equity	law	347.8	¹ Esthonia, Russia	history	947.4
	of redemption	347.2	Estimates	building	692.5
Equivalence of force	physics	531.21	¹ Estramadura, Spain	history	946.2
	theoretical chemistry	541.2	Etchers' lives	biography	927.6
Equivalent projections on maps		526.85	Etching		767
Equivocation	ethics	177.3	Eternal life	future state	237
Erbium	metals	546.65		punishment, doctrinal theol.	237.7
Erckmann, Émile	French fiction	843.85	Eternity	doctrines	237.1
Eretrian philosophers		183.7		natural theology	218
Ergot	stimulants	615.711	Ether	anæsthetics	615.781
	uterines	615.766		poisons	615.965
Ericaceæ	botany	583.62		temperance	178.8
Ericales	"	583.6	Etherege, Sir G.	English drama	822.42
¹ Erie Co., N. Y.	history	974.796	Ethers	chem. technology	668.5
Eriocaulæ	botany	584.81		organic chemistry	547.4
Erizzo, S.	Italian fiction	853.43	Ethical culture societies		170.6
Erosion,		551.3		education	377.2
Erotica	ethics	176		ethics	170.7
Errata	proof-reading	655.25	Ethics		170
Erratic boulders	geology	551.33		legal	174.3
Errhines	therapeutics	615.726		of copyright	655.61
Error, sources of	logic	165		social	177
³ Errors, grammatical	Eng. language	428.3	Ethiopia	ancient history	939.78
	of observation, probabilities	519.6	¹	modern "	966
³	speech	428.3	⁴ Ethiopic language		492.8
	popular	133.7	Ethmoid bone	anatomy	611.91
⁴ Erse language		491.61	Ethnic religions		290
Eruptions	volcanoes	551.21	Ethnography		572
Eruptive fevers	diseases	616.911	Ethnology		572
Erysipelas	diseases	616.942	Etiology	medicine	616.01
¹ Erzerum, Asiatic Turkey	history	956.6	Etiquet	customs	395
Escapements	watch making	681		ethics	177.1
Escharotics	external irritants	615.775	Etruria	ancient history	937.5
Eschatology		236	Etruscan architecture		722.6
Esdras	Bible	229.1	⁴	language	477.5
Espronceda, J. de	Spanish poetry	861.52	Etudes	piano music	786.47
¹ Esquimaux	history	998	³ Etymologies.	English language	422
Essayists' lives	English literature	928.24	Etymology, comparative	philology	412
	French	928.44	Eubœa	ancient history	938.4
	German	928.34	Eubul.des	Greek philosophers	183.6
³ Essays	English literature	824	Eucharist	sacrament	265.3
	general collections	040	Eucharistic music	religious art	246.8
³	special topics, see subject.			vessels	247.8
Essence	metaphysics	121	Euchre	amusements	795

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Euclid
Fairs

INDEX

Euclid	Greek philosophers	183.6
Euclidian geometry		513
Eudemus	Greek philosophers	185.3
Eudiometer	experimental chemistry	542.7
Eudiometry	quantitative analysis	545.7
Eugubine tables	Umbrian language	477.4
Eulerian integrals	calculus	517.32
Eulogies	biography	920
	sermons	252.9
Euphonium	wind instruments	788.44
Euphorbiaceæ	botany	583.951
Euphuism	rhetoric	808
Eure, France	history	944.24
Eure et Loir, France	history	944.51
Euripides	Greek drama	882.3
Europe	antiquities	913.4
	botany	581.94
	ecclesiastical hist.	274
	geology	554
	history	940
	statistics	314
	travels	914
European politics	parties	329.94
Eustachian tubes	ear diseases	617.86
Evald, Johannes	Danish poetry	839.8152
Evangelical alliance	religion	206
Evangelist ministry		262.15
Evangelistic art		246.7
	music	ecclesiology 246.7
		sacred music 783.7
	work	pastoral theol. 253
	writings, practical	" 243
Evaporation	meteorology	551.57
	physics	536.44
	practical chemistry	542.4
	steam engineering	621.18
Evening prayer	Anglican ritual	264.034
	family devotions	249
	personal	" 248
	schools	379.19
Everaert, Cornelis	Dutch poetry	839.3124
Everett, Edward	American oratory	815.31
Evergreens	coniferæ	585.2
Evidence	circumstantial	347.94
	law	347.94
	logic	163
Evidences of Christianity		239
Evil	natural theology	216
	origin of	216
	pessimism	149.6
	sin	233
	spirits	235
	theodicy	231.8
Evolution	algebra	512.7
	arithmetic	511.7
	biology	575

Evolution	ethics	171.7
	natural theology	213
Ex libris		097
Examination, civil service		351.3
	for academic degrees	378.24
	of teachers, education	371.13
	papers, English philol.	428.9
	post mortem, pathology	616.079
	school, education	371.27
Examinations, competitive	civil ser.	351.3
	schools	371.27
Examining boards	medical licenses	614.24
Exanthemata	contag. diseases	614.52
Excavation	mining	622.21
Excavations, antiquities		913
Excess of food	hygiene	613.25
Exchange, bills of	law	347.7
	international money	332.45
	of duplicates	lib. admin. 025.2
	specimens	biology 579.614
	stock	332.6
	tables	business 658
Exchanges	architecture	725.25
Exchequer, Gt. Br.	finance	336.42
	U. S.	administration 353.2
	finance	336.73
Excise laws		336.27
	offices	architecture 725.14
	public funds	336.27
Excitants	therapeutics	615.785
Excommunication, ecclesiastic	polity	262.9
Excrementa	sewerage	628.2
Excreta, disinfection	contag. dis.	614.48
Excretion	physiological zoölogy	591.14
Excretions, organic	respiration	612.26
Excretory organs	comp. anat.	591.44
	descr.	" 591.74
Execution	criminal law	343.2
Executive department	const. law	342
	lib. adminis.	025.1
Executors	law	347.6
Exegesis	Bible	220.6
Exemplaria typographica, rarities		090
Exercise	hygiene	613.7
	therapeutics	615.743
Exertion, excessive, effects of		616.983
Exhalation of vapor	zoölogy	591.129
	water vapor, physiology	612.25
Exhaustion, effects of diseases		616.986
Exhibition halls	architecture	725.91
Exhibitions, building		690.6
	international	606
	of art	708
	industry	606
	school	371.29
	special	see subject.

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Euclid
Fairs

Exhortations	public worship	264.6	Extraction	mining	622.6
Exile	punishments	343.2		of teeth dentistry	617.66
	social ethics	177.8	⁵ Extracts	English literature	828
Exodus	Bible	222.12		on special subjects	see subject.
Exorcism		133.4	Extradition	international law	341.4
Exotics	botany		Extra-uterine pregnancy		618.31
Expansion	heat	536.41	Extreme unction	sacraments	265.7
Expatriation		341.5	Extremities, lower, anatomy		611.98
Expectorants	therapeutics	615.721		surgery	617.58
Expellent forces	abnormal labor	618.51		upper, anatomy	611.97
Expenditure, public	finance	336		su.gery	617.57
Experience			Eye	anatomy	611.84
Experimental chemistry		542		asylums for blind	362.4
Experiments, chemical		542		care of hygiene	613.65
Exploitation	mining	622.3		diagnosis pathology	616.073
Exploration	hygiene	613.69		diseases of surgery	617.7
	mining	622.1		hospitals	362.1
Explorations		910		architecture	725.51
	history of	910.9		optics	535.7
Explorers' lives		923.9		physiology	612.84
Explosions of fire damp, mining eng.		622.81		piece telescope	522.23
	protection of life	614.83		psychology	152.1
Explosives	chem. tech.	662	Eyelids	eye diseases	617.77
	manufac. of, hygiene	613.66	Eyes, artificial	surgery	617.79
	protect. of life	614.831		care of, at school	371.72
	mining dangers	622.85		protection of, in factorie ^a	628.51 ^a
Exponential formulæ	trigonometry	514.3	Ezekiel	Bible	224.4
Exportation		382	Ezra	"	222.7
Exports		382	⁵ Fables	English literature	828
Expositions	useful arts	606	Fabre d'Églantine, P. F. N.	French	
Expository sermons		252.8		drama	842.64
Exposure of children	customs	392.2	Fabrics, textile	manufacturers	677
	dead	393.4	Façades	architecture	729.1
	to cold	614.87	Face	anatomy	611.92
Express companies	sociology	385		surgery	617.52
	useful arts	656	Faces of type	printing	655.24
Expression, facial	art anatomy	743	⁵ Facetiæ	English literature	827
	physiognomy	138	Facial angle	craniology	573.7
	musical	780.1	Factories, carriage and car, arch.		725.41
Extatics	mental derang.	132.5		coöperative pol. econ.	334.6
Extemporaneous speaking		808.5		furniture arch.	725.44
Extempore prayer	public worship	264.1		sanitation in	628.51
Extension of libraries		021.6		textile	architecture 725.41
External agencies	therapeutics	615.77		useful arts	670
	ear		Factors and brokers	law	347.7
	diseases of	617.81	Factory-laws	political economy	338.9
	plastering and stucco	693.61		system labor and wages	331
	walls, incrusted, arch.	729.61	Faculæ	sun	523.74
	windows	arch. const.	Faculty, intuitive	mental science	156
Extinct animals	paleontology	560	Fagging	student life	371.82
	plants	561	Fahlbands	economic geology	553.17
Extinction of fire	protéc. of life	614.843	Fahlcrantz, K. E.	Swedish satire	839.776 ^a
	species	575.6	Faience ware	pottery	738
	painless, of life, an. hygiene	614.971	Fairies		398.4
Extra books for readers	lib. econ.	024.7	Fairs, agricultural		630.6
	fingers or toes	deformities 617.36		commercial	381
	time for readers	lib. econ. 024.7			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Fairs
Field

INDEX

Fairs, industrial	606	Farmers-general finance	336.19
social customs	394.6	Farmers' occupation hygiene	613.64
¹ Fairy tales	English literature	Farming	agriculture
	823		630
	folklore	Farms, sewage, sanitary eng.	628.37
	398.4	¹ Faroe islands	history
	mythology		949.1
Faith, confessions of	creeds	⁴ Faroese language	439.6
	238	literature	839.6
pub. worship	264.5	Farquhar, G.	English drama
cure	religion		822.48
	265.8	Farrer	Catalan poetry
	therapeutics		849.91 34
	615.852	Farriery	horse shoeing
	doctrinal theology		682.1
	234.2		vet. medicine
	logic of assent		619.1
	163	¹ Farther India	history
Falconry	amusements		959
	799	Fasciae	anatomy
Faldella, G.	Italian fiction		611.74
	853.85		diseases of
Faliscus, Gratius	Latin poetry		616.75
	871.4	Fascination	animals
¹ Falkland Islands	history		591.57
	997	Fashion	customs
travels	919.7		390
Fall of ground	mines	Fashionable education, women	376.4
	622.83	Fast-day sermons	252.6
man	doctrinal theology	Fastening tools, mech. engineering	621.99
	233.1	Fastenings	arch. construction
Fallacies	logic		721.88
	165	Fasti, Roman	529.3
Fallen, parish care of	258	Fasting	asceticism
Falling bodies, deviations	astron.		248
	525.37		hygiene
laws	physics		613.24
	531.52		temperance
Fallopian tubes	anatomy		178.9
	611.65	Fasts	Anglican church
diseases of women	618.12		264.031
Falsehood	ethics	Fata Morgana, mirage	535.3
	177.3	Fatalism	natural theol.
Falsen, Enevold	Danish drama		214
	839.8254	Fathers	duties
Falster, Kristian	" poetry		173.5
	839.8143		of the church, hist.
Fame	social ethics		270.1
	177		lives
Family devotions	249		922.1
ethics	173		works
genealogies	929.2	Fats	adulterations
histories	929.2		614.313
hotels	architecture		animal chem. technol.
	728.2		665.2
law	347.6		organic chemistry
libraries	027.1		547
medicine	616.02		physiology
political science	321.1		612.397
relations	customs		protective external agents
	392.3		615.776
worship	249		vegetable chem. tech.
Famine fever	diseases		665.3
	616.924	Fauces, diseases of	616.31
hygiene	613.24	Faults	structural geology
Famines	616.985		551.87
Fanaticism	religion		theory of, mining eng.
	248		622.16
Fancy	mental faculties	Fauna	zoölogy
	155.1		591.9
Fancy-work	746	Faust, legend of	legends
Fans	blowing engines		398.2
	621.62	Feasts	Anglican church
mining	engineering		264.031
	622.44		Rom. Catholic church
toilet	391.7		264.021
ventilation	697.9		social customs
Fantasia	music		394.1
	786.42	Feathers	birds
Faradisation	electric medicine		598.2
	615.84		comparative anatomy
Farces	amusements		591.49
	792	Features of surface	moon
¹	English drama		523.34
	822		sun
Farewell sermons	252.9		523.74
Farina, S.	Italian fiction	Febler	Catalan poetry
	853.86		849.9112
Farm houses	architecture	Fecal secretions	physiological zoöl.
	728.67		591.149
		Fecundation	botany
			581.166
			physiological zoölogy
			591.166
		Fecundity	physiology
			612.663
		Federal government	polit. science
			321.8
		party	American politics
			329.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Faire
Field

Federalism	political science	321.8	Fermentation	yeast, etc.	589.9
Federalists	U. S. history	973.4	Fermented beverages, adultera.	614.341	
Federation, imperial, Gt. Brit.		354.4201		chem. tech.	663.1
Feeble-minded, asylums for		362.3	Ferments	aids to digestion	615.7342
	arch.	725.53		materia medica	615.35
	education of	371.93	Ferns	botany	587.3
	mental derangements	132.2		palæontology	561.73
Feed mills	architecture	725.47	¹ Ferrara, Italy, history		945.4
Feeding of animals	animal hygiene	614.95	Ferrari, P.	Italian drama	852.75
¹ Feejee Islands	history	996.1	Ferries	administration	351.814
	travels	919.61		transportation	656
Feelings	emotions	157	Ferrottype	photography	772
Fees, building		692.8	Fertility	fecundity	612.663
	readers', library economy	024.2	Fertilization	botany	581.16
	tuition	371.22		zoölogy	591.166
Feet, artificial, surgery		617.58	Fertilizers, agriculture		631
	costumes	391.4		chem. technology	668.6
³ English prosody		426.3		commercial, air pollution	614.748
human anatomy		611.98		manufacture	668.6
weights and measures		389		from sewage	628.49
Feijóo y Montenegro, B. J.	Spanish		Fessenden, T. G.	Am. satire	817.22
	misc.	868.41	Festivals	Anglican church	264.031
Feitama, Sybrand	Dutch poetry	839.3144		cathedral music	783.28
Feith, Rhijnvis	fiction	839.3343		of song	784.5
Fellenberg's system	education	371.42	Festive piano music		786.46
Fellowship, church		265.2	Fetichism		299
Fellowships	colleges	378.3	Feudal institutions		321.3
Felons	criminal law	343		law	321.3
Felsites	lithology	552.27		tenure law	347.2
Felt	roofing	695.7	Feudalism, age of, European history		940.3
Female colleges	education	376.8		political science	321.3
	education	376	Feuillet, Octave	French fiction	843.83
	customs	396.4	Fever	animal heat	612.57
	employments	396.5		lung diseases	616.241
	functions of generation	612.62		typhoid public health	614.511
	labor	polit. economy	Fevers, eruptive diseases		616.911
	seminaries	376.9		general works on	pathol. 616.92
	sex duties	173	¹ Fezzan, Africa	history	961.3
	suffrage	324.3	Fibres, nerve	physiology	612.81
Females, mortality of	pub. health	614.143	Fibrous materials	agriculture	633
Fences	law	347.2		manufacture	677
Fencing	amusements	796	Fichte	German philosophy	193.3
Fenianism	Irish history	941.5		idealism	141
	polit. assoc.	363	Ficoidales	botany	583.47
Fenollar, B.	Catalan poetry	849.9132	Ficoideæ	"	583.475
Ferdinand I.	German history	943.032	⁵ Fiction	English literature	823
	II.	943.042		reading of	028.4
	III.	943.043		writing	808.3
	VI. Spanish history	946.056	Fictitious characters, dict. of		803
	VII.	946.07		imprints	
Ferdinand and Isabella		946.03		names pseudonyms	014
¹ Ferghana, Turkestan	history	958.7		titles of books	098
Ferguson, E.	American poetry	811.16	Fidelity	ethics	177.3
¹ Fermanagh, Ireland	history	941.68	Fief		321.3
Fermentation	chemical tech.	663.1	Field books	engineering	620.8
	temperance	178		fortifications	623.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Field
Poo Choo**

INDEX

Field operations	geodesy	526.25
	sports	796
	work, triangulation, geodesy	526.3
Fielding, H:	English fiction	823.52
¹ Fife	Scotland history	941.33
	musical instruments	788.5
Fighting, animal		175.6
	prize	175.6
Figure-heads	carving	736
	human, in art	art anatomy 743
	of earth	astronomy 525.14
		geodesy 526.1
	windows	arch. dec. 729.84
Figures, correlation of	geometry	513.57
	of heavenly bodies	astron. 521.14
	prosody	Eng. language 426.4
		Gr. " 486.4
		Lat. " 476.4
³	other languages	
¹ Fiji Islands	history	996.1
Filangeri, G.	Italian essays	854.66
Filial duty	ethics	173.6
Filibusters	criminal law	343
	Cuban history	972.91
	pirates	910.4
Fillicaja, Vincenzo da	Italian poetry	851.54
Filicinæ	botany	587.3
Filing machines	mechanical eng.	621.92
Filioque controversy	theology	231.3
Filling teeth	dentistry	617.67
Fillmore M., presidency of		973.64
Filter basins	water works	628.16
	presses, sewage	628.343
Filth diseases, pathology		616.93
	public health	614.51
Filtration	areas, sewage	628.368
	hygiene	613.35
	industrial sanitation	628.545
	practical chem.	542.9
	sewage	628.35
	water supply	628.16
Final causes	metaphysics	124
	clauses	Greek syntax 485.4
Finale	orchestral music	785.1
Finance	political economy	336
Finances	library economy	025.1
	local government	352.1
Financial admin.	civil service	351.71
	crises	pol. economy 332
	institutions	pol. econ. 332
Financiers' lives		923.3
Finding latitude		525.41
	at sea	527.1
	longitude	525.46
	at sea	527.2
	meridian line	astronomy 522.31

Finding time		529.7
	at sea	527.3
Fine arts		700
	biography of	927
Fines	library economy	024.6
Finger alphabet, deaf and dumb		371.92
	rings costumes	391.7
Fingers, extra	deformities	617.36
Finishing	painting	698.3
¹ Finistère, France	history	944.11
Finite and infinite	metaphysics	125
	differences	calculus 517.6
¹ Finland, Russia	history	947.1
Finnish language		494
	literature	894
Finno-Hungarian language		494
Fiorentino, G.	Italian fiction	853.22
Fire alarm stations	architecture	725.19
	alarms	signals 654.7
	arms	army 355
		manufacture 683
	balls	meteors 523.52
	clays	economic geology 553.61
	departments	administration 352.3
	engines, mechanical engineering	621.68
		protection of life 614.846
	escapes	" " " 614.847
	exits	" " " 614.848
	extinction	local government 352.3
		automatic 614.844
		chemical 614.845
	insurance	368.1
	physics	536.46
	places	697.1
	proof buildings, building	693.8
		depositories architecture 725.24
		piers and columns 721.36
	works	chemical tech. 662.1
	worshippers	295
Firenzuola, A., Italian fiction		853.34
Fires	administration	351.782
	library	022.2
	local government	352.3
	mines	622.82
	protection of life	614.84
First cause	metaphysics	122
³	lessons in English language	428.2
Fischart, J.	German satire	837.42
Fish, air pollution		614.741
	as food	hygiene 613.29
	commission	639
	culture	639
	dead and diseased	air pollution 614.763
	fresh, inspection of, pub. health	614.317
	preservation of	chem. tech. 664.9
	preserved, inspec. of, pub. health	614.319

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Field
Foo Choo

Fisheries-	business	639	Flore and Blancheflor	legends	398.2
	ownership, polit. econ.	333.9	¹ Florence, Italy	history	945.5
	production	338.3		travels	914.55
Fishermen's	occupation	613.64	Florian, J. P. C. de	French fiction	843.58
Fishes	paleontology	567	Floriculture	landscape gardening	716.2
	zoölogy	597	¹ Florida, U. S.,	history	975.9
Fishing	sports	799	Floridæ	botany	589.41
Fission	physiological zoölogy	591.165	Flour manufacture		679
Fistula	surgery	617.23		mills	725.47
Fittings, library		022.9	Flow in sewers		628.222
¹ Fiume, Austria	history	943.94		of blood, rapidity of, physiology	612.15
Fixed furniture	arch. dec.	729.9		liquids	physics
	location	lib. economy			532.55
	oils and acids, materia medica	615.34		streams	meteorology
Fixtures	law	347.2	Flower garden, landscape garden.		716
	library	022.9	Flowers	botany	580
Flaccus, C. V.,	Latin epic poetry	873.3		gardening	716.2
Flagellants	monastic order	271.79		language of	716.2
Flagellaricæ	botany	584.41	Flues in houses	sewer ventilation	628.233
Flagellata	zoölogy	593.16		smoke	heating
Flageolet	musical instruments	788.5	Fluid, pancreatic	physiology	612.34
Flags	heraldry	929.9		vein	hydraulics
Flamboyant	architecture, Gothic	723.54	Fluids, physics		532
Flamenca	Provençal poetry	849.123		preservative, biol. specimens	579.2
Flames	physics	536.46	Flukes	parasitic diseases	616.963
¹ Flanders	history	949.3	Fluorescence	light	535.3
Flat-bed irrigation	sewage	628.363	Fluorine	inorganic chemistry	546.16
Flats	architecture	728.2		mineralogy	549.4
	housekeeping	640	Flushing shafts	sewers	628.254
Flattery	ethics	177.3	Flute	musical instruments	788.5
Flaubert, G.	French fiction	843.84	Flutina	music	786.9
Flax	agriculture	633	Fluxes	metallurgy	669.8
	manufacture	677	Fluxions	calculus	517
Fleas	animal parasites	616.9681	Fly, house	zoölogy	595.77
Fleets	naval science	623.8	Flying	animal locomotion	591.47
⁴ Flemish language		439.3		machines, aeronautics	533.6
	literature	839.3	Fœtal appendages, pathology of		618.34
	painting	759.9	Fœtus, abnormalities of		618.53
Flemming, P.	German poetry	831.52		human, death and retention of	618.33
Fletcher, G. and P.	English poetry	821.37		obstacles to expulsion of	618.52
J.	" drama	822.35		physiological zoölogy	591.3
Flexure, transit, inst. astronomy		522.38	Fœtuses, coalescence of	deformities	617.35
Flies	insects	595.77	Fog signals	commerce	654.9
Flight of birds, migration		591.52	Fogazzaro, Antonio	Italian poetry	851.85
¹ Flint, Wales, history		942.93	¹ Foix, France	history	944.88
Flint chips	early stone age	571.15	Fokke, A. S.	Dutch humor	839.374
Floating batteries	naval engineering	623.9	Folds	geology	551.87
	bodies	physics	Folengo, Teofilo	Italian satire	857.31
	debt	finance	Foliage	botany	581.4
Flogging in navy		359	Folk-lore		398.3
	punishments	343.2		song	folk-lore
Flooding of mines		622.84			398.8
Floods	meteorology	551.57	Folkvisor	Swedish poetry	839.7114
Floors and flooring	architecture	721.6	Font	sacred furniture	247.1
	mosaic	arch. decoration	Fontanes, Louis	French poetry	841.62
		729.73	Fontenelle, B. le B. de,	French essays	844.51
Flora, geographical		581.9	¹ Foo Choo	history	951.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Freezing

Foo Choo	travels	915.12
Food, acquisition of	physiolog. zööl.	591.131
adulterations	public health	614.31
animal	econ. zoölogy	591.63
canned	adulterations	614.318
chemical	analysis	543.1
	technology	664
cures	therapeutics	615.854
digestion and nutrition		612.3
	zoölogy	591.13
domestic economy		643
hygiene		613.2
inspection	adulterations	614.31
of animals		591.53
laboring classes, polit. econ.		331.83
plants		581.13
preservation of veg., chem. tech.		664.8
	animal	664.9
preserved	adulterations	614.318
vegetable	econ. botany	581.63
zoölogy		591.53
Fools	lives	920.8
	mental derangements	132.2
Foot ball	amusements	797
³ English prosody		426.3
human anatomy		611.98
measures		389
prints, fossil	paleontology	566
Footc, S.	English drama	822.62
Foraminifera	zoölogy	593.12
Force and energy	statics	531.2
	its measure	mechanics 531.21
	centrifugal and centripetal	531.35
	composition of	mechanics 531.22
	electric, storage of	621.35
	transmission of, eng.	621.34
	physics	537.84
	intermolecular	physics 539.6
	lines of magnetism	538.1
	metaphysics	118
	of water, river engineering	627.1
	parallel	mechanics 531.24
	pump	pneumatics 533.84
	transmission of, mechan.	531.8
	mill work	621.8
Forced alimentation	hygiene	613.23
Forceps, application	obstetrics	618.81
Ford, J.	English drama	822.38
Foreclosure	law	347.2
Foreign banks		332.15
	bodies, presence of, diseases	616.981
	wounds	surgery 617.146
³ elements	English language	422.4
	enlistment	355
	labor	political economy 331.6
	law	349

Foreign missions		266
relations	internat. law	341
	polit. science	327
states	administration	354
	trade	382
Foreknowledge of God	doct. theol.	231.4
Forensic chemistry	law	340.6
	medicine	340.6
Foreordination	salvation	234.9
Forest trees	botany	582
Forestry	agriculture	634.9
	landscape gard.	715
Forests	administration	351.823
	meteorology	551.58
	ownership, polit. econ.	333.7
¹ Forfar, Scotland	history	941.31
Forge-bellows		533.87
Forgemen's occupation	hygiene	613.64
Forgery	law	343
	of academic degrees	378.26
	political economy	332.9
Forgiveness of sin	theology	234
Forks, tuning, acoustics		534.3
Form books	law	347.93
	musical	781.5
	ontology	111
Formation of character		374
	crystals, crystallography	548.5
¹ Formosa	history	951.2
	travels	915.12
Forms, elementary	arch. design	729.3
	of suffrage	324.2
Formulae, exponential, trigonometry		514.3
	L. M. Z. geodesy	526.46
	theoretical chemistry	541.9
Formularies	materia medica	615.13
Fornication	criminal law	343
Forteguerr, N.	Italian satire	857.58
Fortifications	military engineering	623.1
Fortune-telling		133
Foscolo, U.	Italian poetry	851.66
Fossil resins	economic geology	553.29
Fossils		560
	geographical distribution	560.9
	man	569.9
	antiquity of man	573.3
Foucault's pendulum		525.36
Foundation of piers, bridge eng.		624.1
Foundations, arch. construction		721.1
Founding of libraries		621.6
	type printing	655.21
Foundling asylums	architecture	725.58
	sociology	362.7
Foundries	architecture	725.43
	metal manufactures	671
Fountains	landscape gard.	714

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Foo Choo
Freezing

Fouqué, La Motte	German fiction	833.65	¹ Franklin Co., Mass. history	974.42
Fourierism	communism	335.3	¹ N. Y., history	974.755
Fourth dimension	geometry	513.8	Franks	history 943.01
Fowling	sport	799	Franzén, F. M.	Swedish poetry 839.7158
Fowls	domestic animals	636.5	Fraud	law 347.5
Fox, C. J.	English oratory	825.63	Fraudulent conveyances	law 347.7
Fox-hunting	amusements	799		elections U. S. 324.73
Fractional currency	money	332.41	Fraunhofer's lines	spectroscope 535.84
Fractions	algebra	512.4	Freckles	dermatology 616.55
	arithmetic	511.4	Frederick I.	German history 943.024
Fractures	surgery	617.15	II.	" " 943.025
Framing	carpentry	694.2	III.	" " 943.028
France	administration	354.44	Free agency	doctrinal theology 234.9
	antiquities	913.44		church of Scotland, sects 285.6
	architecture	720.944		cities German government 354.4309
	botany	581.944		Italian history 945.04
	colleges	378.44		hand drawing 741
	constitutional law	342.44		institutions
	education	370.944		love ethics 173.1
	finance	336.44		news and reading rooms 027.9
	geology	554.4		public libraries 027.4
	history	944		religion 211
	language	440		school system education 379.1
	laws	349.44		soil party political party 329.6
	literature	840		U. S. history 973.61
	local government	352.044		speech polit. science 323
	maps	912.44		thinkers' lives 922.9
	religious history	274.4		thought ecclesiastical polity 262.8
	schools, public	379.44		rationalism 211
	statistics	314.4		trade and protection 337
	travel	914.4		use of libraries 024.2
	treaties	341.244		will metaphysics 123
	zoölogy	591.944		psychology 159
	other topics see table 1			theology 234.9
¹ Franche Comté, France	history	944.45	Freebooters	criminal law 343
Franchise, elective	polit. sci.	324	Freedmen, education of	371.94
Francis I.	French history	944.028		in U. S. army United
II.		944.029		States history 973.7415
Francis I.	German history	943.055		slavery 326.8
II.		943.06	Freedmen's bureau	361
Franciscan monks		271.3	Freedom and emancipation, slavery	326.8
	sisterhood	271.973		U. S. hist. 973.714
Franco-German war	French history	944.08		metaphysics 123
	Germ. "	943.082		of man doct. theol. 233.7
Franconia, house of, "	"	943.023		press censorship 323
¹ Lower, Germany	"	943.33		public order 351.751
	travels	914.333		speech 323
¹ Middle	" hist.	943.32		political liberty 323
	travels	914.332		religious eccles. polity 262.8
¹ Upper	" hist.	943.31		salvation 234.9
	travel	914.331	Freehold land societies	334.1
Frankeniaceæ, botany		583.151		law 347.2
¹ Frankfort	history	943.58	Freemasonry	366.1
	travels	914.358	Freewill Baptists	286.2
Franking privilege	post office	383	Freezing, artificial ice machines	621.5
Frankish emperors, Italian history		945.02		mixtures 621.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Freezing Gas

INDEX

Freezing	physics	536.43
	water works	628.15
Freight houses, R. R.	architecture	725.32
	transportation	656
Freiligrath, F., German	poetry	831.78
French allies	American history	973.324
	and Indian war, U. S. hist.	973.26
	church, Gallican	282.44
¹	Cochin China, history	959.7
	travels	915.97
	encyclopedists, apotheotics	239.6
²	Guiana history	988
	travels	918.8
	horn wind instru.	788.41
⁴	language	440
	literature	840
	old language	447.01
	opera dramatic music	782.4
	painting	759.4
	philosophers' lives	921.4
	philosophy	194
	polish chem. tech.	667.7
	protestants, persecutions of	272.4
	republic, 1st history	944.042
	2d	944.07
	3d	944.08
	revolution	944.04
	Romanesque architecture	723.44
	roofs arch. construc.	721.5
	sculpture	735
	spoliations U. S. history	973.45
Freneau, Philip	American poetry	811.24
Fresco painting, building		698.2
	interior decoration	747
	painting	750
	sacred ornament.	247.5
Frese, Jacob	Swedish poetry	839.7137
Fresh-air mission		361
Freshets	meteorology	551.57
Fret-work		747
Freytag, G.	German fiction	833.82
Frezzi, F.	Italian poetry	851.21
Friars	monastic orders	271
Friction	mech. engineering	621.89
	physics	531.4
Frictional electricity		537.2
¹ Friendly Islands	history	996.1
	societies	334.7
Friends, society of sects		289.6
Friendship	ethics	177.6
¹ Friesland	history	949.2
	travels	914.92
Friezes, carved	arch. decoration	729.56
	painted " "	729.46
⁴ Frisian language		439.2
	literature	839.2

Fröbel's system	education	371.46
Frogs	zoölogy	597.8
Fronto, M. C.	Latin letters	876.3
Frost action	geology	551.91
	bites skin disorders	616.58
	blight agriculture	632
	meteorology	551.52
Fructification	botany	581.16
Frugoni, C. I., Italian	poetry	851.57
Fruit culture		634
	drinks adulterations	614.346
Fruits and seeds	agriculture	634
	organography	581.76
	fresh, inspec. of, pub. health	614.316
	preservation of chem. tech.	664.8
	preserved, inspec. of, pub. health	614.318
Fryxell, Anders, Swedish	miscellany	839.7863
Fuel, artificial, chemical	technology	662.8
	chemical tech.	662.6
	domestic economy	644
	metallurgy	669.8
	steam engineering	621.18
Fugitive slave law	U. S. slavery	326.973
Fugitives from justice	extradition	341.4
Fugue	music	786.82
Full development, period of		612.66
Fuller, Margaret	American essays	814.31
Fulminating powders	chem. tech.	662.4
¹ Fulton Co., N. Y.	history	974.747
Fumes, prevention of, in	factories	628.511
Fumigating apparatus, cont.	diseases	614.481
Function of motor appara., phys.		612.7
	skin	612.79
Functional diseases of brain and		
	cord	616.84
	diseases of women	618.17
	equations	517
Functions, Bessel's, etc.	calculus	517.35
	calculus of	517.5
	nervous physiology	612.8
	of generation female	612.62
	male	612.61
	symmetric, algebra	512.84
	trigonometric	514.1
Funding system	finance	336.31
Funds, public		336
Funeral rites, customs		393
	religious ordinance	265.8
	sermons	252.9
Fungi	botany	589.2
Funis, prolapsus	parturition	618.58
Fur-trade		338.1
Furetière, A.	French satire	847.45
Furnaces	house warming	697.3
	metallurgy	669.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Freezing
Gas

Furnaces	mining ventilation	622.43	Gambling	ethics	174.6
	steam engineering	621.18		of amusements	175.9
	ventilation of sewers	628.236		law	345
Furniture	domestic economy	645	Game laws	hunting	799
	ecclesiastical	247	Games, amusements		799
	factories, architecture	725.44		champ'nship, school hygiene	371.75
	fixed, arch. decorat.	729.9		customs	394.3
	library economy	022.9		ethics	175
	manufacture	684		Greek	913.38
	school	371.6		of chance	amusements 795
Furs	clothing	646		ethics	175.5
Fuses	explosives	662.4		Roman	913.37
Fusion-point	physics	536.42		school	371.74
Future events, probabilities		519.4		table and parlor	793
	judgment doctrinal theology	236.9	Gaming, public administration		351.762
	life natural theology	218	Gamopetalæ	botany	583.5
	punishment	237.6	Ganglia	anatomy	611.89
	state, doctrinal theol.	237		physiology	612.89
Gabbro	plutonic rocks	552.34	Gangrene	lung diseases	616.245
Gables	arch. construction	721.28		surgery	617.25
	design	729.37	Ganoidei	fishes	597.4
	roofs	721.58	Garbage	sanitation	628.44
Gadhelic language		491.61	Garcia	Catalan poetry	849.9137
Gadsden purchase	U. S. history	973.66	Gard, France	history	944.83
Gaelic language		491.63	Gardening, flower		716.2
Gaetulia	ancient history	939.77		kitchen	635
Galatia	" "	939.32		landscape	710
Galatians	Bible	227.4		market	635
Galena	economic geology	553.44		window	716.4
	metallurgy	669.4	Gardens, botanic		580.7
Gales	meteorology	551.51		architecture	727.5
Galicia, Austria	history	943.74		zoölogical	590.7
Galilei, G.	Italy " "	946.1		"	727.5
Gall bladder	anatomy	611.36	Garfield, J. A.,	presidency of	973.84
	diseases of	616.36	Garibaldi	Italian history	945.09
	formation secretions	591.145	Garnier, Robert	French drama	842.37
Gallantry	ethics	177.1	Garrick, D.	English drama	822.61
Galleries and libraries		021.4	Garter, order of	heraldry	929.714
	art	708	Garters	hygiene	613.484
	architecture	727.7	Garth, S.	English satire	827.48
	library buildings	022.4	Gas, coal	heating	697.6
	shooting architecture	725.89		engines	engineering 621.4
Galleys	criminal law	343.2		physics	536.82
Gallia Cisalpina	ancient history	937.2		respiration	612.22
Gallican church		282.44		fitting	696.2
Gallium	chemistry	546.68		heating	697.6
Gallows	criminal law	343.2		illuminating	air pollution 614.723
Galt, John	English fiction	823.77			inspection of 614.835
Galvanic manipulation		542.8		light	domestic economy 644
Galvanism		537.5			library " 022.7
Galvanized iron	manufactures	671		manipulation	practical chem. 542.7
Galvanometers		537.86		manufacture	665.7
Galvanoplasty, electro. metallurgy		537.85		natural	economic geology 553.28
Galway, Ireland	history	941.74			heating 697.6
Gambling	administration	351.762		sewer	air pollution 614.765
					sanitary engin. 628.25

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Gas

Gibraltar

Gas, suffocation by, protection of life	614.82
water heating	697.6
works air pollution	614.723
Gascoigne, G. English satire	827.31
¹ Gascony, France history	944.77
Gases chem. tech.	665
effect on books	025.8
illuminating air pollution	614.723
in mines	622.41
inhalation of, hyg. of employ.	613.62
kinetic theory	533.7
noxious air pollution	614.72
pneumatics	533
quantitative analysis	545.7
Gasteromycetes botany	589.221
Gastric secretions physiolog. zoöl.	591.143
Gastritis diseases	616.33
Gastronomy cookery	641
Gastropoda zoölogy	594.3
Gates arch. construction	721.8
Gatling guns military eng.	623.4
Gauging arithmetic	511.8
measures	389
¹ Gaul history	944
Gauss's theory magnetism	538.1
Gautama Buddhism	294
Gautier, Théophile French fiction	843.77
Gay, J. English drama	822.56
Gayangos, Pascual de Spanish misc.	868.51
Gazetteers	910.3
special country see country,	914-919
Gearing mill engineering	621.85
Gears, valve " "	621.84
Gehenna doctrinal theology	237.5
Geibel, E. German poetry	831.83
Geiger, E. G. Swedish miscellany	839.7861
Geissler's tubes electricity	537.53
Gelatine processes, photography	773
Gelatinosæ botany	589.18
Gellert, C. F. German poetry	831.61
Gelli, G. Italian essays	854.37
Gem engraving	736
Gemara Judaism	296
Gemignano, F. da San Ital. satire	857.11
Gemmation zoölogy	591.165
Gems economic geology	553.8
enraved	736
mineralogy	549
Gender English language	422.5
French " "	442.5
Latin " "	472.5
other languages	
¹ Geneagenesis zoölogy	591.162
Genealogy	929
General average law	347.7
council eccles. polity	262.5

INDEX

General council religious history	270.2
Generalization, logic	161
Generals, lives of	923.5
Generation, botany	581.16
female functions of, phys.	612.62
male " " "	612.61
spontaneous	576.1
steam	621.18
zoölogy	591.16
Generative organs, anatomy	611.6
male funct'l dis.	616.69
Generatory organs comp. anat.	591.46
descriptive anat.	591.76
¹ Genesee Co., N. Y. history	974.792
Genesis Bible	222.11
Geneva award, U. S. history	973.82
confession creeds	238.4
¹ history	949.4
travels	914.94
tribunal international law	341.6
Genii	398.4
Genital tract, rupture of abnormal	
labor	618.55
Genitive case Greek syntax	485.5
Latin " "	475.5
other languages	
Genito-urinary system, anatomy	611.6
diseases of	616.6
drugs act. on	615.76
surg. opera.	617.46
Genius	151.1
¹ Genoa, Italy history	945.1
travels	914.51
Genre painting	754
Gentianales botany	583.7
Gentianæ " "	583.75
Gentlemen courtesy	177.1
Gentleness ethics	179.9
Geocentric place	521.2
Geodesy	526
Geognosy	551
Geographical coördinates	525.4
discovery, history of	910.9
distribution, anim.	591.9
fossils	560.9
of contag. dis.	614.42
plants	581.9
names	929.4
variation animals	591.152
plants	581.152
Geography, ancient	912.3
Biblical	220.91
descriptive	910
elementary education	372.8
historical	911
maps	912

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Gas
Gibraltar

Geography, physical	551.4
Geoidal figure of earth	526.17
Geological reports	550
surveys	554-558
time	550.1
Geologists' lives	925.5
Geology	550
agricultural	631
and religion	apologetics 239.8
applied	mining eng. 622.11
dynamical	551
nat. theol.	215
speculative	550.1
Geomancy divination	133.3
Geometric forms	decoration in relief 729.54
painted decoration	729.44
windows arch.	" 729.81
Geometrical drawing	math. drawing 744
Geometricians' lives	925.1
Geometry	513
analytical	516
descriptive	515
Geomorphy	525.14
George I.	English history 942.071
II.	" " 942.072
III.	" " 942.073
IV.	" " 942.074
*Georgia, Asia	history 947.9
travel	914.79
Europe	947.9
U. S. history	975.8
Geraniaceæ	botany 583.223
Geraniales	" 583.21
Gerhardt, P.	German poetry 831.54
Germ cells, development	botany 581.172
zoology	591.172
theory	biology 576
of disease	bacteria 589.95
pathology	616.01
German Catholic church	sects 282.43
dancing	793
emperors, Italian history	945.03
empire, new	943.08
language	430
low	439.1
middle	high 437.02
old	" 437.01
literature	830
low	839.1
mythology	293
opera	music 782.3
Wagnerian, music	782.2
painting	759.3
philosophers' lives	921.3
philosophy	193
reformation	relig. hist. 274.3

German reformation	secular hist. 943.03
reformed church	284.1
Romanesque architecture	723.43
sculpture	735
socialism	335.5
universities	378.43
Germany	administration 354.43
antiquities	913.43
architecture	720.943
botany	581.943
constitutional law	342.43
education	370.943
finance	336.43
geology	554.3
history	943
laws	349.43
local government	352.043
maps	912.43
religious history	274.3
schools, public	379.43
statistics	314.3
travel	914.3
treaties	341.243
universities	378.43
zoölogy	591.943
Germicides	external therapeutics 615.778
Germination	botany 581.3
*Gers, France	history 944.77
Gerstäcker, F.	German fiction 833.77
Gerund	Latin etymology 472.8
syntax	475.8
Gesneraceæ	botany 583.83
Gesta Romanorum, mod. Lat. fiction	879.3
Gestation, ectopic, diseases of women	618.31
obstetrics	618.2
Gestures	oratory 808.5
Gettysburg, battle of	U. S. history 973.7349
Geysers	physical geology 551.23
Ghebers	Parseeism 295
*Ghent	history 949.3
travels	914.93
Gherardi del Testa, T., Italian drama	852.74
Ghibelines	Italian history 945.04
Ghistele, C. van	Dutch poetry 839.3128
Ghost, Holy	dogmatics 231.3
Ghosts	delusions 133.1
Giacometti, P.	Italian drama 852.73
Giambullari, B. F.	" essays 854.36
Giannone, P.	" " 854.57
Giannotti, D.	" " 854.35
Giant, Cardiff, humbugs	133.7
Giant's causeway	description 914.161
natural history of man	573.8
Gibbon, E.	English essays 824.67
*Gibraltar	history 946.8
travels	914.68

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Graphical

Gifford, W.	English satire	827.71	Globes	use of astronomy	522.78
Gigantotraca	zoölogy	595.39	Globular projection		515.52
Gigli, G.	Italian drama	852.54	Globules of blood, red	physiology	612.111
Gily Zárate, A.	Spanish poetry	861.55	Gloria in excelsis	service, music	783.22
Gilbert, N. J. L.	French satire	847.52	¹ Glossaries	English dialects	427
¹ Gilbert Islands	history	996.8	'	language	423
Gilding		671	¹ Gloucester, England	history	942.41
Gilds	polit. economy	338.6	Gloves	clothing	646
Gilead	travels	915.69		costume	391.4
Giles, H.	American essays	814.32		leather, manufacture	675
Gin	chemical technology	663.5		woven "	677
Gioberti, V.	Italian essays	854.77	Glucose	chem. tech.	664.1
Giordani, P.	" "	854.72	Glucosides	vegetable drugs	615.333
Giovagnoli, R.	" fiction	853.87	Glue	chem. tech.	668.3
Gipsies	outcast races	397		making air pollution	614.746
Gipsy language		397	Glumaceæ	botany	584.8
Giraldi, G. B. C.	Italian drama	852.42	Gluttony	temperance ethics	178.9
	" fiction	853.44	Glycerine	chemical technology	668.2
Girart de Rossilho	Proven. poetry	849.121	Glyphography, engraving		762
Girders	bridge engineering	624.2	Glyptics	carving	736
Girls, counsels to	ethics	173.6	Gnats	animal parasites	616.9681
	female education	376	Gneiss	lithology	552.42
¹ Gironde, France	history	944.71	Gnetaceæ	botany	585.1
Girondists	" "	944.04	Gnoli, Domenico	Italian poetry	851.83
Girs, Ægidius, Swedish	miscellany	839.7823	Gnomes	folk-lore	398.4
Giusti, G.	Italian satire	857.71	Gnomic poetry	Greek literature	881
Glacial drift	erosion	551.33	Gnomonic projection, descr. geom.		515.55
	period	551.79	Gnosticism	philosophy	189.1
Glaciers		551.31	Gnostics	heresy	273.1
Gladiators	customs	394.2	Goats		636.3
¹ Glamorgan, Wales	history	942.97		diseases of comparative med.	619.3
Glanders	diseases	616.954	Gobelin tapestry	art needlework	746
	public health	614.564	Goblins	folk-lore	398.4
Glandular system	anatomy	611.4	God	doctrines	231
	drugs act. on	615.74		will of ethics	171.1
	surg. opera.	617.44	Godfrey, T.	American drama	812.12
¹ Glasgow	history	941.43	Gods	idolatry	290
	travels	914.143		mythology	291
	university	378.41	Goes, J. A. van der	Dutch poetry	839.3137
Glass and iron structures	architec.	721.98	Goethe, J. W. von	German drama	832.62
	wood " "	721.99	Gofre	pathology	616.44
	building	691.6	Gold	chemistry	546.91
	iridescent	748	'	Coast, Africa, history	966.9
	manufacture	666.1		coinage	332.4
	painted	748		manufactures	671
	prehistoric	571.56		metallurgy	669.2
	roofs	721.53		mineralogy	549.2
	stained, design	"		ores econ. geology	553.41
	works	"		political economy	332.41
Glauconite	lithology	552.58	Golden bull	Germ. const. hist.	342.43
Glazing	building	698.5	Goldoni, Carlo	Italian drama	852.61
Glees	vocal music	784.1	Goldschmidt, M. A.	Danish fiction	839.8365
Gleet	diseases	616.952	Goldsmith, O.	English essays	824.66
Glisettes	curves	516.26		fiction	823.64
Globe of eye	diseases of	617.74		poetry	821.64
Globes	school apparatus	371.63	Goldsmithing, useful arts		671

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Gifford:
Graphical

Goldsmiths' work	fine arts	739.
Gomberville, M. Le Roy de	Fr. fict.	843.42.
Gongora y Argote, L. de	Span. poet.	861.37
Goniometry	crystallography	548.7
Gonorrhœa	pathology	616.952
	public health.	614.548
Good-Friday	Anglican church	264.031
	special music	783.27
¹ Hope, Cape of	history	968.7
	travels	916.87
	Templars temperance	178.06
Goodenoviez, botany		583.58
Goodness	ethics	179.9
Goose, Mother, folk-lore		398.3
Gorgias	Greek philosophers	183.1
Gorham controversy	baptism	265.1
Gorilla	zoölogy	599.8
Gospels	Anglican ritual	264.036
	Bible	226
	harmonies of	226.1
	pseudo	229.8
Gossip	ethics	177.2
Gotama	Buddhism	294
Göthe, J. W. von	German drama	832.62
Gothic architecture		723.5
	ecclesiology	246.1
	Kingdom, Italian history	945.01
	Spanish "	946.01
⁴	language	489.9
	literature	839.9
	revival, architecture	724.3
	Victorian "	724.4
¹ Gothland, Sweden	history	948.6
Goths		943.01
Gottfried von Strassburg,	Germ. poet.	831.25
Gottschall, K. R.	German drama	832.84
Gottsched, J. C.	" "	832.54
	L. A. V. " "	832.55
Goudouli, P. de	Provençal poetry	849.141
Gout	diseases	616.991
Governess, private education		373.1
Government, central admin.		351
	organ. for. states	354
	control, insurance	368.91
	divine	231.7
	elemen. schools	372.1
	family, ethics	173
	foreign countries	354
	forms of	321
	libraries	027.5
	library economy	023
	loans finance	336.3
	local administration	352
	political science	320
	publishing	655.59
	school, education	371.5

Government, science of	polit. sci.	339
	U. S. and State adm.	333
Governmental buildings	arch.	725.1
Governors' lives.		923.2
Gower, J.	English poetry	821.18.
Gozzi, Carlo	Italian drama,	852.62
	Gasparo " satire	857.61
Grabbe, C. D.	German drama	832.71
Gracchi	Roman history	937.05
Grace	æsthetics.	701
	doctrinal theology	234.1
Graces	music	781.2.
	mythology	292
Grade of sewers, sanitary engineering		628.219
Graded degrees, academic		378.22
Grades	schools	371.25
Grading	engineering	625.1
Gradual	cathedral music	783.23
Graduation	schools	371.29
Græco-Russian church,		281.9.
Graffiti	inscriptions	471.7
Grafting	fruit culture	634
Grail, holy	legends	398.2
Grain	agriculture	633
	elevators, architecture	725.36
	trade dom. trade	381
Graining	house painting	698.1
Grains	agriculture	633
Grallatores	zoölogy	598.3
Gramineæ	botany	584.9
Grammar, comparative		415
	elemen. education	372.6
	schools public schools	379.17
	universal compar. philol.	415
³ Grammars	English language	425
Gramme machine	electricity	537.83
Granada, Luis de, Spanish miscellany		868.32
¹	Spain history	946.8
	travels	914.68
Granaries	architecture	728.95
Grand army of the repub., associations		369.151
	U. S. hist.	973.76
	opera	782
Grangers		363
Granite	building stone	553.52
	plutonic rock	552.33
Granites	metamorphic rock	552.41
Grant, U. S.,	presidency of hist.	973.82
Grants, land	finance	336.14
	to schools	379.12
Grape culture		634
	cure therapeutics	615.854
	sugar manufacture	664.1
Graperies	architecture	728.98
Graphic arts, fine arts		700
Graphical representations of sound		534.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Graphical Habitations

INDEX

Graphical statics	531.2	Greece, modern treaties	341.2495
Graphics of light and shadow	515.7	Greek antiquities	913.38
Graphite economic geology	553.26	archipelago, ancient hist.	939.1
Graphitic anthracite economic geol.	553.25	modern "	949.9
Grasses agriculture	633	architecture	722.8
botany	584.9	art, history of	709.38
ornamental	716.1	church	281.9.
Grasshoppers, pests	632	classics	880
zoology	595.72	dialects	487
Gratings, timber foundations	721.15	fire customs of war	399
Gratitude ethics	179.9	independence, mod. history	949.506
Grattan, H. English oratory	825.65	language	480
Grave mounds prehist. archæology	571.92	modern	489
Gravel disease	616.62	literature	880
foundations	721.14	modern	889
petrography	552.51	mythology	292
Grave stones, monuments	718	orders of architecture	729.32
yards	719	paleography, inscriptions	481.7
Graves cemeteries	719	philosophy	180
Gravimetric analysis chemistry	545.1	revival architecture	724.2
Gravina, G. V. Italian essays	854.55	sculpture	733
Gravitation celestial dynamics	521.12	theory of music	781.8
system waterworks	628.12	Green, J. American poetry	811.14
Gravity, centre of	531.24	¹ Green Co., N. Y. history	974.737
experiments geodesy	526.7	Green-sickness diseases	618.17
physics	531.5	Greenback party	329.82
specific	532.4	Greenbacks paper money	332.5
Gray, T. English poetry	821.61	U. S. finance	336.73
Grazzini, A. Italian fiction	853.41	Greene, R. English drama	822.31
Great Britain, antiquities	913.42	Greenhouses	716.3
church hist.	274.2	architecture	728.98
colonies	325.242	Greenland, discovery of, Scan. hist.	948.02
commerce	382	¹ history	998
debt of finance	336.42	Greensand petrography	552.58
govt. of	342.42	Gregarinidæ zoology	593.19
history	942	Gregariousness of animals	591.55
parliament	328.42	Gregorian calendar	529.5
politics	329.942	chant ecclesiology	246.8
circle sailing navigation	527.5	sacred music	783.5
Eastern, ship building	699	Gresban, Arnoul French drama	842.21
¹ Russia, Northern, history	947.2	Gresset, J. B. L. " satire	847.51
travels	914.72	Grévin, Jacques " drama	842.35
¹ Southern, history	947.3	Grévy, Jules Third republic	944.08
travels	914.73	Griepenkerl, W. R. German drama	832.72
¹ Salt lake, travels	917.92	Grilles arch. construction	721.87
Grecian bend fashions	391.2	Grillparzer, F. German drama	832.73
¹ Greece, ancient history	938	Grimmelshausen, H. J. C. von	
modern administration	354.495	Germ. fict.	833.52
botany	581.9495	Grimm's law comparative philology	412
finance	336.495	Grinders' occupation hygiene	613.63
geology	554.95	Grinding flour mills	679
history	949.5	machines mech. eng.	621.92
maps	912.495	Gringoire, Pierre French drama	842.23
schools	379.495	Groceries adulterations	614.3
statistics	314.95	Grocers' occupation hygiene	613.63
travel	914.95	Groined vaults architecture	721.44

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Graphical Habitations.

Grossi Tommaso	Italian fiction	853.73	Gulf States, U. S.	history	976
Grotesque forms	decoration in relief	729.53	stream	physical geography	551.471
	painted decoration	729.43	Gulfs, hydrography of	surveying	526.99
Grottoes	physical geography	551.44	Gullet, diseases of		616.32
Ground air	hygiene	613.14	Gums and resins	chem. tech.	668.4
	public health	614.773	fossil	economic geology	553.29
	hygiene of pub. health	614.7	vegetable drugs		615.335
	water physical geog.	551.49	Gun cotton	explosives	662.2
Grounds, private		712	making		683
Groves	landscape gardening	715	Gunnery	military engineering	623.5
Growth after birth	physiology	612.65	Gunning	sports	799
biology		577.3	Gunpowder	explosives	662.3
botany		581.134	manuf. protec. of life		614.832
disproportionate deform.		617.37	plot English history		942.061
incomplete	"	617.31	Guns	military engineering	623.4
of cities	adminis.	352.001	Gunshot wounds	surgery	617.145
	statistics	312	Gunter's scale, mathematical instr.		510.8
physiology		612.394	Gustaf III.	Swedish drama	839.7252
zoölogy		591.134	Gustation	physiology	612.87
Grundtvig, N. F. S.	Danish poetry	839.8163	Gustavus Adolphus	Swedish hist.	948.04
Gryphius, A.	German drama	832.51		misc.	839.7824
Guadaloupe	history	972.97	Gut-cleaning	air pollution	614.742
	travels	917.297	Gutenberg	history of printing	655.111
Guanaajuato, Mexico	history	972.4	Gutierrez, A. G.	Spanish poetry	861.54
Guano	agriculture	631	Gutta percha	rubber manufacture	678
	economic geology	553.64	serena	eye diseases	617.75
Guaranties and sureties	law	347.7	Guttiferæ	botany	583.163
Guardianship	law	347.6	Guttiferales	"	583.16
Guarini, G.	Italian poetry	851.45	Gutzkow, K. F.	German drama	832.78
Guatemala	history	972.81	Guyot de Provins	French satire	847.11
Gubbio, Bosone da	Italian fiction	853.14	Gyllembourg-Ehrensward, T. C.	Danish fiction	839.8361
Gubernatis, Angelo de	Italian misc.	858.81	Gyllenborg, G. F.	Swedish poetry	839.7146
Gudrun	German poetry	831.22	Gymnasia	German schools	379.43
Guelphs	Italian history	945.04	Gymnasiums	architecture	725.85
Guerilla warfare	international law	341.3	Gymnastics	curative	615.82
Guernsey, island of	history	942.34	hygiene		613.71
	travels	914.234	school hygiene		371.73
Guerrazzi, F. D.	Italian fiction	853.74	vocal elocution		808.5
Guerrero, Mexico	history	972.7	vocal music		784.9
Guerrini, Olindo	Italian poetry	851.87	Gymnoasceæ	botany	589.238
Guiana, South America	history	988	Gymnocarpæ	"	589.17
Guicciardini, F.	Italian essays	854.34	Gymnosophists	philosophy	181.4
Guide books		910	Gymnospermæ	botany	585
Guides, railroad		656	Gynæcology	diseases of women	618.1
Guidi, Alessandro	Italian poetry	851.55	Gypsies	outcast races	397
Guidiccioni, Giovanni	"	851.37	Gypsum	agriculture	631
Guienne, France	history	944.7	economic geology		553.63
Guilds, business	political economy	338.6	lithology		552.53
parish work		256	Gypsy Romany language		397
Guillotine	law	343.2	Gyroscope	astronomy	523.28
Guinea, Upper, Africa	history	966.5	Habakkuk	Bible	224.95
Lower	"	967.1	Habeas corpus	law	347.1
Guinicelli, Guido	Italian poetry	851.13	Habit	mental faculties	158
Guitar	music	787.6	Habitations, human	hygiene	613.5
Gujerati language		491.47	of animals	zoölogy	591.52
Gulf of Mexico	physical geography	551.463			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Habits
Heating

INDEX

Habits	animals zoölogy	591.5
	customs	390
	laboring classes, pol. econ.	331.84
	morbid hygiene	613.87
	plants physiol. botany	581.5
Hack	licenses local government	352.8
Hackländer, F. W.	German fiction	833.78
Hadamar von Laber	" poetry	831.32
Haddington, Scotland	history	941.45
Hades	ancient mythology	292
	doctrinal theology	236.4
Hadley's quadrant	practical astron.	522.41
Hadramaut, Arabia	history	953.4
Hæmodoracæ	botany	584.23
Hæmorrhoids, diseases		616.35
Haggai	Bible	224.97
Hague, The	history	949.2
	travels	914.92
Hahn Hahn, I.	German fiction	833.76
Hahnemann's theory	therapeutics	615.53
Hail storms	meteorology	551.55
Haimonskinder, die, German	poetry	831.37
Hair	anatomy	611.78
	diseases of	616.54
	dressing customs	391.5
	toilet	646
	organic chemistry	547
	physiology	612.79
	pickers' occu., hygiene	613.63
Hakluyt society	geography	910.6
Half-timbered walls	arch. const.	721.21
	way covenant	285.8
Haliburton, T: C.	Amer. humor	817.38
Halicarnassus, Greek	antiquities	913.3924
Halides	organic chemistry	547.7
Halifax, N. S.	history	971.6
	travels	917.16
Hall, J.	English satire	827.33
Halleck, Fitz-Greene	Am. poetry	811.31
Halley's method, transits of Venus		523.94
Hallman, K: I., Swedish	drama	839.7251
Hallow-eve	customs	394
Halls, central	library buildings	022.5
	city architecture	725.13
	exhibition "	725.91
	for lectures "	725.83
	music "	725.81
	public hygiene	613.55
	riding architecture	725.88
	society student life	371.86
	temporary architecture	725.92
	town "	725.13
	turn "	725.85
Hallucinations		133.2
Halogen group	chemistry	546.12
Haloids	organic chemistry	547.4

Haloragæ	botany	583.398
Halos	optics	535.4
Hamamelidæ, botany		583.394
Hamar, Norway	history	948.4
Hamburg, Germany,	"	943.51
	travels	914.351
Hamilton, Alexander	Am. oratory	815.21
	Sir W: English philos.	192.9
Hamilton Co., N. Y.	history	974.752
Hamitic language		493
Hammarsköld, L.	Swedish essays	839.7462
Hammers	machine tools	621.97
	steam machine tools	621.97
Hampden Co., Mass.	history	974.42
Hampshire Co., "	"	974.42
Hand-books of travel		910
	chiromancy	133.6
	dressing of ore mining eng.	622.72
	human anatomy	611.97
	language, deaf and dumb	371.92
	railing stair building	694.8
	turning lathes	621.94
Handicraft	mechanic trades	680
Handling minerals	mining engin.	622.61
Hands, artificial	surgery	617.57
Handwriting		652
Hanging	punishments	343.2
Hangings, textile	building	698.7
Hanover, Germany	history	943.53
	travels	914.353
Hanover, House of, English hist.		942.07
	Irish "	941.57
	Scottish "	941.07
Hanseatic league	history	943.5
Hants, England	"	942.27
Happiness	ethics	171.4
Hapsburg, house of, Germ.		943.026-.06
Harbor defences	fortifications	623.1
	engineering	627
Harbors, hydrography of	surveying	526.99
Hard labor	punishments	343.2
Hardenberg, F. von	German fiction	833.63
Hardness of molecules	physics	539.53
Hardware		671
Harelip	surgery	617.32
Harems in Turkey	customs	392.6
Haren, O. Z. van	Dutch drama	839.3244
	Willem van " poetry	839.3145
Haring, W.	German fiction	833.75
Harington, John	English satire	827.32
Harlots	ethics	176.5
Harmonics	analytical geometry	516.56
	modern "	513.56
	music	781.1
Harmonium	musical instruments	786.9
Harmony	music	781.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Habits Heating

Harmony of colors	optics	535.6
	painting	752
	gospels Bible	226.1
Harness-making		685
Harp		787.5
Harper's ferry invasion, U. S.	history	973.68
Harpichord		787.9
Harrington, James	English fiction	823.41
Harris, W. T., American philosophers		191.8
Harrison, W. H., presidency of		973.58
Harte, Francis Bret	Am. fiction	813.45
Hartford convention	U. S. history	973.521
Hartmann von Aue	German poetry	831.26
Hartzembusch, J. E.	Spanish "	861.56
Harvard university		378.744
Harvesting	agriculture	633
Hasa, Arabia	history	953.6
Hasheesh	ethics	178.8
	hygiene	613.82
Hat-making		687
Hatching	artificial, incubation	636.5
	engraving	762
Hate	ethics	179.8
Hats	clothing	646
	costume	391.4
Hauch, J. C.	Danish poetry	839.8164
Hauff, W.	German fiction	833.67
Haulage, animal	mining engineering	622.65
	mechanical, "	622.66
Haute Garonne, France	history	944.86
" Loire, "	"	944.81
" Marne, "	"	944.33
" Saône, "	"	944.45
" Savoie, "	"	944.49
" Vienne, "	"	944.66
Hautes Alpes, "	"	944.97
" Pyrénées, "	"	944.78
Havana	history	972.91
	travels	917.291
Havre, France	history	944.25
	travels	914.425
Hawaii	history	996.9
	travel	919.69
Hawaiian language		499
Hawes, S.	English poetry	821.25
Hawkesworth, J.	essays	824.65
Hawking	sports	799
	trade	639
Hawthorne, Julian	Am. fiction	813.47
	Nathaniel " "	813.33
Hay fever and asthma	diseases	616.202
Hayes, R. B., presidency of		973.83
Hayne, Paul Hamilton	Am. poetry	811.42
Hayti	history	972.94
	travel	917.294
Haze	meteorology	551.57

Hazing	student life	371.82
Hazlitt, W.	English essays	824.76
Head	anatomy	611.91
	art anatomy	743
	craniology	573.7
	diseases	616
	dress customs	391.5
	phrenology	139
	surgery	617.51
Headaches	diseases	616.84
Headstones	monuments	718
	mortuary design	247.3
Healing, divine		265.8
Health affected by soil, hyg. of ground		614.77
	boards of local govt.	352.4
	public health	614
	laws	613
	lift therapeutics	615.82
	of students	371.71
	public	614
	resorts hygiene	613.12
Healths, drinking of	customs	394.1
	ethics	178.3
Hearing	acoustics	534.7
	anatomy	611.85
	asylums for deaf	362.4
	diseases	617.8
	ear hospital	362.1
	physiology	612.85
	senses	152.2
Heart	anatomy	611.12
	diseases	616.12
	membranes of dis.	616.11
Heat, animal	physiology	612.5
	diaphoretics	615.743
	disinfect. in contag. dis.	614.483
	effect on books	025.8
	plants	581.54
	engines air engines	621.41
	geological agents	551.94
	imponderable remedies	615.832
	meteorology	551.52
	of earth	525.2
	moon	523.32
	stars	523.82
	sun	523.72
	production, muscular	612.745
	physics	536
Heathen, apologetics against		239.3
	art ecclesiology	246.2
	missions to	266
	philosophy vs. the Church	261.2
	religions	290
	salvation of	234
Heathenism, non-Christian relig.		299
Heating, buildings		697

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Heating History

INDEX

Heating, domestic econ.	644	Hemp	agriculture	633
houses, sanitary engineer.	628.8		manufactures	677
libraries	022.8	Henri Deux ware	pottery	738
physics	536.83	Henry I.	English history	942.023
practical chemistry	542.4	II.		942.031
steam engineering	621.19		Irish history	941.52
Heaven	theology	III.	English history	942.034
Heavenly bodies, figures of	521.14	IV.		942.041
rotation of	521.15	V.		942.042
Hebbel, F.	German drama	VI.		942.043
Hebraic Sabbath	263.1	VII.		942.051
Hebrew ancient history	933	VIII.		942.052
language	492.4	Henry I.	French history	944.021
literature	892.4	II.		944.028
religion	296	III.		944.029
Hebrews	Epistles	IV.		944.031
	modern history	Henry I.	German history	943.022
Hebrides	history	II.		943.022
Hedberg, Frans	Swedish drama	III.		943.023
Hedges	landscape gardening	IV.		943.023
Hedonism	ethics	V.		943.023
Hegel	German philosophers	VI.		943.024
Hegelund, P. J.	Danish drama	VII.		943.026
Hegesias	Greek philosophers		Hens	diseases of
Heiberg, J. L.	Danish drama			poultry
P: A.	" "			636.5
Heidelberg	catechism		Hepaticæ	botany
history	238.41			588.3
travels	943.46		Hepatitis	diseases
Heine, H.	German poetry			616.36
Heinrich von Veldeke, Germ. poetry	831.23		Hepatology	physiology
Heinrije van Veldeke, Dutch	"			612.35
Heirs	law		Heptarchy	English history
Hejaz, Arabia	history			942.01
Heldenbuch	German poetry		Heraclitus	Greek philosophy
"Heldenbuch, das"	K. v. d. Röhn			182.4
Heliand	839.2		Heraldry	
Heliocentric	long. and latitude			929.6
	place		Herat, Afghanistan	history
Heliometer	astronomy			travels
Heliostat	"			915.83
Heliotypes	774		Hérault, France	history
Heliozoa	zoölogy			944.84
Hell	237.5		Herb doctors	cures
Hellebore	irritant poisons			615.855
Hellenic languages, minor	489		Herbariums	
Helmers, J. F., Dutch poetry	839.3152			580.7
Helminthology	zoölogy			architecture
Helps, Sir A.	English essays		Herberay, N: d'	French fiction
Helps for laboring classes	pol. econ.			843.33
Hemiplegia	paralysis		Herbert, G.	English poetry
Hemiptera	insects			821.38
Hemmingsen, Niels	Danish misc.		Herculaneum	description
Hemorrhage in labor	obstetrics			913.377
of the lungs	diseases		Herder, J; G. von	German poetry
Hemorrhoids	"			831.64
			Hereditary diseases	hygiene
				genius mental character.
				136.3
				succession law
				347.6
				pol. sci.
				321.6
			Heredity	evolution
				575.1
				hygiene
				613.9
				mental
				136.3
				origin of the soul
				129.2
				spiritual doctr. theol.
				233.3
			Hereford, England	history
				942.44
			Heresies	
				273
			Heretics, persecutions of	
				272
			Herkimer Co., N. Y.	history
				974.761
			Herrmann v. Sachsenheim, Ger. poet.	831.33
			Herrmanni, N.	Swedish poetry
				839.7111

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Heating History

Hermaphrodites animals	591.167	Hight of buildings ground hygiene	614.784
man	573.9	tide wave, velocity of	525.65
Hermeneutics Bible	220.6	Hights, measurement of surveying	526.94
Hermetic art alchemy	540.1	Highway areas Eng. local gov'm't	352.0427
Hermits' lives, biography	920.8	Highwaymen law	343
relig. biography	922	Highways, administration	351.811
Hernia diseases	616.34	law	347.2
Herodotus Greek literature	888.1	local government	352.7
Heroism ethics	179.6	road engineering	625.7
Herpetology	598.1	transportation	386
Herrera, Fernando de Spanish poet.	861.35	travel on, protect. of life	614.862
Herrick, R. English poetry	821.43	Hildebrand Italian history	945.03
Herring fisheries	639	religious "	270.4
Hertford English history	942.58	"Hildebrandslied," German poetry	831.11
Hertz, Henrik Danish drama	839.8263	Hillhouse, J. A. American drama	812.23
Herzegovina history	943.96	Himalayan architecture	722.4
Hesiod Greek epic poetry	883.2	Himalayas physical geography	551.43
Hesse-Darmstadt German history	943.41	travel	915.42
Nassau " "	943.58	Himyaritic inscriptions	492.917
Hessian fly economic zoölogy	591.69	" language	492.9
Heterogenesis alternate generation	591.163	Hindi language	491.43
spontan. "	591.161	Hindoo architecture	722.4
Heterophagic variation zoölogy	591.153	" languages	491.1
Hexacorolla "	593.63	law	349.54
Hexagons geometry	513.16	philosophy	181.4
Hexameters English prosody	426.5	religion	294
Greek "	486.5	Hindostan history	954
Latin "	476.5	Hinduism	294
other languages		Hindustan history	954
Hexapoda zoölogy	595.7	Hindustani language	491.43
Heyse, P. J. L. German fiction	833.85	Hip diseases	616.7
Heywood, J. English drama	822.21	surgery	617.58
Hiatus Greek prosody	486.4	Hipparion paleontology	569.7
Latin "	476.4	Hippias Greek philosophers	183.1
other languages		Hipponax " satire	887.3
Hibbert lectures religion	290	Hippophagy hygiene	613.28
Hibernation zoölogy	591.54	Histogenesis zoölogy	591.17
Hickok, L. P. Amer. philosophers	191.4	Histology animals	591.8
Hicksites friends	289.6	botany	581.8
Hidalgo, Mexico history	972.4	human anatomy	611
Hieroglyphics	419	Historians' lives English	928.28
Egyptian	493.1	Historical atlases	911
High altitude observatories astron.	522.14	books Bible	222
church Anglican church	283	charts and tables	902
license temperance ethics	178.4	geography	911
pressure hot water heating	697.4	magazines	905
steam "	697.5	on special subjects see subject.	
schools	379.17	painting	756
treason law	343	sermons	252.9
Higher algebra	512.8	societies	906
education academies	373	on special subjects see subject.	
colleges	378	theology	209
numerical equations, algebra	512.22	History	900
Highlands, Scotland, description 914.11		ancient	930
history	941.1	constitutional	342
Hight of atmosphere	523.58	ecclesiastical	270

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

History

Human

History	general modern	909
	literary, general	809
	modern	940-999
	natural	590
	naval see spec. countries.	
	of civilization	901
	philosophy of	901
	sacred	220.9
	universal	909
	of special topics see subject	
Histrionics		792
Hittites	history	939.45
Hives	skin diseases	616.51
Hjärne, Urban	Swedish misc.	839.7832
Hobbes	materialism	146
Hobbies		
Hoffmann, E. T. W.,	German fiction	833.64
Hofmannswaldau	" poetry	831.55
Hog	domestic animals	636.4
	styles air pollution	614.762
Hohenstaufen, house of, Ger. hist.		943.024
Hohenzollern	" "	943.49
Höijer, B. K. H.	Swedish essays	839.7461
Hoisting engines	mining engineer.	622.67
	machinery mill work	621.86
	mining engineering	622.6
	of water mining engineer.	622.55
Holberg, Ludvig	Danish drama	839.8241
Hölderlin, J. C. F.	German poetry	831.67
Holiday opening,	library economy	024.4
Holidays	hygiene	613.77
	school, education	371.23
Holiness	doctrinal theology	234.8
Holland, J. G.	American essays	814.34
Holland, history		949.2
	reformation in, relig. hist.	274.92
	travels	914.92
Hollow tile construction	building	693.4
	floors arch. construction	721.63
Holly system	water supply of towns	628.12
Holmes, O. W.	American humor	817.32
Holmström, Israel	Swedish poetry	839.7134
Holothuroidea	zoölogy	593.96
Holstein cattle	domes. animals	636.2
Holstein	duchy of history	943.51
Holtz machine	electricity	537.2
Holy alliance	European history	940.9
	communion	265.3
	Ghost theology	231.3
	grail legends	398.2
	land history, ancient	933
	modern	956.9
	pre-Israelite history	939.45
	travels	915.69
	league French history	944.029
	orders church	265.4

INDEX

Holy Roman Empire		943
	rood ecclesiology	247.9
	scriptures	220
	Spirit theology	231.3
	water ecclesiology	246.6
Home, H.	English essays	824.62
	J. " drama	822.64
Home customs		392
	education self-education	374
	vs. public	373.1
	life ethics	173.7
	missions	266
	relations, customs	392.3
	study, societies for	374.8
	use of books library reg.	024.6
	woman in	396.6
Homer	Greek epic poetry	883.1
Homes country	architecture	728.6
	for aged " "	725.56
	poor, city " "	728.11
	country cottages	728.68
	tenements	728.12
	hygiene	613.51
	soldiers' architecture	725.59
	Washingtonian " "	725.65
Homestead bill	U. S. law	347.2
Homicide	law	343
Homiletics	theology	251
Homilies	sermons	252
Homœopathy, therapeutics		615.53
Homologies	biology	574
	zoölogy	591.4
Homonyms	Eng. philology	424
Homoptera	entomology	595.75
Honduras, British history		972.82
Honduras, Central America, history		972.83
	travels	917.283
Honesty	ethics	174
Honey	agriculture	638
Honeymoon	customs	392.5
Hong Kong, China	history	951.2
	travels	915.12
Honolulu	history	996.9
	travels	919.69
Honor	business ethics	174.
	student	371.81
Honorary degrees	colleges	378.25
	titles heraldry	929.7
Hood, Robin	legends	398.2
	T. English humor	827.72
Hoods, academic		378.29
Hoof, Corneliszoon	Dutch drama	839.3232
Hoogvliet, Arnold	" poetry	839.3143
Hooping cough	diseases	616.204
Hoosac tunnel, engineering		622.26
Höpken, A. J. von	Swedish misc.	839.7845

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			History
			Human
Hopkinsianism	Carvinism	284.2	
Hopkinson, Francis	Am. satire	817.14	
Hops	agriculture	633	
	brewing	663.3	
Horace	Latin lyric poetry	874.5	
	satire	877.3	
Horizon, artificial		522.57	
Hora	wind instrument	788.4	
	organic chemistry	547	
Horneck, O. von	German poetry	831.31	
Horned cattle	agriculture	636.2	
Horns, drinking	customs	394.1	
Horology	astronomy	529.7	
	watch making	681	
Horoscope	astrology	133.5	
Horse cars	railroad engineering	625.6	
	diseases, veterinary medicine	619.1	
	domestic animal	636.1	
	pox diseases	616.955	
	racing amusements	798	
	ethics	175.7	
	railway, engineering	625.6	
	sociology	386	
	useful arts	656	
	shoeing	682.1	
	training, domestic animals	636.1	
	veterinary medicine	619.1	
	zoology	599.7	
Horsemanship		798	
Hortatory theology		243	
Horticultural societies		716	
	agriculture	630.6	
Horticulture		716	
Hosea	Bible	224.6	
Hosiery	clothing	646	
	costumes	391.4	
	manufacture	677	
Hospice of St. Bernard, protec. of life		614.87	
Hospital gangrene	diseases	616.941	
	sketches Amer. civil war	973.776	
Hospitality	ethics	177.1	
Hospitals		362	
	and asylums, arch.	725.5	
	hygiene	613.56	
	marine institutions	362.1	
	military	362.1	
Host	eucharist	265.3	
Hot air baths	hygiene	613.46	
	drinks	613.37	
	houses	635	
	flower culture	716.3	
	springs	551.23	
	water heating	697.4	
Hotels		640	
	architecture	728.5	
	family, architecture	728.2	
Hotels	hygiene	613.52	
Hottentots	description	916.87	
Hour glasses	horology	529.78	
Hours, library	regula. for readers	024.3	
	of labor political economy	331.81	
	school	371.24	
House building		690	
	connections sewerage	628.252	
	drainage	628.6	
	drains	628.235	
	furnishing domestic econ.	645	
	of Commons legis. bodies	328.42	
	correction	364	
	Lords legis. bodies	328.42	
	refuge	364	
	Representatives legis.		
		bodies	328.73
	painting building	608.1	
Household art, decoration		747	
Housekeeping		640	
	coöperative	334.4	
Houses	architecture	720	
	disinfect. in cont. dis.	614.48	
	flues in sewerage	628.233	
	hygiene	613.5	
	noble heraldry	929.7	
	pipes on sewerage	628.234	
	society student life	371.86	
Housewifery		640	
Housing of animals	animal hygiene	614.94	
Houwaert, J. B.	Dutch poetry	839.3125	
Howard, H.	English	821.28	
Howells, W. D.	Am. fiction	813.43	
Howitzers	ordnance	623.4	
Huckster licenses	local gov.	352.8	
Hudson bay territory	history	971.2	
	river description	917.47	
Huerta, V. A. G. de la, Span.	poetry	861.43	
Huet, C. B.	Dutch essays	839.3455	
Hugh Capet	French history	944.021	
Hugo, V. M.	" drama	842.78	
	" fiction	843.78	
	" poetry	841.78	
Huguenots	church	284.5	
	lives	922.4	
	persecutions	272.4	
Hulsean lectures	apologetics	239.03	
Human ability, doctrinal theology		233.4	
	anatomy	611	
	body and mind	130	
	body art anatomy	743	
	depravity doctrinal theology	233.1	
	faculties psychology	150	
	figure, perspective	515.67	
	habitations hygiene	613.5	
	life, protec. fr. accident	614.8	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Human
Imitation**

INDEX

Human mind	psychology	150	Hydrocarbons, mineralogy	549.8
	nature	dogmatics 233	Hydrocele	diseases 616.68
		mental characteristics 136	Hydrocephalus	" 616.82
	physiology	612	Hydrocharidæ	botany 584.11
	race	ethnology 572	Hydrodynamics	physics 532.5
	resorts	hygiene 613.5		water engines 621.2
	rights	pol. science 323	Hydrogen, carburetted, air pollution	614.722
	sacrifice, non-Christ. relig.	290	chemistry	546.11
Humane societies		361	Hydrogeology	551.92
Humanism		880.7	Hydrography	surveying 526.99
Humanitarianism	Unitarianism	288	Hydroidæ	zoölogy 593.71
Humanity	ethics	177.7	Hydrokinetics	532.5
Humanized vaccination, contag. dis.		614.4732	Hydrology	551.46
Humbugs	delusions	133.7	Hydromechanics	532
Hume, D.	English essays	824.64	Hydromedusæ	zoölogy 593.71
	philosophy	192.4	Hydrometer	specific gravity 532.4
Humility	ethics	179.9	Hydrometry	velocity 532.57
Humiriaceæ	botany	583.213	Hydropathy	615.353
Humming-birds	zoölogy	598.8	Hydrophobia	diseases 616.253
Humor	English literature	827		protective inoculation 614.477
Humoral pathology		616.4		public health 614.563
Humorists' lives, Eng.		928.27	Hydrophyllaceæ	botany 583.764
Hundred days, 1815	French history	944.05	Hydrous silicates	mineralogy 549.65
Hungarian language		494		sulphates " 549.76
Hungary	history	943.91	Hydrostatics	532
Hunger and thirst	physiology	612.391	Hydrozoa	zoölogy 593.7
Huns	history	950	Hygiene	613
Hunt, Leigh	English essays	824.77		mental 131
Hunting	business	639		military 613.67
	sport	799		naval 613.68
Huntington, England	history	942.56		of air and ground public health 614.7
Huronian strata	geology	551.71		animals public health 614.9
Hurricanes		551.55		pregnancy obstetrics 618.24
Husband and wife	law	347.6		travel and exploration 613.69
Husbandry	agriculture	630		prison 613.57
Husbands, duties of	ethics	173.3		public 614
Hussites	Christian sects	284.3		school education 371.7
Huydecooper, Balthasar, Dutch dram.		839.3243		vocal 784.9
Huygens, Constantijn	" poetry	839.3134	Hyginus, Caius Julius	Latin poetry 871.3
Huzwarsesh language		491.53	Hygrometry	meteorology 551.57
Hvitfeld, Arild	Danish miscellany	839.883	Hylozoism	metaphysics 146
Hybrids	animals	591.158	Hymenomycetes	botany 589.222
	plants	581.158	Hymenoptera	insects 595.79
Hyderabad, India	history	954.9	Hymn tunes	music 783.9
Hydragogues	cathartics	615.7324	Hymnody	" 783.9
Hydraulic engine	mech. engin.	621.25	Hymnology	sacred theology 245
	physics	532.82	Hymns and psalms	hymnology 245
	engineering	627	Hyperæmia	diseases 616.1
	mining engineering	622.32	Hyperæsthesia	" 616.856
	press	" 621.26	Hyperbola	analytical geometry 516.24
	physics	532.82		geometry 513.24
	pressing printing	655.33	Hyperbolic functions	calculus 517.36
	ram engineering	621.27	Hyperboloid	analytical geometry 516.44
Hydraulics	science	532	Hyperboreans	Greek mythology 292
Hydrazo-bodies	chemistry	547.8	Hyperelliptic functions	calculus 517.36
Hydrocarbons	"	547.2		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Human
Imitation

Hypericinæ	botany	583.162	Idiosyncrasy, influence of	therapeu.	615.57
Hyperides	Greek oratory	885.7	Idiot asylums		362.3
Hypermetamorphosis	zoölogy	591.35		architecture	725.53
Hypertrophies, skin diseases		616.54		schools	371.93
Hypnotics	therapeutics	615.782	Idleness	ethics	179.8
Hypnotism	mesmerism	134	Idolatry	non-Christ. relig.	290
Hypochondria	medicine	616.852	Idumæa	ancient history	939.46
	mental disease	132.3	Idyllic orchestral music		785.3
Hypodermic injections	medicine	615.63		vocal music	784.3
Hypotheses	logic	167	Iffland, A. W.	German drama	832.65
Hypothesis, nebular		523.12	Iglesias de la Casa, J.	Span. poetry	861.47
³ Hypothetical sentences, Eng. gram.		425.4	Igneous rocks	lithology	552.1
Hypsometry	physical geography	551.53	Iguanodon	fossils	568.19
Hyracoidea	mammals	599.6	Ihre, Johan	Swedish miscellany	839.7843
Hyrax	"	599.6	Iliad	Greek epic poetry	883.1
Hyrkania	ancient history	939.62	Illicinæ	botany	583.269
Hysteria	diseases	616.852	¹ Ille et Vilaine, France	history	944.15
Hysterics	mental derangements	132.5	Illecebraceæ	botany	583.912
Hysterology		425.3	Illegitimacy	law	347.6
Hysterotomy	obstetrics	618.86	¹ Illinois, U. S.	history	977.3
Iamblichus	Greek philosophers	186.4	Illiteracy	public schools	379.2
Iberia, Asia	ancient history	939.54		spelling reform	421.4
Ibsen, Henrik, Danish drama		839.8266	Illuminated books		096
Ice age	geology	551.79		manuscripts	091
	dealers	689	Illuminati	society	366.4
	erosion and deposition	551.3	Illuminating apparatus	microscopes	578.5
	formation of	551.57		gases	air pollution 614.723
	frost	geological agents 551.91			chem. tech. 665.7
	houses	architecture 728.97			inspect.on of 614.835
	impure	hygiene 613.32	Illumination, decoration		745
	manufacture	621.5		electric	537.83
	meteorology	551.57		house lighting	644
	packing, for the dead, pub. health	614.64		instruments, astronomy	522.55
Icebergs	physical geography	551.34		sacred ornamentation	247.4
Iceland, discovery of	Scand. hist.	948.02	Illusions		133.2
¹	history	949.1	Illustrated books	book rarities	096
⁴ Icelandic language		439.6	Illustrations of books	publishing	655.53
	literature	839.6		rare	096
Ichneumonidæ	zoölogy	595.79	Illustrative orchestral music		785.2
Ichnology	paleontology	566	Illyria	ancient history	939.87
Ichthyology		597	Image worship	idolatry	290
Ichthyopterygia	reptiles	598.15	Images in churches	ecclesiology	246.3
Iconoclasts	heathen art	246.3	Imaginaries, calculus of		517.8
Iconography		730	Imaginary books		098
	Christian	247		expressions	algebra 512.24
Iconology	emblems	246.5		quantities	" 512.24
¹ Idaho, U. S., history		979.6	Imagination in art		701
Idealism	philos. system	141		science	501
Idealistic painting		753		influence of, on the body	615.851
Idealized dance music		786.45		mental faculties	155
Ideas, innate	intuitive faculty	156	Imbeciles, asylums for		362.3
Identity, mistaken	law	347.94		architecture	725.53
	personal	126		education of	371.93
Idiocy		132.2	Imbecility	mental derangements	132.2
³ Idioms	English language	423.1	Imbibition	physiology	612.381
Idiosyncrasies, mental		137	Imitation		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Immaculate
Injurious**

INDEX

Immaculate Conception of Christ	232.1	Incomplete development, deform.	617.31
Mary	230.2	Incrustation, arch. decoration	729.6
Immersion baptism	265.1	Incrustations on steam boilers	621.18
Baptist doctrines	230.6	Incubation, artificial	636.1
sect	286	Incunabula book rarities	093
Immigrants colonies	325.1	Incurables, hospitals for	362.1
Immigration	325	architecture	725.51
Immoral art ethics	176.7	Indelible inks, chemical technology	667.4
literature, "	176.8	Indemnity international law	341.3
Immortality, conditional	237.3	Independence, American U. S. hist.	973.313
doctrinal theology	237.2	Independency, church polity	262.8
metaphysics	128	Independent angles geodesy	526.51
natural theology	218	Independents sects	285.9
of animals	591.51	Indeterminate equations algebra	512.23
Impeachment, administration	351.99	forms calculus	517.22
constitutional law	342	Index error practical astronomy	522.38
criminal law	343	expurgatorius book rarities	098
Imperfections crystallography	548.4	making, literary methods	029.5
Imperial federation, Gt. Br.	354.4201	rerums " "	029.5
robes ceremonies	394.4	Indexes, Biblical concordances	220.2
Implements, agricultural	630	see subj. indexed	
domestic	640	India, administration	354.54
Imponderable remedies, therapeu.	615.83	antiquities	913.54
Importation duty free for colleges	337.8	architecture	720.954
of books, lib. econ.	025.2	ancient	722.4
Imports commerce	382	Mohammedan	723.3
Imposition printing	655.27	botany	581.954
Impostors humbugs	133.7	British history	954
Impotence diseases	616.69	Farther "	959
Imprecations ethics	179.5	finance	336.54
Impregnation physiology	612.63	geology	555.4
Impressionist school of painting	759.9	history, ancient	934
Impressment of seamen	359	modern	954
Imprints, fictitious	014	maps	912.54
Imprisonment punishments	343.2	rubber manufactures	678
Improvisation organ music	786.87	schools, public	379.54
Impulse of water hydraulics	532.58	statistics	315.4
Impure ice hygiene	613.32	travel	915.4
Impurities of well water hygiene	613.32	other topics see table 1.	
water works	628.16	Indian archipelago history	991
Inability, human doctrinal theology	233.4	Bureau U. S. adm.	353.3
Incandescence, heat	536.45	corn agriculture	633
Incantations	133.4	East, languages	491.1
Incarnation Christology	232.1	modern languages	491.4
Incas history	985	legends	398.2
Incese ecclesiology	247.9	missions	266
Incest criminal law	343	mortality pub. health	614.144
Inchbald, Mrs. E. English drama	822.67	ocean travels	910.4
Incised wounds surgery	617.141	philosophers	181.4
Inclination of equator to ecliptic	525.51	religions	299.7
Inclined plane, canal engineering	626.5	Territory, U. S. history	976.6
machines	531.85	wars U. S. hist.	973.2
Inclines railroad engineering	625.3	Indiana, U. S. history	977.2
Income, public finance	336	Indians, American	970.1
tax "	336.24	education of	371.95
Incomplete coalescence deformities	617.32	ethnology	572.897

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Immaculate Injurious

Indians	language	497	Infant salvation	234
Indic languages		491.1	therapeutics	615.54
Indicator for steam engines		621.11	Infanticide	customs 392.2
Indicators	library economy	025.6		ethics 173.4
Indictments	criminal law	343.1		law 343
Indigestion	medicine	616.33	Infantry	army 356
Indigo	chemical technology	667.2	Infants, care of	618.6
Indium	chemistry	546.67		food for hygiene 613.22
Individual soul, origin of		129	Infection, protection against	sanit. 628.513
Individuals and the state	ethics	172.1	Infectious diseases of domes, animals	614.91
Indo-European languages, minor		491		pathology 616.91
Germanic	"	491		pub. health 614.4
Indoor amusements		793		spec. 614.5
Indorsement law		347.4	Infernal machines	explosives 662.2
Indre, France	history	944.55	Infidelity	211
et Loire, France	"	944.54	Infiltration of water	mining eng. 622.51
Induction balance	electricity	537.24	Infinite	metaphysics 125
	coil	537.51	Infinitesimal calculus	517.1
	magnetism	538.2	Infinitive	English syntax 425.8
	of labor	obstetric opera. 618.88		Greek " 485.8
	reasoning faculty	153.6		Latin " 475.8
	spark	electricity 537.52		other languages
Inductive logic		161	Infirmaries	architecture 725.51
	sciences	500		hospitals 362.1
Indulgences	Roman church	282	Inflammation	612.57
	doctrine	230.2		surgery 617.22
Industrial arts		600	Inflammatory affections of the skin	616.51
	classes	political econ. 331	Inflation	paper money 332.5
	depressions	" " 338.8	Inflection	English philology 425.1
	drawing	744	Influenza	diseases 616.203
	economy	330	Infusoria	zoblogy 593.15
	education	371.42	Infusorial earth, petrography	552.57
	exhibitions	606	Ingemann, B. S.	Danish poetry 839.8162
	history	609	Ingenuity	inventions 608
	legislation	" " 338.9	Ingersoll, C. J.	Am. drama 812.24
	museums	606	Inhalation, adminis. of medicine by	615.64
	sanitation	628.5		of dust hygiene of employ. 613.63
	schools	607		gases " " 613.62
	statistics	" " 331	Inheritance	law 347.6
Industries	chemical technol.	660		of soul metaphysics 129.2
	useful arts	600	Inherited disease	hygiene 613.93
Industry	ethics	179.9		mental disability hygiene 613.92
Inebriate asylums	architecture	725.65	Injections	collectors' manuals 579.3
	ethics	178.6		hypodermic 615.63
Inebriates	temperance	178.6		intra-uterine, obstet. 618.89
Inequality, diurnal, of tides		525.63		medicine 615.6
Infallibility, divine		231.6	Injectors	steam engine 621.18
	of the church	262.8	Injured, aid to, protection of life	614.88
	papal	eccles. polity 262.13	Injuries, effects of diseases	616.98
		Roman doctrine 230.2		results of surgery 617.2
		Roman church 282		surgery 617.1
		schism	Old Catholics 284.8	to library books, rules 024.8
Infancy, psychology of		150		shelf dept. 025.8
Infant baptism		265.1	torts	347.5
	education	elemen. educ. 372	Injurious animals	agriculture 632
	mortality	public health 614.132		zoblogy 591.65

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Injurious

Ionic

INDEX

Injurious insects	agriculture	632	Institutes, teachers'	370.7	
	occupations hygiene	613.6	workingmen's arch.	725.93	
	plants botany	581.65	Institutions	Christian	260
Ink, colored, for books		655.26		educational	370
manufacture		667.4		feudal	321.3
Inland navigation	canals, etc.	656		monarchic	321.6
	quarantine public health	614.462		musical	780.7
	seas, tides on	525.66		of credit admin.	351.825
Inlay	architectural decoration	729.63		pol. econ.	332.31
Inlets	sewerage	628.255		patriarchal	321.1
Innate ideas		156		republican	321.8
Inns	architecture	728.5		sociology	360
	hotels	640	Instruction	methods	371.3
	of court English law	340.7		organ	786.7
Inoculation against small-pox		614.471		piano	786.3
	protective, contag. dis.	614.47		public worship	264.6
Inorganic and organic matter, differ.		577.1	Instrumental errors	practical astr.	522.98
	chemistry	546		music	780
	drugs materia medica	615.2		public worship	264.2
	substances, analysis of	543.7	Instrumentation	music	781.6
Inquests, coroners'			Instruments, astronomical		522
Inquisition	persecutions by	272.2		chronological	529.78
	Spanish history	946.04		drawing	744
Insane asylum, architecture		725.52		engineering	620.7
	criminal, law	340.6		geodetic field work	526.33
	hospitals	362.2		making	681
	lives of	920.8		mathematical	510.8
Insanity	law	347.1		musical	780
	mind and body	132.1		optical	535.87
Inscriptions, comparative		417		physical	530.8
	English language	421.7		surgical	617.91
Insecta parasitica	ectozoa	616.9681		surveying	526.91
	entozoic diseases	616.967		telegraphic	654.1
Insectivora	mammals	599.3		for other purposes see subject	
Insects, fertilization of plants		581.16	Insular faunas, zoölogy		591.91
	injurious, agriculture	632		floras botany	581.91
	to books lib. econ.	025.8		Greece ancient history	939.1
	zoölogy	591.65		modern "	949.9
	metamorphosis, embryol.	591.34	Insurance		368
	variation	591.151		administration	351.825
	paleontology	565.7		buildings arch.	725.23
	zoölogy	595.7		companies	368
Insessores	birds	598.8		compulsory polit. econ.	331.2
Insolvency	law	347.7		law	368
Insomnia	disease	616.84		societies coöperative	334.3
	hygiene	613.86	Insurrections	internal relations	323
Inspection of buildings		614.85	Intaglios	sculpture	736
	explosives, etc.	614.83	Intarsia and inlay	arch. decoration	729.63
	food, etc., pub. health	614.3	Integral calculus		517.3
Inspiration	Bible	220.1	Integrity	business ethics	174
Installation of ministers		262.16	Integument	comparative anatomy	591.49
Instinct	animals	591.51		descriptive anatomy	591.79
	human	158	Integumentary system, anat.		611.7
Instinctive knowledge		158		surg. opera.	617.47
Institute of France		064	Intellect		151
Institutes	Roman law	349.374	Intellectual development	education	370.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Injurious
Ionic

Intellectual development	history	809	Interpolation	spherical astronomy	522.75
	influence of ch.	261.5	³ Interrogatives	Latin syntax	475.9
	relation of ch.	377.8	Intersecting lines	plane geometry	513.12
	life			planes, solid	513.32
	self-education	374	Intersections of surfaces,	"	515.18
	philosophy	150	Interstate commerce law		385
Intelligence	mental science	151	Intervention	international law	341.6
	of animals	591.51	Intestines	anatomy	611.34
Intemperance	ethics	178		comparative anatomy	591.43
Intercepting sewers		628.28		pathology	616.34
Intercommunication,	sociology	380		physiology	612.33
	useful arts	650		surgery	617.43
Interdicts	excommunication	262.9	Intolerance, relig., persecutions		272
Interest and usury	law	347.7		state ethics	172.3
	calculation of	arithmetical	Intonation	music	781.2
	political economy	332.8	Intoxicating drinks, traf. in, ethics		178.4
	securities	finance	Intoxication	alcoholism	616.861
	tables	business manuals		ethics	178.1
Interference	optics	535.4	Intra-uterine injections	obstetrics	618.89
Interior decoration		747	Intramural interment	public health	614.613
	department	U. S. adm.	Intransigentes, Spanish history		946.08
	of earth	geology	Intrenchments	military engineering	623.1
	walls, incrustated	arch. dec.	Intuition	ethics	171.2
³ Interjections, Greek syntax		485.9	Intuitionism, philosophical systems		143
Interlude	English drama	822	Intuitive faculty		156
Interludes	organ music	786.84		philosophy	143
Intermarriages of families	hygiene	613.94	Inundations	meteorology	551.48
	racas	ethics	Invalids	medicine	616
Intermediate state	theology	236.4	Invariants	algebra	512.88
Interment	customs	393.1	Invention of printing		655.11
	premature	614.61		rhetoric	808.5
	public health	614.61	Inventions	building	690.8
Intermittent fever	pathology	616.936		patents	608
	public health	614.531	Inventors' lives		926
Intermolecular forces	physics	539.6	¹ Inverness, Scotland	history	941.21
Internal affairs	adminis.	351.73	Inverse probabilities		519.1
	ear, diseases of	617.88	Inversion of uterus in labor		618.57
	heat	geology	Invertebrates, paleontology		562
	improvements	620		zoölogy	592
	plastering	masonry	Investigations, administration		351.98
	relations	church and state	Investiture	ecclesiastical polity	262.16
	revenue	laws	Investitures, war of, 1074-1084		270.4
	windows	arch. const.	Investments		332
International association, The		335.4	Invincible armada	Spanish history	946.04
	coinage	332.43	Invocation of saints and angels		264.1
	congresses	341.1	Invoices	accounts	657
on special topics	see subject		Involution	algebra	512.7
	copyright	private law		arithmetical	511.7
		publishing		modern geometry	513.53
	ethics	172.4	Iodides	mineralogy	549.4
	exchange	money	Iodine	chemistry	546.15
	exchanges	lib. econ.		compounds, mineral.	549.4
	exhibitions	606	Ionia	ancient history	939.23
	law	341		modern	956.2
	standard, money	332.43	Ionic Greek	dialects	487.923
Interoceanic canals	engineering	626.9		order of architecture	729.32
Interpolation methods	calculus	517.6			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Ionic
Jews**

INDEX

Ionic philosophy	182.1	Iron work	manufactures	672
¹ Iowa, U. S. history	977.7	Irony	rhetoric	808
Ipecac emetics	615.731	Irregularities	crystallography	548.4
Iranian languages	491.5	Irrigation	agriculture	631
Ireland, administration	354.41		canal engineering	626.8
antiquities	913.415		sewage	628.36
architecture	720.9415	Irritability in plants	botany	581.18
botany	581.9415	Irritant poisons	therapeutics	615.91
colleges	378.415	Irritants, external	"	615.771
constitutional law	342.41	Irritation, spinal	diseases	616.844
education	370.9415	Irving, Washington, Am.	humor	817.24
finance	336.415	Irvingism	Catholic apostolic	289.5
geology	554.15	Isaac I.	Byzantine history	949.503
history	941.5	Isabella of Castile, Spanish history		946.03
laws	349.41	II.	"	946.07
maps	912.415	Isæus	Greek oratory	885.3
religious history	274.15	Isaiah	Bible	224.1
schools, public	379.415	¹ Isère, France	history	944.99
statistics	314.15	Isla, J. F. de	Spanish satire	867.42
travel	914.15	Islam	Mahometanism	297
zoölogy	591.9415	¹ Islands, Isolated, history		997
other topics see table I			physical geography	551.42
Ireland forgeries	Shakspeareana	¹ Isle de France	history	944.34
Iridæ	botany	"	of Man, England	history
Iridium	chemistry	¹	Wight, "	942.89
Iris	eye diseases	¹		942.28
Irish bards	lives	¹ Isles of Shoals	history	974.2
bulls	Eng. humor		travels	917.42
church, Anglican	283.415	Isocrates	Greek oratory	885.4
	Roman catholic	Isoeteæ	botany	587.1
home rule	polit. parties	Isography		652
land question, political econ.	333	Isolation in contagious disease		614.45
⁴ language	491.62	Isomerism	chemistry	541.7
music	784.4	Isometric projections	geometry	515.2
politics	329.9415	Isomorphism	crystallography	548.3
Romanesque architecture	723.41	Isothermal lines, physical geography		551.52
Iron, age	prehist. arch.	Israelites	history, ancient	933
architecture	721.9		" modern	296
bearing waters	economic geol.	Issues	therapeutics	615.812
bridge engineering	624	Isthmian games	Grecian antiquities	913.38
building material	691.7	Istria	history, ancient	937.3
chemistry	546.72	¹	" modern	943.68
clads	naval arch.	Itacolumite	lithology	552.45
manufacture	672	Italian grand opera		782.5
mask, man in	biography	⁴ language		450
materia medica	615.272	literature		850
metallurgy	669.1	painting		759.5
mineralogy	549	philosophers' lives		921.5
mining	622.34	philosophy		195
ores	economic geology	republics	aristocracies	321.5
piers and columns	arch.		history	945.04
pipes	water works	Romanesque	architecture	723.45
roofs	building	school of Greek philosophy		182.2
ships	699	sculpture, mediæval		734
structures	arch. con.		modern	735
water pipes	sanitary eng.	⁴ Italic languages, minor		479
	628.15	Italy	administration	354.45

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

**Ionie
Jews**

Italy	antiquities	913.45	¹ Japan	history	952
	architecture	720.945		maps	912.52
	botany	581.945		schools	379.52
	colleges	378.45		statistics	315.2
	constitutional law	342.45		travel	915.2
	education	370.945		treaties	341.252
	finance	336.45		chemical technology	667.8
	geology	554.5	Japanese architecture		722.1
	history	945		art	709.52
	laws	349.45		language	495
	maps	912.45	Japanning	varnishing	698.3
	reformation in	274.5	Jasher, book of		229
	religious history	274.5	Jasmin, Jacques	Provençal poetry	849.143
	schools, public	379.45	Jaundice	diseases	616.36
	statistics	314.5	¹ Java	history	992.2
	travel	914.5		travel	919.22
	treaties	341.245	Jealousy	ethics	179.8
	zoölogy	591.945	Jean de Tuim, French fiction		843.22
	other topics see table 1		Jeanne d' Arc	" history	944.026
Ithaca, Greece, ancient history		938.3	¹ Jeddo	history	952
Iturbide I. Mexican "		972.04		travels	915.2
Ivan III. Russian "		947.04	Jefferson, T., presidency of		973.46
IV. " "		947.04	¹ Jefferson Co., N. Y. history		974.757
V. " "		947.04	Jeffrey, F. English essays		824.73
Ivory-carving		736	Jehovah doctrinal theology		231
supply		679	Jelly fish zoölogy		593.8
Jackson, Andrew, presidency of		973.56	Jeremiah Bible		224.2
Jacobins French history		944.04	Jeremy, Epistle of Bible		229.5
political clubs		363	Jerrold, D. English humor		827.81
Jacobite church		281.5	¹ Jersey City, N. J. history		974.927
Jacobites Eng. pol. party		329.942		travels	917.4927
Jacotot's system of education		371.45	" island of	history	942.34
Jacquerie French history		944.025		travels	914.234
Jade mineralogy		549.61	Jerusalem history, ancient		933
Jails architecture		725.62	" modern		956.9
prisons		365		travels	915.69
Jaina architecture		722.4	Jesters customs		394.2
Jainas Hindu sect		294	¹ Jests English literature		827
¹ Jalisco, Mexico history		972.3	Jesuit missions		266.2
¹ Jamaica " "		972.92	Jesuits religious orders		271.5
Jambs arch. construction		721.86	Jesus Christology		232
James, St. Epistle		227.91		society of religious orders	271.5
James I. of Arragon Catalan misc.		849.9811	Jet	economic geology	553.22
James I. English history		942.061		pumps, pract. chem.	542.9
II. " "		942.067	Jetties engineering		627.6
James I.-V. Scottish " "		941.04	Jewelry customs		391.7
James, Henry American fiction		813.46		manufacture	671
Jan I. van Brabant Dutch poetry		839.3113		toilet	646
Janin, J. G. French essays		844.76	Jewish architecture		722.3
Janitor library service		023.5		calendar	529.3
Janitor's dept. " adm.		025.9		history	933
Jansenism heresy		273.7	" language		492.4
Japan administration		354.52		literature	892.4
	botany	581.952		philosophy	181.3
	finance	336.52		religion	296
	geology	555.2	Jews, apologetics against		239.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Jews
Labor**

INDEX

Jews, disabilities of	296	¹ Judea	modern history	956.9
history, ancient	933	Judges, book of Bible		222.3
" modern	296	law courts		347.97
restoration of	296	lives		923.4
Jigging	mining engineering	Judgment, mental faculties		153.5
Joan of Arc	French history	private, ecclesiastical polity		262.8
Job	Bible	theology		236.9
Job work	printing	Judicial chemistry	law	340.6
Jockies	horse racing	combat	"	340.3
Jodelle, Étienne	French drama	control	administration	351.94
Joel	Bible	ordeal	law	340.3
Johansson, Lars	Swedish poetry	Judiciary department	U. S. govt.	353.5
John, St.	epistle I.	elective	law	347.97
" II.	227.95	Judith	Bible	229.2
" III.	227.96	Juggernaut		299.14
gospel of	226.5	Jugglery		791
knights of	929.711	Juglandæ	botany	583.973
Revelation of	228	Jugurthan war, Roman history		937.05
John, King	English history	Julian calendar		529.4
John I.	French history	Juncacæ	botany	584.45
II.	" "	Junctions	railroad engineering	625.1
Johnson, A., presidency of	973.81	sewers		628.251
S. English essays	824.63	Junius letters, Eng. satire		827.64
Joinery, ornamental carpentry	694.7	Jupiter	astronomy	523.45
Joint stock companies	law	mythology		292
Joints	anatomy	¹ Jura, France, history		944.47
calked	plumbing	Jurassic age	geology	551.76
diseases of	medicine	Jurisdiction	civil trials	347.98
geology		Jurisprudence		340
injuries to	surgery	medical		340.6
mechanical engineering		Jury trial	law	340.4
of wood work	carpentry	Justice		179.9
physiology		Justices of the peace	law	347.96
riveted	plumbing	Justification	doctrinal theology	234.7
rust	"	Jute	agriculture	633
screw	"	manufactures		677
Jokes	English humor	Juvenal	Latin satire	877.7
Jolin J. K.	Swedish drama	Juvenile books, see subject.		
Jonah	Bible	criminals	law	343
Jongleurs	French poetry	literature		028.5
Jonson, B.	English drama	mortality	public health	614.133
Joseph I.	German history	reformatories		364
II.	" "	Kabala	Jewish philosophy	181.3
Joshua	Bible	¹ Kaffraria, Africa	history	968.6
Joubert, Joseph	French essays	¹ Kafirs	history	968.6
Journalism		Kairin	therapeutics	615.75
Journalists, lives of		Kaleidoscope	optics	535.86
Journals	mill work	Kalmucks	description	915
Journeys around the world		¹	history	950
Jovellanos, G. M. de	Spanish misc.	Kames, H. H.	English essays	824.62
Jubilee singers of Fisk university		¹ Kamtchatka	history	957
Judaism		Kangaroo	zoölogy	599.2
vs. Christian church		¹ Kansas, U. S.	history	978.1
Judd, Sylvester	American fiction	struggle in, U. S. hist.		973.66
Jude	epistle, Bible	Kant	critical philosophy	142
Judea	ancient history	German	"	193.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

¹ Karpoot, Asia	Turkish history	956.6
¹ Kartum, Egypt	history	962.6
Kaspar von der Röhn, Germ.	poetry	831.35
¹ Kastamuni, Asia	Turkish history	956.3
Kate, J. J. L. ten	Dutch poetry	839.3156
Keats, J.	English "	821.78
¹ Keewatin, Canada	history	971.26
Kellgren, J. H.	Swedish poetry	839.7152
Kelsen, S. T.	Danish "	839.8137
Keltic ancient history		936
	languages	491.6
Kennedy, J. P.	Am. fiction	813.32
¹ Kent, England	history	942.23
¹ Kentucky, U. S.	"	976.9
Kepler's problem	astronomy	521.37
Keramics	art	738
	chemical technology	666.3
Kerosene	" "	665.5
	inspection, protect. of life	614.834
¹ Kerry, Ireland	history	941.96
Ketones	chemistry	547.6
Kexél, Olof	Swedish drama	839.7253
Key bugle	musical instruments	788.46
Keys and locks	manufactures	683
	mathematical students' honor	371.81
Keyser, Rudolph	Danish essays	839.8463
¹ Khiva	history	958.5
	travels	915.85
¹ Khodavendikyar, Asia	history	956.1
¹ Khokan, Turkestan	"	958.7
Kidnapping	criminal law	343
¹ Kidneys	anatomy	611.61
	diseases	616.61
	physiology	612.46
¹ Kildare, Ireland	history	941.85
¹ Kilkenny, "	"	941.89
¹ Killarney	"	941.96
	travels	914.196
¹ Kincardine, Scotland	history	941.26
Kindergarten	education	372.2
Kindness	ethics	177.7
Kinematics	physics	531.1
Kinetic theory of gases		533.7
Kinetics	physics	531.3
King, W.	English satire	827.47
King Philip's war	New Eng. history	974
Kingo, T.	Danish poetry	839.8134
¹ Kings Co., Ireland	history	941.86
¹	N. Y., "	974.722
Kings	absolute monarchy	321.6
	bench	347.99
	book of, Bible	222.5
	constitut. monarchy	321.7
	lives	923.1
Kingsley, C.	English fiction	823.85
Kinkel, J; G.	German poetry	831.82

¹ Kinross, Scotland	history	941.34
Kinship	genealogy	929.1
¹ Kirkcudbright, Scotland	history	941.49
Kissing	customs	392.3
Kitchen economy		640
	gardening	635
	middens archæology	571.93
Kitchens	architecture	728.93
¹ Kiva, Turkestan	history	958.5
Kjæmpeviser, Danish	poetry	839.8112
Kjérkegaard, S. A.	Danish essays	839.8462
Klausen, Peder	Danish miscellany	839.883
Kleist, H; B. W; von, German	drama	832.68
Kleptomania	mental disease	132.6
Klinger, F. M.	German drama	832.64
Klopstock, F; G.	" poetry	831.62
Knightage	heraldry	929.7
Knights of labor, labor organizations		331.88
	Malta	929.7111
	Pythias secret societies	366.2
	Templars	929.712
Knitting	domestic economy	646
Knives	cutlery	672
	stone, chipped	571.15
	polished	571.25
Knorring, S. M. von, Swedish	fiction	839.7361
Know-nothing party, U. S.	politics	329.5
Knowledge, theory of		121
	unity of	121
Knowles, J. S.	English drama	822.72
¹ Konieh, Asia, Turkish	history	956.4
¹ Koordistan	history	956.7
	travels	915.67
Koran	Mahometanism	297
¹ Kordofan, Egypt	history	962.8
Körner, K; T.	German poetry	831.66
Kotzebue, A; F; F.	" drama	832.66
Krishna	Buddhism	294
¹ Kroatian language		491.83
Ku Klux Klan, political	associations	363
Kumiss	adulterations	614.324
¹ Kurdish language		491.57
¹ Kurdistan	history	956.7
¹ Kurile islands	history	952
	travels	915.2
Kyrie	sacred music	783.22
L. M. Z. formulæ	geodesy	526.46
Labels in museums		579.72
Labiatae	botany	583.891
Labiche, E. M.	French drama	842.81
Labor, administration		351.83
	induction of obstetrics	618.88
	laws	338.9
	obstetrics	618.4
	of children	331.3
	party	political parties
		329.85

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Leading

Labor, pathol. of	obstetrics	618.5
political economy		331
savers, literary		029.2
statistics	political econ.	331
Laboratories	architecture	727.5
	school equipment	371.67
	state adulterations	614.3
Laboratory, chemistry		542.1
	work, methods of instruc.	371.38
Laborers' cottages	architecture	728.68
	occupation hygiene	613.6
Laboring classes	political economy	331.8
¹ Labrador	history	971.9
Labyrinths	prehistoric archæology	571.95
La Calprenède, G. de C. de	Fr. fict.	843.43
Lace-making		677
	art needlework	746
Lacedæmon	ancient history	938.9
Lacerated wounds	surgery	617.143
Laceration of genital tract	obstetrics	618.55
Lacertilia	reptiles	598.11
Lachrymal disorders	eye diseases	617.76
	secretions zoölogy	591.147
Lacistemaceæ, botany		583.983
Laconia	ancient history	938.9
¹ Laconics	English literature	828
Lacquer work, artistic furniture		749
	manufactures	667.7
Lacrosse	games	797
Lactation	diseases of, obstetrics	618.71
	physiology	612.664
Lactometer		614.32
Ladies of the Sacred Heart		271.93
¹ Ladrones islands	history	996.7
Lafayette, M. comtesse de, French fict.		843.48
La Fontaine, Jean de	" poetry	841.45
Lagerbring, Sven	Swedish miscel.	839.7844
La Harpe, J. F. de	French drama	842.63
	essays	844.61
¹ Lahore, India	history	954.5
Lake drainage		627.5
	dwellings prehistoric arch.	571.83
¹	George, N. Y. history	974.751
¹	states, U. S. "	977
	travels	917.7
	surveys geodesy	526.99
Lakes, artificial, landscape gardening		714
	physical geography	551.48
	water supply	628.11
Lalli, Giovambattista	Italian satire	857.53
Lamaism		294
Lamartine, A. M. L. de P. de, Fr. poet.		841.74
Lamb, C.	English essays	824.75
Lameilibranchiata	zoölogy	594.1
La Mennais, H. F. R. de, Fr. essays		844.71
	philos.	101.6

Lamentations	Bible	224.3
Lamiales	botany	583.87
La Motte, A. H. de	French drama	842.51
	Fouqué, F. German fiction	833.65
Lamp-black	air pollution	614.747
	holes sewerage	628.253
	posts ventilation of sewers	628.232
	shells zoölogy	594.8
¹ Lampoons	English satire	827
Lampreys	fishes	597.2
Lamps	chemical technology	665.6
¹ Lanark, Scotland	history	941.43
¹ Lancashire, England,	"	942.72
Lancaster and York.	Eng. hist.	942.04
	Irish "	941.54
	system education	371.41
Lancelet	fishes	597.1
Land claims	finance	336.13
	companies	
	grants "	336.14
	to public schools	379.12
	law	347.2
	laws political economy	333
	political economy	333
	public political economy	333.1
	slides geology	551.3
	surveying	526.9
	tenure law	347.2
	titles, insurance of	368.8
	travel protection of life	614.861
Landed industry	administration	351.823
¹ Landes, France	history	944.77
Landlord and tenant	law	347.2
	polit. economy	333
Landrath	German local gov.	352.0433
Landscape	drawing	741
	gardening	710
	painting	758
	photographs	779
	sketching	741
Landtag	German central gov.	354.4308
	local "	352.0431
Langebek, Jacob, Danish miscellany		839.8842
Langendijk, Pieter	Dutch drama	839.3241
Langland, W.	English poetry	821.15
Language		400
¹	English, origin of	422
	lessons elemen. educ.	372.6
	of flowers	716.2
	origin of	401
	sign deaf and dumb	371.92
	hieroglyphics	419.1
	universal	408.9
¹ Languedoc, France	history	944.8
Lantern, astronomical		523.89
	magic optics	535.86

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Labor Leading

Lanthanum	chemistry	546.63	Laughter	emotions	157
Lanzi, Luigi	Italian essays	854.64		hysteria	616.852
¹Laos, Asia	history	959.4	Laundries	architecture	728.93
La Peruse, J. B. de	French drama	842.33	Laundry	domestic economy	648
La Place's functions, integral calculus		517.35	Laurineæ	botany	583.931
¹Lapland, Russia	history	947.1	Lava	lithology	552.21
¹La Plata	history	982	Lavatories	school furniture	371.62
	travels	918.2	¹La Vendée	French department	944.6
Laprade, P. M. V. R. de, Fr.	poetry	841.81		insurrection	944.043
Larceny	law	343	Law		340
Lard	adulterations	614.313		addresses	347.04
	chemical technology	664.3		and order leagues	temperance 178.4
	refiners' occupation	hyg. 613.62		dictionaries	347.03
	refining	air pollution 614.743		forms	347.93
Larivey, Pierre de	French drama	842.38		merchant	347.7
Larra, M. J. de F.	Spanish fiction	863.51		metaphysics	
Larva	embryology	591.34		moral	ethics 170
Laryngoscope.		616.22		of corporations	347.7
Laryngotomy	surgery	617.42		nations	341
Larynx	acoustics	534.7		nature	340.1
	anatomy	611.22		special topics	see subject.
	diseases of	616.22		parish	ecclesiastical polity 262.2
La Sale, Antoine de	French fiction	843.23		reports	American 345.4
La Taille, Jean de	" drama	842.36			English 346.4
Late hours	hygiene	613.79		schools	340.7
Lath, metal	plastering	693.66			architecture 727.4
	wooden	" 693.65	Lawn-tennis		796
Lathe work	mechanical eng.	621.94	Lawns		712
Latin antiquities		913.37	Laws, building	building	692.9
	biography	920.037		protection of life	614.85
	church	282		conflict of	341.5
	classics	870		medical license	614.24
	epic poetry	873		plumbing	696.9
	erotica	874	Lawyers	ethics	174.3
	geography	912.37		lives	923.4
	inscriptions	471.7	Laxatives	cathartics	615.7321
⁴ language		470	Lay ministry	ecclesiastical polity	262.14
literature		870	Layamon	English poetry	821.11
	lyric poetry	874	Laying out of towns and streets, eng.		625.7
⁴ mediæval and modern		479		public health	614.781
	mythology	292	Lazarettos	contagious diseases	614.45
	union	332.43		hospitals	362.1
Latitude at sea	navigation	527.1	Lazarists	monastic orders	271.77
	determinations	geodesy 526.61	Lead, black	economic geology	553.26
	finding	525.41		chemistry	546.51
	geocentric	theor. astron. 521.26		drugs	615.251
	heliocentric	" 521.25		manufacture	671
	variations of	" 521.28		metallurgy	669.4
Latium	ancient history	937.6		mining	622.34
¹	modern	" 945.6		ores	economic geology 553.44
Latrines	sanitation	628.45		poisoning	toxicology 615.928
Latter-day saints	Mormonism	298		roofs	building 695.4
Lattice doors, arch.	construction	721.83		water pipes	628.15
Latticed construction	carpentry	694.5	Leading cases, American law		345.5
Laube, H;	German drama	832.76		English	" 346.5
Laughing gas	anæsthetics	615.781		on special subjects	see subject

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Leading
Light

INDEX

Leading glazing	698.5	Legitimacy family law	347.6
Leagues, law and order temperance	178.4	Legs anatomy	611.98
Learned societies	060	artificial surgery	617.58
buildings, arch.	727.9	Leguminosæ botany	583.32
Learning		Leibnitz German philosophy	193.1
Leases law	347.2	¹ Leicester, England history	942.54
Least squares, computing orbits	521.36	travels	914.254
in geodesy	526.5	¹ Leinster, Ireland history	941.8
probabilities	519.8	¹ Leipzig history	943.21
Leather manufacture	675	travels	914.321
stamp-d building	698.8	Leitneriæ botany	583.972
Lebrun, P. D. E. French poetry	841.61	¹ Leitrim, Ireland history	941.71
¹ Lecce, Italy history	945.76	Lemercier, L. J. N. French drama	842.68
Lecompton constitution Kan. hist.	978.1	Lemnaceæ botany	584.68
U. S. "	973.63	Lemnos ancient history	939.11
Le Coq, T: French drama	842.31	" modern "	949.91
Lectern sacred furniture	247.1	Lemonade adulterations	614.346
Lectinary Anglican ritual	264.032	Lemur zoölogy	599.8
Lectures, copyright of	655.62	Lenep, Jacob van Dutch fiction	839.3354
¹ English oratory	825	Lenngren, A. M. Swedish poetry	839.7156
for laboring classes	331.85	Lennoaceæ botany	583.66
halls for architecture	725.83	Lens of eye eye diseases	617.74
instruction methods	371.33	Lenses optics	535.81
library	021.4	Lénström, K. J. Swedish essays	839.7464
popular education	374.5	Lent Anglican church	264.031
¹ on special topic see subject		Lenten mass music	783.27
Leeches medicine	616.9688	Lentibulariæ, botany	583.825
zoölogy	595.1	Leo III. Byzantine history	949.502
¹ Leeds, Eng. history	942.74	Leon, L. P. de, Spanish poetry	861.33
travels	914.274	¹ Leon, Spain, history	946.2
¹ Leeward Islands history	972.97	Leopardi, Giacomo Italian poetry	851.75
Leg surgical operations	617.58	Leopold I. German history	943.044
Legacies law	347.6	II. " "	943.06
taxation of	336.27	Leopold, K. G. af Swedish poetry	839.7157
Legal anecdotes	340.9	Lepidoptera zoölogy	595.78
bibliography	016.34	Leprosy pathology	616.998
capacity of persons law	347.1	public health	614.546
ethics	174.3	Le Sage, A. R., Frnch fiction	843.51
hermeneutics	347	Lesbos ancient history	939.12
maxims	340.9	" modern "	949.92
status of woman	396.2	Lessing, G. E. German drama	832.61
tender paper money	332.5	Letter writing	808.6
Legendre's theorem geodesy	526.42	Lettering, ornamental	745
Legends folk-lore	398.2	³ Letters English alphabet	421
monastic	244	" literature	826
mythology	291	patent patents	608
of the Madonna	244	Lettic languages	491.9
Legerdmain	791	⁴ Lettish "	491.93
Legislation, American statutes	345	Leucocytes physiology	612.112
British "	346	Leucocythæmia diseases	616.41
comparative	340.5	Leucorrhœa " of women	618.17
industrial	338.9	¹ Levant history	956
library, founding of libs.	021.8	travels in Asia	915.6
public health	614.09	Levees canal engineering	627.4
sumptuary, social ethics	177.4	Level constant, practical astronomy	522.36
Legislative bodies and annals	328	Levelling, adjustments geodesy	526.58

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Leading
Light

Levelling, barometric geodesy	526.37	Libraries, in sense of series, see subject	
spirit	526.36	Library buildings	022
surveying	526.95	architecture	727.8
trigonometric	526.38	catalogues, author	018
Lever application obstetrics	618.81	dictionary	019
mechanics	531.81	subject	017
Leviticus Bible	222.13	economy	020
Lewes, Mrs. G. H.: English fiction	823.88	legislation lib. econ.	021.8
Lewis, M. G. English fiction	823.71	Librations moon	523.33
Co., N. Y. history	974.759	Librettos opera	782
Lex mercatoria law	347.7	Libya ancient history	939.77
Lexicography, comparative	413	Lice animal parasites	616.9681
English language	423	License, local government	352.8
¹ Lexicons see language		of dentists pub. health	614.24
on special topics see subject		pharmacists " "	614.24
Liabilities of architects building	692.9	physicians " "	614.24
contractors "	692.9	taxation	336.27
owners "	692.9	temperance	178.4
Lias geology	551.76	Licenses, maritime commerce	387
Libby prison, U. S. history	973.7712	Lichens botany	589.1
Libel law	347.5	Licinian laws pol. econ.	333
Liberal Christianity rationalism	211	Roman hist.	937.02
unitarianism	288	Lidner, Bengt, Swedish poetry	839.7153
Liberality ethics	179.9	Lieder vocal music	784.4
¹ Liberia history	966.6	¹ Liege history	949.3
Liberty, civil law	347.1	travels	914.93
political science	323	Lien laws	347.2
ecclesiastical polity	262.8	Liernur system sewerage works	628.213
metaphysics	123	Life, animal, painless extinction of	614.971
of conscience eccles. pol.	262.8	biology	570
press	323	boats protection of life	614.867
will mental faculties	159	ship building	699
personal doctrine	233.7	conditions of biology	577.4
law	347.1	contingencies, probabilities	519.5
pol. science	323	ethics	179.7
salvation	234.9	future doctrinal theology	237
religious church	261.7	natural "	218
staté ethics	172.3	insurance	368.3
Librarian, duties, etc.	023.4	probabilities	519.5
Librarians' lives	920.2	metaphysics	111
Libraries, architecture	727.8	origin of biology	576
for working classes		preservers protection of life	614.867
pol. econ.	331.85	properties of living matter	577
lib. econ.	027.6	protection of, from accidents	614.8
free public	027.4	saving service, protection of life	614.868
general, library economy	027	transportation	656
imaginary book rarities	098	sedentary, hygiene	613.65
parochial library econ.	027.8	tables life insurance	368.3
parish work	257	Lifts canal engineering	626.5
private library econ.	027.1	Ligatures therapeutics	615.813
public administration	351.852	Light and air hygiene	613.1
school education	371.64	shade architectural design	729.14
library economy	027.8	shadow, graphics of	515.7
special " "	026	effect on plants	581.1
Sunday opening, lib. econ.	024.4	electric engineering	621.32
theology	263.7	physics	551.83

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Light
Loots**

INDEX

Light houses	engineering	627.9
	navigation	656
	optics	535.88
	protection of life	614.865
infantry	military science	356
of earth		525.2
moon		523.32
stars		523.82
sun		523.72
optics		535
	perspective of shadows	515.63
	polarization of	535.5
	therapeutics	615.831
	zodiacal astronomy	523.59
Lighting, electric	engineering	621.32
	physics	537.83
	library buildings	022.7
	mines	622.47
	windows architecture	729.38
Lightning and lightning rods		537.4
	shock surgery	617.12
Lights and fuel	domestic economy	644
	shades drawing	742
	perspective	515.63
	chemical technology	665
	ecclesiology	246.6
Lignite	economic geology	553.22
Liguria, Italy	history, ancient	937.1
	modern	945.1
Liliaceæ	botany	584.32
Lillo, G.	English drama	822.57
Lima	history	98.5
	travels	918.5
Limbo	eschatology	236.7
Limbs	anatomy	611.98
	artificial	617.58
Limbus infantum	eschatology	236.7
	patrum	236.6
Lime	building	691.5
Limerick, Ireland	history	941.94
	treaty of	941.56
Limes	building material	691.5
	chemical technology	666.9
	economic geology	553.68
Limestone	crystalline	552.46
	economic geology	553.51
	lithology	552.54
Lamousin, France	history	944.66
Lincoln, A.,	presidency of	973.7
Lincoln, England	history	942.53
Lincrusta	paper-hanging	698.8
Lindau, P.	German drama	832.85
Line engraving		765
Lineæ	botany	583.211
Linear perspective		515.61
Linin manufacture		677

Lines	analytical geometry	516
	descriptive	515
	geometry	513
Ling, P. H.	Swedish poetry	839.7161
Linguistics		400
Linguists' lives		924
Linings, mineral wool	masonry	693.67
Link motion	mech. engineering	621.84
Linkages	machinery	621.84
Linlithgow, Scotland	history	941.44
Linnæan system	botany	580.1
	zoölogy	590.1
Linné, K: von, Swedish	miscellany	839.7842
Lintels	architectural construc.	721.86
Lions	zoölogy	599.7
Lippe, Germany	history	943.55
Lippi, Lorenzo, Italian	satire	857.54
Liquefaction	heat	536.42
Liquid wastes, indus.	sanitation	628.54
Liquids	physics	532
Liquor laws	administration	351.761
	license	178.4
	prohibition	178.5
Liquors	internal revenue	336.27
	manufacture	663
	taxation	336.27
	traffic in, temperance	178.4
	use of	178.1
Lisbon	history	946.9
	travels	914.69
Liscow, C. L., German	satire	837.54
Litanies	sacred music	783.26
Litany	Anglican church	264.033
Literary addresses		804
	on special topics see topic.	
	æsthetics	801
	clubs self-education	374.3
	criticism, art of	801
	with thing criticised see subject	
	frauds and forgeries	809
	history	809
	institutions colleges	378
	men, food or hygiene	613.21
	men s lives	928
	methods library economy	029
	miscellanies, English	828
	occupations hygiene	613.65
	periodicals	805
	property law	347.3
	publishing	655.6
	societies student life	371.84
	style rhetoric	808
Literature		800
	biography of	928
	classical Greek, Latin	880
	mediæval	800

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Light
Loots

Literature	modern	800	Locks and keys	manufacture	683
	woman delineated in	396.8	arch. const.		721.88
Lithium	chemistry	546.34	canal engineering		626.4
Lithography	engraving	763	Locomotion	animal comp. anat.	591.47
Lithology	geology	552		communication	656
	microscopical	552.8		organs of dis. of	616.7
Lithotomy	surgery	617.46		physiology	612.76
Lithotripsy	"	617.46	Locomotives	mech. engineering	621.13
¹ Lithuania	history	947.5		railroading	656
	travels	914.75	Locomotor ataxy	diseases	616.83
⁴ Lithuanian language		491.92	Locris	ancient history	938.3
¹ Little Russia	history	947.7	Locusts	economic zoölogy	591.69
	travels	914.77		pests	632
	sisters of the poor	271.95	Lodges, porter's	architecture	728.91
Liturgies		264	Lodging houses	for poor	361
Live stock	agriculture	636	Log book	seamanship	656
Liver	anatomy	611.36	Loganiaceæ	botany	583.74
	diseases of	616.36	Logarithms		510.8
	physiology	612.35	Logau, F; von	German poetry	831.53
	secretions of phys.	612.35	Logging	timber trade	674
¹ Liverpool	history	942.72	Logic		160
	travels	914.272	Logos	Christology	232.2
Liverworts	botany	588.3	Logotypes	printing	655.23
Lives	biography	920	Lohenstein, D. C.	German drama	832.52
Living matter, properties of		577	¹ Loir et Cher, France	history	944.53
Livingston, W:	American poetry	811.15	¹ Loire	" "	944.58
¹ Livingston Co., N. Y.	history	974.785	¹	Inférieure, " "	944.14
¹ Livonia, Russia	"	747.4	¹ Loiret	" "	944.52
⁴ Livonian language		491.93	Lollards, religious sect		289.9
Livy	Latin literature	878.4	Lombard Kingdom, Italy	history	945.01
Lizards	reptiles	598.11		street banking	332
Ljunggren, G. H. J.	Swed. essays	839.7465	¹ Lombardy, Italy	history	945.2
L. M. Z. formulæ	geodesy	526.46	Lönberg, Jens	Danish drama	839.8235
Loadstone	economic geology	553.3	¹ London, England	history	942.1
	magnetism	538.1		travels	914.21
Loan institutes	polit. economy	332.3	¹ Londonderry, Ireland	history	941.62
	systems library "	025.6	¹ Long Island, N. Y.	"	974.721
¹ Loango, Africa	history	967.2	Longevity	animals	591.139
Loans	finance	336.3		life insurance	368.3
Loaseæ	botany	583.453		physiology	612.68
Lobelia	cerebro spin. poisons	615.98		probabilities	519.5
Lobsters	zoölogy	595.38		statistics	312
Local government	administrat.	352	Longfellow, H. W.	American poetry	811.34
	histories. See name of place.		¹ Longford, Ireland	history	941.81
	taxation for public schools	379.13	Longitude at sea	navigation	527.2
	taxes finance	336.28		determinations geodesy	526.62
Location of library buildings		022.1		geocentric, theor. astr.	521.26
	observatories	522.11		heliocentric "	521.25
Loci in space	analytical geom.	516.3		methods of finding	525.46
	plane "	516.1		variations theor. astr.	521.28
Lock-jaw	diseases	616.854	Longus	Danish miscellany	839.8811
Lock-ups	architecture	725.62	¹ Loo-choo islands	history	952
Locke, David Ross	Am. humor	817.42		travels	915.2
	J: English philosophy	192.2	Loom, power	manufactures	677
	sensational philosophy	145	Loosjes, Adriaan	Dutch fiction	839.3351
Locking up	printing	655.27	Loots, Cornelis	" poetry	839.3153

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Lope
Majorca

INDEX

Lope de Rueda	Spanish drama	862.39	Low pressure steam heating	697.5
Lope de Vega	" "	862.31	Lowell, James Russell	Am. poetry 811.37
Lopez de Ayala, Pedro	" poetry	861.21	¹ Lower California, Mexico	history 972.2
Loranthaceæ	botany	583.941	empire	Byzantine 949.5
Lord chancellors' lives		923.442	extremities	anatomy 611.98
Lord's day		263.3	surgery	617.58
prayer		226.9	Loyalty	state ethics 172.1
supper sacraments		265.3	¹ Loyalty Islands	history 993.3
Loris, Guillaume de	French poetry	841.18	¹ Lozère, France	" 944.81
¹ Lorraine, France	history	944.38	¹ Lubeck, Germany	" 943.17
Germany	"	943.45	Lubrication	mechan. engineering 621.89
Loss of animal heat	physiology	612.52	Lucan	Latin epic poetry 873.2
Lost books	book rarities	098	Luce de Lancival, J. C. J.	Fr. poetry 841.64
library economy		024.8	Lucernariae	zoölogy 593.74
¹ Lot, France	history	944.73	Lucian	Greek literature 888.7
et Garonne, France	history	944.76	Lucidor	Swedish poetry 839.7131
Lothaire I.	German history	943.01	Lucilius, Caius	Latin satire 877.1
II.	" "	943.023	Junior	" poetry 871.7
Lotteries	ethics	174.6	¹ Lucknow, India	history 954.2
history of		174.6	travels	915.42
Lotus	Egypt. religion	299.31	Lucretius	ancient philosophy 187
Lotze	German philosophy	193.8	Latin poetry	871.1
Louis VI., French history		944.022	Ludwigslied	German poetry 831.13
VII.	" "	944.022	Luke	gospel 226.4
VIII.	" "	944.023	Lull, Raimon	Catalan poetry 849.9111
IX.	" "	944.023	Lumber	building material 691.1
X.	" "	944.024	manufacture	674
XI.	" "	944.027	Lunacy	law 347.1
XII.	" "	944.027	mind and body	132.1
XIII.	" "	944.032	Lunar caustic, therapeutics	615.775
XIV.	" "	944.033	methods of finding longitude	525.49
XV.	" "	944.034	tables	523.33
XVI.	" "	944.035	Lunatic asylums	362.2
XVIII., "	" First empire	944.05	Lungs	admin. of med. by 615.64
"	" Restoration	944.061	anatomy	611.24
I. German	"	943.01	capacity of physici.	612.24
II.	" "	943.021	diseases of	616.24
III.	" "	943.021	functions of "	612.29
IV.	" "	943.026	absorption	612.385
Napoleon, French history		944.07	Luray caverns, description	551.44
Philippe	" "	944.063	Lusitania	history 946.9
¹ Louisiana, U. S.	history	976.3	Lute	stringed instruments 787.6
¹ Louisville, Ky.	"	976.9	Lutheran church	284.1
travels		917.69	confession creeds	238.4
¹ Louth, Ireland	history	941.82	Lutherans' lives	922.4
Louvre gallery, art galleries		708.4	Luxemburg, house of	Germ. hist. 943.026
Love	ethics	177.6	Luxury	hygiene 613.88
feasts pub. worship		264.8	Lycanthropy	insanity 132.1
of God theology		231.6	Lyceum	Greek philosophy 185
Lovelace, R.	English poetry	821.45	Lyceums	self-education 374.3
¹ Low countries	history	949.2	Lycia	ancient history 939.28
Dutch language		439.3	Lycophron	Greek poetry 881.3
German literature		839.1	Lycopodinæ	botany 587.9
Latin language		479	Lycurgus	Greek oratory 885.8
literature		879	Lydgate, J.	English poetry 821.21
pressure hot water heating		697.4	Lydia	ancient history 939.22

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Lope
Majorca

Lying ethics	177.3	Madras, India history	954.8
Lying-in hospitals	362.1	travels	915.48
architecture	725.51	Madreporaria zoölogy	593.66
Lyly, J. English fiction	823.3	Madrid history	946.4
Lymphatic system anatomy	611.4	travels	914.64
diseases of	616.4	Madrigal music	784.1
surg. opera.	617.44	Maerlant, Jacob van Dutch poetry	839.3111
Lymphatics anatomy	611.42	Maffei, F. S. marchese di, Ital. drama	852.56
diseases of	616.42	Magazines general periodicals	050
Lynch law	343.2	literary	805
Lyndsay, D. English poetry	821.26	* special subject see subject	
Lyonnais, France history	944.58	Magdeburg, Prussia history	943.18
Lyons history	944.58	travels	914.318
travels	914.458	Magellan straits travels	918.2
Lyric poetry, English	821.04	Maggots parasitic diseases	616.967
Greek	884	Magic lanterns, optics	535.86
Latin	874	natural	133
Lysias Greek oratory	885.2	squares, mathematics	511.61
Lyskander, Klaus Danish misc.	839.883	Magicians lives	920.9
Lythraciæ botany	583.441	Magistrates law	347.96
Lytton, E. G. B. English fiction	823.84	Magna charta constitutional history	342.42
Mabinogion Wels. literature	891.661	English history	942.033
Macaronics English literature	827	Magnesium chemistry	546.46
Macaulay, T. B. essays	824.83	group	546.44
Maccabees Bible	229.7	Magnetic machines	538.8
McCosh, James Am. philosophers	191.5	needle	538.7
Macedonia Greek history	938.1	observations	538.7
Macedonian dialect Greek lang.	487.81	separation mining	622.77
supremacy Gr. history	938.07	surveys	622.15
Machiavelli, Niccolò Italian drama	852.31	telegraph	654
essays	854.31	Magnetism	538
Machine engraving	768	animal, mind and body	134
shops, architecture	725.43	terrestrial	538.7
Machinery engineering	621	Magneto-dynamos electricity	537.83
in industry pol. econ.	338.4	Magnets properties of	538.1
Machines, distributing printing	655.28	Magnifiers optics	535.82
hydraulic	532.8	Magnitude of stars	523.82
mechanics	531.8	Magno, Celio Italian poetry	851.44
modulus of physics	531.43	Magnoliaceæ botany	583.114
practical printing	655.36	Magyar language	494
type-setting	655.28	Magyars history	943.91
Machinists' occupation hygiene	613.66	Mahabharata Sanscrit literature	891.2
Mackenzie, G. English fiction	823.43	Mahometanism	297
II. " "	823.65	Mahrah, Arabia history	953.4
Mackerel fishery	639	Mails post office	383
Mackintosh, J. English essays	824.71	Maimonides, oriental philosopher	181.3
McMahon Third republic	944.08	Maine, France history	944.16
Macpherson, J. English poetry	821.66	et Loire, France	944.18
Mad houses	362.2	Maine, U. S. history	974.1
Madagascar history	969	Maine law temperance	178.5
Madeira Island "	946.98	Mains and pipes water works	628.15
Madison, J., presidency of	973.51	Maistre, Xavier de French fiction	843.64
Madison Co., N. Y. history	974.764	Maize agriculture	633
Madness mind and body	132.1	Majolica pottery	738
Madonna in art	709	Majorca history	946.7
mariolatry	230.2	travels	914.67

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Making ready, printing	655.32	* Man, Isle of	history	942.89
* Malabar	history	mammals	599.9	
	travels	mental characteristics	136	
* Malacca	history	faculties	150	
Malachi	Bible	natural history of	573	
Malacology	594	origin of	evolution	575.8
Malacostraca	zoölogy		nat. hist. of man	573.2
* Malaga	history		natural theology	213
	travels	physiology of	612	
Malaria	hygiene	Management in pregnancy	618.24	
	marshes	library economy	025	
Malarial fever, diseases	616.936	of normal labor	618.44	
	public health	state properties	336.11	
Malarious soils	" "	puerperal state	618.6	
* Malay archipelago	history	Manasses, prayer of Apocrypha	229.6	
	travels	* Manche, France	history	944.21
*	peninsula	history	942.72	
	Polynesian languages	* Manchester, England	history	914.272
* Malaysia	history	travels	951.8	
Male functions of generation	612.61	* Manchuria, China	history	951.8
Malebranche	French philosopher	Mandeville, Bernard de, Eng.	humor	827.53
Males, mortality of	public health	Mandolin	stringed instruments	787.6
Malformation of teeth	dentistry	Manetti, Antonio	Italian fiction	853.23
Malformations, animal	comp. anat.	Manfredi, Eustachio	" poetry	851.56
	591.159	Mangabotti, Andrea dei, Italian fict.	853.24	
	human, deformities	Manganese, chemistry	546.71	
	nat. hist. of man	ores	economic geology	553.46
	vegetable	Manholes in sewers	628.253	
Malherbe, François de	Fr. poetry	Mania, mind and body	132.1	
Malignant tumors	diseases	puerperal obstetrics	618.76	
Malleability	molecular physics	Maniacs	lives	920.8
Malmström, B. E.	Swedish essays	Manichæism	heresies	273.2
Malpighiaceæ, botany	583.214	Manilius, Marcus	Latin poetry	871.5
Malposition of teeth	dentistry	Manipulation	practical chemistry	542.2
Malpractice	law	* Manitoba, Canada	history	971.27
	public health	Manly exercises	out-door sports	796
Malt liquors	brewing	Manners and customs, general	390	
* Malta	history	for local see special countries		
Malta, knights of	929.711	Manometer	pneumatics	533.82
Malteries	architecture	Manor houses, architecture	"	728.83
Malthusianism	population	Manors	political economy	333.3
Malvaceæ	botany	Manrique, Jorge	Spanish poetry	861.24
Malvales	"	Mansard roofs, arch.	construction	721.59
Mamelukes	Egyptian history	design	729.35	
Mamiani della Rovere, T.	It. essays	Mansions	architecture	728.3
Mammalia	paleontology	Manslaughter	law	343
	zoölogy	Månsson, Peder	Swedish miscellany	839.781
Mammary glands	anatomy	Mantels	fixed furniture	729.95
	secretion	Manual training	education	371.42
Mammoth Cave	physical geography	Manuels, business	commerce	658
Mammoth	paleontology	collectors' biology	579	
	zoölogy	legislative U. S.	328.738	
Man, antiquity of	prehist. arch.	*	special see subject	
	nat. hist. of man	Manuel, Juan, Spanish	miscellany	868.13
	doctrinal theology	Manufactories	architecture	725.4
	ethnography	Manufacture of explosives	protec-	
	in the iron mask	tion of life	614.831	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Making
Martorel

Manufactures	670	Mariners' compass	magnetism	538.7
administration	351.824	occupation	hygiene	613.64
chem. technology	660	Marini, Giovambattista	It. poetry	851.52
production	338	Mariolatry	worship of Virgin	230.2
public health	614.7	Marionnettes	amusements	791
Manufacturing works	engineering	Maritime affairs	naval science	359
Manure, stable	air pollution	discovery		910.4
Manures	agriculture	law		347.7
	sewage	quarantine	public health	614.461
Manuscript catalogs	library econ.	surveying		526.99
Manuscripts	book rarities	Marivaux, P. C. de C. de	Fr. drama	842.54
	copyright		fiction	843.52
	diplomats	Mark, gospel of		226.3
	Latin diplomats	Market gardening	agriculture	635
	other languages	Markets	architecture	725.26
	selection publishing		cattle architecture	725.27
Manx language	491.64		domestic economy	643
Manzoni, Alessandro	Italian fiction	Marking system	education	371.26
	poetry	Marks	political science	321.2
Map drawing in schools		Marl	lithology	552.54
projection, geodesy	526.8	Marlowe, C.	English drama	822.32
Maps	912	Marmarica	ancient history	939.76
astronomical, general	524	Marne, France	history	944.32
	moon	Marnix, Philipp	Dutch poetry	839.3127
	planets	Maronites	sects	281.5
	star	Maroons	history of Jamaica	972.92
	sun	Marot, Clement	French satire	847.31
school apparatus	371.63	Mar-prelate controversy	Puritans	285.9
Marathi language	491.46	Marque and reprisals	intern. law	341.3
Marble	economic geology	Marquesas Islands	history	996.3
	inscriptions	Marquetry	artistic furniture	749
	Greek		cabinet work	684
	Latin	Marriage	customs	392.5
	other lang.		ethics	173.1
	lithology		law	347.6
	sculpture		registers genealogy	929.3
March, Ausias, Catalan poetry	849.9131		sacrament	265.5
March and march form	music		vital statistics	614.17
Marche, France	history	Marryat, F.	English fiction	823.78
Marches, Italy	"	Mars	planets	523.43
Marchetti, Giovanni	Italian poetry	Mars' seasons, astronomy		525.54
Marcus Aurelius, stoic philosopher	188.8	Marseilles	history	944.91
Marenco, Leopoldo	Italian drama		travels	914.491
Margiana	ancient history	Marshall islands	history	996.8
Marguerite de Navarre	Fr. fiction	Marshes, hygiene of	public health	614.772
Marian persecutions in England	272.6		physical geology	551.49
Mariana, Juan de	Spanish misc.	Marsipobranchii	fishes	597.2
Marie de France	French poetry	Marston, J.	English comedy	827.34
Marine animals	591.92	Marsupialia	mammals	599.2
architecture	ship building	Marsupialida	zoölogy	593.76
	naval eng.	Martial	Latin satire	877.6
corps navy	359	Martial law		344
engines	621.12	Martinez de la Rosa, F., Span. drama		862.51
insurance	368.2	Martinique	history	972.98
law	347.7		travels	917.298
plants	581.92	Martorel, Joanet	Catalan fiction	849.933

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Martyrs
Meninges

INDEX

Martyrs	persecutions	272
Marvel, Ik	American miscellany	818.32
Marvell, A.	English satire	827.43
Mary, blessed virgin, Rom. Cath. doc.		230.2
	Queen of Eng. Eng. history	942.054
	Scots Scottish "	941.05
¹ Maryland, U. S.	history	975.2
Mascheroni, Lorenzo	It. poetry	851.62
Masks	dramatic music	782.9
Mason and Dixon's line	slavery	326.973
Masonry, anti	secret societies	366.1
	building	693
	lining, mining	622.28
	roofs architecture	721.52
	village houses arch.	728.6
Masons	secret societies	366.1
Masquerades	amusements	793
	social customs	394.2
Mass	Catholic ritual	264.025
	sacred music	783.2
	law of gravity	531.54
	of earth	525.11
	recitative music	784.2
¹ Massachusetts, U. S.	history	974.4
Massage	therapeutics	615.82
Massinger, P.	English drama	822.37
Mast-making	ship-building	699
Master and servant	family ethics	173.8
	law	347.6
Mastersingers	German poetry	831.38
Mastitis	obstetrics	618.71
Mastodon	paleontology	569.6
Mastoid cells	ear diseases	617.87
¹ Matamoras	history	972.1
Match-makers	occupation hygiene	613.62
Matches	chemical technology	662.5
Materia medica		615.1
Materialism	philosophy	146
Materials	building	691
	for clothing hygiene	613.481
	library book-binding	025.7
	buildings	022.2
	strength of, engin.	620.1
	molec. physics	539.4
Maternity	ethics	173
	hospitals	362.1
	architecture	725.51
	medicine	618
Mathematical	crystallography	548.7
	drawing	744
	instruments	510.8
	probabilities	519.2
	tables	510.8
	theory, gravity exper.	526.71
	of music	781.1
	tides	525.61

Mathematicians' lives	925.1
Mathematics	510
Matins	Catholic ritual 264.023
Matriculation	schools 371.21
Matter	metaphysics 117
	physics 530.1
	properties of living 577
Matthew, gospel of	226.2
Matthews, Cornelius	Am. drama 812.32
Matthias	German history 943.035
Mattias, Canon	Swedish miscellany 839.781
Mauritania	ancient history 939.71
¹ Mauritius	history 969
Mausoleums	718
Maxima and minima	algebra 512.3
	calculus 517.27
	geometry 513.19
Maximilian I.	German history 943.029
	II. " " 943.033
¹ Maxims	English literature 828
	law 340.9
Maya architecture	722.9
	civilization Mexican history 972.015
	language 497
Mayaceæ	botany 584.37
¹ Mayenne, France	history 944.16
Maynard, François	French poetry 841.42
¹ Mayo, Ireland	history 941.73
Mayor	French local gov. 352.0447
Mazourka	piano music 786.44
Meal mills	architecture 725.47
Meals	domestic economy 643
Mean time	solar and sidereal day 529.1
	value probabilities 519.6
Measles	diseases 616.915
	public health 614.523
Measurements, electrical	537.7
	practical chemistry 542.3
Measures and weights, administration	351.821
	metrology 389
Measuring instruments	" 389
	physics 530.8
	of angles, crystallography 548.7
	surveying 526.93
	distances " 526.92
	heat electric methods 536.53
	heights surveying 526.94
	light optics 535.2
	ventilation mines 622.46
Meat, fresh, inspection of, pub. health	614.317
	preservation of chem. tech. 664.9
	preserved inspection of, pub. health 614.319
¹ Meath, Ireland	history 941.82
Meats as food, hygiene	613.28
¹ Mecca, Arabia	history 953.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Martyrs Meninges

Mecca, Arabia travels	915.32	Medicines, patent State control	614.27
Mechanic arts and trades	680	Medico-legal relations	614.23
Mechanical drawing	744	Medieval architecture	723
engineering	621	art, history of	709
equivalent heat	536.7	customs and costumes	390
haulage mining	622.66	designs	745
injuries, effects of	616.982	Europe history	940.1
musical instruments	789	Latin	479
preparation, mining	622.7	philosophy	189
remedies therapeu.	615.81	sculpture	734
trades	680	therapeutics	615.89
Mechanics' institutes exhibitions	606	Meditations theology	242
liens law	347.2	Mediterranean sea physical geology	551.462
lives	926	travels	910.4
physics	531	Mediums spiritualism	133.9
Mechanism engineering	621.8	Medo-Persia ancient history	935
of labor obstetrics	618.41	Medulla oblongata anatomy	611.82
¹ Mecklenburg, Germany history	943.17	Medusæ zoölogy	593.7
Medallion windows, arch. decoration	729.82	Meerscham econ. geol.	553.61
Medallions numismatics	737	Megaric philosophy	183.6
Medals carving	736	Megaris ancient history	938.4
numismatics	737	Megatherium paleontology	569.3
Media ancient history	935.3	Megrim diseases	616.857
Medical analysis chemistry	543.4	Melancholy mind and body	132.3
biography	926.1	¹ Melanesia history	993
botany econ. botany	581.63	travels	919.3
materia medica	615	Melaphyr lithology	552.39
diagnosis	616.07	Melastomaceæ botany	583.43
education	610.7	¹ Melbourne history	994.5
state control of	614.21	travels	919.45
electricity, physics	537.87	¹ Meliaceæ botany	583.251
ethics	174.2	Meliorism philosophical systems	149.5
jurisprudence	340.6	Melissus Greek philosophy	182.3
museums	610.77	Melodeon music	786.9
police	614.29	Melody theory of music	781.2
practice pathology	616	Melville, Herman American fiction	813.36
state control of	614.25	Membrana tympani ear diseases	617.85
schools	610.71	Membranes, admin. of medicine by	615.66
societies	610.6	of the heart diseases	616.11
zoölogy	591	Memoirs biography	920
Medicated baths, admin. of medicine	615.67	scientific societies	506
Medication, hypodermic	615.63	Memorial day U. S. civil war	973.768
Medici, Lorenzo de Italian poetry	851.23	sermons biography	920
Medicinal use of stimulants temper-		sermons	252.9
ance	178.1	Memory in animals zoölogy	591.51
Medicine	610	mental derangements	132.8
chemical analysis	543.4	faculties	154
economic botany	581.63	Mena, Juan de Spanish poetry	861.22
zoölogy	591.63	Menageries zoölogy	590.7
preventive, pub.health	614	Menander Greek drama	882.6
State control of, pub.		Mencius Oriental philosophers	181.1
health	614.2	Mendoza, D. H. de Spanish poetry	861.36
veterinary	619	I. L. de " "	861.23
Medicines, general action thera.	615.5	Menedemus Greek philosophers	183.7
grouped by effects	615.7	Meninges, cerebro-spinal diseases	616.82
patent adulterations	614.353	of the brain anatomy	611.81

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Meninges

Mill

INDEX

Meninges of the spinal cord, anatomy	611.82	Messala Corvinus Latin oratory	875.5
Meningitis diseases	616.82	Messenia ancient history	938.9
Menispermaceæ botany	583.116	Messenius, Johan Swedish drama	839.7221
Mennonite church	289.7	Messiah doctrinal theology	232.1
Menstruation diseases of women	618.17	Metabolism of plants	581.13
physiology	612.662	Metagenesis animals	591.163
Mensuration arithmetic	511.8	Metal lath masonry	693.66
surveying	526.9	roofing, building	695.4
Mental capacity of women, education	376.2	Metallic ceilings architecture	721.74
mind and body	136.1	doors	721.82
characteristics	136	floors and flooring	721.64
derangements medicine	616.8	ores econ. geol.	553.3-4
mind and body	132	poisons therapeu.	615.925
development education	370	roofs architecture	721.54
disability, inherited hygiene	613.92	building	695.4
faculties	150	salts emetics	615.731
of animals zoology	591.51	tractors cures	615.856
healing	615.851	tremor diseases	616.862
heredity mind and body	136.3	Metallurgy	669
hygiene	131	Metals building materials	691.8
overwork mental hygiene	131	coinage	332.41
philosophy	150	history	669
photographs	139	inorganic chemistry	546.3
physiology mind and body	131	manufactures	671
science	150	mining	622.34
Menzini, Benedetto Italian satire	857.56	organic chemistry	547.9
Mercantile law	347.7	transmutation of	540.1
libraries	027.2-3	Metamorphic rocks geology	552.4
manuals	658	Metamorphism physical geology	551.6
rules arithmetic	511.8	Metamorphosis botany	581.34
theory and practice	658	of insects	595.7
Mercersburg theology doctrine	230.41	zoology embry.	591.34
Merchant service, ocean trans., sociol.	387	variation	591.151
Merchants business ethics	174.4	Metaphors rhetoric	808
lives	923.8	Metaphysics	110
Mercurials cathartics	615.7326	Metempsychosis metaphysics	129.4
Mercury chemistry	546.58	Meteoric points astronomy	523.53
materia medica	615.258	showers	523.53
metallic poisons	615.927	Meteorites lithology	552.6
metallurgy	669.7	Meteorology	551.5
ores economic geol.	553.45	natural history of man	573.4
planets	523.41	Meteors and comets	523.56
transits astronomy	523.91	astronomy	523.5
Mercy, sisters of	271.92	systems of	523.54
Meridian circles astron. instrum.	522.33	Meter weights and measures	389
line practical astronomy	522.31	³ Meters Eng. prosody	426.5
spherical	522.76	water	628.17
Meridional instruments	522.3	Method of directions geodesy	526.54
Mérimée, Prosper French fiction	843.81	exhaustions calculus	517.1
Merino sheep domestic animals	636.3	independent angles geod.	526.51
¹ Merioneth, Wales history	942.92	least squares orbits	521.36
Merovingian dynasty French history	944.01	probabil.	519.8
Mesentery anatomy	611.38	repetitions, geodesy	526.56
diseases of	616.38	Methodist church	287
Mesmerism mind and body	134	Episcopal church	287.6
Mesopotamia, ancient history	935.8	Methodists' lives	922.7

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Meninges Mill

Methodology metaphysics	112	Microscopy animal histology	591.8
Methods, literary lib. econ.	029	lithology	552.8
of education	371	study of disease	616.077
statistics	311	vegetable histology	581.8
studying science	507	Microspermæ botany	584.1
surveying	526.91	Microtome microscopy	578.4
teaching chemistry	540.7	Middens and privies scavenging	628.41
Metric system intern'l measures	389	'kitchen prehist. arch.	571.93
Metritis obstetrics	618.73	Middle ages European history	940.1
Metrology	389	ear, diseases of	617.84
Metz history	943.45	High German language	437.02
travels	914.345	poetry	831.2
Meung, Jean de French poetry	841.18	States, U. S. history	974
Meurtha, France history	944.39	Middlesex, England "	942.1
Meuse " "	944.38	Co., Mass. "	974.44
Mexican Indians	970.1	Midlands, England history	942.4-5
war Mexican history	972.05	Midwifery, antiseptics in	618.89
U. S. "	973.62	obstetrics	618.2
Mexico administration	354.72	Migrations of animals	591.52
antiquities	913.72	men ethnology	572.3
architecture	720.972	Mikkelsen, Hans, Danish miscellany	839.8823
botany	581.972	Milá y Fontanals, M., Span. miscel.	868.53
city history	972.5	Milan history	945.2
travels	917.25	travels	914.52
finance	336.72	Mildew botany	589.2
geology	557.2	Military academies, e. g. West Point	355.07
gulf of phys. geol.	551.463	and naval arts	355
history	972	antiquities	355.09
maps	912.72	architecture, fortifications	623.1
schools, public	379.72	biography	923.5
statistics	317.2	engineering	623
travel	917.2	history	355.09
treaties	341.272	Amer. civil war	973.74
other topics see table 1		of special countries see country	
Mezzotint	766	hospitals	362.1
Micah Bible	224.93	hygiene	613.67
Michael VI. Byzantine history	949.502	law	355
Michael Angelo, jr. Italian drama	852.51	organization in schools	371.43
Michel, Jean French "	842.22	pensions	351.5
Michigan, U. S. history	977.4.	religious orders	929.7
Michoacan, Mexico history	972.3	roads and bridges	623.6
Microembryæ botany	583.925	science	355
Microbes "	589.95	signals	623.7
Micrometers astronomy	522.53	surgery	617.99
Micronesia history	996.5	surveying	526.99
Micro-organisms theory of disease	616.01	Militia	355
Microphone	537.82	Milk analysis adulterations	614.321
Microphotography microscopy	578.4	chemistry	543.2
photography	778	and its products adult.	614.32
Micropyle zoölogy	591.172	cure therapeutics	615.854
Microscopes	578	dairy	637
optics	535.82	fever obstetrics	618.71
Microscopic life invertebrates	592	physiological zoölogy	591.146
material, prep. of	578.6	Mill, John Stuart British philos.	192.7
Microscopical analysis of water	613.33	Mill dams hydraulic eng.	627.8
Microscopy	578	water engines	621.29

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Mill

Monkeys

Mill gearing and machinery	621.85
stones mechan. eng.	621.92
work engineering	621.8
Millennium theology	236.3
Miller, Joaquin American poetry	811.45
Millerites	289.3
Millers' occupation hygiene	613.63
Millevoeye, C: H. French poetry	841.67
Millinery clothing	646
Milling tools	621.94
Mills and manf. works eng.	621.7
cotton, woolen, etc.	677
flour meal and feed arch.	725.47
paper "	725.46
manufactures	676
textile "	725.41
wood-working "	725.44
Milton, J. English poetry	821.47
* Milwaukee, Wis. history	977.5
travels	917.75
Mimetic arts	792
variation animals	591.155
Mimicry	177.1
Mind	150
and body	130
cure therapeutics	615.851
in animals zoology	591.51
readers' lives	920.9
reading mesmerism	134
Mine cars	622.63
fires	622.82
surveying	622.14
Mineral cements chem. technology	666.9
economic geology	553.68
irritant poisons, therapeu.	615.92
oil refining air pollution	614.724
oils chemical technology	665.4
economic geology	553.28
springs economic geol.	553.7
surveys	622.13
trades air pollution	614.72
veins ore deposits	553.19
waters adulterations	614.348
artifi. chem. tech.	663.6
economic geology	553.7
hygiene,	613.38
therapeutics	615.79
wool linings masonry	693.67
Mineralogy	549
determinative	549.1
of the Bible	220.8549
Minerals rock determination	552.81
Mines, admin. of government	351.823
military eng.	623.2
mining	622
ownership, political economy	333.8

INDEX

Mines, suffocation in protec. of life	614.82
Miniatures painting	757
Minima and maxima algebra	512.3
geometry	513.19
Mining companies mining eng.	622.06
dangers and accidents, eng.	622.8
engineering	622
laws	622.007
practical	622.2
products political economy	338.2
prospectuses	622.19
Minister eccles. polity	262.14
Ministerial authority " "	262.8
Ministers French government	354.4404
Ger. state "	354.4308
lives	922
Ministration to sick and dead	265.8
Ministries of state architecture	725.12
war "	725.12
Ministry ecclesiastical polity	262.1
German gov.	354.4306
lay	262.14
parish work	258
religion	250
Minnesingers German poetry	831.2
* Minnesota, U. S. history	977.6
* Minorca history	946.7
travels	914.67
Minority representation polit. sci.	324.2
Minors law	347.6
Minot, L. English poetry	821.14
* Minstrelsy " "	821
negro vocal music	784.7
Mints political economy	332.46
Minute books curiosa	099
Miocene period geology	551.782
Miracle plays Eng. literature	822.1
general history	809.2
religion	244
theatre	792
Miracles doctrines	231.7
New Testament	226.7
post-Biblical	231.7
Mirage optics	535.3
Mirrors "	535.87
Miscarriage obstetrics	618.39
Miscegenation, ethics	173.1
hygiene	613.9
law	347.6
* Miscellanies see subjects	
* Miscellany English literature	828
Misers, lives of	920.8
Mishna Judaism	296
Missals Catholic ritual	264.025
illuminated	096
Missing link origin of species	575.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Mill
Monkeys

Missionaries, lives of	922	Moisture	therapeutics	615.833
Missionary schools	377.6	Molar pregnancy		618.39
Missions, city	266	Molasses	chemical technology	664.1
home and foreign	266	Molbeck, F. C. K.	Danish drama	839.8265
music for sacred music	783.7	* Moldavia, Turkey	history	949.8
parish	269	Moldings, carved	arch. decoration	729.55
Roman Catholic	266.2	painted " "		729.45
* Mississippi, U. S.	history	Molecular physics		539
bubble loan institutes	332.31	structure		539.1
river description	917.7	Molecules, displacement of		539.5
valley " "	917.7	theoretical chemistry		541.2
* Missouri, U. S.	history	Moles	zoölogy	599.3
compromise, U. S. history	973.54	Molière, J. B. P.	French drama	842.42
river, description	917.78	Molina, Tirso de	Spanish " "	862.33
Mistral, Frederic	Provençal poetry	Molinists	heresies	273.7
Mitchell, D. G.	Am. miscellany		persecution	272.5
Mites	animal parasites	* Molise, Italy, history		945.71
Mithradatic war	Roman history	Mollusca	paleontology	564
Mithraic worship			zoölogy	594
Mitre	sacred ornaments	Molluscoidea		594.6
Mixed drinks	adulterations	Molly Maguires	labor organizations	331.88
	chemical tech.	* Moluccas	history	991.3
Mixing machinery for sewage		Molybdates	mineralogy	549.74
Mnemonic derangements		Molybdenum	metals, chemistry	546.77
Mnemonics		Molza, F. M.	Italian fiction	853.33
Moab	ancient history		poetry	851.34
Moabite stone		Moments	statics	531.23
Mobs	administration	Monachism	theology	271
Modeling	sculpture	* Monaco	history	944.94
* Modena	history	* Monaghan, Ireland	history	941.67
	travel	Monarch	Eng. government	354.4203
Modern analytical geometry		Monarchic institutions		321.6
architecture		Monarchs' lives		923.1
church history		Monarchs of states	Ger. govern.	354.4307
costumes and customs		Monarchy, absolute		321.6
dance music		constitutional		321.7
European history		Monasteries	architecture	726.7
geometry			theology	271
Greek language		Monastic orders " "		271
literature		schools education		377.3
history		Monetary congresses		332.44
philosophers		Money		332
lives		administration		351.822
Sabbath		making commerce		658
sculpture		ethics		174.4
Modesty	ethics	paper		332.5
Modulus of machines	physics	* Mongolia, China	history	951.7
Moesia	ancient history	Mongolian languages		495
Moguls	Indian " "	Mongols	history	950
Mohammedan architecture			Russian history	947.03
Mohammedanism		Monimiaceæ	botany	583.928
Moisture	conditions of life	Monism	philosophy	147
	hygiene	Monitorial system of education		371.41
	physical geography	Monitors, iron clads	naval eng.	623.9
	preven. in museums	school government		371.57
	soil public health	Monkeys	zoölogy	599.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Monks
Muscles

INDEX

Monks and nuns	relig. orders	271
¹ Monmouth, England	history	942.43
Monocotyledonæ	botany	584
Monogamy	family ethics	173.2
	hygiene	613.89
Monograms	design	745
Monoliths	prehistoric arch.	571.94
Monomania	insanity	132.1
Monopolies		338.8
	state, e. g. tobacco in France	336.19
Monotremata	mammals	599.1
Monotropeæ	botany	583.63
Monroe, J.,	presidency of	973.54
¹ Monroe Co., N. Y.	history	974.788
	doctrine, foreign relations	327.73
Monsoons	meteorology	551.51
Monstrosities, animal		591.159
	human dwarfs, etc.	573.9
	vegetable	581.159
	teratology	581.22
Mont Blanc	travels	914.449
Mont Cenis tunnel		622.26
Montagu, Mrs. E.	English letters	826.62
	M.. Lady " "	826.51
Montaigne, M. E. de	French essays	844.31
¹ Montana, U. S.	history	978.6
Montanism	heresies	273.9
Montemayor, Jorge de	Spanish fict.	863.31
¹ Montenegro	history	949.7
Montesquieu, C. de S.,	French essays	844.52
¹ Montgomery Co., N. Y.	history	974.746
	Wales "	942.94
Monti, Vincenzo	Italian poetry	851.64
¹ Montreal	history	971.4
	travels	917.14
Monts de piété,	administration	351.825
	loan institutes	332.33
Monuments	cemeteries	718
	prehistoric	571.9
Moon	astronomy	523.3
	charts	523.39
	effect on tides	525.62
	maps observations	524.3
Moore, E.	English essays	824.61
	T. " poetry	821.75
Moorish architecture		723.3
	kingdom Spanish history	946.02
Moors, expulsion of	" "	946.03
Moot-courts		340.7
Moraines	glaciers	551.32
Moral agency, free, doctrinal theology		233.7
	education	377
	expectations probabilities	519.2
	government in schools	371.58
	heredity doctrine	233.3
	metaphysics	129.2

Moral philosophy		170
	science ethics	170
	sentiment "	171.2
	systems	171
Morals and church		261.4
	history of "	170.9
	laboring classes polit. econ.	331.84
	of the press ethics	179.1
	war "	172.4
Moratin, L. F. de	Spanish drama	862.42
	N. F. de " poetry	861.41
¹ Moravia	history	943.72
Moravian brethren	sects	284.6
⁴	language	491.87
	missions	266.46
Morbid anatomy		616.078
	habits hygiene	613.87
¹ Morbihan, France	history	944.13
More, T:	English fiction	823.2
¹ Morea	history	949.5
¹ Morelos, Mexico	"	972.4
Moreto y Cabaña, A.	Spanish drama	862.37
Moringeæ	botany	583.299
Mörk, J. H.	Swedish fiction	839.7341
Mormonism		298
Morning prayer	Anglican ritual	264.033
	family devotions	249
	personal religion	248
¹ Morocco	history	964
	travels	916.4
Morphine habit	ethics	178.8
Morphology	animals	591.4
	comparative philology	415
¹	English language	425.1
	plants	581.4
Morris, W.	English poetry	821.85
Mortality, law of	insurance	368.3
	statistics	312
	public health	614.12
Mortar	building material	691.5
Mortars	chemical technology	666.9
	ordnance	623.4
	prehistoric archæol.	571.27
Mortgages	law	347.2
Mortification	surgery	617.25
Mortmain	law	347.2
Mortuary buildings, architecture		726.8
	customs	393
	designs sacred ornaments	247.3
Mosaic law	Old Testament	222.1
	windows, architect. decora.	729.85
	work	747
Mosaics	arch. decoration	729.7
	floors and flooring	721.67
	religious ornaments	247.4
Moscherosch, J. M.	German satire	837.51

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Monks Muscles

1 Moscow	history	947.3	Mouth	diseases	616.31
	travels	914.73		physiology	612.31
1 Moselle, France	history	944.38		surgery	617.52
Mosenthal, S. H.	German drama	832.82	Movable bridges	military engin.	624.8
Moslems		297	Movables	chattels	347.3
Mosques	architecture	726.2	Movements of plants	botany	581.5
1 Mosquito shore, Cent. Amer.,	history	972.85	Mowatt, A. C.	American drama	812.31
Mosquitoes	animal parasites	616.9681	1 Mozambique	history	967.9
	zoölogy	595.77	Mucilage manufacture		668.4
Mosses	botany	588.2	Muck	agriculture	631
	sea algæ	589.3	Mucous membranes	administra-	
Motet	sacred music	783.4		tion of medicine by	615.66
Mother	ethics	173.5		physiology	612.38
	Goose folk-lore	398.3		secretion animals	591.141
	maternity	618	Mudie's circulating libraries		027.344
Moths	domestic economy	646	Muggletonians	sects	289.9
	economic zoölogy	591.68	Mulberry	agriculture	634
	zoölogy	595.78		silk culture	638
Motion, beginnings of	origin of life	576.4	Mule	zoölogy	599.7
	composition of, physics	531.22	Müller, F. Paludan	Danish poetry	839.8167
	in medicine	massage	Multiovulatæ aquaticæ	botany	583.92
	laws of	astronomy		terrestres "	583.922
	metaphysics		Multiple integrals	calculus	517.34
	of earth	"		pregnancy obstetrics	618.25
		525.3		stars	523.84
	liquids	hydraulics	Multiplex telegraphs	commun.	654.2
	plants	botany	Mummies		393.3
	sap in plants	"	Mumps	diseases	616.31
	solar system			public health	614.544
	perpetual	mechanics	Munch, P. A.	Danish essays	839.8464
	pure	physics	Münch-Bellinghausen	Germ. drama	832.75
	rectilinear	"	1 Munich	history	943.36
Motor apparatus	physiol.	612.7		travels	914.336
system	anatomy	611.7	Municipal bonds	political economy	332.6
	surg. opera.	617.47		civil service	352.005
Motory organs	animals	591.47		corporations, admin.	352
1 Mottoes	English literature	828		law	347.1
Mould	fungi	589.2		government, admin.	352
Mouldings	architecture	729.31		law	352
Moulting	embryology	591.34	Munitions of war	military eng.	623.4
Mound builders	pre-historic arch.	571.91	1 Munster, Ireland	history	941.9
	U. S. history	973.1	Muntaner, Ramon	Catalan misc.	849.9813
Mounds, grave	pre-historic arch.	571.92	Mural circles	astronomical instr.	522.32
	pre-historic architecture	571.9		decorations architecture	729
Mountain cottages	architecture	728.7	Muratori, L. A.	Italian essays	854.56
	railways	625.3	1 Murcia, Spain	history	946.7
	resorts hygiene	613.12	Murder	criminal law	343
Mountaineering			Murner, T.	German satire	837.41
1 Mountains, attraction of, geodesy		526.14	Murrain	cattle disease	619.2
	in moon	523.34	Musci	botany	588.2
	measurement of	551.53	Muscle-reading		134
	physical geography	551.43	Muscles	anatomy	611.73
	volcanic	551.21		chem. composition of	611.73
Mounting specimens, collec. manuals		579.5		diseases of	616.74
	telescopes	522.25		smooth physiol.	612.73
Mourning	customs	393.9		striped "	612.74
Mouth	anatomy	611.31			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Muscles
Nepenthaceæ

INDEX

Muscles	structure anatomy	611.73
Muscular disorders	eye diseases	617.76
	exercise hygiene	613.72
	sense mental faculties	152.6
	physiology	612.885
Museums and libraries		021.4
	architecture	727.6
	arrangement of specimens	579.7
	art fine arts	708
	gov. admin.	351.853
	medical	610.77
	school	371.65
	scientific natural science	507
	Sunday opening	263.7
	other museums see subject	
Mushrooms	botany	589.22
	food	643
Music		780
	box mech. instruments	789.8
	copyright	655.62
	ecclesiology	246.7-8
	halls architecture	725.81
	public worship	264.2
	therapeutics	615.837
Musical form		781.5
	instruments	780
	acoustics	534.85
	sounds	534.3
Musicians' lives		927.8
Muspilli	German poetry	831.14
Musquitoes	animal parasites	616.9681
Musset, L. C. A. de	French drama	842.76
	poetry	841.77
Mustard	emetics	615.731
Mustelidæ	zoology	599.7
Muster rolls		355
Mutilations of library books		024.8
	war customs	399
Mutiny	maritime law	347.7
Mutual action of planets		521.41
	aid societies pol. economy	334.7
	benefit societies adminis.	351.825
Mycenæ	ancient history	938.8
Mycology	botany	589.2
Mydriatics	therapeutics	615.784
Myology	anatomy	611.73
Myopia	eye diseases	617.75
Myoporineæ	botany	583.871
Myricaceæ	"	583.974
Myriopoda	zoology	595.6
Myristicæ	botany	583.927
Myrsineæ	"	583.677
Myrtaceæ	"	583.42
Myrtales	"	583.4
Mysia	ancient history	939.21
<i>Mysore, India</i>	history	954.8

Mysteries		133
Mystery plays	Eng. literature	822.1
	history	809.2
	religion	244
	theatre	792
Mystic philosophers		189.5
Mysticism	heresies	273.2
	philosophy	149.3
Mystics	mediæval	189.5
Mythical Greek history		938.01
Mythology, comparative		291
	German	293
	Greek and Roman	292
	Norse	293
Myths		291
Myxædema	diseases	616.997
Myxomycetes	botany	589.29
Nabatheans	ancient history	939.46
Nævius, Cnæus	Latin drama	872.2
Nahum	Bible	224.94
Naiadaceæ	botany	584.74
Nails	anatomy	611.78
	physiology	612.79
¹ Nairn, Scotland	history	941.22
Names of persons and places		929.4
¹ Nantes	history	944.14
	travels	914.414
Nantes, edict of, religious history		272.4
¹ Nantucket Co., Mass.	"	974.49
Naphthalene	organic chemistry	547.28
¹ Naples, Italy	history	945.7
¹ Naples city	history	945.73
	travels	914.573
Napoleon I., Fr. hist., First consulate		944.046
	I. " " empire	944.05
	III. French history	944.07
Napoleon, code law		349.442
Napoleonic period, European history		940.8
	wars German history	943.06
	Russian "	947.07
	Scandinavian hist.	948.06
¹ Napoli, Italy, history		945.73
Narcotic poisons	therapeutics	615.96
Narcotics, action of	hygiene	613.8
	and stimulants ethics	178
	moral use of	178.8
Nardi, Jacopo, Italian essays		854.32
Narrow-gauge railways		625.1
Nasal passages	anatomy	611.21
Nasby, P. V.	American humor	817.42
Naso-pharyngeal space, diseases of		616.21
¹ Natal, Africa	history	968.4
Natatores	birds	598.4
Natatoriums	architecture	725.74
National aid to education		379.12
	and state universities	379.16

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Muscles Nepenthaceæ

National and state universities	378	Naval biography	923.5
assembly, 1789-92, Fr. hist.	944.041	engineering	623.8
1871, " "	944.08	history	359.09
banks	332.11	Amer. civil war	973.75
churches vs. organic unity	261.8	see also special countries	
costumes	391	hygiene	613.68
customs, special	390	men, lives of	923.5
debt finance	336.3	schools, e. g. Annapolis	359.07
libraries	027.5	science	359
music	786.45	ship building	699
parks	711	surveying	526.99
politics England	329.942	war	359
U. S.	329	Navies	359
school supervision	379.15	Navigation	527
soldiers' cemeteries	719	astronomy	347.7
songs music	784.4	laws	654.9
Nations, law of, international law	341	signals in, communicat.	534.83
rise of, European history	940.2	physics	656
Native Americans	329.5	useful art	996.1
elements mineralogy	549.2	Navigator's Islands	923.9
Natural body	233.5	Navigators' lives	359
drainage, mining	622.52	Navy	359
gas	662.6	administration	353.7
chem. technology	553.28	department, U. S.	813.26
economic geology	697.6	Neal, John	817.31
heating	220.85	Am. fiction	525.63
history, Biblical	220.85	Joseph Clay " satire	978.2
collectors' manuals	579	Neap tides	523.85
of countries	508.3	Nebraska, U. S.	523.12
man	573	history	123
zoölogy	590	Nebulæ	611.93
law	340.1	astronomy	617.53
light shadows	515.63	Nebular hypothesis	551.88
magic	133	"	920
philosophy	530	Necessity	378
religion	210	metaphysics	133.4
science	500	Neck	616.71
selection evolution	575.4	anatomy	746
stone building material	691.2	surgery	646
system of botany	580.1	Necks	
theology	210	geology	
ventilation mining	622.42	Necrology	
water courses, hygiene of	614.772	biography	
Naturalists' lives	925.9	colleges	
Naturalization	325.1	Necromancers	
suffrage	324.1	diseases	
Nature	500	Necrosis	
law of	340.1	Needle-work	
metaphysics	113	art	
of being metaphysics	111	domestic economy	
respiration animals	591.121	Negro education	
printing	655.37	race	
unity of		ethnology	
Nautical astronomy	527	nat. hist. of man	
surveying	526.99	political standing	
Naval architecture	623.8	slavery	
battles	359	songs music	
see also special countries		Nehemiah	
		Bible	
		Nejd, Arabia, history	
		Nelli, Pietro	
		Italian satire	
		Nematoda	
		parasitic diseases	
		Nemean games	
		Greek antiquities	
		Néo-Grec architecture	
		Neolithic age	
		prehist. archæol.	
		Neology	
		rationalism	
		Neoplatonism	
		Neoplatonists, apologetics against	
		Nepaul	
		history	
		travels	
		Nepenthaceæ	
		botany	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Nepos
Notation

INDEX

Nepos, Cornelius	Latin history	878.3
Nepotism	civil service	351.1
Neptune	descriptive astronomy	523.48
Nerve fibres	physiology	612.81
Nerves	anatomy	611.83
	diseases of	616.87
Nervous functions of animals		591.18
	physiology	612.8
	prostration	616.843
	system, central physiology	612.82
	comp. anatomy	591.48
	descriptive anat.	591.78
	diseases of	616.8
	drugs acting on	615.78
	human anatomy	611.8
	hygiene	613.8
	pathology	616.8
	surg. operation	617.48
	sympathet., physiol.	612.89
Nestorian church		281.8
Netherlands	history	949.2
Nets for collectors	biology	579.612
Nettlerash	skin diseases	616.51
Neuralgia	diseases	616.87
Neurasthenia	"	616.843
Neurology	morphology	591.48
	organography	591.78
	physiol. zoölogy	591.18
Neuroptera	insects	595.74
Neuroses	diseases	616.85
	due to spec. poisons	616.86
Neurotic poisons	toxicology	615.95
Neuters	generation of animals	591.162
Neutrality	international law	341.3
Nevada, U. S.	history	979.3
New Britain, Australia	history	993.6
"	Brunswick, Canada	971.5
"	Caledonia, Australia	993.2
"	Castile Spanish	946.4
	travels	914.64
	church, Swedenborgian	289.4
"	England history	974
"	France, Canada history	971
	travels	917.1
"	Granada, S. A. history	986
"	Guinea	995
"	Hampshire, U. S.	974.2
"	Haven, Conn.	974.63
	travels	917.468
"	Hebrides, Australia history	993.4
"	Holland, Australia	994
	travels	919.4
"	Ireland history	993.6
"	Jersey, U. S.	974.9
	Jerusalem church	289.4
"	Mexico, U. S.	978.9

New Orleans	history	976.3
	travels	917.63
	exposition	606
Platonism		186
Plymouth colony	history	974.4
"	South Wales	994.4
"	Sweden, Penn.	974.8
	travels	917.48
Testament		225
"	biography	225.92
	Greek dialects	487.3
"	York, U. S. history	974.7
"	city	974.71
	travels	917.471
"	vicinity of hist.	974.72
"	Zealand,	993.1
"	"	974.932
Newark, N. J.	travels	917.4932
Newfoundland	history	971.8
News rooms and reading rooms,		
	free	027.9
Newspaper cuttings	preservation	029.3
Newspapers	ethics	179.1
	general	070
	history of journalism	070
Newt	zoölogy	598.11
Newton's binomial theorem		512.4
Ngami, lake	travels	916.76
Niagara Co., N. Y.	history	974.798
"	Falls description	917.4799
"Nibelungenlied"	German poetry	831.21
Nicaragua	history	972.85
	travels	917.285
Niccolini, G.	Italian drama	852.71
Nice	history	944.94
	travels	914.494
Nicene, Ante, church	A. D. 100-325	281.3
	councils religious history	270.2
	creed	238.1
	Post-, church A. D. 325-1054,	281.4
Nicholas I.	Russian history	947.07
Nicholls, C. (Brontë), English fiction		823.81
Nickel	coinage pol. econ.	332.41
	inorganic chemistry	546.74
	ores economic geol.	553.48
Nicobar Islands	history	992
Niello-work	arch. decoration	729.64
Niembsch v. Strehlenau, Ger. poetry		831.76
Nièvre, France	history	944.56
Niger river	description	916.6
Night-soil	air pollution	614.764
Nihilism	philosophy	149.8
	socialism	335
Nile	description	916.2
Nimes	history	944.83
	travels	914.483

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Nepos Notation

Nineveh	ancient history	935.2	Norse mythology	293
* cuneiform lang.		492.19	old, language	439.6
Niobium	inorganic chemistry	546.89	literature	839.6
¹ Nipal, India	history	954.2	Norsemen	Scandinavian hist.
Nirvana	oriental philosophy	181.4		948
Nisard, J. M. N. D.	French essays	844.77	¹ North Africa	history
Nitrates	chemical technology	661.6		961
	mineralogy	549.72	America	geography
Nitric acid	chemical technology	661.2		917
Nitrites	depressants	615.716		geology
Nitro-derivatives, organic chemistry		547.8		557
Nitrogen compounds	air pollution	614.727		history
	group inorganic chem.	546.17		970
Nitro-glycerine, chemical tech.		662.2		languages
Nitrous oxide	anæsthetics	615.781		497
¹ Nivernais, France	history	944.56		statistics
Nobility	heraldry	929.7		317
Noble Leyczon, La	Proven. poetry	849.132		travels
Nobles' lives		923.2		917
Nocturne	piano music	786.43		Atlantic States, U. S. hist.
Nodier, J. C. E.	French fiction	843.72		974
Nomads		397	¹ Carolina	" "
Nomenclature, botany		580.1		975.6
	theoretical chemistry	541.9	¹ Central States	history
Nominalism	philosophy	149.1		977
Nomsz, Jan	Dutch drama	839.3245	¹ East territory, Canada	" "
Non-Christian religions		290		971.28
	and education	377.9	Eastern boundary, U. S.	" "
Non-conformists	Eng. relig. hist.	274.2		973.57
	sects	283.42		passage
Non-Euclidean geometry		513.8		919.8
Non-jurors	Eng. religious history	274.2	German Confederation	943.081
Non-malignant tumors	diseases	616.993	pole travels	919.8
Non-metallic elements	inorganic chemistry	546.1	Sea	physical geog.
	poisons therap.	615.923		551.461
Non-official drugs	adulterations	614.352	west boundary U. S. hist.	973.611
Non-sphericity of planets	astron.	521.43		passage travels
¹ Nord, France	history	944.28		919.8
Nordenflycht, H. C.,	Swedish poetry	839.7143	¹ Territories, Can. hist.	971.2
¹ Norfolk, England	history	942.61	¹ territory, U. S.	" "
¹ Co., Mass.		974.47		travels
Noricum	ancient "	939.85		917.7
Norite	Plutonic rocks	552.37	¹ Northampton, England	history
Normal labor	obstetrics	618.44		942.55
	schools	370.7	Northern lights	aurora borealis
Norman architecture, Eng.		723.42		523.59
	French	723.44		mythology
	Sicilian	723.45	Northmen in America	U. S. history
	conquests	European hist.		973.13
¹ Normandy, France	history	944.2	Scandinavian history	948
¹ Norse	history	948.02	¹ Northumberland, England	history
Normans, England		942.02		942.82
¹ Norrland, Sweden		948.8	Norway administration	354.481
⁴ Norse language		439.8		botany
	literature	839.8		581.9481
				finance
				336.481
				geology
				554.81
				history
				948.1
				maps
				912.481
				schools, public
				379.481
				statistics
				314.81
				travel
				914.81
				treaties
				341.2481
				union with Sweden
				hist.
				948.06
				other topics see table 1
			⁴ Norwegian language	439.8
				literature
				839.8
				Romanesque arch.
				723.48
			Nose diseases, pathology	616.21
			Nosology	medicine
				616.01
			Nostrums	State control
				614.27
			Nota, Alberto, Italian drama	852.65
			Notaries public	law
				347.96
			Notation, abridged	anal. geometry
				516.52
				arithmetic
				511.2
				for book sizes
				025.3
				system of library classificat.
				025.4
				theoretical chemistry
				541.0

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Notes

Omentum

Notes, public and private, pol. econ.	332.5
Notion, concept. mental faculties	153.1
¹ Nottingham history	942.52
travels	914.252
¹ Notts, England history	942.52
¹ Nouns English syntax	425.5
forms " etymology	422.5
" morphology	425.15
¹ Nouvelle France history	971
¹ Nova Scotia "	971.6
Novaculite lithology	552.45
Novel reading ethics	175.8
reading and aids	028.4
writing	808.3
Novelists' lives, Eng.	928.23
Novels Amer. civil war	973.793
" English literature	823
religious	244
¹ Novgorod, Russia history	947.2
Noxious gases air pollution	614.72
materials, storage of, air pol-	
lution	614.75
vapors hygiene	613.62
Noxiousness of animals, economic	
zoölogy	591.65
¹ Nubia, Egypt history	962.4
Nudiflorææ botany	584.6
Nuevo Leon, Mexico history	972.1
Nuisances law	347.5
public heal th	614.7
Nullification in South Carolina	973.561
U. S. constitut. law	342.73
Number metaphysics	119
Numbering machines printing	655.36
Numbers, book of Bible	222.14
prime arithmetic	511.3
shelf library econ.	025.8
theory of algebra	512.81
Numeration arithmetic	511.2
Numerical equations, higher	512.2
Numidia ancient history	939.72
Numismatics	737
Nunneries	271.9
Nuns	271.9
cloistered religious history	271.96
¹ Nuremberg history	943.32
travels	914.332
Nursery domestic economy	649
lore folk-lore	398.3
Nurses physiological zoölogy	591.163
Nursing domestic economy	649
medicine	610.73
Nusairian religion	297
Nutation astron. corrections	522.96
theoretical astronomy	521.9
Nutriments physiology	612.392

INDEX

Nutrition physiological botany	581.13
zoölogy	591.13
physiology	612.39
Nutritive baths hygiene	613.23
enemeta "	613.23
phenomena physiol.	612.39
Nutritory organs comp. anat.	591.43
descrip. "	591.73
Nux vomica spinal poisons	615.97
Nyblom, K: R. Swedish essays	839.746c
Nyctagineæ botany	583.911
Nyerup, Rasmus Danish essays	839.845
Nymphæaceæ, botany	583.118
Oases phys. geog.	551.58
Oaths ethics	179.5
legal	347.94
of allegiance pol. sci.	323
¹ Oaxaca, Mexico history	972.7
Obadiah Bible	224.91
Obedience doctrinal theology	234.6
Obelisks	718
Oberammergau passion play	792
Obituary addresses biography	920
sermons	252.9
Object glass telescopes	522.24
teaching education	372.3
Objectives microscopy	578.2
Oblates monastic orders	271.76
Obligations social ethics	177.8
Oblique perspective desc. geom.	515.61
projection " "	515.3
Obliquity of ecliptic to equator	525.32
Oboe musical instrument	788.7
Observation errors probabilities	519.6
mental faculties	152
Observations astronomy	524
auxiliary, astron.	522.6
Observatories "	522.1
school apparatus	371.68
Observing chairs astronomy	522.28
powers education	372.3
Obsidian lithology	552.23
Obstetric operations	618.8
Obstetrics diseases of women	618.2
Occult sciences	133
Occultations and transits, astronomy	523.99
finding longitude	525.48
Occupations, injurious hygiene	613.6
mortality in public	
health	614.15
special dis. from	616
Ocean coast changes	551.36
currents phys. geog.	551.47
exploration	910.4
geography maps	912
life zoölogy	591.92

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Notes
Omentum

Ocean telegraph	654.5	Oil, animal	chemical technology	665.2
tides	525.6	coal	economic geology	553.28
transportation	387	manufacture		665
sociology	656	painting	art	751
useful arts	910.4	building		698.1
travel	279	refining, mineral	air pollution	614.724
Oceanica	919	vegetable	agriculture	633
ecclesiastical hist.	559	chemical analysis		543.8
geography	990	Oils	adulterations	614.313
geology	319	essential, chem. tech.		668.5
history	919	fixed, materia medica		615.34
statistics	551.46	protec. extern. agents		615.776
travels	583.245	¹ Oise, France	history	944.35
Oceans	222	Olacales	botany	583.26
Ochnaceæ	593.62	Olacineæ	"	583.261
Octateuch	366.3	Olai, Ericus	Swedish poetry	839.7113
Octocorolla	839.7144	Old age, mortality	public health	614.135
Odd Fellows	947.7	therapeutics of		615.54
Odél, Anders,	134	⁴ Bactrian language		491.52
¹ Odessa	617.65	¹ Castile	Spanish history	946.3
Odic force	591.43	travels		914.63
Odontalgia	591.73	Catholic church		284.8
Odontology	611.3	⁴ Egyptian language		493.1
animal comp. anat.	568	³ English language		427.01
descr. "	262.5	French		447.01
human	270.2	⁴ Norse		439.6
Odontornithes	839.8161	literature		839.6
Œcumenical councils, eccles. pol.	611.32	⁴ Persian language		891.51
relig. hist.	616.32	⁴ Prussian		491.91
Oehlschläger, A. G.	614.763	red sandstone	geology	551.74
Œsophagus	591.66	⁴ Saxon language		439.2
anatomy	614.75	literature		839.2
diseases of	264.9	Testament		221
Offal	786.86	biography		221.92
Offensive animals	783.23	¹ Oldenburg, Germany	histor,	943.52
econ. zoölogy	725.22	travels		914.352
materials, storing, air pollu.	725.23	Oldham, J.	English satire	827.45
Offertory	351.4	Oleaceæ	botany	583.71
alms	340.7	Olefines	organic chemistry	547.22
organ music	923.5	Oleomargarine, adulterations		614.326
sacred music	923.5	chemical technology		664.3
Office and apartment buildings, arch.	351.1	Oleron, laws of, admiralty law		347.7
buildings	172.2	Olfaction	physiology	612.86
tenure of civil service	725.14	psychology		152.3
training law education	725.16	Oligarchy		321.5
Officers, army and navy	725.13	Olive oil	chemical technology	665.3
lives	725.15	¹ Olonetz	Russian history	947.2
civil service	351.1	Olozaga, Salustiano de, Span.	oratory	865.51
organization	351.2	Oltmans, J. F., Dutch fiction		839.3353
duties of public ethics	725.17	Olufsen, O. K., Danish drama		839.8257
Offices, excise architecture	614.351	Olympiads	chronology	529.3
post	613.9	Olympic games, Grecian antiquities		913.38
public	839.3235	¹ Oman, Arabia	history	953.5
record	977.1	Omens	delusions	133.3
Official functions	917.7	Omentum	anatomy	611.38
civ. serv. officers	543.9	diseases of		616.38
register, U. S., civil service				
residences architecture				
Officinal drugs, adulterations				
Offspring				
hygiene				
Ogier, Guillelmus				
Dutch drama				
¹ Ohio, U. S.,				
history				
valley description				
Oil, animal				
chemical analysis				

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Omnigraph	engraving	760	Optional studies	curriculum	375.04
Omnipotence	doctr. theology	231.4		vaccination public health	614.4739
Omnipresence,	" "	231.4	Oracles	mind and body	133.3
Omniscience,	" "	231.4	Oral examinations	education	371.27
Onagrariæ	botany	583.445	¹ Orange Co., N. Y.	history	974.731
¹ Oneida Co., N. Y.	history	974.762	¹ Orange Free State	"	968.5
Oneida community	socialism	335.973	¹ Orations	English literature	825
¹ Onondaga Co., N. N.	history	974.765	Oratorios	sacred music	783.3
¹ Ontario, Canada	"	971.3	Orators' lives, English		928.25
¹ Co., N. Y.	"	974.786	Oratory		808.5
Ontogeny	embryology	591.3		sacred homiletics	251
Ontology	philosophy	111	Orbit of comets	astronomy	523.63
Onychophora	articulates	595.5		earth	" 525.3
Oölite	geology	551.76		eye, etc.	diseases 617.78
	lithology	552.56		moon	astronomy 523.33
Oology	ornithology	598.2		plane of, in space	" 521.21
Oosporeæ	algæ	589.5		position of, in plane	" 521.22
	fungi	589.24	Orbits of heavenly bodies		521.3
Ooze	lithology	552.54	¹ Orcades, Scotland	history	941.12
Opal	economic geology	553.8	Orchards	agriculture	634
Open channels	hydraulics	532.54	Orchestral music		785
	workings mining	622.31		sacred music	783.1
Opening lib. and museums, Sunday		263.7	Orchestrion	music	789.7
	libraries on Sunday	024.4	Orchids	botany	584.15
Openings in roofs	arch. construction	721.55		fertilization of, botany	581.16
	streets, sewerage	628.231	Ordeal, trial by	law	340.3
Opera, amusement		792	Order, public	administration	351.75
	bouffe dramatic music	782.7	Orders, holy	ministry	262.16
	dramatic music	782		sacraments	265.4
	ethics	175.2		in Council, 1807-8, Eng. hist.	942.073
	houses architecture	725.82		the ministry, eccles. polity	262.16
	recitative vocal music	784.2		monastic	271
Operations, calculus of		517.7		of architecture	arch. design 729.32
Operative surgery		617.9		knighthood heraldry	929.71
Operetta	music	782.8	Ordinal	Anglican ritual	264.037
Ophicleide	"	788.45	Ordinances	" "	264.035
Ophidia	reptiles	598.12		religious	265
Ophiomorpha	fishes	597.7	Ordination	eccles. polity	262.16
Ophiuridea	zoölogy	593.94		sacraments	265.4
Ophthalmia	eye diseases	617.71		sermons	252.7
Ophthalmic surgery		617.7	Ordinance	engineering	623.4
Ophthalmoscope		617.7	Ordo anomalus	botany	583.899
Opitz v. Boberfeld	Germ. poetry	831.51	Ore concentrators	mining eng.	622.75
Opium	analgesics	615.783		deposits	553.1
	habit ethics	178.8		dressing	mining eng. 622.7
	hygiene	613.82	¹ Oregon	history	979.5
	narcotic poisons	615.961		question U. S. hist.	973.5
	traffic ethics	178.8	Ores except iron	econom. geol.	553.4
Opossums	mammals	599.2		iron	" " 553.3
Oppian	Greek poetry	883.4		metallurgy	669
Opposition of good and evil, heresies		273.2		mineralogy	549
Oppositions	solar system	523.23		mining	622
Optic nerve	eye diseases	617.73	Orford, H. Walpole	Eng. letters	826.61
Optical crystallography		548.9	Organ, cabinet		786.9
Optics		535		music	786.8
Optimism	philosophy	149.5		musical instrument	786.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Omnigraph Otaheite

Organ	sacred music	783.1	Original sin	doct. theol.	233.2
Organic	and inorganic matter, differ- ences	577.1	Orinoco river	travels	918.7
	chemical industries	660	¹ Orissa, India,	history	954.1
	chemistry	547	⁴	language	491.45
	drugs materia medica	615.3	¹ Orkneys, Scotland	history	941.12
	material zoölogy	591.137	Orléans, C. duc d'	French poetry	841.22
	remains paleontology	560	¹ France	history	944.5
Organization	central government,		¹ Co., N. Y.	"	974.791
	Foreign states	354		house of French history	944.063
	city government	352.004	Ormin	English poetry	821.12
	civil service	351.1	Ornament, carved	arch. dec.	729.5
	coöperation	334.1		painted " "	729.4
	courts law	347.97	Ornamental botany		716
	laboring classes	331.87		design	745
	schools education	371.2		gardening, landscape	710
Organography	botany	581.7		joinery carpentry	694.7
	zoölogy	591.7		plaster-work masonry	693.63
Organs of generation	anatomy	611.6	Ornaments	costume	391.7
	comp. anat.	591.46		prehistoric	571.7
	descr. "	591.76		toilet	646
	over-use of certain, hygiene	613.65	¹ Orne, France	history	944.23
Oriels	architectural design	729.38	Ornithology		598.2
Oriental architecture		722	Orobanchaceæ	botany	583.821
	art	709.5	Orology	physical geography	551.43
	churches	281.5	Orphan asylums		362.7
	customs	915		architecture	725.57
	history	950	"Orphic poems"	Greek epic poetry	883.5
	languages	490	Orrery	astronomy	523.28
	literature	890	Orthodox church, holy or Greek		281.9
	music theory	781.7	Orthodoxy	heresies	273
	mythology	291	Orthoepey	comparative philol.	411
	philosophers' lives	921.9		English language	421.5
	philosophy	181	Orthographic projections		515.51
	question Turkey	949.6	³ Orthography	English language	421
	religions	290	Orthomorphic projections	geodesy	526.82
	societies	490.6	Orthopedic appliances	surgery	617.92
	theologians' lives	922.1		surgery	617.3
Orientalia	literature	890	Orthoptera	articulates	595.72
Orientalis	education	371.96	Oryctology	paleontology	560
Orientation	ecclesiology	246.1	Os, dilatation	obstetric operations	618.84
Orifices	hydraulics	532.52	Oscillations of earth's crust		551.24
Origen	early Christian philosophy	189.2	Osculation	calculus	517.24
Origin of English language		422.1	Osmium	inorganic chemistry	546.94
	evil natural theology	216	Osmose of liquids		532.7
	individ. soul metaphys.	129	Osmosis	physiology	612.382
	knowledge	" 121	⁴ Ossetic language		491.56
	language	401	Ossian	English literature	821.66
	life	576	Ossoli, M. (Fuller) d'	Amer. essays	814.31
	man, natural hist. of man	573.2	Osteology, animal	descriptive	591.79
	printing	655.11		comparative	591.49
	religious belief	201		human anatomy	611.71
	sexes evolution	575.9	Ostracism	Greek antiquities	913.38
	species	" 575.8	Ostracoda	articulates	595.33
	speech philology	401	¹ Oswego Co., N. Y.	history	974.767
Original home of man	ethnology	572.4	¹ Otaheite	history	996.2
				travels	919.62

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Otfried
Parliamentary

INDEX

Otfried	German poetry	831.12
Otology	anatomy of ear	611.85
¹ Otsego Co., N. Y.	history	974.774
Otto I.	German history	943.022
II.	" "	943.022
III.	" "	943.022
IV.	" "	943.025
¹ Ottoman empire	"	949.6
Otway, T.	English drama	822.45
Oudaan, Joachim	Dutch drama	839.3236
¹ Oudh, India	history	954.2
Out-buildings	architecture	728.9
Outcrop	geology	551.85
Out-door sports		796
Outfall	sewerage system	628.217
	sewers	628.27
Outlawry	criminal law	343
² Outlines, compends, see subject.		
Outlining	drawing	741
Outlooks	landscape gardening	717
Outposts	military science	355
Ovaries	anatomy	611.65
Ovariectomy	surgery	617.46
Ovary	diseases of women	618.11
Over-hours	hygiene	613.61
	mantels fixed furniture	729.95
	use of certain organs hygiene	613.65
Overfalls	hydraulics	532.53
Overflows	sewer appurtenances	628.258
Overshot wheels	mechanical eng.	621.22
Overskou, T:	Danish drama	839.8264
Overstrain, physical	hygiene	613.73
Overstudy	school hygiene	371.71
Overture	orchestral music	785.5
Overwork	hygiene	613.61
	mental mental hyg.	131
Ovid	Latin poetry	871.2
Ovum, pathology of pregnancy		618.32
	removal obstetric opera.	618.88
Owners, absentee and alien		333.4
	liability of building	692.9
Ownership, land		333
Oxalate of cerium	therapeutics	615.735
Oxalates	mineralogy	549.79
Oxenstjerna, J. G.	Swedish poetry	839.7154
¹ Oxford, England	history	942.57
	travels	914.257
	movement	283
	University	378.42
Oxids	mineralogy	549.5
Oxygen, chemistry		546.21
	compounds, mineralogy	549.5
	group, inorgan. chemistry	546.2
Oxytocics	therapeutics	615.766
Oysters	fisheries	639
	food	643

Oysters, preserved	pub. health	614.319
	zoölogy	594.1
Ozocerite	economic geology	553.27
Ozone	chemistry	546.21
	hygiene	613.16
Pachyderms	zoölogy	599.6
¹ Pacific Islands, Polynesia, hist.		996
	travel	919.6
	ocean physical geography	551.465
¹	slope, U. S. history	979
¹	states "	979
Paddock lectures	apologetics	239.05
¹ Padua	history	945.3
	travels	914.53
Pædiatrics	medicine	618.9
Pædogenesis	zoölogy	591.163
Pagan architecture		722
Paganism		290
Pageants	customs	394.5
Paging machines	printing	655.36
Pail system	sanitation	628.42
Pailleron, Edouard	French drama	842.87
Pain sense	physiology	612.884
Painless extinction of animal life		614.971
Paint, prehistoric		571.72
Painted decoration	arch. dec.	729.4
Painters' lives		927.5
Painting	fine art	750
	house, sign, etc.	698.1
Paintings, collections of, galleries		708
	engravings from	750
Paints	chem. technology	667.6
Palaces	architecture	728.3
	of rulers arch.	725.17
¹ Palatinate, Upper, Germany	hist.	943.34
¹ Paleography	English language	421.7
	inscriptions	417
Paleolithic age	prehistoric arch.	571.1
Paleontology		560
¹ Palermo	history	945.8
	travels	914.58
Palestine	ancient history	933
¹	modern "	956.9
	pre-Judaic history	939.45
	travels	915.69
Palestrina	sacred music	783.4
⁴ Pali language		491.3
Palimpsests	rare mss.	091
Palingenesis	metaphysics	129.4
Palladium	inorganic chemistry	546.98
Palladius	Danish miscellany	839.8824
Pallium	sacred ornaments	247.6
Palm, J. H. van der	Dutch essays	839.3451
Palmæ	botany	584.5
Palmieri, Matteo	Italian essays	854.22
Palmistry	magic	133.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Ottfried Parliamentary

Palmyra	ancient history	939.43	Paradise	primitive home of race	572.4
Paludan-Müller, F.	Danish poetry	839.8167		theology	236.6
Pamphlets	mis. collections	040	Paradisi, Agostino	Italian poetry	851.61
	preservation of	025.4	Paraffin	chem. technology	665.4
	on special topics see subject		Paraffins	organic chemistry	547.21
Pamphylia	ancient history	939.29	Paraffining	building material	691.2
Panætius	Greek philosophers	188.4	Paraguay	history	989
Parana	history	986	Parallax, lunar astronomy		523.31
Pananti, Filippo	Italian satire	857.67		practical	522.91
Pancreas	anatomy	611.37		solar	523.92
	diseases of	616.37		stellar	523.81
	physiology	612.34		terrestrial	525.16
Pancreatic fluid		612.34	Parallel forces	physics	531.24
	secretions	591.143		lines	513.13
Pancreatine	aids to digestion	615.7342		perspective	515.61
Pandaneæ	botany	584.61		planes	513.33
Pandects	Roman law	349.375	Parallelism	Scripture	220.88
Panelled construction	carpentry	694.5	Paralysis	diseases	616.842
Panels, carved, arch. decoration		729.56	Parasites, animal	diseases	616.961
	painted	729.46		of animals	614.92
Panics, commercial	political econ.	332		pathology of animals	581.2
Panjabi language		491.42		plants	581.23
Pannonia	ancient history	939.86		vegetable	616.969
Panopticon	prison system	365	Parasitic animals		591.69
Pantheism	natural theology	212		diseases	616.57
	philosophy	147		pathology	616.96
Pantheon	architecture	722.7		public health	614.55
Pantomimes	music	782.9		plants	581.69
Panzacchi, Enrico	Italian essays	854.88	Parchment	paper making	676
Papacy	eccles. polity	262.13	Parenchymatous absorption	phys.	612.388
Papal bulls	ecclesiastical polity	262	Parent and child	law	347.6
	conclaves	262.13	Parents	ethics	173.5
	infallibility	262.13	Parian chronicle	Arundel marbles	481.7
	States, Italy	945.6		Greek history	938
	supremacy, Italian	945.03	Parietales	botany	583.12
Papaveraceæ	botany	583.122	Parini, Guiseppe	Italian satire	857.64
Paper covers	library books	025.7	Paris, France	history	944.36
	hanging trade	698.6		travels	914.436
	in books	655.53		congress of, 1856	341.1
	manufacture	676		expositions	606
	mills	725.46	Parish	care of sick, fallen, etc.	258
	money	332.5		ecclesiastical polity	262.2
	roofing	695.7		government	352.0423
Paphlagonia	ancient history	939.31		law	352
Papua	history	995		libraries	027.8
Papular affections of skin		616.51		missions	269
Papyrus	manuscripts	091		work, societies for	256
Parables	English literature	828	Park buildings	architecture	725.76
	New Testament	226.8	Parks	hygiene	613.75
Parabola	analytical geometry	516.25		of ground	614.783
	geometry	513.25		public, landscape gardening	711
Paraboloid	analytical geometry	516.45		local government	352.7
Parabosco, Girolamo	Italian fiction	853.45	Parliament	constitutional law	342.42
Paracelsus	mediaeval philos.	189.5		England	328.42
Paradise, garden of Eden, Bible geog.		220.91		houses of arch.	725.11
	Genesis	222.11	Parliamentary	blue books	328.424

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Parliamentary
Personal

INDEX

Parliamentary control	admin.	351.96	Pastoral letters		252.1	
	debates	328.422	poetry	English lit.	821.06	
	law	328.1	theology		250	
	practice, legis. bodies	328.1	visitations		253	
	reform	England	328.42	Pastors	ecclesiastical polity	262.1
Parlor magic		793	¹ Patagonia	history	982	
pastimes		793	Patent blocks	printing	655.22	
Parmenides	Greek philosophers	182.3	law	law	347.7	
Parnell, T.	English poetry	821.52		patents	608	
Parny, E. D. D.	French poetry	841.57	medicines	adulterations	614.353	
Parochial libraries		027.8		State control	614.27	
	schools and libraries	257	types	printing	655.23	
	education	377.5	Patents	building	690.8	
⁵ Parodies	English literature	827		useful arts	608	
Parquetry	floors and flooring	721.66	Pathological anatomy, study of dis.		616.078	
Parricide	criminal law	343	Pathology	botany	581.2	
Parrots	zoölogy	598.7		medicine	616	
Parsee dualism	Christian heresies	273.2		mental	131	
Parseeism, Parsees		295		of labor	618.5	
Parseval Grandmaison, F. A.				pregnancy	618.3	
	French poetry	841.63		puerperal state	618.7	
³ Parsing	English grammar	425.2		zoölogy	591.2	
Parsis		295	Patience	ethics	179.9	
Part songs	vocal music	784.8	Patriarchal institutions	pol. science	321.1	
Parthenogenesis	botany	581.162	Patriarchs of Bible	lives	220.92	
	zoölogy	591.162	Patricide	law	343	
Parthenon	architecture	722.8	Patriotism	ethics	172.1	
Parthia	ancient history	935.6	Patriots' lives		923	
³ Particles	English etymology	422.9	Patristic philosophers' lives		921.9	
	syntax	425.9		philosophy	189.2	
Parties, political		329		theology	230.1	
social		793	Patronage	ethics	177.5	
Partington, Mrs.	American humor	817.34	Paul I.	Russian history	947.07	
Partisan warfare	military science	355	Paulding, J. K.	American humor	817.23	
Partnership	law	347.7	Pauper asylums		362.5	
Parturition	obstetrics	618.4		architecture	725.55	
Party conventions, polit. science		329		labor	331.6	
feeling in religion, use of		280	Pauperism		339	
Paruta, Paolo	Italian essays	854.47		and illiteracy, pub. schools	379.22	
Parzival	legends	398.2	Pavements	road engineering	625.8	
¹ Pas de Calais, France	history	944.27		sanitation	628.47	
Passavanti, Jacopo	Italian essays	854.12	Pawnbroking, loan institutions		332.34	
Passeroni, G. C.	" satire	857.62	Peabody fund, education		373.75	
Passiflorales	botany	583.45	Peace and war	ethics	172.4	
Passifloreæ	"	583.456		jubilee	Boston	780.973
Passion music		783.3		society	international ethics	172.4
plays	English literature	822.1	Peaches	agriculture		634
	general history	809.2	Peacock, T. L.	English fiction		823.76
	Oberammergau theat.	792	Pearls	precious stones		553.8
	religion	244	Pears	agriculture		634
Passionists	monastic orders	271.6	Peasantry	political economy		331.8
Passions	philosophy	157	Peasants' war, German history			943.031
Pastel drawing		741	Peat	economic geology		553.21
Pasteurism	protective inoculation	614.477		fuel	chem. tech	662.6
Paston letters, English history		942.04		domestic econ.		644
	literature	826.2	Pedagogics			371

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Parliamentary Personal

Pedalineæ	botany	583.85
Pedata	zoölogy	593.97
Pedersen, Kristiern, Danish miscel.		839.8821
Pedestals	architectural design	729.32
Pedestrianism		796
	ethics	175.7
Pedigrees	genealogy	929.2
Pediments	arch. construction	721.86
	design	729.37
	walls	721.28
Pedobaptism		265.1
¹ Peebles, Scotland	history	941.46
Peerage	heraldry	929.7
⁴ Pehlevi language		491.53
¹ Peking, China	history	951.1
	travels	915.11
Pelagianism	heresies	273.5
Pelasgian architecture		722.6
¹ Pelew Islands	history	996.6
Pellico, Silvio, Italian drama		852.72
Peloponnesian war	Greek history	938.05
Peloponnesus, ancient history		938.6
¹	modern	949.5
Pels, Andries, Dutch drama		839.3242
Pelvis	anatomy	611.96
	diseases of women	618.13
	surgery	617.56
¹ Pembroke, Wales	history	942.99
Penæaceæ	botany	583.934
Penal colonies, criminal law		343.2
	law	343
Penance	theology	265.6
Pencils	writing materials	652
Pendulum apparatus	geodesy	526.72
	operations	526.73
	physics	531.53
Peninsular war	Spanish history	946.06
Penis	anatomy	611.64
	diseases of	616.66
Penitential music, cathedral services		783.27
Penitentiaries		365
	architecture	725.61
Penmanship		652
¹ Pennsylvania, U. S.	history	974.8
Penology	criminal law	343.2
Pensions, army and navy		351.5
	civil service	351.5
	teacher's	371.17
Penstocks	sewer appurtenances	628.257
Pentateuch	Bible	222.1
People's party, U. S.	politics	329.84
Peperino	economic géology	553.58
Pepper	adulterations	614.314
Pepsin	aids to digestion	615.7342
	materia medica	615.35
Perception		152

Percussion caps	explosives	662.4
	instruments	789
	diagnosis	616.074
Perez, Antonio, Spanish letters		866.32
Perfection	ethics	171.3
Perfectionists	sects	289.9
Perforating telegraphs		654.3
	tools	621.95
Perfumery	chemical technology	668.5
	toilet	646
Pericardium	anatomy	611.11
Peridotite	Plutonic rocks	552.38
Perigee	moon	523.33
Peringskjöld, Johan	Swedish misc.	839.7833
Period of decline	physiology	612.67
	full development	phys. 612.66
	revolution	earth 525.31
Periodical clubs	self education	374.2
Periodicals, general		050
¹	on special topics	see subject
Periosteum, dental, dis. of	dentistry	617.63
	diseases	616.71
Peripatetic philosophers		185
Peritoneum, admin. of medicine by		615.66
	anatomy	611.38
	diseases of	616.38
Peritonitis	diseases	616.38
	obstetrics	618.73
Periüterine diseases of women		618.13
Perjury	law	343
Perkinism	cures	615.856
Permutation	arithmetic	511.5
Peronosporæ	botany	589.25
Perpetual motion		531.8
Perrault, C:	French fiction	843.47
Persecutions	theology	272
Perseverance of the saints		234.9
Persia	ancient history	935.5
¹	modern	955
	travels	915.5
Persian architecture		723.3
	ancient	722.5
⁴ Persian language		491.55
⁴	old	491.51
	philosophers	181.5
	vars	Greek history 938.03
Persius Flaccus, Aulus, Latin satire		877.4
Person of Christ	doctrinal theol.	232
Personal equation machine, astron.		522.54
	practical	522.97
	hygiene	medicine 613
	liberty	Eng. law 347.1
	names	etymology 929.4
	narratives	Amer. civil war 973.78
		autobiography 920
	property	English law 347.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Personal
Picts**

INDEX

Personal religion	248
rights	347.1
taxation, political economy	336.23
Personales botany	583.8
Personality dogmatics	233.6
metaphysics	126
Persons, disinfection contag. dis.	614.48
Perspective descrip. geometry	515.6
drawing	742
effect arch. design	729.15
linear	515.61
projections geodesy	526.81
Perspiration therapeutics	615.743
Persuasion logic	168
*Perth, Scotland history	941.32
Perticari, Giulio Italian essays	854.68
Perturbations earth	525.34
of heavenly bodies	521.4
Peru administration	354.85
antiquities	913.85
architecture	720.985
botany	581.985
finance	336.85
geology	558.5
history	985
maps	912.85
schools	379.85
statistics	318.5
travel	918.5
treaties	341.285
Peruvian ancient architecture	722.9
*Peshito language	492.3
Pessimism philosophy	149.6
Pestalozzian system of education	371.44
Pestifuges museums	579.82
Pestilences public health	614.49
Pests agriculture	632
in museums	579.81
Petards military engineering	623.2
Peter, St. I. epistle	227.92
II. "	227.93
the Great Russian history	947.05
Peters, S. Andrew Am. humor	817.15
Petersen, N. M. Danish essays	839.8461
Petition, right of Eng. const. hist.	342.429
Petitions administration	351.97
Petralogy lithology	552
Petrarca, Francesco Italian poetry	851.18
Petri, Lauretius Swedish "	839.7122
Olaus "	839.7121
Petrification, paleontology	560
Petrography	552
Petroleum chemical technology	665.5
economic geology	553.28
mineral	549.8
Petrology geology	552

Petronius Arbiter Latin satire	877.5
Peutingerian tables anc. geog.	913
Pfaffe Amis, Der German satire	837.21
Phædrus Latin poetry	871.6
Phagedæna diseases	616.948
Phalaris Greek letters	886.3
Phanerogamia botany	582
Pharmacists' registration State con-	
trol of	614.24
Pharmacopœial drugs adulterations	614.351
Pharmacopœias materia medica	615.11
Pharmacy econ. botany	581.63
practical materia med.	615.4
Pharyngobranchii fishes	597.1
Pharynx anatomy	611.32
diseases of	616.32
Phases of moon	523.32
Phedo Greek philosophers	183.7
Phenanthrene organic chemistry	547.28
Phenicia ancient history	939.44
modern "	956.9
Phenician architecture	722.3
language	492.6
philosophers	181.8
Phenols organic chemistry	547.3
Phenomena in labor obstetrics	618.43
nutritive, physiology	612.39
vital	577
Phi Beta Kappa	371.85
*Philadelphia, Penn. history	974.811
travels	917.4811
Philanthropists' lives	923.6
Philanthropy ethics	177.7
Philately postage stamps	383
Philemon epistles	227.86
Philharmonics, societies	780.6
Philip I. French history	944.022
II. " "	944.023
III. " "	944.024
IV. " "	944.024
V. " "	944.024
VI. " "	944.025
Philip German history	943.025
Philip II. Spanish "	946.04
III. " "	946.051
IV. " "	946.052
V. " "	946.055
Philippians epistles	227.6
*Philippine Islands history	991.4
Philip's, king, war, New Eng. history	974
Philistines ancient history	939.45
Phillips, Wendell Amer. oratory	815.34
Philo Greek philosophers	186.4
Philologists' lives	924
Philology	400
classical	470-489

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Personal Picts

Philoprogenitiveness	phrenology	139	Photometrics	optics	535.2
	zoölogy	591.56	Photometry	astronomy	522.62
Philosophers' lives		921	Photo-zincography		776
Phi osopher's stone	alchemy	540.1	Phrase books	English language	428.2
Philosophical apparatus		530.7	Phrenologists' lives		920.9
	classification of knowl.	112	Phrenology		139
	instrument making	681	Phrygia	ancient history	939.26
	magazines	105	Phthisis	lung diseases	616.246
	systems	140		public health	614.542
Philosophy		100	Phyllite	lithology	552.44
	biography of	921	Phyllopoda	zoölogy	595.32
	natural	530	Physical astronomy		523
of special topics see subject				capacity of women educ.	376.1
Philydraceæ	botany	584.35		conditions mental charac.	136.6
Phlebitis	puerperal diseases	618.77		education hygiene	613.7
Phlegmasia dolens	" "	618.77		school "	371.7
Phlogiston	chemistry	540.1		geography	551.4
Phocis	ancient history	938.3		geology	551
Phœnicia	" "	939.44		laboratories architecture	727.4
modern	" "	956.9		properties of blood phys.	612.12
Phœnician architecture		722.3		crystals	548.8
language		492.6		sciences	500
philosophers		181.8		surroundings mental char.	136.2
Phonetic short-hand		653.4		theory of music	781.1
spelling	English language	421.4		units physics	530.8
Phonics	elementary education	372.4	Physicians, ethics		174.2
Phonograph	acoustics	534.86		lives of	926.1
Phonography		653.4		registration, state cont. of	614.24
Phonolite	lithology	552.26	Physics		530
Phonology		414		molecular	539
Phosphates as fertilizers agricul.		631	Physiognomy		138
	econ. geology	553.64	Physiography		551.4
	mineralogy	549.72	Physiological acoustics		534.7
Phosphorescence		535.3		botany	581
Phosphorescent animals		591.59		chemistry	612.01
Phosphorus compounds	air pollut.	614.728		optics	535.7
	inorganic chemistry	546.18		zoölogy	591
	materia medica	615.218	Physiology		612
	non-metallic poisons	615.924		animal	591.1
Photo-electrotyping		777		mental	131
Photo-engraving		777		of labor obstetrics	618.4
Photographic chemistry		771		pregnancy	618.21
	method, transits of Venus	523.95		puerperal state	618.6
Photographs, collections of		779		vegetable	581.1
	of animals in motion		Phytography, desc. botany		580
	art anatomy	743	Phytolaccaceæ, botany		583.915
	zoölogy	591.47	Piano and organ		786
	comets	523.69		music	786.4
	moon	523.39	Picard, L. B.	French drama	842.67
	planets	523.49	Picardy, France	history	944.26
	sun	523.79	Piccolo	musical instrument	788.5
Photography		770	Piccolomini, Alessandro, al. essays		854.42
	astronomy	522.63	Picenum	anc nt history	937.4
	optics	535.85	Pictorial art	fine arts	700
Photo-lithography		775	Picts	ancient history	936
Photometric observations	stars	523.82		Scottish "	941.01

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Picture
Poisoned**

INDEX

Picture galleries	708
Picturesque beauty æsthetics	701
views and tours	910
¹ Piedmont, Italy history	945.1
Pierce, F., presidency of	973.66
Pierpont, J. American poetry	811.26
Piers arch. construction	721.3
design	729.32
bridges	624.1
river and harbor eng.	627.3
Pietists heresies	273.7
Piety, practical	240
Pigeons zoology	598.6
Pigmentary changes dermatology	616.55
Pigments chemical tech.	667.6
inspec. of, adulterations	614.37
Pigmies, human	573.8
Pigs domestic animals	636.4
Pilasters arch. construction	721.86
design	729.32
carved arch. decor.	729.57
painted " "	729.47
Pile driving	624.1
Piles diseases	616.35
foundations	721.16
sand foundations	721.16
Pilgrim fathers, Mass. history	974.48
Pilgrimages religious	248
Pilocarpine therapeutics	615.743
Pilot laws	347.7
Pilots protection of life	614.866
seamanship	656
Pindar Greek poetry	884.5
Pindar, Peter English satire	827.65
Pindemonte, Ippolito, Italian poetry	851.63
Pineapple agriculture	634
botany	584.22
Pines "	585.2
Pinnipeds mammals	599.7
Pioneers' lives	923.9
Piperaceæ botany	583.925
Pipes, elephant American antiquities	913.73
hydraulics	532.54
on houses, sewer ventilation	628.234
prehistoric archæology	571.26
sewer	628.22
steam heating	621.19
water works	628.15
Piracy history	910.4
law	343
Pirates' lives	910.4
Piron, Alexis French drama	842.55
Pisa, Guido da, Italian fiction	853.13
¹ Pisa history	945.5
travels	914.55
Pisciculture business	639

Pisé walls	721.23
Pisidia ancient history	939.27
Pistoia, Cino da Italian poetry	851.16
Piston blowers mechanical eng.	621.61
pumps engineering	621.65
Pit dwellings prehist. archæology	571.82
¹ Pitcairns Island history	997
travels	919.7
Pitcher plants, botany	583.121
Pitchstone lithology	552.23
Pitillas, Jorge, Spanish satire	867.41
Pitt, W., earl of Chatham, Eng. oratory	825.61
Pitt, W., 1759-1806 " "	825.66
Pittosporeæ botany	583.141
¹ Pittsburg, Pa., history	974.886
travels	917.4886
Pius IV. creed	238.2
Placenta obstetrics	618.36
removal in labor	618.87
retention in "	618.56
Placers economic geology	553.13
Places, names of	929.4
etymology	929.4
Placoids paleontology	567.3
zoology	597.3
Plade, Peder Danish miscellany	839.8824
Plagiarism literary methods	029
Plague diseases	616.923
Plagues, history of public health	614.49
Plain song cathedral music	783.25
Plains of the moon astronomy	523.34
physical geography	551.45
Plan architec. design	729.2
Planche, J. B. G. French essays	844.73
Plane geometry	513.1
inclined physics	531.85
loci analytical geom.	516.1
of orbit in space astron.	521.21
perspective	515.61
trigonometry	514.5
Planes analytical geometry	516.32
descriptive "	515.11
geometry	513.1
inclined canal eng.	626.5
modern geometry	513.51
solid "	513.31
Planetarium descript. astronomy	523.28
Planetary system, constitution of	523.25
Planets descript. astron.	523.4
distributive laws	523.21
maps and observ.	524.4
mutual action	521.41
non-sphericity	521.43
theoretical astronomy	521.5
Planimetry surveying	526.97
Planing machines mechanical eng.	621.91

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Picture Poisoned

Pianisphere	astronomy	522.78	Pleura, diseases of	616.25
Plans for building		692	Pleurisy	diseases 616.25
	libraries library buildings	022.3	Pleuro-pneumonia	cattle disease 619.2
	of cities maps	912		diseases 616.241
Plantagenets	English history	942.03	Pliny	Latin letters 876.2
	Irish "	941.53	Plong, Carl	Danish poetry 839.8168
Plantagineæ	botany	583.899	Plot of 1604-6,	English history 942.061
Plantation songs		784.7		1679 " " 942.066
Planting	agriculture		Plotinus	Greek philosophers 186.4
Plants		580	Plotting	surveying 526.96
	and animals differences	577.5	Plow	agriculture 631
	classification of	580.1	Plumbagineæ	botany 583.671
	gardening	716.1	Plumbago	economic geology 553.26
	geological agents	551.97	Plumbing	
	landscape gardening	710		house drainage 628.6
	nature-printing from	655.37		laws 696.9
	paleontology	561	Plurality of worlds	astronomy 523.13
Plaster	building material	691.5	Plutarch	Greek literature 888.8
	casts sculpture	730		philosophers 186.2
	ceilings architec. construc.	721.75	Plutology	polit. econ. 330
	of Paris agriculture	631	Plutonic rocks	lithology 552.3
	art	731	Plymouth Co., Mass.	history 974.48
Plastering	masonry	693.6	Plymouth brethren	sects 289.9
Plastic surgery		617.95	Pneumatic aspiration	therapeutics 615.815
Platanaceæ	botany	583.971		differentiation " 615.836
Plate	carving	736		tubes communication 654.8
	domestic economy	645	Pneumatics	533
	glass manufacture	666.1	Pneumatology	metaphysics 128
	insurance	368.6	Pneumonia	diseases 616.241
	manufacture	671	Podostemaceæ	botany 583.921
Plated ware	"	671	Poe, Edgar Allan	American poetry 811.32
Platen Hallermünde	Ger. poetry	831.68	Poetical books of Bible	223
Plating books,	library economy	025.2		selections, Eng. literature 821.08
Platinum	inorganic chemistry	546.92	Poetry, Amer. civil war	973.791
Plato	ancient philosophy	184.1		English literature 821
	Greek literature	888.4		French " 841
	idealism	141		German " 831
Platonic philosophy		184		Greek " 881
Platonists, new		186		humorous Eng. lit. 827
Platt Deutsch language		439.4		Italian literature 851
	literature	839.4		Latin " 871
Plautus	Latin drama	872.3		macaronic Eng. lit. 827
Play or amusement	hygiene	613.74		philosophy of 808.1
Players' lives		927.92		sacred hymnology 245
Playing cards		795		satirical Eng. lit. 827
Playright		655.62		Spanish literature 861
Plays	English drama	822		other literature see table 5
	mystery history	809.2	Poets' lives	928
	religion	244		English 928.21
	theatre	792		French 928.41
	parlor amusements	793		German 928.31
Pleading		347.92		Italian 928.51
Pleasure		157		Spanish 928.61
Plectral stringed instruments		787	Pointed architecture	723.5
Pleiocene period	geology	551.783	Points	modern geometry 513.51
Pleura	anatomy	611.25	Poisoned wounds	surgery 617.148

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Poisonous
Poultry**

INDEX

Poisonous cosmetics	adulterations	614.355
	secretion animals	591.145
Poisons	chemical analysis	543.5
	effects of diseases	616.97
	medical jurisprudence	340.6
	sale of State control	614.28
	therapeutics	615.9
	vegetable economic botany	581.69
¹Poitou, France	history	944.6
Poker	amusements	795
	ethics	175.5
⁴Polabian language		491.89
¹Poland	history	943.8
	insurrection of hist.	947.07
⁴	language	491.85
	literature	891.85
	partition of "	947.06
¹	Russian history	947.5
Polar projections	descriptive geom.	515.54
¹	regions, antarctic history	999
	travel	919.9
¹	arctic history	998
	travel	919.8
Polariscope	optics	535.5
Polarity in rocks	geology	551.84
Polarization of light	astronomy	522.65
	chemistry	544.7
	optics	535.5
Polars	modern anal. geom.	516.55
	geometry	513.55
Polemic sermons		252.2
	theology	230
Polemoniaceæ, botany		583.761
Polemoniales	"	583.76
Poles	modern anal. geom.	516.55
	geometry	513.55
	telegraph communication	654.4
Police, local gov.		352.2
	measures administration	351.74
	medical State control	614.29
	sanitary administration	351.77
	stations architecture	725.18
Polish	chemical technology	667.7
⁴Polish language		491.85
	literature	891.85
Polishing	painting	698.3
Politeness	ethics	177.1
	etiquet	395
Political associations		363
	economists' lives	923.3
	economy	330
	ethics	172.1
	history Amer. civil war	973.71
	organizations	363
	parties	329
	science	320

Political sermons		252.6
	status of woman	396.3
Politicians' lives		923.2
Politics, American		329
	British	329.942
	morals of	172.1
Polity, ecclesiastical		262
Poliziano, Angelo	Italian drama	852.22
	poetry	851.24
Polk, J. K., presidency of		973.61
Polka	piano music	786.44
Poll-tax	political economy	336.25
Pollen	fertilization	581.3
Pollution, air, by cemeteries		614.652
	public health	614.7
	water by cemeteries	614.651
	supply of towns	628.16
Polo	amusements	797
Polonaise	piano music	786.44
Polyandry	customs	392.6
	ethics	173.2
Polycarpeæ	botany	583.155
Polychromatic	ornament	747
Polycystina	zoölogy	593.14
Polyedrons	geometry	513.34
Polygaleæ	botany	583.143
Polygalineæ	"	583.14
Polygamy	criminal law	343
	customs	392.6
	ethics	173.2
	hygiene	613.89
	Mormonism	298
Polyglot Bibles		220.5
Polygonaceæ	botany	583.917
Polygoneutic variations	animals	591.154
Polygons	geometry	513.16
Polygraphy	special libraries	080
²	see subject for topical collections	
Polyhedra	geometry	513.34
Polymorphic variations	animals	591.151
Polymorphism	crystallography	548.3
¹Polynesia	history	996
	languages	499
	travels	919.6
Polypetalæ	botany	583.1
Polyphonic school	music	783.4
Polyps	zoölogy	593.6
Polypus	diseases	616.992
Polytheism		290
Polyzoa	zoölogy	594.7
¹Pomerania, Germany	history	943.16
Pomology	agriculture	634
Pompeii	description	913.377
Pompey's pillar	Egyptian antiquities	913.32
	monuments	718
Pompignan, J. J. de F., French	poetry	841.53

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Poisonous Poultry

Ponds, artificial landscape garden.	714	Portland cement manufacture	666.9
Ponies students' honor	371.81	vase pottery	738
Ponsard, François French drama	842.82	¹ Porto Rico history	972.95
Pontederiaceæ, botany	584.34	Portrait painting	757
Pontifical States Italian history	945.6	Portraits, catalogues of	757
Pontificate, Roman eccles. polity	262.13	collections of painting	757
Pontoppidan, Erik Dan. miscellany	839.8841	engraved	769
Pontus ancient history	939.33	Ports, establishment of tides	525.64
Poolselling ethics	175.9	¹ Portsmouth, Eng. history	942.27
Poor-houses architecture	725.55	travels	914.227
asylums	362.5	¹ Portugal history	946.9
pauperism	339	travel	914.69
laws local government	352.9	⁴ Portuguese language	469
pauperism	339	literature	869
rates	336.28	Romanesque arch.	723.46
Foot, H. C. Dutch poetry	839.3142	Portulacæ botany	583.156
Pope, A. English "	821.53	¹ Posen, Germany history	943.13
satire	827.55	Posidonius Greek philosophers	188.5
Popery ecclesiastical polity	262.13	Position, calculus of analyt. geom.	516.8
Popes church history	282	of body in orbit astron.	521.23
lives	922.2	space "	521.24
Fopham colony Maine history	974.1	orbit "	521.22
Popish plot, 1679 English history	942.066	Positivism philosophy	146
Poppy botany	583.122	Posology materia medica	615.14
Popular ballads	784.4	Post mortem examinations pathol.	616.079
delusions	133	Post-Nicene apostolic church	281.4
education public	379	office administration	351.816
elections suffrage	324	dep't U. S. admin.	353.4
errors	133	offices architecture	725.16
lectures self-education	374.5	sociology	383
science	500	pliocene period geology	551.79
summer schools self-educ.	374.6	Postage-stamps	383
tumults public order	351.752	Postal service	383
Population statistics	312	telegraph	384
Porcelain	738	Postl, K. German fiction	833.74
chemical technology	666.5	Postludes organ music	786.85
painting	738	Posts carpentry	694.4
Porifera zoology	593.4	Pot-pourris orchestral music	785.9
Pork packing air pollution	614.743	Potash chemical technology	661.3
trichinæ public health	614.562	Potassium inorganic chemistry	546.32
Porosity properties of solids	539.2	Potato agriculture	633
Porous terra construction building	693.4	botany	583.79
Porphyrite lithology	552.31	disease agriculture	632
Porphyry Greek philosophers	186.4	botany	581.21
Porphyry economic geology	553.56	Potential statical electricity	537.21
lithology	552.31	Potentials of ellipsoids geodesy	526.11
Port Royal heresy	273.7	¹ Potenza, Italy history	945.77
persecutions	272.5	Potgieter, E. J. Dutch essays	839.3453
Porta, G. della, Italian drama	852.45	Potter, Dirc " poetry	839.3115
Portable engines mechan. eng.	621.15	Potters' clays, economic geology	553.61
observatories astron.	522.15	Pottery art	738
Portents	133.3	manufacture	666.3
Porter, Jane English fiction	823.75	painting	738
Noah Amer philosophers	191.6	prehistoric	571.55
Porter's lodges architecture	728.91	works architecture	725.48
Portland cement economic geology	553.68	Poultry, diseases of	619.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Poultry
Projectiles

INDEX

Poultry	domestic animals	636.5
Poverty	pauperism	339
Powder, baking	adulterations	614.315
	chemical technol.	664.6
	gun manufactures	662.3
	manufacture	662.3
	protective external agents	615.776
Power of removal	civil service	351.92
	transmission of	621.8
Powers, separation of, English gov.		354.4202
	French "	354.4402
	German "	354.4302
	U. S. "	353.02
Practical astronomy		522
	chemistry	542
	mining	622.2
	pharmacy materia medica	615.4
	religion	240
	sermons	252.4
Practice of medicine		616
*Prague	history	943.71
	travels	914.371
Prairies	physical geography	551.58
Praise meetings	public worship	264.2
*Prakrit language		491.2
Pram, K. H.	Danish poetry	839.8155
Prati, Giovanni	Italian "	851.78
Prato, Giovanni da	" fiction	853.25
Prayer-books, Anglican		264.03
	church ritual	264.1
	family	249
	gauge natural theology	217
	Lord's Gospels	226.9
	meetings	264.7
	natural theology	217
	of Manasses, Apocrypha	229.6
	private personal relig.	248
Preachers' lives		922
Preaching		251
Pre-Adamites		573.3
Precedence	heraldry	929.7
Precession	practical astronomy	522.95
	theoretical "	521.9
Precious metals	metallurgy	669.2
	mineralogy	549
	stones economic geology	553.8
	mineralogy	549
Precipitation	disposal of sewage	628.34
	practical chemistry	542.6
Predestination	doctrinal theology	234.9
Predicting machines	tides	525.68
Predictions		133.3
Præmption	state land	330.13
Præexistence of the soul		129.3
Prefect	French local gov.	352.0444
*Prefixes	English etymology	422.2

Pregnancy	obstetrics	618.2
	pathology of	618.3
Prehistoric archæology		571
	man, nat. hist. of man	573
Prelacy	ecclesiastical polity	262.12
Preludes	organ music	786.83
Preordination, doctrinal theology		234.9
Preparatory schools, private		373
*Prepositions	English etymology	422.9
Pre-Raphælitism		759.9
Presages		133.3
Presbyter	ministry	262.14
Presbyterian orders in ministry		262.18
Presbyterians		285
	lives	922.5
Presbytery	ecclesiastical polity	262.4
Prescience	Divine attribute	231.4
Prescription-writing	materia medica	615.14
Presentations in labor	obstetrics	618.42
Preservation of fruits, vegetables		664.8
	meat and fish	664.9
Preservatives	building	691
	zoölog. collections	579.2
Preserving	cookery	641
President	French gov.	354.4403
	U. S. "	353.03
Presidential elections	U. S.	324.73
Presidents' lives		923.1
Press, hydraulic	engineering	621.26
	science	532.81
	journalism	070
	liberty of	323
	morals of	179.1
	printing	655.31
	public order	351.751
	work printing	655.32
Pressing, hydraulic	printing	655.33
Pressure gauges	pneumatics	533.82
	of air meteorology	551.54
	blood physiology	612.14
	clothing hygiene	613.484
	liquids hydraulics	532.1
	sense physiology	612.883
Prestidigitation		791
Pretenders	English history	942.07
Prevention of contagious diseases		614.44
	fire, protection of life	614.841
Prevost d' Exiles, A. F., French fiction		843.53
Priapus	mythology	291
Prices of books	library admin.	025.2
	political economy	338.5
Pride	ethics	179.8
Priest	ministry	262.14
Priesthood, Christian ministry		262.1
Priests, celibacy of		254
	ethics	176.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Poultry Projectiles

Priests' lives, Roman Cath.	922.2	Private reading self-education	374.1
Primacy ecclesiastical polity	262.13	schools	373
Primary schools methods	372	theatricals	793
state system	379.18	ethics	175.2
Prime numbers arithmetic	511.3	vs. public schools	379.3
vertical astron. instruments	522.47	worship	248
Primers elementary education	372.4	Privateers	341.3
Primeval man, natural hist. of man	573	Privately printed books rarities	094
prehis. archaeology	571	Privation, effects of diseases	616.985
Priming tides	525.63	hygiene	613.88
Primitive apostolic church	281.2	Privies air pollution	614.764
Christianity	270.1	sanitation	628.41
church	281	Privileges, special, to library readers	024.7
culture	571	to readers library admin.	025.1
man, customs of	571	Privy council Eng. government	354.4204
Methodist church	287.4	Prize fighting, ethics	175.6
Wesleyan "	287.5	Prizes in school education	371.53
Primogeniture, law	347.6	international law	341.3
Primrose league, political associations	363	maritime "	347.7
Primulaceæ botany	583.672	Probabilities, mathematics	519
Primulales "	583.67	Probate law	347.6
Prince Edward Is., Canada, history	971.7	Problem of three bodies, astronomy	521.13
Princeton college	378.749	Problems differential calculus	517.29
Principles, general probabilities	519.1	integral "	517.39
Printed catalogs lib. economy	025.3	" see subject	
Printers' lives	926.5	Proboscidea mammals	599.6
occupation hygiene	613.65	Procedure law	347.9
Printing	655	Processes, anti-rust building	691.7
calico chemical tech.	667.3	building materials	691
inks " "	667.5	Processional cathedral music	783.29
library admin.	025.1	Processions customs	394.5
presses	655.31	Proclus Greek philosophers	186.4
telegraphs, communication	654.3	Prodicus " "	183.1
trade	655	Produce agriculture	633
Prints, books of	769	Production of metals, political econ.	332.41
cloth chemical technology	667.3	political economy	338
Prior, M. English poetry	821.51	Productions of the soil agriculture	633
Prisms geometry	513.36	Profanity ethics	177.2
Prison associations	365	Professional ethics	174
contracts polit. economy	331.5	schools architecture	727.4
discipline	365	services building	692.8
life Amer. civil war	973.77	Professorships of books and reading	028.6
Prisoners of war international law	341.3	Profit sharing political economy	331.2
Prisons	365	Prognostications	133.3
and reformatories arch.	725.6	Program music, orchestral	785.4
hygiene	613.57	Progress civilization	901
Private banks	332.13	of population, statistics	312
grounds landscape garden.	712	sociology	301
international law	341.5	Progression algebra	512.6
judgment ecclesiastical pol.	262.8	arithmetic	511.6
libraries	027.1	Progressive develop. of man evol.	575.6
library catalogs author	018.2	friends sects	289.6
classed	017.2	Prohibited books book rarities	098
dictionary	019.2	Prohibition party political science	329.81
notes political economy	332.5	temperance	178.5
ownership of land	333.3	Projectiles, deviation of	525.37

* Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Projectiles
Purification

INDEX

Projectiles	military engineering	623.4	Prostitution	administration	351.764
	physics	531.55		ethics	176.5
Projection of shadows	perspective	515.63		hygiene	613.87
Projections	analytical geometry	516.57	Protagoras	Greek philosophers	183.1
	descriptive "	515	Proteaceæ	botany	583.932
	map geodesy	526.8	Protection of animals		591.57
Prolapsus funis in labor		618.58		human life from acci-	
Prominences	sun	523.75		dents	614.8
Promise	ethics	174.7		political economy	337.3
Promissory notes	law	347.7	Protective external agents, therapeu.		615.776
	political economy	332.5		inoculation, pub. health	614.47
Promotion of public welfare		351.8	Protectorate	English history	942.064
Promotions of scholars		371.28	Protestant Episcopal Church		283
	teachers	371.16		Episcopalians' lives	922.3
³ Pronominal forms	Eng. etymology	422.7		Methodist church	287.7
³ Pronouns	" syntax	425.7		sects, continental	284
³ Pronunciation	" language	421.5	Protestantism		284
Proof, legal	law	347.94		and Romanism	282
	reading printing	655.25	Protestants, French, persecutions of		272.4
Propagation of contagious diseases		614.43	Protonotario, Stefano, Italian poetry		851.11
	light optics	535.2	Protophyta	botany	589.7
	magnetism	538.2	Protoplasm	animal physiology	591.17
	sound acoustics	534.2		biology	576.2
Propellers	ships	621.12		physiology	612.71
Proper motions	stars	523.83	Protozoa	paleontology	563
	names persons and places	929.4		zoölogy	593
	of season, cathed. music	783.23	⁴ Provençal language		449
Propertius	Latin lyric poetry	874.4		literature	849
Property	capital	331		Romanesque architecture	723.44
	city local taxat.	352.1	¹ Provence, France history		944.9
	law of title to	347.2	Proverbs, book of	Bible	223.7
	literary publishing	655.6		folk-lore	398.9
	state finance	336.1	¹ Providence, R. I. history		974.52
	suffrage	324.1		travel	917.452
	tax	336.21	Providence, Divine theology		231.5
	theory of, polit. econ.	335.01		natural "	214
Prophecy	Bible inspiration	220.1	Province	German local gov.	352.0431
Prophetical books of Bible		224	³ Provincialisms	English lang.	427
Proportion, algebra		512.6	Pruning	agriculture	634
	arithmetic	511.6	¹ Prussia	history	943.1
	in art æsthetics	701	⁴ Prussian language, old		491.91
	of elevation, arch. design	729.13		Saxony, Germany, hist.	943.18
	occupiable area, ground			travels	914.318
	hygiene	614.784	Prussic acid	materia medica	615.34
	plan arch. design	729.23		toxicology	615.962
Proprietary libraries		627.2	Prytz, A. J.	Swedish drama	839.7223
Proscription	criminal law	343.2	Psalmody	music	783.9
³ Prose composition	Greek	488.2	Psalms	Bible	223.2
	Latin	478.2	Psalter	Anglican ritual	264.038
Pro-slavery	slavery	326.7	Pseudo gospels		229.8
Prosody	comparative philol.	416	Pseudomorphs	crystallography	548.6
	English language	426	Pseudoneuroptera	articulates	595.73
	Greek "	486	Pseudonyms, bibliography		014
	Latin "	476	Psychic phenomena		134
Prospecting	mining engineering	622.1	Psychological medicine		131
<i>Prostate gland, diseases</i>		616.65	Psychology		150

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Projectiles Purification

Psychomancy divination	133.3	Publishers' circulars	015
Psychrometry, meteorology	551.57	lives	920.4
Pteridophyta botany	587	Publishing business	655.5
Pterodactyl paleontology	568.18	history of	655.4
Pteropoda zoölogy	594.4	societies	655.58
Pterosauria reptiles	598.18	Pucci, Antonio Italian satire	857.14
Ptomaines animal poisons	615.94	* Puebla, Mexico history	972.4
Puberty physiology	612.661	Pueblos dwellings	571.85
Public accounts administration	351.72	Puerperal diseases obstetrics	618.7
administration	350	fever pathology	618.72
analysts adulterations	614.3	public health	614.545
annuities	336.35	state obstetrics	618.6
begging administration	351.763	Pugilism amusement	796
buildings, architecture	725	ethics	175.6
local government	352.5	Puissant's deduc., L. M. Z. formulæ	526.48
charities	361	Pujol Catalan poetry	849.9136
charity administration	351.84	Pulci, Luigi Italian satire	857.22
credit political economy	336.34	Pulley physics	531.84
customs	394	Pulmonary artery, aneurism and em-	
debt finance	336.3	bolism	616.247
documents	328	respiration, animals	591.127
preservation	025.8	Pulp, dental, diseases of dentistry	617.61
education	379	Pulpit clergy	262.1
administration	351.851	eloquence homiletics	250
finance	336	oratory	251
gaming	351.762	Pulpits architec. accessories	729.92
gardens	711	sacred furniture	247.1
health	614	Pulse, diagnosis pathology	616.071
laws	614.09	wave of blood physiology	612.16
local gov.	352.4	Pumice stone lithology	552.23
lands	336.1	Pump, air	533.5
law	340	condensing pneumatics	533.83
libraries	027.4	force	533.84
administration	351.852	suction	533.85
library author catalogs	018.1	wells water works	628.12
notes political economy	332.5	Pumping engines mechan. eng.	621.64
occasions and duties, sermons	252.6	stations sewerage works	628.29
officers, duties of ethics	172.2	vs. gravitation water	
offices architecture	725.13	works	628.12
safety administration	351.75	Pumps engineering	621.64
sanitation	614	Punching tools	621.96
schools education	379	* Punctuation English language	421.9
securities, polit. economy	336.3	Punctured wounds surgery	617.144
shows ethics	175.1	Punic wars Roman history	937.04
speakers' occupation, hygiene	613.65	Punishment, capital criminal law	343.2
speaking, oratory	808.5	corporal, school	371.55
spirit patriotism	172.1	eternal theology	237.7
urinals sanitation	628.45	future	237.6
use and waste of water, "	628.17	law	343.2
vs. private schools	379.3	school	371.54
welfare administration	351.8	* Punjab, India history	954.5
works	352.5	Pupa embryology	591.34
worship	264	Purchase of college degrees	378.26
Publications, library	025.1	Purgatives cathartics	615.7323
Publishers and authors	655.52	Purgatory theology	236.5
author catalogs	015	Purification of wastes sanitation	628.546

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Puritanism
Recreation

INDEX

Puritanism	theology	285.9	Quarantine	contagious disease	614.46
Puritans	English history	942.06		laws, local admin.	352.4
	religious hist.	274.2	Quarries, prehistoric		571.21
	Mass. history	974.4	Quarrying	mining engineering	622.22
	persecutions by	272.8	Quarrymen's occupation	hygiene	613.66
Purpose	intention ethics	171	Quartermasters	military admin.	355
Pus	medicine	617.22	Quarters, servants'	architecture	728.92
Puseyism	theology	283	Quartet	sacred music	783.8
*Pushu language		491.58	Quartets	vocal music	784.84
Pustular affections of skin		616.52	Quartz	lithology	552.45
*Putnam Co., N. Y.	history	974-732		mineralogy	549.5
Putrefaction			Quartzite	lithology	552.45
*Puy de Dôme, France	history	944.59	Quaternary age	geology	551.79
Puzzles		793	Quaternions	mathematics	516.8
Pyæmia	diseases	616.943	Quays	harbor engineering	627.3
Pygmies	human	573.8	*Quebec, Canada	history	971.4
Pyramids	Egyptian	913.32		travels	917.14
	geometry	513.35	Queen Anne architecture		724.5
Pyrenees mountains	travels	914.6	*Queen's Co., Ireland	history	941.87
*Pyrénées, Orientales, France	hist.	944.89	*Queens Co., New York,		974.724
Pyrenomycetes	botany	589.235	Queens, lives of		923.1
Pyrites	mineral	549.3	*Queensland		994.3
Pyrometry	temperature	536.52	*Querétaro, Mexico		972.4
Pyrotechnics	chemical tech.	662	Quesnes de Bethune	French poetry	841.15
Pyrrhonism	Greek philosophy	186.1	Questions	see subject	
Pythagorean philosophy		182.2	Quevedo Villegas, F. G. de, Sp. sat.		867.3
Pythias, knights of	secret societies	366.2	Quietism	heresies	273.7
Quackery	delusions	133.7	Quietists, persecution of		272.5
	medical, state cont. of	614.26	"Quincy system, education		371.47
Quadrant	astron. instrument	522.41	Quinet, Edgar, French essays		844.81
Quadrature	integral calculus	517.33	Quinine	therapeutics	615.75
	of circle geom.	513.21	Quinones	organic chemistry	547.6
Quadric surfaces	anal. geom.	516.42	Quinsy	diseases	616.31
	modern " "	516.58	Quintana, M. J.	Spanish poetry	861.51
	geometry	513.58	Quintilian	Latin oratory	875.6
Quadrilateral, adjustment of, geodesy		526.52	Quoits	amusements	796
Quadrilaterals, plane geometry		513.15	*Quotations	English literature	828
Quadrumana, zoölogy		599.8		general collections	808.8
Quadrupeds		599	Rabbinic learning	Judaism	296
Quadruplex telegraphs	commun.	654.2	Rabbits	domestic animals	636.9
Quakers	lives	922.86	Rabelais, François	French satire	847.32
	persecutions	272.8	Rabener, G. W.	German "	837.61
	sects	289.6	Racan, H. de B., French poetry		841.43
Qualifications of readers	lib. econ.	024.1	Race horse	amusements	798
	teachers, education	371.11		influence on mind	136.4
	voters suffrage	324.1		mortality public health	614.144
Qualitative analysis	chemistry	544		suffrage	324.1
Quality	metaphysics	111	Races of man		572
Quantics	algebra	512.87	Rachel, Joachim	German satire	837.52
Quantitative analysis	chemistry	545	Racine, Jean	French drama	842.45
Quantities	building	692.5		Louis " poetry	841.52
*Quantity	English prosody	426.1	Racing	amusements	798
	of blood physiology	612.116		ethics	175.7
	clothing hygiene	613.482	Radiant energy of sun		523.72
	metaphysics	119		matter	539.1
Quarantine	administration	352.4		points meteors	523.53

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Puritanism Recreation

Radiates	paleontology	563.2	Rauch, H. J.	Danish drama	839.8231
	zoölogy	593.2	Raw materials, duties on		337.6
Radiation	heat	536.33	Read, Thos. Buchanan, Am. poetry		811.35
Radical axes	modern geometry	513.54	Readers' aids		028
Radiolaria	zoölogy	593.14	³ elementary, Eng. language		428.6
Radius vector	astronomy	521.38	librarian's relations to		025.1
*Radnor, Wales	history	942.96	qualifications lib. econ.		024.1
Ragged schools		377.7	Reading and aids		028
Rags, control of	contagious diseases	614.463	art of		808.5
disinfection	"	614.48	³ books, higher, Eng.		828
Rahbek, K. L., Danish poetry		839.8157	clubs self-education		374.2
Railroad accidents	transportation	656	courses		028.3
corporations		385	elementary education		372.4
engineering		625	for the young		028.5
elevated		625.4	private self-education		374.1
freight houses	arch.	725.32	proofs printing		655.25
government, administration		351.812	rooms, for laboring classes		331.85
horse mechanical eng.		625.6	free, library econ.		027.9
law		385	library economy		022.5
locomotives		621.13	Readings, halls for architecture		725.83
officials' lives		923.8	Ready-reckoners		658
passenger stations, arch.		725.31	Reagents	chem. anal.	543
reports, state		385	Real estate	law	347.2
shops	"	725.33	taxation	polit. econ.	336.22
transportation business		656	presence, theology		265.3
sociology		385	Realism	philosophy	149.2
travel	protect. of life	614.863	Realty	law	347.2
Railroading		656	Reason in animals	zoölogy	591.51
Rails	railroad engineering	625.1	intuitive faculty		156
Railway guides		656	natural theology		210
Rainfall	meteorology	551.57	Reasoning faculty		153.6
Rainless regions	meteorology	551.58	Rebellion of 1717 and 1745, Irish hist.		941.57
Raising funds for libraries		021.9	political science		323
*Rajputana, India	history	954.4	Southern U. S.	"	973.7
Ram, water	hydraulics	532.83	Reboul, Jean	French poetry	841.75
Ramsay, A.	English poetry	821.54	Receipts	medicine	615
Ranales	botany	583.11	useful arts		602
Randolph, John	Am. oratory	815.24	workshop, chem. tech.		660
Rank	heraldry	929.7	on special subj. see subj.		
Ranunculaceæ	botany	583.111	Receiving vaults	architecture	726.8
Rapateaceæ	"	584.39	Recent period, geology		551.791
Rape	law	343	Recesses in schools		371.24
Rapidity of flow of blood, physiology		612.15	Recessional	cathedral service	783.29
Rapisardi, Mario	Italian poetry	851.86	Recipe books, cookery		641
Raptores	birds	598.9	Reciprocal polars, analytical geom.		516.55
Rare binding	book rarities	095	modern	"	513.55
illustrations	"	096	Reciprocity	free trade	337.9
printing	"	094	Recitation rooms	architecture	727.1
Rarissima	"	090	Recitations	education	371.32
Rasores	birds	598.6	Recitative	music	784.2
Rat	noxious animal	591.68	Recognition hereafter	doct. theol.	237
	zoölogy	599.3	Reconnaissance	geodesy	526.31
Rationalism	natural theology	211	Reconstruction	U. S. history	973.8
Rationalistic age	religious history	270.8	Record offices, architecture		725.15
Rationalists, apologetics against		239.7	Recreation	buildings arch.	725.8
Rattlesnake	zoölogy	598.12	hygiene		613.7

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Recreations

Rest

Recreations	school hygiene	371.74
Recreative arts		790
Recruiting	military science	355
Rectangular coördinates	spher. astr.	522.72
Rectilinear motion	dynamics	531.31
Rectum, administration of med., ther.		615.62
	anatomy	611.35
	diseases	616.35
Red Cross societies		361
	globules of blood	physiology 612.111
river settlement, Canada, hist.		971.27
	travels	917.127
sea	physical geography	551.467
Redemption	theology	234.3
Redemptorists	monastic orders	271.6
Reduction of results	geodesy	526.75
Reduplication	English etymology	422.3
Reed wind instruments		788.9
Reenberg, Töger	Danish poetry	839.8142
Reference books	library admin.	025.5
	use of aids	028.7
	department lib. econ.	025.5
	use of libraries	024.5
Refiners' occupation	hygiene	613.62
Reflecting circle, astron. instruments		522.41
	instruments optics	535.87
	telescopes astron. instr.	522.21
Reflection	heat	536.31
	light	535.3
	mental faculties	153.4
Reflections	perspective	515.64
Reflex action	zoölogy	591.18
Reform bill, 1832	English suffrage	324.42
	civil service	351.6
	schools	364
	architecture	725.64
	education	371.97
	sociology	301
Reformation, age of	European hist.	940.7
	German history	943.03
	religious history	270.6
	Scandinavian history	948.04
	Switzerland, sec. hist.	949.403
Reformatories	architecture	725.6
	hygiene	613.57
	temperance	178.6
Reformatory associations		364
Reformed church, Dutch		284.1
	in Amer.	285.7
	Episcopal church	283
	Presbyterian "	285.5
Reformers' lives		923.6
Refraction	heat	536.32
	optics	535.3
	practical astronomy	522.92
Refracting telescopes		522.22

INDEX

Refreshment buildings	arch.	723.7
Regaldi, Guiseppe	Italian poetry	851.77
Regencies	Eng. administration	354.4203
	const. hist.	342.429
Regeneration, theology		234.4
Reggio di Calabria, Italy	history	945.79
	travels	914.579
Regicides' lives		923.4
Regimen	hygiene	613
Regimental histories, U. S. civil war		973.744-9
Regiments, history of		353.9
Regional anatomy		611.9
	surgery	617.5
Registers, family		929.3
	of births, etc., public	312
	deeds law	347.2
	U. S. army officers	355
Registration of conveyances	law	347.2
	public health	614.1
	statistics	311
Regnard, J. F.	French satire	847.47
Regnier, Mathurin "	"	847.35
Regulation of animal heat	phys.	612.53
	med. prac., pub. health	614.25
Regulations, army		355
	navy	359
	readers library econ.	024
Regulators, sewerage		628.258
Reid, Thomas, British philosophers		192.5
	intuitionism	143
Reign of terror, 1793-4, French hist.		944.044
Reinaert	Dutch satire	839.371
"Reineke Vos"	German satire	837.31
Relapsing fever	diseases	616.924
Relations, domestic, political science		323
	foreign	327
	of capital and labor	331.1
	church and state, ethics	172.3
Relationship		929.1
Relative location	library economy	025.8
Relics	miracles	231.7
Relief, decoration in	architecture	729.5
	work building	698.8
Religion		200
	and education	377
	science apologetics	239.8
	nat. theol.	215
	Christian	200
	natural	210
	practical	240
Religions, Non-Christian		290
Religious anecdotes		244
	architecture	726
	art	246
	associations	206
	biography	922

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Recreations Rest

Religious ceremonies	history	
	sacraments	265
	controversy	270
	on special subjects see subject	
	education	377
	of clergy	207
	festivals	264
	fiction	244
	history	270
	institutions	260
	liberty	261.7
	orders, monastic	271
	painting art	755
	ecclesiology	247.5
		245
	societies	206
	of special sects	280
	on special subject see subject	
	symbolism	246
Remains, paleontology		560
Remedies, legal		347.95
	pathology	616
	therapeutics	615.5
Remittent fever	public health	614.532
Remonstrants, sects		284.9
Renaissance	architecture	724.1
	European history	940.6
	fine arts	709
	religious	270.5
Renal diseases		616.61
Renan, Joseph Ernest	Fr. essays	844.82
"Renard the fox"	German satire	837.31
Rendering works	air pollution	614.742
Renfrew, Scotland	history	941.41
Rensselaer Co., N. Y.	"	974.741
Rent of state property	finance	336.11
	political economy	333
Repair of waste	physiological zool.	591.136
	physiology	612.395
Repentance	doctrine	234.5
Repetitions, method of	geodesy	526.56
Reporting	journalism	070
	shorthand	653
Reports, law, American		345.4
	British	346.4
	library administration	025.1
	see subject	
Repoussé work	fine arts	739
	roofs	721.56
Representative gov.	polit. sci.	321.8
Reprisal	international law	341.3
Reproduction, botany		581.16
	embryology	581.3
	physiology	612.6
	zoölogy	591.16
	embryology	591.3

Reproductive power, mental faculties		154
Reptiles	paleontology	568.1
	zoölogy	598.1
Republic, 1st	French history	944.042
	2d " "	944.07
	3d " "	944.08
	political science	321.8
	Roman history	937.02
	Spanish	946.08
Republican institutions		321.8
	party, U. S.	329.6
Republicans	U. S. history	973.4
	" "	973.7
Republica, Italian	history	945.04
	polit. science	321.5
Repudiation	finance	336.36
Repulsive force	descr. astronomy	523.17
Reredos	fixed furniture	729.96
	sacred	247.2
Rescue from drowning, protec. of life		614.811
	of shipwrecked	614.868
Resection	surgery	617.94
Résedaceæ	botany	583.133
Resen, Peder	Danish miscellany	839.883
Reservoirs	sewerage	628.28
	water works	628.13
Residences	architecture	728
	official, arch.	725.17
Residual calculus		517
Resins	chemical technology	668.4
	fossil, economic geol.	553.29
Resistance of materials, engineering		620.1
	molec. phys.	539.4
	water hydraulics	532.58
Resisting medium	descr. astron.	523.15
	theoret. "	521.44
Resonators	acoustics	534.4
Resorts, health	hygiene	613.12
	human	613.5
	mountain	613.12
	sea-side	613.12
	summer architecture	728.52
Respiration	animals	591.12
	physiology	612.2
Respiratory movements	physiology	612.21
	organs, comp. anat.	591.42
	descriptive anat.	591.72
	system, anatomy	611.2
	diseases of	616.2
	drugs act. on	615.72
	surg. opera.	617.42
Responsibility, human	doct. theol.	233.4
	ethics	171
Responsive choral service		783.24
	readings, public worship	264.4
Rest and sleep, hygiene		613.79

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Restaurants
Rosenkrans

INDEX

Restaurants	architecture	725.71	Rhinoplastic operations	surgery	617.95
Restiaceæ	botany	584.83	Rhizophoreæ	botany	583.411
Restif de la Bretonne N. E., Fr. fiction		843.57	Rhizopoda	zoölogy	593.11
Restoration	English history	942.066	¹ Rhode Island, U. S.	history	974.5
	French "	944.06	Rhodes	ancient "	939.16
	of the Jews	296	¹	modern "	949.96
Restriction of contagious diseases		614.44	Rhodium	inorganic chemistry	546.97
Resumption	U. S. finance	336.73	Rhododendron	botany	583.62
Resurrection	Christology	232.5	¹ Rhône, France	history	944.58
	doctrinal theology	236.8	³ Rhymes	English prosody	426.6
Resuscitation of the drowned, protect.			Rhynchota	insects	595.75
	of life	614.812	Rhyolite	lithology	552.25
Retail stores	architecture	725.21	Richard I.	English history	942.032
Retina	eye diseases	617.73	II.	" "	942.038
Retreats, religious		269	III.	" "	942.046
Retribution	doctrinal theology	237.6	of Cornwall, Ger. history		943.025
Retro-vaccination	contagious dis.	614.4737	Richardson, S:	English fiction	823.61
Reuchlin	medieval philosopher	189.5	¹ Richmond Co., N. Y.	history	974.726
Reunion	public order	351.752	Richter, J. P. F.	German fiction	833.62
Reuss, Germany	history	943.28	Rickets	diseases	616.996
Re-vaccination	contagious diseases	614.4734	Riddles	amusement	793
Re-vaccinisation	" "	614.4736		popular life	398.6
Revelation, Book of	Bible	228	Riding		798
	Divine	231.6		halls and schools, architecture	725.88
Revenue	state finance	336	Rifle manufacture		683
Reversionary payments	finance	336.35		military science	355
	insurance	368.31		shooting amusement	799
[*] Reviews	see subject reviewed		Rifled ordnance, military engineering		623.4
Revised statutes	American law	345.2	Right ascension, variations of astron.		521.27
¹ Revival, Gothic	architecture	724.3	lines	analytical geometry	516.11
¹	Grecian "	724.2		loci in space "	516.31
	of letters, literary history	809		plane geometry	513.11
¹	Romanesque arch.	724.8		of search	341
Revivals	music	783.7		standard of ethics	171
	of religion	269	Righteousness, personal religion		248
Revolution, American	history	973.3	Rights and liberties, const. law		342
	English, 1688 "	942.068		land political economy	333
	French, 1789 "	944.04		political science	323
	" 1830 "	944.063	Rigor of muscles	physiology	612.742
	" 1848 "	944.07	Rinderpest	veterinary medicine	619.2
	of the earth	astronomy	Rings, finger	costume	391.7
Revolutions	political science	323		sacred ornaments	247.6
Rewards and punishments	theology	233.4	Ringwaldt, B.	German poetry	831.45
	school	371.53	Rinks	bicycle, architecture	725.86
¹ Reynard the fox "	German satire	837.31		ethics	175.1
¹ Rhætia	ancient history	939.84		skating "	725.86
⁴ Rhaeto-Romansch language		459	Rinuccini, Ottavio	Italian drama	852.52
Rhamneæ	botany	583.275	¹ Rio Janeiro	history	981
¹ Rhenish Bavaria, Germany,	history	943.43		travels	918.1
¹	Prussia "	943.42	Rioja, Francisco de	Span. poetry	861.38
Rhetoric		808	Rios, J. A. de los	" misc.	868.52
	sacred homiletics	251	Riots	administration	351.752
Rheumatic fever	diseases	616.991		law	343
Rheumatism	"	616.991		in any locality see name of place	
<i>Rhine</i>	travels	914.34	Ripple-marks, geology		551.83
Rhinoceros	zoölogy	599.7	Ritchie, A. C. (M.)	Amer. drama	812.31

Topics in black face type are sub-divid. d. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Restaurants
Rosenkrans

Rites and ceremonies	customs	394.4
Ritual	public worship	264
Ritualism		264
Rivadeneira, Pedro de	Span. misc.	868.35
River crossing, sewerage works		628.26
	engineering	627
	transportation sociology	387
Rivers	engineering	627.1
	hydraulics	532.54
	physical geography	551.48
	pollution sanit. eng.	628.541
	water supply	628.11
Riveted joints, plumbing		696.4
Riveting tools, mechanical eng.		621.97
Rivets	machine tools	621.99
	plumbing	696.4
Roadbed	railroad engineering	625.1
Roads and pavements	engineering	625.7
	cable	625.5
	elevated	625.4
	engineering	625.7
	military military eng.	623.6
Robbery	criminal law	343
Robert II., French history		944.021
	of Gloucester, English poetry	821.13
Robin Hood	English ballads	821.04
	legends	398.2
"Robinsonaden"	German fiction	833.54
Rocaberti, Fra	Catalan poetry	849.912
¹ Rochester, N. Y.	history	974.789
Rock analysis	chemistry	543.6
	blasting engineering	622.23
	minerals determination	552.81
	salt economic geology	553.63
	structure lithology	552.82
¹ Rockland Co., N. Y.	history	974.728
Rocks, cleavage of	geology	551.84
	conductivity of, "	551.14
	lithology	552
	polarity in geology	551.84
Rocky mountains, U. S., history		978
Rodentia	zoology	599.3
Rodolph I.	German history	943.026
	II. " "	943.034
Rodriguez Rubí, Tomas	Sp. drama	862.52
Roig, Jacme	Catalan poetry	849.9133
Rojas y Zorrilla, F. de	Span. drama	862.36
Rollenhagen, G.,	German poetry	831.46
Rolling friction, mechanics		531.45
Rolls of honor, military		355
	schools	371.53
⁴ Romaic language		489
	literature	889
Roman architecture		722.7
	art	709.37
	baths hygiene	613.46

Roman Catholic church	282
Catholics' lives, biography	922.2
dominion in Spain, history	946.01
empire	937.06
history, ancient	937
modern	945.6
inquisition, persecutions	272.2
law	349.37
literature	870
mythology	292
orders	monastic orders 271
of architecture	729.32
republic history	937.02
sculpture	733
supremacy	religious history 270.4
Roman de la Rose	French poetry 841.18
du Renard	“ satire 847.12
Romance, English	823
languages	479
religious	244
Romances, Los	Spanish poetry 861.26
Romanesque architecture	723.4
revival, architecture	724.8
Romanism	282
Romanos, R. M. de	Spanish fiction 863.52
Romans	epistle bible 227.1
Romans d'Aventures, Provençal poet.	849.123
Romantic orchestral music	785.3
piano music	786.43
vocal	784.3
Rome, ancient history	937
church of	282
missions	266.2
theology, doctrines	230.2
city, ancient	937.6
modern	945.6
travels	914.56
Römer, Ole	Danish miscellany 839.883
Romish church	282
Rommany	Gipsies 397
Rondo	piano music 786.41
Ronsard, Pierre de	French poetry 841.34
Rood screen	fixed furniture 729.96
sacred	“ 247.2
Roof construction	architecture 721.5
coverings	building 695
Roofs	architectural design 729.35
engineering	624.9
Rope making	677
Rosa, Salvatore	Italian satire 857.55
Rosaceæ	botany 583.37
Rosales	“ 583.3
Roscommon, Ireland	history 941.75
Rose	botany 583.37
culture	716.2
Rosenkranz, Holger	Danish miscel. 839.883

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Roses
Salviati

INDEX

Roses, wars of, English history	942.04	Rückert, F. German poetry	831.74
Rosetta stone, Egyptian inscriptions	493.117	Rudbeck, Olof, Swedish miscellany	839.783
Greek "	481.7	Rugosa zoölogy	593.61
Rosicrucians secret soc.	366.4	Ruins antiquities	913
Rosini, Giovanni Italian fiction	853.71	Ruiz, Juan Spanish satire	867.1
¹ Ross, Scotland history	941.16	Rulers' lives	923.1
Rossetti, D. G. English poetry	821.84	palaces of architecture	725.17
Gabiello, Italian "	851.72	Rules for readers library econ.	024
Rota, Bernardino "	851.42	staff " "	023.9
Rotary blowers, engineering	621.62	of order, parliamentary	328.1
pumps "	621.66	school	371.51
Rotation of earth	525.35	Rum chemical technology	663.5
heavenly bodies	521.15	¹ Rumania history	949.8
sun	523.73	travels	914.98
physics	531.34	⁴ Rumansh language	459.9
Rote teaching education	371.31	literature	859.9
Rotgans, Lucas Dutch poetry	839.3141	Ruminants zoölogy	599.7
Rötheln public health	614.524	Runeberg, J. L. Swedish poetry	839.7167
¹ Rotterdam history	949.2	Runes	439.6
travels	914.92	Anglo-Saxon	429.17
Roucher, J. A., French poetry	841.55	German	437.01
¹ Rouen history	944.25	Gothic	439.917
travels	914.425	Runic inscriptions	439.617
Roulettes curves, anal. geom.	516.26	Runius, Johan, Swedish poetry	839.7136
¹ Roumania, Turkey history	949.8	Rupert German history	943.027
⁴ Roumanian language	459.9	Rupture of genital tract obstetrics	618.55
Roumanille, Joseph, Provençal poet.	849.144	Rural architecture	728
Round dances, amusements	793	cemeteries	719
ethics	175.3	economy agriculture	630
houses, R. R., architecture	725.33	life "	630
table Arthurian romances	398.2	sports	796
vocal music	784.1	water supply	628.7
worms, parasitic diseases	616.965	Rush, Benjamin American essays	814.21
Roundheads English history	942.062	Ruskin, J.: English essays	824.86
Rousseau, J. B. French poetry	841.51	Russia administration	354.47
J. J. " fiction	843.56	botany	581.947
" philosophers	194.4	finance	336.47
Route canal engineering	626.1	geology	554.7
railroad "	625.1	history	947
Rovere, Antonius de Dutch poetry	839.3121	in Asia history	957
Rowe, N. English drama	822.55	maps	912.47
Rowing sport	797	schools	379.47
Rowson, Susanna, American fiction	813.22	statistics	314.7
¹ Roxburgh, Scotland history	941.47	travel	914.7
Roxburghiaceæ botany	584.31	treaties	341.247
Royal houses, heraldry	929.7	other topics see table 1	
lives biography	923.1	¹ Russian America, Alaska history	979.8
Rubber manufactures	678	architecture	723.2
Rubble stone foundations	721.12	baths architecture	725.73
Rubefacients external irritants	615.773	hygiene	613.46
Rubeola diseases	616.916	church sects	281.9
Rubiaceæ botany	583.52	⁴ language	491.7
Rubiales "	583.51	literature	891.7
Rubidium inorganic chemistry	546.35	music	781.7
Rubrics Anglican ritual	264.032	Rust, anti-, processes, build. materials	691.7
Rucellai, Giovanni Italian poetry	851.33	fungi	589.225

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Roses
Salviati

Rust joints	plumbing	696.6	Saint Evremond, French essays	844.42
Rutaceæ	botany	583.23	¹ Helena	history 997
Rutebeuf	French poetry	841.17	¹ Lawrence Co., N. Y.	" 974.756
Ruth	Bible	222.3	¹ Louis, Mo.	" 977.8
⁴ Ruthenian language		491.79		travels 917.78
Ruthenium	inorganic chemistry	546.96	Marc Girardin	Fr. essays 844.75
¹ Rutland, England	history	942.54	¹ Petersburg, Russia,	history 947.4
Rydberg, Viktor	Swedish fiction	839.7367		travel 914.74
Rydellius, Anders	" misc.	839.7834	Pierre, J. H. B. de	Fr. fiction 843.61
Ryswick, Peace of	treaties	341.24	Simonism	socialism 335.2
Saavedra, Fajardo, D. de	Sp. misc.	868.36	Vitus's dance	diseases 616.851
Sabbatarians	Christian sect	289.9	Sainte Beuve, C. A.	French essays 844.74
Sabbath		263	Saints	doctrine 235
	schools	268		lives of 922
Sabeism	philosophy	181.7	Salamanders	batrachia 597.9
Sabellian heresies		273.3	Salaries	lib. administration 025.1
Sabiaceæ	botany	583.291	Salary of teachers	371.16
Sabini	ancient history	937.4	Sale catalogs of books	017-019
Saccharomycetes	botany	589.91		of duplicates library economy 025.2
Sacchetti, Franco	Italian fiction	853.21		state properties finance 336.12
Sachs, Hans	German poetry	831.44	Salernitano, Masuccio	Italian fict. 853.31
Sacramentals	public worship	264.9	¹ Salerno, Italy	history 945.74
Sacraments		265	Salesmen's occupation	hygiene 613.65
	Anglican ritual	264.035	Salic laws	German law 349.432
Sacred art		246	Salicineæ	botany 583.981
	biography	922	Salicylates	therapeutics 615.75
	drama	792	Salicylic acid	organic chem. 547.76
	miracle plays	792		disinfectants, contag. dis. 614.486
	religion	244	Saline waters	economic geology 553.72
	furniture	247	Salines	cathartics 615.7322
	history	270	Saliva	therapeutics 615.741
	music	783	Salivary glands	anatomy 611.31
	poetry	245		physiology 612.31
	rhetoric	251		secretion physiol. zoölogy 591.143
Sacrifice	birth customs	392.2	Sallust	Latin literature 878.2
	Christology	232.4	Salmon	fishing, amusement 799
Sacrifices	Bible	220.93		business 639
	sacraments	265.3	" Salomon and Morolf "	Ger. satire 837.22
Sacrilege		265.9	Saloons	architecture 725.72
Saddlery	trade	685		billiard architecture 725.84
Safe deposit buildings	architecture	725.24	¹ Salop, England	history 942.45
	storage	725.35	Salt baths	hygiene 613.45
Safes	manufactures	672		foods " 613.28
Safety lamps,	mining engineering	622.47		lithology 552.53
Sagas, Norse		839.6		manufacture 664.4
Sago	chemical technology	664.2		mining 622.36
Sahara desert	history	966.1		rock economic geology 553.63
	physical geography	551.58	Saltpetre	mineralogy 549.72
Sail-making	trade	689	Salts, chemical technology	661.4
Sailing directions		656		of ammonia chemical tech. 661.5
	great circle navigation	527.5		theoretical chemistry 541.4
Sailors' lives		926.56	Saluste du Bartas, G. de	Fr. poetry 841.37
Saint Albans raid	U. S. history	973.722	Salvadoraceæ,	botany 583.716
	Vermont hist.	974.3	Salvage	maritime law 347.7
	Amant, M. A. G., Fr. satire	847.42	Salvation	doctrinal theology 234
	Bartholomew's day, persecution	272.4	Salviati, Leonardo	Italian essays 854.45
	Bernard, hospice of, prot. of life	614.87		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Salzburg
Scitamineæ

INDEX

¹ Salzburg, Germany	history	943.63
Samaniego, F. M. de,	Spanish poetry	861.44
⁴ Samaritan language		492.5
Samnite wars	Roman history	937.03
Samnium	ancient "	937.7
Samos	" "	939.14
¹ "	modern "	949.94
Samsøe, O. J.	Danish drama	839.8253
Samuel	Old Testament	222.4
Samydaceæ	botany	583.451
¹ San Francisco	history	979.4
	travels	917.94
¹ San Luis Potosi, Mexico	history	972.4
¹ San Salvador	history	972.84
Sancho IV	Spanish miscellany	868.12
Sanctification	doctrinal theology	234.8
Sanctis, Francesco de	Italian essays	854.81
Sanctuary	legal antiquities	340.3
Sanctus	sacred music	783.22
Sand, G:	French fiction	843.82
Sand	foundations	721.14
	piles	721.16
	storms	551.51
Sandals	costumes	391.4
Sandbugs	zoölogy	595.36
Sandemanianism	sects	289.9
Sander, K. L.,	Danish drama	839.8256
Sands	economic geology	553.62
Sandstone	" "	553.53
	lithology	552.51
	old red	551.74
¹ Sandwich Islands	history	996.9
Sandys, George	American poetry	811.11
Sangreal	legends	398.2
Sanguification,	physiology	612.119
Sanhedrim	Judaism	296
Sanitariums	health resorts	613.12
Sanitary affairs	public health	614
	appliances	hygiene 613.08
		public health 614.08
	commission, Am. civil war	973.7771
	commissions	local govt. 352.4
		U. S. 361
	districts	Eng. local gov. 352.0425
	engineering	628
	laws	public health 614.09
	measures	" " 614.09
	police	administration 351.77
	reports	public health 614.09
	science	engineering 628
	surveys	public health 614.77
Sanitation, industrial, engineering		628.5
	of towns	" 628.4
	principles of	" 628
	public	614
	veterinary, pub. health	614.9

Sannazzaro, Jacopo	Italian poetry	851.26
⁴ Sanskrit language		491.2
	literature	891.2
Santalaceæ	botany	583.943
¹ Santiago	history	983
	travels	918.3
¹ Santo Domingo	history	972.93
¹ Saône et Loire, France	history	944.43
Sap, circulation of	botany	581.11
Sapindaceæ	"	583.281
Sapindales	"	583.28
Sapotaceæ	"	583.681
Sappho	Greek poetry	884.2
Saprolegniaæ, botany		589.26
Saracen empire	history	953
Saracenic architecture		723.3
¹ Saratoga Co., N. Y.	history	974.748
Sardinia	ancient "	937.9
¹ "	island modern "	945.9
Sardou, Victorien	French drama	842.86
Sarmatia, Asiatica, ancient	history	939.52
	Europa " "	939.81
Sarpi, Paolo	Italian essays	854.51
Sarraceniaceæ, botany		583.121
¹ Sarthe, France	history	944.17
Sash	arch. construction	721.83
¹ Saskatchewan, Canada	history	971.24
Sassanian architecture		722.5
Sassanians	ancient history	935.7
Satan	doctrinal theology	235
Satellites, action of	astronomy	521.42
	theoretical "	521.6
⁵ Satire	English literature	827
Satirical music, dramatic		782.6
Satirists' lives, Eng.		928.27
Saturn	astronomy	523.46
Satyre Ménippée, La	French satire	847.33
Saurians		598.1
Sauropterygia, reptiles		598.16
Savages		
¹ Savanna, Ga.,	history	975.8
	travels	917.58
Savings banks, administration		351.825
	architecture	725.24
	political econ.	332.2
¹ Savoy, declaration	doct. theology	238.5
	France	history 944.48
	house of	"
Saw mills		674
Saws	tools	621.93
Saxe, J. G.	Am. satire	817.35
¹ Saxe-Altenburg, Germany	history	943.24
¹ "	Gotha-Coburg "	" 943.25
¹ "	Meiningen "	" 943.26
¹ "	Weimar "	" 943.23
Saxhorn	wind instrument	788.42

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Salzburg
Scitamineæ

Saxifragæ botany	583.38	Schoharie Co., N. Y. history	974-745
Saxo Grammaticus Danish miscel.	839.8811	Scholar's life, self-culture	374
Saxon, Anglo-, language	429	Scholastic philosophers' lives	921.9
literature	829	philosophy	189.4
 old language	439.2	Schöning, Gerhard Danish misc.	839.8844
literature	839.2	School architecture	727
Romanesque architecture	723.42	districts Eng. local gov.	352.0426
Saxony history	943.21	funds state education	379.11
house of, Germany, hist.	943.022	furniture	371.6
Prussian " "	943.18	hygiene	371.7
Saxophone wind instrument	788.43	libraries education	371.64
Saybrook platform creeds	238.5	library economy	027.8
Scagliola masonry	693.64	texts English language	428
Scalds surgery	617.11	Schools and libraries, library econ.	021.3
Scales, measuring instruments	530.8	architecture	727
music	781.2	education	370
practical chemistry	542.3	hygiene	613.54
watch and instrument making	681	library library econ.	020.7
weights and measures	389	music mus. education	780.7
Scalping war customs	399	of painting	759
Scaly affections of skin	616.51	parochial education	377.5
Scandal ethics	177.2	parish work	257
Scandinavia history	948	public	379
Scandinavian language	439.5	reform	364
literature	839.5	architecture	725.64
philosophers	198	riding "	725.88
lives	921.8	Sunday	268
protestants	284.7	see special subject	
Scandium inorganic chemistry	546.69	Schopenhauer, German philosophy	193.7
Scansores birds	598.7	Schuyler Co., N. Y. history	974.781
Scaphopoda zoölogy	594.2	Schwartzburg, Germany, "	943.27
Scarlatina diseases	616.917	Sciatica diseases	616.87
Scarlet fever pathology	616.917	Science and religion apologetics	239.8
public health	614.522	natural theol.	215
Scarron, Paul French satire	847.43	biography of	925
Scavenging of towns	628.4	elementary education	372.3
Scepticism heresies	273.8	mental	150
natural theology	211	military	355
philosophical systems	149.7	moral	170
philosophy	186.1	natural	500
Sceptics' lives, biography	922.9	naval	359
Scheele, K. V., Swedish miscellany	839.7848	of religion	201
Schefer, L. German poetry	831.81	social sociology	300
Scheffel, J. V. von " fiction	833.83	study teaching	507
Schelling " philosophy	193.4	Sciences, classification of	501
Schenectady, N. Y. history	974-744	natural	500
Scherzo orchestral music	785.1	occult	133
Schiller, J. C. F., German drama	832.63	Scientific buildings architecture	727
Schimmel, H. J. Dutch " "	839.3253	men lives of	925
Schism Avignon	270.5	surveys, general	508.3
Eastern and Western church	270.3	travels	508.3
in the church eccles. polity	262.8	Scientists, apologetics against	239.8
Schists lithology	552.43	Sclilly Islands history	942.37
Schizomycetes botany	589.95	travels	914.237
Schleiermacher, German philosophy	193.6	Sciopticon optics	535.86
Schleswig-Holstein, Germ. history	943.51	Scitamineæ botany	584.21

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Sclerotic
Servian

INDEX

Sclerotic	eye diseases	617.71
Scope and usefulness of libraries		621
Scoria	volcanic rocks	552.21
Scorpions	zoölogy	595.4
Scotch churches, Presbyterian		285
	covenant creeds	238.5
	Deists apologetics	239.5
	English dialects	427.9
	language	491.63
	music, vocal	784.4
	philosophers' lives	921.2
	philosophy	192
	Presbyterians' lives	922.541
	Romanesque architecture	723.41
Scotland	administration	354.41
	antiquities	913.41
	architecture	720.941
	botany	581.941
	colleges	378.41
	constitutional law	342.41
	education	370.941
	finance	336.41
	geology	554.1
	history	941
	laws	349.41
	maps	912.41
	religious history	274.1
	schools, public	379.41
	statistics	314.1
	travel	914.1
	treaties	341.241
	zoölogy	591.941
Scott, W.	English fiction	823.73
	poetry	821.74
Scottish border	history	941.4
	travels	914.14
	Episcopal church	283.41
	poetry	821
Scotus, Duns	medieval philosophy	189.4
Scrap book methods		029.3
	books general collections	040
	for special see subject	
Screen doors	arch. construction	721.83
Screening	mining engineering	622.74
Screens	arch. construction	721.87
	fixed furniture	729.96
Screw cutting		621.99
	joints plumbing	696.5
	physics	531.87
	propellers engineering	621.12
Scribe, A. E.	French drama	842.73
Script	writing	652
Scriptural biography	Bible	220.92
Scripture chronologies		220.94
	commentaries	220.7
	concordances	220.2

Scripture dictionaries		220.3
	harmonies of gospels	226.1
	histories	220.95
	readings public worship	264.3
Scriptures, holy Bible		220
Scrofula	diseases	616.996
Scroll-sawing		749
Scrophularinæ	botany	583.81
Scrotum	anatomy	611.63
	diseases of	616.67
Scudéry, Georges de	French fiction	843.44
	Madeleine de " "	843.45
Sculptors' lives		927.3
Sculpture		730
	prehistoric	571.73
	sacred ornamentation	247.3
Scurvy	diseases	616.39
Scutage	feudalism	321.3
Scythia	ancient history	939.51
Scythian language		494
Sea anemones	zoölogy	593.6
	aqueous erosion	551.35
	baths hygiene	613.45
	cucumbers, zoölogy	593.96
	fishery trade	639
	grapes zoölogy	594.9
	laws	347.7
	lilies "	593.91
	mats "	594.7
	mosses algæ	589.3
	serpent delusions	133.7
	shore resorts, hygiene	613.12
	urchins zoölogy	593.95
	weeds botany	589.3
Seal engraving		736
Seals	heraldry	929.8
	zoölogy	599.7
Seamanship		656
Seamen's lives		926.56
Search, right of	international law	341.3
Seaside cottages	architecture	728.7
Seasons	astronomy	525.5
	hygiene	613.13
	zoölogy	591.54
Seasickness		616.33
Seats, country	architecture	728.8
Sebaceous glands, disorders of		616.53
	secretion animals	591.141
Sebastopol	history	947.7
Secession	church of Scotland	285.6
	law	342
	U. S. history	973.7
Second advent of Christ		232.6
	adventists sects	289.3
	empire French history	944.07
	sight	133.3

Items in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Sclerotic
Servian

Second war with England, U. S. hist.	973.52	' Senegambia history	966.3
Secondary batteries electricity	537.84	' Sennaar, Egypt "	962.9
schools, public	379.17	Sensation, beginnings of biology	576.4
Secret service Amer. civil war	973.785	in animals zoölogy	591.18
societies	366	plants botany	581.18
buildings arch.	728.4	mental faculties	152
college	371.85	Sensationalism "	145
writing cryptography	651	Sense mental faculties	152
Secretion animals	591.14	Sensibility " "	157
of liver physiology	612.35	Sensitive plant botany	583.32
physiology	612.4	physiol. botany	581.5
vicarious "	612.49	Sensory apparatus anatomy	611.8
Secretory organs animals	591.44	Sentimental music	784.3
descriptive anat.	591.74	Separate system of sewerage	628.212
Sects, Christian	280	Separation of powers, English gov.	354.4202
Secular changes of season	525.53	French "	354.4402
education	377	German "	354.4302
Sédaine, M. J., French drama	842.57	U. S. "	353.02
Sedentary life, hygiene	613.65	Septa paint	751
Sedimentary rocks lithology	552.5	Sepoy war, Indian history	954
Sedition law	343	Septic diseases	616.94
See eccles. polity	262.3	Septicæmia diseases	616.944
Segregation geological agents	551.98	obstetrics	618.74
Segura de Astorga, J. L. Sp. poetry	861.14	Septuagint Bible	221.48
' Seine et Marne, France history	944.37	Sepulchre cemeteries	718
' Oise, " "	944.36	Sepulture customs	393.1
' Inférieure, " "	944.25	public health	614.61
Seismology	551.2	Sequence cathedral service	783.23
Selaginæ botany	583.876	Serafi Catalan poetry	849.9135
Selection, natural evolution	575.4	Serao, Matilde Italian fiction	853.88
of manuscripts publish.	655.51	Serfs, emancipation, Russian history	947.08
sexual evolution	575.5	origin of " "	947.04
' Selections English philology	428.7	slavery	326.3
Selenides mineralogy	549.3	Sergardi, Ludovico Italian satire	857.57
Selenium inorganic chemistry	546.23	Sergeants'-at-law lives	923.442
Self culture	374	Serials see subject	
defence, art of athletics	796	Sericeous secretion animals	591.142
education	374	Sericulture	638
government polit. science	321.8	Series algebra	512.4
school discip.	371.59	calculus	517.21
' Selkirk, Scotland history	941.46	trigonometry	514.2
Sem Tob, Rabbi Spanish poetry	861.16	Sermons	252
Sematology philology	419.1	on Amer. civil war	973.795
Semi-detached city houses arch.	728.34	public worship	264.6
diameter of celestial bodies	522.93	Serous membranes, admin. of med. by	615.66
Seminaries architecture	727.2	Serpent-charming	591.57
education	373	worship	291
theological religion	207	Serpentine economic geology	553.55
Seminary method of instruction	371.37	lithology	552.47
Seminole wars U. S. history	973.5	Serpents zoölogy	598.12
Semitic languages	492	Servants domestic economy	647
Senancour, E. P. de French essays	844.64	ethics	173.8
Seneca, L. A. Latin drama	872.6	Servants' quarters architecture	728.92
misc.	878.5	Servetus medieval philosophers	189.5
' stoic phil.	188.6	' Servia history	949.7
Seneca Co., N. Y. history	974.769	' Servian language	491.82

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Service
Sirocco

INDEX

Service books	Anglican ritual	264.03	Shearing tools, mechan. engineering	621.96
Services, professional building		692.8	Sheaths of tendons anatomy	611.75
Servitude	slavery	326		diseases of 616.76
Session laws, American		345.1	Sheep, diseases of, compar. medicine	619.3
	English	346.1		domestic animals 636.3
Sestini, Bartolommeo, Italian poetry		851.68	¹ Sheffield history	942.74
Setons	therapeutics	615.812		travels 914.274
Setting type printing		655.25	Shelf dept. library economy	025.8
Seven champions		398.2	Shell banks prehist. archæology	571.93
	sages	398.2		fish business 639
	sleepers	398.2		zoölogy 594
	weeks' war German history	943.081	Shelley, P. B. English poetry	821.77
	wonders of the world	609	Shells fossil	564
	years' war German history	943.056		pre-hist. archæology 571.13
Seventh day Adventists sects		289.3		projectiles 623.4
	Baptists "	286.3		zoölogy 594
	Sabbath	263.2	Shelter of laboring classes, pol. econ.	331.83
¹ Seville history		946.8	Shelton, F: W: American satire	817.33
	travels	914.68	Shelving library building	022.9
Sewerage city administration		352.6	Shemitic languages	492
	engineering	628.2	Shenstone, W: English poetry	821.58
	systems	628.21	Sheol eschatology	236.4
Sewers and outlets air pollution		614.765	Sheridan, R. B. B. English drama	822.66
	disinfection public health	614.48		oratory 825.64
Sewing domestic economy		646	Sheriffs law	347.96
	machine	687		local government 352.2
	shoes	685	¹ Shetland Islands history	941.11
	tailoring	687		travels 914.111
Sex customs		392	Shillaber, B. P. American humor	817.34
	in education	376	Shingle roofs building	695.1
	nature	577.8	Shingles skin diseases	616.52
	influence of therapeutics	615.55	Ship building	699
	mortality public health	614.141		canals engineering 626.9
	origin of evolution	575.9		sociology 386
	production of embryology	591.36		diseases 616.922
Sexes mental characteristics		136.1		life hygiene 613.68
Sextant astron. instrument		522.41		propulsion mechanical eng. 621.12
	finding time by, horology	529.74		railways 625.9
Sexual ethics		176	Shipping and freighting, useful arts	656
	science	612.6		history of sociology 387
	selection evolution	575.5		laws 347.7
	variation animals	591.156	Ships, disinfection, in contag. disease	614.48
Shade and light architect. design		729.14		iron 699
Shades and shadows, descrip. geom.		515.7		clad military eng. 623.9
Shadows, perspective		515.63		transportation 656
Shaft sinking, mining		622.25	Shipwrecked, rescue of, prot. of life	614.868
Shafting mill work		621.82	Shipwrecks adventures	910.4
Shaftsbury, Earl of English essays		824.51		life saving methods 656
Shakers sects		289.8	¹ Shoals, Isles of history	974.2
Shakspere English drama		822.33		travels 917.42
Shale lithology		552.52	Shock result of injury	617.21
¹ Shanghai history		951.1	Shoemaking manufacturing	685
	travels	915.11	Shoes costume	391.4
Sharks		597.3	Shone system sewerage works	628.214
Shaw, H: W. American humor		817.46	Shooting galleries architecture	725.89
Shay's rebellion Mass. history		974.4		sport 799

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Service
Siroccc

Shops, machine architecture	725.43	Sileneæ botany	583.153
railway "	725.33	¹ Silesia, Austria history	943.73
Short-hand	653	Prussia "	943.14
Shortsightedness eye diseases	617.75	Silhouettes	741
Shower baths hygiene	613.44	Silicates mineralogy	549.6
Shows entertainments	791	Silicon inorganic chemistry	546.28
public customs	394.2	Silius Italicus, Latin epic poetry	873.4
Shrimps zoölogy	595.31	Silk culture	638
¹ Shropshire, Eng. history	942.45	dyeing chemical technology	667.2
Shrub adulterations	614.346	manufacture	677
Shrubbery landscape gardening	715	mills architecture	725.41
Shrubs botany	582	worm agriculture	638
Shutters architectural const.	721.87	zoölogy	595.78
Sialagogues therapeutics	615.741	Silos agriculture	633
¹ Siam history	959.3	Silt lithology	552.52
Lower history	959.5	Silurian age geology	551.73
Siamese architecture	722.4	Silver inorganic chemistry	546.57
language	494	metallurgy	669.2
twins deformities	617.35	mining	622.34
natural hist. of man	573.9	money	332.41
¹ Siberia history	957	ores economic geol.	553.42
Sibylline books magic	133.3	plating manufacture	671
Sicilian Norman architecture	723.45	Silversmiths' work fine arts	739
Sicily ancient history	937.8	Silverware domestic economy	645
modern "	945.8	fine arts	739
Sick, food for hygiene	613.23	manufactures	671
headache diseases	616.857	Simarubæ botany	583.241
hospitals for	362.1	Similarity plane geometry	513.17
architecture	725.51	Simms, W: G., American fiction	813.35
ministry of sacraments	265.8	Simonides of Ceos Greek lyrics	884.4
parish care of	258	Samos " satire	887.2
room domestic economy	649	Simony canon law	348
Sidereal clock and chronometer	522.51	eccles. polity	262.9
day chronology	529.1	Sin doctrine	233.2
month astronomy	523.33	Sinai ancient history	939.48
chronology	529.2	modern "	953.1
Sidney, P. English poetry	821.32	Sinaitic inscriptions	492.1
Sieges military engineering	623.2	¹ Sinaloa, Mexico history	972.3
¹ Sierra Leone, history	966.4	¹ Sind, India "	954.7
Sight anatomy	611.84	⁴ Sindhi language	491.41
asylums for the blind	362.4	⁴ Singhalese "	491.48
diseases of	617.7	¹ Singapore history	959.5
mental faculties	152.1	travels	915.95
optics	535.7	Singers, lives of	927.8
physiology	612.84	Singing public worship	264.2
Sigismund German history	943.027	vocal music	784
Sign boards advertising	659	Single altitude, finding time by	529.73
language	419.1	curved lines descr. geom.	515.12
painting	698	surfaces " "	515.14
Signal service meteorology	551.5	standard coinage	332.42
Signals electric	537.88	Sinking fund, finance	336.33
in navigation acoustics	534.83	Sintooism	299.5
military military eng.	623.7	Sinus surgery	617.23
telegraphic	654.9	Siphonophora, zoölogy	593.72
Signs of pregnancy	618.22	Sirenia mammals	599.5
Sikh religion	299.11	Sirocco meteorology	551.51

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Sisterhoods
South

INDEX

Sisterhoods	parochial work	255
	religious orders	271.9
Sisters of Charity		271.91
	Mercy	271.92
¹ Sivas, Asia	Turkish history	956.5
Size notation for books		025.3
Sizes of books, publishing		655.53
	shelf depart., lib. econ.	025.8
	type printing	655.24
Sjöberg, Erik, Swedish satire		839.7762
Skating		796
	rinks architecture	725.86
Skeleton, human		611.71
	leaves fancy work	746
	of animals comp. anat.	591.49
	descript. anat.	591.79
Skeletons, preparations of		579.1
Skelton, J.	English poetry	821.22
Skepticism	natural theology	211
Sketching	drawing	741
Skew arches	architecture	721.42
Skill, games of, amusements		794
	ethics	175.4
Skilled labor, political economy		331.7
Skin	absorption	612.384
	administration of medicine by	615.67
	anatomy	611.77
	diagnosis pathology	616.073
	diseases	616.5
	function of physiology	612.79
Skirmishing	military science	355
Skull	anatomy	611.91
	craniology	573.7
¹ Skye, Scotland	history	941.17
Slags	metallurgy	669.8
Slander	ethics	177.3
¹ Slang	English language	427
	modern English language	427.09
Slate roofing	building	695.2
Slater fund	education	373.75
Slates	building stones	553.54
	lithology	552.44
Slating	building	695
Slaughter houses	air pollution	614.741
	industrial sanit.	628.549
Slaughtering, meth. of an. hyg.		614.97
Slave holding	slavery	326
	law, fugitive	326.973
	trade	326.1
Slavery		326
	abolition of, U. S. history	973.714
	American	326.973
	defences of	326.7
Slaves' biography		326.92
Slavic languages		491.8
	philosophers	197

Slavic philosophers' lives		921.7
¹ Slavonia	history	943.93
⁴ Slavonic church language		491.81
Sleep		135
	and rest hygiene	613.79
	of plants botany	581.54
	walking	135
Sleight of hand		791
Slide valves	steam engines	621.11
Slides, mounting of microscopy		578.6
Sliding friction	mechanics	531.44
¹ Sligo, Ireland	history	941.72
Slime treatment	ore dressing	622.76
Sloth	ethics	179.8
Sloths	mammalia	599.3
⁴ Slovakian language		491.87
⁴ Slovenian		491.84
Sluices	engineering	621.29
Small-pox	diseases	616.912
	inoculation, pub. health	614.471
	public health	614.521
Smell, nerves of	anatomy	611.86
	physiology	612.86
	senses	152.3
Smelting	metallurgy	669.8
Smith, Henrik, Danish miscellany		839.8825
	S. English essays	824.72
Smith college, colleges for women		376.8
Smithsonian Institution		506
Smoke	air pollution	614.71
	flues heating	697.8
	nuisance, sanitation	628.53
Smoking	ethics	178.7
	hygiene	613.84
Smollett, T. G.	English fiction	823.63
Smooth muscles	physiology	612.73
Smuggling	criminal law	343
Smut	agriculture	632
	fungi	589.227
¹ Smyrna, Asia	Turkish history	956.2
	travels	915.62
Snakes		598.12
Sneezing	therapeutics	615.726
Snow	meteorology	551.57
Soap-making	air pollution	614.744
	chemical technology	668.1
Soapstones	economic geology	553.55
Sociability	animals	591.55
Social clubs		367
	customs, bad hygiene	613.87
	democracy socialism	335.5
	distinctions ethics	177.5
	rank	929.7
	drinking temperance	178.3
	ethics	177
	evil	176.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Sisterhoods
South

Social obligations	ethics	177.8	Solids, properties of	physics	539.2
science		300	Solitary confinement	punishments	343.2
worship		264.7	vice	ethics	176.4
Socialism		335	Solitude		177.8
Socialistic communities in U. S.		335-973	¹ Solomon Islands	history	993.5
Societies		360	Solomon, Song of	Bible	223.9
debating		374.4	Solos	music	784.81
for home study		374.8	Solubility	theoretical chemistry	541.8
parish work		256	Solution, chemical		542.6
general		060	of plane triangles, trigon.		514.5
learned, buildings	arch.	727.9	spherical triangles, "		514.7
secret	"	728.4	trigonomet. equations		514.4
"	special see subject		Solutions	quantitative analysis	545.6
Society, ethics		177	¹ Somali, Africa	history	967.7
for ethical culture		170.6	¹ Somerset, England	"	942.38
houses	student life	371.86	¹ Somme, France	"	944.26
¹ Islands	history	996.2	Somnambulism		135
libraries, library	economy	027.2	Somnambulists' lives		920.9
of Jesus	monastic orders	271.5	Sonata	organ music	786.81
the Cincinnati		369.131	piano	"	786.41
songs	music	784.6	Song festivals	music	784.5
Socinians	heresies	273.4	of Solomon	Bible	223.9
	Unitarian church	288	the three children, "		229.5
Sociology		300	Songbooks	folk-lore	398.8
biography of		923	Songs		784
Socrates	Greek philosophy	183.2	"	and ballads, English literature	821.04
Socratic philosophy		183.3		music	784.3
Soda	chemical technology	661.3		for female voices	784.88
water	adulterations	614.348		male	784.87
	chem. tech.	663.6		with music	784
Sodalities	parish work	256	¹ Sonnets	English literature	821
Sodium	inorganic chemistry	546.33	¹ Sonora, Mexico	history	972.1
Sœurs de bon Secours	sisterhoods	271.94	Sophist philosophy		183.1
¹ Sofala, Africa	history	968.1	Sophocles	Greek drama	882.2
Sogdiana	ancient history	939.61	⁴ Sorbian language		491.88
Soil	conditions affecting health		Sorcery		133.4
	public health	614.77	Sore throat	diseases	616.31
	disinfection, in contagious dis.	614.48	Sores	surgery	617.24
Soils	agriculture	631	Sorghum	agriculture	633
Solanaceæ	botany	583.79		manufactures	664.1
Solar day	chronology	529.1	Sorterup, Jørgen	Danish poetry	839.8141
engines	engineering	621.47	Soteriology	doctrinal theology	234
observation, astron.	instruments	522.56		hygiene	613
parallax and transit of Venus		523.92	¹ Soudan, Africa,	history	966.2
physics		523.7	¹ Egypt,	"	962.6
spectrum	astronomy	523.77	Soul in animals		591.51
system, descriptive astron.		523.2	metaphysics		128
year		529.2	origin of metaphysics		129
Soldiers' cemeteries, national		719	Soumet, Alexandre	French drama	842.71
food for	hygiene	613.21	Soundings	marine surveying	526.99
homes	architecture	725.59		physical geog.	551.46
lives	biography	923.5	Sources of animal heat	physiology	612.51
military science		355	¹ South Africa	history	968
Sol-Fa method	music	784.9		America, description	918
Solidification, heat		536.43		eccles. history	278
Solids	geometry	513.3		geology	558

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

South America, history	980	Sparring	amusements	796
statistics	318	Sparta	ancient history	938.9
American languages	498	Spartan supremacy	Greek history	938.06
travels	918	Spas, buildings for	architecture	725.75
Atlantic States, history	975	hygiene		613.12
Australia, "	994.2	Speakers	oratory	808.5
Carolina, U. S. "	975.7	Speaking tubes	communication	654.8
Central States, Amer. hist.	976	Specie payment	banking	332.4
travels	917.6	Species, origin of		575.8
Russia	history 947.7	Specific customs	taxation	336.26
travels	914.77	gravity	chemistry	542.3
Sea Islands	history 996	of liquids	physics	532.4
travels	919.6	physics		531.54
scheme	stocks 332.6	Specifications for building		692.3
west, U. S.	history 978	Specifics	therapeutics	615
travels	917.8	Specimen books	printing	655.24
Southern Atlantic ocean	551.464	Specimens, arrange. in museums		579.7
States U. S. history	975	mounting of		579.5
Southerne, T: English drama	822.52	preservation in "		579.8
Southey, R.	" poetry 821.73	Spectacles	disorders of vision	617.75
Souvestre, Émile	French fiction 843.75	optics		535.86
Sovereigns' lives	923.1	Spectres		133.1
Sovereignty	pol. science 320.1	Spectroscope, optics		535.84
Space	astronomy 523.14	Spectroscopy, astronomy		522.67
metaphysics	114	Spectrum analysis	chemistry	544.6
sense	physiology 612.881	optics		535.84
Spadicifloræ	botany 584.6	qualitative anal.		544.6
Spain	administration 354.46	of comets, astronomy		523.67
antiquities	913.46	meteors	"	523.57
Arabs in	history 946.02	moon	"	523.37
architecture	720.946	stars	"	523.87
botany	581.946	sun	"	523.77
finance	336.46	Speculation	banks	332.6
geology	554.6	ethics		174.5
history	946	Speech, impediments of		612.78
maps	912.46	organs of	acoustics	534.7
schools	379.46	human anatomy		611.2
statistics	314.6	philology		400
travel	914.6	phonology		414
treaties	341.246	physiology		612.78
other topics see table 1		visible	comparative philol.	414
Spanish America	history 972	Speeches	English oratory	825
travels	917.2	Spegel, Haquin	Swedish poetry	839.7133
architecture, Romanesque	723.46	Spelling books, English language		428.1
Armada	English history 942.055	phonetic, "	"	421.4
Spanish	" 945.04	reform, "	"	421.4
art	709.46	Spencer, Herbert,	" philosophy	192.8
Austrian ascend., Ital. hist.	945.07	Spenser, E.	" poetry	821.31
inquisition, persecutions	272.2	Sperm cells	development	591.171
language	460	Spermatic cord	anatomy	611.63
literature	860	diseases of		616.68
philosophers' lives	921.6	secretions	phys. zoölogy	591.146
philosophy	196	Spermatorrhœa	diseases	616.69
rule	Mexican history 972.02	Speroni, Sperone	Italian drama	852.41
Spar	economic geology 553.66	Speusippus	Greek philosophy	184.2
Spark, induction	electricity 537.52	Sphagna	botany	588.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

South
Star

Spheres	perspective	515.65	Spontaneous combustion	chemistry	541.3
Spherical astronomy		522.7		generation	576.1
	coördinates astronomy	522.71	Sporadic cholera	diseases	616.933
	excess triangulation	526.41	Sports, out door		796
	geometry	513.41		parlor	793
	projections, des. geom.	515.5	Spots on the sun		523.74
	trigonometry	514.6	Spotted fever	diseases	616.925
	comput. of		Sprague, Charles	American poetry	811.28
	triangulation	526.44	Sprains	surgery	617.17
Sphero-conics	analytical geometry	516.58	Spring tides		525.63
	modern	513.58	Springs, hot	physical geology	551.23
Spheroidal trigonometry	comput. of			mineral economic geol.	553.7
	triangulation	526.45		physical geography	551.49
Sphinx	Egyptian mythology	299.31		water works	628.11
Sphygmograph	diagnosis	616.071	Sprinkling of streets	sanit. of towns	628.46
	physiology	612.16	Squares, least	geodesy	526.5
*Spice Islands, history		991.3		probabilities	519.8
Spices	adulterations	614.314		magic, arithmetic	511.61
	chemical technology	664.5	Squids	zoölogy	594.5
Spiders	zoölogy	595.4	Squinting	eye diseases	617.76
Spielhagen, F;	German fiction	833.84	Stable manure, air pollution		614.761
Spinal cord and its meninges	anat.	611.82	Stables	agriculture	636
	functional diseases of	616.84		air pollution	614.761
	physiology	612.83		architecture	728.94
	structural diseases of	616.83	Stackhousiæ,	botany	583.274
	curvature	616.73	Stacks	library economy	022.4
	poisons therapeutics	615.97	Staël Holstein, A. L. G.	French fic.	843.62
*Spindles	stone age	571.26	Staff	library economy	023.5
Spine, curvature of	diseases	616.73		military science	355
Spinning	manufactures	677		music	781.2
Spinoza	German philosophers	193.9	*Stafford, England	history	942.46
	pantheism	147	Stage	ethics	175.2
Spirals	anal. geometry	516.26		theatre	792
Spires and domes, arch. construction		721.57	Stagnelius, E. J.	Swedish poetry	839.7164
	architectural design	729.35	Stained glass		748
*Spirit	doctrinal theology	233.5		design, architecture	729.8
	leveling, geodesy	526.36		sacred ornaments	247.4
Spiritism		133.9	Staining	chemical tech.	667.6
Spiritual body	doctrinal theology	233.5	Stairbuilding,	building	694.8
	heredity	233.3		stereotomy	515.83
	mental characteris.	136.3	Stairs	architectural design	729.39
	metaphysics	129.2	Stalactites and stalagmites		551.92
Spiritualism	metaphysics	111	Stammering		616.87
	modern	133.9	Stamp act	Eng. history	942.073
	sects	289.9		U S. "	973.3111
Spirituos liquors	chem. tech.	663		laws finance	336.27
	temperance	178	Stamped leather	building	698.8
*Spitzenberg	history	998	Stamps, postage	post office	383
	travels	919.8		practical printing	655.35
Spleen	anatomy	611.41	Standard solutions	volumetric anal.	545.6
	diseases of	616.41		time	529.75
Splenic fever	"	616.956	Standing army		355
Splints	surgery	617.92	Stanhope, P. D.	English letters	826.52
Spoils system, civil service		351.6	Star catalogs		524.8
Sponges	zoölogy	593.4		chamber Eng. history	942.05
Spontaneity	metaphysics	127		clusters	523.85

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Star
Strikes**

INDEX

Star drift		523.83
fish		593.92
Starch	adulterations	614.312
	manufacture	664.2
	protec. exter. agents	615.776
	vegetable drugs	615.331
Stars	descriptive astron.	523.8
Starvation	dietetic diseases	616.39
	hygiene	613.24
State and church	church	261.7
	state ethics	172.3
banks		332.12
control of cities	adminis.	352.002
council	French gov.	354.4405
	German "	354.4308
debts	finance	336.3
department, U. S.	S. government	353.1
education		379
ethics		172
governments		353.9
laboratories	adulterations	614.3
law reports	U. S.	345.42
libraries		027.5
medicine		614
ministries of	architecture	725.12
monopolies		336.19
ownership of land		333.1
political science		320
prisons	architecture	725.61
properties	finance	336.1
rights	U. S. const. law	342.73
socialism		335.6
supervision of schools	educ.	379.15
trials	criminal law	343.1
universities	colleges	378
	state education	379.16
Statecraft		320.2
¹ Staten Island, N. Y.	history	974.726
States General, French legislature		328.449
	German government	354.4307
¹ States of the Church, Italy	history	945.6
Statesmanship	political science	320.2
Statesmen's lives		923.2
Statistical electricity		537.2
Statics		531.2
Stationary engines		621.16
Stationery	paper manufacture	676
Stations, fire alarm	architecture	725.19
	police	725.18
	railway passenger "	725.31
Statistical methods		311
Statistics		310
	labor	331
	library administration	025.1
Statius, P. P.	Latin epic poetry	873.5
Statuary		730

Statute law	American	345
	British	346
Steam boilers		621.18
	inspection, prot. of life	614.837
engine	mech. eng.	621.1
	physics	536.81
fitting		696.3
generation	engineering	621.18
heating	building	697.5
	engineering	621.19
jets	mine ventilation	622.43
navigation	sociology	387
	useful art	656
physics		536.44
pipes		696.3
pumps		621.64
	mine drainage	622.54
ships	building	699
transportation	useful arts	656
Stearine	organic chemistry	547.7
Stedman, E. C.	Amer. poetry	811.43
Steel	building material	691.7
	engraving	762
	manufactures	672
	metallurgy	669.1
	piers and col.	721.35
	structures	721.93
	works	725.43
Steele, R.	English essays	824.53
Steering	seamanship	656
Stegé, H. T.	Danish drama	839.8234
Stellar astronomy		523.8
Stelleridea	zoölogy	593.93
Stencils	practical printing	655.35
Stenography		653
Stensen, Niels,	Danish miscellany	839.883
Stephen	English history	942.024
Sterculiaceæ	botany	583.18
Stereographic	projections des. geom.	515.53
Stereometer	specific gravity	531.54
Stereometry	gauging	511.8
Stereopticon	optics	535.86
Stereoscopes	"	535.86
Stereotomy	descr. geometry	515.8
Stereotyping	printing	655.22
Sterility	diseases of women	618.17
¹ Sterling, Scotland	history	941.36
Sterne, L.	English fiction	823.62
Stethometry	physiology	612.2
Stethoscope	diagnosis	616.074
¹ Steuben Co., N. Y.	history	974.783
Stewart, Dugald,	English philosophy	192.6
Sthen, H. K.	Danish drama	839.8232
Stigmata	devotional	248
Stijl, Simon	Dutch miscellany	839.384
Still-births	pregnancy	618.39

¹Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

INDEX

Star
Strikes

Still-births	vital statistics	614.131	Stone ware manufactures	666.6
Stills	chemical technology	668.7	work, bonds of masonry	693.11
Stimulants	action of, hygiene	613.8	Stonehenge English antiquities	913.42
	and narcotics med.	615.78	Stones, building econ. geology	553.5
	ethics of using	178	ornamental " "	553.8
	manufacture	663	Stopping teeth dentistry	617.67
	of circulatory system	615.711	Storage buildings architecture	725.3
	physiology	612.393	cold " "	725.35
Stipple engraving		765	of electricity, engineering	621.35
Stirpiculture	hygiene	613.94	science	537.84
Stjernhjelm, Georg, Swedish poetry		839.7131	explosives, protec. of life	614.831
Stock exchanges	banks	332.6	noxious materials air	
	jobbing	332.6	pollution	614.75
	live agriculture	636	rooms library economy	022.4
	taking library economy	025.8	safe deposit architecture	725.35
	yards architecture	725.27	Store and apartment build. arch.	725.22
* Stockholm	history	948.7	Store-houses, R. R. architecture	725.33
	travels	914.87	S ores, coöperative political econ.	334.5
Stockings	costume	391.4	retail architecture	725.21
Stocks	political economy	332.6	wholesale " "	725.21
Stockwerks	economic geology	553.17	* Stories English fiction	823
Stoddard, R. H: American poetry		811.41	Storm, Edvard Danish poetry	839.8154
Stoic philosophy		188	Storms meteorology	551.55
Stoichiometry, chemistry		541.9	wind meteorology	551.51
Stoke, Melis Dutch poetry		839.3114	Story, Isaac American satire	817.21
Stomach, administration of med. by		615.61	Story of Susanna Apocrypha	229.6
	anatomy	611.33	Stoves domestic economy	644
	diseases of	616.33	heating building	697.2
	physiology	612.32	manufactures	672
Stone age, early		571.1	Stowe, Harriet Beecher Am. fiction	813.37
late		571.2	Strabismus eye diseases	617.76
Stone and iron structures arch.		721.96	Straight lines, descriptive geometry	515.11
artificial, building material		691.3	Strain, effects of diseases	616.983
	chemical technology	666.8	Strains bridge engineering	624.2
	piers and columns	721.33	* Strasburg history	943.44
	walls	721.23	travels	914.344
building materials		691.2	Strategy	355
carving sculpture		736	Stratification, geology	551.81
ceilings arch. construction		721.72	Stratified ore deposits, econom. geol.	553.14
construction masonry		693.1	Stratigraphical geology	551.7
cutters' occupation hygiene		613.63	Strato Greek philosophy	185.4
cutting masonry		693.12	Strawberries agriculture	634
	sculpture	731	Street-car stations architecture	725.317
	stereotomy	515.81	cleaning	628.46
diseases		616.62	railways engineering	625.6
floors arch. construction		721.62	Streets " "	625.7
houses, city arch.		728.31	laying out of, hyg. of ground	614.781
	detached " "	728.37	local administration	352.7
	semi-detach. " "	728.34	Strength of materials engineering	620.1
	village " "	728.62	molec. phys.	539.4
natural building material		691.2	Strengthened beams carpentry	694.3
piers and columns, arch. constr.		721.32	Stresses bridge engineering	624.2
quarries pre-historic arch.		571.21	Stricker, Der German satire	837.21
remains, neolithic		571.24	Stricture of rectum diseases	616.35
	palcolithic	571.14	Strike geology	551.85
walls arch. construction		721.22	Strikes political economy	331.89

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Stringed
Swift

INDEX

Stringed instruments	787	Subsidence of sewage sanitation	628.33
Strinnholm, A. M. Swedish misc.	839.7862	Subsidies protection	337.4
Striped muscles physiology	612.74	Substance metaphysics	111
Strontium inorganic chemistry	546.42	Substitutions algebra	512.86
³ Strophe English prosody	426.7	Sub-surface irrigation sewage	628.364
Structural botany	581	Subways hygiene of ground	614.782
dis. of brain and cord	616.83	road engineering	625.4
geology	551.8	sanitation	628.47
Structure, molecular physics	539.1	Success in life ethics	174
of the universe astron.	523.11	Succession, apostolic eccles. pol.	262.11
Structures, composite arch.	721.94	monarchical, pol. science	321.6
iron "	721.9	to Eng. crown, const. law	342.42
Strychnia spinal poisons	615.97	property law	347.6
Strychnine nervous excitants	615.785	Suckling, J. English poetry	821.41
Stuarts English history	942.06	Suction pump, physics	533.85
Irish history	941.56	Suctoria parasitica ectozoa	616.9688
Stub, Ambrosius Danish poetry	839.8145	Sue, Eugene French fiction	843.74
Stucco, external masonry	693.61	Suetonius Latin literature	878.7
village houses architecture	728.64	Suez Canal engineering	626.9
Student life and customs	371.8	³ Suffixes English etymology	422.2
Students' lives	923.7	Suffocation protection of life	614.82
Studios, art architecture	727.7	¹ Suffolk, England history	942.64
Study rooms library economy	022.5	" Co., Mass. "	974.46
school architecture	727.1	" N. Y. "	974.725
self-culture	374	Suffrage	324
of special topic see subject		Sufism Oriental philosophy	181.5
Sturgeons fishes	597.4	Sugar adulterations	614.311
Stuttering	616.87	cane agriculture	633
¹ Stuttgart history	943.47	manufacture	664.1
travels	914.347	organic chemistry	547.3
Styes, hog air pollution	614.762	refinery	664.1
Style fashion	390	refining air pollution	614.734
literary rhetoric	808	vegetable drugs	615.332
Styles of type, printing	655.24	Suhm, P. F. Danish miscellany	839.8845
Stylidiæ botany	583.57	Suicide customs	394.8
Styraceæ "	583.686	ethics	179.7
¹ Styria history	943.65	Suits in equity law	347.8
¹ Suavia, Germany "	943.37	¹ Sullivan Co., N. Y. history	974.735
Subcutaneous tissue admin. of med.	615.63	Sully-Prudhomme French poetry	841.84
Subject catalogs bibliography	017	Sulphates chemical technology	661.6
library admin.	025.3	Sulphides mineralogy	549.3
Subjectivity knowledge	121	Sulphur chemistry	546.22
Sublime and beautiful æsthetics	701	compounds air pollu.	614.725
Submarine armor	627	waters econ. geol.	553.74
cables telegraphy	654.5	Sulphuric acid, chemical technology	661.2
mines military eng.	623.2	Sulpicians monastic orders	271.75
telegraph sociology	384	¹ Sumatra history	992.1
useful arts	654.5	travel	919.21
tunnels mining eng.	622.26	Summer-houses arbors	717
warfare mil. "	623.9	¹ Summer Isles, Bermuda history	972.99
naval "	623.9	travels	917.299
Submerged vessels ship building	699	resorts amusements	791
Subscription book publishing	655.57	architecture	728.52
libraries	027.3	schools self-education	374.6
to creeds, eccles. polity	262.8	Sumner, Charles American oratory	515.33
39 articles, Ang. ch.	283.42	Sumner's method navigation	527.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Stringed Swift
Sumptuary laws	ethics	177.4	Surnames genealogy 929.4
Sun cracks	geology	551.83	¹ Surrey, Earl of English poetry 821.28
	descriptive astronomy	523.7	England history 942.21
	dials horology	529.78	Surrogate courts 347.99
	dried brick masonry	693.22	Surveying, geodesy 526.9
	effect on tides	525.62	subterranean, mining eng. 622.14
	light hygiene	613.19	surveying 526.99
	maps and observations	524.7	Surveys, general scientific 508.3
	pictures	770	sanitary public health 614.77
	stroke injuries	616.988	Survival of the fittest evolution 575.6
	worship	290	Susanna, Story of Bible 229.6
Sunda	history	992	Susceptibility, emotions 157
Sunday		263	Susiana ancient history 935.9
	closing library economy	024.4	Suspended animation medicine 616.206
	of libraries and		Suspension bridges 624.5
	museums	263.7	¹ Sussex, England history 942.25
	law	263.8	travels 914.225
	observance	263.4	¹ Sutherland, Scotland history 941.14
	school buildings arch.	726.4	Suttee treatment of the dead 393.9
	libraries	027.8	Sutures surgery 617.93
	music	783.7	Svaning, Hans Danish miscellany 839.883
	schools	268	Svart, P. A. Swedish " 839.7821
Sunesen, Anders	Danish poetry	839.8111	¹ Svealand, Sweden history 948.7
Sunken tubes	foundations	721.18	Svedenborg, Emanuel Swedish
	"	721.17	miscellany 839.7836
Superfecundation	animals	591.169	¹ Swabia, Germany history 943.47
Superintendence, building		692.6	travels 914.347
Superior, Lake	travels	917.7	Swallows zoölogy 598.8
Supernatural metaphysics		125	Swearing, legal 347.94
	theology	231.7	profane ethics 179.5
Supernaturalism delusions		133	Sweat glands, disorders of 616.56
Supernumerary organs	deformities	617.36	Sweden administration 354.485
Superstitions		133	antiquities 913.485
Supervision	administration	351.93	architecture 720.9485
	of accounts building	692.7	botany 581.9485
Supplies	library administration	025.1	colleges 378.485
Supply and demand	political econ.	338	constitutional law 342.485
Suppuration	diseases	617.22	education 370.9485
Suprarenal bodies	anatomy	611.45	finance 336.485
	diseases of	616.45	geology 554.85
Supremacy, papal, ecclesiastical polity		262.13	history 948.5
Supreme Court reports, U. S.		345.4	laws 349.485
Sureties	commercial law	347.7	maps 912.485
Surface features of the earth		551.4	religious history 274.85
	geology	551	schools, public 379.485
	transportation mining	622.69	statistics 314.85
Surfaces of revolution, descr. geom.		515.16	travel 914.85
	warped " "	515.17	treaties 341.2485
Surfeit	dietetic diseases	616.39	zoölogy 591.9485
Surgeon Gen., U. S. A.	reports	353.6	Swedenborgian church 289.4
Surgeons' lives		926.1	Swedish architecture, Romanesque 723.48
Surgery		617	church sects 284.7
Surgical dressings		617.93	⁴ language 439.7
	instruments	617.91	literature 839.7
	operations	617.4	movement cure massage 615.82
	pathology	617	Swift, J. English satire 827.52

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Swimming
Temperance

INDEX

Swimming	796	Syracuse, Sicily	ancient history	937.8
animal locomotion	591.47	Syria	“ “	939.4
baths, architecture	725.73	Cœle	“ “	939.42
Swinburne, A. C.	English poetry	Upper	“ “	939.41
Swine, diseases of	comp. medicine	4 Syriac language		492.3
domestic animals	636.4	Syrian church, sects		281.5
Swiss architecture	724.7	¹ desert history		953.9
Switzerland	administration	philosophy		181.9
antiquities	913.494	Syrta Regio, ancient history		939.74
architecture	720.9494	Syrup	adulterations	614.318
botany	581.9494	Systematic botany		580
colleges	378.494	catalogs, bibliography		017
constitutional law	342.494	theology		230
education	370.9494	Syv, Peder	Danish poetry	839.8133
finance	336.494	1 Tabasco, Mexico	history	972.6
geology	554.94	Tabernacle	biblical antiquities	220.93
history	949.4	sacred furniture		247.2
laws	349.494	Tabernacles	architecture	725.92
maps	912.494	Table and parlor games		793
religious history	274.94	⁵ talk	English literature	828
schools, public	379.494	tipping, spiritualism		133.9
statistics	314.94	Tableaux		793
travel	914.94	Tables	acoustics	534.9
treaties	341.2494	algebra		512.9
zoology	591.9494	arithmetic		511.9
Sword exercise	796	astronomy		524
2 Sydney, Australia	history	domestic economy		645
travels	919.44	electricity		537.9
Syenite	economic geology	engineering		620.8
metamorphic rocks	552.41	furniture, “ “		645
plutonic rocks	552.32	library “		022.9
Syllogism	logic	heat		536.9
Symbolic logic	164	hydrostatics		532.9
Symbolism	religious art	integral calculus		517.39
Symmetric functions	algebra	interest		658
Sympathetic nervous system, diseases	616.88	life life insurance		368.3
physiol.	612.89	magnetism		538.9
Sympathy	emotions	mechanics		531.9
Symphony	orchestral music	mercantile		658
Symphyseotomy, obstetric operations	618.85	molecular physics		539.9
Symptomatic diseases of women	618.17	optics		535.9
Symptoms	diagnosis	pneumatics		533.9
Synagogues	architecture	sun's motion		525.38
Synchronology	history	water walls		721.25
Synclinal	structural geology	Tablets, memorial monuments		718
Synod	ecclesiastical polity	Taccaceæ	botany	584.26
3 Synonyms	English language	Tachygraphy	shorthand	653.71
Syntax	comparative philology	Tacitus, Caius Cornelius	Latin lit.	878.6
³ English language	425.2	Tact	mental faculties	151
Synthesis	chemistry	Tactics, military		355
logic	160	Tailoring		687
Syphilis	diseases	Taine, H. A.	French essays	844.83
public health	614.547	Talent	mental faculties	151
vaccinal, contag. dis.	614.4733	5 Tales	English literature	823
Syphon	physics	Talipes	surgery	617.39
4 Syracuse, N. Y.	history	Talmud	Judaism	296

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Swimming Temperance

Tamariscineæ botany	583.158	Tea	domestic economy	643
*Tamaulipas, Mexico history	972.1		hygiene	613.37
Tambourine, instruments	789.4	Teachers and teaching		371
Tamil language, Dravidian literature	494 894	Teachers' institutes education		370.7
Tammany political associations	363	lives		923.7
Tangents trigonometry	514.1	*Teaching of special topics see subject		
Tank sewers	628.28	Teas, commercial mixing of		663.9
Tanks, R. R. architecture	725.33	Technical dictionaries		603
Tanning	675	on special topics see subject		
	614.745	education		607
Tannins vegetable drugs	615.334	on special topics see subject		
Tansillo, Luigi Italian poetry	851.43	schools architecture		727.4
Tantalates mineralogy	549.71	Technological schools		607
Tantalum chemistry	546.88	on special topics see subject		
Taoism	299.5	Technology		600
Tape-worms parasitic diseases	616.964	chemical		650
Tapestry	746	Teeth	animals	591.73
	698.7		artificial dentistry	617.69
Tapioca chem. technology	664.2		dentistry	617.6
Tar " "	668.4		diseases of	617.6
	668.7		human anatomy	611.31
coal chem. tech.	668.7		physiology	612.31
roofing building	695.6	Teetotalism	temperance	178.2
water medicine	615.3252	Tegel, E. G. Swedish miscellany		839.7822
Tarascan civilization Mexican hist.	972.013	Tegnér, Esaias " poetry		839.7163
Tardiness school discipline	371.52	*Tehuantepec, Mexico history		972.7
Targums Chaldee versions	221.42	ship canal engineer.		626.9
Tariffs	337	Telegraph buildings architecture		725.23
*Tarn, France history	944.85	electrical applications		537.81
* et Garonne, France history	944.75	finding longitude by		525.47
Tartar emetic, medicine	615.731	military signals		623.7
*Tartary history	950	sociology		384
	915	Telegraphic construction		654.4
Tasks school discipline	371.56	instruments		654.1
*Tasmania history	994.6	Telegraphs administration		351.817
Tasso, Bernardo Italian poetry	851.35	Telegraphy useful arts		654
Torquato " "	851.46	Teleology metaphysics		124
Tassoni, Alessandro " satire	857.51	Teleostei fishes		597.5
Taste æsthetics	701	Telephone communication		654.6
	611.87		electricity	537.82
and criticism, fine arts	701		sociology	384
in printing	655.26		useful arts	654.6
mental perceptions	152.4	Telescope astronomy		522.2
physiology	612.87	optics		535.83
Tavsen, Hans, Danish poetry	839.812	zenith astronomy		522.43
Tax titles law	347.2	Telescopes famous		522.29
Taxation local government	352.1	Tellez, Gabriel, Spanish drama		862.33
political econ.	336.2	Tellurates mineralogy		549.77
Taxes for raising library funds	021.9	Tellurides "		549.3
tariff	337	Tellurium chemistry		546.24
Taxidermy	579.4	Temper ethics		179.8
Taylor, Bayard American poetry	811.46	Temperament, piano		786.2
Z., presidency of	973.63	Temperaments, mind and body		137
Taylor's theorem algebra	512.4	Temperance		178
Tea adulterations	614.347		hygiene	613.81
cultivation, agricult.	633		in laboring classes	331.84

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Temperance
Tile

INDEX

Temperance	legislation	178.4	Ternstroemiaceae	botany	583.166
	reformatories	178.6	Terra cotta	and iron structures, arch.	721.97
Temperature, animal heat		612.5		art	738
	conditions, anim. heat	612.54		construction masonry	693.3
	of life	577.4		manufactures	666.6
	elevated hygiene	613.64		piers and columns, arch.	721.34
	hygiene	613.18		porous, constr. masonry	693.4
	in diseases, diagnosis	616.075		works architecture	725.48
	measurement	536.5	Terra del Fuego	travels	918.2
	of air meteorology	551.52		di Otranto, Italy history	945.76
	body physiology	612.56		travels	914.576
	earth geology	551.12	Terraces	physical geology	551.35
	sense physiology	612.882	Terrapin	zoölogy	598.13
	therapeutics	615.832	Terrestrial magnetism		538.7
	variable hygiene	613.64		means of finding longitude	525.47
Tempering	manufactures	671	Tertiary age	geology	551.78
	molecular physics	539.54	Tertullian	philosophy	189.2
Templars		366	Tessin, K: G.	Swedish miscellany	839.784†
	knights	929.712	Test laws, Eng.	religious history	274.2
Temples	architecture	726.1	Testacea		594
	student society halls	371.86	Testament, New		225
Temporal power	papacy	262.13		Old	221
	relig. hist.	270.4	Testamentary law		347.6
Temporary halls	architecture	725.92	Testes	anatomy	611.63
Temptation	doctrinal theology	233.2	Testi, Fulvio	Italian poetry	851.53
Temptations of laboring classes		331.84	Testimony, expert	evidence	347.94
Tenants	law	347.2		state control of	614.23
Tender, legal, paper money		332.5		legal evidence	347.94
Tendons	anatomy	611.74		probabilities	519.3
	diseases of	616.75	Tests	chemical analysis	543
	sheaths of anatomy	611.75	Testudinata	zoölogy	598.13
	diseases of	616.76	Tetanus	diseases	616.854
Tenement houses	architecture	728.1		surgery	617.27
Tenements	hygiene	613.53	Tetracorolla		593.61
Teneriffe	description	914.68	Teutonic minor languages		439
Tennessee, U. S.	history	976.8		mythology	293
Tennyson, A.	English poetry	821.81	Texas, annexation of, U. S.	history	973.61
Tenotomy	surgery	617.47		U. S., history	976.4
Tension	strength of materials	620.1	Text books	instruction	371.32
Tent life	hygiene	613.67	Textile fabrics, inspection of		614.37
Tenting	out-door sports	796		manufactures	677
Tents as dwellings	prehistoric arch.	571.86		prehistoric archæology	571.54
Tenure of land	law	347.2		factories or mills, architecture	725.41
	political economy	333		hangings building	698.7
	office, civil service	351.4		roofing	695.8
	library economy	623.2	Texts	comparative philology	418
	teachers'	371.14		English philology	428.8
Teratology	animals	591.2		for learning Eng. lang.	428
	monstrosities	591.159	Thaarup, T:	Danish drama	839.8255
	natural hist. of man	573.9	Thackeray, W. M.	English fiction	823.82
	plants	581.22	Thales	Greek philosopher	182.1
	surgery	617.3	Thallium	chemistry	546.52
Terence	Latin drama	872.5	Thallophyta		589
Teresa de Jesús	Spanish misc.	868.33	Thames river	description	914.22
Terminology	metaphysics	112	Thanksgiving day	customs	394
Terms	schools	371.23		sermons	252.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Temperance
Tile

Thasos	ancient history	939.11	Thirty years' war	Scandinavian hist.	948.04
'	modern "	949.91	Thompson, D. P.	Am. fiction	813.31
Thatch	roofing	695.9	Thomson, J.	English poetry	821.56
Theaters	amusements	792	Thomsonianism	cures	615.855
	architecture	725.82	Thoracic duct,	diseases of	616.42
	ethics	175.2	Thoracostraca		595.38
	hygiene	613.55	Thorax	anatomy	611.94
Theatricals, private		793	Thoreau, H.	Am. miscellany	818.31
Theban supremacy	Greek history	938.06	Thorild, Tomas	Swedish poetry	839.7155
'Thebes, Egypt	history	962.3	Thorium	inorganic chemistry	546.84
Theft	law	343	Thorn-headed worms	parasitic dis.	616.966
Thefts of library books		024.8	Thorough bass	music	781.3
Theism	natural theology	211	Thought faculty		153
Themistocles	Greek letters	886.1		transference	134
Theocritus	" lyric poetry	884.6	'Thousand Islands, N. Y.	history	974.758
Theodicy	God	231.8	Thracia	ancient history	939.89
	Providence	214	Thread worms	parasitic diseases	616.965
Theodolite	surveying	526.91	Three bodies, problem of,	astronomy	521.13
Theodosius III.	Byzantine history	949.501	Thrift, laboring classes	polit. econ.	331.84
Theognis	Greek poetry	881.1	Throat diseases		616.31
Theologians' lives		922		protection of, in factories	628.512
Theological education	religion	207		surgery	617.53
	seminaries, architecture	727.4	Thrombosis, venous	puerperal dis.	618.77
	religion	207	'Thronhjelm, Norway	history	948.4
Theology		200	Thrones	arch. accessories	729.93
	biography of	922	Thucydides	Greek literature	888.2
	natural	210	Thugs		299.11
Theophanies		231	Thunder		537.4
Theophrastus, ancient philosopher		185.2		storms meteorology	551.55
Theoretical astronomy		521	Thurible	sacred ornaments	247.9
	chemistry	541	'Thuringia, Germany	history	943.22
	ethics	171	Thymelæaceæ,	botany	583.933
Theories of construction	building	690.1	Thymus	anatomy	611.43
'	special subject see subj.			diseases of	616.43
Theosophy		212	Thyroid body,	anatomy	611.44
Therapeutics		615.5		diseases of	616.44
Thermal springs	seismology	551.23	Thyrotomy	surgery	617.44
Thermo-chemistry		541.1	Thysanura		595.71
Thermodynamics		536.7	Tibullus, Albius	Latin lyric poetry	874.3
Thermometers		536.51	Tic douloureux	diseases	616.87
	mechanic trades	681	Tichborne trial	criminal law	343.1
Thermometry, meteorology		551.52	Ticks	animal parasites	616.9685
	pathology	616.075	Tide tables		525.69
Thermoscope		536.5		waters law	347.7
Thessalonians I.	Bible	227.81	Tides	astronomy	525.6
II.	"	227.82		physical geography	551.46
Thessaly	ancient history	938.2		protect. from, engin.	627.5
"Theuerdank"	German poetry	831.36	Tieck, L.	German fiction	833.73
Thiard, Pontus de	French poetry	841.35	Ties, railroad		625.1
Thibaut IV.	" "	841.16	Tigers	zoölogy	599.7
'Thibet, China	history	951.5	Tight boots	hygiene	613.484
Thiers' presidency	French history	944.08		lacing "	613.484
Thirst and hunger	physiology	612.391	Tile and iron structures	architecture	721.97
Thirty-nine articles	creeds	238.3		floors, hollow	" 721.63
Thirty years' war	European history	940.7		hollow, construction, building	693.4
	German history	943.041		roofing	" 695.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Tiles

Transmigration

Tiles, building material	691.4
colored roofs	721.56
floor covering	721.68
manufactures	666.7
with iron ceilings arch.	721.73
Tiliaceæ botany	583.19
Tiling building	695.3
Till physical geology	551.33
Timber architecture	724.7
building material	691.1
forestry	634.9
gratings, foundations	721.15
manufacture	674
preservation of, build.	691.1
trade	338.1
Timbered, half, walls architecture	721.21
Timbering mines	622.28
Timbuctoo travels	916.62
Time, chronology	529
cosmic	529.77
distribution of	529.76
finding at sea	527.3
keepers watch making	681
metaphysics	115
of day hygiene	613.13
standard	529.75
systems and standard	529.75
tables, railroad	656
Timon Greek philosophers	186.1
Timothy I. Bible	227.83
II. "	227.84
Tin chemistry	546.81
group chemistry	546.8
manufacture	671
metallurgy	669.6
mining	622.34
prehistoric	571.31
ores econ. geol.	553.45
roofing building	695.4
†Tioga Co., N. Y. history	974.777
†Tipperary, Ireland, "	941.92
Tiraboschi, Girolamo Italian essays	854.63
Tirant lo Blanch Catalan fiction	849.933
Tirso de Molina Spanish drama	862.33
Tissue, connective anatomy	611.76
diseases of	616.77
subcutaneous, admin. of med.	615.63
Tissues animal histology	591.8
vegetable "	581.8
Titanium inorganic chemistry	546.82
Tithes	254
taxation	336.21
Title catalog library administration	025.3
to property, law of	347.2
Titles and duties library economy	023.7
changed book, bibliography	014

INDEX

Titles of honor	929.3
Titus Bible	227.84
†Tlascala, Mexico history	972.4
Toads	597.8
Toadstools botany	589.222
Tobacco, cerebro-cardiac poisons	615.99
cultivation	633
ethics	178.7
hygiene	613.84
inspection of adulterations	614.36
internal revenue	336.27
state monopoly	336.19
Tobit Apocrypha	229.2
Toes, extra deformities	617.36
Toilet articles, customs	391.6
domestic economy	646
†Tokio history	952
travel	915.2
Toleration, religious state ethics	172.3
Tollens, Hendrick Dutch poetry	839.3154
Tolls, road and bridge	352.7
Toltec civilization Mexican history	972.011
Tomas, Bishop Swedish poetry	839.7112
Tomb-burial public health	614.612
Tombs cemeteries	718
disposal of dead	393.1
Tomich Catalan miscellany	849.9821
Tommaséo, Niccolò Italian essays	854.78
†Tompkins Co., N. Y. history	974.771
Tongue anatomy	611.31
diagnosis pathology	616.072
diseases of	616.31
Tonic sol-fa vocal music	784.9
Tonics aids to digestion	615.7341
†Tonkin history	959.9
Tonnage gauging	389
shipping	656
Tools bronze age	571.35
building	690.7
machine	621.9
mechanic trades	680
mechanical eng.	621.9
printing	655.21
stone age	571.25
Toothache dentistry	617.65
Toothed wheels	621.83
Topelius, Zakris Swedish fiction	839.7366
Topical method instruction	371.36
Topographical drawing	526.98
geodesy	526.9
Topography hygiene of ground	614.77
maps	912
military, mil. science	355
surveying	526.99
Torches chemical technology	665.1
Torelli, Achille Italian drama	852.86

Topics in black face type are sub-divided.

Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Files Transmigration

Tories, American	political parties	329.8	Trade, list of books, publishers'	015
English	" "	329.942	marks	patents 608
Tornadoes	meteorology	551.55		copyright 655.62
Torpedoes	explosives	662.2		law 347.7
	naval engineering	623.9	slave	326.1
Torres Naharro, B.	Spanish drama	862.39	winds	meteorology 551.51
Torsion	molecular physics	539.3	Trades	hygiene 613.6
Tortoises	zoölogy	598.13		mechanic 680
Torts	law	347.5		unions polit. econ. 331.88
Torture	customs of war	399		useful arts 680
	law	340.3	Traditions	ecclesiastical polity 262.7
	persecutions	272		folk-lore 398.1
Total abstinence		178.2	Traduction	origin of the soul 129.2
depravity	doctrinal theology	233.2	Traffic, commerce	656
Touch	anatomy	611.88		in intoxicating drinks, ethics 178.4
	magnetism	538.2	*Tragedies	English literature 822
	mental faculties	152.5	Training, laboring classes	pol. econ. 331.86
	physiology	612.88	library	library economy 020.7
*Toulouse	history	944.86	office	law education 340.7
	travels	914.486	physical	hygiene 613.7
*Touraine, France	history	944.54		out-door sports 796
Tournaments, customs		394.7		school hygiene 371.7
Toussaint, A. L. G. B.	Dutch fict.	839.3356	schools for teachers	370.7
Towers	architectural design	729.36	teachers	371.12
	water fire extinction	614.846	Trains	railroad engineering 625.2
Towing	canal engineering	626.7	Traitors' lives	923.4
Town halls	architecture	725.13	Tramps	pauperism 339
	officers, local gov.	352	Tramways	city transit 388
Townley Plays	English drama	822.13		engineering 625.6
Towns	German local gov.	352.0435		mining engineering 622.65
	government	352	*Transactions, see subject.	
	laying out of	hygiene	Transcendentalism	141
	of ground	614.781	Transcriptions, orchestral music	785.9
	sanitation of	628.4	piano	" 786.48
Township	German local gov.	352.0436	Transformation of coördinates	loci
Toxicology	therapeutics	615.9		in space 516.34
Toys, inspection of	public health	614.37		plane loci 516.14
Trachea	anatomy	611.23		spherical astronomy 522.73
	diseases of	616.23	Transformations, algebra	512.86
Tracheal respiration	zoölogy	591.126	Transfusion of blood	therapeutics 615.65
Tracheotomy	surgery	617.42	Transit	buildings astronomy 522.13
Trachyte	lithology	552.24		circle, astron. instruments 522.34
Tract	cathedral music	783.23		finding longitude by astron. 525.48
	societies	206		time " " 529.71
Tractarianism	Anglican Church	283		instrument 522.34
Traction engines		621.14		mounting 522.27
Tractors, metallic	cures	615.856		out of meridian 522.44
Tracts, religious, practical		240	Transits	astronomy 523.9
on special topics see topic				of Mercury 523.91
Trade, administration		351.82		Venus 523.92
boards of	architecture	725.25	Translating, art of	808
	commerce	381	Translations are classed with originals.	
	depressions	381		principle of, comp. phil. 418
	domestic	381	Transliteration	comparative philol. 411
	foreign	382		in cataloging 025.3
	free	337.2	Transmigration of souls	129.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Transmission
Type

INDEX

Transmission, heredity evolution 575.1
hygiene 613.9
machinery of eng. 621.8
of disease, pub. health 614.43
electric power, eng. 621.34
force physics 531.8
gases physics 533.1
heat 536.2
power, mech. eng. 621.8

Transmitted disease hygiene of off-
spring 613.93

Transmutation of energy physics 531.6
metals chemistry 540.1
species, evolution 575.2

Transpiration of animals 591.129
plants 581.129

Transplanting, agriculture 634
teeth dentistry 617.68

Transportation, buildings arch. 725.3
criminal law 343.2
in mines 622.6
military 355
of animals animal
hygiene 614.96
of the dead, public
health 614.63
sociology 380
useful arts 656

Transposition of parts deformities 617.38

Transubstantiation 265.3

¹Transvaal, Africa history 968.2

Transversals modern geometry 513.52

¹Transylvania, history 943.92

Trap economic geology 553.57
lithology 552.28

Trapassi, Pietro Italian drama 852.57

Trapping business 639

Trappists monastic orders 271.74

Traps in sewers sanitary eng. 628.256

Traumatic fever surgery 617.26

¹Travancore, India history 954.8

Travel hygiene 613.69

Travelers' conversation books, Eng. 428.2
lives 923.9

Travelers, manuals for 910.2
protection of, pub. health 614.86

Traveling, art of 910.2

Travels, general 910
scientific 508.3
special see subject

Traverse tables surveying 526.91

Treadmills mechanical eng. 621.46
punishments 343.2

Treason law 343

Treasury notes paper money 332.5
U. S., administration 353.2

Treaties international law 341.8
temperance ethics 178.3

Treatises, Am. and Eng. priv. law 347

Treatment of captives war customs 399
disease 616
the dead, customs 393
pub. health 614.6

Treaty of Washington 341.273

¹Trebizond, Asia Turkish history 956.5

Trees botany 582
fruit culture 634
in streets, sanitation 628.48
ornamental 715

Tremandrea botany 583.142

Trematoda parasitic diseases 616.963

Tremellinae botany 589.224

Trent, council of, 1545-63 A. D., ref.
history 270.6
creed of Pius IV. 238.2

Trephining surgery 617.51

Trial by ordeal law 340.3
civil 347.9
court-martial 344
criminal 343.1
ecclesiastical 262.9
jury 340.4
ordeal 340.3
state 343.1

Trials, civil law 347.91
criminal " 343.1
military " 344

Triangle musical instruments 789.3

Triangles, differences of, trigonometry 514.8
plane geometry 513.14
trigonometry 514.5
spherical geometry 513.41
trigonometry 514.7

Triangulation, compu. of, geod. 526.4
field work, geodesy 526.3
net, theory of least squares 526.53

Triassic age geology 551.76

Tribes form of state 321.2

Tribunes arch. accessories 729.92

Trichinae economic zoology 591.69
parasitic diseases 616.965

Trichiniasis public health 614.562

Trichoptera entomology 595.74

Tricks with cards amusements 793

Tricycling 796

¹Triest history 943.68
travels 914.368

Triewald, S: von Swedish poetry 839.7138

Trigonometric levelling geodesy 526.38

Trigonometry 514

Trilobites paleontology 565.39
zoology 595.39

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Transmission
Type

*Trinidad	history	972.98	Tumors	diseases	616.99a		
Trinity	doctrinal theology	231	Tune	sacred music	783.6		
Trios	vocal music	784.83	Tungstates	mineralogy	549.74		
Tripe-cleaning, air pollution		614.742	Tungsten	metals	546.78		
Tripods, field work geodesy		526.32	Tungusic language		494		
*Tripoli, Africa	history	961.2	Tunicata		594.9		
Trissino, G. G.	Italian drama	852.33	Tuning forks	acoustics	534.3		
"Triumphs"	student customs	371.89		piano	786.2		
Triurideæ	botany	584.71	*Tunis	history	961.1		
Troas	ancient history	939.21		travels	916.11		
Trochilidæ	ornithology	598.8	Tunneling	mining engineering	622.26		
Trojel, P. K.	Danish satire	839.8752	Tunnels	aqueducts	628.14		
	P. M. " "	839.8751	Turanian languages		494		
Trollope, A.	English fiction	823.87	Turbine wheel, engineering		621.24		
Trombone	wind instruments	788.2	Turell	Catalan miscellany	849.9822		
*Tromso, Norway	history	948.4	*Turin	history	945.1		
Troops	Amer. civil war	973.74		travels	914.51		
Tropical plants		581.9	*Turkestan	history	958.4		
	regions		"	east history	951.6		
Tropics			*Turkey in Asia	history	956		
Trotting	racing	798	"	Europe, administration	354.496		
Troubadours		849.1		botany	581.9496		
Trout culture, fishing		639		finance	336.496		
Trouverès	French literature	841.1		geology	554.96		
Troy	ancient history	939.21		history	949.6		
"	N. Y. " "	974.741		maps	912.496		
Troya, Carlo	Italian essays	854.73		schools	379.496		
Truancy	school discipline	371.52		statistics	314.96		
Truces	international law	341.3		travel	914.96		
Truck system	labor and wages	331.2		treaties	341.2496		
Trumbull, J.	American poetry	811.21	Turkish architecture		723.3		
Trumpet	wind instruments	788.1		baths	architecture	725.73	
Trunk-making		685			customs	391.6	
Trussed bridges	engineering	624.3			hygiene	613.46	
Trusses		624.2			harems	customs	392.6
	surgery	617.92			language		494
Trust companies	banks	332.14			literature		894
Trusts and trustees	law	347.7			power	Greek history	949.505
Truth	ethics	177.3	Turko-Russian war	Russian history		947.08	
Tuba	wind instruments	788.48	Turn halls	architecture		725.85	
Tuberaceæ	botany	589.231	Turneraceæ	botany		583.455	
Tubercle	diseases	616.995	Turning lathes			621.94	
Tubes, Fallopiian	anatomy	611.65	Turnpikes	road engineering		625.7	
	pneumatic, communication	654.8	Turtles	zoölogy		598.13	
	speaking	654.8	*Tuscany, Italy	history		945.5	
	sunken	foundations		travels		914.55	
Tubular bridges		624.4	Tutor	home education		373.1	
Tuckerman, H: T.	Am. essays	814.33	Twain, Mark	American humor		817.44	
Tudor architecture		724.4	Twilight			525.7	
Tudors	English history	942.05	Twins, etc.	multiple pregnancy		618.25	
	Irish history	941.55	Tyler, J., presidency of			973.58	
Tufa	economic geology	553.58		R., American drama		812.21	
	lithology	552.22	Tympani membrana	ear diseases		617.85	
Tuff	"	552.22	Type and type setting	printing		655.2	
Tuition fees	schools	371.22		for books publishing		655.53	
Tullin, K. B.	Danish poetry	839.8151		founders' occupation	hygiene	613.63	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Type
Variables**

INDEX

Type founding	655.21
writers communication	652
Typhaceæ botany	584.63
Typhoid fever, pathology	616.927
public health	614.511
Typhus fever pathology	616.922
public health	614.526
Typographers' lives	926.5
Typography	655
Tyre ancient history	939.44
Tyrian architecture	722.3
¹ Tyrol history	943.64
travel	914.364
¹ Tyrone, Ireland history	941.64
Tyrotaxon animal poisons	615.94
Tyrtaeus Greek lyric poetry	884.1
Uberti, Fazio degli Italian poetry	851.17
Udall, N. English drama	822.22
Uhland, J. L. German poetry	831.73
Ulcers surgery	617.24
Ulrich von Lichtenstein Ger. poet.	831.28
¹ Ulster Co., N. Y. history	974.734
¹ Ireland "	941.6
Ultramontanism Catholic church	282
eccles. polity	262.13
Umbellales botany	583.48
Umbelliferae "	583.481
Umbilical cord obstetrics	618.38
Umbria ancient history	937.4
¹ modern "	945.6
¹ Umlaut Eng. orthography	421.2
Unconsciousness metaphysics	127
Unction, extreme theology	265.7
Underground R. R. stations, arch.	725.319
roads engineering	625.4
mining eng.	622.62
Undershot wheels mechanical "	621.23
Understanding mental faculty	153
Undulation dynamics	531.33
sound	534.1
Undulatory theory of light	535.1
Ungulata mammals	599.7
Unification of Italy	945.09
Uniformity, act of, Eng. religious hist.	274.2
Uniforms, military	355
Union railroad-stations architecture	725.313
Unionidæ zoölogy	594.1
Unions Eng. local gov.	352.0424
trade, polit. economy	331.88
Unique books, rarities	094
Unisexuales, botany	583.95
Unit of work mechanics	531.41
Unitarian church	288
Unitarians' lives	922.8
United Americans political soc.	363
brethren sects	284.6

United Kingdom history	942
¹ Netherlands "	949.2
Presbyterian church sects	285.4
¹ Provinces, history	949.2
Service, military and naval	355
States administration	353
antiquities	913.73
architecture	720.973
bank	332.11
botany	581.973
boundaries	973
Christian com., relig.	267.11
U. S. hist.	973.778 ¹
coast survey	526
colleges	378.73
constitutional law	342.73
education	370.975
finance	336.73
fine arts	709.73
geology	557.3
government admin.	353
¹ history	973
laws	345
¹ literature	810
maps	912.73
religious history	277.3
sanitary com., charity	361
U. S. hist.	973.777 ¹
schools, public	379.73
socialism	335.973
statistics	317.3
statutes	345
travels in	917.3
treaties	341.273
zoölogy	591.973
¹ United States of Colombia hist.	986
Unity metaphysics	111
of God doctrine	231
human race	572.1
knowledge	121
language	401
nature	501
Univalves mollusks	594.3
Universal gravitation, law of mechan.	531.51
history	909
language	408.9
suffrage	324.2
Universalism	289.1
Universalists' lives	922.8
Universals metaphysics	113
Universe astronomy	523.1
Universities	378
architecture	727.3
State and national	379.16
University education	378.1
people's library as the	021.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Type Variables

Universology cosmology	113	¹ Utica, N. Y., history	974.763
Unregenerate doctrinal theology	233.2	Utilitarianism ethics	171.5
Unstratified ores economic geol.	553.15	Utility of philosophy	101
Upholstering furniture	645	Utopias political science	320.1
¹ Upper. Austria	history 943.62	Utrecht, Peace of European hist.	940.7
	travels 914.362	Vacations hygiene	613.76
¹ Bavaria	history 943.36		library economy 024.4
	travels 914.336		staff 023.6
¹ Canada	history 971		school education 371.23
	travels 917.1	Vaccinal syphilis contag. diseases	614.4733
¹ Egypt	history 962.3	Vaccination cont. diseases	614.473
	travels 916.23	Vacciniaceæ botany	583.61
extremities anatomy	611.97	Vaccinisation, contagious diseases	614.4735
¹ Franconia	history 943.31	Vagabonds pauperism	339
	travels 914.331	Vagina admin. of medicine by	615.66
¹ Guinea	history 966.5		anatomy 611.67
	travels 916.65		diseases of women 618.15
¹ Palatinate	history 943.34	Vagrancy pauperism	339
	travels 914.334	Valdés, J. M. Spanish poetry	861.46
Silurian group, geology	551.732	¹ Valencia history	946.7
Syria ancient history	939.41		travels 914.67
Ural-Altaic language	494	Valerian therapeutics	615.789
Uranium chemistry	546.79	Valerianææ botany	583.531
Uranography astronomy	523	Vallenberg, Jakob Swedish fiction	839.7342
Uranus planets	523.47	Valleys physical geography	551.43
Urchins, sea radiates	593.95	Valois, house of French history	944.025
Uredineæ botany	589.225	Value of moneys, comparative	332.45
Ureters anatomy	611.61		standards of, political economy 332.42
Urethra	" 611.62	Values, average probabilities	519.6
	male diseases of 616.64	Valve bugle	788.47
Urfé, Honoré d' French fiction	843.41		gearing, mechanical eng. 621.84
Urinals	air pollution 614.764		motions " " 621.84
	public sanitation 628.45	Valves hydraulics	532.55
Urinary organs diseases	616.63		sewer appurtenances 628.257
	secretion physiology 591.49	Valylene organic chemistry	547.24
Urine	analysis, chemical 543.9	Vampire zoölogy	599.4
	physiology 612.46	Vanadates mineralogy	549.72
	study of disease 616.076	Vanadium group chemistry	546.85
⁴ Uriya language	491.45	Vanbrugh English drama	822.47
Urodela batrachia	597.9	Van Buren, M., presidency of	973.57
Ursulines monastic orders	271.974	¹ Vancouver's Island history	971.1
Urticaceæ botany	583.962	Vandals history	943.01
¹ Uruguay history	989	¹ Van Dieman's Land history	994.6
Usages, social, etiquette	395	Vapor engines, binary mech. eng.	621.44
Useful arts	600		of water, exhalation physiol. 612.25
	biography of 926	Vaporization heat	536.44
Usefulness of animals, econ. zool.	591.61	Vapors, inhalation of hygiene	613.62
	plants " bot. 581.61		meteorology 551.57
Ustilagineæ botany	589.227		properties of 533.1
Usury banking	332.8	¹ Var, France, history	944.93
	law 347.7	Varangian kingdom, Russian history	947.02
¹ Utah, U. S., history	979.2	Varchi, Benedetto Italian essays	854.38
Uterines therapeutics	615.766	Variable stars astronomy	523.84
Uterus anatomy	611.66		temperature hygiene 613.64
	diseases of women 618.14	Variables, complex algebra	512.82
	inversion in labor 618.57		calculus 517.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Variation
Volkslied

INDEX

Variation, evolution	575.2	Vegetables, fresh, inspection of	pub.
in animals, phys. zool.	591.15	health	614.316
of compass	522.76	preserva. of	chem. tech. 664.8
elements of orbit	521.34	Vegetarianism	hygiene 613.26
Variations, calculus of	517.4	Vegetation	botany 580
of animal heat	physiol. 612.55	Vehmgericht	criminal law 343.43
longitude and latitude	521.28	Vein, fluid	hydraulics 532.52
right ascen. and declin.	521.27	Veins, administration of medicine by	615.65
piano music	786.48	anatomy	611.14
Variolation	contagious diseases 614.472	diseases	616.14
Varioloid	diseases 616.912	geology	551.88
Varnish-making	air pollution 614.736	mineral	economic geology 553.19
Varnishes	chemical technology 667.7	Veldeke, H. van	Dutch poetry 839.3112
Varnishing	painting 698.3	Vellum, books printed on	rarities 096
Vascular system	circulatory 611.1	Velocipede	796
Vases	pottery 738	Velocity	light optics 535.2
Vassalage	321.3	liquids	hydraulics 532.57
Vassar college, colleges for women	376.8	sewers	sanit. eng. 628.219
Vatican council, 1870	infallibility 262.13	sound	acoustics 534.2
Vaticination	prediction 133.3	tide wave	tides 525.65
Vauchuse, France	history 944.92	Vendée, France	history 944.61
Vaudois	Christian sects 284.4	war in	French history 944.042
	persecution 272.3	Vendors	law 347.7
Vaults	air pollution 614.764	Veneering	architectural decor. 729.6
	arch. construction 721.43	Venereal diseases	616.95
	design 729.34	Venery, excessive, effects of	616.984
	carved arch. dec. 729.58	Venesection	therapeutics 615.811
	disinfect. in, contag. dis. 614.48	Venetia	ancient history 937.3
	painted arch. dec. 729.48	Venezuela	modern " 945.3
	receiving arch. 726.8	Venice	" 987
	suffocation in	travels	914.53
	protec- tion of life 614.82	Venous blood	physiology 612.114
Vector, equation of radius	astron. 521.38	thrombosis	puerperal dis. 618.77
Vedas	Sanskrit literature 891.2	Ventilating	science 536.84
Vedel, A. S.	Danish miscellany 839.883	Ventilation	building 697.9
Vega, Garcilaso de la	Span. poetry 861.31		library economy 022.8
Carpio, L. F. de	" drama 862.31		mining engineering 622.4
Vegetable anatomy, comparative	581.4		sanitary " 628.8
descriptive	581.7		sewers 628.23
chemistry	547	Ventilators	sewer appurtenances 628.256
diet	hygiene 613.26	Ventriloquism	791
drugs	mat. med. 615.32-3	Venus	planets 523.42
fats	chem. tech. 665.3		transits of astron. 523.92
food	hygiene 613.26	Vera Cruz, Mexico	history 972.6
forms	dec. in relief 729.51	Veratrum group	depressants 615.716
	painted dec. 729.41	Verbal forms	English etymology 422.8
irritants	poisons 615.93		syntax 425.8
oils	chem. tech. 665.3	Verbenaceæ	botany 583.88
parasites, diseases	616.969	Verga, Giovanni	Italian fiction 853.84
physiology	581.1	Vermes	articulates 595.1
substances, analysis of	543.8	Vermont, U. S.	history 974.3
trades	air pollution 614.73	Verona	history 945.3
world	botany 580		travels 914.53
Vegetables, agriculture	635	Verplanck, G. C.	Am. satire 817.25
canned, inspection of,		Versailles	history 944.36
public health	614.318		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Variation Volkslied

Versailles	description	914.436	Vineyards		634
1 Versification , English prosody		426.2	Viola	stringed instruments	787.2
Version	obstetric operations	618.82	Violariae	botany	583.135
Vertebrates	paleontology	566	Violins	stringed instruments	787.1
	zoölogy	596	Violoncello	" "	787.3
Vertical , prime	astronomy	522.47	Virgil	Latin epic poetry	873.1
Vertigo	diseases	616.841	Virgin Mary	Catholic doctrine	230.2
Vesicular affections of skin		616.52	1 Virginia , U. S.	history	975.5
Vespers	Anglican ritual	264.034	Virginity	religious asceticism	248
	music	783.2	Virtues		170
Vessel , J. H.	Danish poetry	839.8153	Visibility of stars	astronomy	523.82
Vestments		247.7	Visible speech , phonology		414
Vesuvius	volcanoes	551.21	Visigoths	German history	943.01
Veterinary medicine		619	Vision , disorders of, asylums for blind		362.4
	sanitation, pub. health	614.9		diseases of eye	617.75
Viaducts	bridges	624		mental faculty	152.1
Viaticum	sacrament	265.7		optics	535.7
Viau , Théophile de	French satire	847.41	Visions and dreams		135
Vibration	acoustics	534.5	Visitation and search	internat. law	341.3
	dynamics	531.32		pastoral	253
Viburnum	uterines	615.766	Visscher , M. T.	Dutch poetry	839.3133
Vicarious secretion	physiology	612.49	Visual angle	optics	535.7
Vice	administration	351.76	Vital capacity	respiration	612.24
	crime	343		force	577.6
Vicente , Gil	Spanish drama	862.22		functions	physiol., animal 591.1
Vices	ethics	170			human 612
Victor Emanuel	Italian history	945.09		phenomena, biology	577
Victoria , Queen	English "	942.08		statistics	population 312
	Scottish "	941.08			public health 614.1
1 Victoria , Australia	"	994.5	Vitalis	Swedish satire	839.7762
Victorian Gothic architecture		724.4	Vitalism	biology	577.6
Vienna , congress of, European hist.		940.8	Vitality	zoölogy	591.139
	internat. law	341.1	Vitreous humor	eye diseases	617.74
1	history	943.61	Vivipara	generation	591.168
	travels	914.361	Vivisection	animal anatomy	591.7
1 Vienne , France	history	944.63		ethics	179.4
Vignettes	engravings	760		laws, public health	614.22
Vigny , A. V.	French drama	842.75	Vocal culture	elocution	808.5
	poetry	841.76		music	784.9
Vikings	history	948.01		hygiene, etc.	784.9
Village communities		321.2		music	784
	homes	architecture 728.6		organs, acoustics	534.7
Villari , Pasquale	Italian essays	854.84		diseases of	616.2
Villas	architecture	728.84		human anatomy	611.2
Villeins		321.3		physiology	612.78
Villemain , A. F.	French essays	844.72	Vocalists' lives , singers		927.8
Villon , François	" poetry	841.25	Vochysiaceæ	botany	583.145
Vincent de Paul , sisterhood		271.91	Voice	elocution	808.5
Vinci , Leonardo da	Italian essays	854.25		physiology	612.78
Vinciguerra , Antonio	" satire	857.23		singing	784.9
Vindelicia	ancient history	939.83	Volapük	universal language	408.91
Vindications	Amer. civil war	973.78	Volcanic ashes	lithology	552.22
Vine culture	agriculture	634		rocks	552.2
Vinegar		664.5		"	552.22
	making	air pollution 614.733	Volcanoes	physical geology	551.21
Vines	botany	581.5	Volkslied	vocal music	784.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Vologda
West

INDEX

¹ Vologda, Russia	history	947.2	Wallin, J. O.	Swedish poetry	839.716a
Voltaic electricity	physics	537.5	Walls, arch.	construction	721.2
Voltaire, F. M. A. de, French drama		842.56		design	729.31
	fiction	843.54		incrusted exterior	arch. dec. 729.61
Volumetric analysis	chemistry	545.5		mosaic	" " 729.72
	geometry	513.3		painted, arch.	decoration 729.49
Voluntary	music	786.87	Walpole, H.	English letters	826.61
Volunteers	army	355	Walther Vogelweide, Germ.	poetry	831.27
Vomiting	diseases	616.33	Waltz	music	786.46
Vondel, J. van der	Dutch poetry	839.3132	Waltzing	amusements	793
Vorm, Jacob	Danish poetry	839.8138		ethics	175.3
Vortex rings	molecular physics	539.1	Wandering Jew	legends	398.2
Vos, Jan	Dutch drama	839.3234	War captures	law	341.3
¹ Vosges, France	history	944.39		cause of	" 341.3
Vosmaer, Jacob	Dutch fiction	839.3352		civil	U. S. history 973.7
Voss, J. H.	German poetry	831.65		customs of	399
Voters, qualifications		324.1		department, U. S.	353.6
Voting	suffrage	324		ethics	172.4
¹ Vowels	English language	421.2		French and Indian, U. S.	history 973.26
Vows	ascetism	248		law of	341.3
Voyages, Arctic		919.8		Mexican	" " 973.62
	round the world	910.4		ministries of	architecture 725.12
	scientific	508.3		of 1812, U. S.	history 973.52
	travels	adventures 910.4		Roses	English " 942.84
¹ Vulgarisms	English language	428.3		Revolutionary	U. S. history 973.3
Vulgate	Bible	220.47		science and art of	355
Vulva	anatomy	611.67		woman in	woman's position 396.9
	diseases of women	618.16	Ward, Artemus	American humor	817.37
Wace, Robert	French poetry	841.12		E.	English humor 827.51
Wadmar, J. A.	Swedish satire	839.7761		N.	American satire 817.11
Wadskjær, K. F.	Danish poetry	839.8146	Ware, W :	"	fiction 813.25
Wagenaar, Jan	Dutch miscellany	839.384	Warehouses	architecture.	725.35
Wager of battle	legal antiquities	340.3		bonded architecture	725.14
Wagers	ethics	175.9	Warm baths	architecture	725.73
Wages, labor and, polit. economy	331			hygiene	613.42
Wagnerian music		782.2	Warming	building	697
Wagons	manufacture	684		sanitary engineering	628.8
Wake	funeral customs	393.9		science	536.83
Wakefulness	insomnia	613.86	Warner, C: D.	Am. satire	817.41
¹ Waldeck, Germany	history	943.57	Warnings	omens	133.3
Waldenses	persecutions	272.3	Warped surfaces	descr. geometry	515.17
	sects	284.4	Warrants	law	343
Waldflute	wind instruments	788.5	Warren, M.	Am. drama	812.11
Waldis, B.	German poetry	831.42	¹	Co., N. Y.	history 974.751
¹ Wales	history	942.9	¹ Warsaw	history	947.5
⁴	language	491.66		travels	914.75
Walking	animal locomotion	591.47	Warts	skin diseases	616.54
	pedestrianism	613.72	¹ Warwick, England	history	942.48
Walks	landscape gardening	713	Washing	laundry	648
Wall papers, inspection of	public		¹ Washington, G., presidency of		973.41
	health	614.37		D. C. history	975.3
	street	banking 332.6		travels	917.53
¹ Wallachia	history	949.8	¹	Co., N. Y.	history 974.749
⁴ Wallachian language		459	¹	Territory	history 979.7
	literature	859		treaty of	341.273
Waller, E.	English poetry	821.44	Washingtonian homes	architecture	725.65

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Vologda
West

Wasps	insects	595-79	Wayne Co., N. Y.	history	974-787		
Waste and repair	biology	577.2	Wealth and rank, social ethics		177.5		
	repair of animal physiology	591.136		distribution of			
Wastes, disposal of	sanitation	628.54.		political econ.	331		
Watch-making		681	Weapons	bronze age	571.35		
Watches	horology	529-78		customs	399		
	manufacture	681		military science	355		
Water, artificial ponds, etc.		714		public safety	351-753		
	as a beverage hygiene	613.31		stone age	571.25		
	blast	532.85	Weather	meteorology	551.5		
	chemical analysis	543.3	Weaving		677		
	closets	614.764	Webster, D.	Am. oratory	815.27		
		house drainage	J:	English drama	822.36		
			N.	Am. essays	814.22		
	colors	751	Wedding customs		392.5		
	courses, natural, hygiene of	614.772	Wedge	physics	531.86		
	cure therapeutics	615.853	Wedgewood ware	pottery	738		
	diuretics	615.761	Weeds	economic botany	581.6		
	engines mechanical eng.	621.2		pests	632		
	falls physical geography	551.48	Weems	prehistoric arch.	571.82		
	force of engineering	627.1	Weighing and measuring	chem.	542.3		
	gas heating	697.6	Weight of earth		525.11		
	geological action	551.92	Weights and measures		389		
	hydraulics	532		administration	351.821		
	inorganic chemistry	546.11		atomic, theor. chemistry	541.2		
	meteorology	551.57	Weirs	hydraulics	532.53		
	microscopic analysis, hygiene	613.33	Weise, C.	German drama	832.53		
	of crystallization chemistry	541.8	Welfare, public	administration	351.8		
	physical geography	551.4	Welhaven, J. S. C.	Danish essays	839.8465		
	pollution from cemeteries	614.651	Well water	impurities hygiene	613.32		
	power mechanical eng.	621.2	Wellesley college, colleges for women		376.8		
	pressure engines	621.25	Wells	physical geography	551.49		
	products	338.3		sunken foundations	721.17		
	ram hydraulics	532.83		water supply	628.11		
	supply, canal engineering	626.2	Welsh Calvinistic Methodists	sects	287.3		
	sanitary	628.1		history	942.9		
	tables walls	721.25		language	491.66		
	tight linings and dams, drain.	622.56		literature	891.66		
	towers fire extinction	614.846		travels	914.29		
	travel protection of life	614.864	Wenceslaus	German history	943.027		
	vapor, exhalation, physiology	612.25	Wennerberg, Gunnar,	Swedish satire	839.7765		
	ways administration	351.813	Wens	diseases	616.993		
	wheels, mech. engineering	621.21	Were-wolves	folk-lore	398.3		
		hydraulics	Wergeland, Henrik	Danish poetry	839.8165		
			Werner, F. L. Z.	Germ. drama	832.67		
	works	628.1	Wernicke, Christian	German satire	837.53		
		city administration	Wesleyan Methodists	sects	287.1		
* Waterford, Ireland	history	941.91	* West Australia	history	994.1		
Watering place buildings	arch.	725.75		Coast, Africa	968.8		
	places hygiene	613.12		Indies	972.9		
Waterloo, battle of	French history	944.05		Meath, Ireland	941.81		
Waters, carbonated	hygiene	613.38		Point, N. Y.	974-731		
	mineral	614.348		academy	355.07		
		adulterations		Prussia	history	943.12	
		hygiene			travels	914.312	
		therapeutics			Russia	history	947.6
Wave theory	optics	535.1					
Waves, theory of	hydraulics	532.59					
Wax flowers		746					

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

West
Year

INDEX

West Russia	travels	914.76
U. S., the	"	917.8
Virginia		975.4
Westchester Co., N. Y.	history	974.727
Western Islands	Azores	946.99
	or Rom. Catholic church	282
States	mountain	978
	Pacific	979
Westminster Assembly's	catechism	238.5
	confession creeds	238.5
Westmoreland, England	history	942.88
Westphalia, Germany	"	943.56
Wet method, qualitative chem. anal.		544.1
	quantitative	545.2
Wetterberg, K. A.	Swedish fiction	839.7364
Wexford, Ireland	history	941.88
Whale	fisheries	639
	zoölogy	599.5
Wharf boats	architecture	725.34
	houses	725.34
Wheat	adulterations	614.312
	agriculture	633
	trade, agricul. products	338.1
Wheel and axle, physics		531.82
cycling	amusements	796
	ethics	175.7
Wheels, cog	mechanical eng.	621.83
	railroad engineering	625.2
water	hydraulics	532.84
	mechanical eng.	621.21
	wooden, manufactures	674
Whigs, Eng. political parties		329.942
U. S.	"	329.4
Whipple, E. P.	Am. essays	814.35
Whirlpools	ocean currents	551.47
Whirlwinds	meteorology	551.51
Whiskey	chemical technology	663.5
	insurrection, Pa., hist.	974.8
Whist	games	795
White, H. K.	English poetry	821.68
White hair	dermatology	616.54
lead	manufacture	667.6
swelling	diseases	616.72
Whitehead, P.	English satire	827.63
Whitman, Walt	American poetry	811.38
Whittier, J. G.	"	811.36
Wholesale stores	architecture	725.21
Whooping cough	pathology	616.204
	public health	614.543
Wicklow, Ireland	history	941.84
Wieland, C. M.	German fiction	833.61
Wife's duties	ethics	173.3
Wigglesworth, M.	American poetry	811.13
Wight, Isle of	history	942.28
	travels	914.228
Wigton, Scotland	history	941.49

Wigwams	architecture	725.92
Will	metaphysics	159
	of God	171.1
	ethics	171.1
	theology	234.9
William I., Conqueror, Eng.	history	942.021
II.,	"	942.022
III.,	"	942.068
IV.,	"	942.075
I.,	German	943.083
	of Holland,	943.025
Wills	law	347.6
Wilmot proviso	U. S. history	973.61
Wilts, England	history	942.31
Wind and current charts		551.46
	instruments music	788
	mills	621.45
	air engines	716.4
Window gardens		721.8
Windows, arch. construction		729.38
	design	721.55
	dormer, arch. construct.	721.55
	stained glass, arch.	729.8
	decoration	729.8
Winds	meteorology	551.51
Windward Islands	history	972.98
Wine	adulterations	614.342
	at table	178.3
	temperance	178.3
	domestic economy	643
	manufacture	663.2
	temperance	178
Winged shells, zoölogy		594.4
Wings	animal locomotion	591.47
Winter, W:	American poetry	811.44
Winther, Christian	Danish fiction	839.8363
Wire lath	masonry	693.66
Wires, telegraph	communication	654.4
Wirt, William	Am. oratory	815.23
Wisconsin, U. S.	history	977.5
Wisdom	apocrypha	229.3
	divine, doct. theology	231.6
Wiselius, S: I., Dutch drama		839.3251
Wit	English humor	827
Witchcraft		133.4
Witches	persecutions	272.8
Wither, G:	English satire	827.41
Witnesses	evidence	347.94
Wives' duties, family	ethics	173.3
Wolcott, J:	English satire	827.65
Wolff	German philosophy	193.9
Wolfram v. Eschenbach, Germ. poet.		831.24
Wolff, E. B.	Dutch fiction	839.3341
Woman	customs	396
	education	376
	suffrage	324.3
	political parties	329.83
	woman's position	396.3
Woman's position and treatment		396

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

		West Year
Woman's rights	woman's position	396.2
Womb	anatomy	611.66
Women as teachers		371.18
	costume of	391.2
	diseases of	618
	duties of	family ethics 173
		social " 177
	labor of	political econ. 331.4
	lives of	collections 920.7
Women's rights		396.2
	work in church	259
Wood and glass structures	arch.	721.99
	iron structures	" 721.95
	building material	691.1
	carving	736
	city houses, detached	728.39
		party-walls 728.33
		semi-detached 728.36
	construction, general, carpent.	694.1
	engraving	761
	implements, manufactures	674
		prehist. arch. 571.51
	pavements	road engineering 625.8
	village houses	architecture 728.66
		partly, arch. 728.65
	work, joints of, carpentry	694.2
	working mills	architecture 725.44
Wooden ceilings	arch. construction	721.71
	doors	" " 721.81
	floors	" " 721.61
	lath	masonry 693.65
	piers and columns, arch.	721.31
		carpentry 694.4
	roofs	arch. construction 721.51
	walls	" " 721.21
Woods	economic botany	581.61
	forestry	634.9
Wool, agriculture		636.3
	duties on	337.5
	dyeing	chemical technology 667.2
	linings, mineral	masonry 693.67
	manufactures	677
	operatives' occupation	hyg. 613.63
Woolen clothing	"	613.481
	mills	architecture 725.41
¹ Worcester Co., England,	history	942.47
¹	Mass.	" 974.43
Word methods, elemen.	education	372.4
¹ Words	etymology	422
	slang	427.09
¹	use and abuse, Eng.	428.3
¹	vulgarisms	" 428.3
Wordsworth, W:	English poetry	821.71
Work houses, asylums		362.5
	mechanics	531.4
	parish, societies for	256
Work, Sunday		263.5
Working classes	political econ.	331.8
Workingmen's clubs	architecture	725.93
Workmen, libraries for,	library econ.	027.6
Workshop receipts, chem. tech.		660
Workshops, disinfection, in cont. dis.		614.48
World, atlases of		912
	voyages round	910.4
World's fairs		606
	plurality of	523.13
Worm, Ole	Danish miscellany	839.883
Worms	diseases	616.962
	zoölogy	595.1
Worship	administration	351.857
	family	249
	of animals	idolatry 290
	public	264
Worsted's	manufactures	677
Wounded, hospitals for		362.1
	architect.	725.51
Wounds, reparation of, animal phys.		591.179
	surgery	617.14
Wrecking and life-saving		656
Wrestling		796
Writing		652
	books	372.5
	elementary education	372.5
	inks	chemical technology 667.4
	machine	652
	of history	907
	short hand	653
Writs	law	347.93
Written examinations	education	371.27
Wrongs, torts, law		347.5
Wrought iron structures	arch.	721.92
¹ Wurtemberg, Germany	history	943.47
Wyatt, T:	English poetry	821.27
Wycherly, W:	" drama	822.44
¹ Wyoming, Co., N. Y.	history	974.793
¹	U. S. history	978.7
	massacre Penn.	history 974.8
Xenocrates	ancient philosophers	184.3
Xenophanes	early Greek philos.	182.3
Xenophon	Greek literature	888.3
Ximenes	Catalan miscellany	849.9814
Xylography		761
Xylophone	musical instr.	789.6
Xyridæ	botany	584.36
Yacht-building		699
Yachting		797
Yale college		378.746
Yañez Ruy	Spanish poetry	861.15
Yards, stock	architecture	725.27
Yarns	manufactures	677
¹ Yates Co., N. Y.	history	974.782
Year books	statistics	310

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Year

Zygosporeæ

Year books see subject

solar	chronology	529.2
Yeast	adulterations	614.315
	botany	589.91
	chemical technology	664.6
	domestic economy	641
	organic chemistry	
Yellow fever	diseases	616.928
	protective inoculation	614.476
	public health	614.541
Yellowstone Park	description	917.87
Yemen, Arabia	history	953.3
Yonne, France	"	944.41
York, house of	English history	942.04
Yorkshire, England	history	942.74
Yosemite, Cal.	description	917.94
Young, E.	English poetry	821.55
Young, counsels to	ethics	173.6
	education of elemen. educa.	372
	men, advice to, business	
	ethics	174
Men's Christian Associat'n		267.3
	women, advice to, social	
	ethics	177
Y. M. C. A. buildings	architecture	726.9
Yriarte, Tomás de	Spanish poetry	861.45
Yttrium	inorg. chem.	546.61
Yucatan, Mexico	architecture	722.9
Y	history	972.6
	travels	917.26
Zacatecas, Mexico	history	972.4
Zambezi	travels	916.79
Zanella, Giacomo	Italian poetry	851.82
Zanotti, F. M.	" essays	854.58
Zanzibar, Africa	history	967.8
Zealand, province of	history	949.2
Zechariah	Bible	224.98
Zend Avesta	Persian lit.	891.52

INDEX

Zend Avesta	religion	295
	language	491.52
Zenith telescope	astronomy	522.43
Zenithal projections	geodesy	526.84
Zeno, Apostolo	Italian drama	852.55
	early Greek philosophers	182.3
	stoic philosopher	188.1
Zephaniah	Bible	224.96
Zesen, P. von	German poetry	831.56
Zinc, inorganic chemistry		546.47
	metallurgy	669.5
	ores	economic geology 553.45
	oxide of	protect. exter. agents 615.776
	roofs	building 695.4
Zirconium		546.83
Zither	music	787.8
Zoantharia	radiates	593.63
Zodiac	astronomy	523.29
Zodiacal light	"	523.59
Zoölogical gardens		590.7
	architecture	727.5
Zoölogy		590
Zoöphytes		593
Zoosporeæ	botany	589.67
Zorilla y Moral, José	Spanish poetry	861.53
Zoroaster	Parseeism	295
Zouaves	military science	355
Zschokke, J. H. D.	German fiction	833.71
Zululand	history	968.3
Zumbini, Bonaventura	Italian essays	854.87
Zunis	Indians	970.3
Zurich	history	949.4
	travels	914.94
Zwinglian	Protestant sects	284.2
Zygomycetes	fungi	589.28
Zygophylleæ	botany	583.221
Zygosporeæ	algæ	589.6
	lichens	589.27

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX TABLES.

Table 1.—Geographical Divisions.

The following subjects may all be divided geographically by adding the geographical numbers: 1. e., 4, Europe; 5, Asia; 6, Africa; 7, North America; 8, South America; 9, Oceanica. These can be farther subdivided as minutely as wished, like the history, 940-999, which see for full table; e. g.: 42, England; 73, United States; 944, New South Wales; 7471, New York City, etc.

The geographical numbers are formed by omitting initial 9 from the historical numbers given in tables 930-999, and these figures are simply affixed to the number given in the table below; e. g.: Atlases are numbered in the table below 912; in the historical tables France is numbered 944; omitting initial 9 and affixing the remaining figures, 44, to 912 gives 912.44, Atlases of France; New South Wales is 994.4; omit initial 9 and affix the 944 to 912 and the result is 912.944, Atlases of New South Wales. In the table below, Mints are 332.49; in the historical tables England is 942; adding these together (omitting the 9) gives 332.4942, Mints in England. Colleges are 378; N. Y. State, 974.7; add these together (omitting the 9) and the result is 378.747, Colleges in N. Y. State.

A number of unimportant topics, e. g. minor religious sects, which may be divided geographically, are omitted from this table.

373.	Academies, private.	282.	Catholic church.
379.	“ public.	922.2	“ “ biography.
354.	Administration (except U. S.).	284.8	“ Old, church.
923.5	“ biography.	361.9	Charitable associations.
923.5	Admirals' lives.	283.	Church, Episcopal.
283.	American P. E. church.	922.3	“ “ biography.
922.3	“ “ “ biography.	27	“ history.
911.	Ancient geography.	027.3	Circulating libraries.
283.	Anglican church.	027.4	City libraries, public.
922.3	“ “ biography.	923.5	Civil service biography.
591.9	Animals, geographical distribution.	027.2	Club libraries.
328.	Annals, legislative.	367.9	Clubs, social.
913.	Antiquities, archæology.	332.49	Coinage, history of.
922.3	Archbishops' lives, Anglican.	027.7	College libraries.
922.2	“ “ Roman catholic.	378.	Colleges.
720.9	Architecture, history of.	325.	Colonies.
923.5	Army biography.	923.8	Commerce, biography of.
709.	Art, history of.	285.8	Congregational church.
362.9	Asylums.	922.5	“ “ biography.
027.2	Atheneum libraries.	342.	Constitutional law.
912.	Atlases.	922.4	Continental Protestants' lives.
923.3	Bankers' lives.	655.6	Copyright.
286.1	Baptist, Calvinistic.	343.	Criminal law.
286.2	“ Free will.	923.4	Criminals' lives.
286.3	“ Seventh day.	614.12	Deaths and death-rates.
922.6	“ lives.	91	Description, geographical.
016.9	Bibliography of history.	91	Directories.
015.	“ special countries.	591.9	Distribution of animals, geog.
920.0	Biography of countries, collective; also religious biography 922.2 to 922.8, and biography of sociology 923.1 to 923.8.	549.9	“ “ minerals “
922.3	Bishops' lives, Anglican and P. E.	581.9	“ “ plants “
922.2	“ “ Roman catholic.	572.9	“ “ races “
655.4	Bookselling, history of.	284.1	Dutch reformed church (except America).
581.9	Botany, geographical.	285.7	Dutch reformed church (in Amer- ica).
284.2	Calvinist church.	922.4	Dutch reformed church biography.
922.4	“ lives.	27	Ecclesiastical history.
923.3	Capitalists' lives.	378.	Education, college.
922.2	Cardinals' “	372.9	“ elementary.
		370.9	“ history of.

373- Education, intermediate (private).
 376.9 " of woman.
 373- " private academics.
 379- " public school.
 923.7 Educators' lives.
 372.9 Elementary education.
 325.1 Emigrants.
 923.1 Emperors' lives.
 027.4 Endowed libraries.
 373- " schools.
 628.09 Engineering, sanitary.
 283. Episcopal church.
 922.3 " " biography.
 287.6 " Methodist, church.
 922.7 " " " biog.
 572.9 Ethnology.
 027.1 Family libraries.
 376.9 Female education.
 336. Finance.
 923.3 Financiers' lives.
 349- Foreign law.
 327- " relations.
 354- " states, administration.
 560.9 Fossils, geographical distribution.
 027.9 Free news rooms.
 027.4 " public libraries.
 289.6 Friends or quakers.
 922.8 " " " biography.
 027.0 General libraries, hist., reports, etc.
 581.9 Geographical botany.
 591.9 " dist. of animals.
 560.9 " " " fossils.
 549.9 " " " minerals.
 572.9 " " " races.
 91 Geography, description.
 911. " historical.
 912. " maps.
 55 Geology.
 724.3 Gothic revival, architecture.
 724.4 " Victorian, "
 354- Government admin. (except U. S.).
 027.5 " libraries.
 352.0 " local.
 923.2 Governors' lives.
 724.2 Grecian revival, architecture.
 614.09 Health, public.
 911. Historical geography.
 016.9 History, bibliography of.
 362.9 Hospitals.
 284.5 Huguenots.
 922.4 " biography.
 613.09 Hygiene.
 325- Immigration.
 338.9 Industrial legislation.
 607. Institutes of technology.
 368.9 Insurance.

373- Intermediate education.
 923.4 Judges' lives.
 923.1 Kings' lives.
 923.4 Law biography.
 342. " constitutional.
 343- " criminal.
 349- " foreign.
 338.9 Legislation, industrial.
 328. Legislative bodies and annals.
 923.2 Legislators' lives.
 027.0 Libraries, general, histories, rep., etc.
 352.0 Local government.
 284.1 Lutheran church.
 922.4 " " biography.
 912. Maps.
 923.8 Merchants' lives.
 287.6 Methodist episcopal.
 922.7 " biography.
 553.70 Mineral waters.
 549.9 Minerals, geographical distribution.
 332.49 Mints, history.
 780.9 Music, history of.
 015. National bibliography.
 920.0 " biography.
 923.5 Naval "
 724.6 Néo-Grec architecture.
 027.9 News rooms, free.
 923.2 Nobles' lives.
 560.9 Paleontology.
 027.8 Parish libraries.
 328. Parliamentary bodies.
 329.9 Parties, political (except U. S.).
 923.6 Philanthropists' lives.
 912. Plans of cities, etc.
 581.9 Plants, geographical distribution.
 363.9 Political associations.
 923.3 " economy, biography.
 329.9 " parties (except U. S.).
 923.2 " science, biography.
 320.9 " " history of.
 923.2 Politicians' lives.
 312. Population, statistics of.
 373- Preparatory schools.
 285.1 Presbyterian church in America.
 285.2 " " " Gr. Britain.
 922.5 " " biography.
 923.1 Presidents' lives.
 655.1 Printing, history of.
 365.9 Prisons.
 027.1 Private libraries.
 373- " schools.
 027.2 Proprietary libraries.
 283. Protestant Episcopal church.
 922.3 " " " biog.
 922.4 Protestants, Continental, lives.
 614.09 Public health.

- 027.4 Public libraries.
 379. " school system.
 015. Publishers' lists.
 655.4 Publishing, history of.
 289.6 Quakers.
 922.8 " lives.
 724.5 Queen Anne architecture.
 923.1 Queens' lives.
 572.9 Races of men.
 923.8 Railroad officials' lives.
 027.4 Rate supported libraries.
 027.9 Reading rooms, free.
 364.9 Reformatory institutions.
 284.1 Reformed church.
 285.7 " (Dutch) church in Amer.
 922.4 " " " biography.
 327. Relations, foreign.
 27 Religious history.
 724.1 Renaissance architecture.
 282. Roman Catholic church.
 922.2 " " " biography.
 724.8 Romanesque revival, architecture.
 923.1 Rulers, Chief, lives.
 628.09 Sanitary engineering, history, etc.
 284.7 Scandinavian church.
 922.4 " " " biography.
 027.8 School libraries.
 923.7 " officers' biography.
 373. Schools, private.
 379. " public, system.
 508. Scientific travels.
 366.9 Secret societies.
 373. Seminaries, private.
 923.5 Service, Civil, biography.
 286.3 Seventh day baptist.
 922.6 " " " biography.
 289.8 Shakers.
 922.8 " biography.
 653.09 Shorthand, history.
- 326.9 Slavery, history.
 367.9 Social clubs.
 366.9 Societies, secret.
 027.2 Society libraries.
 923.5 Soldiers' lives.
 379. State education.
 027.5 " libraries.
 923.2 Statesmen's lives.
 31 Statistics.
 312 " of population.
 027.3 Subscription libraries.
 324. Suffrage.
 027.8 Sunday school libraries.
 289.4 Swedenborgians.
 922.8 " biography.
 284.7 Swedish church.
 922.4 " " biography.
 724.7 Swiss architecture.
 923.7 Teachers' lives.
 607. Technical schools.
 724.7 Timber architecture.
 027.4 Town libraries, public.
 91 Travel, description.
 508 " scientific.
 341.2 Treaties, texts and history.
 724.4 Tudor architecture.
 288. Unitarian church.
 922.8 " biography.
 289.1 Universalist church.
 922.8 " " " biography.
 378. Universities, history, reports, etc.
 027.7 University libraries.
 724.4 Victorian Gothic, architecture.
 324. Voting.
 922.4 Waldenses biography.
 553.70 Waters, mineral.
 376.9 Woman's education.
 591.9 Zoölogy, geographical.

Table 2.—Form Divisions.

The form distinctions 01, Philosophy; 02, Compendis; 03, Dictionaries; 04, Essays; 05, Periodicals; 06, Societies; 07, Study and Teaching; 08, Polygraphy, Collective Works; 09, History, can be used wherever needed if these numbers are not already employed with other significations. They have been printed in the full tables only where they seemed specially needed.

The following is an alphabetical list of these divisions, and the figures prefixed should be *added* to the number of the subject to be sub-divided; e. g. Disputations on Chemistry in general 540.4; Dictionaries of Mining 622.03.

06	Academies.	02	Manuals.
06	Acts of societies.	08	Maxims.
04	Addresses.	01	Methods.
06	Associations.	08	Miscellanies.
02	Charts. Tabular views. Compendis.	07	Museums.
08	Collected works.	02	Outlines.
08	Collections.	04	Papers.
02	Compendis.	05	Periodicals.
03	Concordances.	01	Philosophy.
03	Cyclopedias.	08	Polygraphy.
03	Dictionaries.	06	Reports of societies.
04	Discourses.	05	Reviews.
04	Disputations.	07	Schools.
07	Education.	07	Seminaries.
03	Encyclopedias.	06	Societies.
04	Essays.	07	Study.
06	Exhibitions.	02	Systems.
08	Extracts.	07	Teaching.
09	History.	01	Theories.
04	Lectures.	04	Tracts.
04	Letters.	07	Training schools.
03	Lexicons.	06	Transactions.
08	Libraries, collections, series.	08	Treatises.
05	Magazines.	01	Utility.

Table 3.—Languages.

The table below includes all languages mentioned in the classification, except those in 494—499, not yet sub-divided.

Any language in this table may be sub-divided like 420, English.

Any philological topic in the index may be transferred to another language by replacing the initial figures of the language, as found in this table, by those of the second language also found here; e. g., Syntax, English language, in the index is 425.2. In this table, English is 42 and French is 44; replacing the 42 by 44 gives 445.2 French syntax. Hebrew is 492.4, and Hebrew syntax is 492.452.

A third way to sub-divide the language is to prefix the language figures as given in this table to the philological numbers given in Table 4.

All three methods give the same result.

491.58	Afghani.	491.69	Basque.
492.8	Amharic.	491.44	Bengali.
429.	Anglo Saxon.	491.86	Bohemian.
492.7	Arabic.	491.68	Breton, Bas.
492.1	Aramaic.	491.81	Bulgarian.
491.54	Armenian.	492.6	Carthaginian.
491.68	Armorican.	449.9	Catalan.
492.19	Assyrian.	492.2	Chaldee.
491.52	Avestan, Zend.	491.81	Church Slavonic.
492.19	Babylonian.	493.2	Coptic.
491.52	Bactrian, Old.	491.67	Cornish.
491.68	Bas Breton.	491.83	Croatian.

492.19 Cuneiform.
 491.65 Cymric Group.
 491.66 " or Welsh.
 439.8 Danish.
 439.4 Deutsch, Platt.
 439.3 Dutch.
 493.1 Egyptian, Old.
 42 English.
 427.01 " Old.
 491.61 Erse, Gadhelic group.
 491.63 " Gaelic.
 492.8 Ethiopic.
 477.5 Etruscan.
 439.6 Faroese.
 439.3 Flemish.
 44 French.
 447.01 " Old.
 439.2 Frisian.
 491.61 Gadhelic Group.
 491.63 Gaelic or Scotch.
 43 German.
 437.02 " Middle High.
 437.01 " Old High.
 439.9 Gothic.
 48 Greek.
 489. " Modern.
 491.47 Gujerati.
 492.4 Hebrew.
 492.9 Himyaritic.
 491.43 Hindi.
 491.1 Hindu languages.
 491.43 Hindustani.
 491.53 Huzwaresch.
 439.6 Icelandic.
 491.1 Indic Group.
 491.62 Irish.
 45 Italian.
 492.4 Jewish.
 491.83 Kroatian.
 491.57 Kurdish.
 47 Latin.
 479. " Medieval.
 491.93 Lettish.
 491.92 Lithuanian.
 491.93 Livonian.
 439.3 Low Dutch.
 479 " Latin.
 491.64 Manx.
 491.46 Marathi.
 479. Medieval Latin.
 437.02 Middle High German.
 489. Modern Greek.
 491.55 " Persian.
 491.87 Moravian.
 492.19 Nizevch Cuneiform.

439.6 Norse, Old.
 439.8 Norwegian.
 491.52 Old Bactrian.
 493.1 " Egyptian.
 427.01 " English.
 447.01 " French.
 437.01 " High German.
 439.6 " Norse.
 491.51 " Persian.
 491.91 " Prussian.
 439.2 " Saxon.
 491.45 Orissa.
 491.56 Ossetic.
 491.3 Pali.
 491.42 Panjabi.
 491.53 Pehlevi.
 491.55 Persian, Modern.
 491.51 " Old.
 492.3 Peshito.
 492.6 Phenician.
 439.4 Platt Deutsch.
 491.89 Polabian.
 491.85 Polish.
 469. Portuguese.
 491.2 Prakrit.
 449. Provençal.
 491.91 Prussian, Old.
 491.58 Pushtu.
 459.9 Rhaeto-Romansch.
 489. Romaic.
 459. Roumanian.
 459.9 Rumansh.
 491.7 Russian.
 491.79 Ruthenian.
 492.5 Samaritan.
 491.2 Sanskrit.
 429. Saxon, Anglo-
 439.2 Saxon, Old.
 439.5 Scandinavian languages
 491.63 Scotch or Gaelic.
 491.82 Servian.
 491.41 Sindhi.
 491.48 Singhalese.
 491.81 Slavonic. Churca.
 491.87 Slovakian.
 491.84 Slovenian.
 491.88 Sorbian.
 46 Spanish.
 439.7 Swedish.
 492.3 Syriac.
 491.45 Uriya.
 459. Wallachian.
 491.66 Welsh.
 491.52 Zend.

Table 4.—Philological Divisions.

All the languages in Table 3 can be divided like 420, English, by adding the figures below; a. g. s.

English orthography	421
Provençal	449.1
Arabic	402.71
Gaelic	491.631
Syntax of English verbs	425.8
“ Modern Greek verbs	489.58
“ Danish	439.858
“ Armenian	491.5458
Inflection of English nouns	425.15
“ Anglo-Saxon nouns	429.515
“ Hebrew	492.4515
“ Welsh	491.66515

18	Abbreviations.	2	Derivation of words.
12	Ablaut.	7	Dialects.
16	Accent, pronunciation.	3	Dictionaries.
61	“ prosody.	25	Diminutives, derivation.
51	Accidence.	12	Diphthongs.
25	Accusative, etymology.	17	Diplomatics.
55	“ syntax.	701	Early forms of language.
26	Adjectival forms, derivation.	86	Elementary readers.
516	Adjectives, inflection.	53	Ellipsis.
56	“ syntax.	52	Enallage.
29	Adverbs, derivation.	83	Errors of speech.
59	“ syntax.	2	Etymology, derivation.
22	Affixes, derivation.	51	“ inflection.
11	Alphabet.	89	Examination papers.
21	Analogy.	63	Feet, prosody.
53	Analysis, grammar.	64	Figures of prosody.
67	Antistrophe, prosody.	82	First lessons.
28	Aorist, etymology.	63	Foot, prosody.
58	“ syntax.	24	Foreign elements.
7	Archaisms.	25	Gender, etymology.
709	Argot.	25	Genitive case, etymology.
53	Arrangement of words and clauses.	55	“ “ syntax.
56	Articles, syntax.	7	Glossaries, dialects.
12	Aspirates.	3	“ language.
28	Augment, etymology.	83	Grammatical errors.
83	Barbarisms.	65	Hexameters.
83	Blunders.	64	Hiatus.
25	Case endings, derivation.	54	Hypothetical sentences.
55	Cases, syntax.	31	Idioms.
87	Chrestomathies.	88	Individual authors, texts.
53	Clauses, arrangement of.	28	Infinitive mood, etymology.
516	Comparison, inflection.	58	“ “ syntax.
26	Comparison, signs of, derivation.	51	Inflection.
54	Conditional sentences.	516	“ of adjectives.
518	Conjugation.	515	“ “ nouns.
29	Conjunctions, etymology.	517	“ “ pronouns.
59	“ syntax.	518	“ “ verbs.
28	Conjunctive mood, etymology.	17	Inscriptions.
58	“ “ syntax.	29	Interjections, etymology.
13	Consonants.	59	“ syntax.
12	Crisis.	29	Interrogatives, etymology.
25	Dative case, etymology.	59	“ syntax.
55	“ “ syntax.	21	Laws of language.
515	Declension of nouns.	1	Letters, alphabet.

3	Lexicography.	86	Readers, elementary.
3	Lexicons.	87	“ selections.
17	Manuscripts.	23	Reduplication, derivation.
65	Meters, prosody.	27	Relative pronouns, “
28	Moods, signs of, derivation.	57	“ “ syntax.
58	“ syntax.	66	Rhymes, prosody.
52	Morphology.	66	Rhyming dictionary.
25	Noun forms, derivation.	8	School books and texts.
515	Nouns, inflection.	87	Selections, readers.
55	“ syntax.	54	Sentences of particular form.
25	Number, signs of, derivation.	709	Slang.
701	Old forms of language.	81	Spelling books.
21	Origin of language.	14	“ reform.
15	Orthoëpy.	67	Strophe, prosody.
1	Orthography.	22	Suffixes, derivation.
17	Palæography.	4	Synonyms.
52	Parsing.	52	Syntax.
29	Particles, derivation.	28	Tense signs, derivation.
59	“ syntax.	58	“ syntax.
27	Personal pronouns, derivation.	8	Text books.
14	Phonetic spelling.	68	“ “ for writing verse.
82	Phrase book.	88	Texts of individual authors.
27	Possessive pronouns, derivation.	12	Umlaut.
57	“ “ syntax.	83	Use of words.
22	Prefixes, derivation.	28	Verbal forms, derivation.
29	Prepositions “	518	Verbs, inflection.
59	“ syntax.	58	“ syntax.
27	Pronominal forms, derivation.	68	Verse, text books for writing.
517	Pronouns, inflection.	62	Versification.
57	“ syntax.	28	Voice signs, derivation.
15	Pronunciation.	12	Vowels.
82	Prose composition.	83	Vulgarisms.
6	Prosody.	53	Words, arrangement of.
7	Provincialisms.	2	“ etymology.
19	Punctuation.	83	“ use of.
61	Quantity, prosody.		

Table 5. — Literatures.

The form divisions of English literature: 1, Poetry; 2, Drama; 3, Fiction; 4, Essays; 5, Oratory; 6, Letters; 7, Satire and Humor; 8, Miscellany; may be used to sub-divide any of the languages in the following tables; and any division of English literature in the index referring to this table may be used in sub-dividing another literature, by replacing the initial figures 82 (denoting English) by the figures of the 2d language as given in this table.

Thus Ballads, English literature in the index are 821.04 and in this table Spanish is 86, therefore 861.04 is Spanish ballads; 891.7 is Russian and 891.7104 is Russian ballads.

While this minute division is possible, it is not expedient in all cases: e. g. Icelandic literature will contain little except in one or two of these divisions and a special arrangement similar to 829 Anglo-Saxon is much more convenient.

891.58	Afghani.	891.43	Hindi.
892.8	Amharic.	891.1	Hindu languages.
892.7	Arabic.	891.43	Hindustani.
892.1	Aramaic.	891.53	Huzwaresh.
891.54	Armenian.	839.6	Icelandic.
891.68	Armorican.	891.1	Indic Group.
892.19	Assyrian.	891.62	Irish.
891.52	Avestan, Zend.	85	Italian.
892.19	Babylonian.	892.4	Jewish.
891.52	Bactrian, Old.	891.83	Kroatian.
891.68	Bas Breton.	891.57	Kurdish.
891.69	Basque.	879.	Latin, Medieval.
891.44	Bengali.	891.93	Lettish.
891.86	Bohemian.	891.92	Lithuanian.
891.68	Breton, Bas.	891.93	Livonian.
891.81	Bulgarian.	839.3	Low Dutch.
892.6	Carthaginian.	879	" Latin.
849.9	Catalan.	891.64	Manx.
892.2	Chaldee.	891.46	Marathi.
891.81	Church Slavonic.	879.	Medieval Latin.
893.2	Coptic.	889.	Modern Greek.
891.67	Cornish.	891.55	" Persian.
891.83	Croatian.	891.87	Moravian.
892.19	Cuneiform.	892.19	Nineveh Cuneiform.
891.65	Cymric Group.	839.6	Norse, Old.
891.66	" or Welsh.	839.8	Norwegian.
839.8	Danish.	891.52	Old Bactrian.
839.4	Deutsch, Platt.	893.1	" Egyptian.
839.3	Dutch.	839.6	" Norse.
893.1	Egyptian, Old.	891.51	" Persian.
82	English.	891.91	" Prussian.
891.61	Erse, Gadhelic group.	839.2	" Saxon.
891.63	" Gaelic.	891.45	Orissa.
892.8	Ethiopic.	891.56	Ossetic.
839.6	Faroese.	891.3	Pali.
839.3	Flemish.	891.42	Panjabi.
84	French.	891.53	Pehlevi.
839.2	Frisian.	891.55	Persian, Modern.
891.61	Gadhelic Group.	891.51	" Old.
891.63	Gaelic or Scotch.	892.3	Peshito.
83	Germar.	892.6	Phenician.
839.9	Gothic.	839.4	Platt Deutsch.
889.	Greek, Modern.	891.89	Polabian.
891.47	Gujerati.	891.85	Polish.
892.4	Hebrew.	869.	Portuguese.
892.9	Himyaritic.	891.2	Prakrit.

849. Provençal.
 891.91 Prussian, Old.
 891.58 Pushtu.
 859.9 Rhaeto-Romansch.
 889. Romaic.
 859. Roumanian.
 859.9 Rumansh.
 891.7 Russian.
 891.79 Ruthenian.
 892.5 Samaritan.
 891.2 Sanskrit.
 839.2 Saxon, Old.
 839.5 Scandinavian languages.
 891.63 Scotch or Gaelic.

891.82 Servian.
 891.41 Sindhi.
 891.48 Singhalese.
 891.81 Slavonic, Church.
 891.87 Slovakian.
 891.84 Slovenian.
 891.88 Sorbian.
 86 Spanish.
 839.7 Swedish.
 892.3 Syriac.
 891.45 Uriya.
 859. Wallachian.
 891.66 Welsh.
 891.52 Zend.



INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Aberration, mental	obstetrics	618.76	Allen co. Ind.	travels	917.7274
Abstracting	literary methods	029.4	¹ Mich.	history	977.414
Accidents, railroad		656		travels	917.7414
Accounts	lib. administration	025.1	Alliance, ship	Amer. revol.	973.357
Acoustics		534	¹ Alpena co. Mich.	history	977.481
¹ Adams co. Ill.	history	977.344		travels	917.7481
	travels	917.7344	Alphabeter	cataloging	025.3
¹ Ind.	history	977.273	¹ Alton, Ill.	history	977.386
	travels	917.7273		travels	917.7386
¹ Pa.	history	974.842		U.S. hist.	973.57
	travels	917.4842	¹ Altoona, Pa.	history	974.876
¹ Addison co. Vt.	history	974.35		travels	917.4876
	travels	917.435	Amanuensis work	shorthand	653.043
Addresses	American revolution	973.394	American auxiliaries in revol.		973.346
	U.S. civil war	973.794		civil war U. S. hist.	973.7
	war of 1812	973.5294		copyright league	655.63
Administrative rooms	lib. bldgs	022.6		hereditary societies	369.1
Aesthetics, literary		801		patriotic "	369.1
Afghani religion		299.158		prisons Amer. revol.	973.372
African discovery of America		973.11		revolution, daughters of	369.135
Agricultural exper. stations		630.7		sons of	369.133
Aids to readers		028.8	Amerigo Vespucci	discov. of Amer.	973.16
	lib. administration	025.5	Amistad case	U. S. history	973.57
Alabama, admission	U.S. hist.	973.54	Ancient science		502
	and Kearsarge "	civ. war 973.754	¹ Anderson, Ind.	history	977.257
	secession "	hist. 973.713		travels	917.7257
	ship "	civ. war 973.757	André, John	American revol.	973.386
For military history of state, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Andros, Edmund	U.S. col. hist.	973.24
Albany convention	U.S. hist.	973.26	¹ Androscoggin co. Me.	history	974.18
Albemarle, ship	" civ. war	973.754		travels	917.418
¹ Alcona co. Mich.	history	977.479	Anger	ethics	179.8
	travels	917.7479	Animal fats	chem. technology	665.2
Alert, ship	Amer. revol.	973.353		motors engineering	621.46
¹ Alexander co. Ill.	history	977.3999	Animals diseases	vet. medicine	619
	travels	917.73999	Animation, suspended	medicine	616.206
Alexandrian Greek dialects		487.2	¹ Annapolis, Md.	history	975.256
¹ Alger co. Mich.	history	977.493		travels	917.5256
	travels	917.7493	¹ Anne Arundel co. Md.	history	975.255
Alien act	U. S. history	973.44		travels	917.5255
Allatoona, Ga.	" civil war	973.7372	Anne's, Queen, war	U. S. hist.	973.25
¹ Allegany co. Md.	history	975.294	Anniversaries	Amer. revol.	973.36
	travels	917.5294		Mexican war	973.626
¹ Allegheny city, Pa.	history	974.887		U. S. civil war	973.76
	travels	917.4887		war of 1812	973.526
¹ co. Pa.	history	974.885		with Spain	973.896
	travels	917.4885	Antarctic ocean	physical geog.	551.469
Allen	shorthand	653.57	Ante-Nicene church	100-325	281.3
¹ co. Ind.	history	977.274	Antietam, Md. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7336
Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.			¹ Antrim co. Mich.	history	977.485

Antrim co. Mich. travels	917.7485
Ants, white zoology	595.73
Apothecary	615.4
Apparatus, physical	530.7
Applied science schools	607
Appointments, presidential	353.03
Appomattox, Va. U. S. civ. war	973.7384
April 19, annivers. Amer. revol.	973.362
Arabic discovery of America	973.11
Arbor day	715
school celebrations	371.89
Arctic ocean physical geography	551.468
¹ Arenac co. Mich. history	977.473
travels	917.7473
Argus, ship U. S. war of 1812	973.5253
Arizona discovery of America	973.16
acquisition Mex. war	973.621
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.7 and 973.89	
Arkansas, admission U. S. hist.	973.56
secession "	973.713
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
¹ Armenia modern history	956.6
¹ Armstrong co. Pa. history	974.888
travels	917.4888
Army and navy union, regular	369.111
chaplains U. S. civil war	973.778
corps "	973.7416
life "	973.783
regular "	973.7411
revivals "	973.778
Salvation relig. ass'ns	267.15
Arnold, B. Can. exped. Amer. revol.	973.3316
in Conn. "	973.3377
naval hist. "	973.352
treason "	973.382
¹ Aroostook co. Me. history	974.11
travels	917.411
war U. S. hist.	973.57
Artificial colors chem. tech.	667.2
lights "	665
Artillery U. S. civil war	973.7417
Artistic furniture	749
Ashburton treaty U. S. hist.	973.58
Ashes, volcanic lithology	552.22
Asphaltum chem. tech.	665.4
Assaying	669.9
Assessment, civil service	351.6
Astronomic photography	522.63
Atalanta, ship Amer. revol.	973.357
Athletic clubs	613.7
Atlanta campaign U. S. civ. war	973.7371
ship U. S. war of 1812	973.5255

¹ Atlantic co. N. J. history	974.984
travels	917.4984
ocean physical geog.	551.461
squadron U. S. civil war	973.756
U. S. war with Spain	973.895
states	
For military history of N. or S. division or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns, and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.62, 973.7 and 973.89	
Attendance, church	264
Auction catalogs, author	018.3
classed	017.3
dictionary	019.3
¹ Aurora, Ill. history	977.323
travels	917.7323
Austrian succession, war U. S. hist.	973.26
Author bibliographies, individ.	012
catalog, lib. adm.	025.3
Authors' wages	655.52
Auxiliaries, American, in revol	973.346
Avon, ship U. S. war of 1812	973.5255
Aztec club of 1847	369.145
Bags and bagging textile manuf.	677
Baker shorthand	653.35
Baking powder chem. tech.	664.6
Balb6a discovery of America	973.16
Ball's Bluff, Va. U. S. civ. war	973.7318
Baltic sea physical geography	551.461
¹ Baltimore co. Md. history	975.271
travels	917.5271
riot U. S. civil war	973.7313
Bananas agriculture	634
Bank, U. S. national U. S. history	973.41
¹ Baraga co. Mich. history	977.497
travels	917.7497
Barbary states, wars U. S. hist.	973.47
Barbed wire manufacture	672
Barrows shorthand	653.73
¹ Barry co. Mich. history	977.416
travels	917.7416
¹ Bartholomew co. Ind. history	977.224
travels	917.7224
¹ Battle Creek, Mich. history	977.422
travels	917.7422
Battle-flag day U. S. civil war	973.763
Battles, special Amer. revol.	973.33
Mexican war	973.623
U. S. war of 1812	973.523
" with Spain	973.893
¹ Bay City, Mich. history	977.447
travels	917.7447
¹ co. Mich. history	977.447
travels	917.7447
Bay of Bengal physical geography	551.467

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Antrim
Brown s

¹ Beaver co. Pa.	history	974.892	Bond co. Ill.	travels	977-7387
	travels	917.4892	Book buying	lib. administration	025.2
¹ Bechuanaland	history	968.9	holders	office equipment	651
	travels	916.89	numbers	lib. administration	025.8
¹ Bedford co. Pa.	history	974.871	Books and reading, professorships of		028.6
	travels	917.4871	cleaning	lib. administration	025.7
Behaim, M.	discovery of Amer.	973.11	mending	" "	025.7
¹ Belknap co. N. H.	history	974.24	of reference	" "	025.5
	travels	917.424	old, lists of	" bookbuying	025.2
Bell	shorthand	653.42	repairing of	" administration	025.7
¹ Belleville, Ill.	history	977.389	selection of	" "	025.2
	travels	917.7389	weight of	" economy	022.4
Belmont, Mo.	U. S. civil war	973.751	¹ Boone co. Ill.	history	977.329
Bemis Heights	Amer. revol.	973.3333		travels	917.7329
Bengal, bay of	physical geography	551.467	¹	Ind.	history
Bennington, Vt.	Amer. revol.	973.3332		travels	917.7254
¹	co. Vt.	history	Boston, siege	Amer. revol.	973.3313
	travels	917.438	Boundary, Mexican	U.S. history	973.621
¹ Benton co. Ind.	history	977.297		Northeast	"
	travels	917.7297		N. W. Oregon	"
¹ Benzie co. Mich.	history	977.463		San Juan	"
	travels	917.7463		Texas	"
¹ Bergen co. N. J.	history	974.921		Venezuela	"
	travels	917.4921	Bounties	U. S. civil war	973.7413
Bering sea treaty	U.S. hist.	973.86	Bouquet's expedition	U.S. history	973.27
	arbit. decis.	"	Boxer, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5253
¹ Berks co. Pa.	history	974.816	Boys	religious societies	267.7
	travels	917.4816		dept.	Y. M. C. A.
Bermuda Hundred	U.S. civ. war	973.7365	Braddock's defeat	U.S. history	973.26
¹ Berrien co. Mich.	history	977.411	¹ Bradford co. Pa.	history	974.857
	travels	917.7411		travels	917.4857
Bethel church, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7313	¹ Branch co. Mich.	history	977.421
Bible classes, Y M. C. A.		267.3523		travels	917.7421
Biennial legislation		328	Brandywine, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3336
Big Bethel, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7313	Brant indian attacks	"	973.3345
Binders, temporary	lib. economy	025.7	Briar creek	"	973.3357
Biography of gypsies		397	¹ Bridgeton. N. J.	history	974.995
Bishop	shorthand	653.74		travels	917.4995
Black Hawk war	U. S. history	973.562	Brief longhand	abbreviations	653.2
¹ Blackford co. Ind.	history	977.268	Bristle tails	insects	595.71
	travels	917.7268	Bristoe campaign	U.S. civil war	973.7353
Bladensburg	U.S. war of 1812	973.5238	¹ Bristol co. R. I.	history	974.55
¹ Blair co. Pa.	history	974.875		travels	917.455
	travels	917.4875	British Guiana	boundary U.S. hist.	973.87
Bland silver act	U. S. history	973.83	Brooks	assault on Sumner	"
Blind, libraries for		027.8	¹ Brown co. Ill.	history	977.347
¹ Block Island, R. I.	history	974.58		travels	917.7347
	travels	917.458	¹	Ind.	history
Blockade	U. S. civil war	973.758		travels	917.7225
¹ Bloomington, Ill.	history	977.359	Brown's, John. raid	causes of U.S.	
	travels	917.7359		civil war	973.7116
Bombs, dynamite	chem. tech.	662.2		hist. of slavery	326.973
Bon Homme Richard	Amer. revol.	973.355		U.S. history	973.68
¹ Bond co. Ill.	history	977.387		Virginia	975.5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Bucks
Clay**

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

¹ Bucks co. Pa.	history	974.821
	travels	917.4821
Buena Vista, battle	Mex. war	973.6235
Buildings, library	architecture	727.8
Y. M. C. A.	267.32	
	architecture	726.9
Bull Run, first battle	U.S.civ.war	973.7314
second "	" "	973.7328
Bull's Ferry, N. Y.	Amer. revol.	973.3365
Bunker hill, battle	"	973.3312
	monument	"
		973.366
¹ Bureau co. Ill.	history	977.337
	travels	917.7337
Burgoyne's campaign	Am.revol	973.3332
surrender	"	973.3333
¹ Burlington co. N. J.	history	974.961
	travels	917.4961
Burnside exped.	U. S. civ. war	973.7324
Burnz shorthand		653.64
Burr, Aaron, conspiracy	trials	343.1
	U.S.hist.	973.48
¹ Butler co. Pa.	history	974.891
	travels	917.4891
Cabal, Conway	Amer. revol.	973.349
Cabalistic art		133
Cable roads	city transit	388
Cabot, John	discov. of America	973.17
Sebastian	"	973.17
Cabs	city transit	388
Caddice flies	zoology	595.74
¹ Cairo, Ill.	history	977.3999
	travels	917.73999
Calculations	engineering	620.8
¹ Caledonia co. Vt.	history	974.33
	travels	917.433
¹ Calhoun co. Ill.	history	977.385
	travels	917.7385
¹ Mich.	history	977.422
	travels	917.7422
California, acquisition	Mex. war	973.621
admission	U.S. hist.	973.64
Fremont in	Mex. war	973.6232
mil. hist.	U. S. civ. war	973.7494
	Spanish war	973.89494
¹ Calvert co. Md.	history	975.244
	travels	917.5244
¹ Cambria co. Pa.	history	974.877
	travels	917.4877
Camden, Ark. exped.	U.S.civ.war	973.7363
¹ city, N. J.	history	974.988
	travels	917.4988
¹ co. N. J.	history	974.987
	travels	917.4987
S. C. battle	Amer. revol.	973.3363

Camera lucida	microscopy	578.4
obscura	optics	535.86
	photography	771
¹ Cameron co. Pa.	history	974.866
	travels	917.4866
Campaigns	Amer. revol.	973.33
	Mexican war	973.623
	political	329
	U. S. war of 1812	973.523
	with Spain	973.893
Canada campaign	U.S.war 1812	973.5233
discovery of America		973.18
Canadian expeditions	Amer. revol.	973.3315
Canals	transportation	656
Candy	adulterations	614.311
Caney, El, battle	U.S. war with Spain	973.893
Canoe building		699
Cant ethics		179.8
Caoutchouc	organic chemistry	547.24
¹ Cape May co. N. J.	history	974.998
	travels	917.4998
¹ Carbon co. Pa.	history	974.826
	travels	917.4826
Card catalog	lib. economy	025.3
	system	literary methods
		029.1
Caribbean sea	physical geography	551.463
Carolinas		
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
Caroline, burning	U. S. hist.	973.57
¹ co. Md.	history	975.231
	travels	917.5231
¹ Carroll co. Ill.	history	977.334
	travels	917.7334
¹ Ind.	history	977.294
	travels	917.7294
¹ Md.	history	975.277
	travels	917.5277
¹ N. H.	history	974.24
	travels	917.424
Cartier, Jacques	discov. of Amer.	973.18
¹ Cass co. Ill.	history	977.346
	travels	917.7346
¹ Ind.	history	977.286
	travels	917.7286
¹ Mich.	history	977.412
	travels	917.7412
Caterer	domestic economy	641
Causes	Amer. revolution	973.311
	Mexican war	973.621
	U. S. civil war	973.71
	war of 1812	973.521
	with Spain	973.891
Cavalry	U. S. civil war	973.7417

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Bucks
Clay

¹ Cecil co. Md.	history	975.238	Cherbourg, France	U.S.civ.war	973.754
	travels	917.5238	Cherry Valley massacre	Am.rev.	973.334f
Cedar creek, Va.	U.S.civ.war	973.7377	Cherub, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
mountain, Va.	" "	973.7328	Chesapeake, ship	" "	973.5253
run, Va.	" "	973.7328	¹ Cheshire co. N. H.	history	974.29
Celebrations	Amer. revol.	973.36		travels	917.429
	Mexican war	973.626	¹ Chester co. Pa.	history	974.813
	U. S. civil war	973.76		travels	917.4813
	war of 1812	973.526	Chickamauga, Ga.	U. S. civ. war	973.7355
	w.Spain	973.896	Chile controversy	" history	973.86
Cemeteries	public health	614.61	Chinese discovery of America		973.12
Centennial expos'n, Phil.	U.S.hist.	973.82	exclusion act	U. S. hist.	973.86
¹ Center co. Pa.	history	974.853	Chippewa, battle	U.S. war of 1812	973.5237
	travels	917.4853	¹ co. Mich.	history	977.491
Cerro Gordo	Mex. war	973.6237		travels	917.7491
Cervera's squadron	Spanish war	973.895	¹ Chittenden co. Vt.	history	974.31
Cession to U.S. of Alaska	U.S. hist.	973.81		travels	917.431
California	"	973.621	Chlorosis	diseases	616.15
Florida	"	973.54	Christian commission	U.S. civ. war	973.7781
Louisiana	"	973.46	¹ co. Ill.	history	977.381
Phillipines	"	973.891		travels	917.7381
Span.hist.		946.08	science		615.851
Porto Rico	"	946.08	unions, young men's		267.233
U. S. hist.		973.891	Church attendance		264
Western territory	"	973.318	⁴ Slavonic language		491.81
Chaldean religion		299.22	unity		280
Champagne	chem. tech.	663.2	Churches and American revolution		973.315
¹ Champaign co. Ill.	history	977.366	U. S. civil war		973.715
	travels	917.7366	Churubusco, battle	Mexican war	973.6238
Champlain, S. de	discov. of Amer.	973.18	Cicero	orations	875.2
lake, battle	Amer. revol.	973.352		philosophical works	875.4
war of 1812		973.5256		rhetorical works	875.3
history		974.754	Cider	chem. technology	663.1
travels		917.4754	Cincinnati, soc. of daughters of		369.132
Chancellorsville, Va.	U.S.civ.war	973.7346	Circulation	money	332
Chaplains, army	" "	973.778	Citizenship, constitutional amend-		
Chapultepec, battle	Mex. war	973.6239	ment	U.S. hist.	973.81
Charcoal, animal	chem. tech.	668.7	Civil rights act	"	973.82
¹ Charles co. Md.	history	975.247	service reform 1871	"	973.82
	travels	917.5247	1883		973.84
Charleston, S.C.	U.S.civ.war	973.7351	war associations, confederate		369.17
harbor, 1861	" "	973.7311	societies, union		369.15
" 1864	" "	973.7364	¹ Clare co. Mich.	history	977.471
naval history	" "	973.753		travels	917.7471
siege	Amer. revol.	973.3362	¹ Clarion co. Pa.	history	974.869
¹ Charlevoix co. Mich.	history	977.486		travels	917.4869
	travels	917.7486	¹ Clark co. Ill.	history	977.371
² Charts of special topic see subject				travels	917.7371
Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign			¹ Ind	history	977.218
U. S. civ. war		973.7359		travels	917.7218
¹ Cheboygan co. Mich.	history	977.487	Clark's expedition	Amer. revol.	973.3348
	travels	917.7487	¹ Clay co. Ill.	history	977.3795
Cheers, college		371.89		travels	917.73795
Chemistry, physiologic	zoology	591.19	¹ Ind.	history	977.244

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Clay
East**

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Clay co. Ind.	travels	917.7244	Compromise of 1850	U. S. civ. war	973.7113	
Clayton-Bulwer treaty	U. S. hist.	973.64	tariff act	" history	973.56	
¹ Clearfield co. Pa.	history	974.861	Compromises, slavery	" "	973.7113	
	travels	917.4861	Concord, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3311	
Clergy and American revolution		973.315	Condensed milk		637	
	U. S. civil war	973.715	Condiments	chemical technology	664.5	
Cleveland, G.	ad presidency	973.87	Confederate navy	U. S. civ. war	973.757	
¹ Clinton co. Ill.	history	977.387		states of Amer. formed	973.713	
	travels	917.7387		survivors ass'n	369.171	
¹	Ind.	history		veterans	" 369.172	
	travels	917.7255	Confidence practices		174.6	
¹	Mich.	history	Connecticut, Arnold in	Am. revol.	973.3377	
	travels	917.7424		Pequot war	973.22	
¹	Pa.	history		Tryon in	Am. revol. 973.3351	
	travels	917.4854	For military history see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89			
Fort	American revol.	973.3335	Conservatories		716.3	
Clinton's advance	" "	973.3335	Constellation, ship	U. S. hist.	973.45	
Clippings	literary methods	029.3	Constitution centennial	U. S. hist.	973.85	
Close vs broad classification		025.4		ship U. S. war of 1812	973.5251	
Closet, water	air pollution	614.764		captures by	" 973.5257	
	san. engineering	628.6	Continental congress	"	973.312	
Coal trade		338.2		U. S. legis. bodies	328.73	
Cocaine	anesthetics	615.781	Contreras, battle	Mexican war	973.6238	
Cockroaches	zoology	595.72	Conventions	political parties	329	
Coinage act	U. S. hist.	973.82	Conway cabal	Amer. revol.	973.349	
Cold Harbor, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7368	¹ Cook co. Ill.	history	977.31	
¹ Coles co. Ill.	history	977.372		travels	917.731	
	travels	917.7372	Cooperation	literary methods	029.1	
College cheers		371.89	¹ Coos co. N. H.	history	974.21	
	graduates and Amer. revol.	973.315		travels	917.421	
	Y. M. C. A.	267.361	Copy and proof	literary methods	029.6	
Colleges in U. S. civ. war		973.715	Cordage	manufacture	677	
Colonial dames of Amer.		369.123	Corinth, Miss. battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7334	
	society	369.122		siege	" " 973.7325	
	societies	369.12	Cornwallis' surrender	Amer. revol.	973.3375	
	wars, society	369.121	Coronado	discovery of America	973.16	
Colorado, admission	U. S. hist.	973.82	Corps, army	U. S. civil war	973.7416	
	discovery of America	973.16	Correspondence	shorthand	653.042	
	mil. hist. U. S. civ. war	973.7488	Cortereal, Gaspar	discov. of Amer.	973.16	
	Spanish war	973.89488		Miguel	" 973.16	
Colored men	Y. M. C. A.	267.365	Cortés, Hernando	"	973.16	
Colors, use of	literary methods	029.1	Cost	political economy	338	
¹ Columbia co. Pa.	history	974.838	Cotton exposit. internat.	U. S. hist.	973.84	
	travels	917.4838	Court reporting	shorthand	653.046	
Columbus	discovery of America	973.15	Cowpens, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372	
Commemorations	Amer. revol.	973.36	¹ Crawford co. Ill.	history	977.375	
	Mexican war	973.626		travels	917.7375	
	U. S. civil war	973.76	¹	Ind.	history	977.228
	war of 1812	973.526		travels	917.7228	
	with Spain	973.896	¹	Mich.	history	977.477
Commercial agencies	credit	332.7		travels	917.7477	
	travelers	Y. M. C. A. 267.363	¹	Pa.	history	974.897
¹ Comparison, signs of Eng. etymol.		422.6		travels	917.4897	
	infection	425.16				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Clay
East

Credit mobilier railroads	385	¹ Delaware co. Pa.	history	974.814
Creek indians, removal U.S.hist.	973.55		travels	917.4814
Crittenden compromise civ. war	973.712		forts on Amer. revol.	973.3337
Cross shorthand	653.36	¹ Delta co. Mich.	history	977.494
Crown Point, battle Amer. revol.	973.3314		travels	917.7494
	U. S. col. hist.	Dependent pension bill	U.S.hist.	973.85
Cruisers naval engineering	623.8	Depressions, trade	commerce	381
Cuba filibuster exped. U. S. hist.	973.64		money	332
Spanish misrule	973.891		production	338
¹ Cumberland, Md.	history	Desks	office equipment	651
	travels	Detached vowels	shorthand	653.01
¹	co. Ill. history	Determination of rock minerals		552.81
	travels	Detroit, surrender U. S. war of 1812		973.5231
¹	Me. history	Dettmann	shorthand	653.34
	travels	¹ Dewitt co. Ill.	history	977.358
¹	N. J. history		travels	917.7358
	travels	¹ Dickinson co. Mich.	history	977.495
¹	Pa. history		travels	917.7495
	travels	Dingley tariff act	U. S. hist.	973.88
Customs of primitive man	571	Diplomatic history	Amer. revol.	973.32
Cyane, capture of U. S. war of 1812	973.5257		Mexican war	973.622
Dairy products adulterations	614.32		U. S. civ. war	973.72
¹ Danville, Ill.	history		war of 1812	973.522
	travels		w. Spain	973.892
Darling, Fort, Va. U. S. civ. war	973.7365	Discovery of America	U. S. hist.	973.1
Dartmoor prison " war of 1812	973.5271	Diseases of plants	agriculture	632
Daughters 1776-1812, soc. of U. S.	369.142	Divine law		231.7
of the Amer. revolution	369.135	Donelson, Fort	U. S. civ. war	973.752
Cincinnati, soc.	369.132		capture " "	973.7322
revolution	369.136	¹ Dorchester co. Md.	history	975.227
¹ Dauphin co. Pa.	history		travels	917.5227
	travels	Dorr's rebellion	U. S. hist.	973.58
¹ Daviess co. Ind.	history	¹ Douglas co. Ill.	history	977.368
	travels		travels	917.7368
Davis, John discovery of Amer.	973.17	Drafts	U. S. civil war	973.7414
Days of week, names	529.2	Drake, Francis	discov. of Amer.	973.17
Dead, list of U. S. civil war	973.767	Dramas	American revolution	973.392
¹ Dearborn co. Ind.	history		U. S. war of 1812	973.5292
	travels	Drawings	engineering	620.04
Debt local government	352.1		mechan. "	621.004
Debts, state and national	336.4-9	Dred Scott case, causes U. S. civ. war		973.7115
¹ Decatur, Ill.	history		decision slavery	326.973
	travels		U. S. hist.	973.63
	co. Ind.	Drewry's Bluff, Va.	" civ. war	973.7365
	history	Drury's Bluff, Va.	" "	973.7365
	travels	¹ Dubois co. Ind.	history	977.237
¹ Dekalb co. Ill.	history		travels	917.7237
	travels	Dunmore's, Lord, war	U. S. hist.	973.27
¹	Ind. history	¹ Dupage co. Ill.	history	977.324
	travels		travels	917.7324
Delaware		Duployé	shorthand	653.38
For military history, see subdivisions		Dwelling houses	laboring classes	331.83
of Special campaigns and Military history		¹ East New Jersey	history	974.91
under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			travels	917.491
¹ Delaware co. Ind.	history			
	travels			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ East St Louis, Ill.	history	977.389
	travels	917.7389
¹ Eaton co. Mich.	history	977.423
	travels	917.7423
¹ Edgar co. Ill.	history	977.369
	travels	917.7369
Edmund's polygamy act	U.S. hist.	973.84
Edwards co. Ill.	history	977.3791
	travels	917.73791
Ferry, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7318
¹ Effingham co. Ill.	history	977.3796
	travels	917.73796
Eggs	poultry	636.5
Eight hour law		331.81
Elasticity	theory of engineering	620.1
Electoral commission	suffrage	324.73
	U. S. hist.	973.82
	frauds	324
Electric storms		538.7
	telegraph physics	537.81
Electricity, accidents from		614.836
Elevated railroad	city transit	388
¹ Elgin, Ill.	history	977.323
	travels	917.7323
¹ Elizabeth, N. J.	history	974.937
	travels	917.4937
¹ Elk co. Pa.	history	974.865
	travels	917.4865
¹ Elkhart co. Ind.	history	977.281
	travels	917.7281
Elkhorn tavern, Ark.	U.S. civ. war	973.7323
Emancipation proclm.	" "	973.714
Emery wheels		621.92
¹ Emmet co. Mich.	history	977.488
	travels	917.7488
Employ't agencies, laboring classes		331.86
	Y. M. C. A.	267.35
Engineers	U. S. civil war	973.7417
English discovery of America		973.17
	prisons Amer. revol.	973.371
	U.S. war of 1812	973.5271
Enterprise, ship	"	973.5253
Epervier, ship	"	973.5255
⁶ Epistles	English literature	826
Epitaphs	monuments	718
⁶ Epithets	Eng. language	426.8
Eric the Red	discov. of America	973.13
Ericson, Leif	"	973.13
Erie canal	U. S. history	973.55
¹ co. Pa.	history	974.899
	travels	917.4899
Fort, capture	U.S. war of 1812	973.5237
Lake, battle	"	973.5254
¹ Essex co. N. J.	history	974.931

Essex co. N. J.	travels	917.4931
¹ Vt.	history	974.32
	travels	917.432
ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5255
Estates of the realm		328
Esthetics	literary	801
⁶ Etymology, inflection, Eng. lang.		425.1
Eutaw Springs, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3373
¹ Evansville, Ind.	history	977.233
	travels	917.7233
Everett	shorthand	653.72
Exact reference	literary methods	029.1
Exchange, bills of	money	332.5
	of prisoners Amer. revol.	973.373
	U.S. civ. war	973.773
Experiments	physics	530.7
Explosions, history of		614.83
Export duties	U. S. tariff	336.26
Exports	free trade	337
Extension, university		378.13
Factory inspection	polit. economy	331.82
Failures, trade		332.7
Fair Oaks, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7327
¹ Fairfield co. Ct.	history	974.69
	travels	917.469
Farming profits	polit. economy	338.1
Faro	amusements	795
	ethics	175.5
Fat	disease	616.39
¹ Fayette co. Ill.	history	977.3797
	travels	917.73797
¹ Ind.	history	977.262
	travels	917.7262
¹ Pa.	history	974.884
	travels	917.4884
Fees		331.2
Fenian invasion of Can.	U.S. hist.	973.81
Ferries		716.5
Fiction	American revolution	973.393
	U. S. civil war	973.793
	war of 1812	973.5293
Field operations	geology	550.7
Figs	agriculture	634
Files	literary methods	029.3
	mechanical eng.	621.92
	office equipment	651
Filibuster exped. to Cuba	U.S. hist.	973.64
	Walker's	973.66
Fisher, Ft. N.C. capture	U.S. civ. war	973.7383
	expedition	973.7375
	nav. hist.	973.7545
Fisheries treaty, 1888	U.S. hist.	973.85
Fishing business		639
Five Forks, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7384

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

East
Grafton

Flagellation religious asceticism	248	Fugitive slaves causes U.S.civ.war	973.7115
Flags U. S. civil war	973.763	¹ Fulton co. Ill.	history 977.348
Floods, protection against	627.4		travels 917.7348
Florida, admission U. S. history	973.58	¹	Ind. history 977.287
discovery of America	973.16		travels 917.7287
expedition U. S. civ. war	973.7364	¹	Pa. history 974.872
French settlement	973.18		travels 917.4872
purchase U. S. history	973.54	Furniture office equipment	651
secession "	973.713	G. A. R.	369.151
ship U. S. civ. war	973.757	Gabelsberger shorthand	653.33
For military history of state, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			
¹ Floyd co. Ind.	history 977.219	¹ Gallatin co. Ill.	history 977.397
	travels 917.7219		travels 917.7397
Fog signals applied acoustics	534.83	Gardens, public	711
Fonoscrying shorthand	653.2	¹ Garrett co. Md.	history 975.297
¹ Ford co. Ill.	history 977.362		travels 917.5297
	travels 917.7362	Gas fuel	662.6
Foreign wars of U.S. military order	369.115	Gaspé, burning Amer. revol.	973.3112
¹ Forest co. Pa.	history 974.868	Geary Chinese exclus.act U.S.hist.	973.86
	travels 917.4868	General secretary Y. M. C. A.	267.341
¹ Fort Wayne, Ind.	history 977.274	¹ Genesee co. Mich.	history 977.437
	travels 917.7274		travels 917.7437
Founders and patriots of Am. order	369.125	Genius, hereditary	136.3
¹ Fountain co. Ind.	history 977.247	George, Ft. capture U.S.war of 1812	973.5235
	travels 917.7247	¹	lake, N. Y. history 974.751
Fourth of July. U.S. hist.	973.361		travels 917.4751
France, troubles with "	973.45	George's, King, war U.S. hist.	973.26
Franklin, Tenn. battle U.S. civ. war	973.7379	Georgia secession "	973.713
¹	co. Ill. history 977.394		settlement " 973.26
	travels 917.7394	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
¹	Ind. history 977.215	German discovery of America	973.11
	travels 917.7215	Germantown, Pa. Amer. revol.	973.3337
¹	Me. history 974.17	Gettysburg, Pa. battle U.S. civ. war	973.7349
	travels 917.417	¹ Gibson co. Ind.	history 977.235
¹	Pa. history 974.844		travels 917.7235
	travels 917.4844	Gilbert, H. discovery of Amer.	973.17
¹	Vt. history 974.31	Gipsies' biography	397
	travels 917.431	Girls religious societies	267.8
¹ Frederick city, Md.	history 975.288	¹ Gladwin co. Mich.	history 977.472
	travels 917.5288		travels 917.7472
¹	co. Md. history 975.287	Glasgow, sloop Amer. revol.	973.352
	travels 917.5287	¹ Gloucester co. N. J.	history 974.981
Fredericksburg, Va. U.S. civ. war	973.7339		travels 917.4981
Free coinage of silver	332.41	¹ Gogebic co. Mich.	history 977.498
Freeman's farm Amer. revol.	973.3333		travels 917.7498
¹ Freeport, Ill.	history 977.333	Golden Fleece knights	929.715
	travels 917.7333	Golf amusements	796
Fremont in California Mex. war	973.6232	Gosnold, B. discovery of Amer.	973.17
French discovery of America	973.18	Government, church	262
wars, early U.S. hist.	973.25	Grade crossing, railroad	625.1
Frobisher, Martin discov. of Amer.	973.17	Graduates, college, and Amer. revol.	973.315
Frolic, ship U.S. war of 1812	973.5251		U.S.civ.war. 973.715
Fugitive slave law. U.S. hist.	973.64	¹ Grafton co. N. H.	history 974.23
			travels 917.423

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Graham	shorthand	653.52	Handkerchief	customs	391.6
Grand gulf, Miss.	U. S. civ. war	973.753	¹ Hardin co. Ill.	history	977.398
¹ Isle co. Vt.	history	974.31		travels	917.7398
	travels	917.431	Harding	shorthand	653.35
¹ Rapids, Mich.	history	977.456	¹ Harford co. Md.	history	975.274
	travels	917.7456		travels	917.5274
¹ Traverse co. Mich.	history	977.464	Harlem Heights, battle Amer. revol.		973.3324
	travels	917.7464	Harmar's expedition	U. S. hist.	973.42
¹ Grant co. Ind.	history	977.269	Harrisburg, Miss.	U. S. civ. war	973.7372
	travels	917.7269	Harrison, B: presidency of		973.86
¹ Gratiot co. Mich.	history	977.449	¹ co. Ind.	history	977.221
	travels	917.7449		travels	917.7221
Gravitation	theories	531.51	¹ Hartford city, Ct.	history	974.63
Grease	chemical technology	665.2		travels	917.463
Greek calendar		529.3	¹ co. Ct.	history	974.62
Green Mts, Vt.	description	917.43		travels	917.462
Green sickness		616.15	Hatteras inlet, N. C.	U. S. civ. war	973.751
¹ Greene co. Ill.	history	977.384	Haven	shorthand	653.56
	travels	917.7384	Hawaii, annexation	U. S. hist.	973.88
¹ Ind.	history	977.242	Hawaiian annex. treaty	"	973.86
	travels	917.7242	Hawkins, John	discov. of Amer.	973.17
¹ Pa.	history	974.883	Hay	agriculture	633
	travels	917.4883	¹ Hebrides, New	history	993.4
¹ Grundy co. Ill.	history	977.326		travels	919.34
	travels	917.7326	¹ Henderson co. Ill.	history	977.341
Guerillas, northern	U. S. civ. war	973.7417		travels	917.7341
southern	"	973.742	¹ Hendricks co. Ind.	history	977.253
Guerrière, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5251		travels	917.7253
Guilford, N. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372	Henry co. Ill.	history	977.338
¹ Guinea New	history	995		travels	917.7338
	travels	919.5	¹ Ind.	history	977.264
Gulf squadron	U. S. civ. war	973.756		travels	917.7264
states			Fort, capture	U.S. civ. war	973.7322
For military history of all or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			naval hist.	"	973.752
Gunnbiorn	discovery of Amer.	973.13	Hereditary societies	Amer.	369.1
Gurney	shorthand	653.32	Herjulfson, Bjarni, discov. of Amer.		973.13
Gymnasiums, Y. M. C. A.		267.327	Hessians	American revolution	973.342
Gypsies' biography		397	¹ Hillsboro co. N. H.	history	974.23
¹ Hagerstown, Md.	history	975.292		travels	917.428
	travels	917.5292	¹ Hillsdale co. Mich.	history	977.429
Hale, Nathan	Amer. revol.	973.385		travels	917.7429
Halifax fishery award	U. S. hist.	973.83	Hobkirks hill, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372
¹ Hamilton co. Ill.	history	977.395	¹ Hoboken, N. J.	history	974.928
	travels	917.7395		travels	917.4928
¹ Ind.	history	977.256	Holy Ghost, knights of		929.716
	travels	917.7256	Homage	feudalism	321.3
¹ Hancock co. Ill.	history	977.343	Home rule	Irish history	941.58
	travels	917.7343		political parties	329.942
¹ Ind.	history	977.258	Homes, soldiers' institutions		362.8
	travels	917.7258	working girls' "		362.8
¹ Me.	history	974.14		pol. econ.	331.83
	travels	917.414	Honor, roll of	U. S. civil war	973.767
			Hornet and Peacock	U.S. war of 1812	973.5253
			Penguin	"	973.5257

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Graham
Jackson

Horticulture	fruits and vegetables	630	Indiana, admission	U.S. hist.	973.51
Hose	fire engines	614.846	For military history	see 973.52472,	
Hospitalers	knights	929.711	973.7472 and 973.89472		
Hospitals	American revolution	973.375	¹ Indiana co. Pa.	history	974.889
	Mexican war	973.627		travels	917.4889
	U. S. civil war	973.775	¹ Indianapolis, Ind.	history	977.252
	war of 1812	973.527		travels	917.7252
	with Spain	973.897	Indians, Amer.	biography	970.2
¹ Houghton co. Mich.	history	977.499		Y. M. C. A.	267.366
	travels	917.7499		Britishallies Amer. revol.	973.343
¹ Howard co. Ind.	history	977.285		" U.S.war of 1812	973.5242
	travels	917.7285	¹ Indies, East, Dutch	history	991
¹ " Md.	history	975.281		travels	919.1
	travels	917.5281	Inebriety	diseases	616.861
Howe's campaign	Amer. revol.	973.3336	Infants, food for	nursery	649
Hubbardton, Vt.	"	973.3332	Infusorial earth	economic geology	553.69
Hudson, campaign for the	"	973.3321	¹ Ingham co. Mich.	history	977.426
¹ " co. N. J.	history	974.926		travels	917.7426
	travels	917.4926	Inland seas	physical geography	551.48
Hudson's, H: voyage	U. S. hist.	973.21	Instruction	education	370
	N. Y. "	974.7	Insurgente L' ship	U. S. history	973.45
Humor	American revolution	973.396	Interoceanic canals	sociology	386
	U.S. civil war	973.796	Interstate commerce commission		385
	war of 1812	973.5296		U.S.hist.	973.85
¹ Hunterdon co. N. J.	history	974.971	Inundations, protection engineering		627.4
	travels	917.4971	¹ Iona co. Mich.	history	977.454
¹ Huntingdon co. Pa.	history	974.873		travels	917.7454
	travels	917.4873	¹ Iosco co. Mich.	history	977.474
¹ Huntington co. Ind.	history	977.271		travels	917.7474
	travels	917.7271	Iowa, admission	U. S. hist.	973.61
¹ Huron co. Mich.	history	977.444	For military history, see	973.52472, 973.7477	
	travels	917.7444	and 973.89477		
Ices	domestic economy	642	Irish discovery of America		973.11
Idaho, admission	U. S. hist.	973.86	home rule	history	941.58
	military hist.	" civ. war	¹ Iron co. Mich.	"	977.497
	U.S.war w. Spain	973.89496		travels	917.7497
Illinois, admission	U. S. hist.	973.54	¹ Iroquois co. Ill.	history	977.364
For military history, see	973.52473,			travels	917.7364
973.7473 and 973.89473			¹ Isabella co. Mich.	history	977.451
Imports, duty on		337		travels	917.7451
Inaugurations	ceremonies	394.4	¹ Ishpeming, Mich.	history	977.496
Income tax law, decis.	U. S. hist.	973.87		travels	917.7496
Indian depredations	Amer. revol.	973.3344	Island no. 10, Ky.	U. S. civ. war	973.752
Indian wars in U. S.	eastern	973.24	¹ Isle Royale co. Mich.	history	977.499
	French and indian	973.26		travels	917.7499
	Harmar's expedition	973.42	Italian art galleries		708.5
	King Philip's	973.24	discovery of America		973.11
	William's	973.25	Ivy	landscape gardening	716.1
	Modoc	973.82	¹ Jackson city, Mich.	history	977.428
	Pequot	973.22		travels	917.7428
	Queen Anne's	973.25	¹ " co. Ill.	history	977.3994
	St Clair's expedition	973.42		travels	917.73994
	Seminole, first, 1818	973.541	¹ " Ind.	history	977.223
	2d, 1835-42	973.571		travels	917.7223
			¹ " Mich.	history	977.428

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Jackson
Lundy's**

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Jackson co. Mich.	travels	917.7428	Kansas-Nebraska bill	U. S. hist.	973.66
¹ Jacksonville, Ill.	history	977.346	Karlsefne, T	discovery of Amer.	973.13
	travels	917.7346	Kearny in New Mexico	Mex. war	973.6231
Jamestown, settlement	U.S.hist.	973.21	Kearsarge, ship	U. S. civil war	973.754
	Va. "	975.5	Kempis, Thomas à		242.1
¹ Jasper co. Ill.	history	977.374	¹ Kendall co. Ill.	history	977.326
	travels	917.7374		travels	977.7326
¹ Ind.	history	977.297	¹ Kennebec co. Me.	history	974.16
	travels	917.7497		travels	917.416
Java, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5251	¹ Kent co. Del.	history	975.14
¹ Jay co. Ind.	history	977.267		travels	917.514
	travels	917.7267	¹ Md.	history	975.236
Jay's treaty	U. S. history	973.43		travels	917.5236
¹ Jefferson co. Ill.	history	977.3793	¹ Mich.	history	977.455
	travels	917.73793		travels	917.7455
¹ Ind.	history	977.213	¹ R. I.	history	974.54
	travels	917.7213		travels	917.454
¹ Pa.	history	974.862	Kentucky, admission	U. S. hist.	973.41
	travels	917.4862	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Jeffersonville, Ind.	history	977.218	¹ Keweenaw co. Mich.	history	977.499
	travels	917.7218		travels	917.7499
¹ Jennings co. Ind.	history	977.217	Kilpatrick's expd.	U. S. civil war	973.7362
	travels	917.7217	King George's war	" history	973.26
¹ Jersey co. Ill.	history	977.385	Philip's "	" "	973.24
	travels	917.7385	William's "	" "	973.25
prison ship	Amer. revol.	973.3711	King's daughters		267.433
Jerseys, Washington in the, Am. rev.		973.3325	mountain, S.C.	Amer. revol.	973.3364
Jerusalem, St John of knights		929.711	Knights Hospitalers		929.711
Jewish discovery of America		973.11	of Rhodes		929.711
¹ Jo Daviess co. Ill.	history	977.334	of St John		929.711
	travels	917.7334	Knownothing party	U. S. hist.	973.66
¹ Johnson co. Ill.	history	977.3996	¹ Knox co. Ill.	history	977.349
	travels	917.73996		travels	917.7349
¹ Ind.	history	977.251	¹ Ind.	history	977.239
	travels	917.7251		travels	917.7239
¹ Joliet, Ill.	history	977.325	¹ Me.	history	974.15
	travels	917.7325		travels	917.415
Jones	shorthand	653.43	Knoxville campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.73.5
¹ Juniata co. Pa	history	974.847	Kola therapeutics		615.32318
	travels	917.4847	¹ Kosciusko co. Ind.	history	977.251
Juvenile books	reading and aids	028.5		travels	917.7282
¹ Kalamazoo city, Mich.	history	977.418	Labor, dep't estab.	U. S. history	973.85
	travels	917.7418	Laboratories, biologic		590.7
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.417	Labrador	discovery of America	973.16
	travels	917.7417	¹ Lackawanna co. Pa.	history	974.836
¹ Kalkaska co. Mich.	history	977.465		travels	917.4854
	travels	917.7465	¹ Lafayette, Ind.	history	977.295
¹ Kane co. Ill.	history	977.323		travels	917.7295
	travels	917.7323	¹ Lagrange co. Ind.	history	977.279
¹ Kankakee co. Ill.	history	977.363		travels	917.7279
	travels	917.7363	¹ Lake Champlain	history	974.754
Kansas, admission	U. S. hist.	973.68		travels	917.4754
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.7 and 973.89			¹ Lake co. Ill.	history	977.321

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Jackson
Lundy's

Lake co. Ill.	travels	917.7321	Leon, Ponce de	discov. of Amer.	973.16
¹ Ind.	history	977.299	Leslie's Va. exped.	Amer. revol.	973.3361
	travels	917.7299	² Letters on special topics	see subject	
¹ Mich.	history	977.468	Levant, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5257
states	travels	917.7468	Lexington, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3311
For military history of all or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Lexington, ship	Amer. revol.	973.353
¹ Lancaster co. Pa.	history	974.815	Libby prison	U. S. civ. war	973.7712
	travels	917.4815	Librarian	Y. M. C. A.	267.342
Landed gentry	English heraldry	929.725	Library	"	267.3532
¹ Lansing, Mich.	history	977.427	rooms	"	267.325
	travels	917.7427	Life, elixir of	alchemy	540.1
¹ Lapeer co. Mich.	history	977.442	¹ Lincoln co. Me.	history	974.15
	travels	917.7442		travels	917.415
¹ Laporte co. Ind.	history	977.291	Lindsley's takigrafy	shorthand	653.71
	travels	917.7291	Linings, masonry	mining	622.28
¹ Lasalle, Ill.	history	977.327	watertight	"	622.56
	travels	917.7327	Linoleum manufactures		679
Latin hymns	hymnology	245.7	¹ Litchfield co. Ct.	history	974.61
	literature	879.1		travels	917.461
Laudonnière	discov. of America	973.18	Literature, immoral	ethics	176.8
Law and miracles	theology	231.7		lib. econ.	025.2
Sunday		263.8	Little Belt and President	U.S.hist.	973.51
¹ Lawrence co. Ill.	history	977.376	Lives of American indians		970.2
	travels	917.7376	gipsies		397
¹ Ind.	history	977.226	slaves		326.92
	travels	917.7226	Living, cost of		640
¹ Pa.	history	974.893	¹ Livingston co. Ill.	history	977.361
	travels	917.4893		travels	917.7361
² Laws of language	Eng.etymology	422.1	Mich.	history	977.436
Lawyers and American revolution		973.315		travels	917.7436
Leaves, shapes of	botany	581.4	Local option		178.4
¹ Lebanon co. Pa.	history	974.819	¹ Logan co. Ill.	history	977.357
	travels	917.4819		travels	917.7357
Lecompton constitution	Kan. hist.	978.1	¹ Logansport, Ind.	history	977.286
	slavery	326.973		travels	917.7236
	U.S.hist.	973.68	Logical machines		164
Lee, Charles, treason	Amer.revol.	973.383	Long Island, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3322
R. E. surrender	U.S.civ.war	973.7384	Longley	shorthand	653.63
¹ co. Ill.	history	977.336	Lookout Mt, battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7359
	travels	917.7336	Losses, regimental	"	973.7419
¹ Leelanaw, Mich.	history	977.463	Louisburg, capture	U. S. col. hist.	973.26
	travels	917.7463	Louisiana, admission	U.S.history	973.51
Legal education		340.7	purchase	"	973.46
Legislative reporting	shorthand	653.046	secession	"	973.713
¹ Lehigh co. Pa.	history	974.827	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
	travels	917.4827	Lovejoy, E. P. murder of	U. S. hist.	973.7114
¹ Lemoille co. Vt.	history	974.33	Lower Silurian group	geology	551.731
	travels	917.433	Loyal legion, military order		369.152
Lemons	agriculture	634	volunteers, society		369.153
¹ Lenawee co. Mich.	history	977.431	Loyalists	Amer. revol.	973.314
	travels	917.7431	¹ Luce co. Mich.	history	977.492
				travels	917.7492
			Lundy's Lane	U. S. war of 1812	973.5237

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ Luzerne co. Pa.	history	974.832	¹ Marion co. Ill.	history	977.3794	
	travels	917.4832		travels	917.73794	
¹ Lycoming co. Pa.	history	974.851	¹	Ind.	history	977.252
	travels	917.4851			travels	917.7252
Lynchburg campaign	U.S.civ.war	973.7369	¹ Marquette co. Mich.	history	977.496	
¹ McDonough co. Ill.	history	977.342		travels	917.7496	
	travels	917.7342	Marsh	shorthand	653.54	
Macedonia, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5251	¹ Marshall co. Ill.	history	977.351	
¹ McHenry co. Ill.	history	977.322		travels	917.7351	
	travels	917.7322	¹	Ind.	history	977.258
Fort	U.S. war of 1812	973.5238			travels	917.7288
Machine guns	mil. engineering	623.4	¹ Martin co. Ind.	history	977.238	
¹ McKean co. Pa.	history	974.863		travels	917.7238	
	travels	917.4863	Maryland			
¹ Mackinac co. Mich.	history	977.492		For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
	travels	917.7492	¹ Mason co. Ill.	history	977.355	
McKinlev, W: presidency of		973.88		travels	917.7355	
tariff act	U.S. history	973.86	¹	Mich.	history	977.461
¹ McLean co. Ill.	history	977.359			travels	917.7461
	travels	917.7359	¹ Massac co. Ill.	history	977.3997	
¹ Macomb co. Mich.	history	977.439		travels	917.73997	
	travels	917.7439	Massachusetts	King Philip's war	973.24	
¹ Macon co. Ill.	history	977.358		Shay's rebellion	973.318	
	travels	917.7358		For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Macoupin co. Ill.	history	977.383	Matamoras, battle	Mexican war	973.6234	
	travels	917.7383	¹ Maxims on special topics	see subject		
¹ Madison co. Ill.	history	977.386	Mayflower descendants, soc.		369.124	
	travels	917.7386	Meat supply	domestic economy	643	
¹	Ind.	history		production	338.1	
		travels	Mechanical training		607	
Madoc, Prince	discov. of Amer.	973.14		in schools	371.42	
Magalhaens	"	973.16	Mecklenburg declaration	Am. rev.	973.313	
Magazine guns	see Rifles		¹ Mecosta co. Mich.	history	977.452	
Magellan straits, discov. of	U.S. hist.	973.16		travels	917.7452	
Maine, admission	"	973.54	Medal of honor legion		369.114	
battleship	U.S. war w. Spain	973.89	Medical testimony		614.23	
indian war	U. S. col. hist.	973.24		law	340.6	
military hist.	" civ. war	973.7441	Medieval science		502	
	U.S. war w. Spain	973.89441	Meekness	ethics	179.9	
Managers Y. M. C. A.		267.333	Memorials	American revolution	973.365	
Manassas, Va. 1st battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7314		U. S. civil war	973.765	
2d "	"	973.7328	Memphis, Tenn.	U. S. civ. war	973.752	
Manganese metallurgy		669.7	¹ Menard co. Ill.	history	977.353	
Manila, battle	U.S. war with Spain	973.895		travels	917.7355	
¹ Manistee city, Mich.	history	977.462	¹ Menominee city, Mich.	history	977.495	
	travels	917.7462		travels	917.7495	
¹	co. Mich.	history	¹	co. Mich.	history	977.495
		travels			travels	917.7495
Map cases	library admin.	025.8	Mercenaries	Amer. revolution	973.342	
Maps	American revolution	973.399	¹ Mercer co. Ill.	history	977.339	
	U. S. civil war	973.799		travels	917.7339	
	war of 1812	973.5299	¹	N. J.	history	974.965
March to the sea	U. S. civ. war	973.7378				
Margaretta, capture	Amer. revol.	973.351				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Luzerne
Montour

Mercer co. N. J. travels 917.4965
 1 Pa. history 974.895
 travels 917.4895
 Mermaids folklore 398.4
 Merrimac and Monitor U.S.civ. war 973.7324
 1 co. N. H. history 974.27
 travels 917.427
 naval hist. U.S.civ. war 973.752
 sinking U.S. war with Spain 973.895
 Messenger service 385
 Methods in special topics see subject
 Mexican war pension act U.S.hist. 973.85
 Mexico, citv, battles near Mex. war 973.6238
 capture " 973.6239
 1 Miami co. Ind. history 977.284
 travels 917.7284
 Mica economic geology 553.9
 Michigan, admission U. S. hist. 973.56
 For military history, see 973.52474, 973.7474
 and 973.89474
 1 Michigan city, Ind. history 977.291
 travels 917.7291
 Middle states
 For military history of all or individual
 states, see subdivisions of Special cam-
 paigns and Military history under 973.3,
 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
 1 Middlesex co. Ct. history 974.66
 travels 917.466
 1 N. J. history 974.941
 travels 917.4941
 1 Midland co. Mich. history 977.448
 travels 917.7448
 1 Mifflin co. Pa. history 974.846
 travels 917.4846
 Fort Amer. revol. 973.3337
 Military and naval order of U. S. 369.113
 history Amer. revol. 973.34
 Mexican war 973.624
 U.S. war of 1812 973.524
 with Spain 973.894
 order of foreign wars U.S. 369.115
 of the loyal legion 369.152
 society of the war of 1812 369.143
 Milk, condensed 637
 Mine Run, campaign U.S.civ. war 973.7353
 Mining economic geology 553
 Minisink American revolution 973.3353
 Minnesota, admission U. S. hist. 973.68
 For military history, see 973.52476, 973.7476
 and 973.89476
 Misrule, Spanish, in Cuba U.S.hist. 973.891
 1 Missaukee co. Mich. history 977.466
 travels 917.7466
 Missionary Ridge U. S. civ. war 973.7359
 Mississippi, admission U.S. hist. 973.54

Mississippi river, discov. U.S.hist. 973.16
 secession " 973.713
 For military history of state, see sub-
 divisions of Special campaigns and Military
 history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
 Missouri, admission U. S. hist. 973.54
 compromise U.S. civ. war 973.7113
 For military history of state, see sub-
 divisions of Special campaigns and Military
 history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
 Mites zoology 595.4
 Mobile bay, Ala. U.S.civ. war 973.7372
 nav. history " 973.754
 campaign " 973.7388
 Models art study 707
 4 Modern Persian languages 491.55
 Modoc indian war U. S. hist. 973.82
 Mohawk valley massacre Am.rev. 973.3345
 1 Moline, Ill. history 977.339
 travels 917.7339
 Molino del Rey, battle Mex. war 973.6239
 Monitor and Merrimac U.S.civ.w. 973.7324
 naval history " 973.752
 Monmouth, battle Amer. revol. 973.3342
 1 co. N. J. history 974.946
 travels 917.4946
 Monocacy, Md. battle U.S. civ. war 973.7369
 1 Monroe, Ind. history 977.225
 travels 917.7225
 1 co. Ill. history 977.391
 travels 917.7391
 1 Mich. history 977.432
 travels 917.7432
 1 Pa. history 974.825
 travels 917.4825
 doctrine U.S. history 973.54
 Montana, admission U.S. hist. 973.86
 military hist. U.S.civ. war 973.7486
 Spanish war 973.89486
 1 Montcalm co. Mich. history 977.453
 travels 917.7453
 Monterey, battle Mex. war 973.6235
 1 Montgomery co. Ill. history 977.382
 travels 917.7382
 1 Ind. history 977.248
 travels 917.7248
 1 Md. history 975.284
 travels 917.5284
 1 Pa. history 974.812
 travels 917.4812
 Fort Amer. revol. 973.3335
 Montgomery's Can. exped " 973.3315
 Months, names of 529.2
 1 Montmorency co. Mich. history 977.483
 travels 917.7483
 1 Montour co. Pa. history 974.839

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Montour co. Pa.	travels	917.4839
Monuments	Amer. revolution	973.365
	antiquities	913
	U. S. civil war	973.765
¹ Moods, signs of	Eng. etymology	422.8
¹	Eng. language	425.8
¹ Moresnet	history	949.3
	travels	914.93
¹ Morgan co. Ill.	history	977.346
	travels	917.7346
¹	Ind. history	977.251
	travels	917.7251
Morganatic marriage	ethics	173.1
	customs	392.6
Morgan's Ohio raid	U. S. civ. war	973.7342
¹ Morris co. N. J.	history	974.974
	travels	917.4974
	island, S. C.	U. S. civ. war 973.7351
Morristown, N. J.	Wash'ton h'dq'rs	973.367
Mortgage companies		332.31
Morton's Ford, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7362
¹ Moultrie co. Ill.	history	977.367
	travels	917.7367
	Fort, battle	Amer. revol. 973.3328
Movement cure		615.82
Mowers	agriculture	633
Mud architecture		693.22
	island	Amer. revol. 973.3337
Mule	domestic animals	636.1
¹ Muncie, Ind.	history	977.265
	travels	917.7265
Municipal law		340
Munson	shorthand	653.62
Murfreesboro, Tenn.	U. S. civ. war	973.7337
Music	American revolution	973.398
	U. S. civil war	973.798
	war of 1812	973.5298
Muskegon city, Mich.	history	977.457
	travels	917.7457
	co. Mich.	history 977.457
	travels	917.7457
Muskets	see Rifles	
Mutiny of Penn. line	Amer. revol.	973.349
Mutual insurance	political econ.	334.3
Names of days of week		529.2
	months	529.2
Napkins	customs	394.1
Nashville, Tenn.	U. S. civ. war	973.7379
Nasmith societies		267.232
National ass'n of naval veterans		369.157
	bank, U. S.	U. S. hist. 973.41
Naval history	Amer. revol.	973.35
	Mexican war	973.625
	U. S. civil war	973.75

Naval history	U. S. war of 1812	973.525
	w. Spain	973.895
	order of the U. S.	369.117
	veterans, national ass'n	369.157
Navarre	history	946.5
	travels	914.65
Navigation acts	Amer. revol.	973.3112
Nearsightedness	medicine	617.75
	schools	371.72
Nebraska, admission	U. S. hist.	973.81
	Kansas-, bill	U.S. hist. 973.66
	military hist.	U.S. civ. war 973.7482
	Spanish war	973.89482
Negro troops	U. S. civ. war	973.7415
Negroes	Y. M. C. A.	267.365
Neighborhood guilds	social clubs	367
Neutrality proclamation	U. S. hist.	973.43
Nevada, acquisition	Mex. war	973.621
	admission	U. S. hist. 973.71
	military hist.	U.S. civ. war 973.7493
	Spanish war	973.89493
¹ New Albany, Ind.	history	977.219
	travels	917.7219
	Berne, N. C.	U. S. civ. war 973.7362
¹ Brunswick, N. J.	history	974.942
	travels	917.4942
	Eng. campaign	U.S. w. 1812 973.5233
	England 1779	Amer. revol. 973.3351
For military history of New England or its individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973-3, 973-52, 973-7 and 973-89		
New Hampshire		
For military history see 973-3442, 973-7442 and 973-89442		
¹ New Haven co. Ct.	history	974.67
	travels	917.467
	Jersey	
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973-3, 973-7 and 973-89		
¹ New London co. Ct.	history	974.65
	travels	917.465
Market, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7369
Mexico	discov. of America	973.16
	Kearney in	Mex. war 973.6231
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973-7 and 973-89		
New Orleans battle	U. S. war of 1812	973.5239
	capture	U.S. civ. war 973.7321
	nav. hist.	" " 973.752
	year	customs 394
York city, British occupation		973.3323
	evacuation	973.339
	Univ. of the State of	379.747
For military history of state, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973-3, 973-52, 973-7 and 973-89		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Montour
Oscoda

¹ Newaygo co. Mich.	history	977.458	¹ Oakland co. Mich.	history	977.438
	travels	917.7458		travels	917.7438
Newburg addresses	Amer. revol.	973.349	Observatories, meteorological		551.5
Washington's	headquarters	973.367	¹ Ocean co. N. J.	history	974.948
¹ Newcastle co. Del.	history	975.11		travels	917.4948
	travels	917.511	mails		383
¹ Newport city, R. I.	history	974.57	Pond, Fla.	U.S. civil war	973.7364
	travels	917.457	¹ Oceana co. Mich.	history	977.459
¹ co. R. I.	history	974.56		travels	917.7459
	travels	917.456	Odell	shorthand	653.35
French fleet at	Amer. revol.	973.354	Office equipment and methods		651
Newspaper work	shorthand	653.044	Official reporting	shorthand	653.046
¹ Newton co. Ind.	history	977.297	¹ Ogemaw co. Mich.	history	977.475
	travels	917.7297		travels	917.7475
Niagara, Ft. capture	U.S. war 1812	973.5234	¹ Ogle co. Ill.	history	977.332
Ninety-six, Fort, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3373		travels	917.7332
¹ Noble co. Ind.	history	977.276	Ohio, admission	U.S. history	973.46
	travels	917.7276	For military history, see 973.52471, 973.7471 and 973.89471		
Norse discovery of America		973.13	¹ Ohio co. Ind.	history	977.212
North				travels	917.7212
For military history of the North or its individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Oil, vegetable	chem. technology	665.3
North Carolina secession	U.S. hist.	973.713	Oilcloth	manufactures	679
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Oklahoma, opening	U.S. hist.	973.86
North Dakota, admission	U.S. hist.	973.86	Old guard, order		369.116
	history	978.4	Olives	agriculture	634
military hist. U.S. civ. war		973.7484	Olustee, Fla.	U.S. civ. war	973.7364
Spanish war		973.89484	Omnibus bill	" history	973.63
travels		917.84	¹ Ontonagon co. Mich.	history	977.498
¹ Northampton co. Pa.	history	974.822		travels	917.7498
	travels	917.4822	Opequon, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7377
Northeast boundary treaty	U.S.	973.58	¹ Orange, N. J.	history	974.933
Northern invasion	Amer. revol.	973.3366		travels	917.4933
prisons	U. S. civ. war	973.772	associations	political soc.	363
¹ Northumberland co. Pa.	history	974.831	¹ co. Ind.	history	977.227
	travels	917.4831		travels	917.7227
Northwest boundary			Vt.	history	974.36
Oregon	U.S. hist.	973.611		travels	917.436
San Juan	"	973.82	Oranges	agriculture	634
dep't of 1862	U.S. civ. war	973.7329	Order of the founders and patriots		
1863	"	973.7341	of America		369.125
events in, 1778-79	Amer. revol.	973.3348	Old guard		369.116
1779	"	973.3358	Oregon, admission	U.S. history	973.68
Notebooks	literary methods	629.4	boundary	"	973.611
Notes, personal	shorthand	653.041	military hist.	U.S. civ. war	973.7495
Number, signs of	Eng. etymology	422.5	Spanish war		973.89495
Numbering of pages	bookmaking	655.27	Oriskany	American revolution	973.3334
Nursery food	hygiene	613.22	¹ Orleans co. Vt.	history	974.32
Nurses	Amer. revol.	973.376		travels	917.432
training of		610.73	Orphan asylums	U.S. civ. war	973.7772
U. S. civil war		973.776	¹ Osceola co. Mich.	history	977.469
Oak	botany	583.976		travels	917.7469
			¹ Oscoda co. Mich.	history	977.478
				travels	917.7478

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Ostend
Pygmies

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Ostend manifesto	U.S. hist.	973.66
Ostrich	zoology	598.5
farms	agriculture	636.9
¹ Otsego co. Mich.	history	977.484
	travels	917.7484
¹ Ottawa co. Mich.	history	977.415
	travels	917.7415
Outdoor relief	charity	361
	pauperism	339
¹ Owen co. Ind.	history	977.243
	travels	917.7243
¹ Oxford co. Me.	history	974.17
	travels	917.417
Pacific coast	U. S. civ. war	973.7389
ocean, discov.	U. S. hist.	973.16
Pages, numbering of		655.27
Palatinate, war of	U. S. hist.	973.25
Palo Alto, battle	Mex. war	973.6234
Pamphlet cases		025.8
Panama congress	U. S. hist.	973.55
Panic, financial, 1837	"	973.57
1873	"	973.82
Panics, commercial	money	332
	production	338
	trade	381
Panoramas	amusements	791
	painting	750
Paoli	American revolution	973.3336
² Papers on special topics, see subjects		
Parcel post	post office	383
Paris, peace of	U. S. history	973.26
treaty	U. S. war with Spain	973.89
¹ Parke co. Ind.	history	977.246
	travels	917.7246
Paroles	U. S. civil war	973.773
-Passaic co. N. J.	history	974.923
	travels	917.4923
Patent indexes	literary methods	029.5
¹ Paterson, N. J.	history	974.924
	travels	917.4924
Patriotic societies, American		369.1
Patriots of Amer. order		369.125
Paulus Hook	American revol.	973.3355
¹ Pawtucket, R. I.	history	974.53
	travels	917.453
Pea Ridge, Ark.	U. S. civil war	973.7323
Peace conference	"	973.712
efforts for	"	973.712
Peacock & Epervier	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
Hornet	"	973.5253
Pelican, ship	"	973.5253
Pendleton civil serv. act	U.S. hist.	973.84
Penguin, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5257
Peninsular campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7327

Pennsylvania

For military history. see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89

¹ Penobscot co. Me.	history	974.13
	travels	917.413
expedition	Amer. revol.	973.3352
Pens	writing	652
Pension act, Mex. war	U. S. hist.	973.85
bill, dependent	"	973.85
Pensions	U. S. civil war	973.7772
People's palace	self-education	374.9
¹ Peoria city, Ill.	history	977.352
	travels	917.7352
¹ co. Ill.	history	977.352
	travels	917.7352
Pequot indian war	U. S. hist.	973.22
Pernin-Duployé	shorthand	653.38
¹ Perry co. Ill.	history	977.393
	travels	917.7393
¹ Ind.	history	977.229
	travels	917.7225
¹ Pa.	history	974.845
	travels	917.4845
Perry's exped. to Japan	U. S. hist.	973.66
Personal appearance	costumes	391
	ethics	177.4
narratives	Amer. revol.	973.38
	Mex. war	973.628
	U. S. war 1812	973.528
	w. Spain	973.898
² pronouns	Eng. etymology	422.7
Petersburg, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7365
lines, assault	"	973.7373
Pew rents	clerical support	254
Phallicism		291
Philadelphia, capture	Amer. revol.	973.3337
co. Pa.	history	974.811
	travels	917.4811
evacuation	Am. revol.	973.3343
expos. 1876	U.S. hist.	973.82
Philip's, King, war	U.S. history	973.24
Phoebe, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
Photogrammetry	surveying	526.91
	photography	778
Phylloxera	agriculture	632
Physical cult. rooms, Y.M.C.A.		267.327
department	"	267.356
director	"	267.343
Physiologic chemistry	zoology	591.19
¹ Piatt co. Ill.	history	977.367
	travels	917.7367
Pictures	American revolution	973.397
	U. S. civil war	973.797
	war of 1812	973.5297

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Ostend
Pygmies

Pigeon holes office equipment	651	Presentations of flags U.S.civ. war	973.763
Pigmies folklore	398.4	Presents, Christmas customs	394
¹ Pike co. Ill.	history 977.345	President and Little Belt, U.S.hist.	973.51
	travels 917.7345	inauguration, ceremonies	394.4
¹ Ind.	history 977.236	ship, capture war 1812	973.5257
	travels 917.7236	veto power	353.03
¹ Pa.	history 974.824	Presidential succession act U.S.hist.	973.85
	travels 917.4824	Presidents' messages	353.03
Pillow, Fort, capture U.S. civ. war	973.7361	¹ Presque Isle co. Mich.	history 977.482
¹ Piscataquis co. Me.	history 974.12		travels 917.7482
	travels 917.412	Press clippings	029.3
Pistols manufacture	683	agencies	029.3
Pitman, Benn shorthand	653.5	writing for, literary methods	029.6
Izaak "	653.61	Price's Missouri exped. U.S.civ. war	973.7374
Pittsburg Landing U. S. civ. war	973.7326	Primaries suffrage	324
Pizarro discovery of America	973.16	Prime meridian cosmic time	529.77
Plane table surveying	526.96	geog. coordinates	525.46
Playgrounds school hygiene	371.74	¹ Prince George co. Md.	history 975.251
Plymouth, settlement U. S. hist.	973.22		travels 917.5251
Mass. hist.	974.4	¹ Princeton, N.J. battle Amer. revol.	973.3326
Poetry American revolution	973.391	history	974.967
U. S. war of 1812	973.5291	travels	917.4967
Polish discovery of America	973.11	Printers' marks	655.1
Political conventions	329	Prisoners of war ass'n, union	369.155
history Amer. revol.	973.31	Prisons American revolution	973.37
Mexican war	973.621	Mexican war	973.627
U. S. war of 1812	973.521	U. S. civil war	973.77
with Spain	973.891	war of 1812	973.527
Polygamy, Edmunds act U.S.hist.	973.84	with Spain	973.897
Ponce de Leon discov. of Amer.	973.16	Privateers American revolution	973.358
Pontiac, conspiracy U. S. hist.	973.27	U. S. civil war	973.759
¹ Pope co. Ill.	history 977.3991	war of 1812	973.5258
	travels 917.73991	Proctor's creek, Va. U. S. civ. war	973.7365
Popular sovereignty U. S. hist.	973.64	Professors' salaries education	371.16
Port Hudson, La. siege " civ. war	973.7347	Profits capital and labor	331.1
¹ Huron, Mich.	history 977.441	Proof and copy lit. methods	029.6
	travels 917.7441	Property, church	254
Royal, S. C.	U. S. civ. war 973.751	Prostration, nervous	616.843
¹ Porter co. Ind.	history 977.298	¹ Providence co. R. I.	history 974.51
	travels 917.7298		travels 917.451
Portuguese discovery of America	973.16	Psychic research mind and body	130
¹ Posey co. Ind.	history 977.234	Public baths	613.47
	travels 917.7234	documents print'g & distrib.	655.59
Position shorthand	653.01	library classed catalogs	017.1
¹ Possessive pronouns Eng. etymol.	422.7	diction'y "	019.1
syntax	425.7	¹ Pulaski co. Ill.	history 977.3998
Postal savings banks	332.2		travels 917.73998
Potentials law of attraction	531.51	Ind.	history 977.292
Potomac, army of the U.S.civ. war	973.7416		travels 917.7292
¹ Potter co. Pa.	history 974.855	¹ Putnam co. Ill.	history 977.337
	travels 917.4855		travels 917.7337
Powder toilet	646	¹ Ind.	history 977.249
Pre-Columbian discov. of Amer.	973.11		travels 917.7249
Prepositions Eng. syntax	425.9	Pygmies folklore	398.4
Topics in black face	Eng. syntax 425.9		

Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.
(605)

Quebec, capture	U. S. history	973.26	'Renard the fox'	Dutch satire	839.371	
¹ Queen Anne co. Md.	history	975.234	Rents, pew	clerical support	254	
	travels	917.5234	Repairs	building laws	692.9	
Anne's war	U. S. hist.	973.25	⁴ Representation		324.2	
Queenstown, battle,	U.S. war of 1812	973.5233		Amer. revol.	973.3114	
Quercineae	botany	583.976		minority	324.2	
Questioning, art of	education	371.25		university	324.2	
Questions, books of	"	371.35	Republican party	U. S. hist.	973.66	
Quicksilver	see Mercury		Resaca de la Palma, battle	Mex. war	973.6234	
¹ Quincy, Ill.	history	977.344	Restaurants		643	
	travels	917.7344	Results of Amer. revol.	U.S. hist.	973.31	
Quotas	U. S. civ. war	973.7412	Mex. war	"	973.621	
¹ Rahway, N. J.	history	974.938	Spanish war	"	973.891	
	travels	917.4938	U. S. civ. war	"	973.71	
Railroad accidents,	pub. health	614.683	war of 1812	"	973.521	
electric		621.33	Resumption of specie pay't	"	973.83	
men	Y. M. C. A.	267.362	Revised version Eng. Bible		220.52	
Raleigh, W.	discovery of Amer.	973.17		New Test.	225.52	
Ram, hydraulic	engineering	621.27		Old	221.52	
Ramsour Mills, N. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3361	Revivals, army	U. S. civ. war	973.778	
Ranch, cattle		636.2	Revolution, daughters of the		369.136	
¹ Randolph co. Ill.	history	977.392	sons of the		369.134	
	travels	917.7392	Revolutionary societies		369.13	
Ind.	history	977.266	'Reynard the fox'	Dutch satire	839.371	
	travels	917.7266	Rhode Island			
Range	domestic economy	641		For military history, see subdivisions		
¹ Raritan, N. J.	history	974.972		of Special campaigns and Military history		
	travels	917.4972		under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
² Readers selections	Eng. lang.	428.7	Rhodes, knights of		929.711	
Reading desks	office equip.	651	² Rhyming dictionaries	Eng. lang.	426.6	
rooms	Y. M. C. A.	267.3533	Ribault, Jean	discovery of Amer.	973.18	
Reapers	agriculture	633	¹ Richland co. Ill.	history	977.377	
Red Bank	Amer. revol.	973.3337		travels	917.7377	
river campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7363	¹ Richmond, Ind.	history	977.263	
expedition	"	973.754		travels	917.7263	
Reference, exact	literary methods	029.1	Richmond, Va.			
Referendum	political science	321.4		For military history, see subdivisions		
Reform, spelling	Eng. language	421.4		of Special campaigns under 973.7		
Refrigerators	domestic economy	643	Ringgold campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7359	
Refuge, houses of		364	Rio Grande, campaign on	Mex. war	973.6234	
Regimental hist.	U.S. civ. war	973.744-749	¹ Ripley co. Ind.	history	977.214	
Regular army	"	973.7411		travels	917.7214	
	and navy union	369.111	Roanoke island, N. C.	U.S. civ. war	973.752	
	veterans soc.	369.112		battle	973.7324	
Regulators	see special subject		¹ Rock Island city, Ill.	history	977.339	
Reincarnation		129.4		travels	917.7339	
Reindeer, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5255	co. Ill.	history	977.339	
² Relative pronouns	Eng. etymol.	422.7		travels	917.7339	
"	syntax	425.7	¹ Rockford, Ill.	history	977.331	
Relief corps, woman's		369.161		travels	917.7331	
union, woman's veteran		369.162	¹ Rockingham co. N. H.	history	974.26	
Religion, comparative		290		travels	917.426	
Religious associations		267	Roland	legends	398.2	
life	U. S. civ. war	973.778		chanson de	French poetry	841.11
			¹ Roscommon co. Mich.	history	977.476	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Quebec
Shelby

Roscommon co. Mich.	travels	917.7476	School	Y. M. C. A.	267.361
Rotation in office	U. S. hist.	973.56	¹ Schoolcraft co. Mich.	history	977.493
Rotifera	zoology	595.1		travels	917.7493
Rubies	economic geology	553.8	¹ Schuyler co. Ill.	history	977.347
Running	hygiene	613.7		travels	917.7347
	sports	796	Fort	Amer. revol.	973.3334
¹ Rush co. Ind.	history	977.261	¹ Schuykill co. Pa.	history	974.817
	travels	917.7261		travels	917.4817
¹ Rutland co. Vt.	history	974.37	Science, applied		600
	travels	917.437	political		320
Saengerbund musical festival		784.5	sanitary		628
¹ Sagadahoc co. Me.	history	974.18	Scott-Brown	shorthand	653.53
	travels	917.418	Scott, Dred, case, cause	U. S. civ. war	973.7115
¹ Saginaw city, Mich.	history	977.446	decision	slavery	326.973
	travels	917.7446		U. S. hist.	973.68
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.446	¹ Scott co. Ill.	history	977.345
	travels	917.7446		travels	917.7345
¹ St Clair co. Ill.	history	977.389	¹ Ind.	history	977.218
	travels	977.7389		travels	917.7218
¹ Mich.	history	977.441	Scott's campaign	Mex. war	973.6236
	travels	917.7441	Scovil	shorthand	653.37
St Clair's expedition	U. S. hist.	973.42	¹ Scranton, Pa.	history	974.837
John of Jerusalem, knights of		929.711		travels	917.4837
¹ Joseph co. Ind.	history	977.289	Seal fishing		639
	travels	917.7289	Seaside resorts	hygiene	613.12
¹ Mich.	history	977.419	Seating capacity	architecture	729.2
	travels	917.7419	Secessionists in North	U. S. civ. war	973.718
¹ Mary co. Md.	history	975.241	Secret ballot	suffrage	324
	travels	917.5241	service	Amer. revol.	973.38
¹ Salem city, N. J.	history	974.992		U. S. civil war	973.785
	travels	917.4992		war of 1812	973.528
¹ co. N. J.	history	974.991	Sedition act	U. S. history	973.44
	travels	917.4991	[*] Seminaries for special topic see subject		
¹ Saline co. Ill.	history	977.3992	Seminole war, 1818	U. S. hist.	973.541
	travels	917.73992	1835-42	"	973.571
Salvation army		267.15	[*] Sentences, conditional, etc.	Eng.	425.4
San Antonio, battle	Mex. war	973.6238	Serapis, ship	Amer. revolution	973.355
Domingo, annex. treaty	U. S. hist.	973.82	Sermons	"	973.395
Juan boundary	"	973.82		U. S. war of 1812	973.5295
¹ Sangamon co. Ill.	history	977.356	Servants	law	347.6
	travels	917.7356	Seven days' battles	U. S. civ. war	973.7327
¹ Sanilac, Mich.	history	977.443	Pines, Va. battle	"	973.7327
	travels	917.7443	years war	U. S. history	973.26
Sanitary commission	U. S. civ. war	973.7771	Sewage, disposal of		628.3
fairs	"	973.7772	Shading	shorthand	653.01
Santiago, siege	U. S. war with Spain	973.893	Shannon, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5253
Saratoga, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3333	Sharpsburg, Md. battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7336
Sarcophagi	burial customs	393.1	Shay's rebellion	U. S. hist.	973.318
Sassacus, ship	U. S. civ. war	973.754	¹ Sheawasse co. Mich.	history	977.425
Savannah campaign	"	973.7378		travels	917.7425
capture	Amer. revol.	973.3347	¹ Shelby co. Ill.	history	977.3798
siege	"	973.3357		travels	917.73798
Scene painting	painting	750	¹ Ind.	history	977.259
theater		792		travels	917.7259

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Shenandoah
Trade

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Shenandoah, ship	U.S. civ. war	973.757
valley campaign	"	973.7377
Sherman silver act	U. S. hist	973.86
Sherman's march to the sea		973.7378
Shiloh, Tenn. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7326
Ships, confederate	"	973.757
Shop girls	labor of women	331.4
Signal service	U. S. civil war	973.7417
Signatures	printing	655.27
Silver act, Bland	U. S. hist.	973.83
Sherma	"	973.86
Voorhees	"	973.87
Sizes, standards	literary methods	029.1
Slaughter mountain, Va.	U. S. hist.	973.7328
Slavery, causes of U. S. civ. war		973.7111
const. amendm't		342.73
"	U. S. hist.	973.81
emancipation proc.	"	973.714
Slaves, fugitive	U. S. civil war	973.7115
Sloan	shorthand	653.38
Slöjd	education	371.42
Slugs	zoology	594.3
¹ Snyder co. Pa.	history	974.849
	travels	917.4849
Social customs and manners		394
Societies, Amer. hereditary		369.1
	patriotic	369.1
Society o. Christian endeavor		267.613
Soils	chemical analysis	543.7
Soldiers' homes	institutions	362.8
	U. S. civil war	973.7772
orphan asylums	"	973.7772
	schools	362.7
¹ Somerset co. Me.	history	974.12
	travels	917.412
¹	Md. history	975.223
	travels	917.5223
¹	N. J. history	974.944
	travels	917.4944
¹	Pa. history	974.879
	travels	917.4879
Sons of the Amer. revolution		369.133
	revolution	369.134
	veterans, U.S. army, soc. of	369.165
Soto, H. de	discovery of America	973.16
Sound	physics	534

South

For military history of the south or its individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52 and 973.7

¹ South Bend, Ind.	history	977.289
	travels	917.7289
Carolina secession	U.S. hist.	973.713

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

South Dakota, admission	U.S. hist.	973.86
¹	history	978.3
	military hist. U.S. civ. war	973.7483
	Spanish war	973.89483
	travels	917.83
Mt. Md. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7336
Southern army life	"	973.784
	home life	973.784
	prisons	973.771
	states in Amer. revol.	973.345
Spain, treaty with	U. S. history	973.43
war	"	973.89
Spanish discovery of America		973.16
misrule in Cuba	U.S. hist.	973.891
succession, war of	"	973.25
war	"	973.89
Specie circular	"	973.56
payment	"	973.83
Speed	shorthand	653.03
¹ Spencer co. Ind.	history	977.231
	travels	917.7231
Spies	American revolution	973.385
	international law	341.3
	U. S. civil war	973.785
Spottsylvania C. H. Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7367
¹ Springfield, Ill.	history	977.356
	travels	917.7356
	N. J. Amer. revol.	973.3365
Springtails	zoology	595.71
Squadron, Atlantic	U.S. civ. war	973.756
	war w. Spain	973.895
	Gulf	U.S. civ. war. 973.756
Squadrons, confederate	"	973.757
Squares, tables of		510.8
Squaring the circle	geometry	513.21
Squatter sovereignty	const. hist.	342.73
	slavery	326.973
	U. S. hist.	973.64
Standard sizes	literary methods	029.1
Stanwix, Fort	Amer. revol.	973.3334
Star catalogs		523.89
¹ Stark co. Ill.	history	977.351
	travels	917.7351
¹ Starke co. Ind.	history	977.292
	travels	917.7292
State capitols	architecture	725.11
States' rights	causes of U.S. civ. war	973.7117
Statistics	see special subjects	
Steeple	architecture	729.35
¹ Stephenson co. Ill.	history	977.333
	travels	917.7333
¹ Steuben co. Ind.	history	977.278
	travels	917.7278
Stevens, Fort, D. C.	U.S. civ. war	973.7369

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Shenandoah
Trade

Stillwater	Amer. revol.	973.3333
Stolze	shorthand	653.34
Stone's River, Tenn.	U.S. civ. war	973.7337
Stonington, Ct.	U.S. war of 1812	973.5236
Stony Point	Amer. revol.	973.3354
Storms, electric		538.7
¹ Strafford co. N. H.	history	974.25
	travels	917.425
¹ Streator, Ill.	history	977.327
	travels	917.7327
Street railways	political economy	388
	management	656
Streets, trees in	san. engineering	628.48
Students, college, in U. S. civ. war		973.715
Study furniture		651
Subterranean telegraph		654.4
Suez canal	sociology	386
Suffrage, U.S. const. amendment		324.1
	const. hist.	342.739
	U. S. "	973.82
Sugar house prison	Amer. revol.	973.372
¹ Sullivan co. Ind.	history	977.241
	travels	917.7241
¹ N. H.	history	974.27
	travels	917.427
¹ Pa.	history	974.859
	travels	917.4859
Sullivan's exped.	Amer. revol.	973.3356
Sumner, C: assault on U. S. hist.		973.7114
Sumter, Fort, S. C.	U. S. civ. war	973.7311
	naval hist.	" 973.7351
Sun motors	engineering	621.47
Surgeons	Amer. revolution	973.375
	U. S. civ. war	973.775
Surrender of Burgoyne	Am. rev.	973.3333
	Cornwallis	" 973.3375
	Lee	U. S. civ. war 973.7384
Survivors ass'n, confederate		369.171
¹ Susquehanna co. Pa.	history	974.834
	travels	917.4834
¹ Sussex co. Del.	history	975.17
	travels	917.517
¹ N. J.	history	974.976
	travels	917.4976
Sweating system	laboring classes	331.8
Swindling confidence practices		174.6
¹ Switzerland co. Ind.	history	977.212
	travels	917.7212
Syriac text Bible		220.43
² Systems manuals	see subject	
Tables, mathematical		510.8
	tide	525.69
¹ Talbot co. Md.	history	975.232
	travels	917.5232

Talismans		133.4
Tariff act, 1824		973.54
	1828	973.55
	Dingley	973.88
	McKinley	973.86
	Wilson	973.87
	causes of U. S. civ. war	973.7118
Taverns		640
Taxation	causes of Amer. revol.	973.3114
Taxes, exemption from		336.29
Taylor	shorthand	653.35
Taylor's campaign	Mex. war	973.6233
¹ Tazewell co. Ill.	history	977.354
	travels	917.7354
Tea, tax on	Amer. revol.	973.3115
Tenement houses	laboring classes	331.83
Tennessee, admission	U. S. hist.	973.43
	secession	" 973.713

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.54, 973.62, 973.7 and 973.89

² Tense signs	Eng. etymology	422.8
² Tenses	" syntax	425.8
¹ Terre Haute, Ind.	history	977.245
	travels	917.7245
Teutonic knights		929.713
Texas, annexation	Mex. war	973.621
	resolution U.S. hist.	973.58
	independence	" 973.56
	secession	" 973.713

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.54, 973.62, 973.7 and 973.89

Text bks for writ'g verse	Eng. pros.	426.8
Thames, battle	U. S. war of 1812	973.5235
Thomas à Kempis		242.1
Thornton	shorthand	653.55
Thorwald	discovery of America	973.13
Ticonderoga, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3314
	capture	U. S. hist. 973.26
	evacuation	Am. rev. 973.3332
¹ Tioga co. Pa.	history	974.856
	travels	917.4856
Tippecanoe, battle	U.S. war of 1812	973.51
¹ co. Ind.	history	977.295
	travels	917.7295
¹ Tipton co. Ind.	history	977.255
	travels	917.7255
Tobacco	manufacture	679
¹ Tolland co. Ct.	history	974.64
	travels	917.464
Tories	American revolution	973.314
Toys	amusements	793
Trade depressions	commerce	381
	money	332
	production	338

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

*Training in special topics see subject
Traitors American revolution 973.381
Transmission of electric power 537.84
Treason American revolution 973.381
*Treatises on special topics see subject
Treaty, Bering sea U. S. hist. 973.86
Hawaiian " 973.86
Paris U. S. war with Spain 973.89
peace American revol. 973.317
San Domingo 973.82
with Spain U. S. history 973.43
Trees forestry 634.9
Trent affair U. S. civil war 973.751
Trenton, N. J. battle Amer. revol. 973.3326
1 history 974.966
travels 917.4966
Trepassey, ship Amer. revol. 973.357
Troops American revolution 973.34
Mexican war 973.624
U. S. war of 1812 973.524
with Spain 973.894
Trumbull, ship Amer. revol. 973.356
Trusts monopolies 338.8
Tryon in Conn. Amer. revol. 973.3351
Tullahoma, Tenn. U. S. civ. war 973.7342
Tupelo, Miss. battle U. S. civ. war 973.7372
1 **Tuscola co. Mich.** history 977.445
travels 917.7445
'Underground railway' slavery 326.973
U. S. civ. war 973.7115
1 **Union co. Ill.** history 977.3995
travels 917.73995
1 Ind. history 977.262
travels 917.7262
1 N. J. history 974.936
travels 917.4936
1 Pa. history 974.848
travels 917.4848
prisoners of war ass'n 369.155
veterans union 369.154
Unionists in south U. S. civ. war 973.717
United colonies New Eng. U. S. hist. 973.23
United States bank U. S. hist. 973.56
daughters 1776-1812 soc. 369.142
hereditary societies 369.1
national bank U. S. hist. 973.41
patriotic societies 369.1
ship U. S. war of 1812 973.5251
war of 1812. society 369.141
military soc. 369.143
Units electrical 537.7
physical 530.8
University extension 378.13
of the State of New York 379.747

*Use of words Eng. philology 428.3
Utah, acquisition result Mex. war 973.621
admission U. S. hist. 973.87
military hist. U. S. civ. war 973.7492
war w. Spain 973.89492
*Utility of special subjects see subject
Valley Forge Amer. revol. 973.3341
Valuation assessment of taxes 336.29
Value political economy 330.1
1 **Van Buren co. Mich.** history 977.413
travels 917.7413
1 **Vanderburg co. Ind.** history 977.233
travels 917.7233
Vasquez de Coronado discov. Amer. 973.16
1 **Venango co. Pa.** history 974.896
travels 917.4896
Venezuela boundary U. S. hist. 973.87
Vera Cruz, battle Mex. war 973.6237
*Verbal inflection 425.18
Verbatim reporting shorthand 653.046
1 **Vermilion co. Ill.** history 977.365
travels 917.7365
1 Ind. history 977.246
travels 917.7246
Vermont, admission U. S. his 973.41
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military history
under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89
Verrazano, G. da discov. of Amer. 973.18
*Verse, text books for writing 426.8
Vespucci, Amerigo discov. of Amer. 973.16
Veteran relief union, woman's 369.162
Veterans ass'n, confederate 369.172
national ass'n of naval 369.157
regular army and navy, soc. 369.112
union, Union 369.154
U. S. army, society of sons of 369.165
Vicksburg, nav. hist. U. S. civ. war 973.753
siege " 973.7344
1 **Vigo co. Ind.** history 977.245
travels 917.7245
Vincennes, Ind. Amer. revol. 973.3348
Vindications " 973.38
U. S. war of 1812 973.528
Virgin Islands history 971.97
travels 917.197
Virginia, British in Amer. revol. 973.3374
secession U. S. hist. 973.713
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military history
under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
1 **Virginia, West** history 975.4
travels 917.54
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military history
under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
Virginus incident U. S. hist. 973.82

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

